# Illustrated Parts Manual

# *Model 1250AJP*

**PVC**
**2207**

**P/N**
**31220600**

**August 25, 2023 - Rev C**

***ANSI***

CE

UK CA

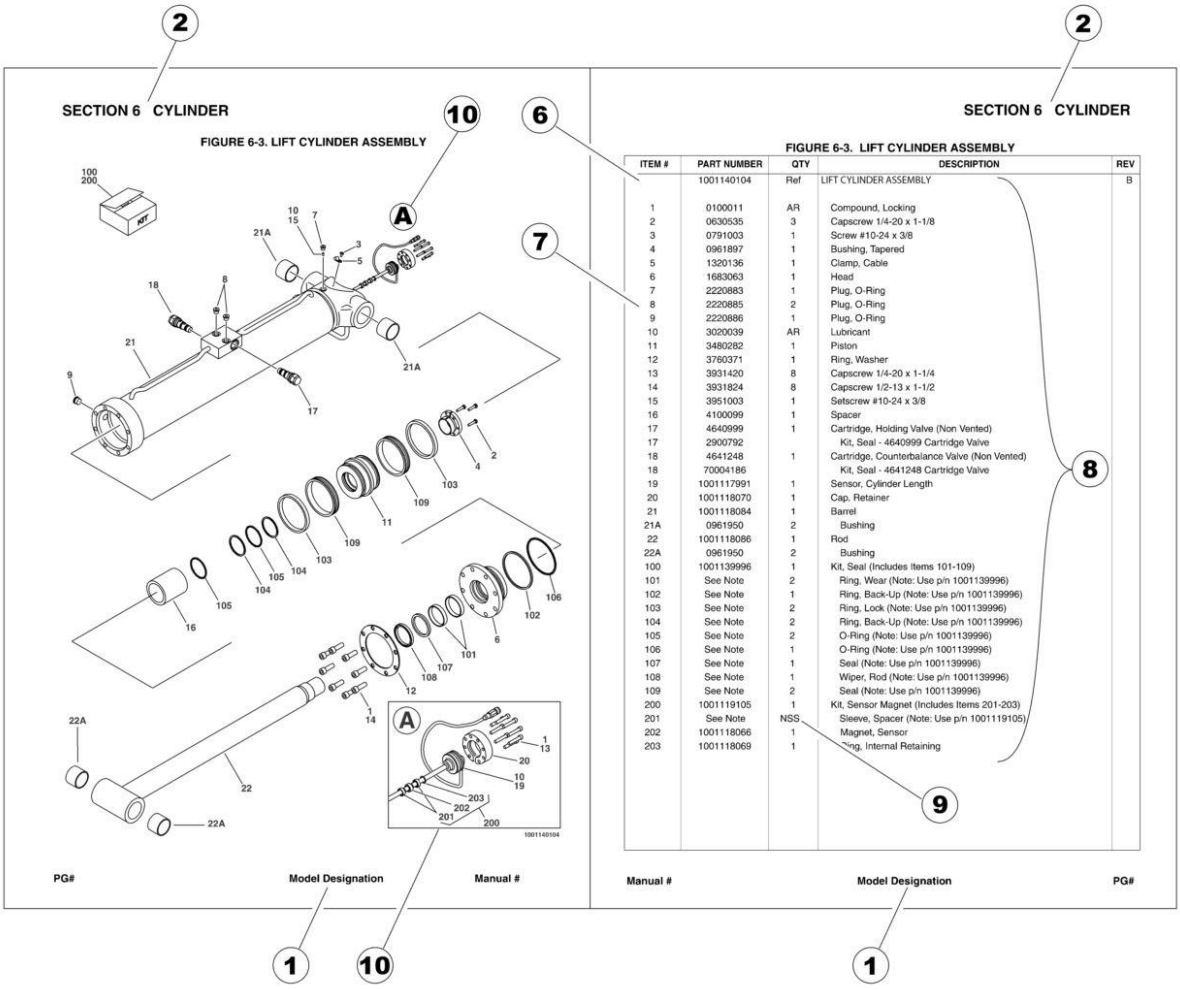
***AS/NZS***

An Oshkosh Corporation Company

# REVISION LOG

July 11, 2022 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001261250 Revision Q)
November 15, 2022 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001261250 Revision S)
August 25, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001261250 Revision S)

# GENERAL INFORMATION




### 1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE,CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

### 2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

### 3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

### 4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

### 5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

### 6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

### 7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

### 8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

### 9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE.....Advanced Design Electronics
AG.....Agricultural
ANSI.....American National Standards Institute
AR.....As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS.....Australia
AUX.....Auxiliary
AWG.....American Wire Gauge
B/M.....Bill of Material
CAC.....Charge Air Cooler
CE.....European Conformity
CCW.....Counter Clockwise
CM.....Centimeter
CW.....Clockwise
CSA.....Canadian Standards Association
CYL.....Cylinder
DIA.....Diameter
DC.....Direct Current
DEF.....Diesel Exhaust Fliud
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG.....Engine
FT(ft) .....Feet
GA(Ga).....Gauge
HRC.....High Rated Countries
HVAC.....Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD.....Hydraulic
Hz.....Hertz
ID.....Inside Diameter
IN.....inches
ISO.....International Organization for Standards
JIC.....Joint Industry Council
KG.....Kilogram
L.....Liter
LB(LBS).....Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... .Light Emitting Diodes
LH.....Left Hand
LRC.....Low Rated Countries
LSS.....Load Sensing System
M(m).....Metric/Meter
MM(mm).....Milimeter
mA.....Miliamps
NLA.....No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS.....Not Sold Separately
OD.....Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS.....O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz).....Ounces
PG.....Page
PN.....Part Number
QT(qt.). .....Quarts
QTY.....Quantity
REF.....Reference
REV.....Revision Level
RH.....Right Hand
SAE.....Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... ..Serial Number
SPEC(S).....Specifications
T/T.....Turntable
UGM.....Universal Ground Module
V.....Volts
W.....Watts
#.....Number

### 10) ILLUSTRATION REFERANCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

*Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.*

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


SECTION 1 - FRAME ..... 17

FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED ..... 18
FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING ..... 22
FIGURE 1-3. AXLE STOP BLOCKS INSTALLATION ..... 26
FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION ..... 28
FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI ..... 30
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI ..... 32
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI ..... 34
FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY ..... 38
FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED ..... 40
FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID ..... 42
FIGURE 1-11. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 44
FIGURE 1-12. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 46
FIGURE 1-13. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY ..... 48
FIGURE 1-14. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY ..... 50
FIGURE 1-15. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION ..... 52

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE ..... 55

FIGURE 2-1. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) 56
FIGURE 2-2. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 58
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 60
FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 64
FIGURE 2-5. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE ..... 68
FIGURE 2-6. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE ..... 70
FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 72
FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 74
FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION ..... 76
FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION ..... 78
FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION ..... 80
FIGURE 2-12. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION ..... 82
FIGURE 2-13. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY ..... 84
FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION ..... 88
FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY ..... 90
FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION ..... 92
FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (OPTIONAL) 94
FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (OPTIONAL) ..... 96
FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES REXROTH PUMP (OPTIONAL) ..... 98
FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (OPTIONAL) ..... 100
FIGURE 2-21. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ..... 102
FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ..... 104
FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ..... 106

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC) ..... 108

FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC) ..... 110

FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ..... 112

FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC) ..... 114

FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC) ..... 116

FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 118

FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS). ..... 120

FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)(CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 122

FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW)(CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 124

FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 126

FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 130

FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 134

FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 138

FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 142

FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 146

FIGURE 2-39. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 150

FIGURE 2-40. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 154

FIGURE 2-41. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 158

FIGURE 2-42. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 162

FIGURE 2-43. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 166

FIGURE 2-44. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 170

FIGURE 2-45. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 174

FIGURE 2-46. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 178

FIGURE 2-47. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION ..... 182

FIGURE 2-48. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION ..... 184

FIGURE 2-49. ALARMS INSTALLATION ..... 186

FIGURE 2-50. BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION ..... 188

FIGURE 2-51. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION ..... 190

FIGURE 2-52. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 192
FIGURE 2-53. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 194
FIGURE 2-54. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) ..... 196
FIGURE 2-55. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) ..... 198
FIGURE 2-56. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES ..... 200
FIGURE 2-57. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 202
FIGURE 2-58. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES ..... 204
FIGURE 2-59. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES ..... 208
FIGURE 2-60. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 212

SECTION 3 - ENGINE ..... 217

FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 218
FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 222
FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 226
FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 230
FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 234
FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 238
FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 242
FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 246
FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 250
FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 254
FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 258
FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 262
FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS ..... 266
FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 270
FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 274
FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 276
FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 282
FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 286
FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 288
FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ..... 294

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)....298

FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ....300

FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ....306

FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)....310

FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) 312

FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS....318

FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ....322

FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)....326

FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ....328

FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)....332

FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) ....334

FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS ....340

FIGURE 3-33. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)....342

FIGURE 3-34. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) ....348

FIGURE 3-35. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) ....354

FIGURE 3-36. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)....358

FIGURE 3-37. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) ....362

FIGURE 3-38. PUMP COUPLING KIT....364

FIGURE 3-39. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)....366

FIGURE 3-40. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ....368

FIGURE 3-41. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE....370

FIGURE 3-42. WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE....372

FIGURE 3-43. SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)....374

FIGURE 3-44. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)....376

FIGURE 3-45. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) ....380

FIGURE 3-46. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) ....384

FIGURE 3-47. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)....386

FIGURE 3-48. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)....390

FIGURE 3-49. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) .394

FIGURE 3-50. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) .398

FIGURE 3-51. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) ....402

FIGURE 3-52. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL) ....406

SECTION 4 - BOOM....409

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE ....410

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE....414

FIGURE 4-3. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 418

FIGURE 4-4. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 422

FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 426

FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 430

FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 434

FIGURE 4-8. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 438

FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY ..... 442

FIGURE 4-10. JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY ..... 444

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (TOWER BOOM) ..... 446

FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (MAIN BOOM AND JIB) ..... 448

FIGURE 4-13. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION ..... 452

FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION ..... 456

FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - PLATFORM (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 458

FIGURE 4-16. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - PLATFORM (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 460

FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY ..... 462

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM ..... 465

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE ..... 466

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE ..... 468

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - WITH DROP BAR ..... 470

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR ..... 472

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR ..... 474

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS) ..... 476

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI AND CSA SPECS) ..... 478

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE ..... 480

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROP BAR ..... 482

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR ..... 484

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE ..... 486

FIGURE 5-12. TRAY INSTALLATION ..... 488

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) ..... 490

FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION (WITH TOWER STOW) ..... 492

FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) ..... 494

FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH TOWER STOW) ..... 498

FIGURE 5-17. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION ..... 502

FIGURE 5-18. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING) ..... 504

FIGURE 5-19. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER) ..... 508

FIGURE 5-20. TOWER LIFT SWITCH INSTALLATION ..... 510

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 5-21. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY ....512
FIGURE 5-22. SKYEYE INSTALLATION ....514
FIGURE 5-23. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION ....516
FIGURE 5-24. SKYLINE INSTALLATION ....518
FIGURE 5-25. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION ....520
FIGURE 5-26. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS (OPTIONAL) ....522
FIGURE 5-27. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM ....524
FIGURE 5-28. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (OPTIONAL) ....526
FIGURE 5-29. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI, AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS) ....528
FIGURE 5-30. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS) ....530
FIGURE 5-31. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (DANISH SPECS) ....532
FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FRENCH SPECS) ....534
FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (GERMAN SPECS) ....536
FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ITALIAN SPECS) ....538
FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS) ....540
FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE SPECS) ....542
FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH SPECS) ....544
FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SWEDISH SPECS) ....546
FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UK SPECS) ....548
FIGURE 5-40. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION ....550
FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) ....552
FIGURE 5-42. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY ....556
FIGURE 5-43. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ) ....558
FIGURE 5-44. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) ....560
FIGURE 5-45. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) ....562
FIGURE 5-46. WELDER ASSEMBLY ....564
FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM ....566
FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM ....568
FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM ....570

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER ....573

FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ....574
FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSMBLY ....576
FIGURE 6-3. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ....578
FIGURE 6-4. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ....580
FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM ....582
FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM ....584
FIGURE 6-7. JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ....586
FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY ....588
FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ....590

FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 592

FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 594

FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149) ..... 596

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC ..... 599

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH REXROTH PUMPS) ..... 600

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH SAUER PUMPS) ..... 604

FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH REXROTH PUMPS) ..... 608

FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH SAUER PUMPS) ..... 612

FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH REXROTH PUMPS) ..... 616

FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS) ..... 618

FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH REXROTH PUMPS) ..... 620

FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH SAUER PUMPS) ..... 622

FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS) ..... 624

FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS) ..... 628

FIGURE 7-11. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS) ..... 632

FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER MOTOR ..... 636

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL ..... 639

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS) ..... 640

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS) ..... 642

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, JAPANESE, CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 644

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 646

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 648

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 650

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 652

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 654

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 656

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 658

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 660

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 662

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 664

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 666

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....668
FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....670
FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....672
FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....674
FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE & UK CA SPECS) ....676
FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) ....678
FIGURE 8-21. AC LEAD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) ....680
FIGURE 8-22. AC 10 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....682
FIGURE 8-23. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) ....684
FIGURE 8-24. ANALYZER CALBE HARNESS ....686
FIGURE 8-25. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY ....688
FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION ....690
FIGURE 8-27. B.L.A.M. HARNESS ....692
FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND JAPANESE SPECS) ....694
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS) ....696
FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR ....698
FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR ....700
FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 7500W GENERATOR ....702
FIGURE 8-33. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (2500W GENERATOR) ....704
FIGURE 8-34. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (2500W GENERATOR) ....706
FIGURE 8-35. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR) ....708
FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR) ....710
FIGURE 8-37. CHASSIS POWER DISTRIBUTION HARNESS ....712
FIGURE 8-38. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY ....714
FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS) ....716
FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS) ....718
FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS) ....720
FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS) ....722
FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS ....724
FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030 ....726
FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TD2011, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ....728
FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TD2011, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ....730
FIGURE 8-47. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ) ....732
FIGURE 8-48. DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS ....734
FIGURE 8-49. DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS ....736
FIGURE 8-50. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES ....738
FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES ....740
FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ....744
FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ....748
FIGURE 8-54. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ....752

FIGURE 8-55. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES ..... 754
FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR ..... 756
FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR CABLE HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR ..... 758
FIGURE 8-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 760
FIGURE 8-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 764
FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS ..... 766
FIGURE 8-61. JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS ..... 768
FIGURE 8-62. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS ..... 770
FIGURE 8-63. LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS ..... 772
FIGURE 8-64. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS ..... 774
FIGURE 8-65. MAIN BOOM DUAL CAPACITY SWITCH HARNESS ..... 776
FIGURE 8-66. MAIN BOOM TRANSPORT SWITCH HARNESS ..... 778
FIGURE 8-67. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 780
FIGURE 8-68. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 782
FIGURE 8-69. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS ..... 784
FIGURE 8-70. SKYGUARD INERFACE HARNESS ..... 788
FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS ..... 790
FIGURE 8-72. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS ..... 792
FIGURE 8-73. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS ..... 794
FIGURE 8-74. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS ..... 796
FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 798
FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 800
FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 802
FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 804
FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERSTOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 806
FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2500W GENERSTOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 808
FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 810
FIGURE 8-82. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 812
FIGURE 8-83. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 814
FIGURE 8-84. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) ..... 816
FIGURE 8-85. RELAY HARNESS ..... 818
FIGURE 8-86. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 820
FIGURE 8-87. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807) ..... 822
FIGURE 8-88. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE & RED) ..... 824
FIGURE 8-89. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT) ..... 826
FIGURE 8-90. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT) ..... 828
FIGURE 8-91. TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT) ..... 830
FIGURE 8-92. TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT) ..... 832
FIGURE 8-93. TOWER BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS ..... 834

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


FIGURE 8-94. TOWER BOOM FLY TO GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS ..... 836
FIGURE 8-95. TOWER BOOM FLY TO MAIN BOOM BASE HARNESS ..... 838
FIGURE 8-96. TOWER BOOM LENGTH SENSORS HARNESS ..... 840
FIGURE 8-97. TOWER BOOM TRANSPORT LENGTH SWITCH HARNESS ..... 842
FIGURE 8-98. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS ..... 844
FIGURE 8-99. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS ..... 846
FIGURE 8-100. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS ..... 848
FIGURE 8-101. SKYLINE HARNESS ..... 850

SECTION 9 - DECALS ..... 853

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC ..... 854
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC ..... 856
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH) ..... 858
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC ..... 860
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH) ..... 862
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH) ..... 864
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH) ..... 866
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH) ..... 868
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH) ..... 870
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS ..... 872
FIGURE 9-11. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ ..... 876
FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ ..... 878

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK ..... 881

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS ..... 882

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS ..... 885

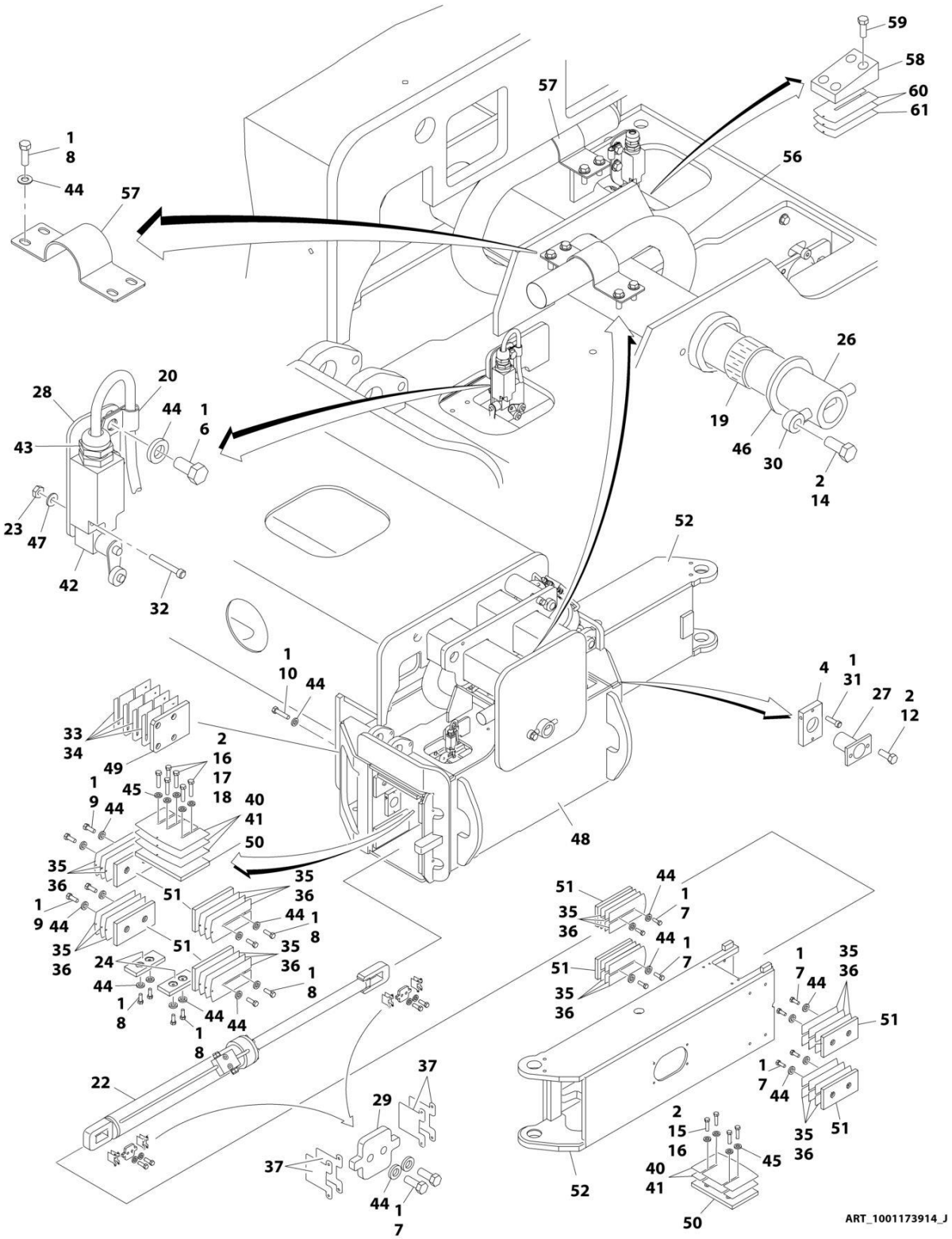
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS ..... 886

PART NUMBER INDEX ..... 891

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

## FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED



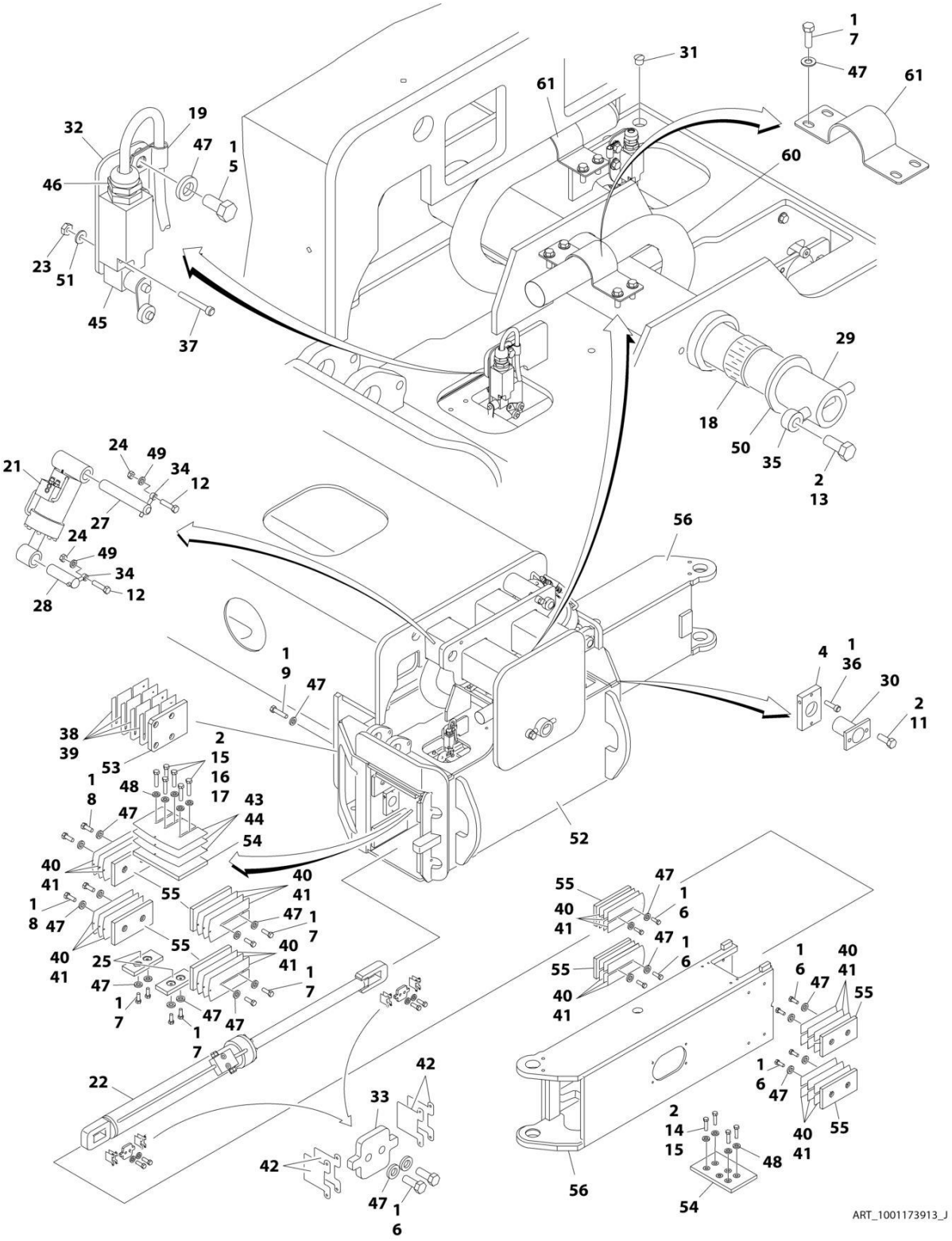
## FIGURE 1-1. AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001173914 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - FIXED | J |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0363037 | 4 | Bar, Stop | |
| 6 | 0641606 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641608 | 48 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0641609 | 64 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641611 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 10 | 0641613 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 12 | 0641808 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0642214 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0681813 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 16 | 0681814 | 18 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 17 | 0681815 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-7/8 Grade 8 | |
| 18 | 0681816 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 19 | 0962033 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 20 | 1320263 | 4 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 22 | 1001251020 | 4 | Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 23 | 3310805 | 8 | Nut #8 | |
| 24 | 3340881 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 26 | 3422918 | 1 | Pin | |
| 27 | 3422960 | 4 | Pin | |
| 28 | 3573294 | 4 | Plate | |
| 29 | 3573335 | 8 | Plate | |
| 30 | 3841287 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 31 | 3900270 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 32 | 3930820 | 8 | Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 33 | 4071035 | 2 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 34 | 4071036 | 4 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 35 | 4071039 | 10 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 36 | 4071040 | 36 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 37 | 4071042 | 24 | Shim #16 Gauge | |
| 40 | 4071054 | 8 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 41 | 4071055 | 12 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 42 | 4360578 | 4 | Switch, Limit | |
| 43 | 4460968 | 4 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 44 | 4711600 | 144 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 45 | 4711800 | 48 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 46 | 4740461 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 47 | 4750800 | 8 | Washer #8 | |
| 48 | 4846383 | 1 | Box, Axle Pivot | |
| 49 | 1001161401 | 2 | Pad, Axle | |
| 50 | 1001161402 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 51 | 1001161403 | 32 | Pad, Wear | |
| 52 | 4846637 | 4 | Extension, Axle | |
| 55 | 4240155 | 6 | Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 56 | 1001193674 | 4 | Sleeve, Nylon | |
| 57 | 1001191541 | 8 | Bracket, Hose Mount | |
| 58 | 0363076 | 2 | Bar | |

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 0641814 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 60 | 4071049 | 4 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 61 | 4071050 | 2 | Shim #16 Gauge | |
| 62 | 2220235 | 1 | Plug (Not Shown - Located on Junction Manifold) | |

## FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING



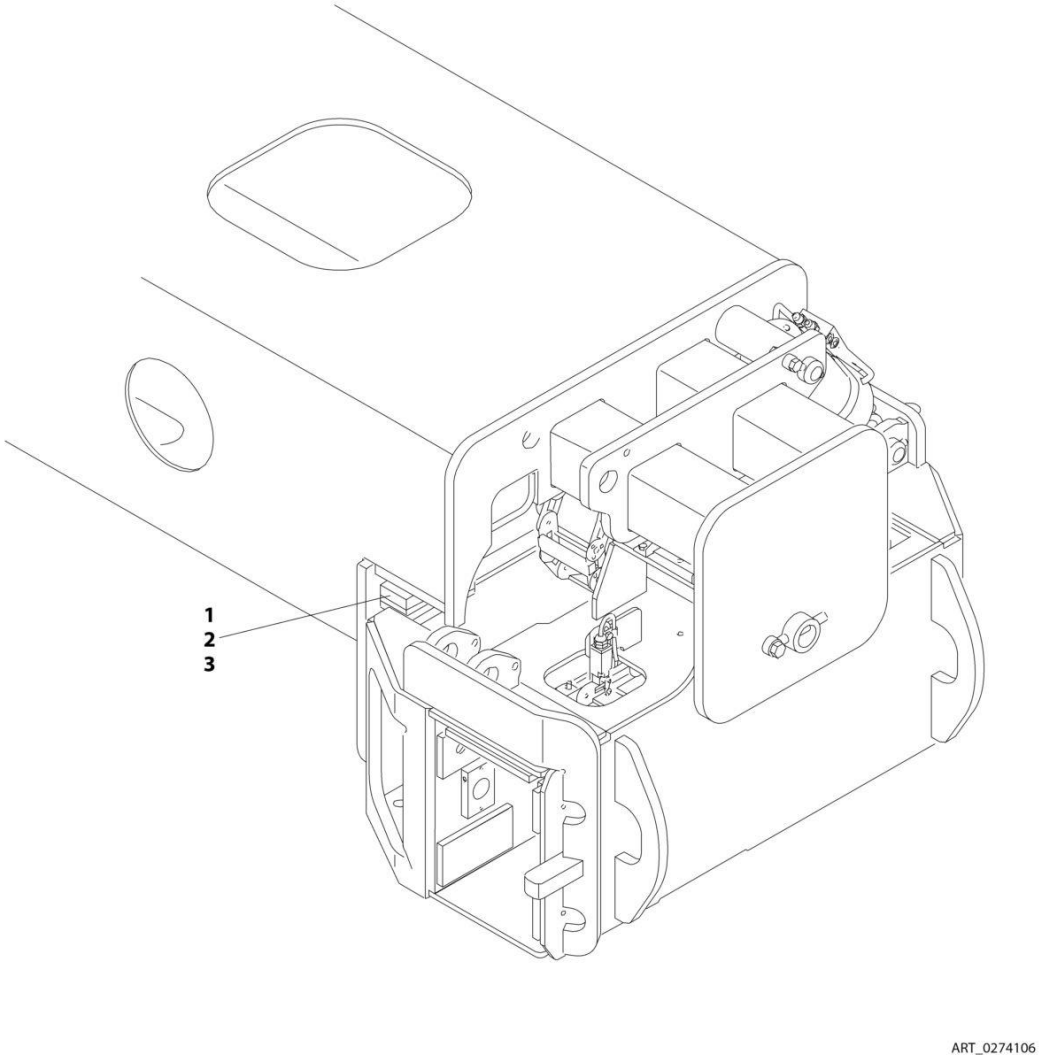
## FIGURE 1-2. AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001173913 | Ref | AXLE INSTALLATION - OSCILLATING | J |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0363037 | 4 | Bar, Stop | |
| 5 | 0641606 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 48 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641609 | 64 | Bolt 3/6 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0641611 | 16 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 9 | 0641613 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642020 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0642214 | 1 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 14 | 0681813 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 15 | 0681814 | 18 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 16 | 0681815 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-7/8 Grade 8 | |
| 17 | 0681816 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 18 | 0962033 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 19 | 1320263 | 4 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 21 | 1001251019 | 2 | Oscillating Axle Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 22 | 1001251020 | 4 | Axle Extension Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 23 | 3310805 | 8 | Nut #8 | |
| 24 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 25 | 3340881 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 27 | 3422833 | 2 | Pin | |
| 28 | 3422915 | 2 | Pin | |
| 29 | 3422918 | 1 | Pin | |
| 30 | 3422960 | 4 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3520054 | 4 | Plug | |
| 32 | 3573294 | 4 | Plate | |
| 33 | 3573335 | 8 | Plate | |
| 34 | 3841258 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 35 | 3841287 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 36 | 3900270 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 37 | 3930820 | 8 | Capscrew #8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 38 | 4071035 | 2 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 39 | 4071036 | 4 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 40 | 4071039 | 10 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 41 | 4071040 | 36 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 42 | 4071042 | 24 | Shim #16 Gauge | |
| 43 | 4071054 | 8 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 44 | 4071055 | 12 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 45 | 4360578 | 4 | Switch, Limit | |
| 46 | 4460968 | 4 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 47 | 4711600 | 144 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 48 | 4711800 | 48 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 49 | 4712000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 50 | 4740461 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 51 | 4750800 | 8 | Washer #8 | |

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 52 | 4846383 | 1 | Box, Axle Pivot | |
| 53 | 1001161401 | 2 | Pad, Axle | |
| 54 | 1001161402 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 55 | 1001161403 | 32 | Pad, Wear | |
| 56 | 4846637 | 4 | Extension, Axle | |
| 59 | 4240155 | 6 | Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 60 | 1001193674 | 4 | Sleeve, Nylon | |
| 61 | 1001191541 | 8 | Bracket, Hose Mount | |

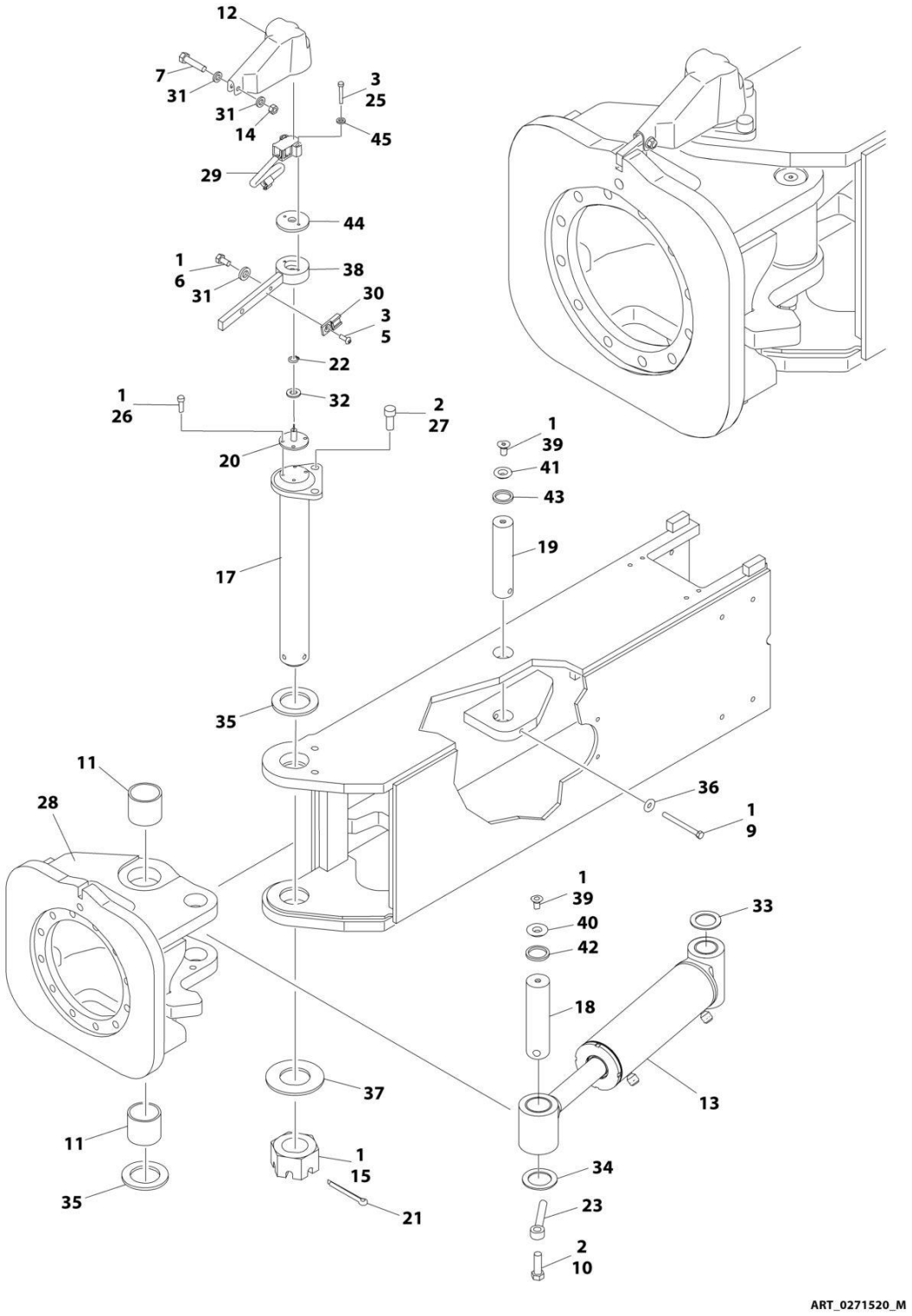
**FIGURE 1-3. AXLE STOP BLOCKS INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 1-3. AXLE STOP BLOCKS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0274106 | Ref | AXLE STOP BLOCKS INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3931816 | 4 | Capscrew 1/2 x 1 | |
| 3 | 4220235 | 2 | Block, Stop | |

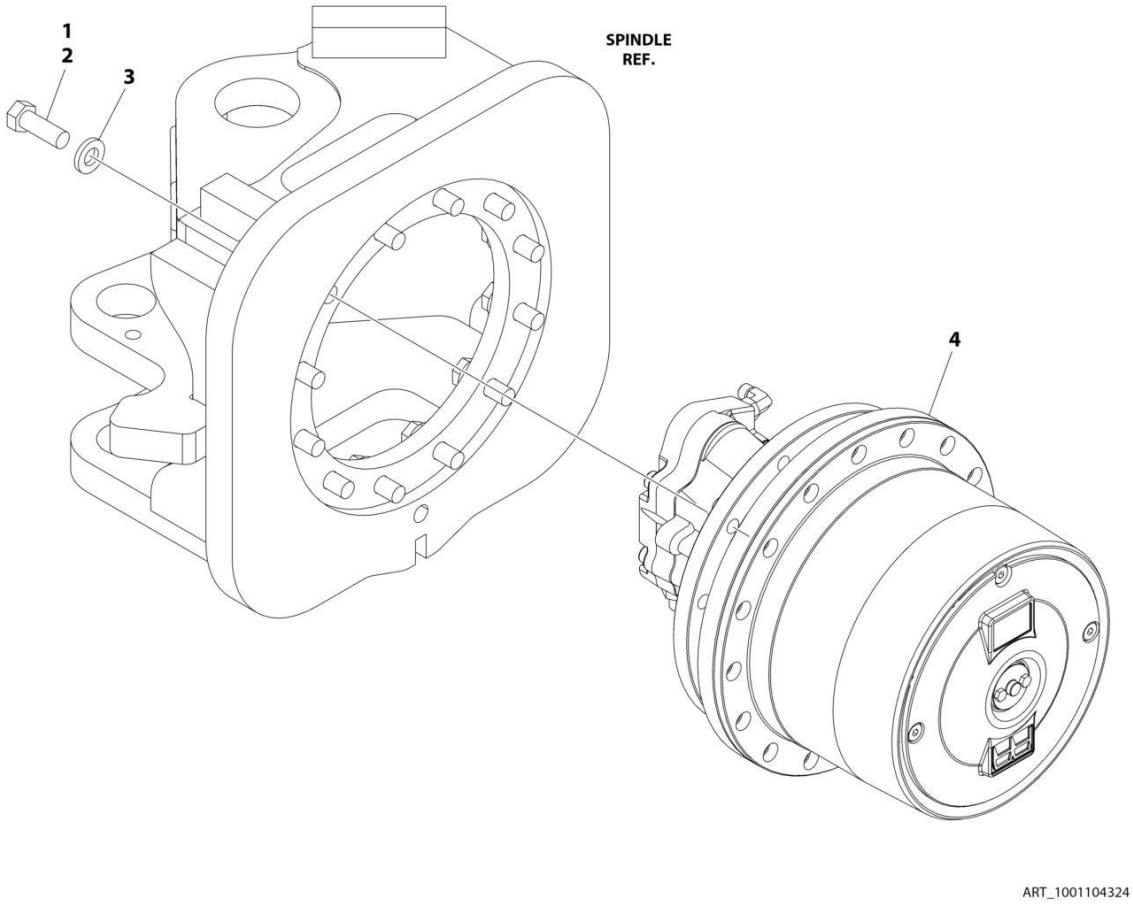
## FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 1-4. STEER INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0271520 | Ref | STEER INSTALLATION | M |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 0630464 | 4 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641505 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641511 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 9 | 0641634 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0642016 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0962423 | 8 | Bushing | |
| 12 | 1671040 | 4 | Cover, Sensor | |
| 13 | 1001251031 | 4 | Steer Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 14 | 3311505 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 15 | 3300464 | 4 | Nut, Slotted | |
| 17 | 3422917 | 4 | Kingpin | |
| 18 | 3422940 | 4 | Pin, Steer Cylinder (Outer) | |
| 19 | 3422941 | 4 | Pin, Steer Cylinder (Inner) | |
| 20 | 3423256 | 4 | Pin, Sensor | |
| 21 | 3451214 | 4 | Pin, Cotter 3/8 x 3-1/2 | |
| 22 | 3760383 | 4 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 23 | 3841258 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 25 | 3931020 | 8 | Capscrew #10 x 1-1/4 | |
| 26 | 3931412 | 16 | Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 27 | 3932024 | 8 | Capscrew 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 28 | 1001099632 | 4 | Spindle | |
| 29 | 4360505 | 4 | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Steer) | |
| 30 | 4460914 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 31 | 4711500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 33 | 4740181 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 34 | 4740229 | 4 | Thrustwasher | |
| 35 | 4740505 | 8 | Thrustwasher | |
| 36 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 4755000 | 4 | Washer 2-1/2 | |
| 38 | 0200833 | 4 | Arm, Steer | |
| 39 | 0741606 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 40 | 1120549 | 4 | Cap, Seal (Outer) | |
| 41 | 1120550 | 4 | Cap, Seal (Inner) | |
| 42 | 3960551 | 4 | Seal (Outer) | |
| 43 | 3960552 | 4 | Seal (Inner) | |
| 44 | 0080277 | 4 | Adapter, Angle Sensor Pilot | |
| 45 | 4811600 | 8 | Washer M5 | |

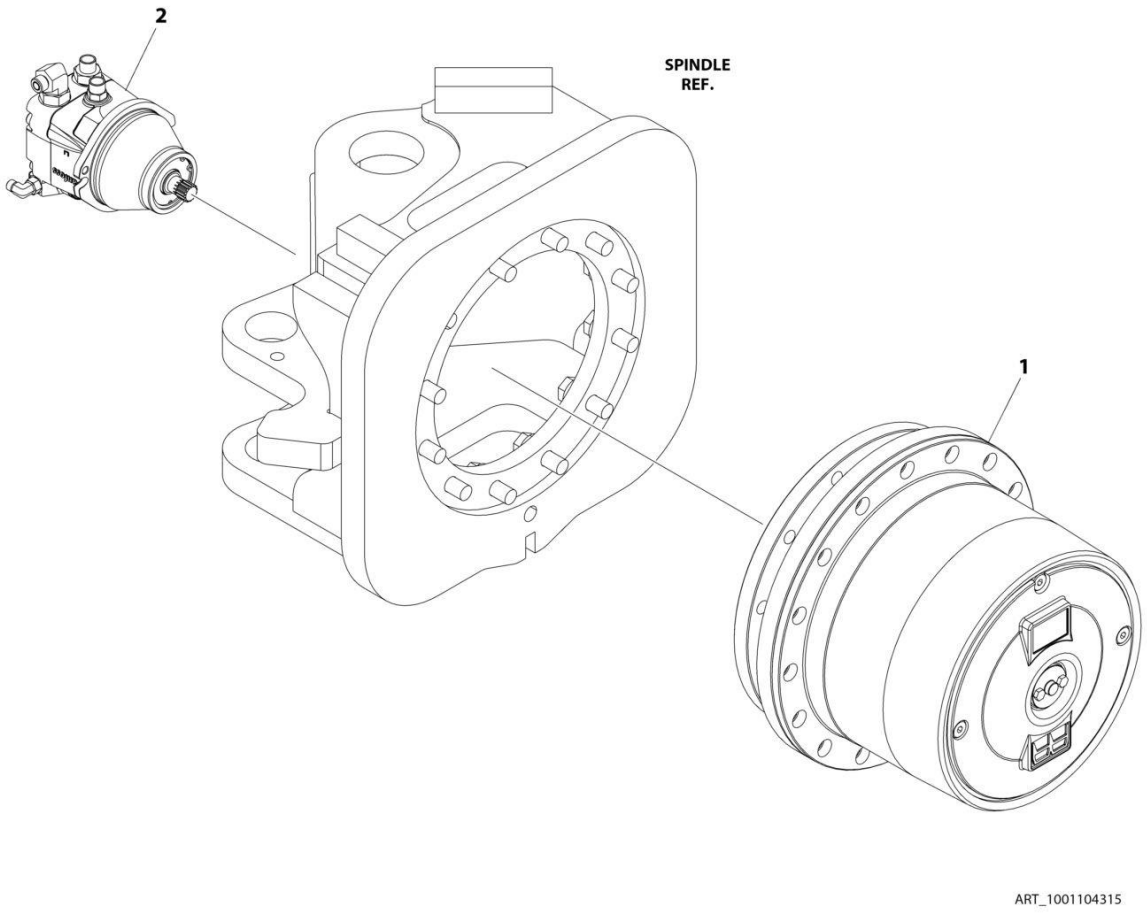
## FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI



## FIGURE 1-5. WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001104324 | Ref | WHEEL DRIVE INSTALLATION - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI | B |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0701617 | 48 | Bolt M16 x 45 (12 Per Wheel) | |
| 3 | 4892000 | 48 | Washer 5/8 (12 Per Wheel) | |
| 4 | 1001104315 | 4 | Drive Hub and Motor Assembly - Reggiana Riduttori (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

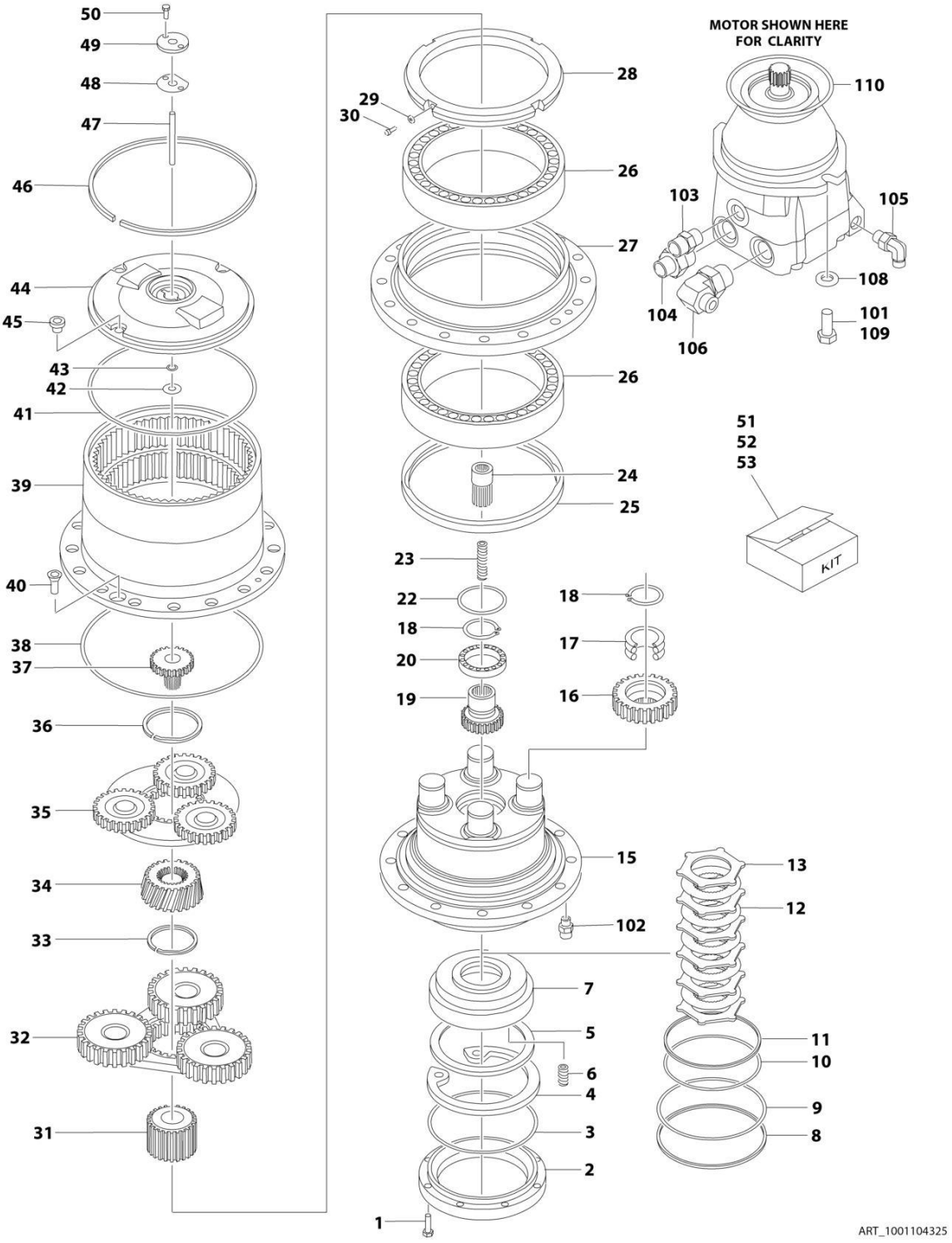
## FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI



## FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001104315 | Ref | DRIVE HUB AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Various brands used on Machines. When replacing complete hub, note that all 4 hubs must be the same brand. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Various brands used on Machines. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts. | |
| 1 | 1001104325 | 4 | Drive Hub Assembly - Reggiana Riduttori (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 3160339 | 4 | Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI



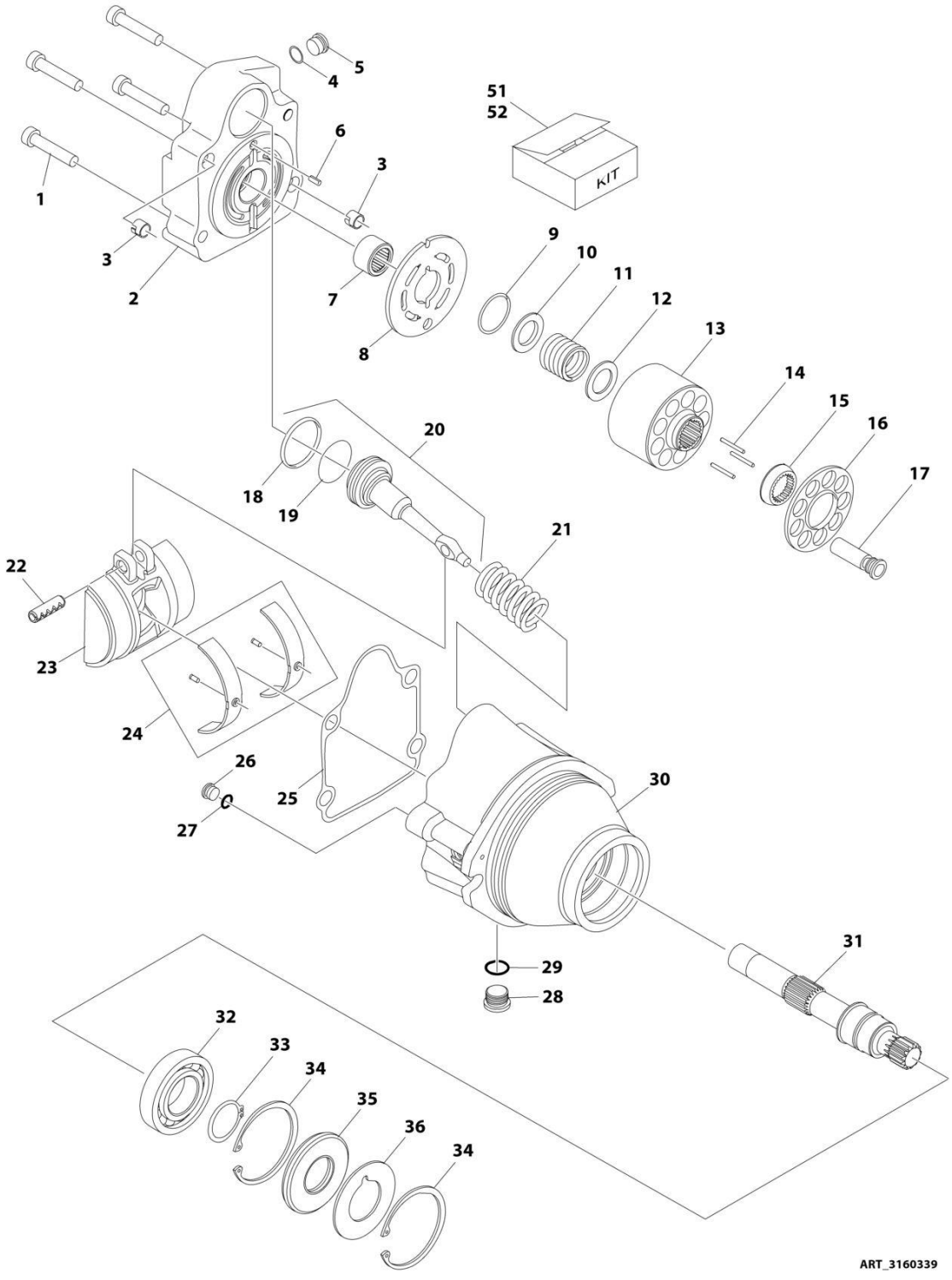
## FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001104325 | Ref | DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY - REGGIANA RIDUTTORI | G |
| | | Ref | Note: Various brands used on Machines. Identify brand before ordering replacement parts. | |
| | 1001101550 | 1 | Hub, Torque | C |
| 1 | 70002015 | 8 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 2 | 70002016 | 1 | Ring, Motor Support | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 4 | 70002018 | 1 | Snap Ring | |
| 5 | 70002019 | 1 | Retainer, Spring | |
| 6 | 70002020 | 9 | Spring | |
| 7 | 70002021 | 1 | Piston | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51 or 53) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 53) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 53) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51 or 53) | |
| 12 | 70002026 | 5 | Disc, Friction | |
| 13 | 70002027 | 6 | Disc, Steel | |
| 15 | 70002029 | 1 | Spindle | |
| 16 | 70002030 | 4 | Gear, Planetary | |
| 17 | 70002031 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 18 | 70002032 | 5 | Snap Ring | |
| 19 | 70002033 | 1 | Gear, Brake/Input | |
| 20 | 70002034 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 22 | 70002035 | 1 | Ring, Wear | |
| 23 | 70002036 | 1 | Spring | |
| 24 | 70002037 | 1 | Shaft, Engagement | |
| 25 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 26 | 70002039 | 2 | Bearing Assembly | |
| 27 | 70002040 | 1 | Support, Hub | |
| 28 | 70002041 | 1 | Nut, Retaining | |
| 29 | 70002674 | 4 | Washer | |
| 30 | 70002674 | 4 | Screw | |
| 31 | 70002044 | 1 | Gear, Planetary Sun | |
| 32 | 70002045 | 1 | Reduction Assembly, Secondary | |
| 33 | 70002046 | 1 | Snap Ring | |
| 34 | 70002047 | 1 | Gear, Secondary Input Sun | |
| 35 | 70002048 | 1 | Reduction Assembly, Primary | |
| 36 | 70002049 | 1 | Snap Ring | |
| 37 | 70002050 | 1 | Gear, Primary Input Sun | |
| 38 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 39 | See Note | NSS | Housing, Hub (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 40 | 70002052 | 2 | Screw, Countersunk | |
| 41 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 52) | |
| 42 | See Note | NSS | Thrustwasher (Note: Use Item 52) | |
| 43 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51 or 52) | |
| 44 | See Note | NSS | Cover, Hub (Note: Use Item 52) | |
| 45 | 70002057 | 3 | Plug | |
| 46 | See Note | NSS | Snap Ring (Note: Use Item 52) | |
| 47 | See Note | NSS | Pin, Engagement (Note: Use Item 52) | |

# SECTION 1 - FRAME

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | See Note | NSS | Gasket (Note: Use Item 51 or 52) | |
| 49 | See Note | NSS | Cover, Engagement (Note: Use Item 52) | |
| 50 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Use Item 52) | |
| 51 | 70002248 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 8-11, 25, 38, 41, 43 & 48) | |
| 52 | 70002247 | 1 | Cover Kit (Includes Items 41-50) | |
| 53 | 70002249 | 1 | Brake Kit (Includes Items 4-13) | |
| 101 | 0761214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 102 | 2110404 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 103 | 2110808 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 104 | 2110812 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 105 | 2130406 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Adapter | |
| 106 | 2130812 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Adapter | |
| 108 | 5241200 | 2 | Washer M12 | |
| 109 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 110 | 3790158 | 1 | O-Ring | |

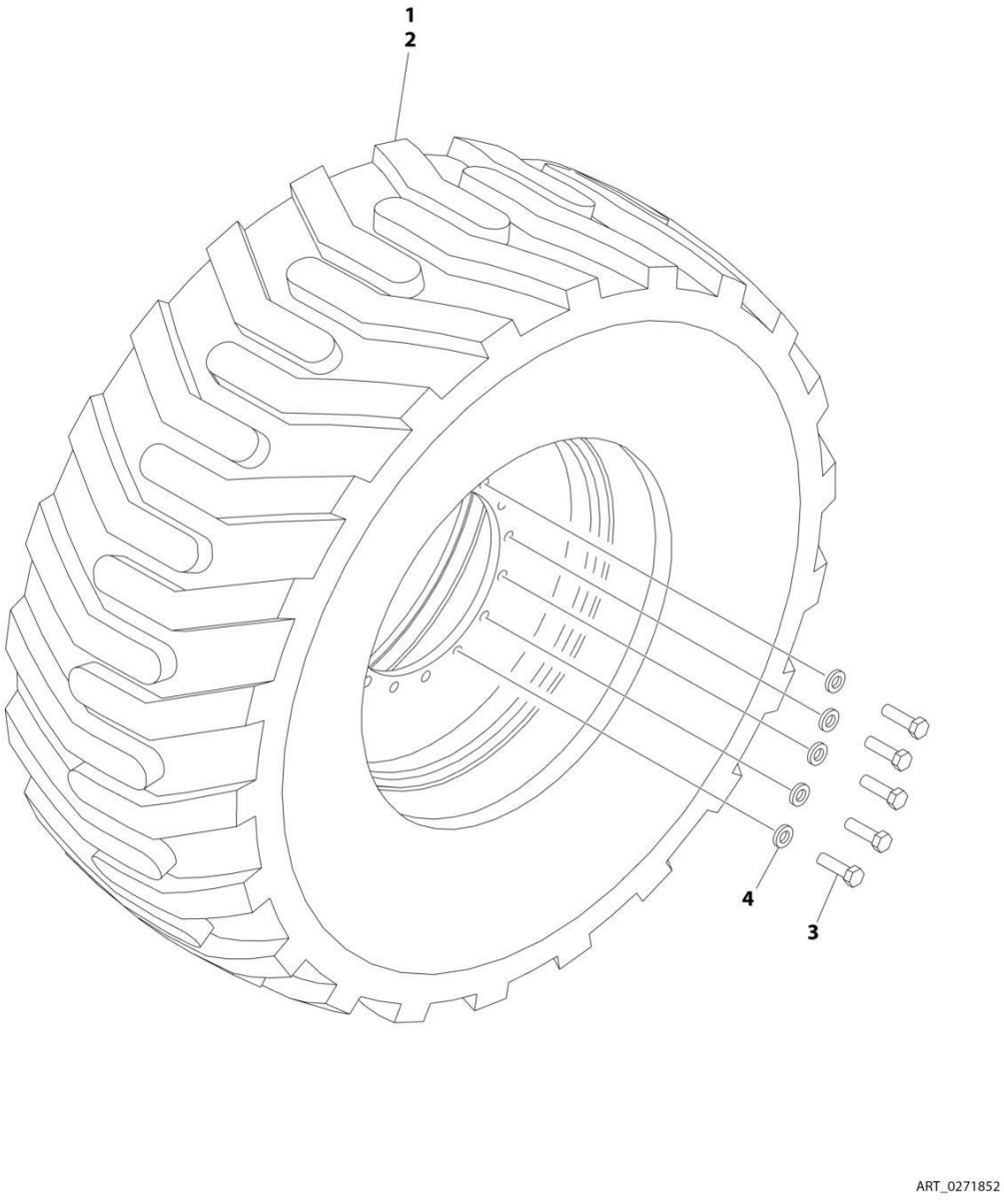
## FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-8. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3160339 | Ref | DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 7022368 | 4 | Bolt | |
| 2 | 70000859 | 1 | End Cap, Motor | |
| 3 | 70003628 | 2 | Locating Pin | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 5 | 7007420 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 4) | |
| 6 | 7007446 | 1 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 7 | 7021249 | 1 | Bearing, Needle | |
| 8 | 70000854 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 9 | 7022311 | 1 | Snap Ring | |
| 10 | 7022314 | 1 | Retainer, Spring | |
| 11 | 7024867 | 1 | Spring | |
| 12 | 7024868 | 1 | Washer | |
| 13 | 70000855 | 1 | Block, Cylinder | |
| 14 | 7021275 | 3 | Pin, Slipper | |
| 15 | 70000856 | 1 | Guide | |
| 16 | 70000857 | 1 | Retainer, Slipper | |
| 17 | 7024865 | 9 | Piston, Cylinder | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Piston (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 20 | 70000860 | 1 | Piston, Servo (Includes Items 18 & 19) | |
| 21 | 70000861 | 1 | Spring | |
| 22 | See Note | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 23 | 70000853 | 1 | Swash Plate | |
| 24 | 70000852 | 1 | Bearing Kit | |
| 25 | See Note | NSS | Gasket (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 28 | 7022321 | 1 | Plug (Includes Item 29) | |
| 29 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Motor) | |
| 31 | 70000858 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 32 | 7007437 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 33 | 7007439 | 1 | Snap Ring | |
| 34 | 7007438 | 2 | Snap Ring | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 36 | 7022371 | 1 | Washer, Seal Support | |
| 51 | 70000862 | 1 | Kit 1 - Motor Seal Kit (Includes Items 4, 18, 19, 25, 27, 29 & 35) | |
| 52 | 7027740 | 1 | Kit 2 - Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 9-17) | |

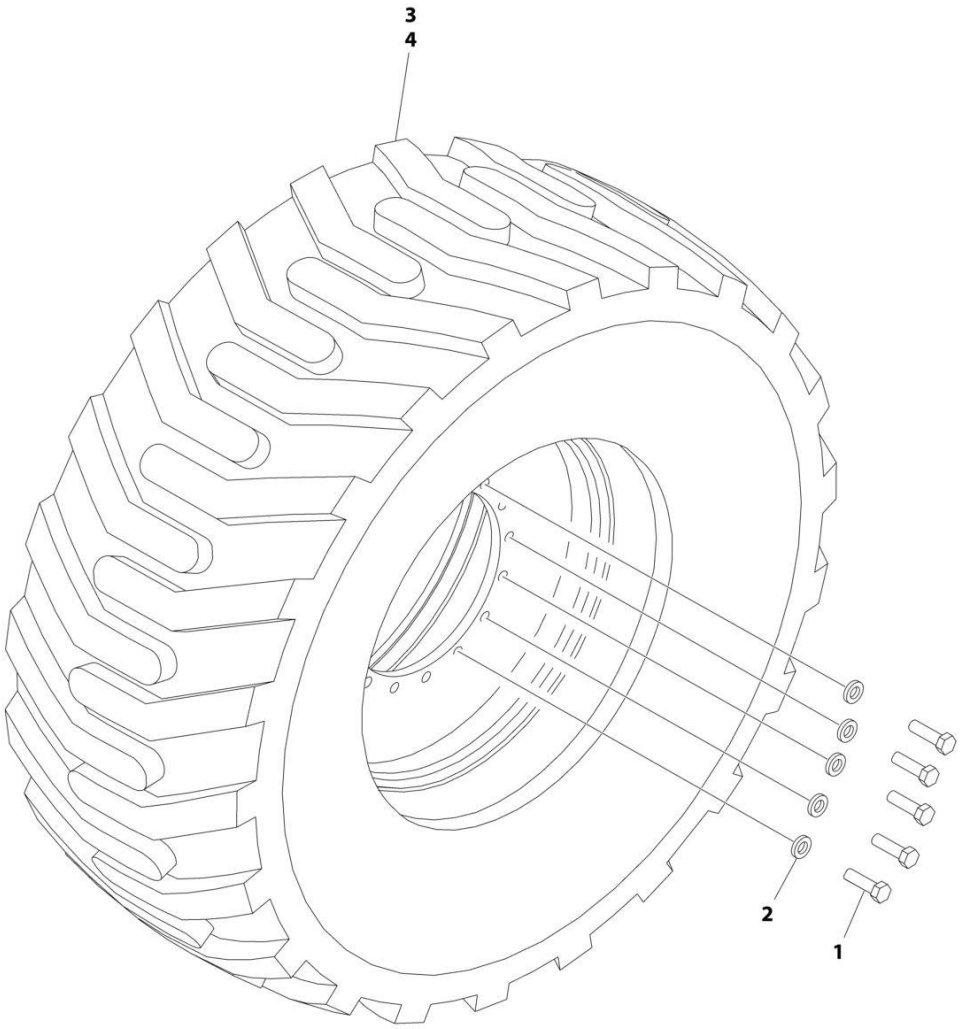
**FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED**



## FIGURE 1-9. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM FILLED

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0271852 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - FOAM - FILLED | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Assemblies may require ballast/foam filling to manufacturer's specifications prior to installing on a machine. Refer to Operation and Safety or Service and Maintenance Manuals. Purchase individual tire and/or rim only if able to foam fill tire and wheel assembly, otherwise, purchase complete assembly. | |
| 1 | 0272055 | 2 | Right Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam - Filled | |
| 2 | 0272056 | 2 | Left Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Foam - Filled | |
| 3 | 0701619 | 64 | Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel) | |
| 4 | 4892000 | 64 | Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel) | |

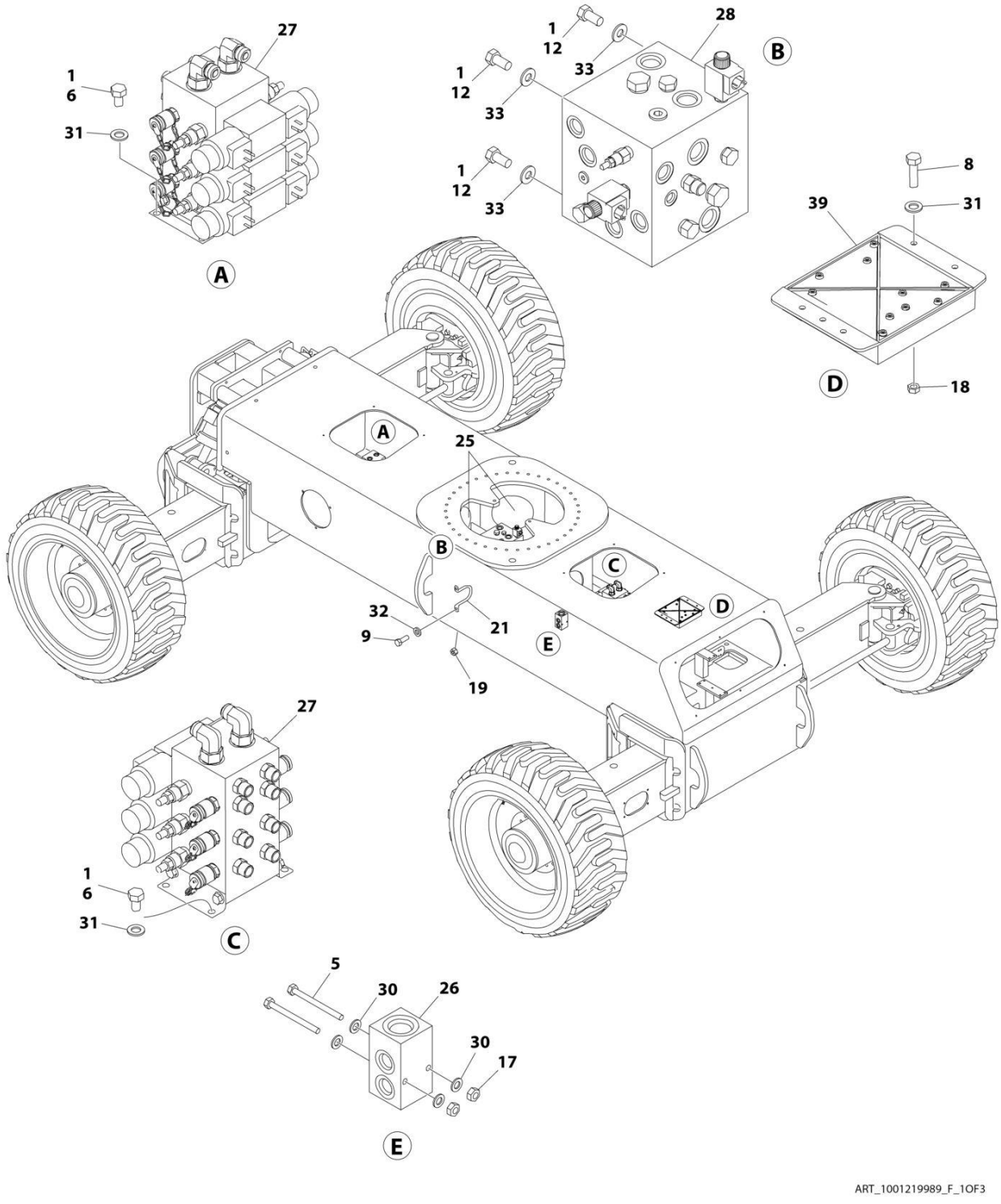
## FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID



## FIGURE 1-10. TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001115961 | Ref | TIRE AND WHEEL INSTALLATION - SOLID | A |
| 1 | 0701619 | 64 | Bolt M16 x 55 (16 Per Wheel) | |
| 2 | 4892000 | 64 | Washer 5/8 (16 Per Wheel) | |
| 3 | 1001112716 | 2 | Right Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Solid | |
| 4 | 1001112669 | 2 | Left Side Tire and Wheel Assembly - Solid | |

**FIGURE 1-11. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**

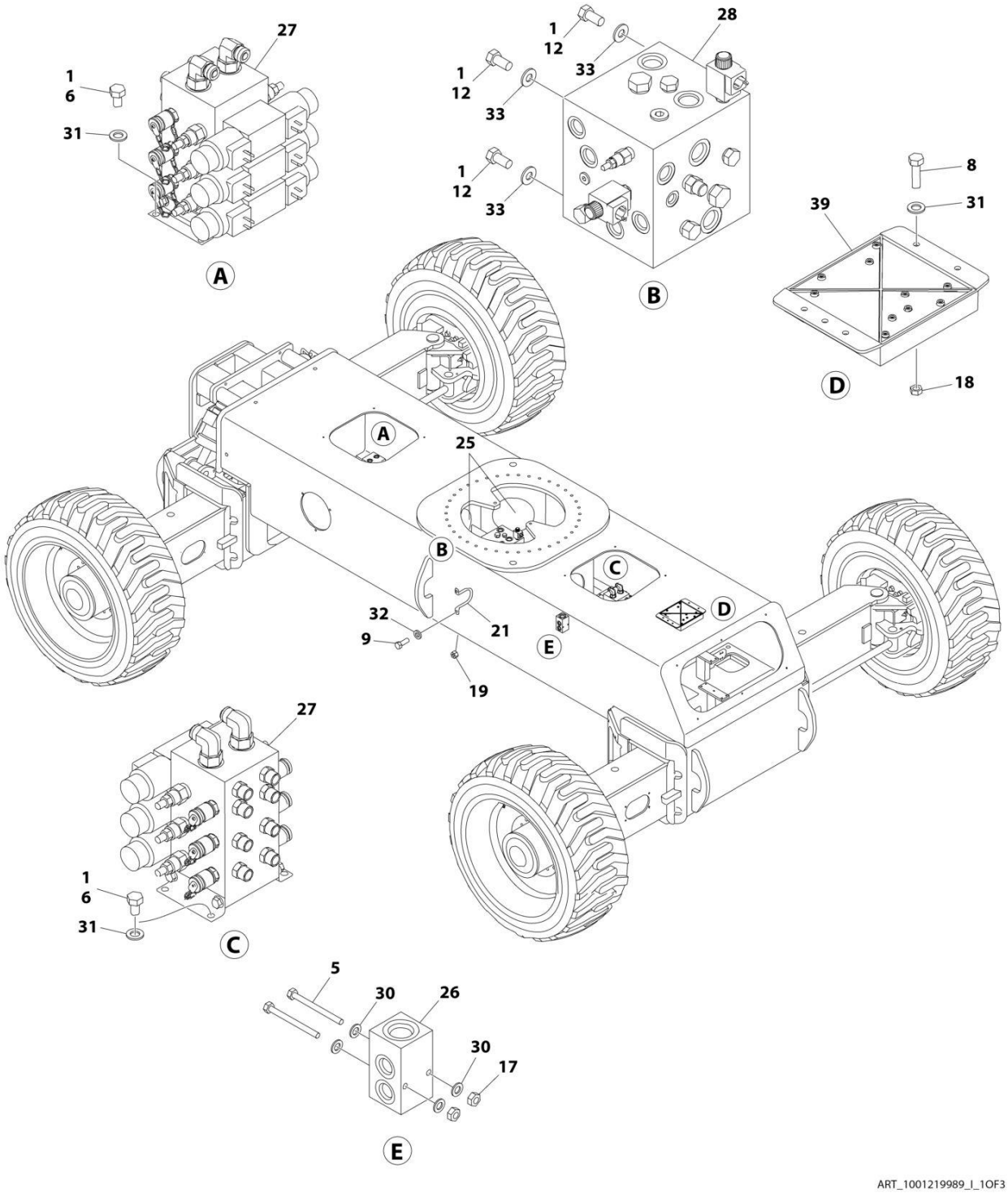



ART_1001219989_F_1OF3

## FIGURE 1-11. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219989 | Ref | FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 0641424 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 6 | 0641504 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 8 | 0641509 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0641808 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 17 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 21 | 3841340 | 2 | Loop, Hose | |
| 25 | 4060808 | 124 in/ 3.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 26 | 4641155 | 1 | Manifold, Junction | |
| 27 | 4641268 | 2 | Valve Assembly - Steer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 4641454 | 1 | Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4711800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 39 | 1001277210 | 1 | Module (Chassis) (Note: Re-calibration required when Replaced) | |
| 39 | 2915024 | 1 | Update Kit (Includes Cables, Programming Instructions and CD Software) | |

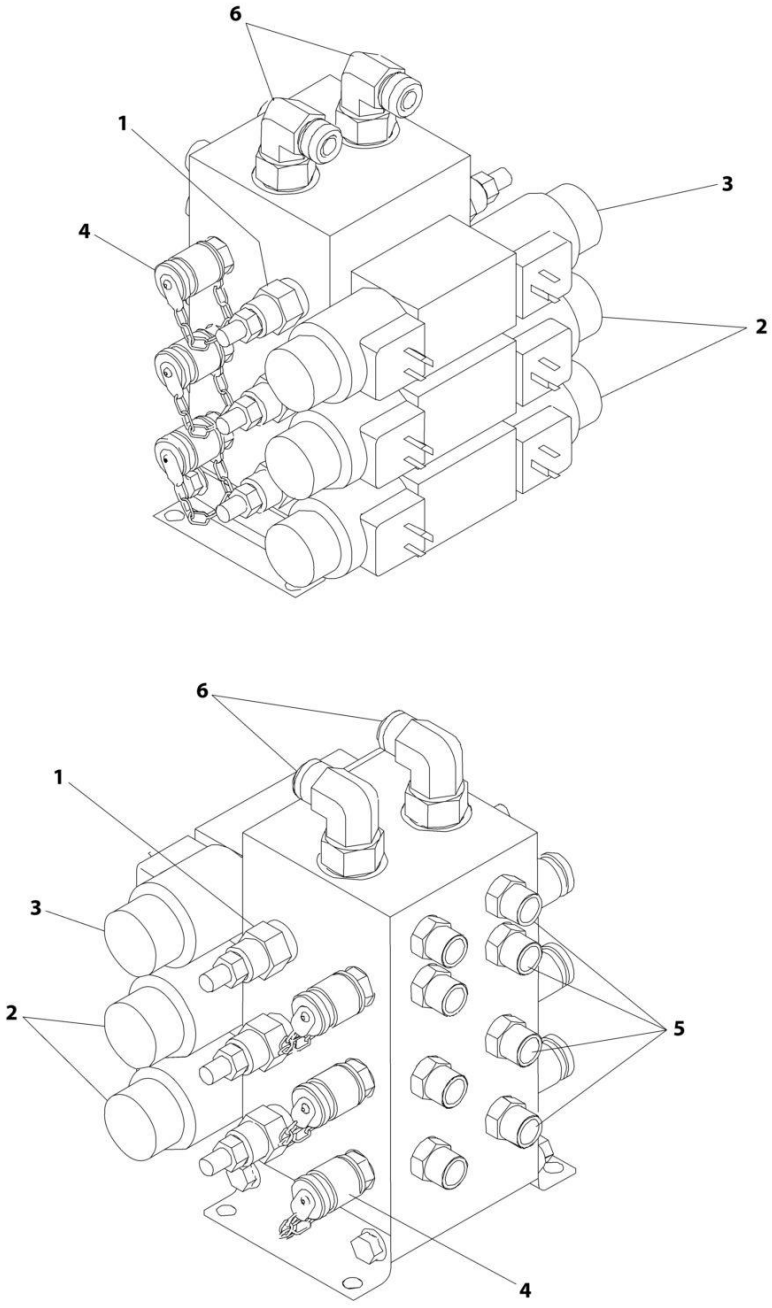
**FIGURE 1-12. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**



## FIGURE 1-12. FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219989 | Ref | FRAME VALVES INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS | I |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 0641424 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3 | |
| 6 | 0641504 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 8 | 0641509 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0641808 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 17 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 4 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 21 | 3841340 | 2 | Loop, Hose | |
| 25 | 4060808 | 124 in/ 3.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 26 | 4641155 | 1 | Manifold, Junction | |
| 27 | 4641268 | 2 | Valve Assembly - Steer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 4641454 | 1 | Traction Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4711800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 39 | 1001112758 | 1 | Module (Chassis) (Note: Re-calibration required when Replaced) | |

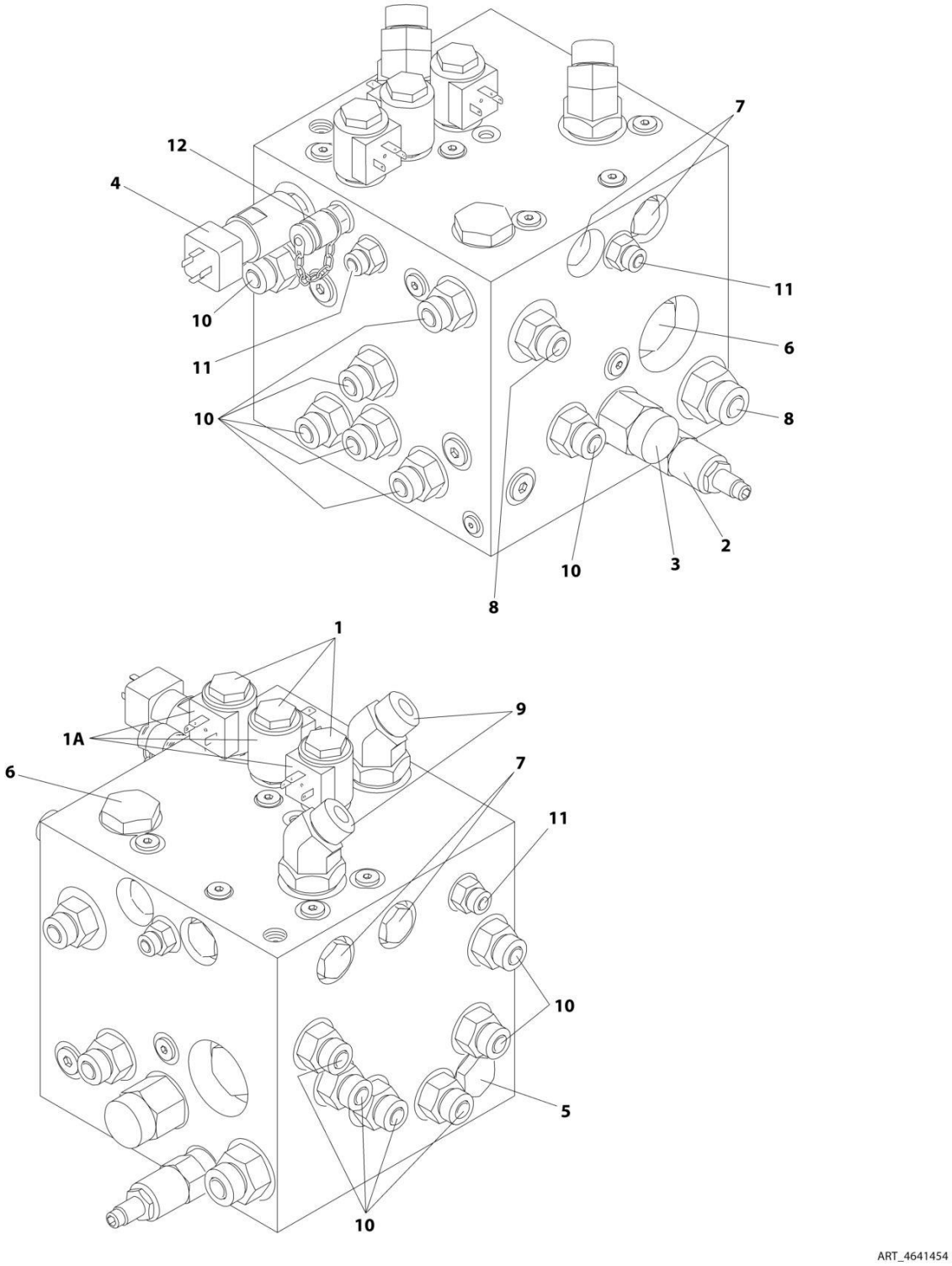
## FIGURE 1-13. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-13. STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4641268 | Ref | STEER VALVE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 7026028 | 12 | Cartridge (6 Per Valve) | |
| 1 | 7011346 | 12 | Seal Kit - Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 2 | 7024927 | 4 | Valve (2 Per Valve) | |
| 2 | 7012773 | 4 | Seal Kit - Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 2 | 7018991 | 8 | Coil (2 Per Valve) | |
| 3 | 70001976 | 2 | Valve (1 Per Valve) | |
| 3 | 7012773 | 2 | Seal Kit - Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 3 | 7018991 | 4 | Coil (2 Per Valve) | |
| 3 | 70001939 | 2 | Orifice | |
| 4 | 2221086 | 6 | Check, Pressure | |
| 5 | 2110606 | 8 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 6 | 2130810 | 2 | Fitting, 90 | |

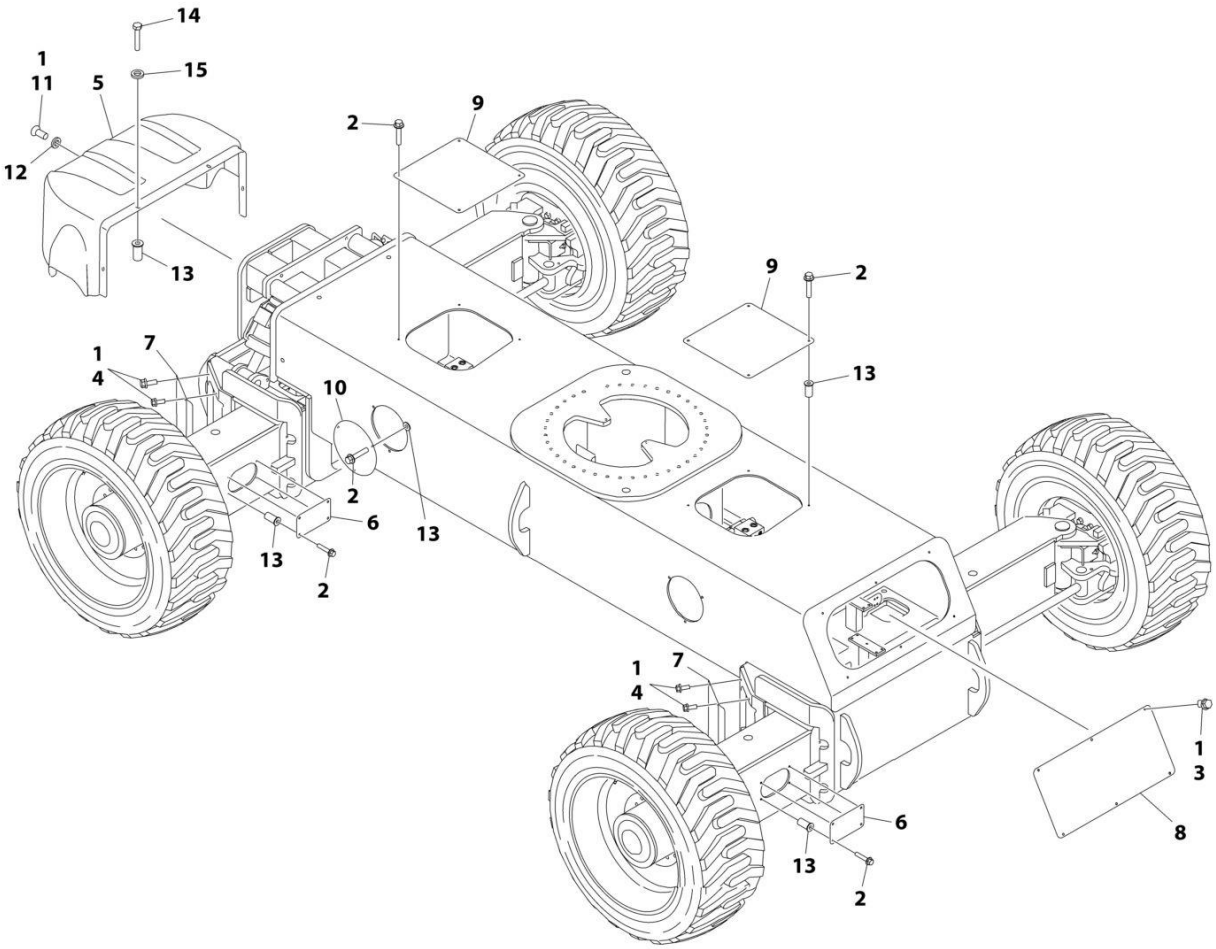
## FIGURE 1-14. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 1-14. TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4641454 | Ref | TRACTION VALVE ASSEMBLY | E |
| 1 | 7012941 | 3 | Cartridge, Valve (Steer, Brake and Axle Lockout) | |
| 1 | 7010543 | 3 | Seal Kit - 7012941 Cartridge | |
| 1A | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 2 | 70000801 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Relief) | |
| 2 | 7012998 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70000801 Cartridge | |
| 3 | 70000802 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Pilot) | |
| 3 | 7012942 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70000802 Cartridge | |
| 4 | 70000803 | 1 | Pressure Switch | |
| 5 | 70000804 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (Shuttle) | |
| 5 | 70000805 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70000804 Cartridge | |
| 6 | 70000806 | 2 | Cartridge, Valve (Flow Divider) | |
| 6 | 7017405 | 2 | Seal Kit - 70000806 Cartridge | |
| 7 | 7012955 | 4 | Cartridge, Valve (Check) | |
| 7 | 7012967 | 4 | Seal Kit - 7012955 Cartridge | |
| 8 | 2111012 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 9 | 2151012 | 2 | Fitting, 45 | |
| 10 | 2110810 | 13 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 11 | 2110406 | 3 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 12 | 2221086 | 1 | Check, Pressure | |
| 13 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug, #4 (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 1-15. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION

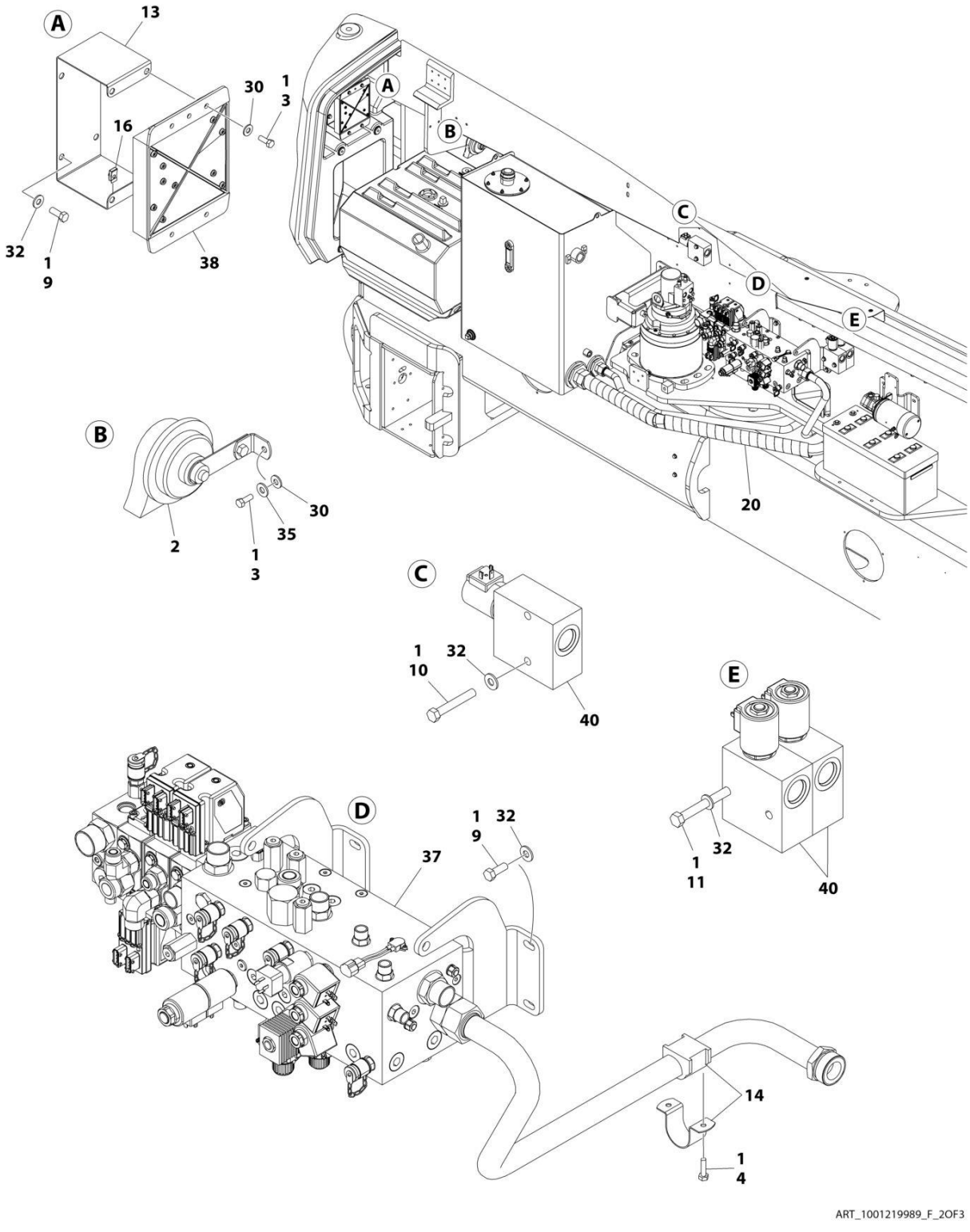


## FIGURE 1-15. FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001176346 | Ref | FRAME COVERS INSTALLATION - ABS | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0791410 | 36 | Screw 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0791604 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0791607 | 16 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 5 | 1670996 | 1 | Cover, Front | |
| 6 | 1671045 | 4 | Plate, Cover (Axle Side) | |
| 7 | 1671046 | 4 | Plate, Cover (Axle Corner) | |
| 8 | 1671047 | 1 | Plate, Cover (Rear) | |
| 9 | 1671048 | 2 | Plate, Cover (Frame Top) | |
| 10 | 1671049 | 4 | Plate, Cover (Frame Side) | |
| 11 | 3900283 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 4751600 | 3 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 13 | 8580420 | 40 | Nut, Well | |
| 14 | 0641412 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 15 | 4740430 | 4 | Washer, Fender | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

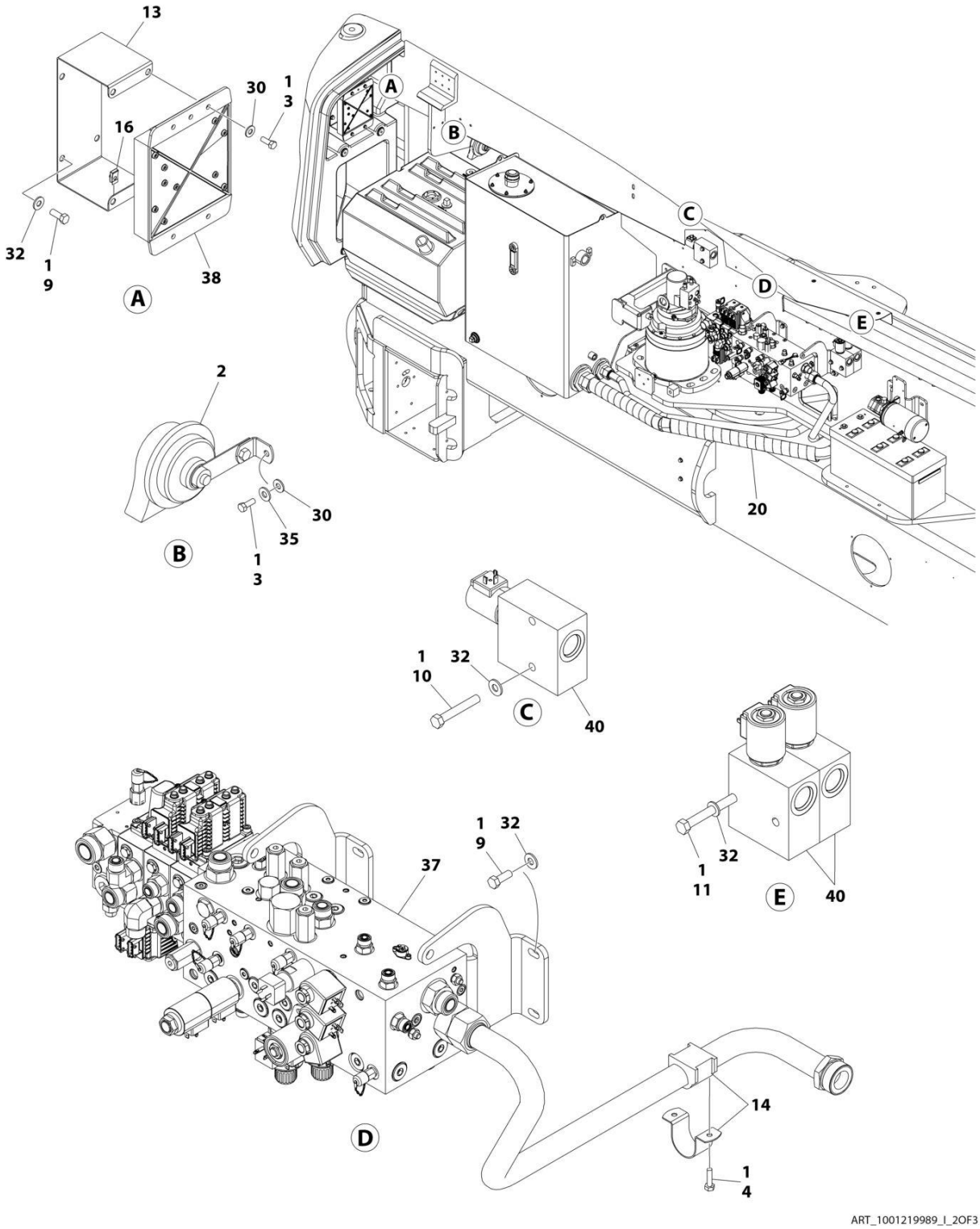
**FIGURE 2-1. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**



## FIGURE 2-1. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219989 | Ref | TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0140001 | 1 | Horn | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0641620 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641636 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0902800 | 1 | Bracket, Module Mounting | |
| 14 | 1320322 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 3300454 | 4 | Nut, Special | |
| 20 | 3380523 | 1 | Shield, Tube | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 35 | 4791400 | 1 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 37 | 1001246762 | 1 | Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 38 | 1001227960 | 1 | Module, B.L.A.M (Note: Control System must be Re-calibrated when Module is Replaced) | |
| 40 | 1001112850 | 3 | Enable Valve Assembly | |
| 40 | 7024890 | 3 | Coil | |

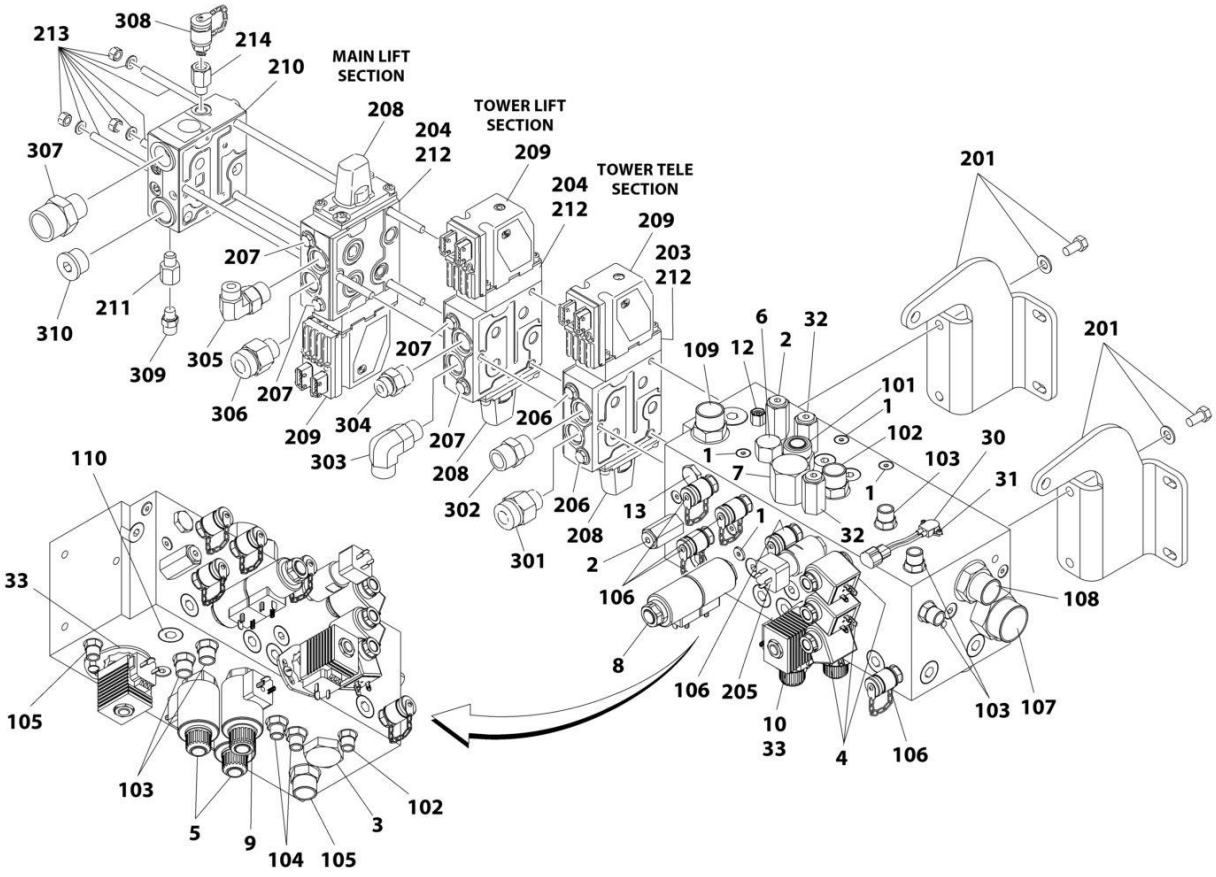
## FIGURE 2-2. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 2-2. TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219989 | Ref | TURNTABLE VALVES INSTALLATION | I |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0140001 | 1 | Horn | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0641620 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0641636 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 13 | 0902800 | 1 | Bracket, Module Mounting | |
| 14 | 1320322 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 3300454 | 4 | Nut, Special | |
| 20 | 3380523 | 1 | Shield, Tube | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 35 | 4791400 | 1 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 37 | 1001289298 | 1 | Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 38 | 1001227960 | 1 | Module, B.L.A.M (Note: Control System must be Re-calibrated when Module is Replaced) | |
| 40 | 1001112850 | 3 | Enable Valve Assembly | |
| 40 | 7024890 | 3 | Coil | |

## FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)




ART_1001246762

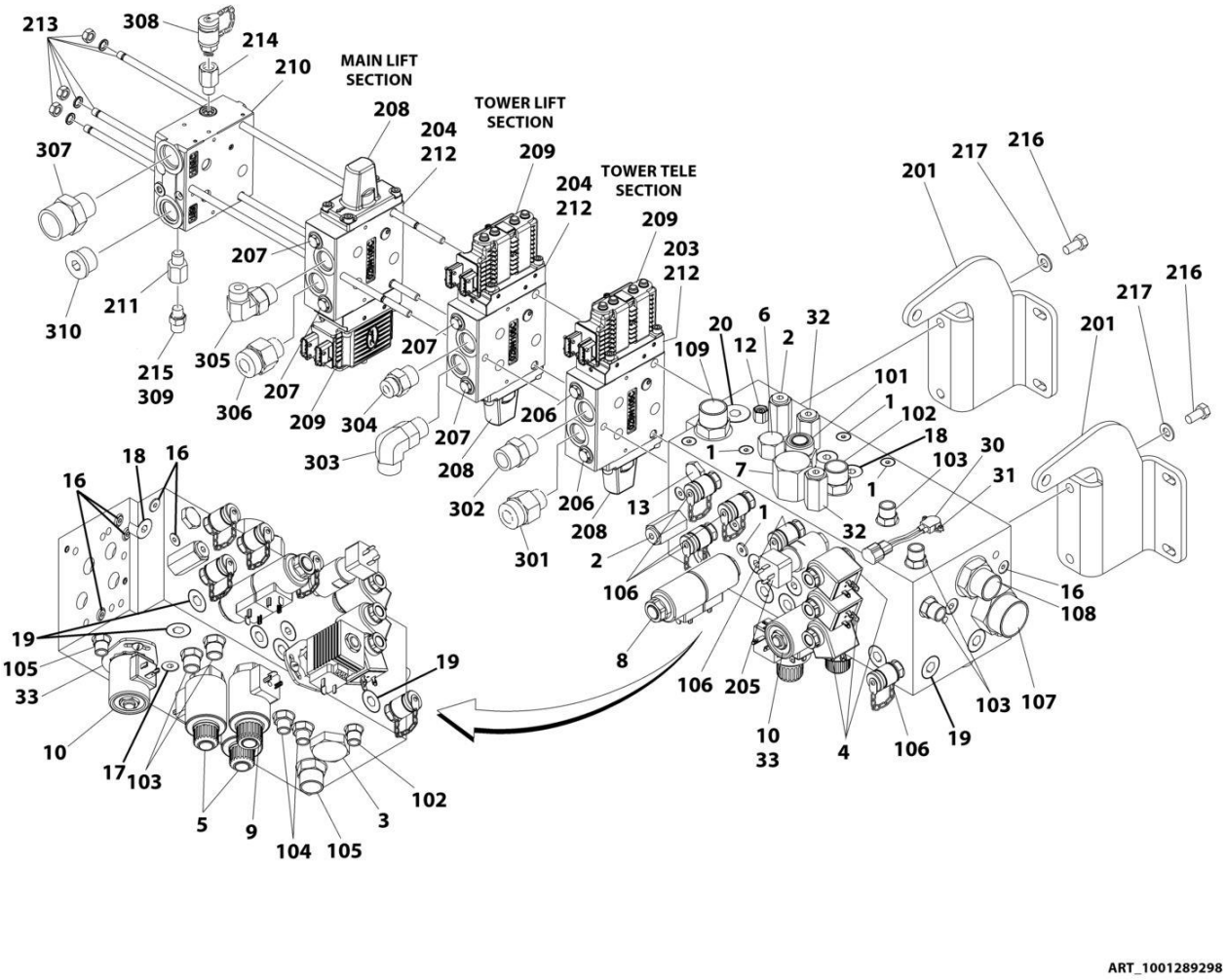
## FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001246762 | Ref | MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | MAIN VALVE BODY COMPONENTS | |
| 1 | 7026684 | 4 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 1 | 7026685 | 4 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 2 | 7026686 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 2 | 7026687 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 3 | 7026688 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 3 | 7026689 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 4 | 70007229 | 3 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil | |
| 4 | 70007230 | 3 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 4 | 70007231 | 3 | Coil | |
| 5 | 7026692 | 2 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil | |
| 5 | 7026693 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 5 | 7027207 | 2 | Coil | |
| 6 | 7026694 | 1 | Cartridge, Differential Sensing Valve | |
| 6 | 7026695 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 7 | 7026696 | 1 | Cartridge, Differential Sensing Valve | |
| 7 | 7026697 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 8 | 70007226 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil | |
| 8 | 70007227 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 8 | 70007228 | 2 | Coil | |
| 9 | 7027882 | 1 | Valve Assembly, Solenoid | |
| 9 | 7026693 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 9 | 7027208 | 1 | Coil | |
| 10 | 7027200 | 2 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve | |
| 10 | 7010697 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 10 | 7012943 | 2 | Coil | |
| 12 | 7027201 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 12 | 7027202 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 13 | 7027203 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 13 | 7026687 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 30 | 7027738 | 1 | Switch, Thermostatic | |
| 31 | 70006315 | 2 | Screw #6 x 1/2 | |
| 32 | 7027204 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 32 | 7026687 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 33 | 70000781 | 2 | Lock Plate, Cartridge | |
| 33 | 3941404 | 2 | Screw, Self-Tapping | |
| | | Ref | MAIN VALVE BODY FITTINGS | |
| 101 | 2111210 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 102 | 2111010 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 103 | 2110606 | 5 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 104 | 2110406 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 105 | 2110404 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 106 | 2221086 | 5 | Check, Pressure | |
| 107 | 2112016 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 108 | 2111216 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 109 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 110 | 2220887 | 1 | Plug | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | PROPORTIONAL VALVE SECTION AND ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS | |
| 201 | 7026671 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 203 | See Note | NSS | Spool Assembly (Tower Telescope) (Note: Use Item 212) | |
| 204 | See Note | NSS | Spool Assembly (Tower/Main Lift) (Note: Use Item 212) | |
| 205 | 7026672 | 1 | Switch, Pressure | |
| 206 | See Note | NSS | Valve, Shock | |
| 207 | See Note | NSS | Valve, Shock | |
| 208 | See Note | NSS | Cover | |
| 208 | 8007894 | AR | Seal Kit, Cover Mounting (1 per cover) | |
| 209 | 70001873 | 3 | Actuator, Electrical | |
| 209 | 8007954 | AR | Seal Kit, Actuator Mounting (1 per actuator) | |
| 210 | 70001421 | 1 | Module, Pump Side | |
| 210 | 8007939 | 1 | Seal Kit, Pump Side Module (Internal Seals for Pump Side Module) | |
| 211 | 7026678 | 1 | Plug with Check Valve | |
| 212 | 70002742 | 1 | Module, Tower Lift (Includes Items 204, 207, 208, 210 Seal Kit and p/n 8007935 Seal Kit) | |
| 212 | 70002743 | 1 | Module, Tower Telescope (Includes Items 203, 206, 208, 210 Seal Kit and p/n 8007935 Seal Kit) | |
| 212 | 70003043 | 1 | Module, Main Lift (Includes Items 204, 207, 208, 210 Seal Kit and p/n 8007935 Seal Kit) | |
| 212 | 8007935 | AR | Seal Kit, Module Mounting (Includes seals for one side of Module - requires four for complete valve) | |
| 213 | 7026680 | 1 | Tie-Rod Kit (Includes Hardware and Seals) | |
| 214 | See Note | 1 | Fitting, Adapter (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| | | Ref | PROPORTIONAL VALVE SECTION FITTINGS | |
| 301 | 2111210 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 302 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 303 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 304 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 305 | 2130810 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 306 | 2111210 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 307 | 7026683 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 308 | 2221086 | 1 | Check, Pressure | |
| 309 | 2110404 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 310 | 2220888 | 1 | Plug | |

## FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



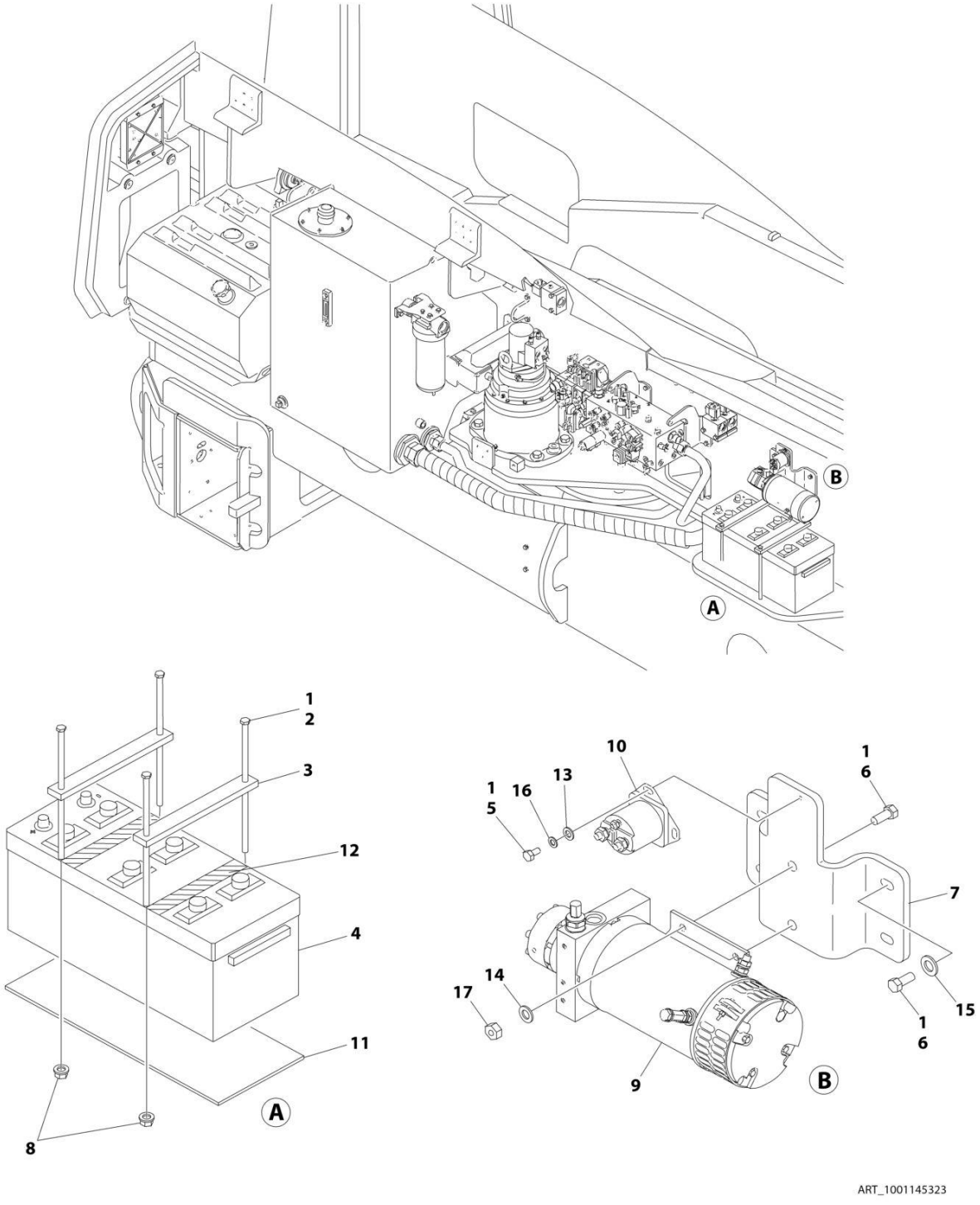
## FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001289298 | Ref | MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | MAIN VALVE BODY COMPONENTS | |
| 1 | 7026684 | 4 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 1 | 7026685 | 4 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 2 | 7026686 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 2 | 7026687 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 3 | 7026688 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 3 | 7026689 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 4 | 70007229 | 3 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil | |
| 4 | 70007230 | 3 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 4 | 70007231 | 3 | Coil | |
| 5 | 70007939 | 2 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil | |
| 5 | 7026693 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 5 | 70007940 | 2 | Coil | |
| 6 | 7026694 | 1 | Cartridge, Differential Sensing Valve | |
| 6 | 7026695 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 7 | 7026696 | 1 | Cartridge, Differential Sensing Valve | |
| 7 | 7026697 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 8 | 70007226 | 1 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil | |
| 8 | 70007227 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 8 | 70007228 | 2 | Coil | |
| 9 | 70007941 | 1 | Valve, Proportional (Note: Coil Not Available Separately) | |
| 10 | 7027200 | 2 | Cartridge, Solenoid Valve | |
| 10 | 7010697 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 10 | 7012943 | 2 | Coil | |
| 12 | 7027201 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 12 | 7027202 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 13 | 7027203 | 1 | Cartridge, Check Valve | |
| 13 | 7026687 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 16 | 2220883 | 8 | Plug, #4 Tapered | |
| 17 | 2220885 | 3 | Plug, #6 Tapered | |
| 18 | 2220886 | 5 | Plug, #8 Tapered | |
| 19 | 2220887 | 8 | Plug, #10 Tapered | |
| 20 | 2220888 | 1 | Plug, #12 Tapered | |
| 30 | 7027738 | 1 | Switch, Thermostatic | |
| 31 | 70006315 | 1 | Screw #6 x 1/2 | |
| 32 | 7027204 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief Valve | |
| 32 | 7026687 | 2 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 33 | 70000781 | 2 | Lock Plate, Cartridge | |
| | | Ref | MAIN VALVE BODY FITTINGS | |
| 101 | 2111210 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 102 | 2111010 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 103 | 2110606 | 5 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 104 | 2110406 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 105 | 2110404 | 2 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 106 | 2221086 | 5 | Check, Pressure | |
| 107 | 2112016 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 108 | 2111216 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 109 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | PROPORTIONAL VALVE SECTION AND ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS | |
| 201 | 7026671 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 203 | 7026681 | 1 | Spool Assembly (Tower Telescope) | |
| 204 | 7026682 | 2 | Spool Assembly (Tower/Main Lift) | |
| 205 | 7026672 | 1 | Switch, Pressure | |
| 206 | 7026673 | 2 | Valve, Shock | |
| 207 | 7026674 | 4 | Valve, Shock | |
| 208 | 7026675 | 3 | Cover | |
| 209 | 70007583 | 3 | Actuator, Electrical | |
| 210 | 70001421 | 1 | Module, Pump Side | |
| 210 | 8007939 | 1 | Seal Kit, Pump Side Module (Internal Seals for Pump Side Module) | |
| 211 | 7026678 | 1 | Plug with Check Valve | |
| 212 | 7026679 | 3 | Module | |
| 213 | 7026680 | 1 | Tie-Rod Kit (Includes Hardware and Seals) | |
| 214 | 70008345 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 215 | 70008344 | 1 | Fitting, Straight 4-5 ORFS | |
| 216 | 70008343 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 217 | 70008342 | 4 | Washer | |
| | | Ref | PROPORTIONAL VALVE SECTION FITTINGS | |
| 301 | 2111210 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 302 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 303 | 2131010 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 304 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 305 | 2130810 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 306 | 2111210 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 307 | 7026683 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 308 | 2221086 | 1 | Check, Pressure | |
| 309 | 2110404 | 1 | Fitting, Straight 4-4 ORFS/ORB | |
| 310 | 2220888 | 1 | Plug, #12 Tapered | |

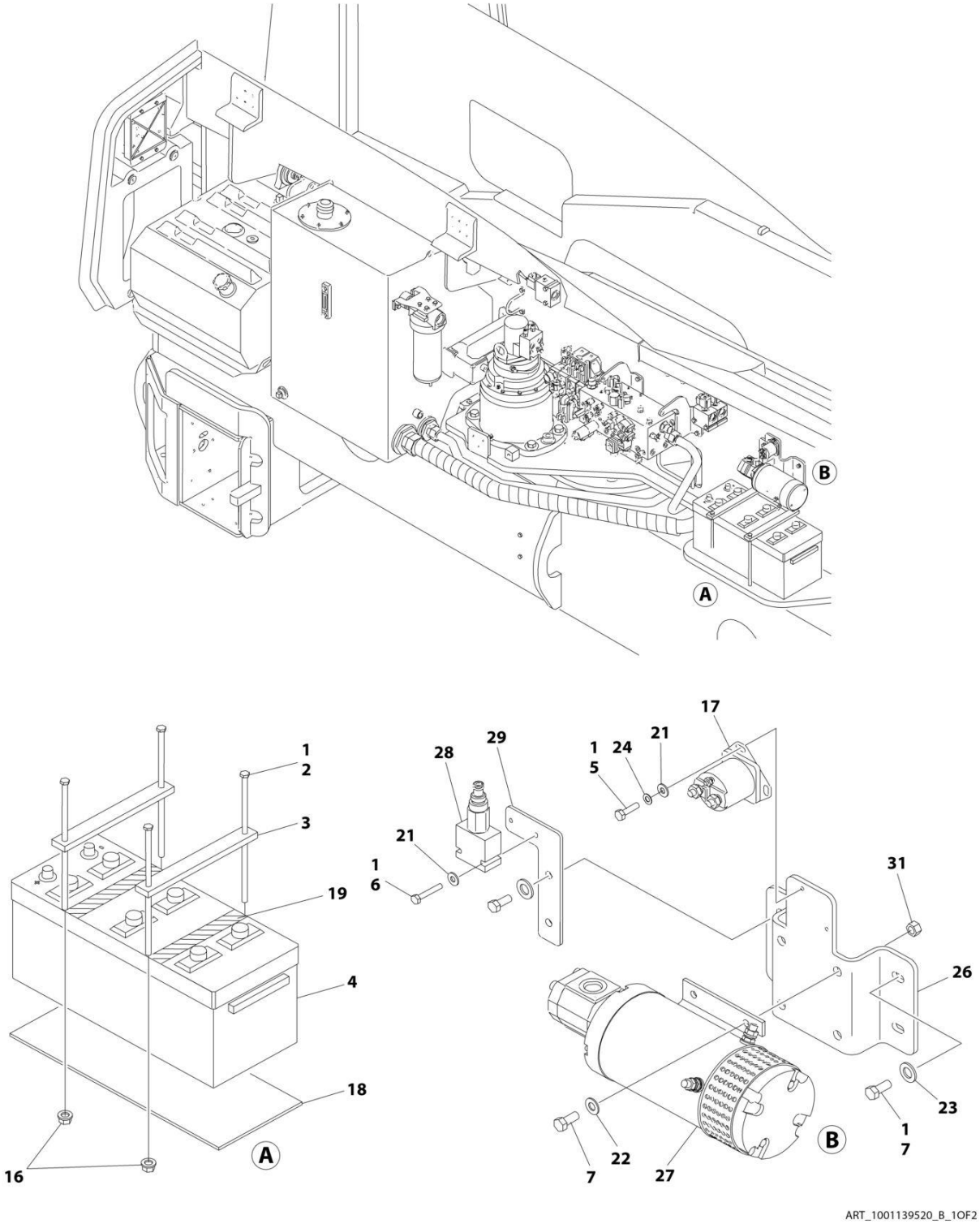
## FIGURE 2-5. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



## FIGURE 2-5. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001145323 | Ref | BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0236768 | 4 | Rod, Hold-down | |
| 3 | 0363062 | 2 | Bar, Battery | |
| 4 | 0400020 | 1 | Battery | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641607 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 7 | 0903696 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 8 | 3311608 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 1001162880 | 1 | Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 3980006 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 12 | 4420037 | 17 in /43cm | Tape, Insulation | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 17 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |

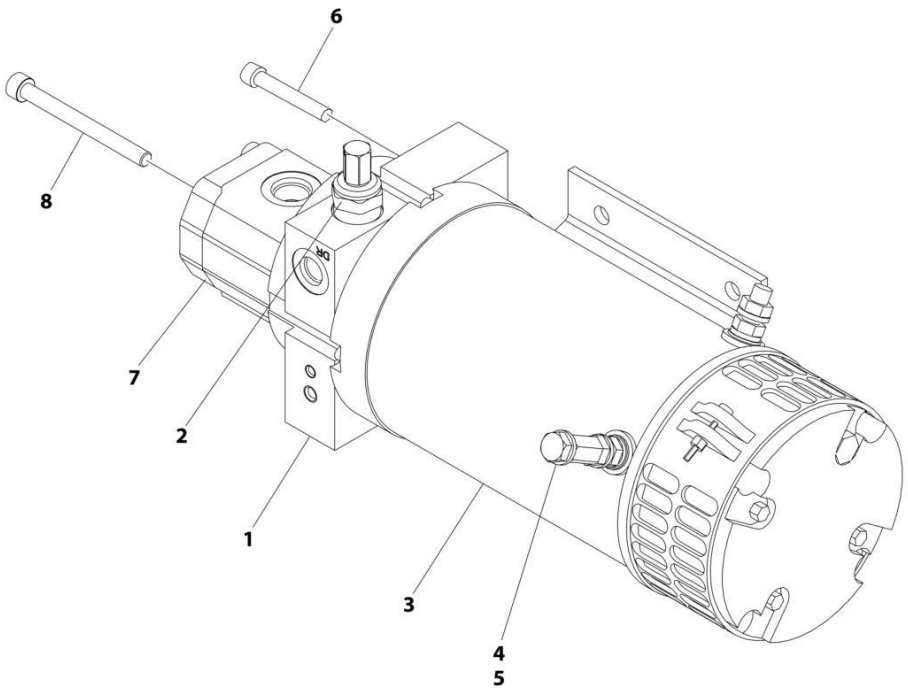
## FIGURE 2-6. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



## FIGURE 2-6. BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001139520 | Ref | BATTERY AND AUXILIARY PUMP INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0236768 | 4 | Rod, Hold-down | |
| 3 | 0363062 | 2 | Bar, Battery | |
| 4 | 0400020 | 1 | Battery | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641413 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641607 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 16 | 3311608 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 17 | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| 18 | 3980006 | 1 | Seat, Battery | |
| 19 | 4420037 | 17 in /43cm | Tape, Insulation | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 23 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 24 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 26 | 0903696 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 27 | 1001138838 | 1 | Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 28 | 1001133163 | 1 | Valve, Relief | |
| 28 | 7023936 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 29 | 1001133593 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 31 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |

## FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

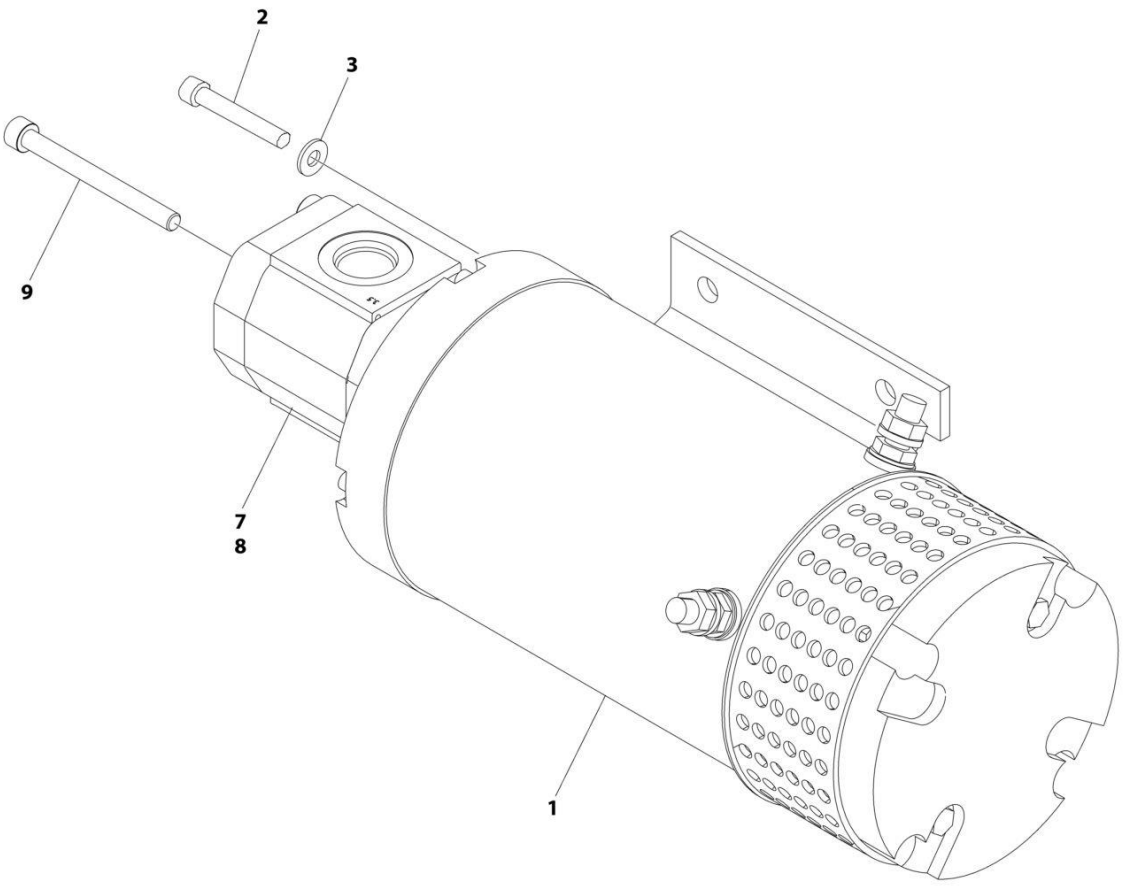



ART_1001162880

## FIGURE 2-7. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001162880 | Ref | AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | A |
| 1 | 1001164700 | 1 | Base Assembly | |
| 1 | 70005618 | 1 | Plug | |
| 1 | 70005617 | 1 | Spring | |
| 1 | 70005616 | 1 | Poppet, Check | |
| 2 | 1001164700 | 1 | Valve, Relief | |
| 3 | See Note | 1 | Motor (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 4 | 70004006 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 70004007 | 1 | Bolt 3/8x3/4 | |
| 6 | 70004005 | 4 | Capscrew 1/4x3 | |
| 6 | See Note | 1 | Sleeve (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | See Note | 1 | Pump Assembly (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | 70005615 | 1 | Seal, Shaft | |
| 7 | 70005619 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 8 | See Note | 4 | Screw M8 x 85 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |

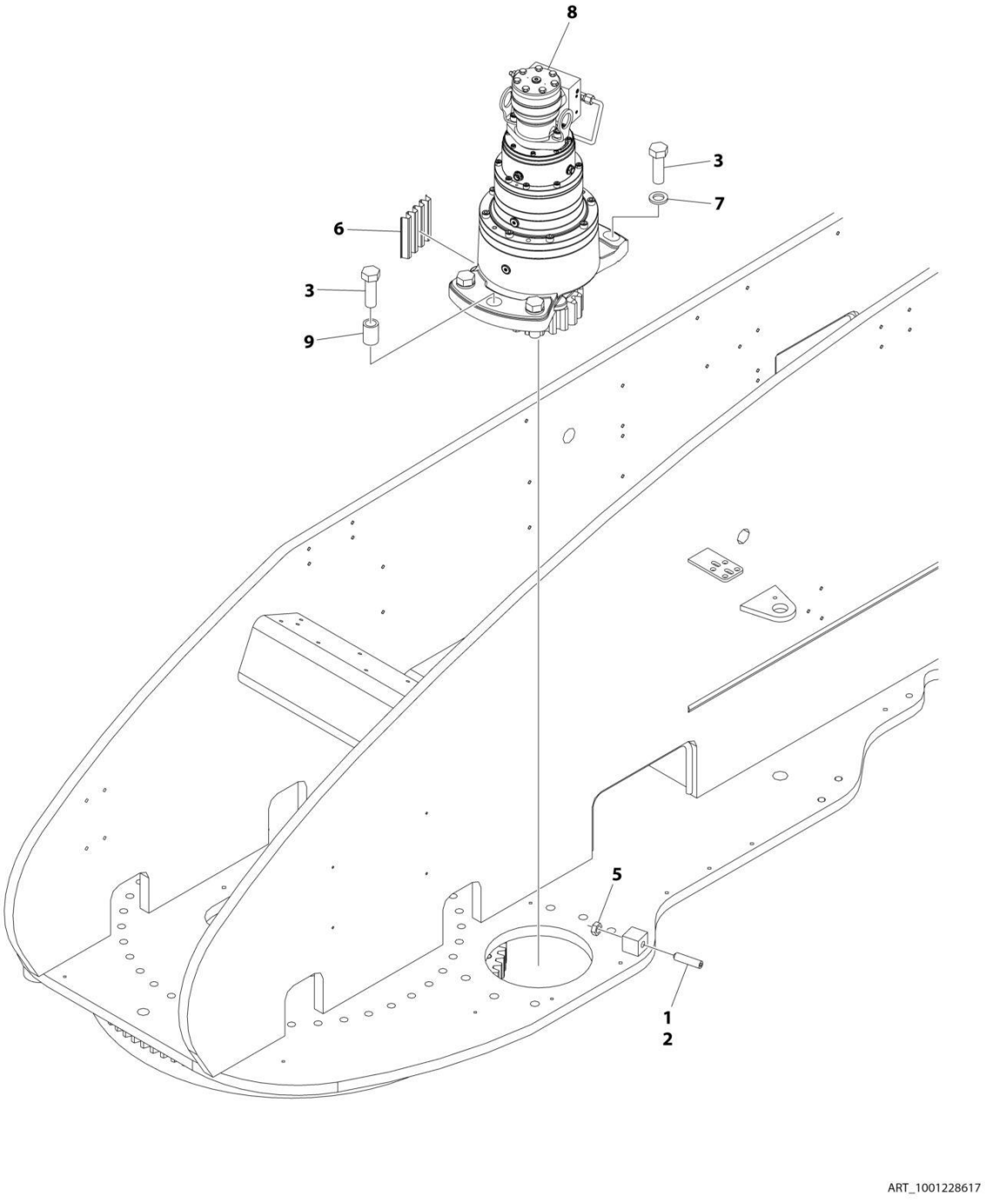
## FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 2-8. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138838 | Ref | AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | A |
| 1 | 70003800 | 1 | Motor | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Shaft (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70003801 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 (Pump Mounting) | |
| 3 | 70003802 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Adapter (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Pin, Dowel (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | 70003803 | 1 | Pump Assembly | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Shaft (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Cover, Rear (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Screw M8 x 80 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |

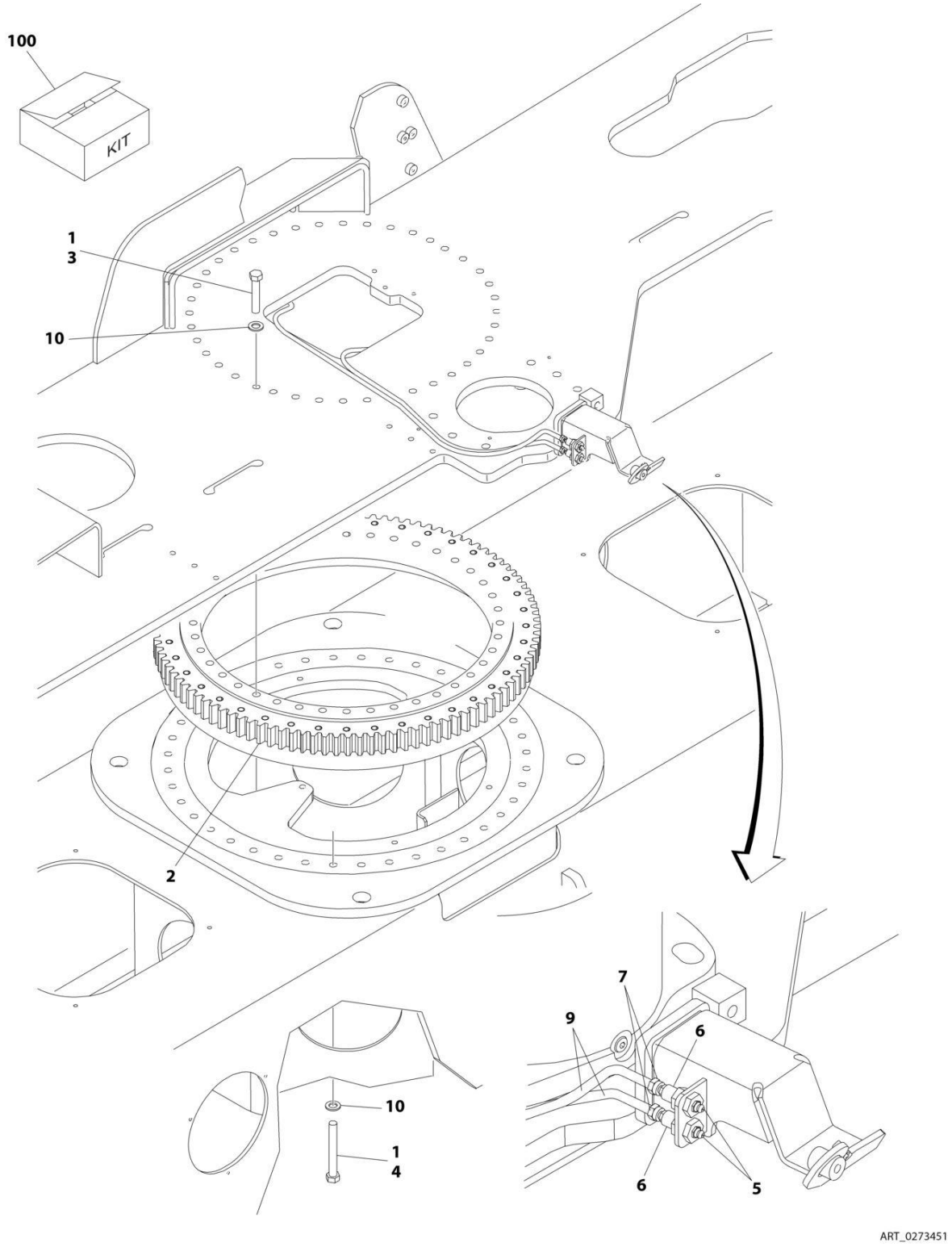
## FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-9. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228617 | Ref | SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 3952020 | 1 | Setscrew 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0682422 | 6 | Bolt 7/8 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4071041 | 1 | Shim | |
| 7 | 4892400 | 5 | Washer 7/8 | |
| 8 | 1001228488 | 1 | Swing Motor/Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001229058 | 1 | Sleeve | |

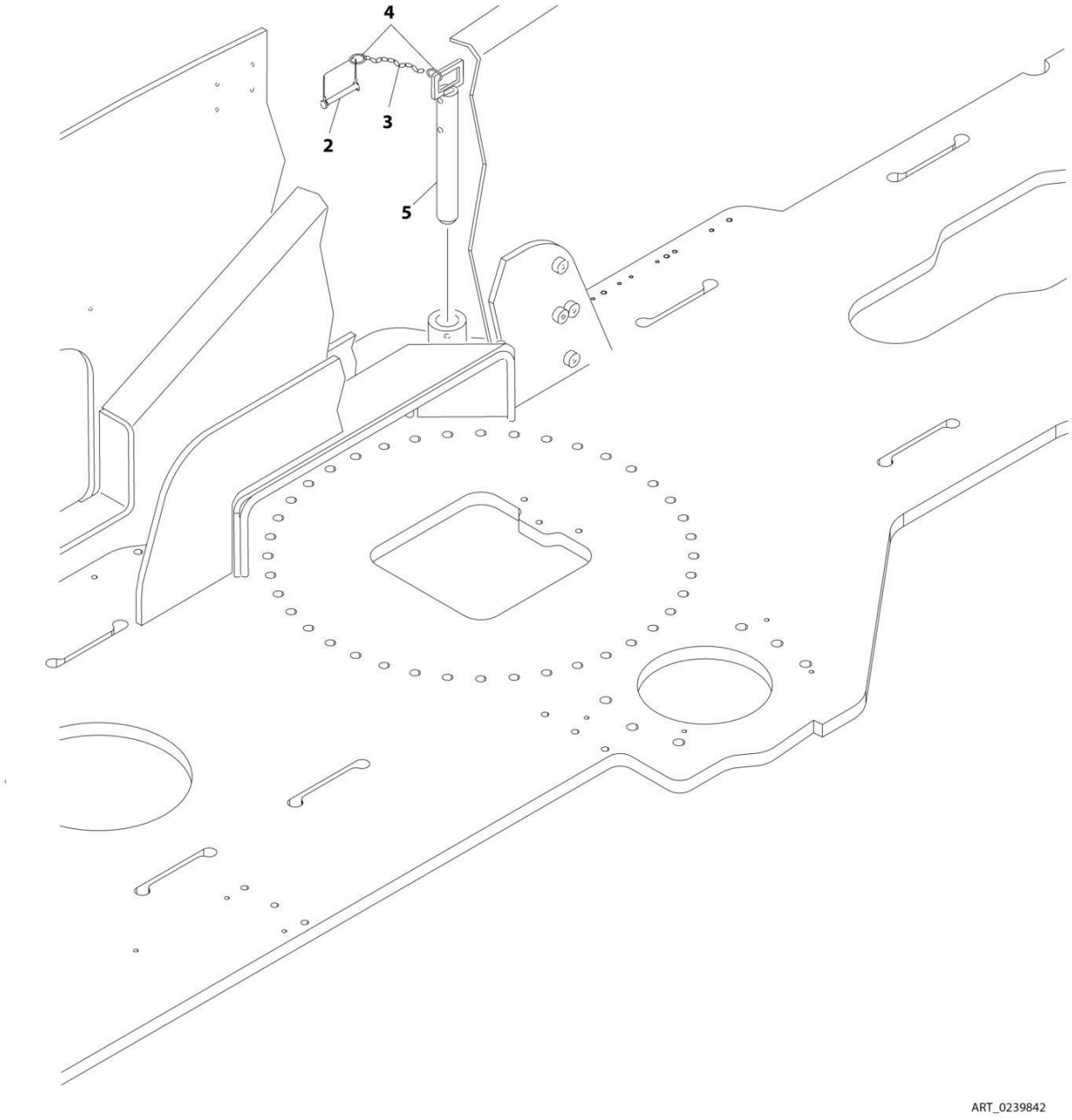
## FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-10. TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273451 | Ref | TURNTABLE BEARING AND LUBE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0440251 | 1 | Bearing, Turntable | |
| 3 | 0682026 | 40 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 Grade 8 | |
| 4 | 0682040 | 40 | Bolt 5/8 x 5 Grade 8 | |
| 5 | 2160002 | 2 | Fitting, Grease | |
| 6 | 2180344 | 2 | Fitting, Bulkhead | |
| 7 | 2220001 | 2 | Fitting, Straight Swivel | |
| 9 | 2750528 | 2 | Hose | |
| 10 | 4892000 | 80 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 100 | 2915072 | 1 | TURNTABLE BEARING KIT | |

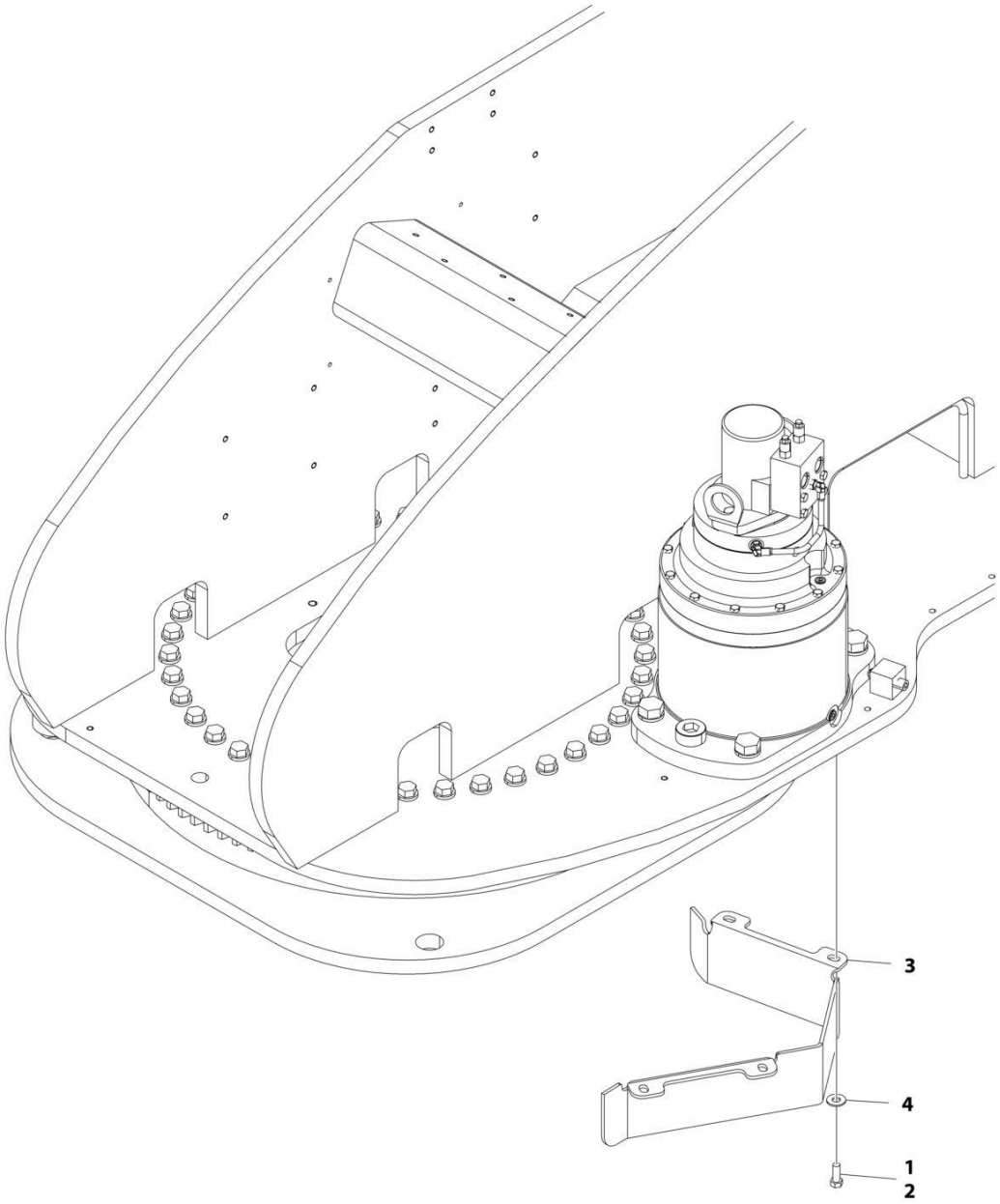
**FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-11. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0239842 | Ref | TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION | B |
| 2 | 3421565 | 1 | Pin, Snap | |
| 3 | 1260017 | 9 in/23cm | Chain - #3 | |
| 4 | 3760170 | 2 | Ring, Quick Release | |
| 5 | 3421563 | 1 | Pin, Turntable Lock | |

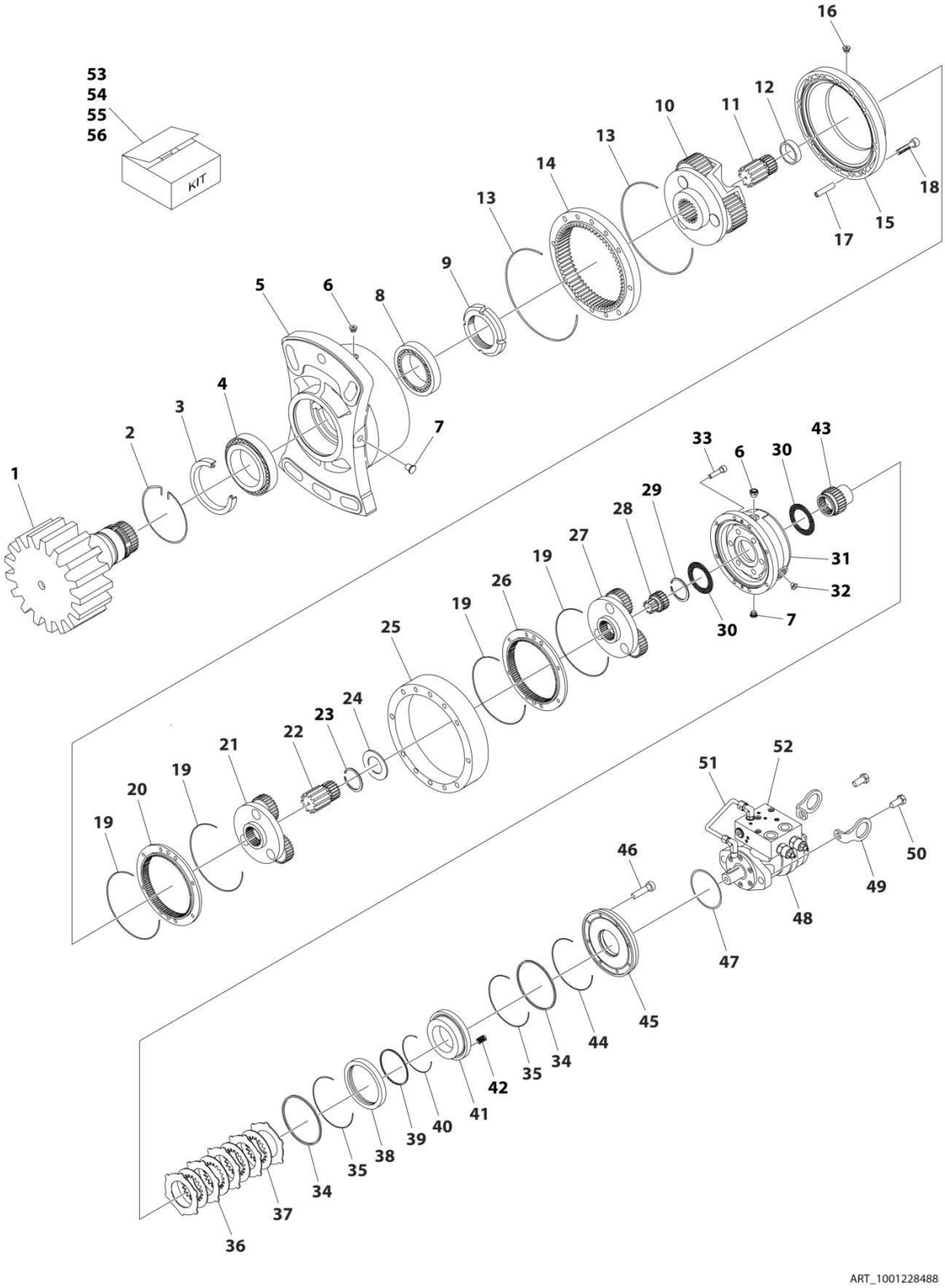
**FIGURE 2-12. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-12. PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0271874 | Ref | PINION SHIELD INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 3573355 | 1 | Plate, Pinion | |
| 4 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |

## FIGURE 2-13. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY



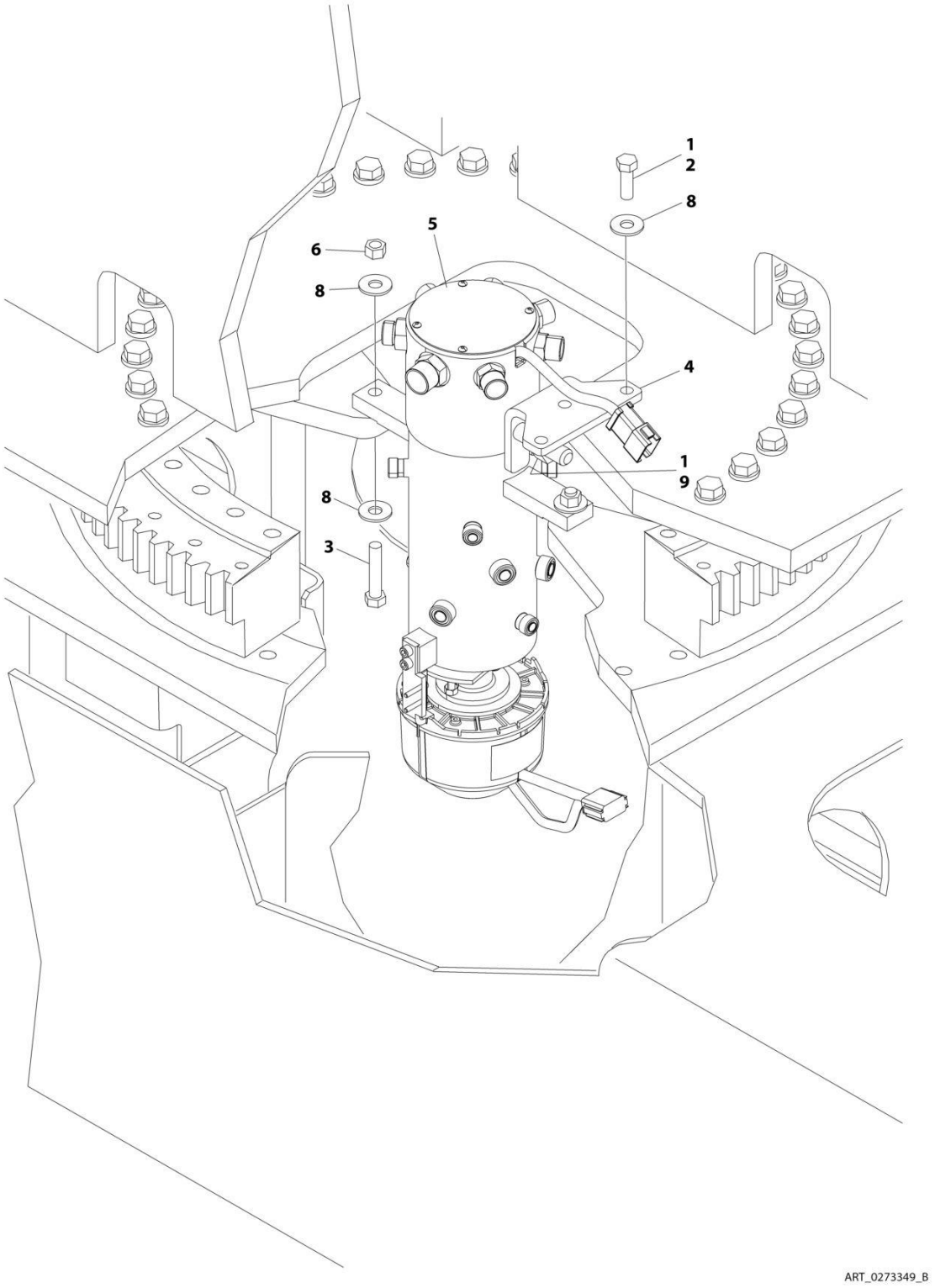
## FIGURE 2-13. SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228488 | Ref | SWING MOTOR/HUB ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Shaft (Note: Use Item 56) | |
| 2 | 70004467 | 1 | Ring | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Oil (Note: Use Item 53) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Bearing (Note: Use Item 55) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Support, Output (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 6 | 70002057 | 5 | Plug with O-Ring | |
| 7 | 70004469 | 2 | Plug with O-Ring | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Bearing (Note: Use Item 55) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Nut, Ring (Note: Use Item 56) | |
| 10 | 70006986 | 1 | Reduction, Gear - Complete | |
| 11 | 70006987 | 1 | Pinion | |
| 12 | 70004477 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53) | |
| 14 | 70004474 | 1 | Ring, Planetary | |
| 15 | 70006988 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 16 | 70002057 | 2 | Plug with O-Ring | |
| 17 | 70006989 | 4 | Pin, Spring | |
| 18 | 70004480 | 8 | Capscrew M10 x 55 | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53) | |
| 20 | 70006990 | 1 | Ring, Planetary | |
| 21 | 70006991 | 1 | Reduction, Gear - Complete | |
| 22 | 70006992 | 1 | Pinion | |
| 23 | 70002032 | 1 | Ring | |
| 24 | 70006993 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 25 | 70006994 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 26 | 70004481 | 1 | Ring, Planetary | |
| 27 | 70006995 | 1 | Reduction, Gear - Complete | |
| 28 | 70006996 | 1 | Pinion | |
| 29 | 70006997 | 1 | Ring | |
| 30 | 70006998 | 2 | Washer | |
| 31 | See Note | NSS | Housing, Brake (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 32 | 70006999 | 1 | Plug | |
| 33 | 70007000 | 8 | Capscrew M8 x 90 | |
| 34 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 53 or 54) | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54) | |
| 36 | See Note | NSS | Disc, Steel (Note: Use Item 54) | |
| 37 | See Note | NSS | Disc (Note: Use Item 54) | |
| 38 | 70005317 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 39 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 53 or 54) | |
| 40 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54) | |
| 41 | 70005318 | 1 | Piston, Brake | |
| 42 | See Note | NSS | Spring, Brake (Note: Use Item 54) | |
| 43 | 70007001 | 1 | Shaft, Input | |
| 44 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53 or 54) | |
| 45 | 70007002 | 1 | Cover | |
| 46 | 70007003 | 8 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 47 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 53) | |
| 48 | 70007009 | 1 | Motor | |
| 48 | 70007011 | 1 | Seal Kit | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | See Note | NSS | Lug, Lifting (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 50 | 70004494 | 2 | Capscrew M12 x 35 | |
| 51 | 70007004 | 1 | Brake, Valve Adapter | |
| 52 | 70007010 | 1 | Valve | |
| 52 | 70007012 | 1 | Seal Kit | |
| 52 | 70007013 | 1 | Hardware Kit | |
| 53 | 70007005 | 1 | Seal Kit – Brake and Hub (Includes Items 3, 13, 19, 34, 35, 39, 40, 44 & 47) | |
| 54 | 70007006 | 1 | Seal Kit – Brake (Includes Items 34-37, 39, 40, 42 & 44) | |
| 55 | 70007007 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 4 & 8) | |
| 56 | 70007008 | 1 | Output Shaft Kit (Includes Items 1 & 9) | |

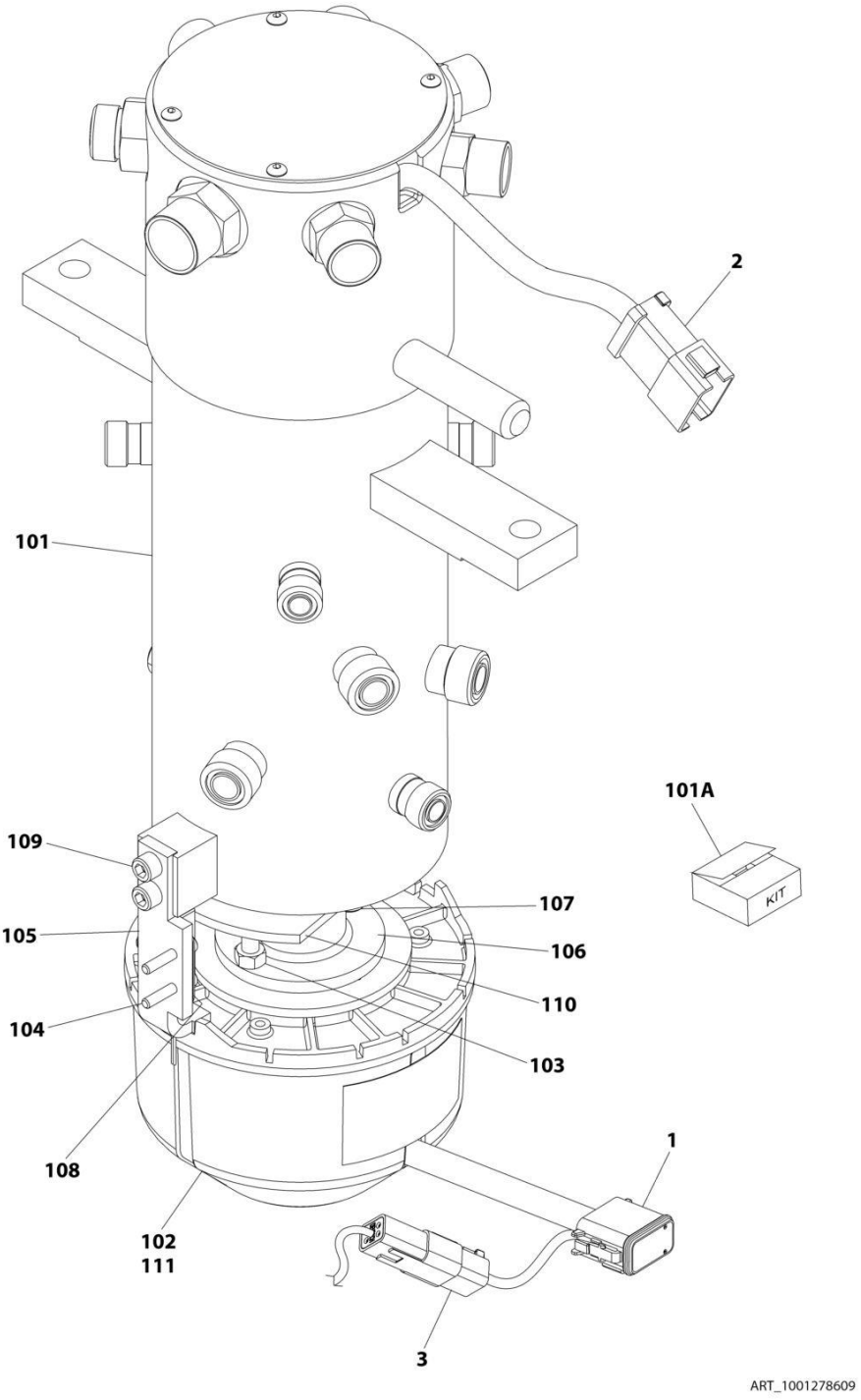
**FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-14. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273349 | Ref | ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641812 | 3 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0641820 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/2 | |
| 4 | 0902915 | 1 | Bracket, Swivel | |
| 5 | 1001278609 | 1 | Rotary Coupling and Collector Ring Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 6 | 3311805 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 8 | 4751800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3322201 | 2 | Nut 3/4 | |

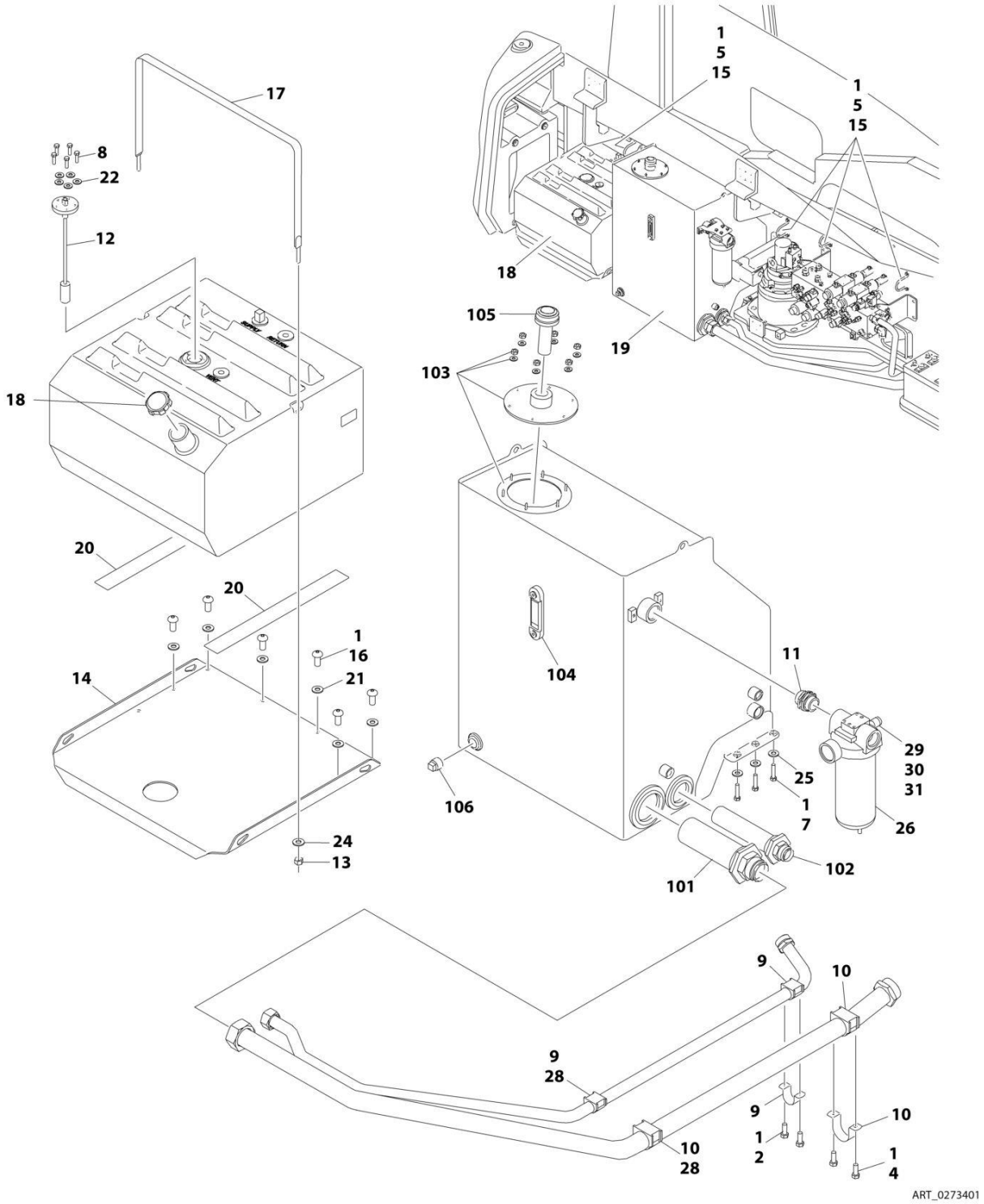
## FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 2-15. ROTARY COUPLING AND COLLECTOR RING ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001278609 | Ref | ROTARY COUPLING AND RING ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket (Gold Plated) | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 7 | Socket (Nickel Plated) | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 1 | 80604016 | 1 | Wedge Lock | |
| 2 | 4460950 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin (Gold Plated) | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 5 | Pin (Nickel Plated) | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug | |
| 2 | 80604015 | 1 | Wedge Lock | |
| 3 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 3 | 80604021 | 1 | Wedge Lock | |
| 101 | 70008367 | 1 | Rotary Coupling Assembly | |
| 101A | 70001123 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70008367 Coupling | |
| 102 | 70008359 | 1 | Collector Ring Assembly | |
| 103 | 70008360 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 104 | 70007510 | 2 | Capscrew #10 x 1/2 | |
| 105 | 70008361 | 1 | Arm | |
| 106 | 70008362 | 1 | Adaptor, Spool | |
| 107 | 70008363 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 108 | 70008364 | 1 | Sensor | |
| 109 | 3931512 | 2 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 110 | 70008365 | 1 | Plate, Cam | |
| 111 | 0100048 | AR | Silicone | |

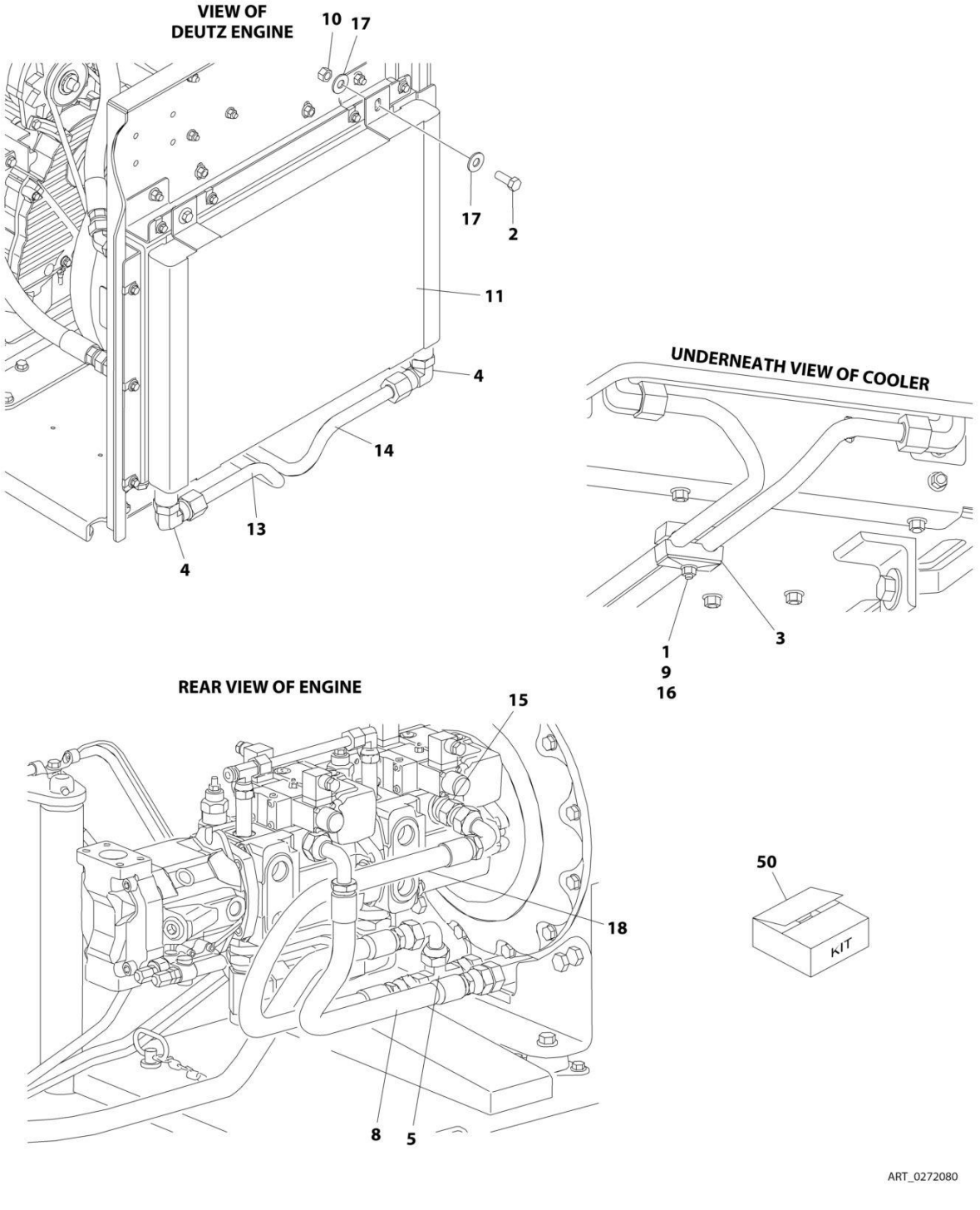
## FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-16. TANK INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273401 | Ref | TANK INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641508 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641604 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641615 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-7/8 | |
| 8 | 0731007 | 5 | Screw, Machine #10 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1320322 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1320323 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 11 | 2220893 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 12 | 2420191 | 1 | Gauge, Fuel | |
| 12 | 3960525 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 13 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 14 | 3574494 | 1 | Tray | |
| 15 | 3841340 | 8 | Loop, Hose | |
| 16 | 3900232 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 17 | 4240139 | 1 | Strap, Tank | |
| 18 | 1001160567 | 1 | Tank, Fuel | |
| 18 | 70004414 | 1 | Cap | |
| 18 | 7020043 | 1 | Tube, Pick up | |
| 19 | 4400462 | 1 | Tank, Hydraulic Oil (See Items 101-106 for Breakdown) | |
| 20 | 4420038 | 40 in/1m | Tape | |
| 21 | 4711600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 22 | 4751000 | 5 | Washer #10 | |
| 24 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 25 | 4891600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 26 | 2120167 | 1 | Filter, Return | |
| 26 | 2120168 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 26 | 7020021 | 1 | Gauge, Pressure | |
| 28 | 0100081 | AR | Loctite #454 | |
| 29 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Thread | |
| 30 | 1001119455 | 1 | Fitting, Diagnostic | |
| 31 | 1001119119 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| | 4400462 | Ref | HYDRAULIC OIL TANK ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 7026599 | 1 | Strainer, Suction | |
| 102 | 7026600 | 1 | Strainer, Suction | |
| 103 | 7024439 | 1 | Cover | |
| 103 | 7024440 | 1 | Gasket, Cover | |
| 104 | 7024441 | 1 | Gauge, Sight | |
| 105 | 7024444 | 1 | Cap, Breather | |
| 105 | 7024443 | 1 | Neck Assembly | |
| 105 | 7024445 | 1 | Strainer | |
| 106 | 7024446 | 2 | Plug, Magnetic | |

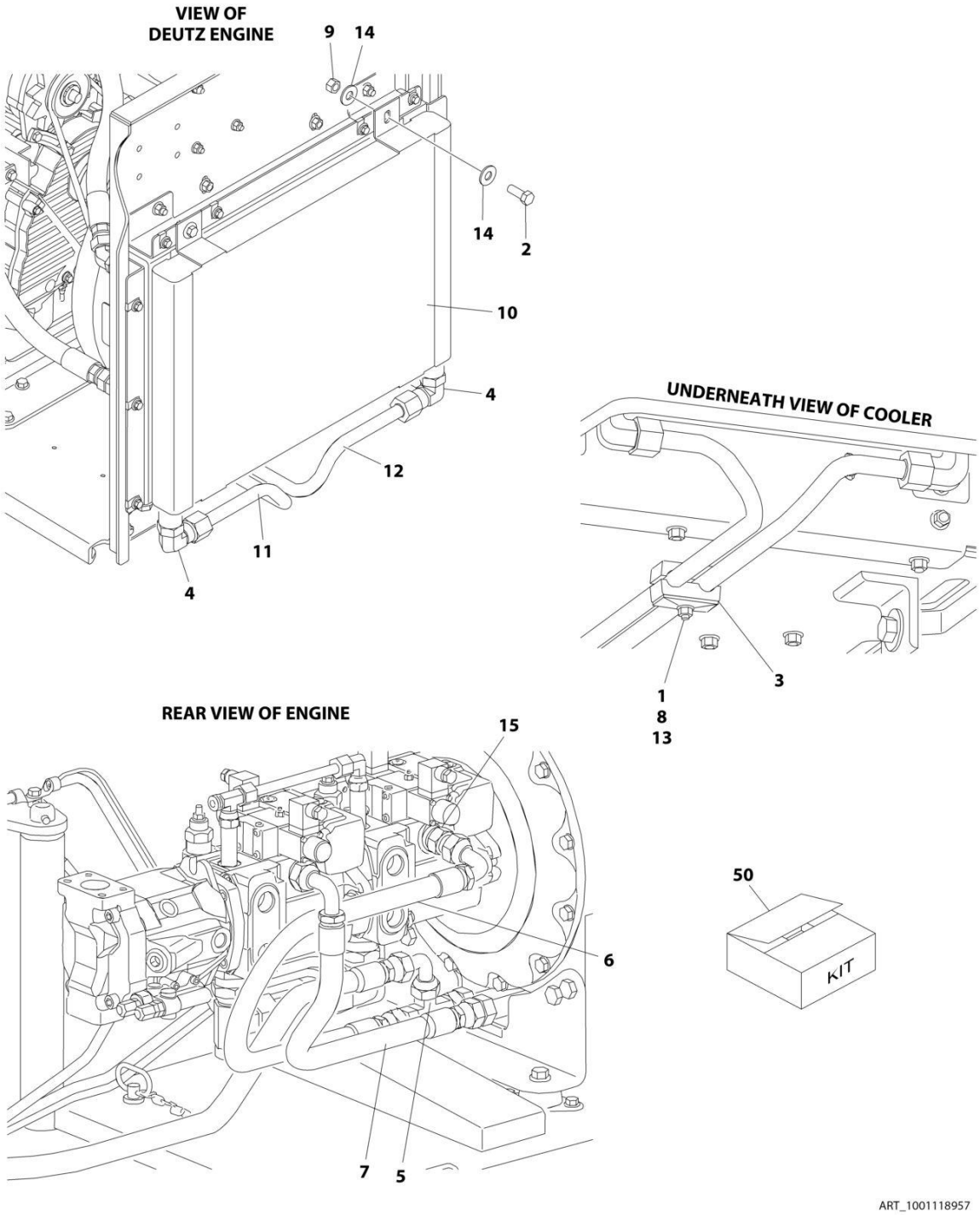
## FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 2-17. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272080 | Ref | HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler. | |
| 1 | 0641520 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 1320162 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 4 | 2131212 | 2 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 5 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee | |
| 8 | 2753778 | 1 | Hose | |
| 9 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 10 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 11 | 3620034 | 1 | Cooler, Hydraulic Oil | |
| 13 | 4568426 | 1 | Tube | |
| 14 | 4568427 | 1 | Tube | |
| 15 | 4641247 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 16 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 17 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 2753843 | 1 | Hose | |
| 50 | 1001120564 | 1 | Oil Cooler Add-on Kit (Includes Items 1-18) | |

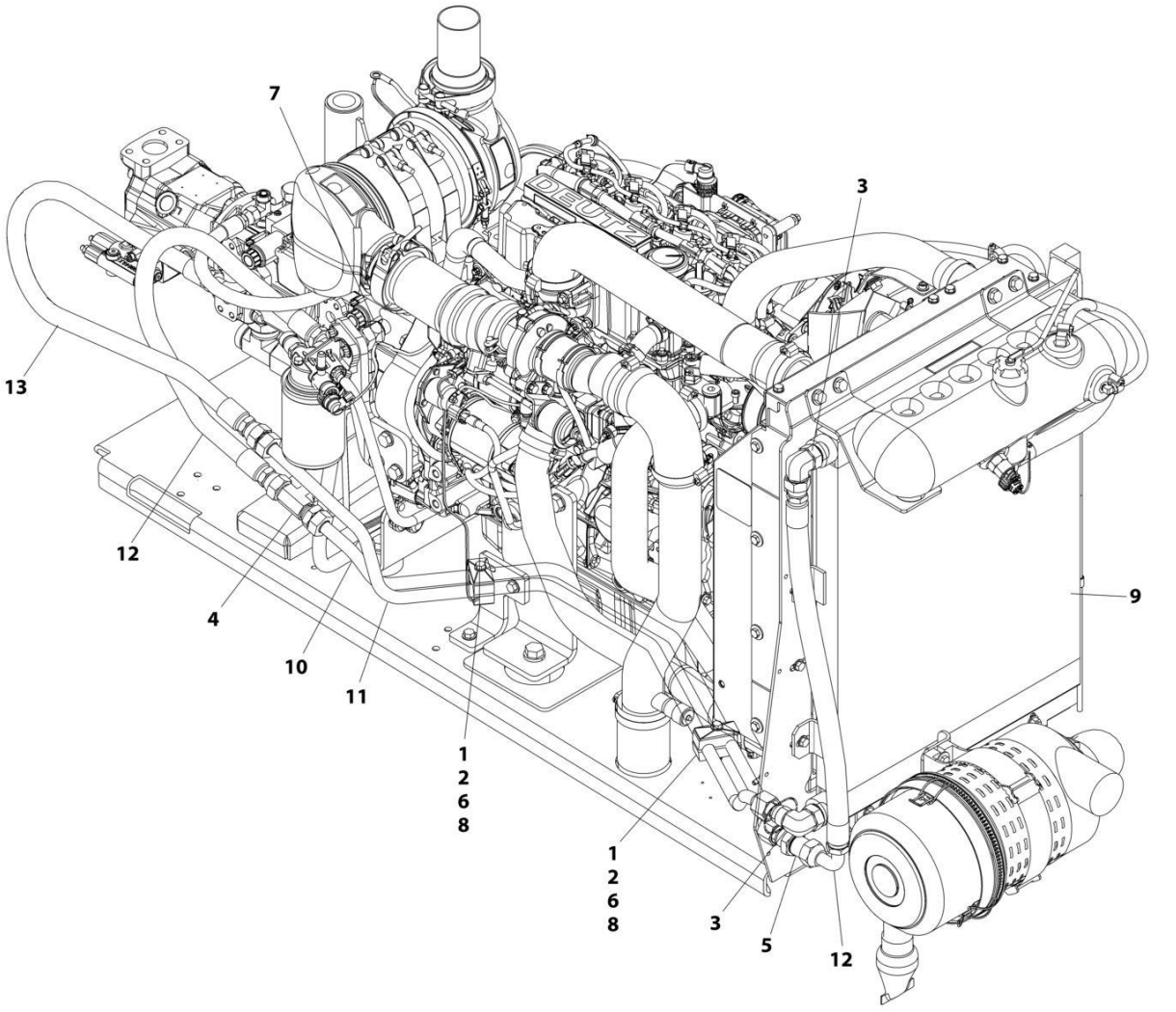
## FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 2-18. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001118957 | Ref | HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler. | |
| 1 | 0641520 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 1320162 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 4 | 2131212 | 2 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 5 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee | |
| 6 | 2753778 | 1 | Hose | |
| 7 | 2753999 | 1 | Hose | |
| 8 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3620034 | 1 | Cooler, Hydraulic Oil | |
| 11 | 4568426 | 1 | Tube | |
| 12 | 4568427 | 1 | Tube | |
| 13 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 14 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 1001109677 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 50 | 1001120564 | 1 | Oil Cooler Add-on Kit Options (Includes Items 1-15): | |

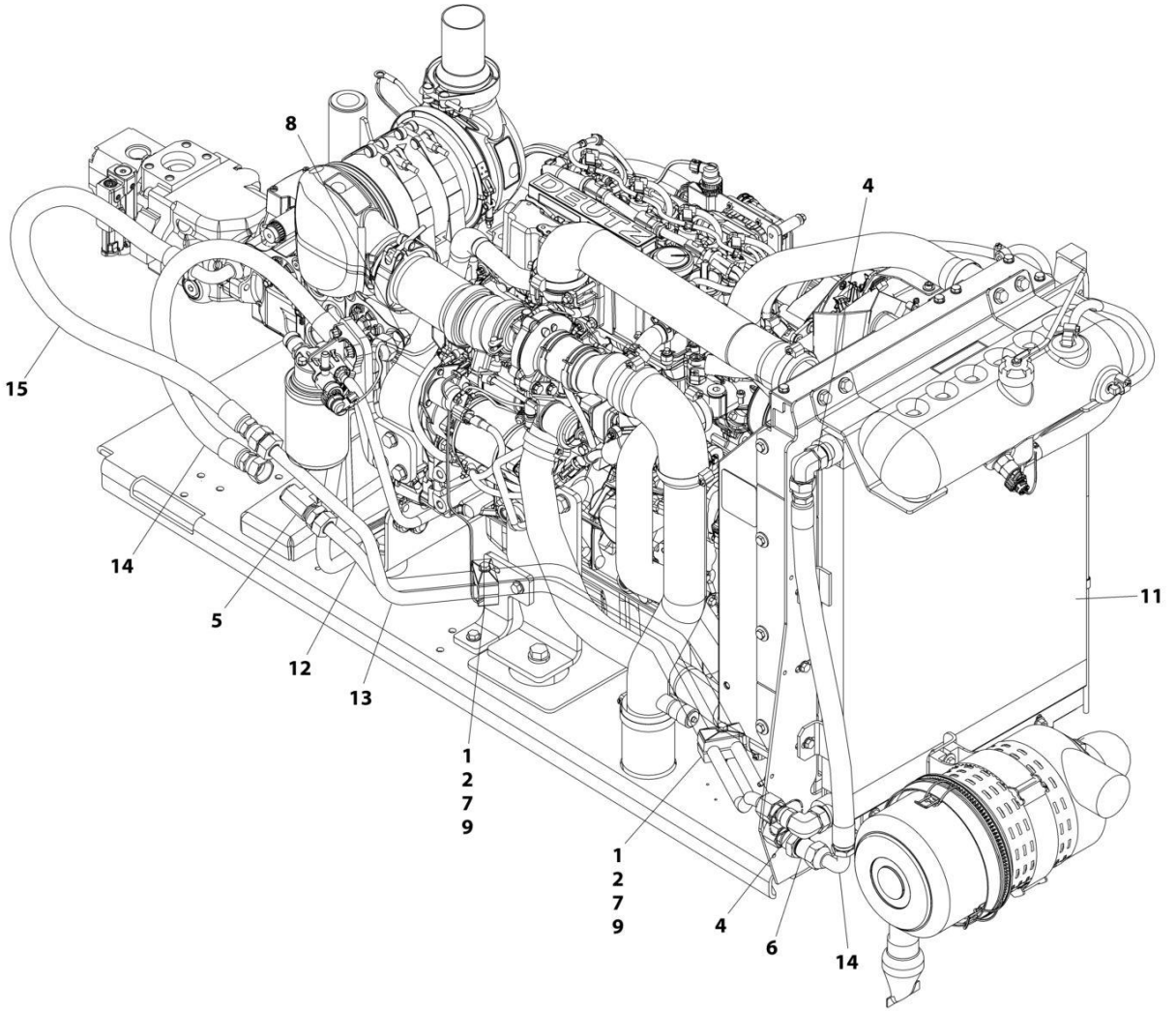
## FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES REXROTH PUMP (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 2-19. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES REXROTH PUMP (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001139494 | Ref | HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (OPTIONAL) | F |
| | | Ref | Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler. | |
| 1 | 0641520 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 1320162 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 3 | 2131212 | 2 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 4 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee | |
| 5 | 2171112 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 6 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 7 | 4641247 | 1 | Valve | |
| 8 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 9 | 1001256859 | 1 | Cooler, Hydraulic Oil | |
| 10 | 1001139665 | 1 | Tube | |
| 11 | 1001139666 | 1 | Tube | |
| 12 | 1001143087 | 2 | Hose | |
| 13 | 1001143123 | 1 | Hose | |

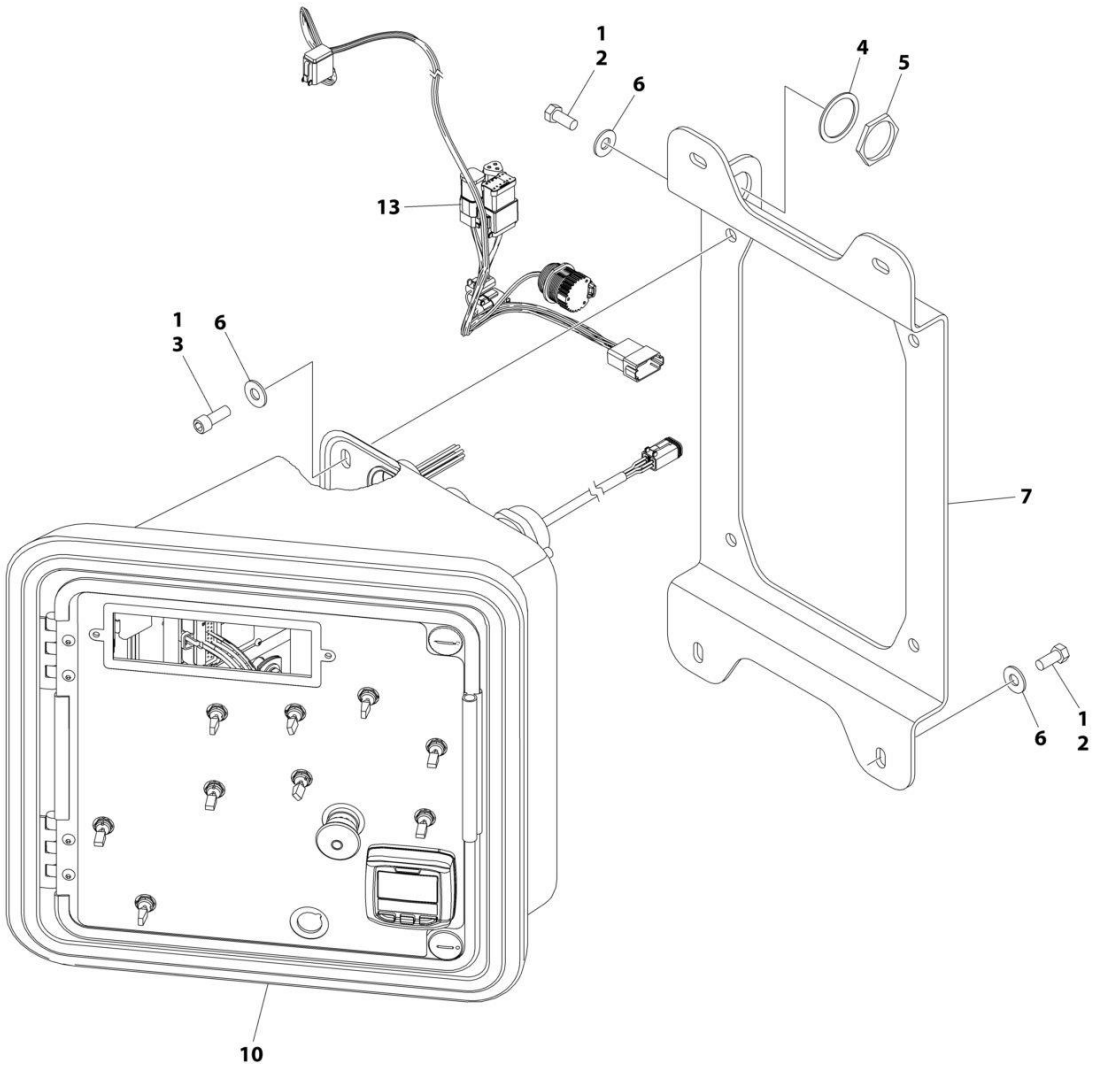
## FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 2-20. HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001139492 | Ref | HYDRAULIC OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (OPTIONAL) | F |
| | | Ref | Note: See Engine Installation for Engine Oil Cooler | |
| 1 | 0641520 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 1320162 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 4 | 2131212 | 2 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 5 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee | |
| 6 | 2171112 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 7 | 3311505 | 2 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 8 | 1001109677 | 1 | Valve | |
| 9 | 4711500 | 4 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 11 | 1001256859 | 1 | Cooler, Hydraulic Oil | |
| 12 | 1001139665 | 1 | Tube | |
| 13 | 1001139666 | 1 | Tube | |
| 14 | 1001143087 | 2 | Hose | |
| 15 | 1001143123 | 1 | Hose | |

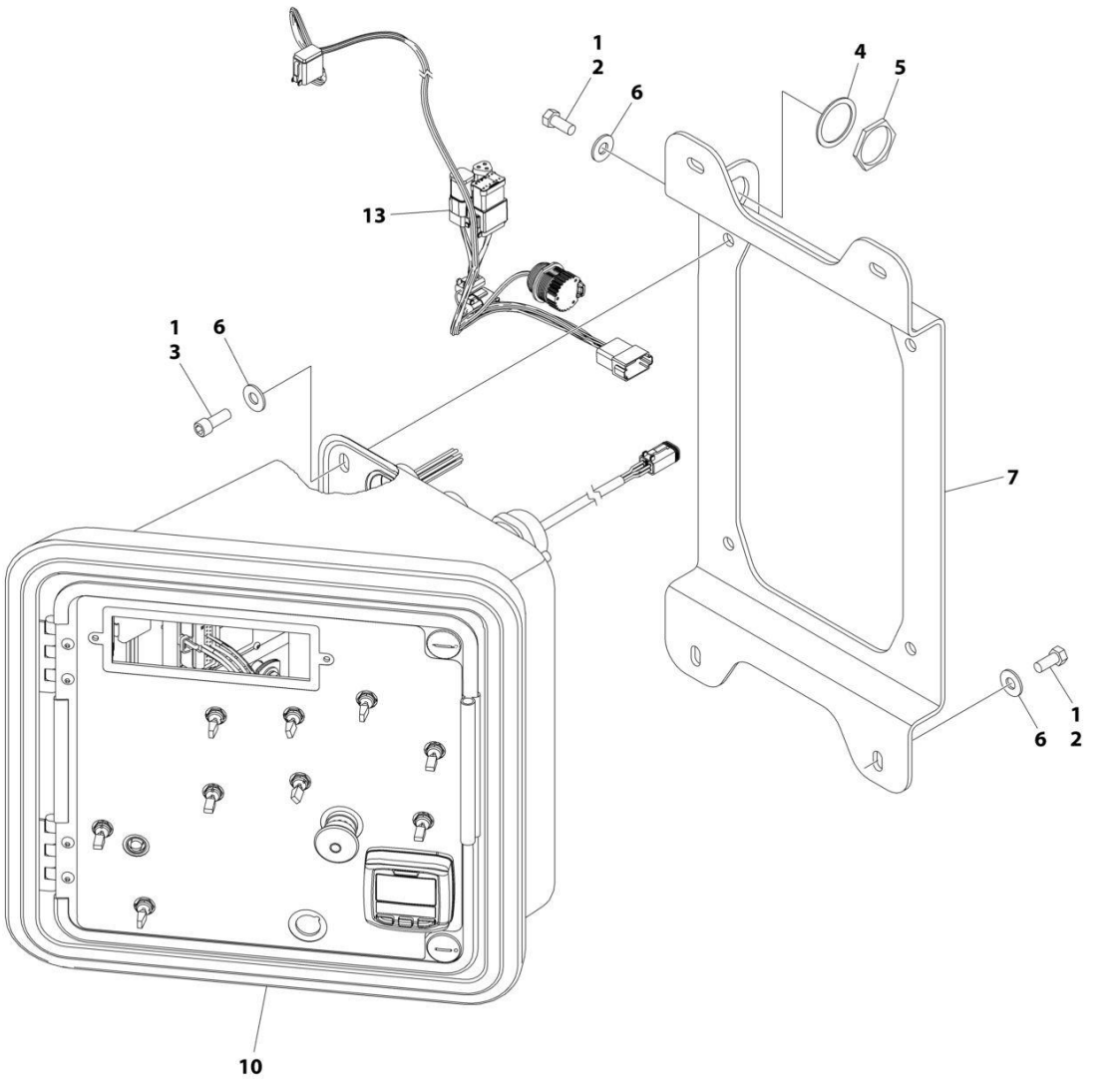
## FIGURE 2-21. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-21. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243544 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119456 | 2 | Harness, Pump Adapter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 10 | 1001266935 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

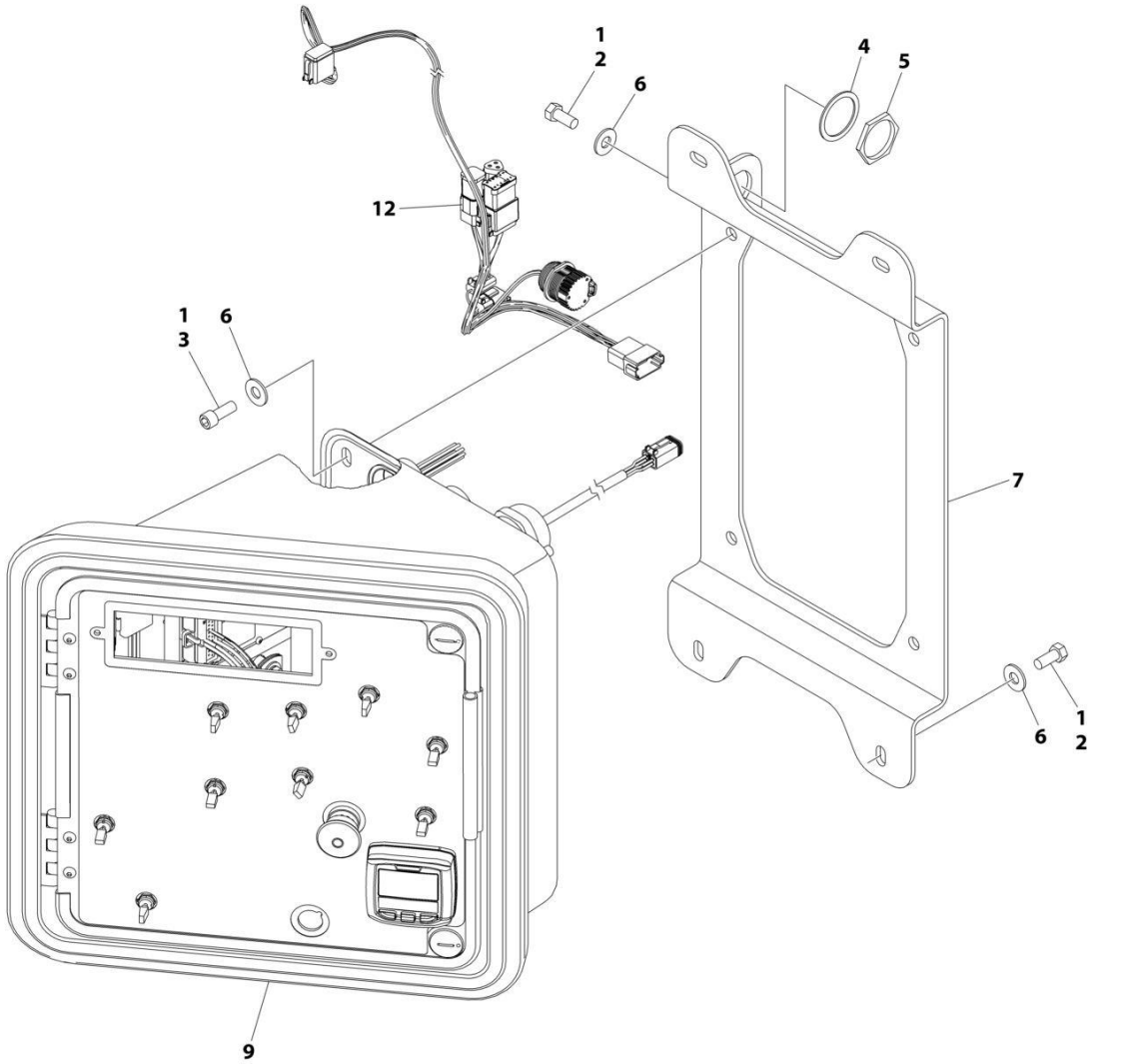
## FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-22. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267654 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119456 | 2 | Harness, Pump Adapter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 10 | 1001265867 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

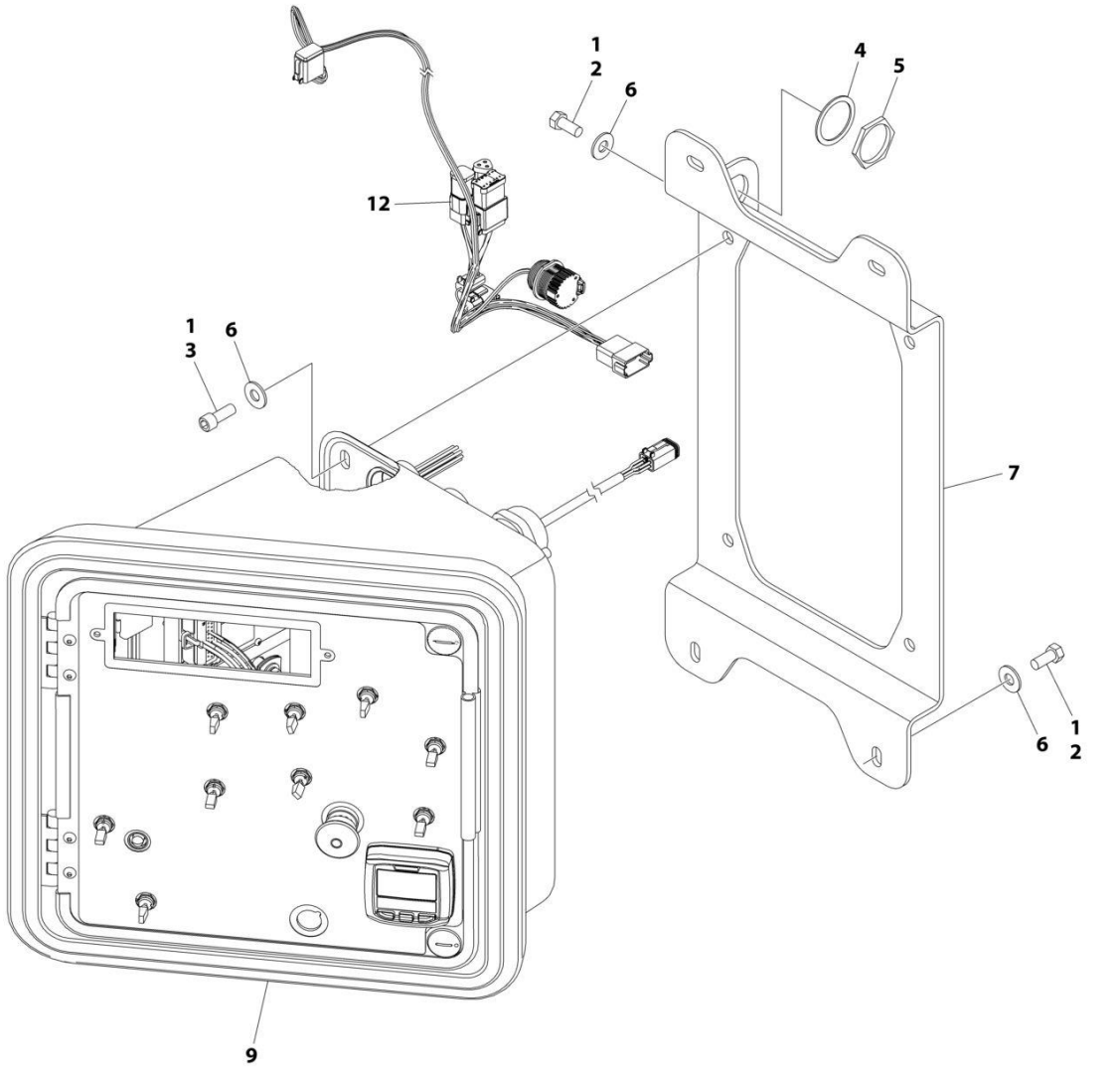
## FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-23. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243583 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001266935 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

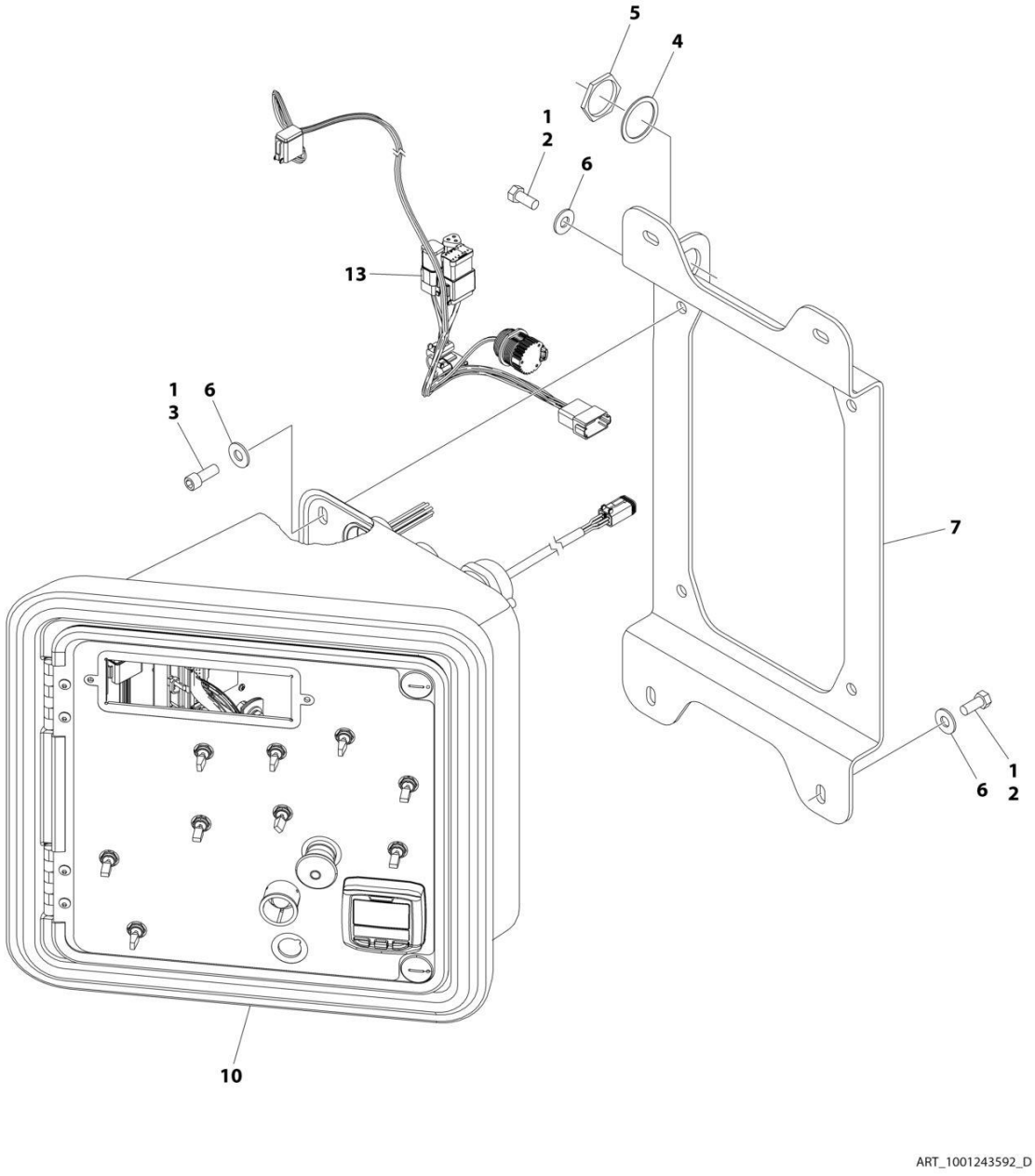
## FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)



## FIGURE 2-24. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267655 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 1001265867 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

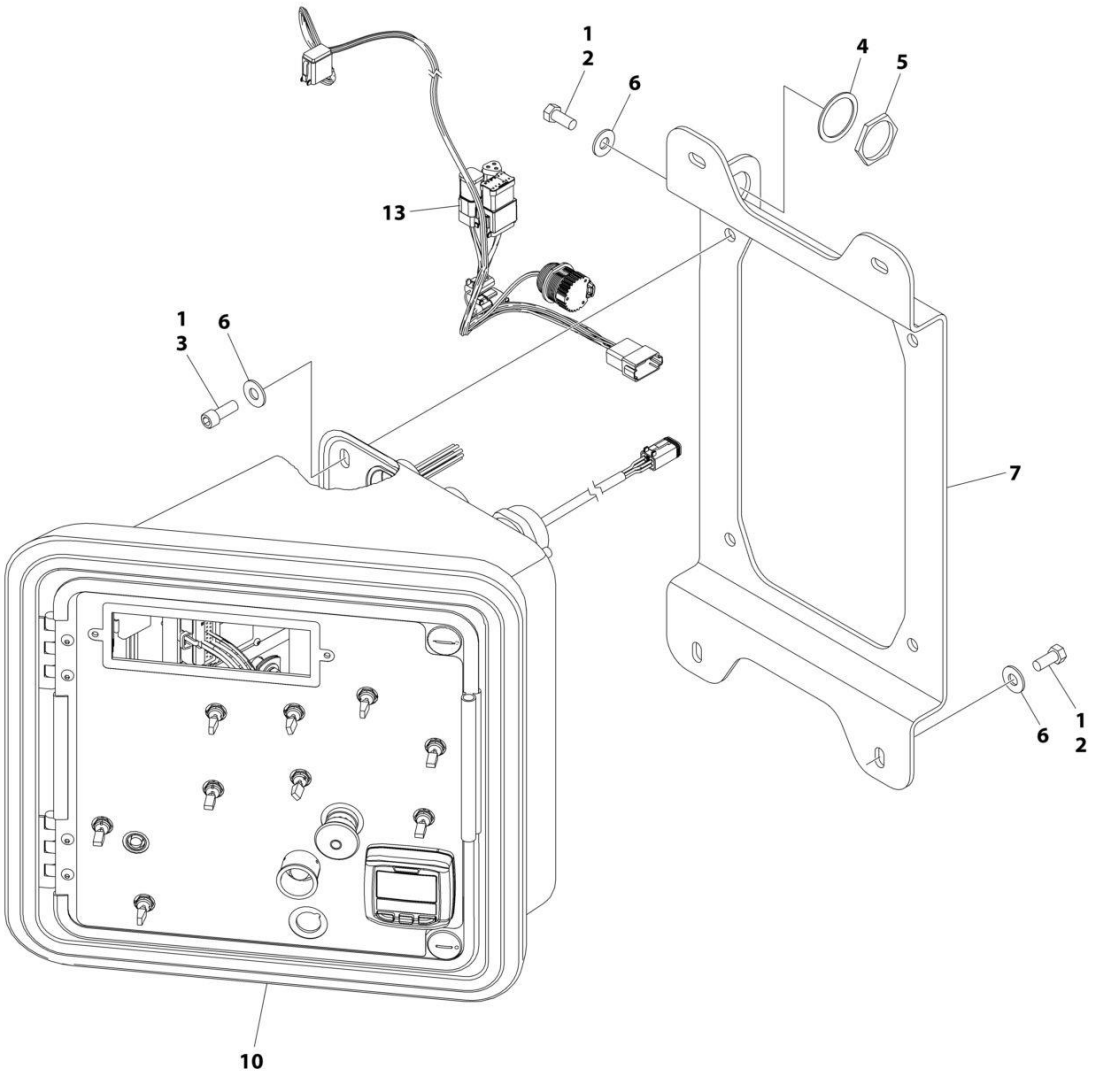
## FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)



## FIGURE 2-25. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243592 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119456 | 2 | Harness, Pump Adapter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 1001266936 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

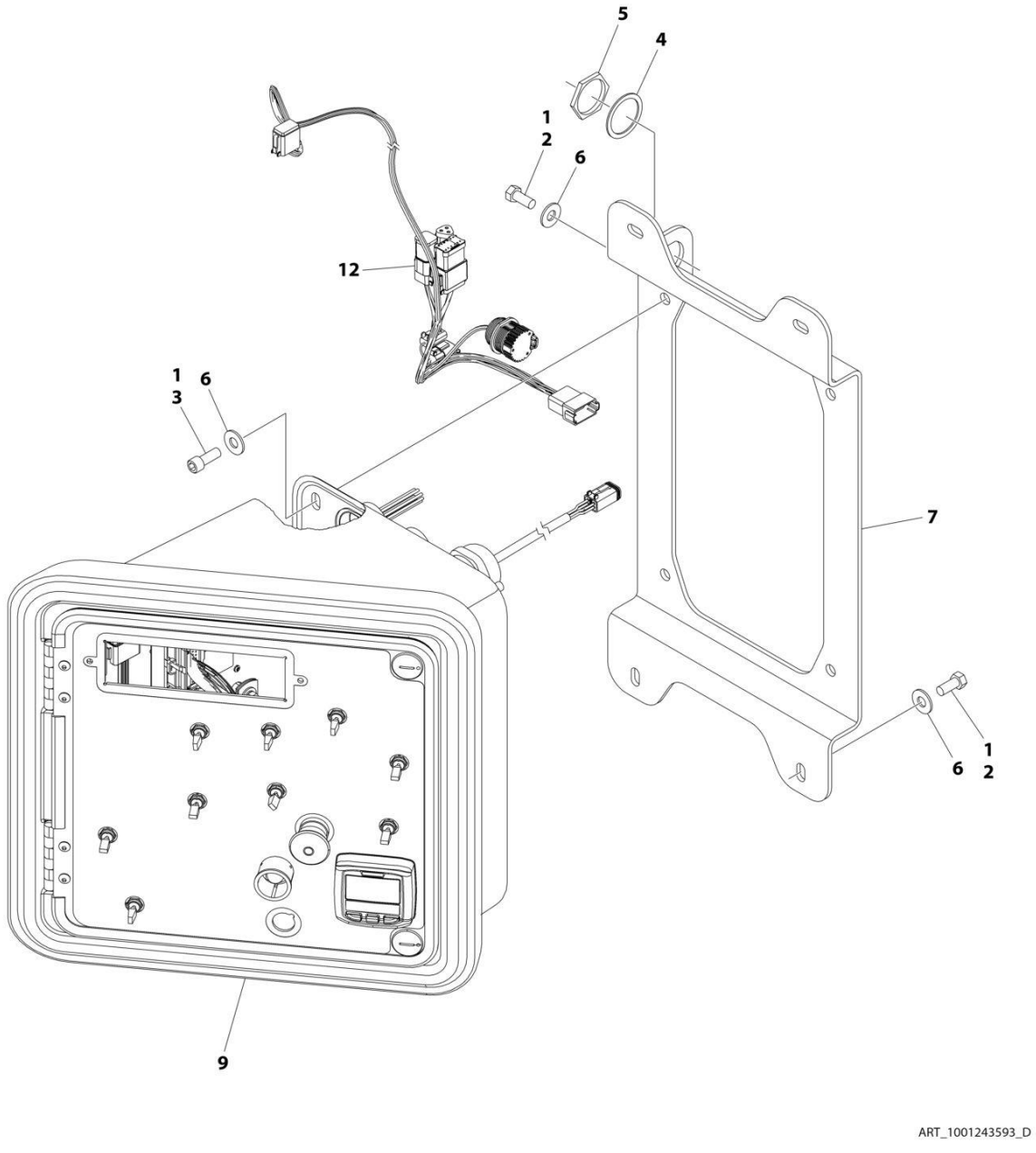
## FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-26. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (ANSI EXPORT & AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267656 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119456 | 2 | Harness, Pump Adapter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 9 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 1001265868 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

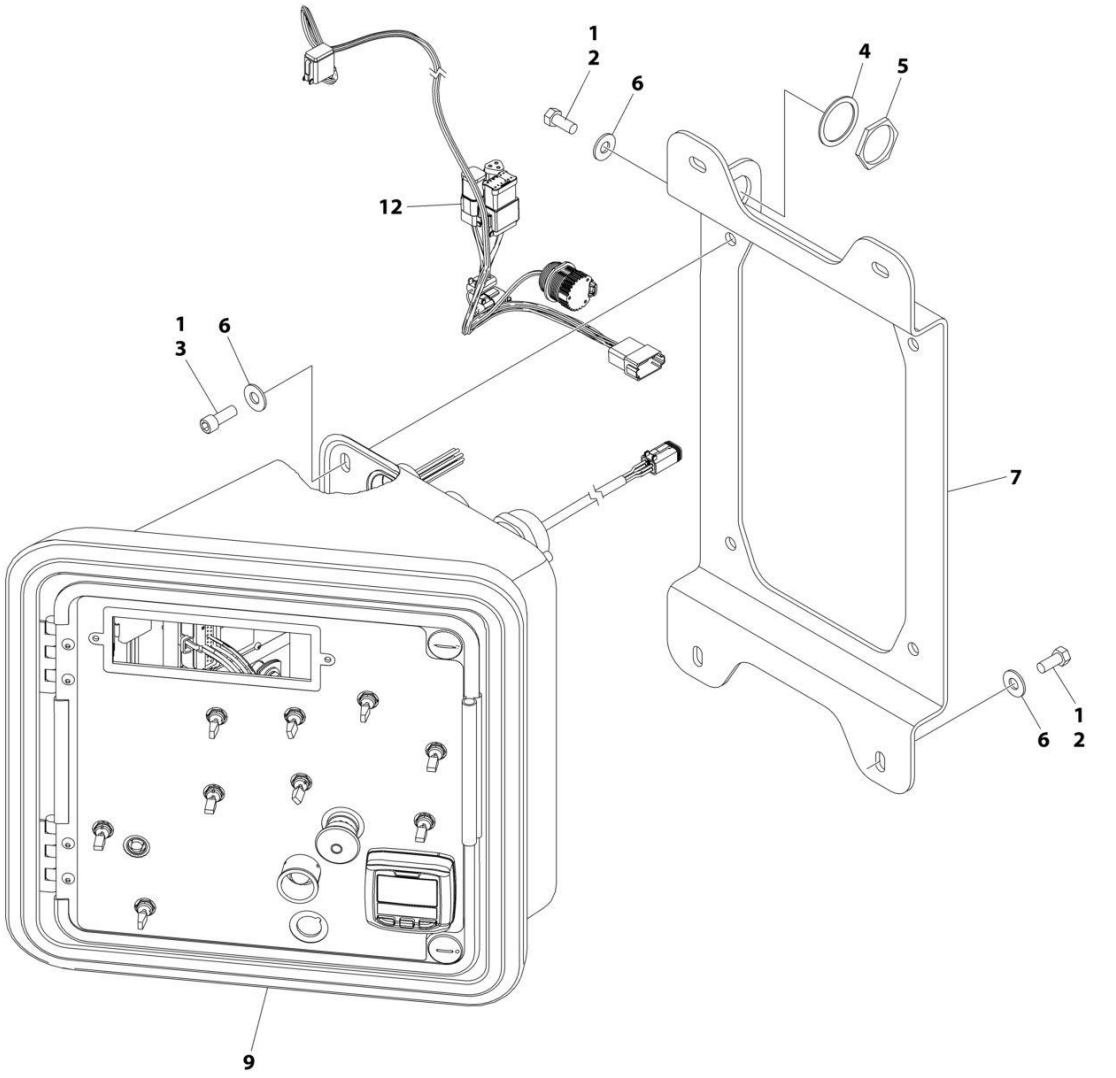
## FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)



## FIGURE 2-27. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243593 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001266936 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

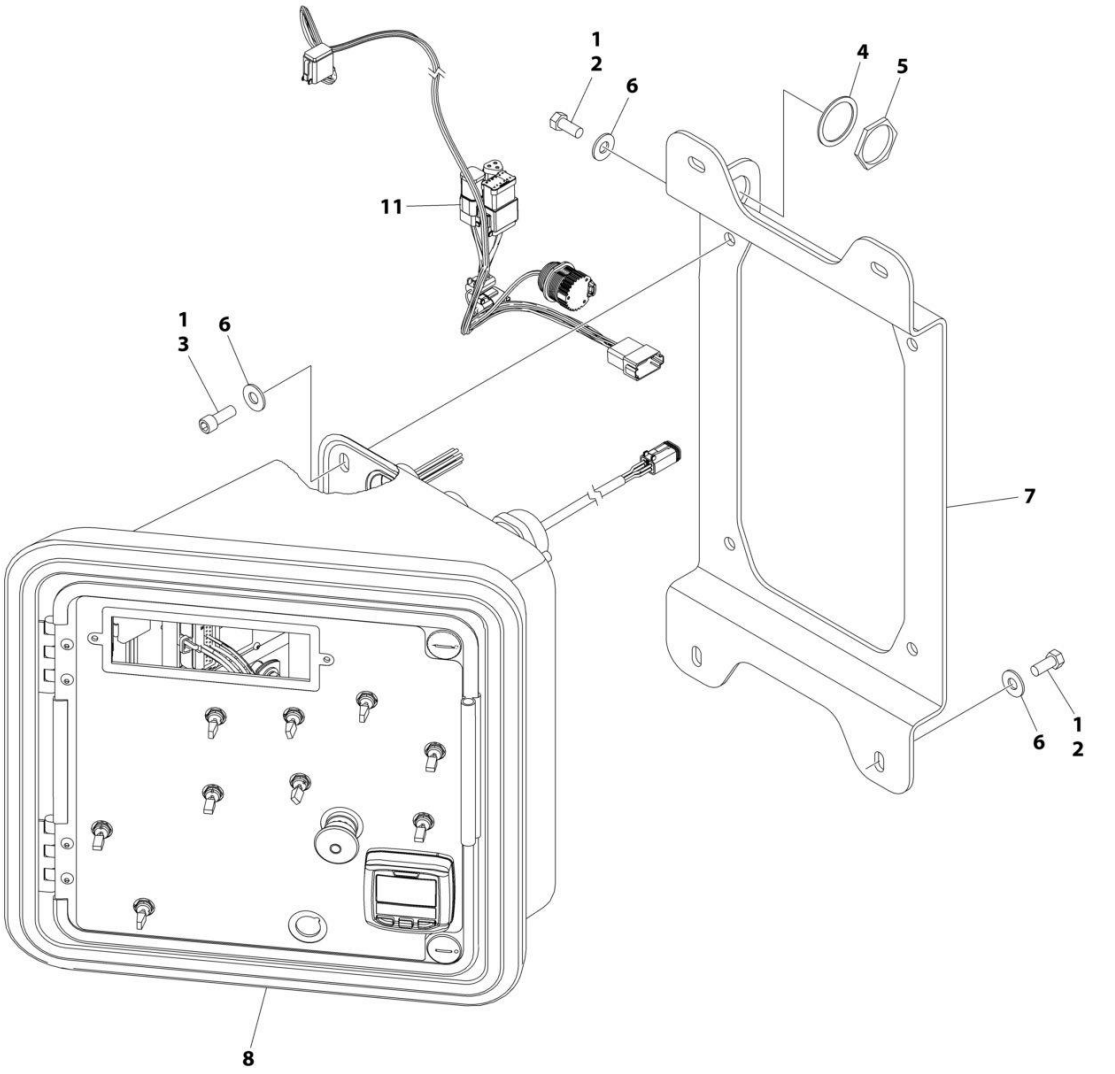
## FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)



## FIGURE 2-28. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (LRC)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267657 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001119470 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 1001265868 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

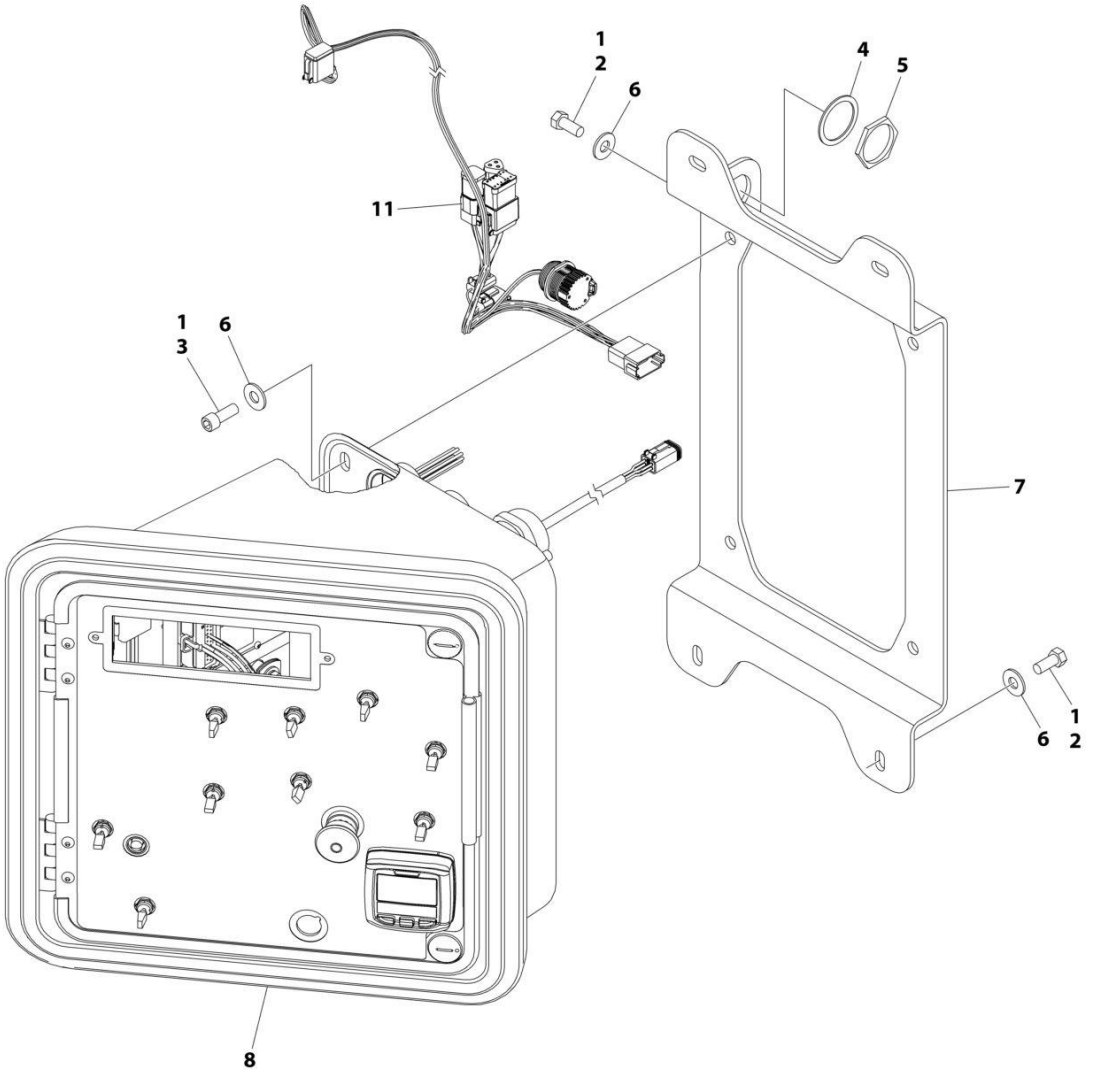
## FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-29. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001243543 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001266935 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

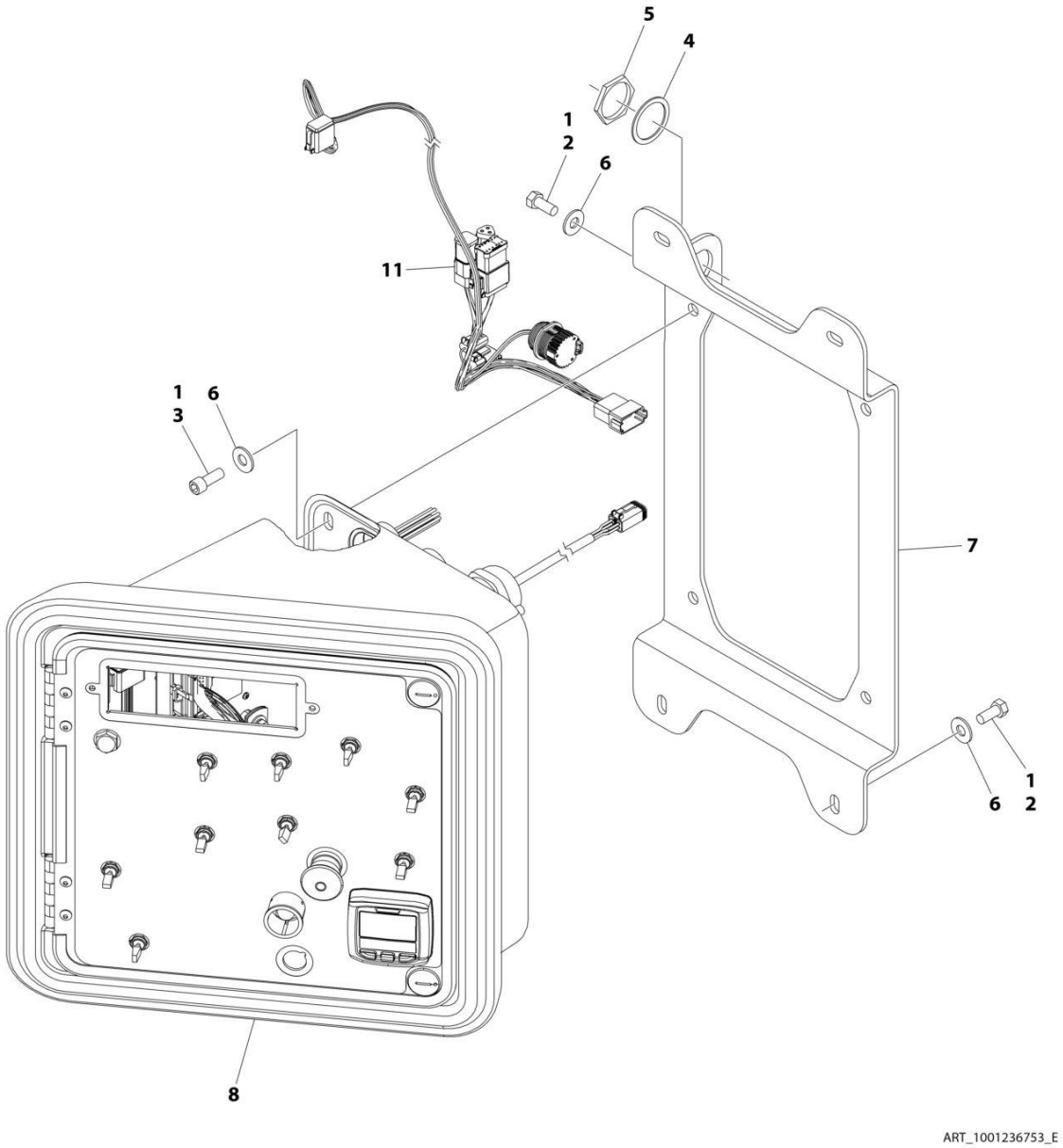
**FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS).**



## FIGURE 2-30. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS).

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267653 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001265867 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

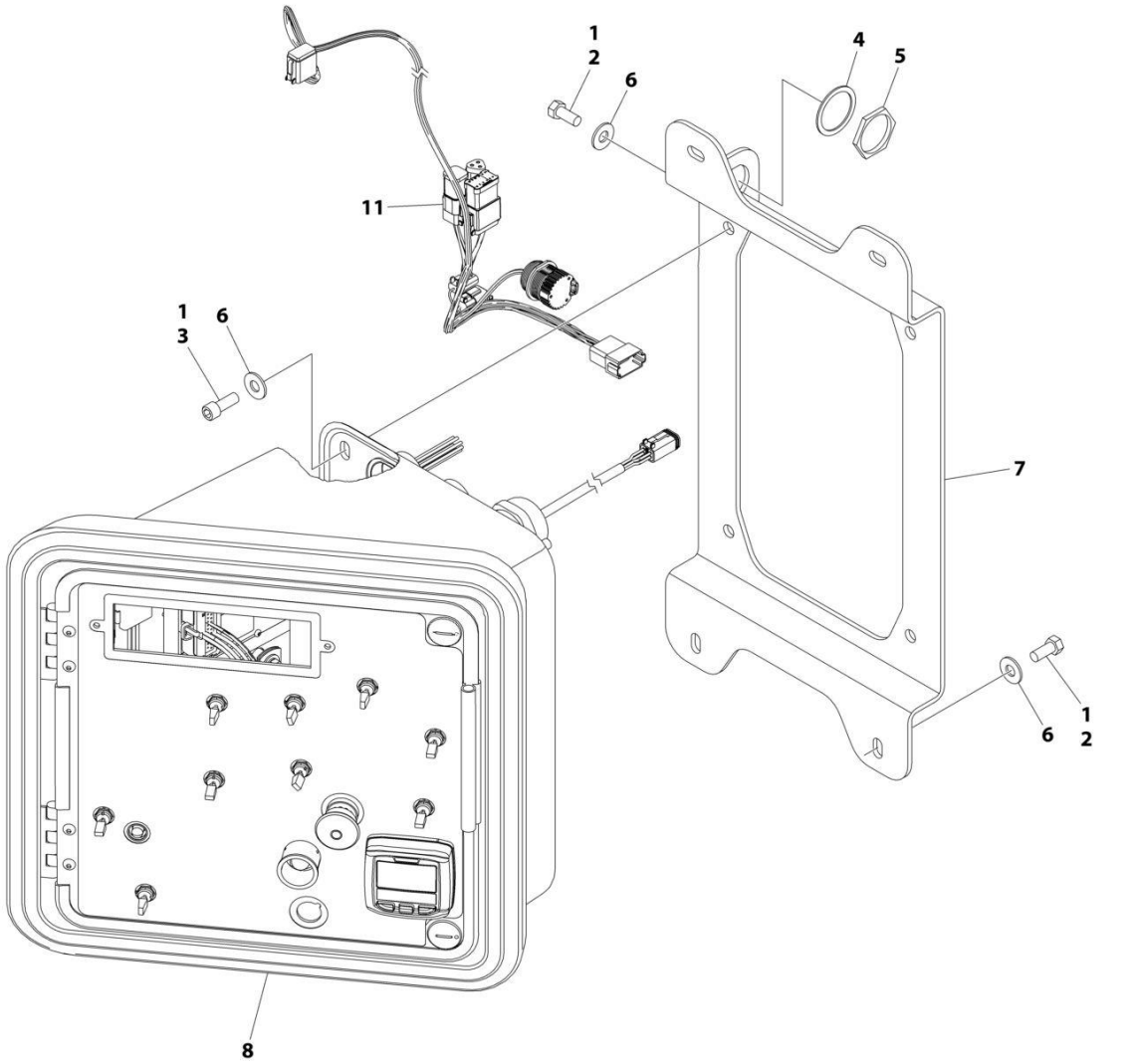
## FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)(CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-31. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)(CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236753 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001266937 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

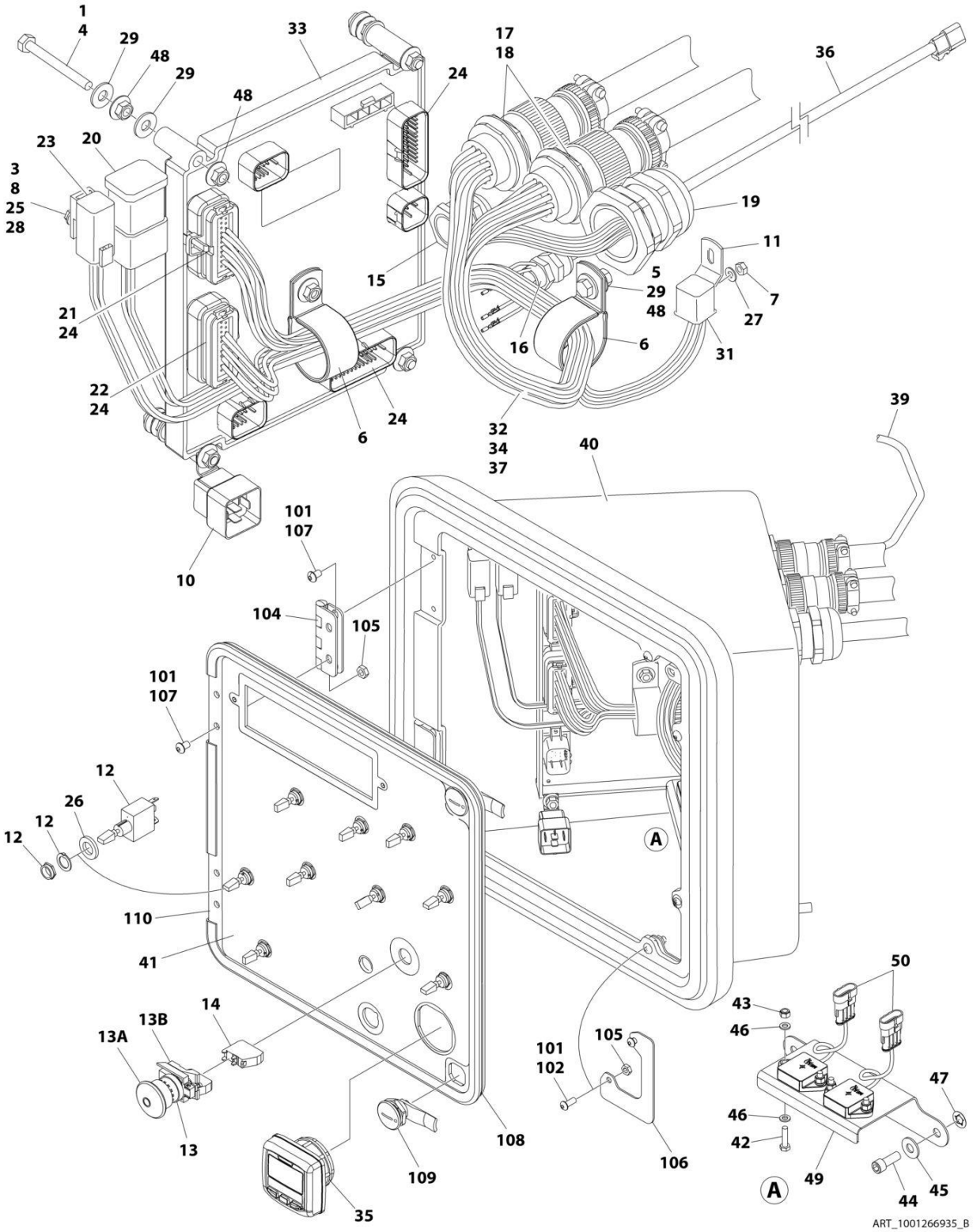
## FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW)(CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 2-32. GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW)(CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267658 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641607 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3931616 | 2 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1 | |
| 4 | 4460496 | 1 | Terminal, Washer | |
| 5 | 4460497 | 1 | Terminal, Nut | |
| 6 | 4751600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 1001114487 | 1 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 8 | 1001265869 | 1 | Ground Controls Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 9 | 4240017 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 1001288110 | 1 | Harness, Diagnostic (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

## FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



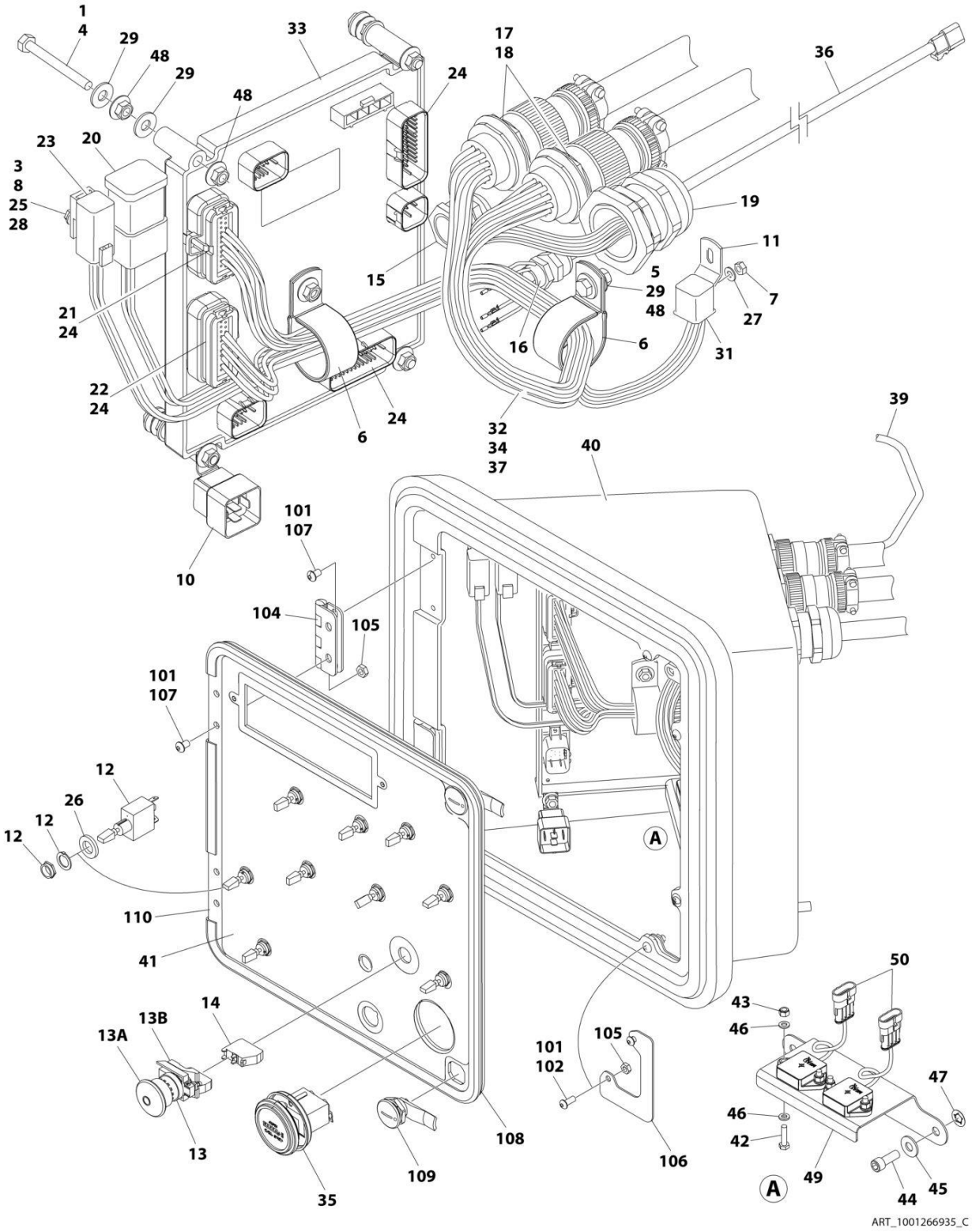
## FIGURE 2-33. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266935 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 13A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 13B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 14 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 16 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 22 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 23 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 25 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 27 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 28 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 32 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 34 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 36 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001265864 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 41 | 1001266941 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 42 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 44 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 45 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 46 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 47 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 48 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 50 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| | 1001265864 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265859 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



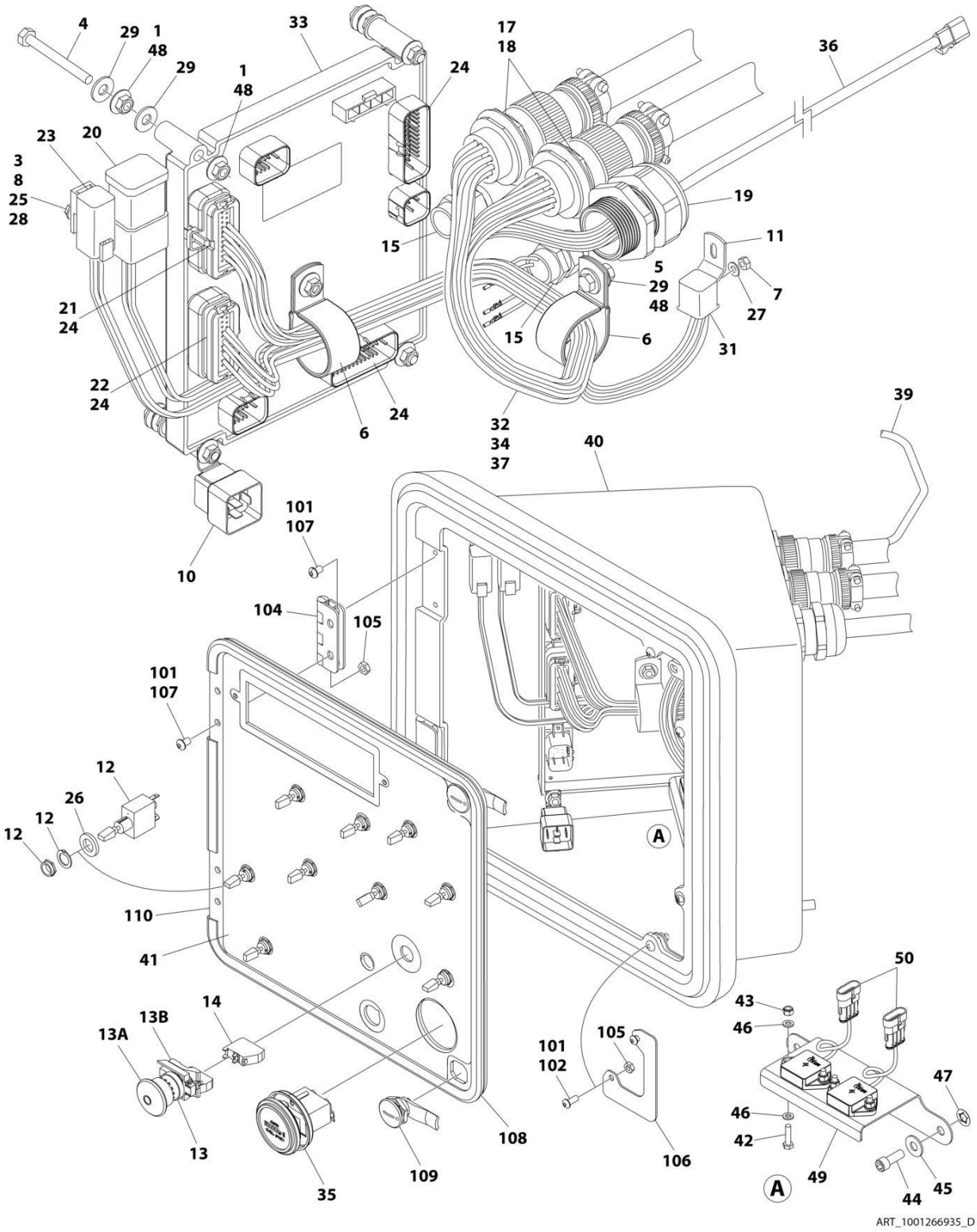
## FIGURE 2-34. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266935 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 13A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 13B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 14 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 16 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 22 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 23 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 25 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 27 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 28 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 32 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 34 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 36 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001280410 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 41 | 1001266941 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 42 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 44 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 45 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 46 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 47 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 48 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 50 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| | 1001265864 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265859 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



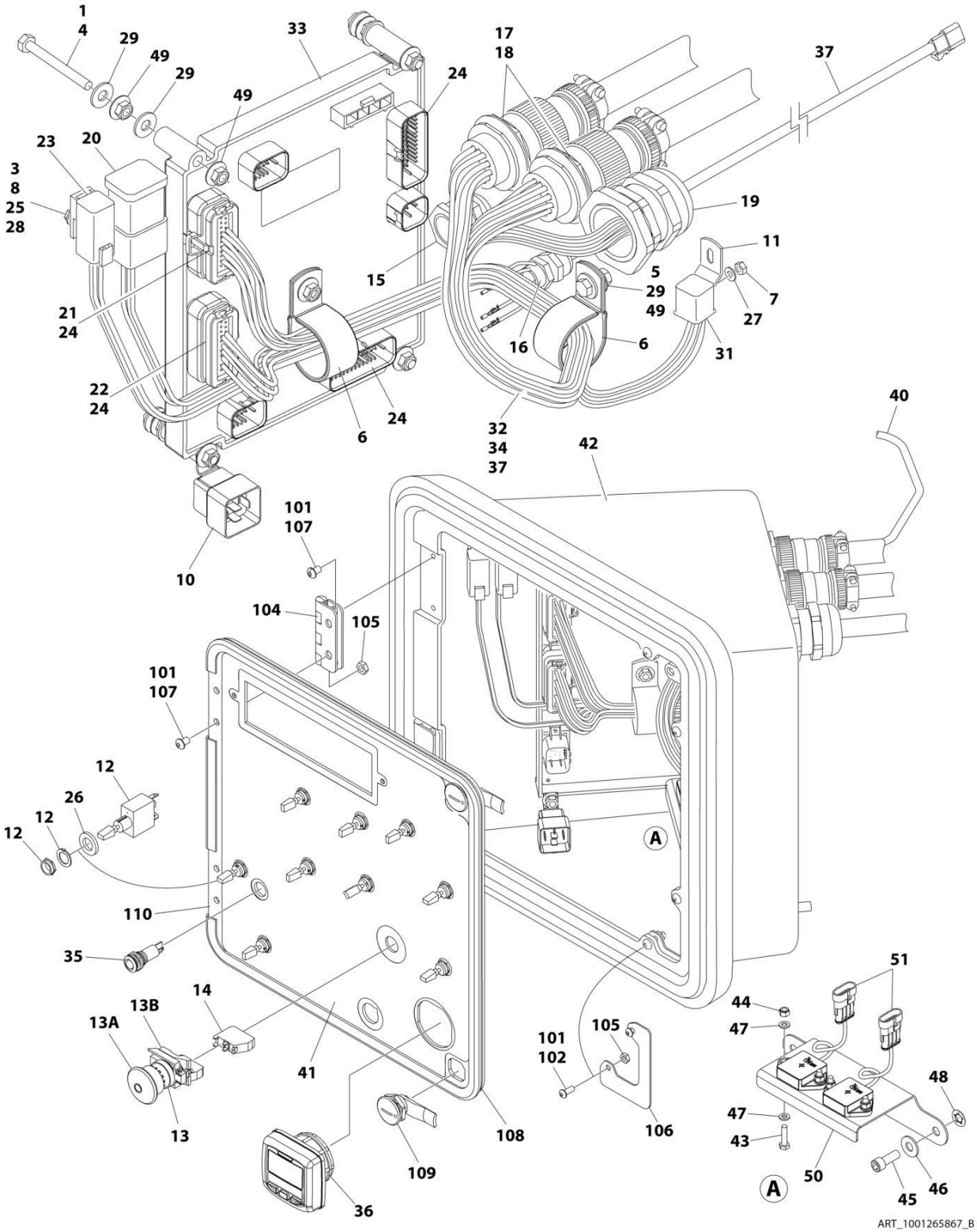
## FIGURE 2-35. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266935 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 13A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 13B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 14 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4460425 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 1001215836 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 22 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 23 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460905 | 16 | Plug | |
| 25 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 27 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 28 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 32 | 1001285274 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 34 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 36 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001287277 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001288112 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 1001288111 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001280410 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | C |
| 41 | 1001266941 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 42 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 43 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 45 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 46 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 47 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 48 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 49 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 50 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 51 | 1001129334 | 1 | Harness, Jumper (Not Shown) | |
| 51 | 4460871 | 2 | Socket | |
| | 1001265864 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265859 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



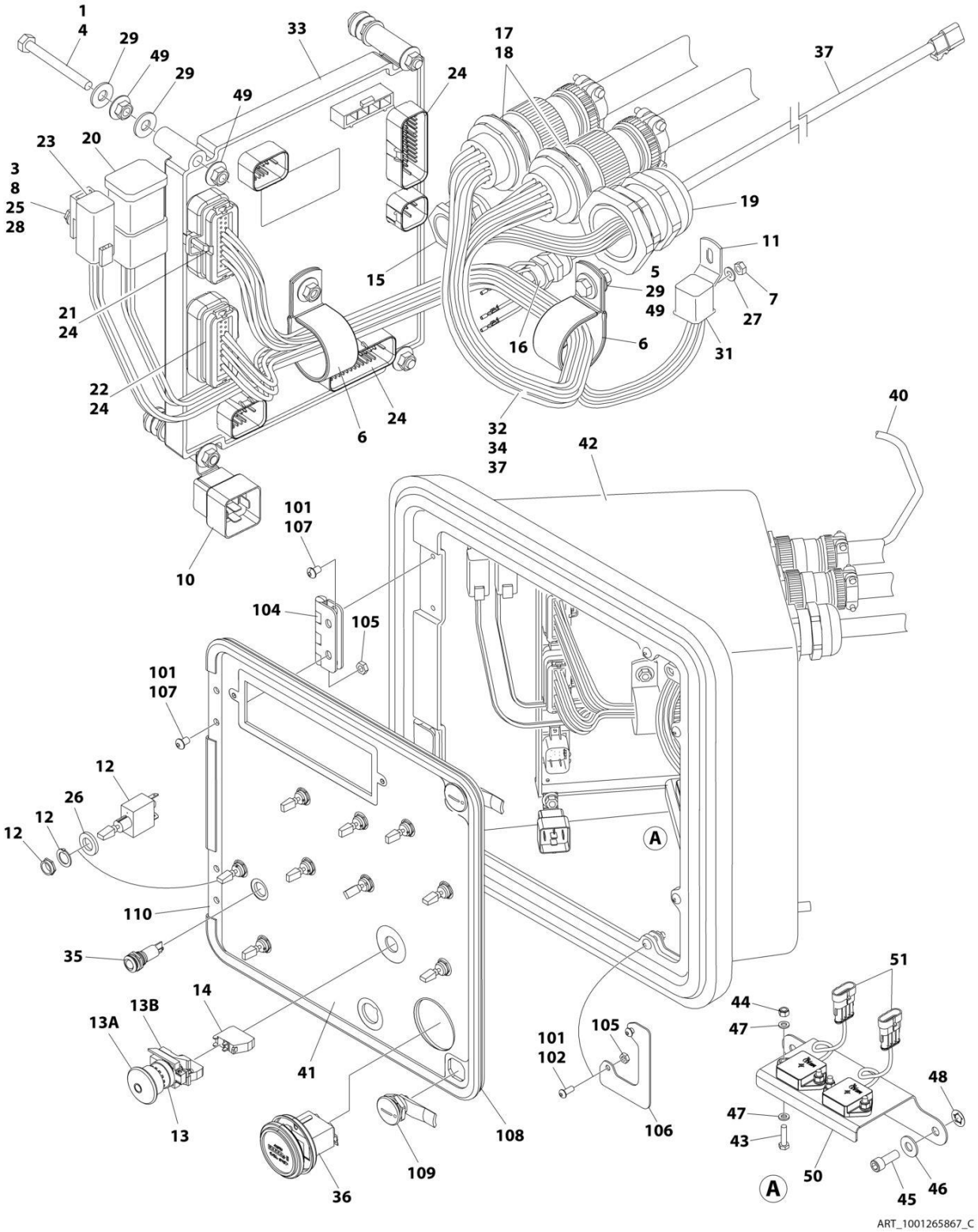
## FIGURE 2-36. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH DIGITAL DISPLAY (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265867 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 13A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 13B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 14 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 16 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 22 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 23 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 25 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 27 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 28 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 32 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 34 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 36 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 37 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001265854 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 42 | 1001265864 | 1 | Box Assembly | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 44 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 45 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 46 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 48 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 49 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 50 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 51 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| | 1001265864 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265859 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)



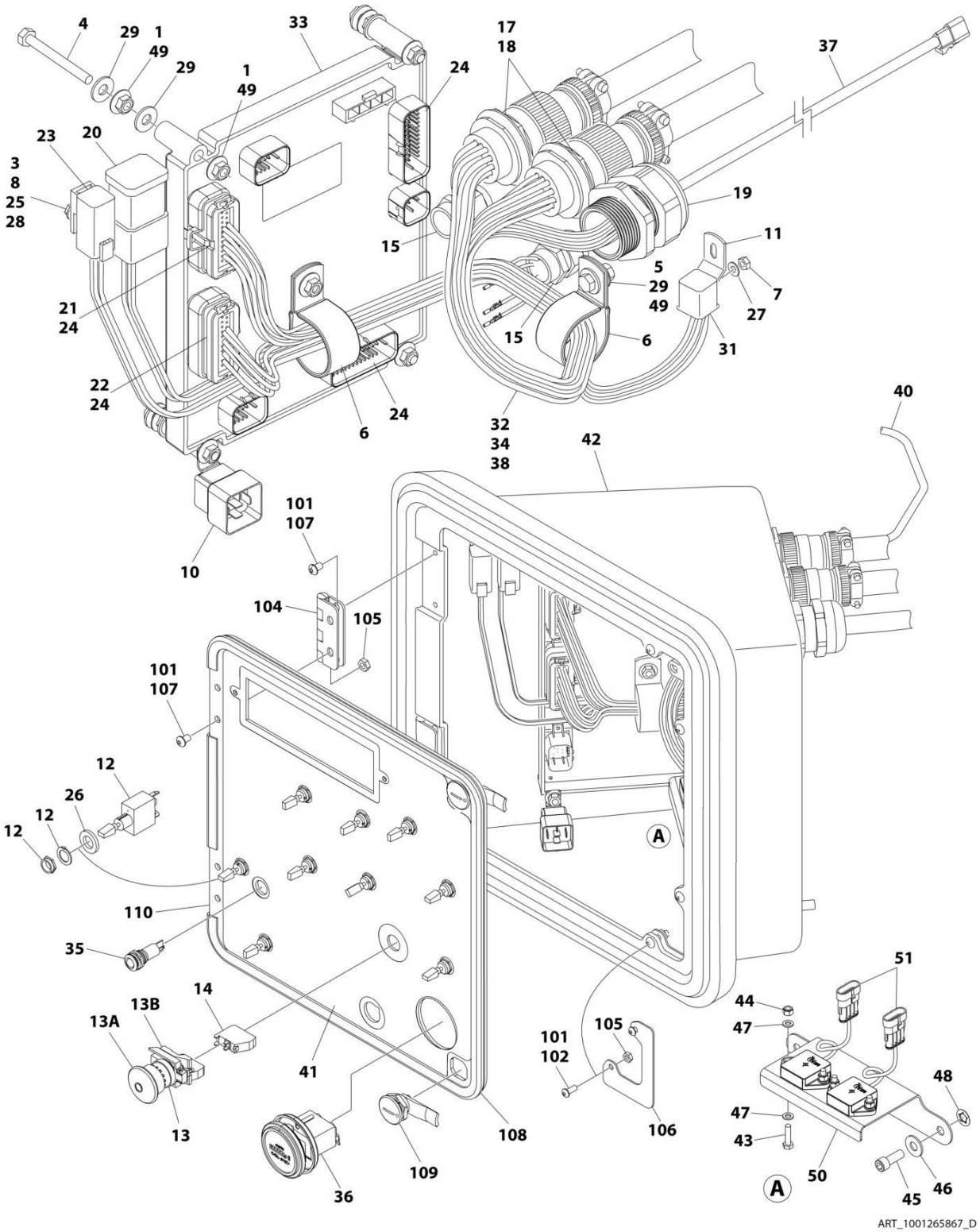
## FIGURE 2-37. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265867 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 13A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 13B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 14 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 16 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 22 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 23 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 25 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 27 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 28 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 32 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 34 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 36 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 37 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001265854 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 42 | 1001280410 | 1 | Box Assembly | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 44 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 45 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 46 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 48 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 49 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 50 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 51 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| | 1001265864 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265859 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



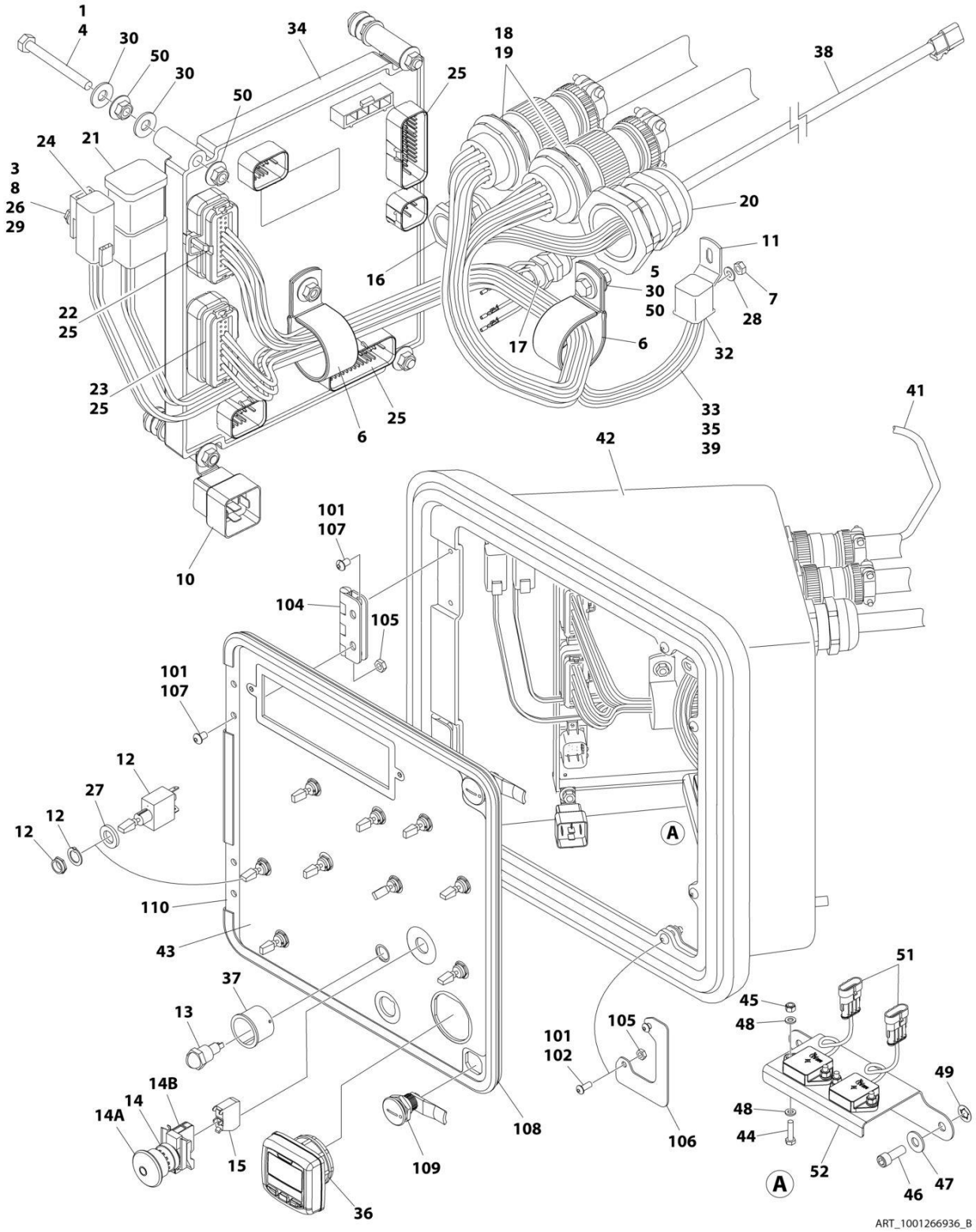
## FIGURE 2-38. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - WITH DEUTZ TD2011 AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES - WITH MECHANICAL HOUR METER (WITH TOWER STOW) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265867 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 13A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 13B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 14 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4460425 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 19 | 1001215836 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 21 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 22 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 23 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460905 | 16 | Plug | |
| 25 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 27 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 28 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 29 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 32 | 1001285274 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 34 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 36 | 10836804 | 1 | Hour Meter | |
| 37 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001287277 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001288112 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 1001288111 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001265854 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 42 | 1001280410 | 1 | Box Assembly | |
| 43 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 45 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 46 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 48 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 49 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 50 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 51 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 52 | 1001129334 | 1 | Harness, Jumper (Not Shown) | |
| 52 | 4460871 | 2 | Socket | |
| | 1001265864 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265859 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-39. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



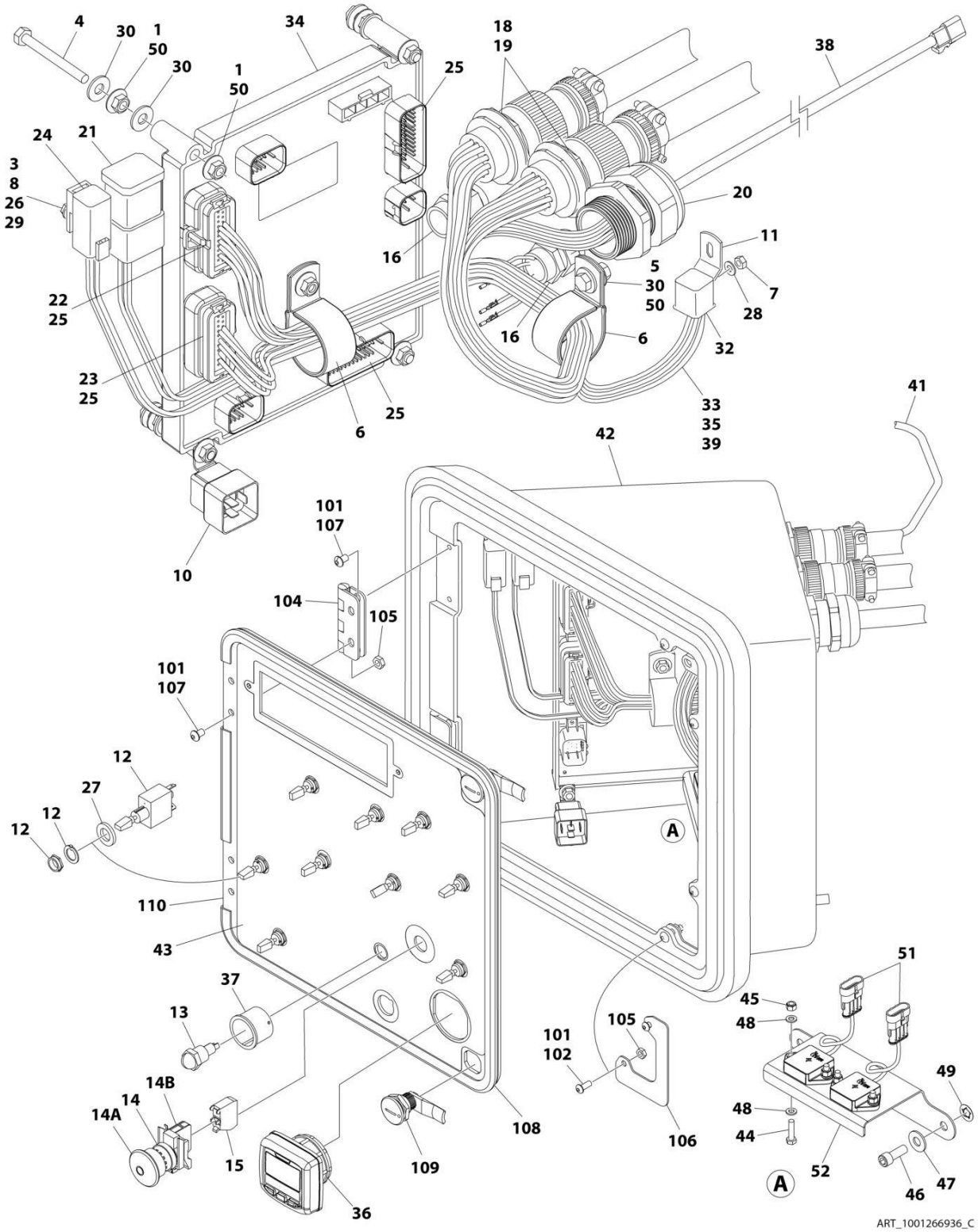
## FIGURE 2-39. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266936 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 14 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 14A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 14B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 22 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 23 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 24 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 25 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 26 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 28 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 29 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 30 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 35 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 37 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 38 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 43 | 1001266942 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 45 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 46 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 47 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 48 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 49 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 50 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 52 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265860 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-40. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



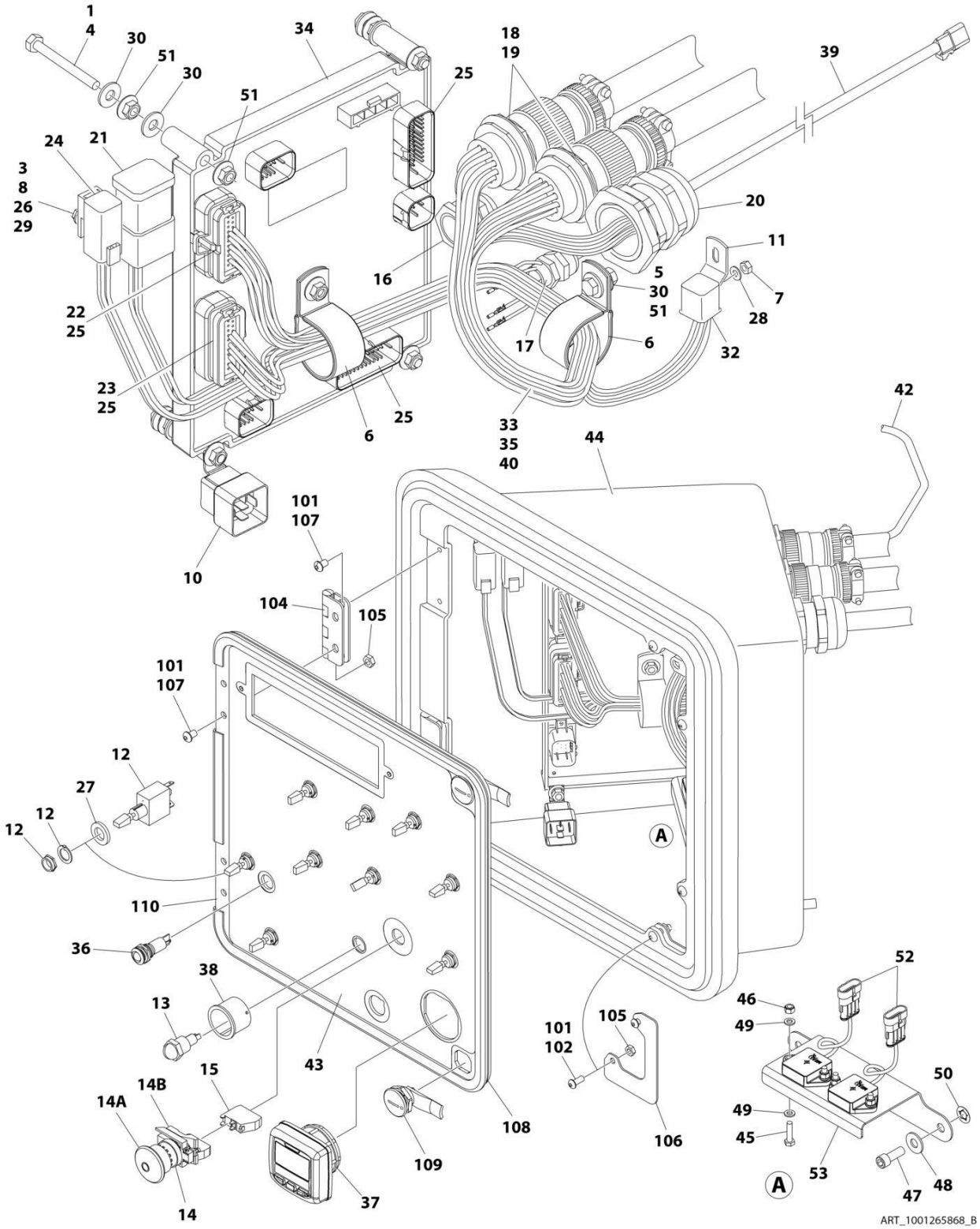
## FIGURE 2-40. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266936 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 14 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 14A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 14B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4460425 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 1001215836 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 22 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 23 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 24 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 25 | 4460905 | 16 | Plug | |
| 26 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 28 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 29 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 30 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001285274 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 35 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 37 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 38 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 1001287277 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001288112 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 1001288111 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 43 | 1001266942 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 44 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 46 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 47 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 48 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 49 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 50 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 51 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 52 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 53 | 1001129334 | 1 | Harness, Jumper (Not Shown) | |
| 53 | 4460871 | 2 | Socket | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001297396 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-41. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



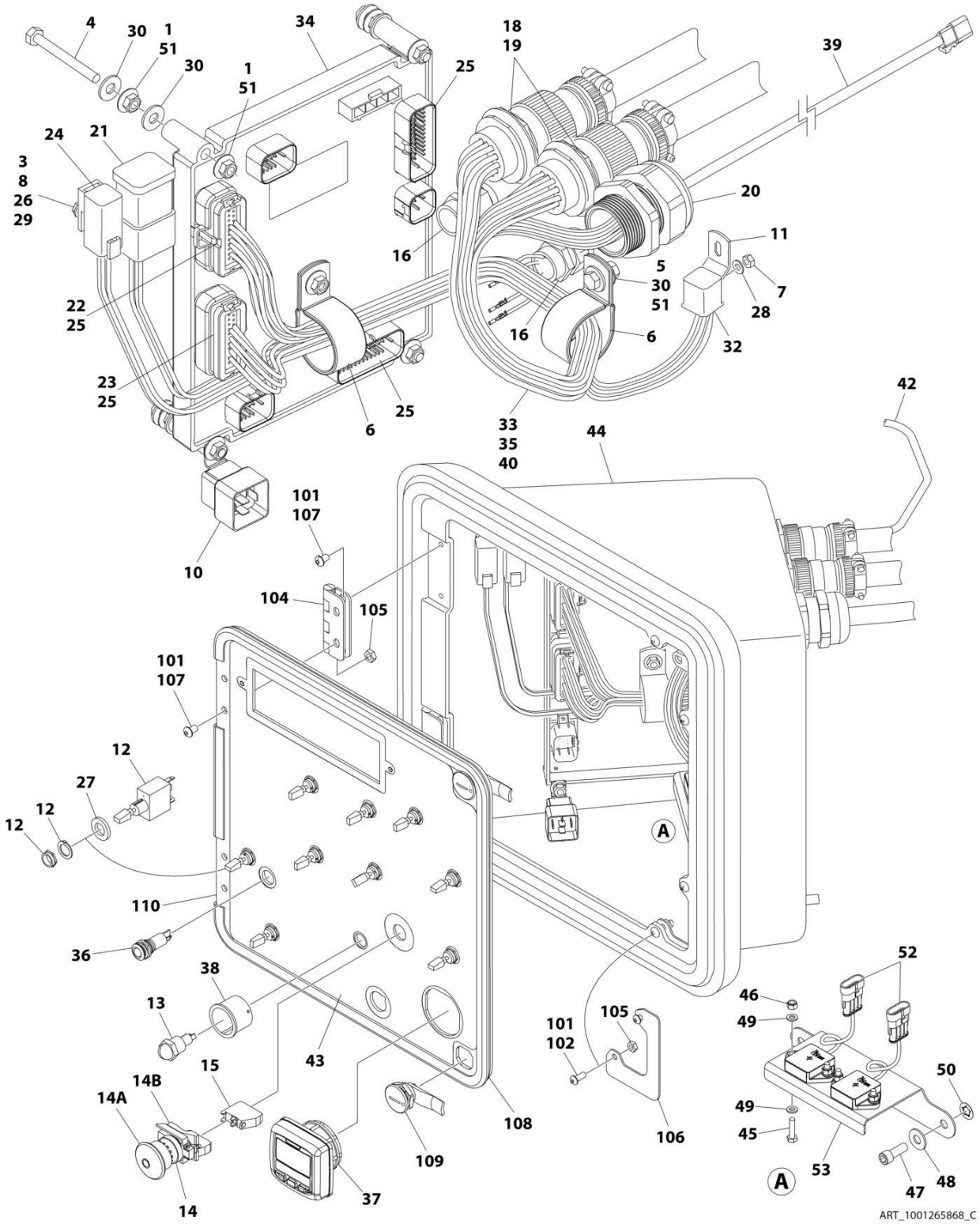
## FIGURE 2-41. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265868 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 14 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 14A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 14B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 17 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 22 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 23 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 24 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 25 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 26 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 28 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 29 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 30 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 35 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 37 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 38 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 39 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001265855 | 1 | Decal, MTB | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly | |
| 45 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 46 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 47 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 48 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 49 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 50 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 51 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 52 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 53 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265860 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-42. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



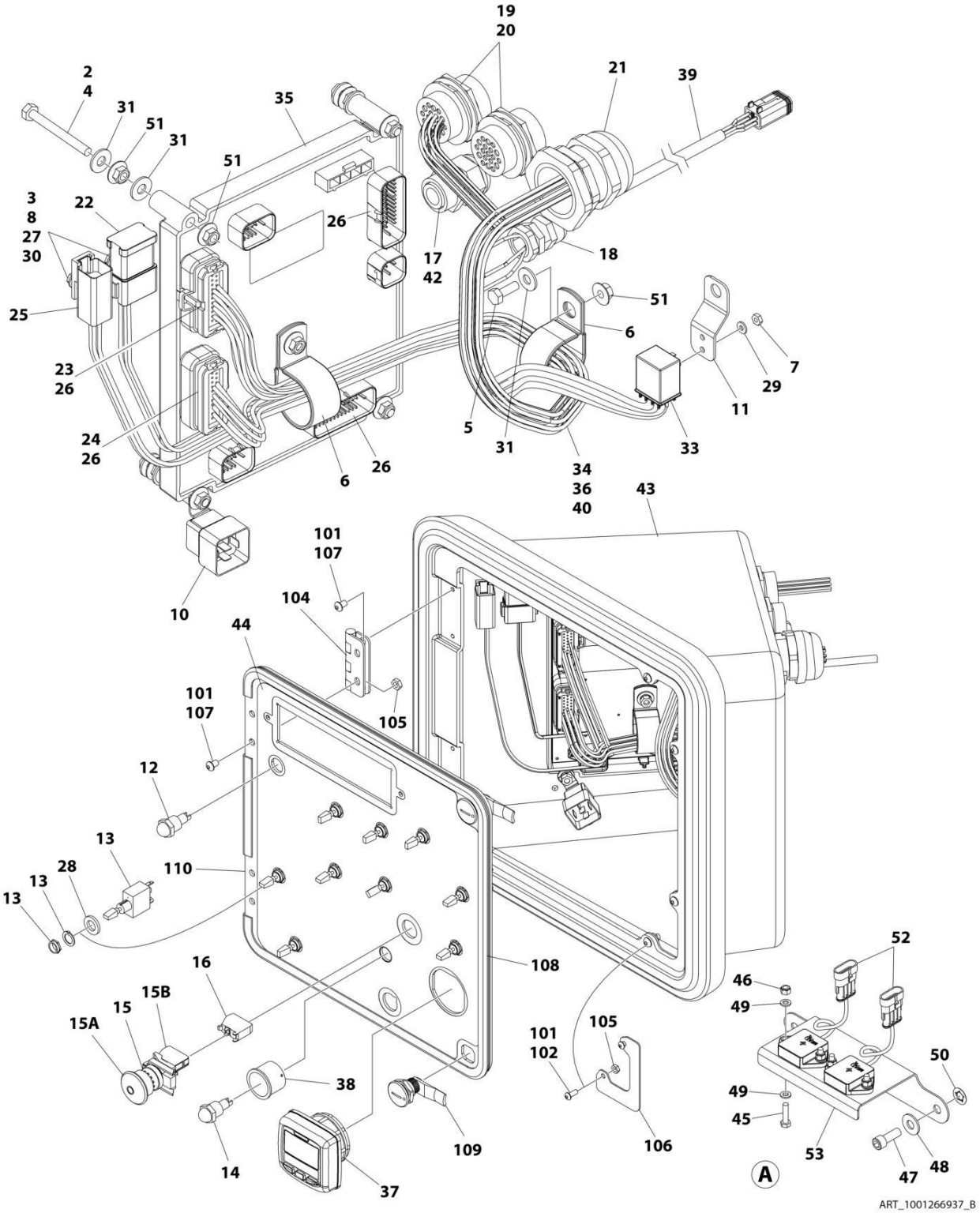
## FIGURE 2-42. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265868 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 13 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 14 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 14A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 14B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 15 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4460425 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 19 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 20 | 1001215836 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 22 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 23 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 24 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 25 | 4460905 | 16 | Plug | |
| 26 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 27 | 4740397 | 9 | Washer | |
| 28 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 29 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 30 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 33 | 1001285274 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 35 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 36 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 37 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 38 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 39 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001287277 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001288112 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001288111 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001265855 | 1 | Decal, MTB | |
| 44 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 46 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 47 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 48 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 49 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 50 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 51 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 52 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 53 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 54 | 1001129334 | 1 | Harness, Jumper (Not Shown) | |
| 54 | 4460871 | 2 | Socket | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001297396 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-43. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



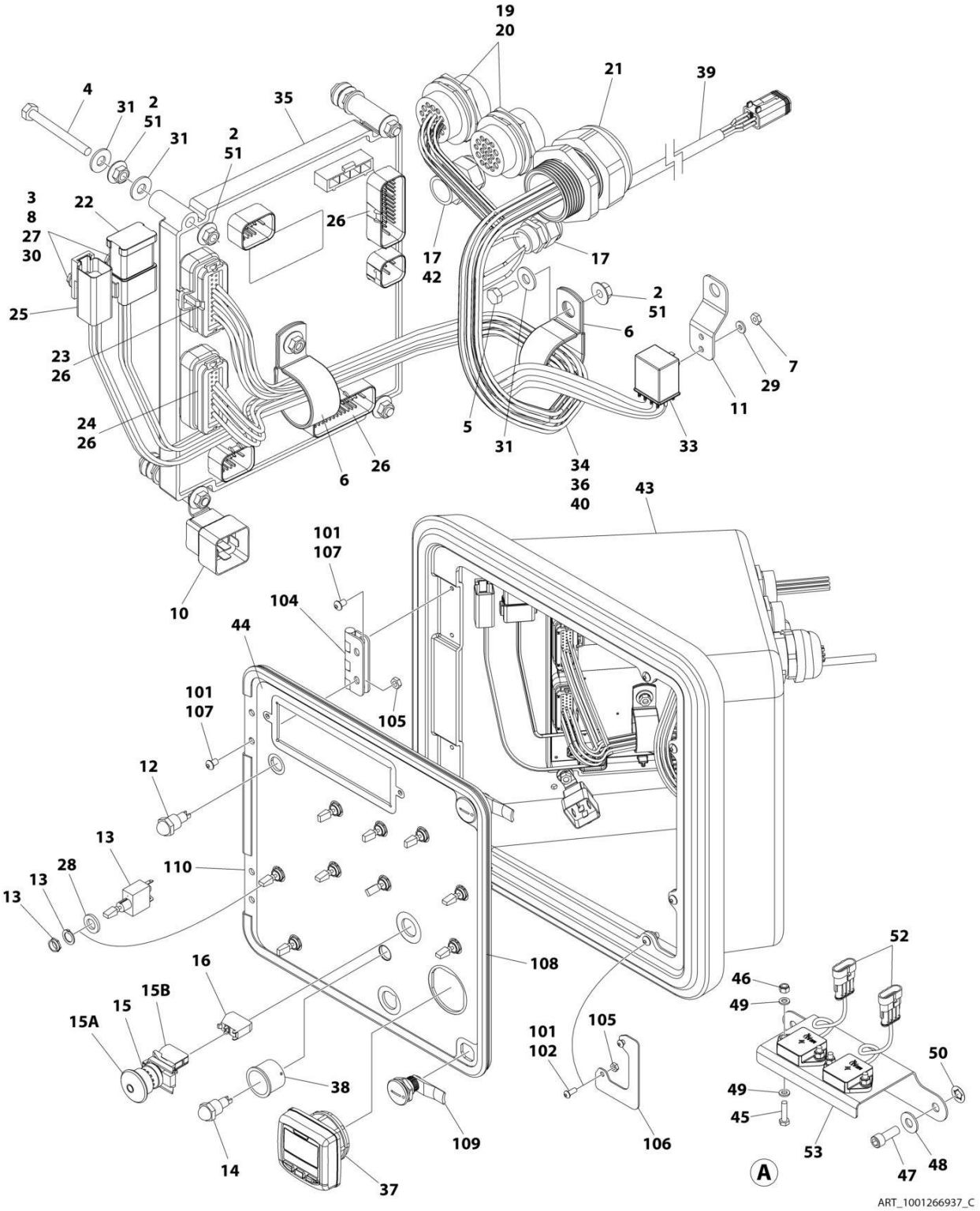
## FIGURE 2-43. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266937 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | B |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Gray Push Button | |
| 13 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 14 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 15 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 15A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 15B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 17 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 23 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 24 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 25 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 26 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 27 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4740397 | 9 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 29 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 30 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 31 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 36 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 38 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 39 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1001266943 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 45 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 46 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 47 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 48 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 49 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 50 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 51 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 52 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 53 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265860 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-44. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



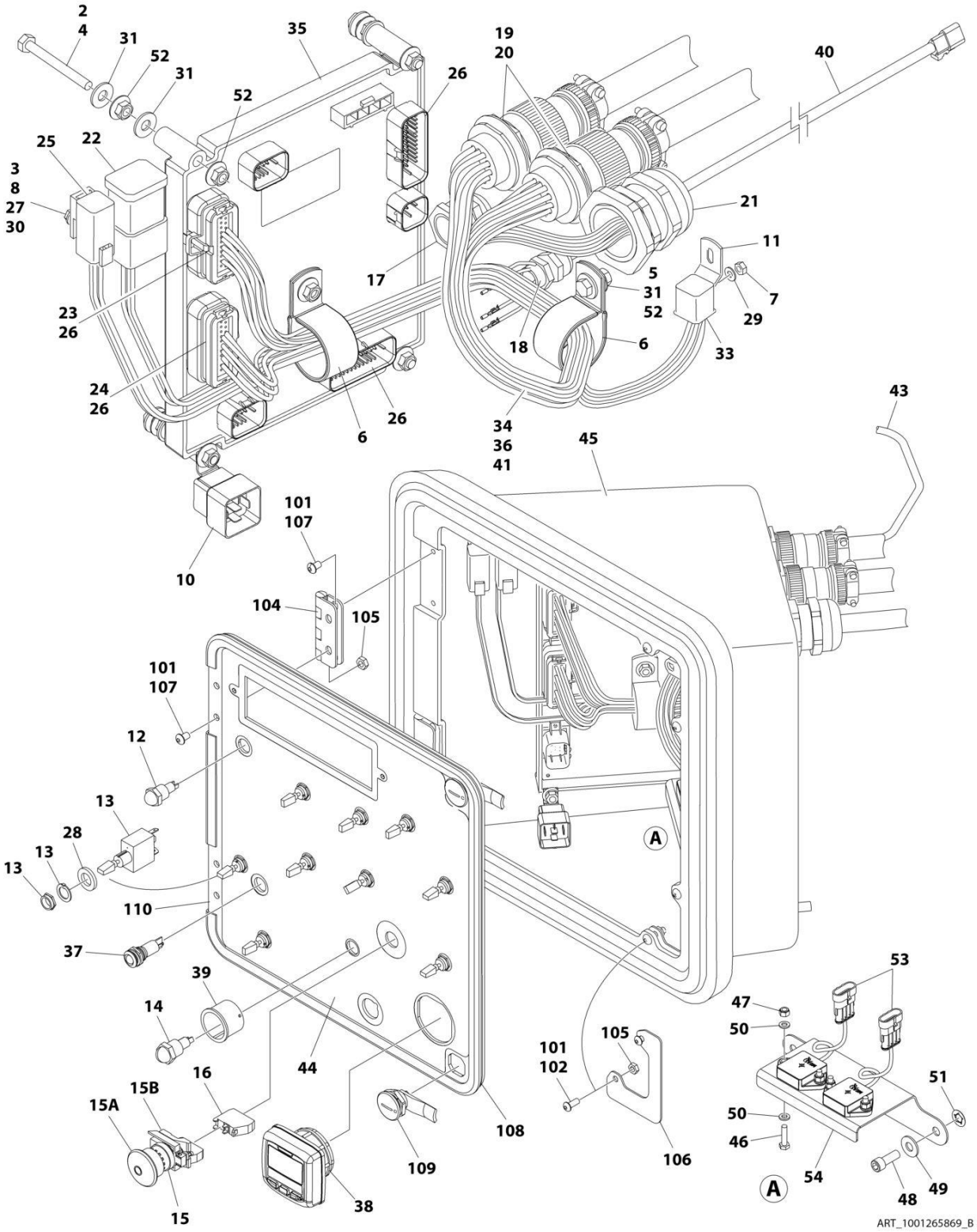
## FIGURE 2-44. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITHOUT TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266937 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | C |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Gray Push Button | |
| 13 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 14 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 15 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 15A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 15B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 17 | 4460425 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001215836 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 23 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 24 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 25 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 26 | 4460905 | 16 | Plug | |
| 27 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4740397 | 9 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 29 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 30 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 31 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001285274 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 36 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 38 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 39 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 40 | 1001287277 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001288112 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 42 | 1001288111 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 44 | 1001266943 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 46 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 47 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 48 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 49 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 50 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 x 13/16 | |
| 51 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 52 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 53 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 54 | 1001129334 | 1 | Harness, Jumper (Not Shown) | |
| 54 | 4460871 | 2 | Socket | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001297396 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-45. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



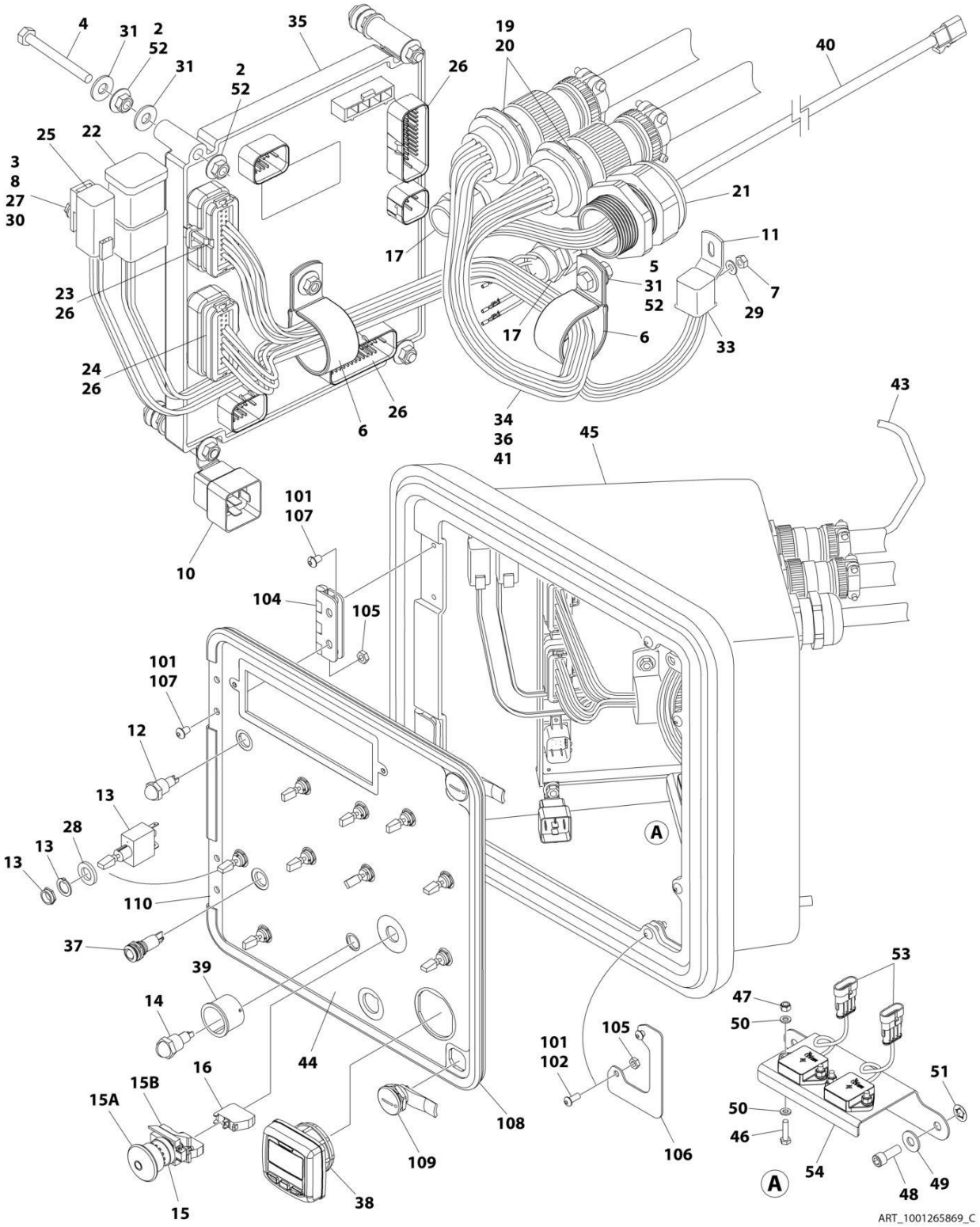
## FIGURE 2-45. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265869 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | B |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Gray Push Button | |
| 13 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 14 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 15 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 15A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 15B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 17 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460428 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4460526 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 23 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 24 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 25 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 26 | 4460905 | 4 | Connector, Plug | |
| 27 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4740397 | 9 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 29 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 30 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 31 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 4923397 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 36 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 38 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 39 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 40 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001242324 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001248011 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 43 | 1001279488 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 1001265856 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |
| 45 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 46 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 47 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 48 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 49 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 50 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 51 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 52 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 53 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 54 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001265860 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

## FIGURE 2-46. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



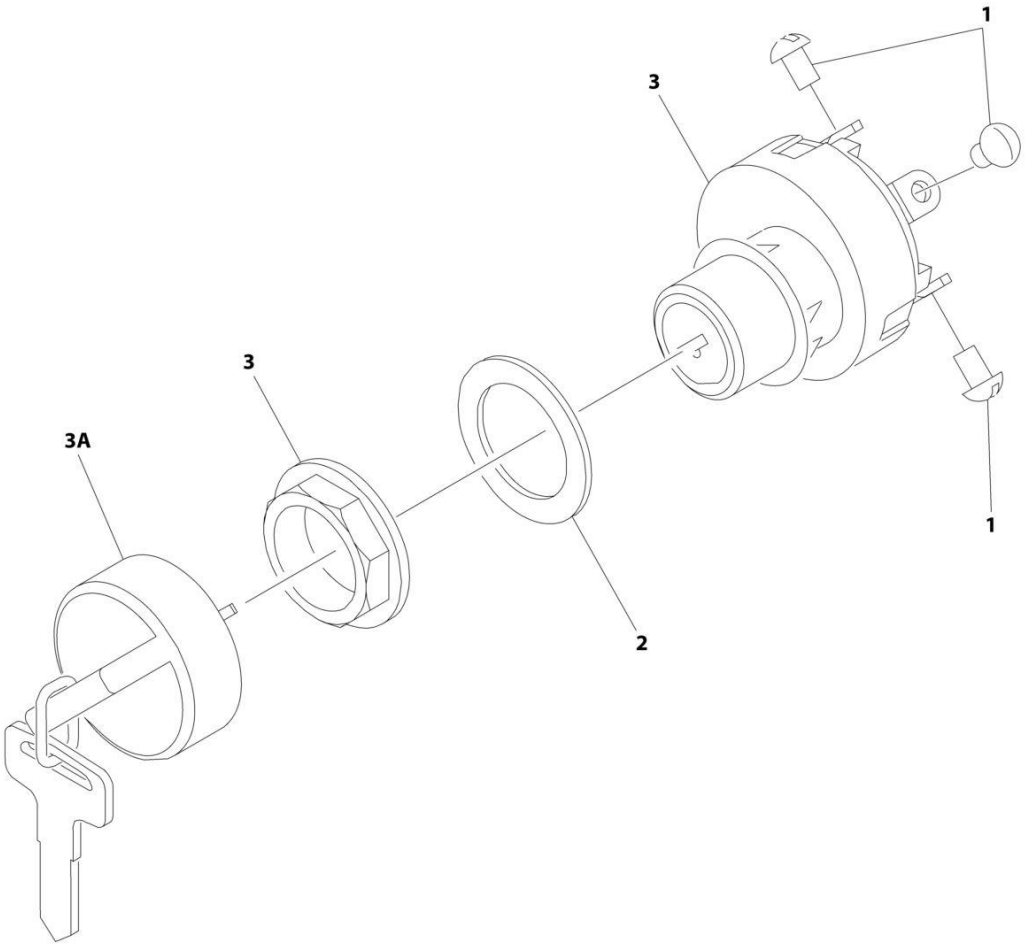
## FIGURE 2-46. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) (WITH TOWER STOW) (CE & UK CA SPECS) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265869 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY | C |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630464 | 2 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0630548 | 5 | Screw, Self Tapping | |
| 5 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1320095 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 1 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311001 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 10 | 3740049 | 1 | Relay | |
| 11 | 4340832 | 1 | Mount, Relay | |
| 12 | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Gray Push Button | |
| 13 | 4360328 | 9 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 14 | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Yellow Push Button | |
| 15 | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency | |
| 15A | 7020175 | 1 | Cap | |
| 15B | 7020176 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 16 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 17 | 4460425 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460470 | 2 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460471 | 2 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 21 | 1001215836 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 22 | 4460837 | 1 | Connector - 12 Pin | |
| 23 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector, White | |
| 24 | 4460875 | 1 | Connector, Gray | |
| 25 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector, Buss Bar - 6 Position | |
| 26 | 4460905 | 16 | Plug | |
| 27 | 4460914 | 2 | Base, Terminal | |
| 28 | 4740397 | 9 | Spacer, Washer | |
| 29 | 4750600 | 1 | Washer #6 | |
| 30 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 31 | 4751400 | 11 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4923036 | 1 | Harness, Relay (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 34 | 1001285274 | 1 | Harness, Valve (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 35 | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 36 | 1001119529 | 1 | Harness, Engine (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 37 | 1001137364 | 1 | Lamp, LED Indicator Green | |
| 38 | 1001171482 | 1 | Gauge, Display | |
| 39 | 1001176469 | 1 | Shroud, Push Button Switch | |
| 40 | 1001228497 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 41 | 1001287277 | 1 | Harness, Ground Control Box (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 42 | 1001288112 | 1 | Wiring Diagram (Not Shown) | |
| 43 | 1001288111 | 1 | Harness, ClearSky Ready (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 44 | 1001265856 | 1 | Decal - MTB | |

# SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 1001265865 | 1 | Box Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 46 | 0760612 | 4 | Bolt M6 x 25 | |
| 47 | 3290605 | 4 | Nut, Lock M6 | |
| 48 | 3931616 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 49 | 4751600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 50 | 4811700 | 8 | Washer M6 | |
| 51 | 8310070 | 2 | Pushnut 3/8 | |
| 52 | 77143013 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 53 | 1001219601 | 2 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN | |
| 54 | 1001278483 | 1 | Bracket, Tilt Sensor | |
| 55 | 1001129334 | 1 | Harness, Jumper (Not Shown) | |
| 55 | 4460871 | 2 | Socket | |
| | 1001265865 | Ref | BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0630407 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 104 | 2600279 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 105 | 3311402 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 106 | 3573144 | 2 | Plate, Latch | |
| 107 | 3900251 | 8 | Screw 1/4 x 3/8 | |
| 108 | 3960418 | 53 in/ 1.4m | Seal | |
| 109 | 1001242373 | 2 | Latch | |
| 110 | 1001297396 | 1 | Panel, MTB | |

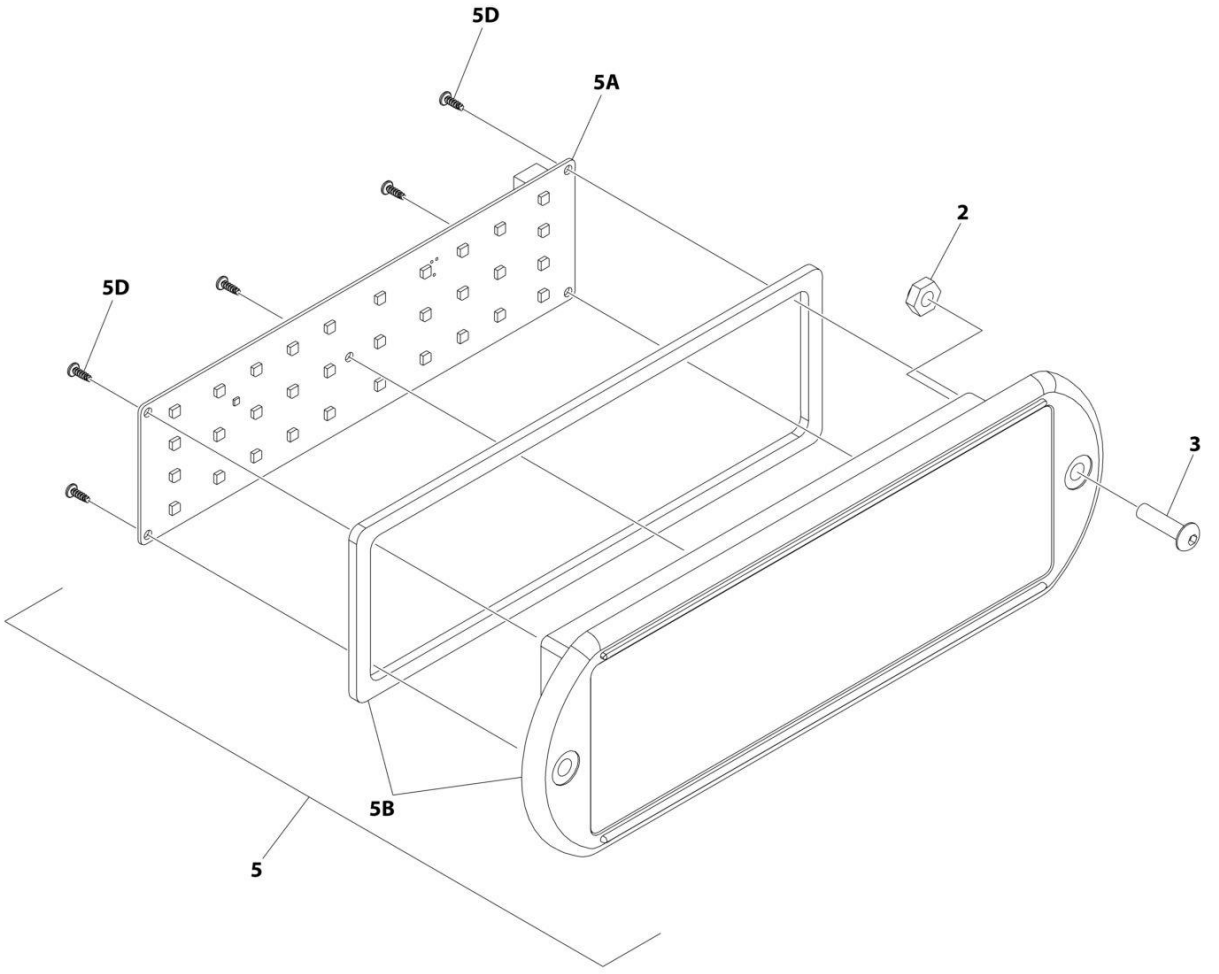
## FIGURE 2-47. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-47. KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0259666 | Ref | KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 3910804 | 6 | Screw #8 x 1/8 | |
| 2 | 1001151393 | 1 | Shim .063 | |
| 3 | 4360469 | 1 | Keyswitch | |
| 3A | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |

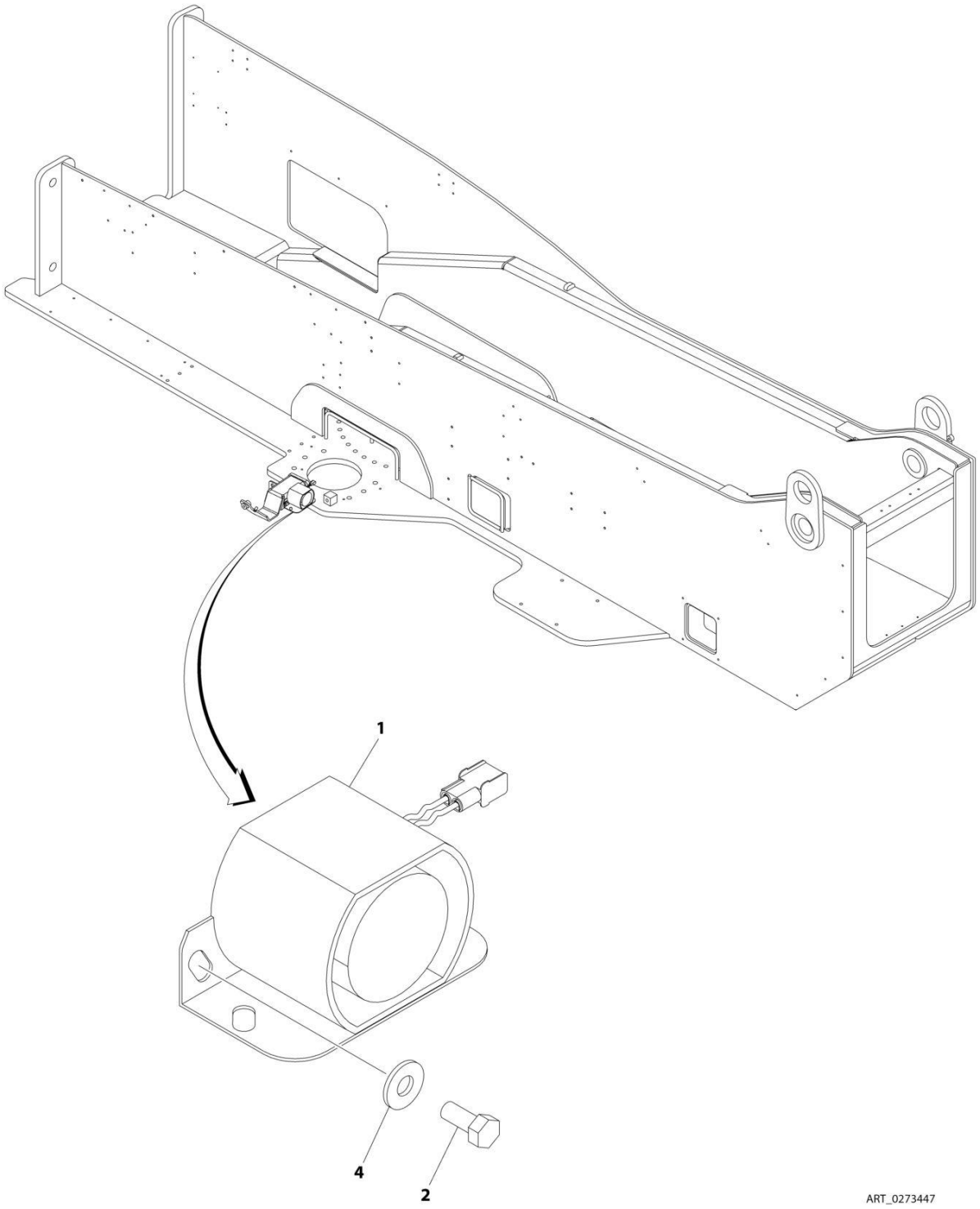
## FIGURE 2-48. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-48. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001233959 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION | D |
| 2 | 3300408 | 2 | Nut, Nylon Insert | |
| 3 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 1001237546 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | J |
| 5A | 1001282106 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 5B | 1001236091 | 1 | Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket) | |
| 5D | | Ref | Screw | |

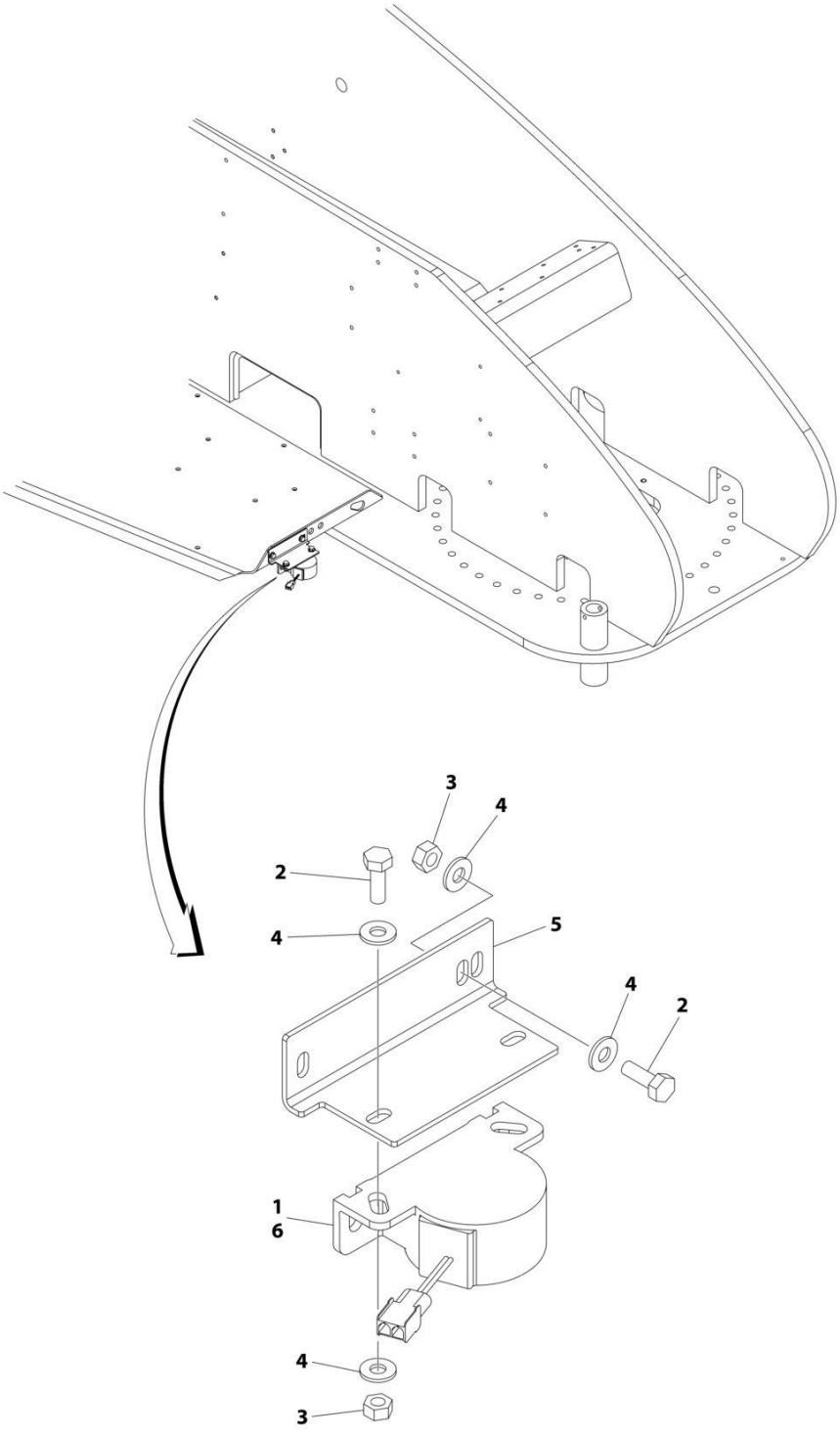
**FIGURE 2-49. ALARMS INSTALLATION**



## FIGURE 2-49. ALARMS INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273447 | Ref | ALARMS INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0257887 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 1 | 0140032 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 1 | 2820035 | 6 in/15cm | Loom | |
| 1 | 4460424 | 1 | Plug | |
| 1 | 4460268 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 0641506 | 2 | Bolt 6/16 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 4751500 | AR | Washer 5/16 | |

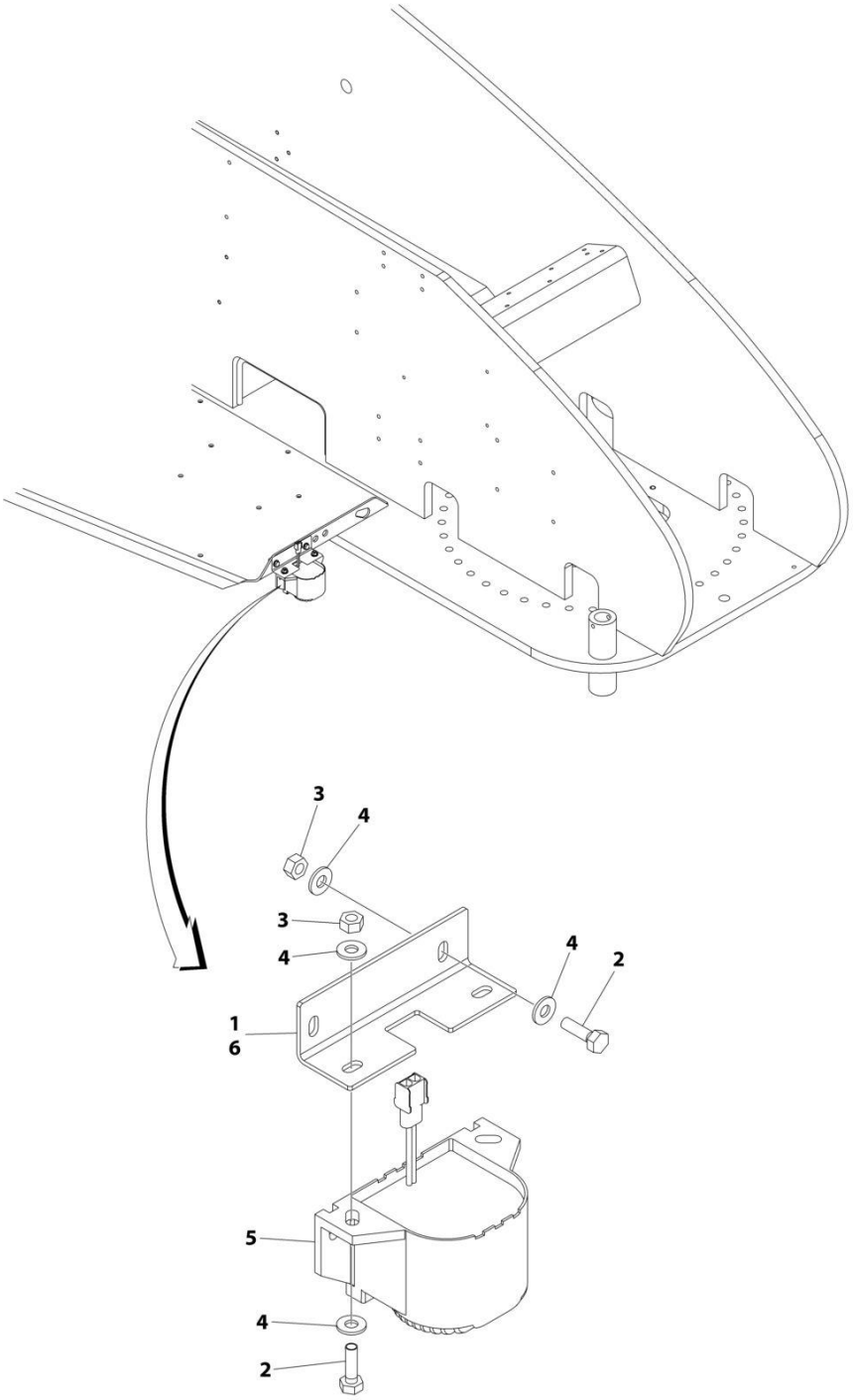
## FIGURE 2-50. BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-50. BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001239281 | Ref | BACKUP ALARM (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 5 | 1001231886 | 1 | Plate | |
| 6 | 1001243734 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 6 | 1001184682 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 6 | 4460424 | 1 | Plug | |
| 6 | 4460268 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

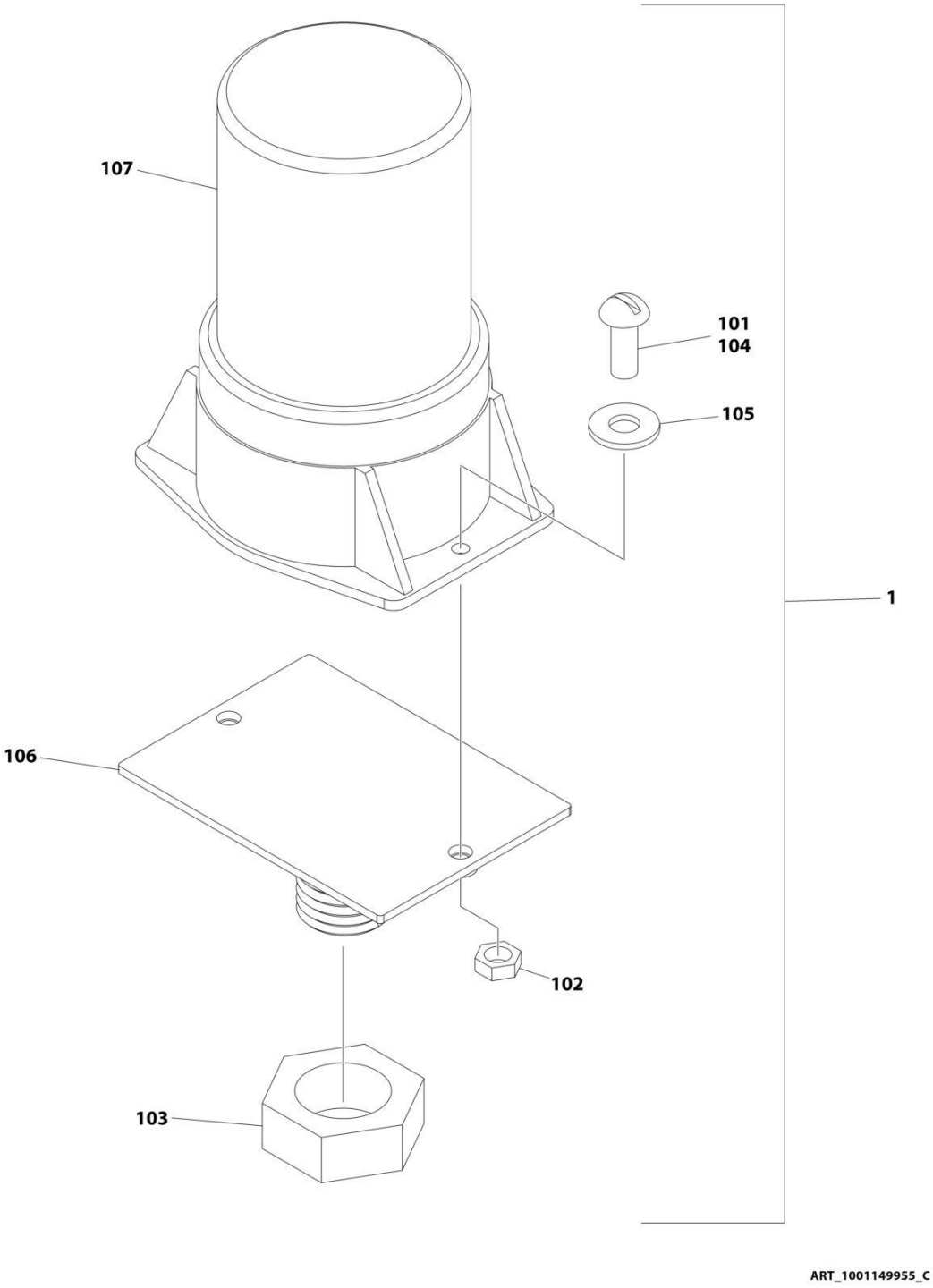
## FIGURE 2-51. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 2-51. BACKUP ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241383 | Ref | ALARM AMBIENT (WHITE NOISE) INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 2 | 0641407 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 5 | 1001243731 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 5 | 1001182806 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 5 | 4460424 | 1 | Plug | |
| 5 | 4460268 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 1001243849 | 1 | Plate | |

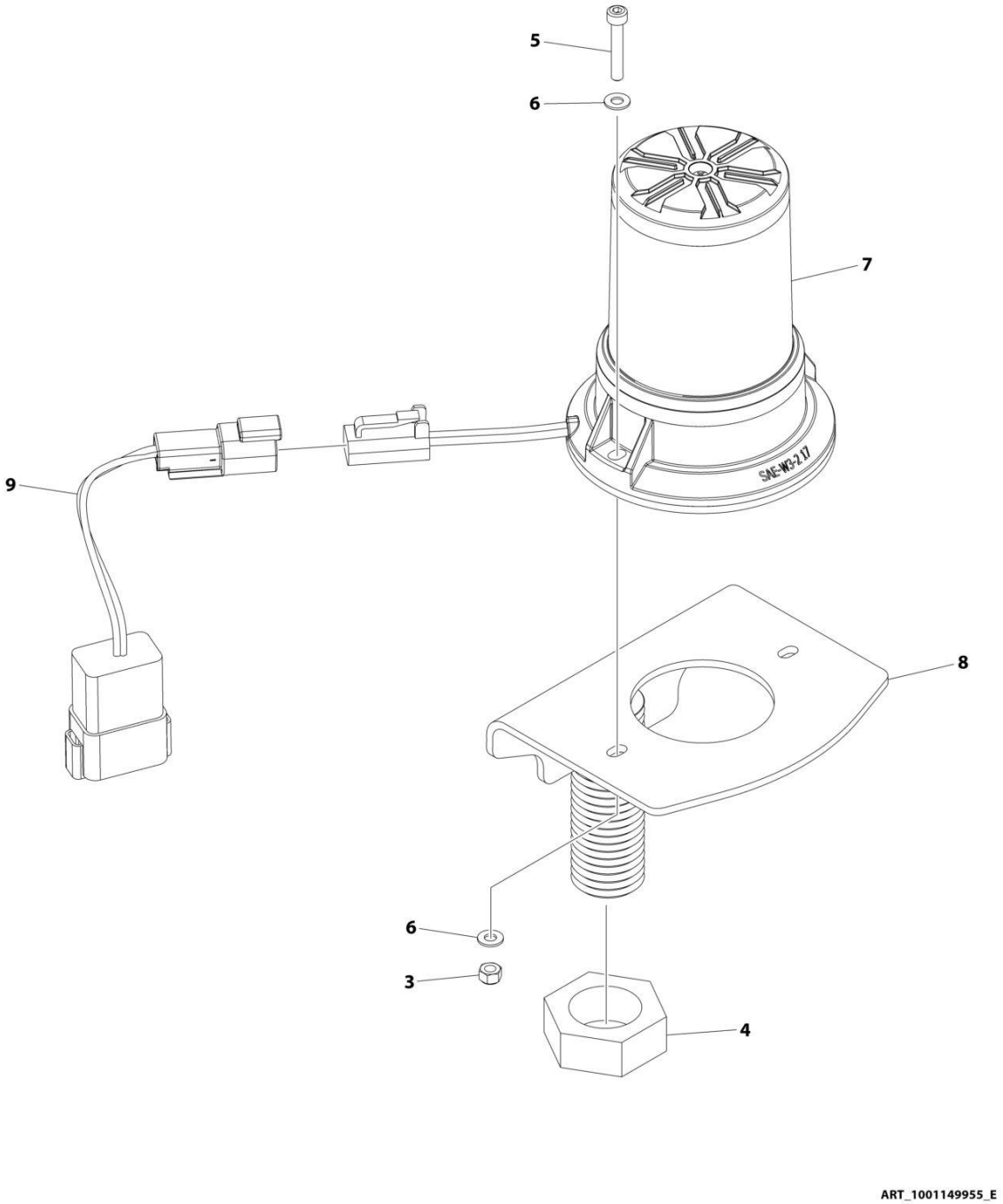
**FIGURE 2-52. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**



## FIGURE 2-52. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001149955 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) | C |
| 1 | 1001278844 | 1 | Strobe Light Assembly (Includes Items 101-107) | B |
| 2 | 1001149818 | 1 | Harness, Strobe Light (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 101 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |
| 103 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 104 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 105 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer M4 | |
| 106 | 1001278850 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 107 | 1001270594 | 1 | Light, Strobe (Amber) | |
| 107 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 107 | 4460465 | 2 | Pin | |

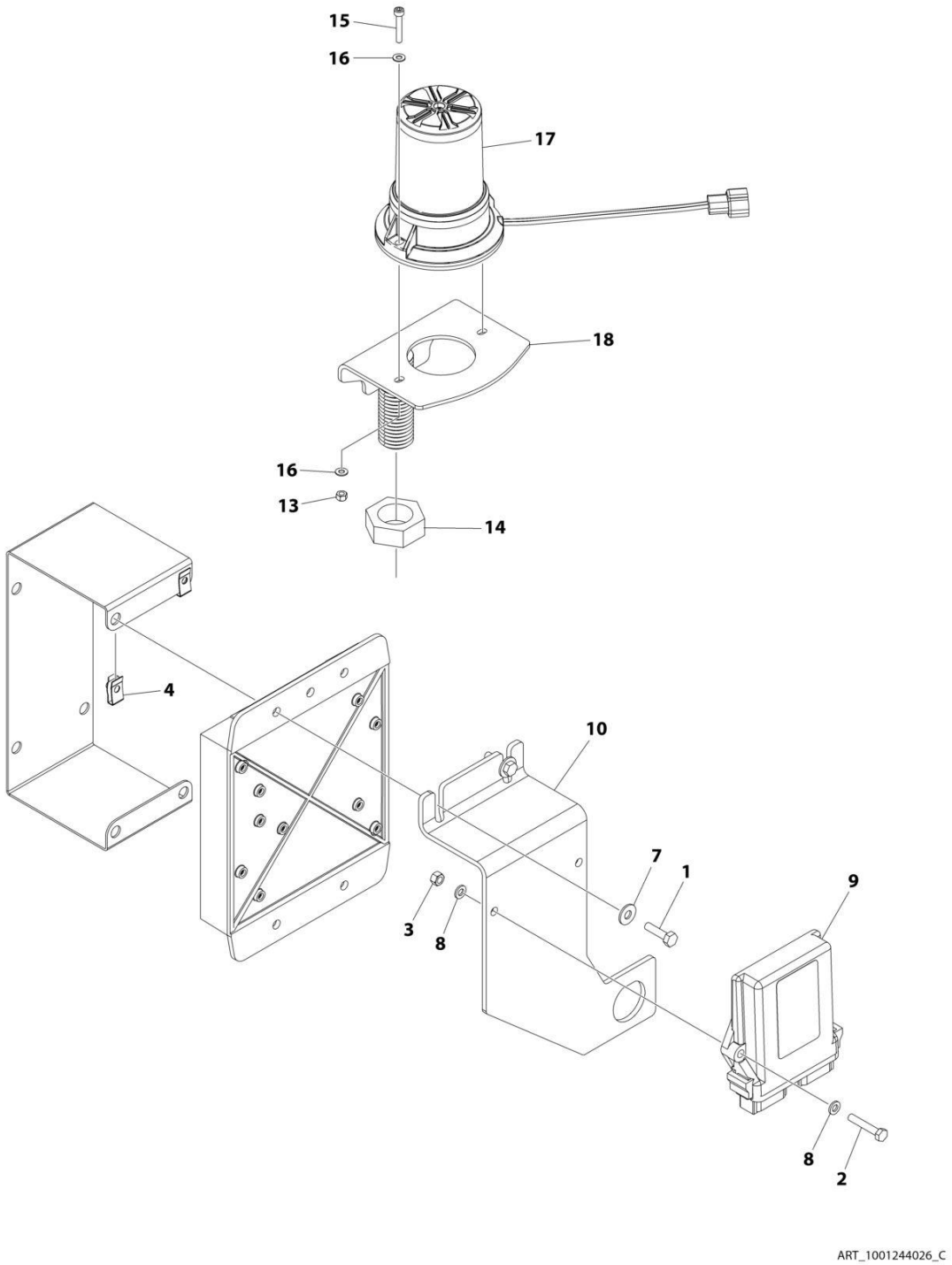
**FIGURE 2-53. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**



## FIGURE 2-53. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (AMBER) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001149955 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER | E |
| 3 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |
| 4 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 5 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001270594 | 1 | Light, Strobe (Amber) | |
| 7 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 2 | Pin | |
| 8 | 1001275149 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 9 | 1001283776 | 1 | Harness, Strobe Light (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

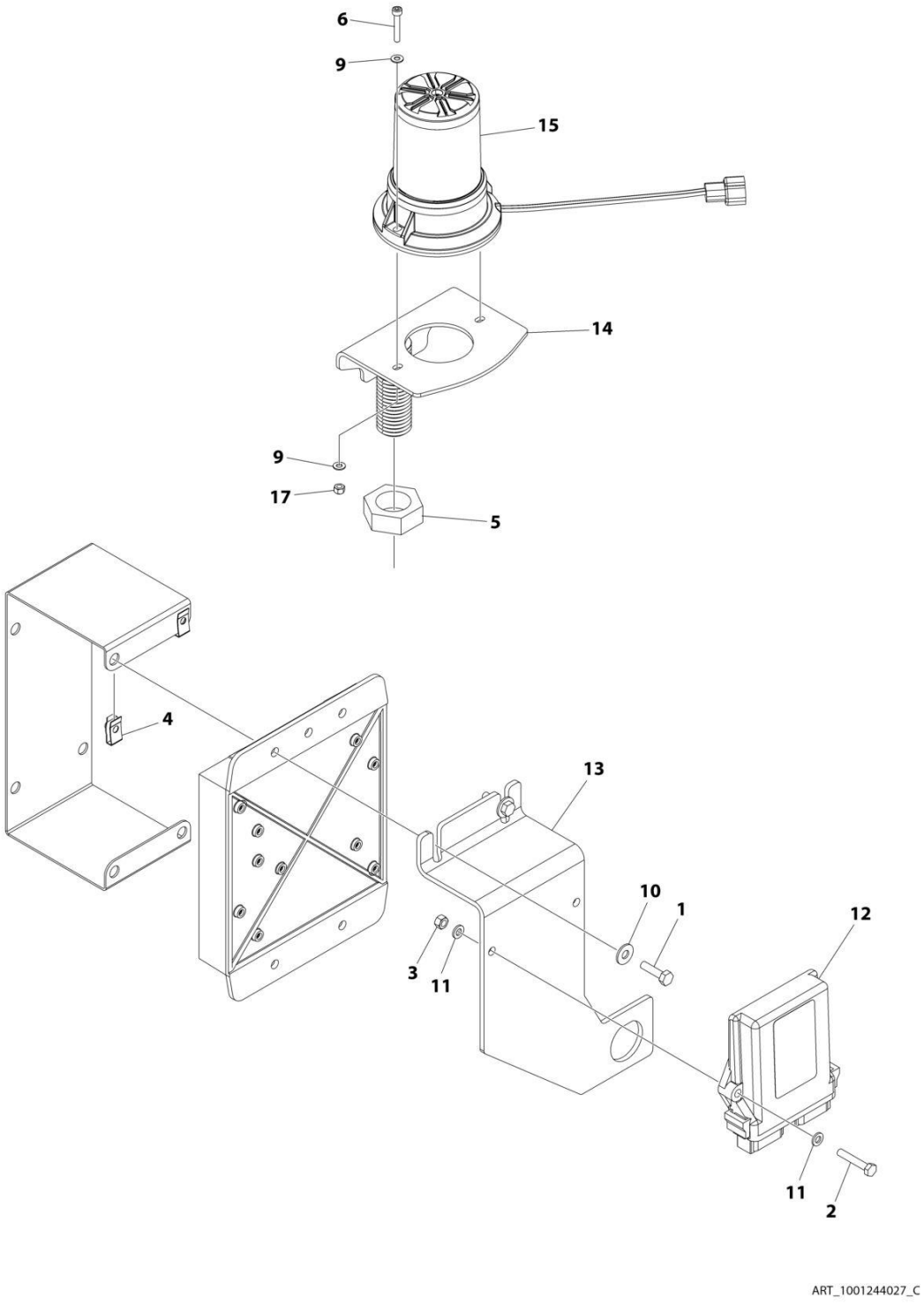
## FIGURE 2-54. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)



## FIGURE 2-54. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244026 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (BLUE) | C |
| 1 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0700615 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 35 | |
| 3 | 3290607 | 2 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 4 | 3300454 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 4460488 | AR | Mounting Base (Not Shown) | |
| 7 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 9 | 1001142683 | 1 | Module, Control Beacon | |
| 10 | 1001142719 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 1001142736 | 1 | Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 13 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |
| 14 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 15 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 16 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 17 | 1001272681 | 1 | Light, Beacon | |
| 17 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 17 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |
| 18 | 1001278850 | 1 | Bracket (Centered Stud) | |
| 18 | 1001275149 | 1 | Bracket (Offset Stud) | |

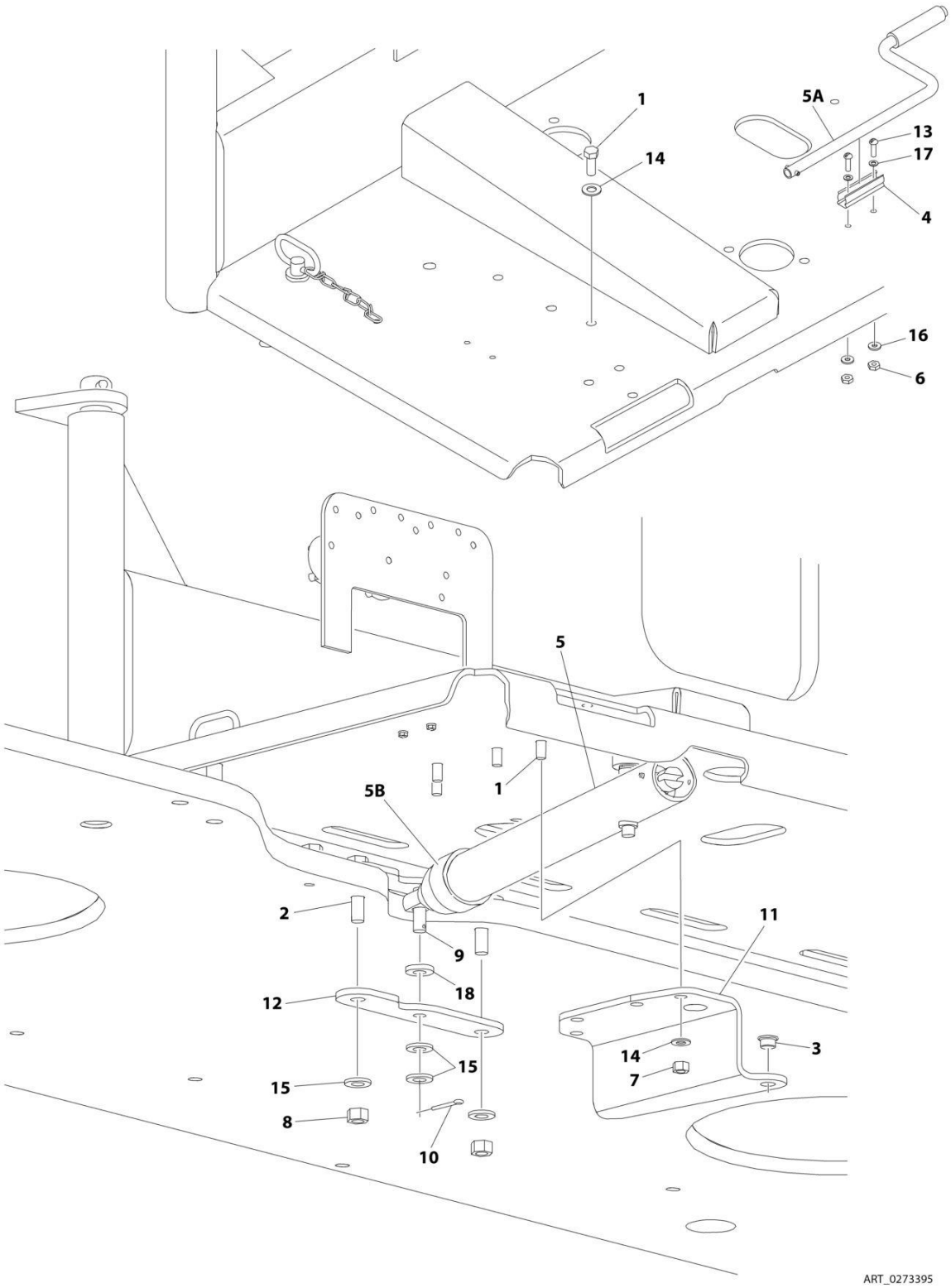
## FIGURE 2-55. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)



## FIGURE 2-55. STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001244027 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT INSTALLATION (RED) | C |
| 1 | 0641408 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0700615 | 2 | Bolt M6 x 35 | |
| 3 | 3290607 | 2 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 4 | 3300454 | 2 | Nut | |
| 5 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut | |
| 6 | 4031509 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 25 | |
| 7 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 4460488 | AR | Mounting Base (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 10 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811700 | 4 | Washer M6 | |
| 12 | 1001142683 | 1 | Module, Control Beacon | |
| 13 | 1001142719 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 14 | 1001278850 | 1 | Bracket (Centered Stud) | |
| 14 | 1001275149 | 1 | Bracket (Offset Stud) | |
| 15 | 1001272682 | 1 | Light, Strobe | |
| 15 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 15 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |
| 16 | 1001142736 | 1 | Harness, Beacon Control (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 17 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut, Lock M4 | |

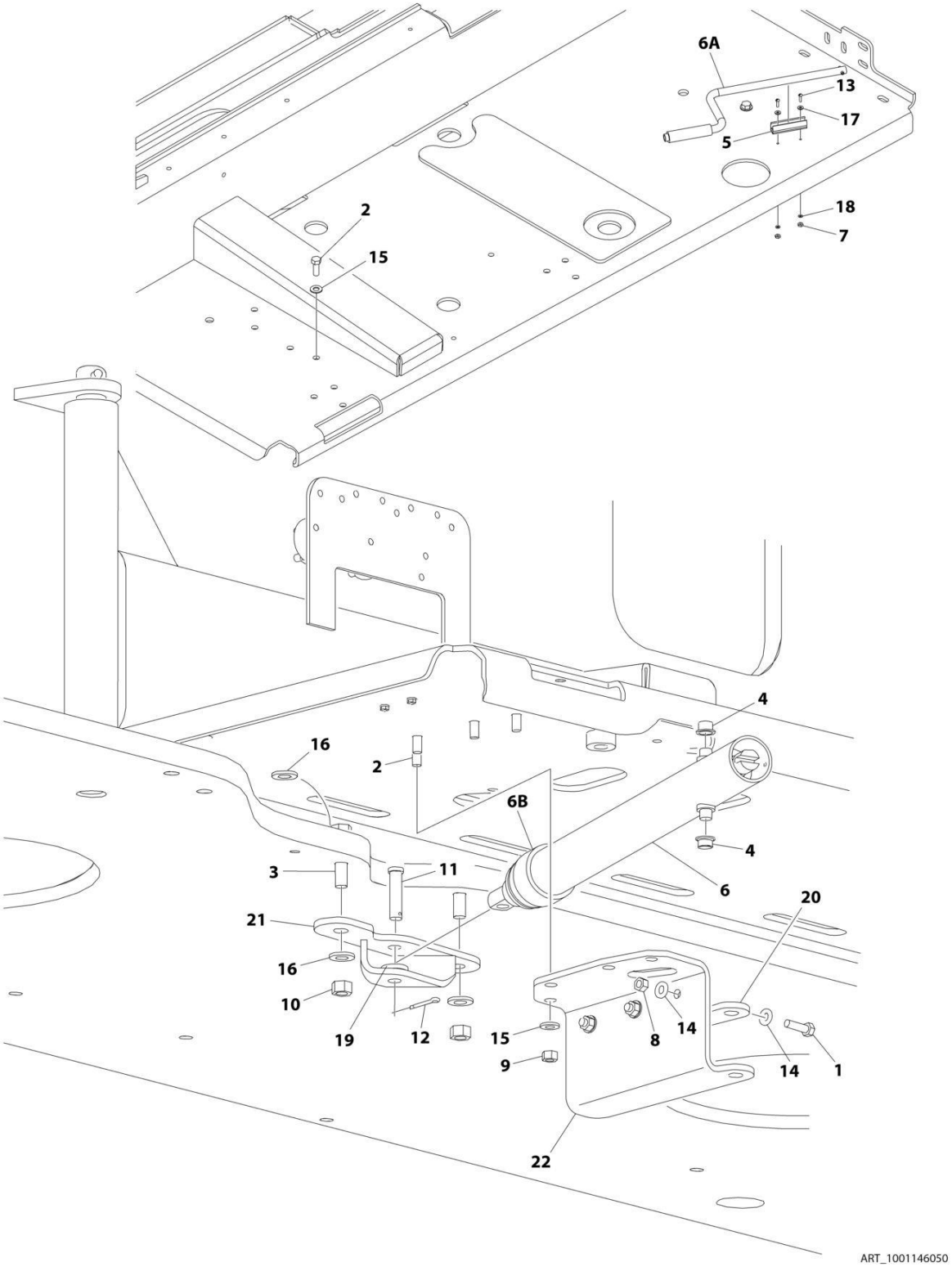
## FIGURE 2-56. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES



## FIGURE 2-56. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273395 | Ref | ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES | B |
| 1 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0962051 | 2 | Bearing, Flanged | |
| 4 | 1380147 | 1 | Clip, Spring | |
| 5 | 2840016 | 1 | Jack and Handle Assembly | |
| 5A | | Ref | Handle Options: | |
| 5A | 7016374 | 1 | Burr Manufacturing Brand | |
| 5A | 7024598 | 1 | Hammerblow Corp Brand | |
| 5B | 7016322 | 1 | Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only) | |
| 6 | 3310601 | 2 | Nut #6 | |
| 7 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 8 | 3311805 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 9 | 3430816 | 1 | Pin, Clevis | |
| 10 | 3450404 | 1 | Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 3537445 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3574492 | 2 | Plate | |
| 13 | 3910608 | 2 | Screw #6 x 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4711600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 15 | 4711800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 16 | 4750600 | 2 | Washer #6 | |
| 17 | 4770600 | 2 | Starwasher #6 | |
| 18 | 4891800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |

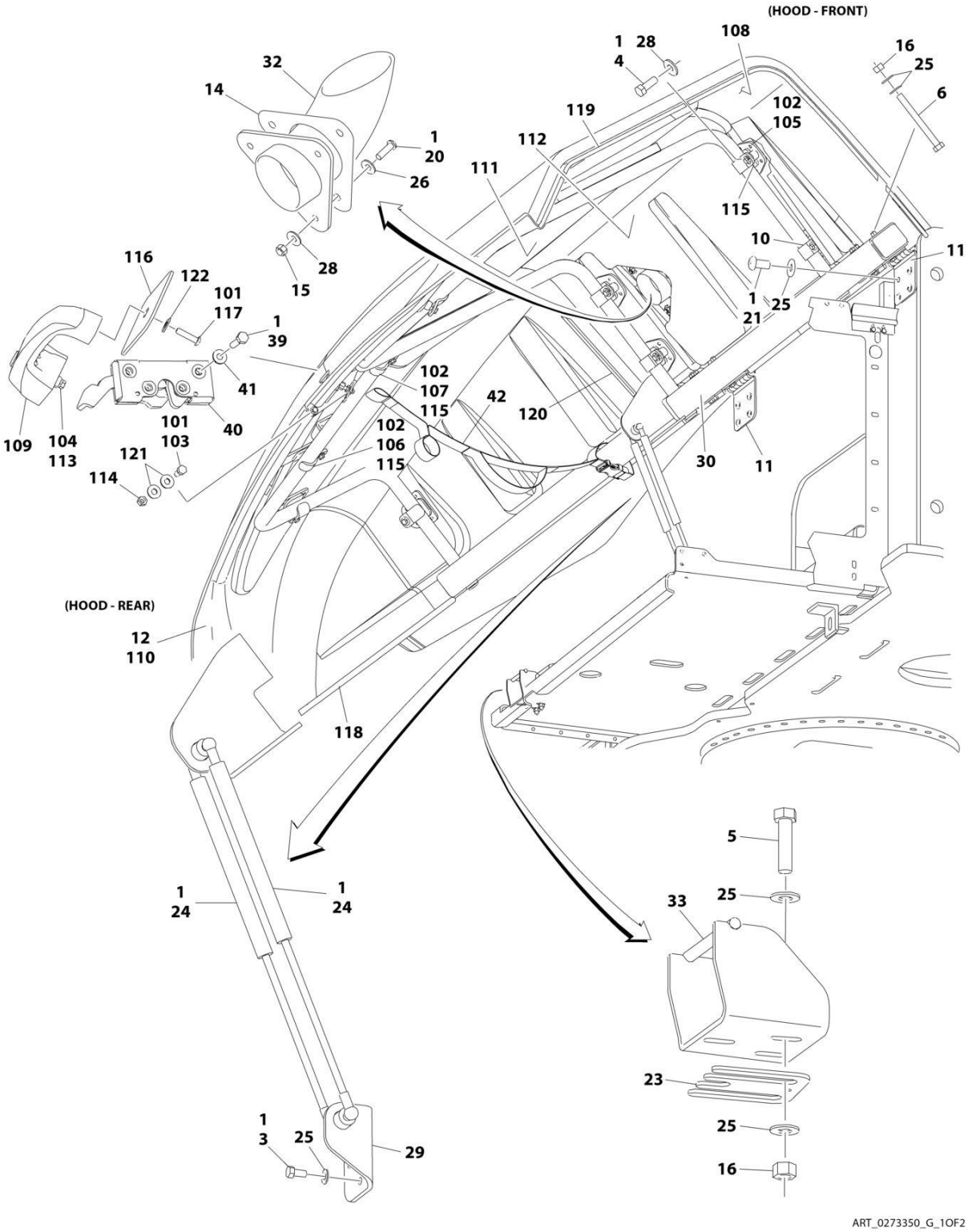
## FIGURE 2-57. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

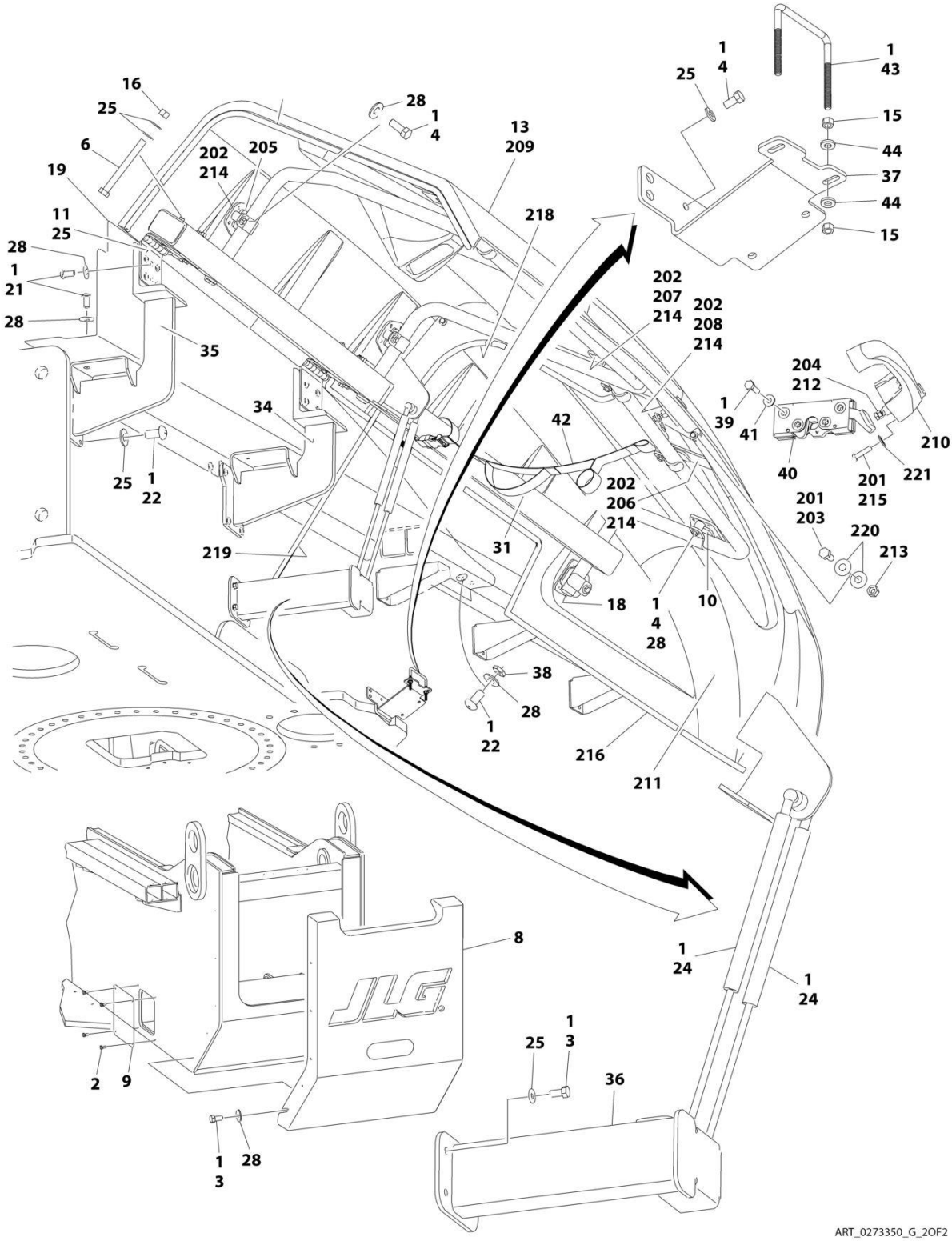


## FIGURE 2-57. ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001146050 | Ref | ENGINE TRAY JACK INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES | B |
| 1 | 0641509 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641816 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2 | |
| 4 | 0962051 | 2 | Bearing, Flanged | |
| 5 | 1380147 | 1 | Clip, Spring | |
| 6 | 2840016 | 1 | Jack and Handle Assembly | |
| 6A | | Ref | Handle Options: | |
| 6A | 7016374 | 1 | Burr Manufacturing Brand (Identified by 4in handle offset) | |
| 6A | 7024598 | 1 | Hammerblow Corp Brand (Identified by 4-1/2in handle offset) | |
| 6B | 7016322 | 1 | Wiper (Burr Manufacturing Brand Only) | |
| 7 | 3310601 | 2 | Nut #6 | |
| 8 | 3311505 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3311805 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 11 | 3430816 | 1 | Pin, Clevis | |
| 12 | 3450404 | 1 | Pin, Cotter 1/8 x 1 | |
| 13 | 3910608 | 2 | Screw #6 x 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4711500 | 6 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 15 | 4711600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4711800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 17 | 4750600 | 2 | Washer #6 | |
| 18 | 4770600 | 2 | Starwasher #6 | |
| 19 | 4891800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 20 | 1001131482 | 1 | Plate, Jack Bracket | |
| 21 | 1001135497 | 1 | Support, Engine Tray Jack | |
| 22 | 1001143298 | 1 | Plate, Jack Bracket | |

## FIGURE 2-58. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES



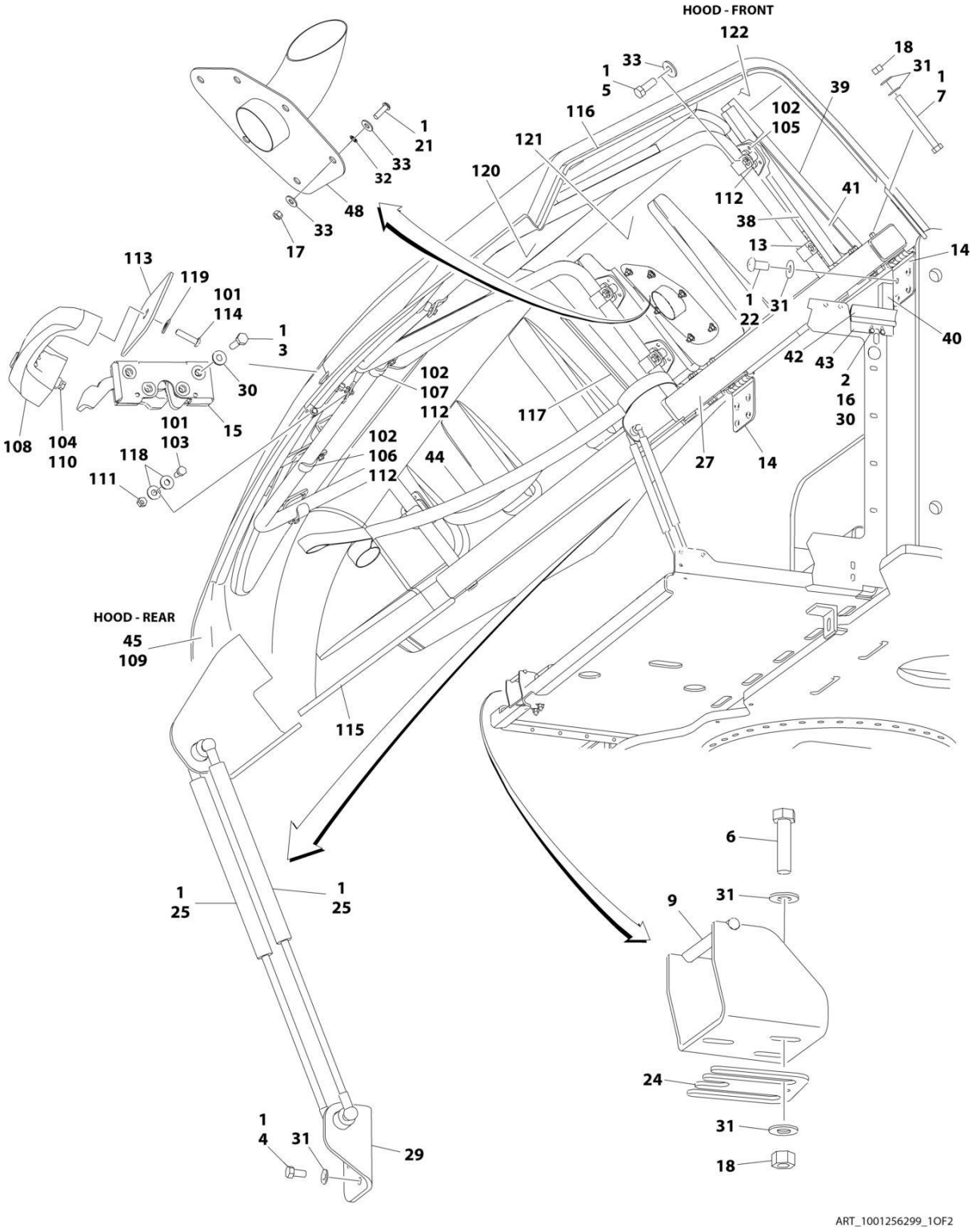

ART_0273350_G_2OF2

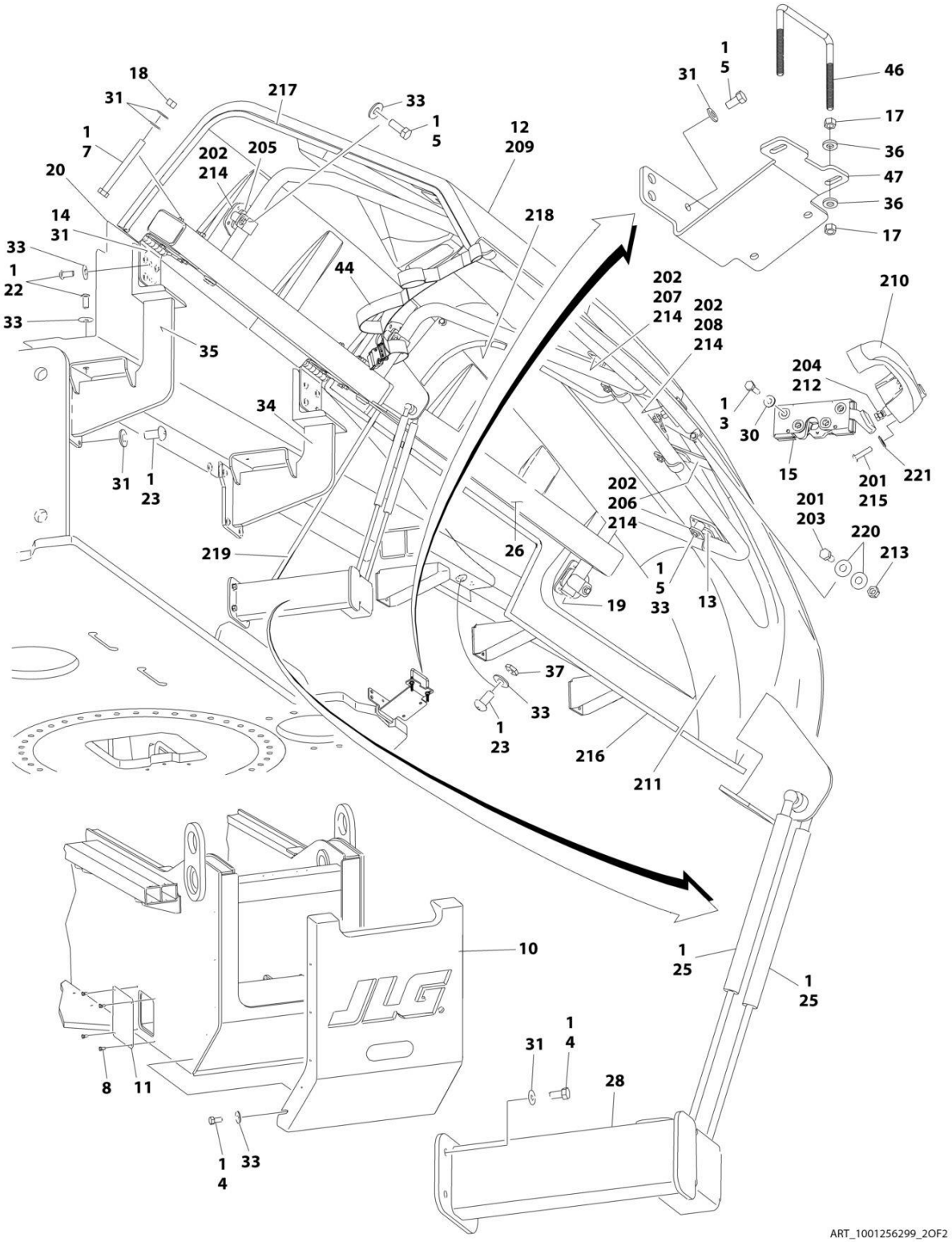
## FIGURE 2-58. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273350 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0791605 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 17 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641608 | 19 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641630 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 8 | 1671109 | 1 | Cover, Turntable | |
| 9 | 1671118 | 2 | Cover, Pin Access | |
| 10 | 2080051 | 16 | Clamp | |
| 11 | 2600280 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 12 | 1671192 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side (See Items 101-122 for Breakdown) | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must Be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 13 | 1671194 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown) | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must Be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 14 | 2820141 | 1 | Shield, Heat | |
| 15 | 3311601 | 7 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 16 | 3311605 | 15 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 18 | 3520186 | 6 | Plug | |
| 19 | 3574533 | 1 | Trough, Powertrack | |
| 20 | 3900232 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 21 | 3900283 | 29 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 22 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 23 | 4071048 | 3 | Shim | |
| 24 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 25 | 4711600 | 64 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 26 | 4740500 | 3 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 28 | 4751600 | 47 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 29 | 4341001 | 1 | Mount, Gas Spring | |
| 30 | 4340996 | 1 | Support, Engine Side Hood | |
| 31 | 4340995 | 1 | Support, Tank Side Hood | |
| 32 | 4846503 | 1 | Stack, Exhaust | |
| 33 | 0903154 | 1 | Bracket, Latch | |
| 34 | 4846871 | 1 | Support, Front Hood | |
| 35 | 4846872 | 1 | Support, Rear Hood | |
| 36 | 4341000 | 1 | Mount, Gas Spring | |
| 37 | 1001250301 | 1 | Bracket, Tank Side Striker | |
| 38 | 88662523 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman Only | |
| 39 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 40 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch, Rotary | |
| 41 | 4711400 | AR | Washer 1/4 | |
| 42 | 1001160505 | 2 | Strap | |
| 43 | 1001243414 | 1 | U - Bolt | |
| 44 | 4891600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| | 1671192 | Ref | ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 103 | 0641506 | 10 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 104 | 0760608 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 16 | |
| 105 | 0902746 | 7 | Bracket | |
| 106 | 0902761 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 107 | 0903161 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 108 | 1671191 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side Front | |
| 109 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle | |
| 110 | 2680496 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side Rear | |
| 111 | 2820145 | 1 | Insulation, Sound Absorbing | |
| 112 | 2820146 | 1 | Insulation, Noise Absorbing | |
| 113 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 114 | 3311501 | 10 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 115 | 3340877 | 9 | Pad | |
| 116 | 3575782 | 1 | Plate | |
| 117 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 118 | 3960464 | 12.1 ft /3.7m | Seal | |
| 119 | 4060804 | 5.1 ft /1.6m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 120 | 4060806 | 4.1 ft /1.2m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 121 | 4751500 | 20 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 122 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| | 1671194 | Ref | TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY | A |
| 201 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 202 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 203 | 0641506 | 9 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 204 | 0760608 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 16 | |
| 205 | 0902746 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 206 | 0902762 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 207 | 0902763 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 208 | 0903162 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 209 | 1671193 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side Front | |
| 210 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle | |
| 211 | 2680498 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side Rear | |
| 212 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 213 | 3311501 | 9 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 214 | 3340877 | 7 | Pad | |
| 215 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 216 | 3960464 | 12.4 ft /3.8m | Seal | |
| 217 | 4060804 | 4.4 ft /1.3m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 218 | 4060806 | 3.3 ft/1m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 219 | 4240150 | 1 | Strap | |
| 220 | 4751500 | 18 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 221 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |

## FIGURE 2-59. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES



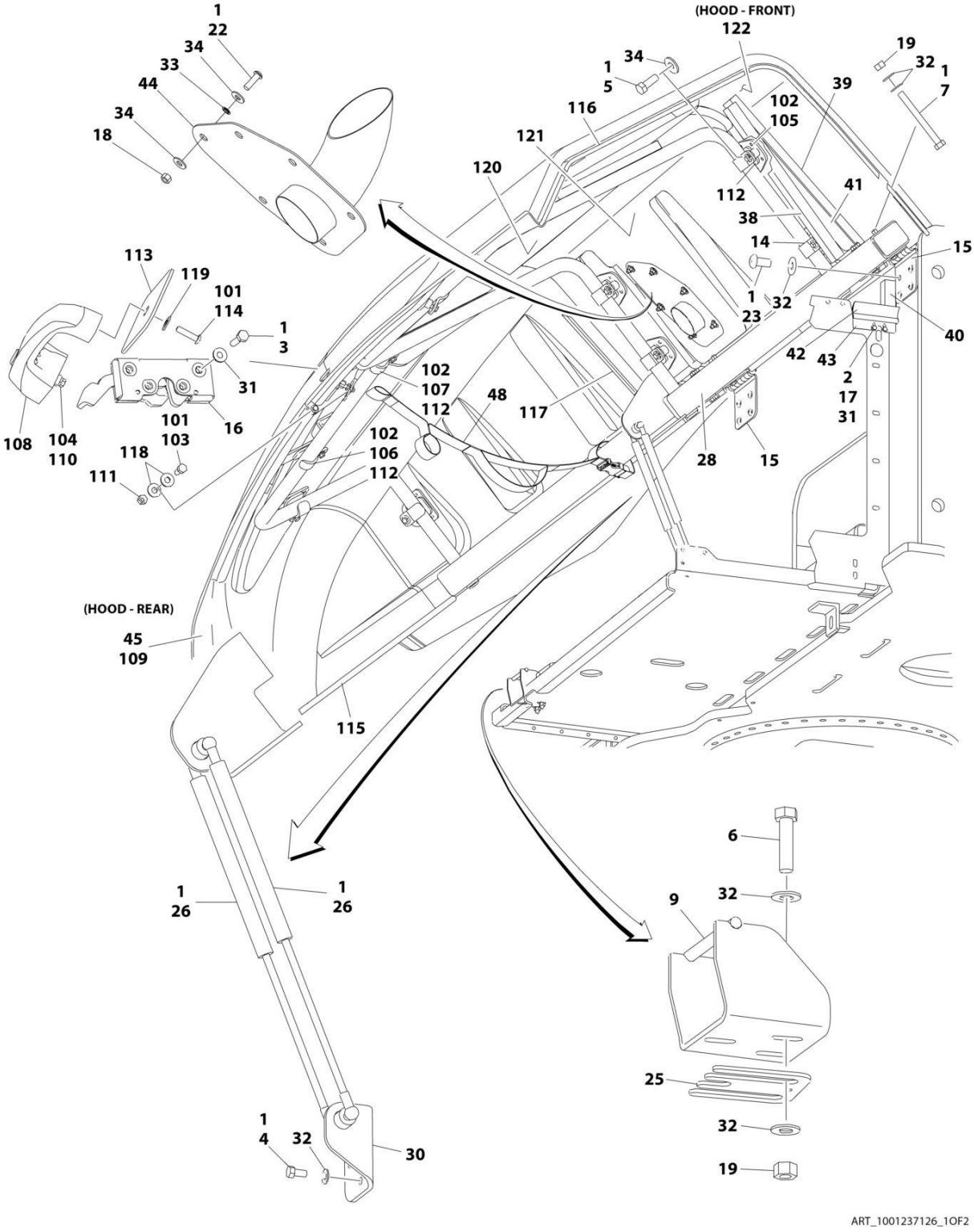

ART_1001256299_2OF2

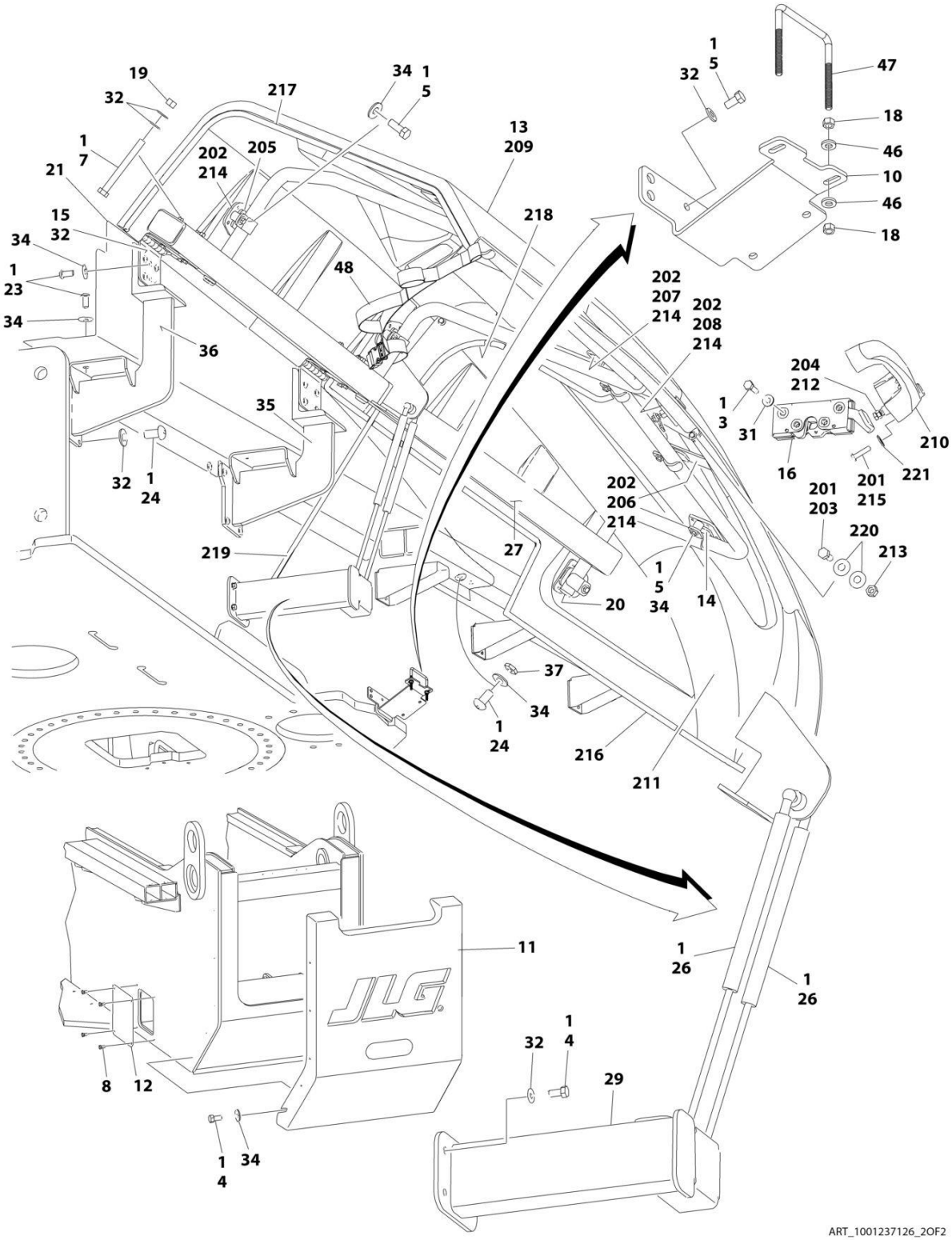
## FIGURE 2-59. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001256299 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 17 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 19 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641630 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0791605 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 9 | 0903154 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Side Striker | |
| 10 | 1671109 | 1 | Cover, Turntable | |
| 11 | 1671118 | 2 | Cover, Pin Access | |
| 12 | 1671194 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown) | |
| 13 | 2080051 | 16 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 2600280 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 15 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch, Rotary | |
| 16 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 17 | 3311601 | 10 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 18 | 3311605 | 15 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 19 | 3520186 | 6 | Plug | |
| 20 | 3574533 | 1 | Trough, Powertrack | |
| 21 | 3900232 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 22 | 3900283 | 29 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 23 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 24 | 4071048 | 3 | Shim | |
| 25 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 26 | 4340995 | 1 | Support, Tank Side Hood | |
| 27 | 4340996 | 1 | Support, Engine Side Hood | |
| 28 | 4341000 | 1 | Mount, Tank Side Gas Spring | |
| 29 | 4341001 | 1 | Weldment, Gas Spring Mount | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 64 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4740500 | 6 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 33 | 4751600 | 53 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 34 | 4846871 | 1 | Weldment, Rear Hood Support | |
| 35 | 4846872 | 1 | Weldment, Front Hood Support | |
| 36 | 4891600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 37 | 88662523 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 38 | 1001140485 | 1 | Seal, Foam Gasket | |
| 39 | 1001142144 | 1 | Bracket, Hood Baffle | |
| 40 | 1001146132 | 1 | Seal, Foam Gasket | |
| 41 | 1001146142 | 1 | Seal, Foam Gasket | |
| 42 | 1001146178 | 1 | Seal, Hood Frame | |
| 43 | 1001146183 | 1 | Plate, Hood Frame Baffle | |
| 44 | 1001160505 | 2 | Strap | |
| 45 | 1001237125 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 46 | 1001243414 | 1 | U - Bolt | |
| 47 | 1001250301 | 1 | Bracket, Tank Side Striker | |
| 48 | 1001256298 | 1 | Weldment, Exhaust Stack | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237125 | Ref | ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY | A |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 103 | 0641510 | 10 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 104 | 0760608 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 16 | |
| 105 | 0902746 | 7 | Bracket | |
| 106 | 0902761 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 107 | 0903161 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 108 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle | |
| 109 | 2680496 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side Rear | |
| 110 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 111 | 3311501 | 10 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 112 | 3340877 | 9 | Pad | |
| 113 | 3575782 | 1 | Plate | |
| 114 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 115 | 3960464 | 12.1 ft /3.7m | Seal | |
| 116 | 4060804 | 5.1 ft /1.6m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 117 | 4060806 | 4.1 ft /1.2m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 118 | 4751500 | 20 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 119 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 120 | 1001117140 | AR | Tape, Aluminized Polyester | |
| 121 | 1001152566 | AR | Insulate | |
| | 1671194 | Ref | TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY | A |
| 201 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 202 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 203 | 0641506 | 9 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 204 | 0760608 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 16 | |
| 205 | 0902746 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 206 | 0902762 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 207 | 0902763 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 208 | 0903162 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 209 | 1671193 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side Front | |
| 210 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle | |
| 211 | 2680498 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side Rear | |
| 212 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 213 | 3311501 | 9 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 214 | 3340877 | 7 | Pad | |
| 215 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 216 | 3960464 | 12.4 ft /3.8m | Seal | |
| 217 | 4060804 | 4.4 ft /1.3m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 218 | 4060806 | 3.3 ft /1m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 219 | 4240150 | 1 | Strap | |
| 220 | 4751500 | 18 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 221 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |

## FIGURE 2-60. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES




ART_1001237126_2OF2

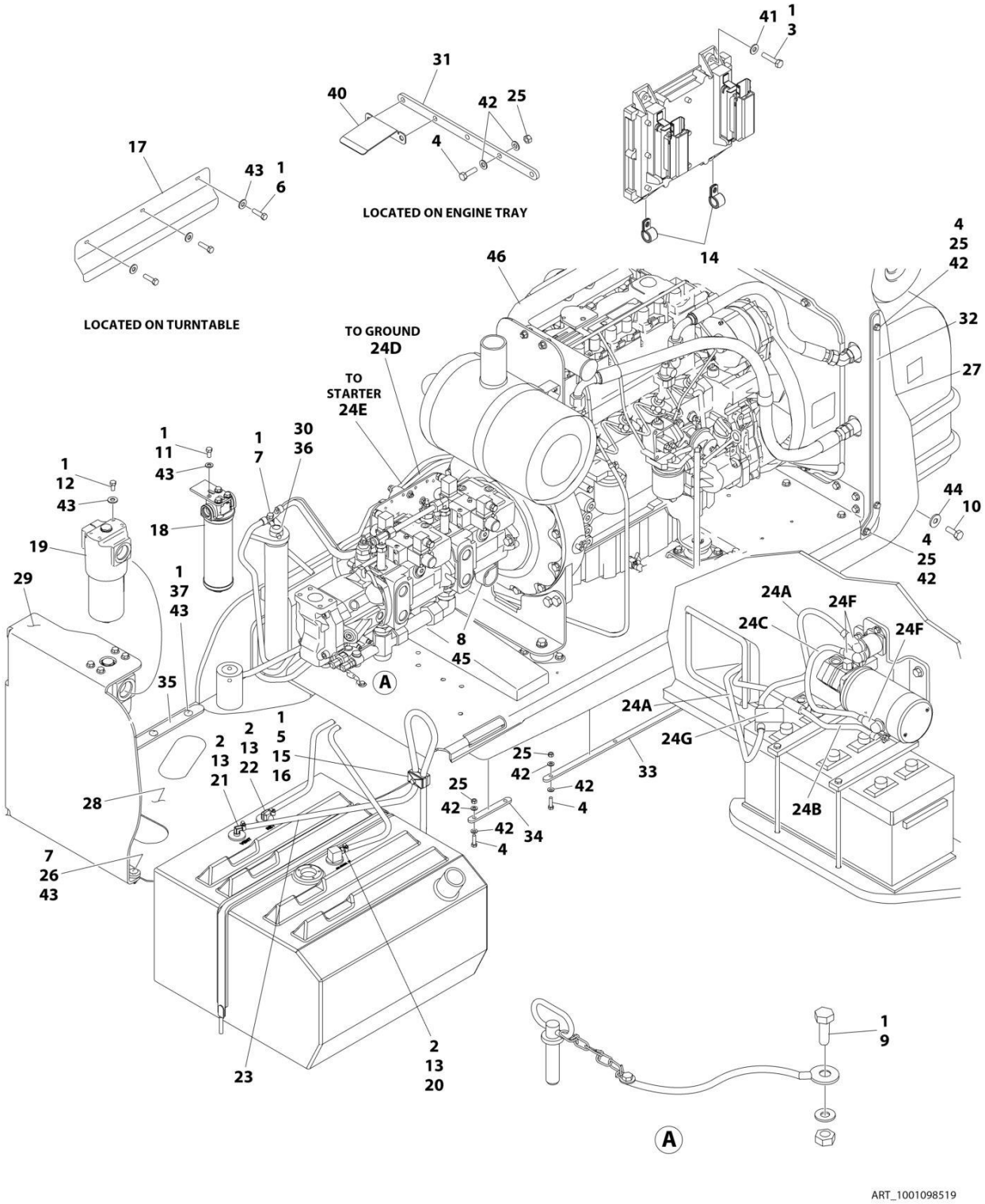
## FIGURE 2-60. HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237126 | Ref | HOODS INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 17 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 19 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641630 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-3/4 | |
| 8 | 0791605 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 9 | 0903154 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Side Striker | |
| 10 | 1001250301 | 1 | Bracket, Tank Side Striker | |
| 11 | 1671109 | 1 | Cover, Turntable | |
| 12 | 1671118 | 2 | Cover, Pin Access | |
| 13 | 1671194 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side (See Items 201-221 for Breakdown) | |
| 14 | 2080051 | 16 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 2600280 | 4 | Hinge | |
| 16 | 2940173 | 2 | Latch, Rotary | |
| 17 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 18 | 3311601 | 10 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 19 | 3311605 | 15 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 20 | 3520186 | 6 | Plug | |
| 21 | 3574533 | 1 | Trough, Powertrack | |
| 22 | 3900232 | 6 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 23 | 3900283 | 29 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 24 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 25 | 4071048 | 3 | Shim | |
| 26 | 4160194 | 4 | Spring, Gas | |
| 27 | 4340995 | 1 | Support, Tank Side Hood | |
| 28 | 4340996 | 1 | Support, Engine Side Hood | |
| 29 | 4341000 | 1 | Mount, Tank Side Gas Spring | |
| 30 | 4341001 | 1 | Weldment, Gas Spring Mount | |
| 31 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 64 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4740500 | 6 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 34 | 4751600 | 53 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 35 | 4846871 | 1 | Weldment, Rear Hood Support | |
| 36 | 4846872 | 1 | Weldment, Front Hood Support | |
| 37 | 88662523 | 2 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 38 | 1001140485 | 1 | Seal, Foam Gasket | |
| 39 | 1001142144 | 1 | Bracket, Hood Baffle | |
| 40 | 1001146132 | 1 | Seal, Foam Gasket | |
| 41 | 1001146142 | 1 | Seal, Foam Gasket | |
| 42 | 1001146178 | 1 | Seal, Hood Frame | |
| 43 | 1001146183 | 1 | Plate, Hood Frame Baffle | |
| 44 | 1001236408 | 1 | Weldment, Exhaust Stack | |
| 45 | 1001237125 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 46 | 4891600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 47 | 1001243414 | 1 | U - Bolt | |
| 48 | 1001160505 | 2 | Strap | |
| | 1001237125 | Ref | ENGINE SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY | A |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 103 | 0641510 | 10 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 104 | 0760608 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 16 | |
| 105 | 0902746 | 7 | Bracket | |
| 106 | 0902761 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 107 | 0903161 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 108 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle | |
| 109 | 2680496 | 1 | Hood, Engine Side Rear | |
| 110 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 111 | 3311501 | 10 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 112 | 3340877 | 9 | Pad | |
| 113 | 3575782 | 1 | Plate | |
| 114 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 115 | 3960464 | 12.1 ft /3.7m | Seal | |
| 116 | 4060804 | 5.1 ft /1.6m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 117 | 4060806 | 4.1 ft /1.2m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 118 | 4751500 | 20 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 119 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 120 | 1001117140 | AR | Tape, Aluminized Polyester | |
| 121 | 1001152566 | AR | Insulate | |
| | 1671194 | Ref | TANK SIDE HOOD ASSEMBLY | A |
| 201 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 202 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 203 | 0641506 | 9 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 204 | 0760608 | 1 | Bolt M6 x 16 | |
| 205 | 0902746 | 4 | Bracket | |
| 206 | 0902762 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 207 | 0902763 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 208 | 0903162 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 209 | 1671193 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side Front | |
| 210 | 2560187 | 1 | Handle | |
| 211 | 2680498 | 1 | Hood, Tank Side Rear | |
| 212 | 3290601 | 1 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 213 | 3311501 | 9 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 214 | 3340877 | 7 | Pad | |
| 215 | 3900363 | 2 | Screw M6 x 25 | |
| 216 | 3960464 | 12.4 ft /3.8m | Seal | |
| 217 | 4060804 | 4.4 ft /1.3m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 218 | 4060806 | 3.3 ft /1m | Shield, Flex Trim | |
| 219 | 4240150 | 1 | Strap | |
| 220 | 4751500 | 18 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 221 | 4811900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

## FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



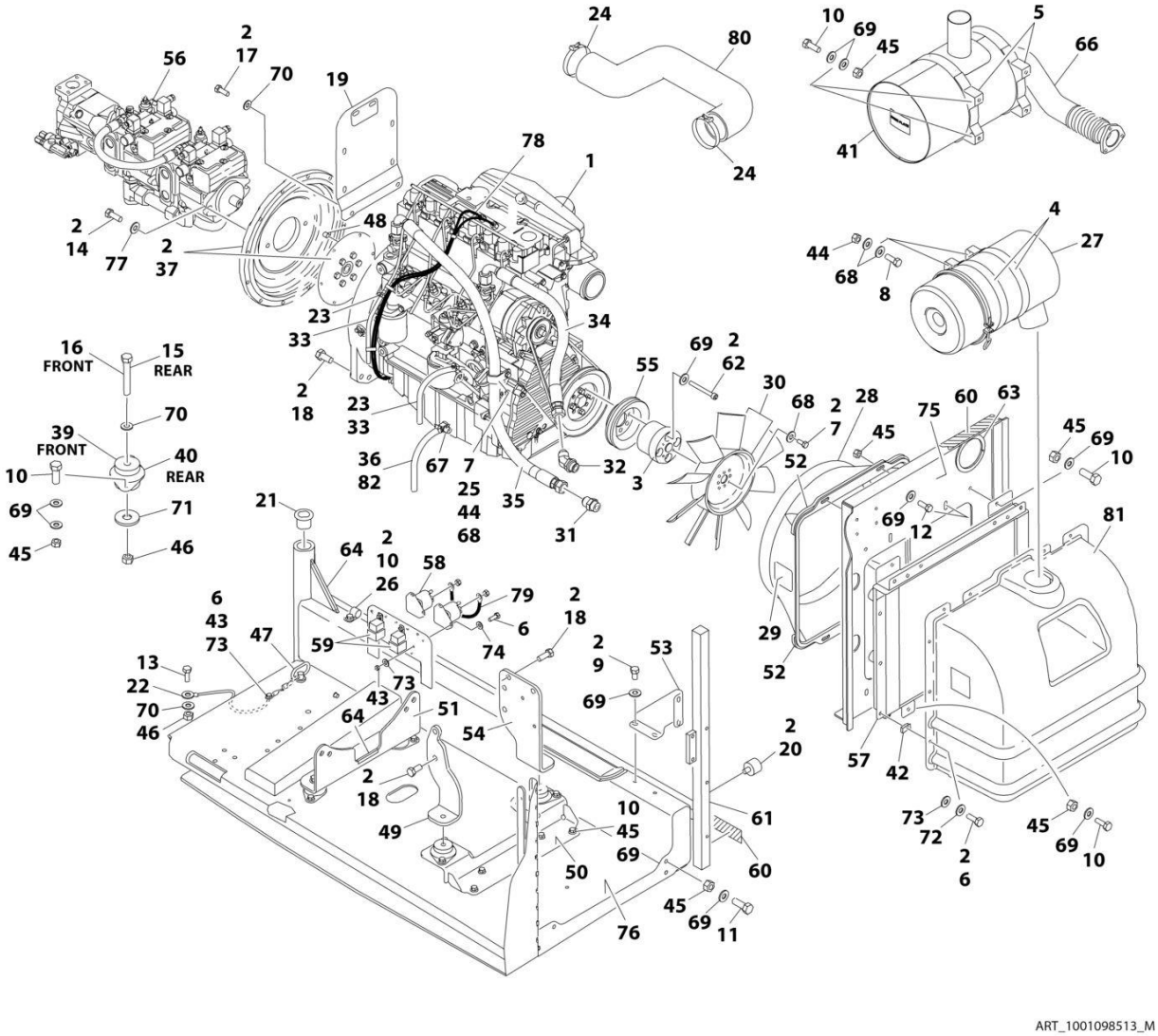
## FIGURE 3-1. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098519 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641509 | 15 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320041 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover, Generator | |
| 18 | 1001108617 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 18 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 19 | 2120219 | 1 | Element | |
| 19 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 19 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 20 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 22 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 24 | 2902292 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 24A | 7027008 | 1 | Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay) | |
| 24B | 7027009 | 1 | Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot) | |
| 24C | 7027010 | 1 | Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 24D | 7027011 | 1 | Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount) | |
| 24E | 7024584 | 1 | Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter) | |
| 24F | See Note | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 24G | See Note | NSS | Boot, Square Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 3311505 | 15 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 26 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 27 | 3380473 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3380498 | 1 | Panel | |
| 29 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel | |
| 30 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3573644 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 32 | 3573669 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 33 | 3573727 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | 3573728 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 35 | 3574633 | 1 | Plate | |
| 36 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper | |
| 37 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 38 | 4240018 | 2 | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 4240033 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4341110 | 1 | Support | |
| 41 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 42 | 4711500 | 30 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 43 | 4711600 | 29 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 45 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 46 | 1001098513 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



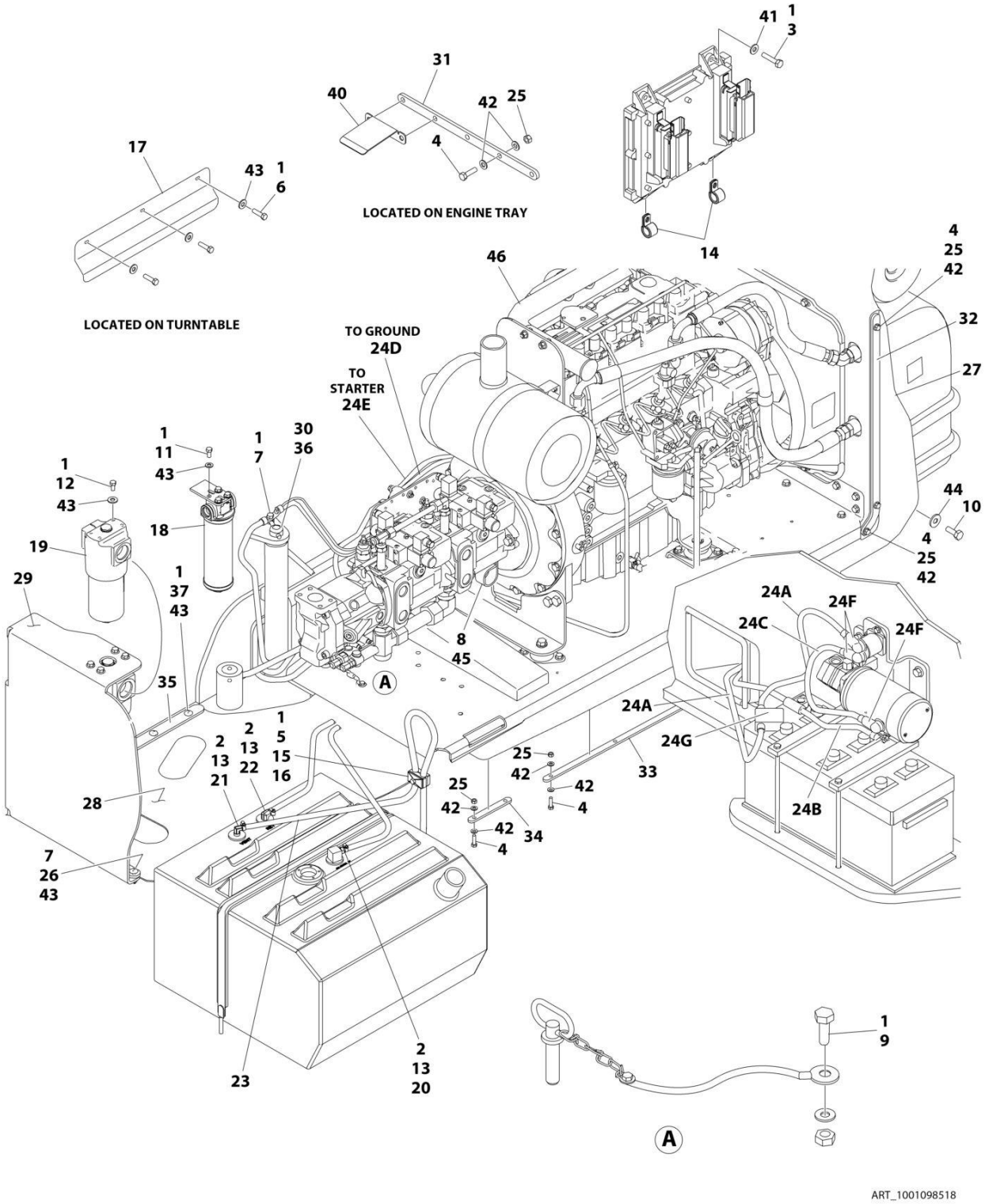
## FIGURE 3-2. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098513 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS | M |
| 1 | 1001098601 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0080237 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 4 | 0340003 | 2 | Band, Air Cleaner | |
| 5 | 0340051 | 2 | Band, Muffler | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 15 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 5 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 25 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 15 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641826 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0711214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771414 | 10 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 19 | 1001112766 | 1 | Bracket, Muffler | |
| 20 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 22 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 23 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 24 | 1320058 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 25 | 1320060 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 1320223 | 1 | J-Clip | |
| 27 | 1340065 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 27 | 7003655 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 27 | 7015013 | 1 | Baffle, Rubber | |
| 27 | 7015014 | 1 | Clamp, Cap | |
| 27 | 7015015 | 1 | Cup | |
| 27 | 7015003 | 1 | Wingnut | |
| 28 | 1671023 | 1 | Shroud, Fan | |
| 29 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 30 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 31 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 32 | 2220498 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 33 | 2720058 | 34 ft/ 10.3m | Hose | |
| 34 | 2720500 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Top) | |
| 35 | 2720501 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom) | |
| 36 | 2750532 | 0.75 ft /0.2m | Hose | |
| 37 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 39 | 3200362 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Front) | |
| 40 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Rear) | |
| 41 | 1001257277 | 1 | Muffler, Spark Arresting | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 3300454 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 43 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 44 | 3311505 | 5 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 45 | 3311605 | 30 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 46 | 3311805 | 5 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 47 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 48 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 49 | 3537416 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Right) | |
| 50 | 3539971 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front) | |
| 51 | 3573142 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear) | |
| 52 | 3573411 | 2 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 53 | 3573412 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 54 | 3573529 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Left) | |
| 55 | 3580158 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 56 | 3600339 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 57 | 1001145382 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 58 | 3740067 | 2 | Relay, Start | |
| 59 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 60 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 61 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 62 | 4032022 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 90 | |
| 63 | 4060804 | 0.98 ft /0.3m | Flex-Trim | |
| 64 | 4060805 | 0.67 ft /0.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 65 | 4240099 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 66 | 4568293 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 67 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 68 | 4711500 | 13 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 69 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 70 | 4711800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 71 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 72 | 4740518 | 10 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 73 | 4751400 | 20 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 74 | 4791400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 75 | 4846552 | 1 | Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting | |
| 76 | 4846946 | 1 | Tray | |
| 77 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 Hardened | |
| 78 | 4923468 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plugs | |
| 79 | 4923592 | 1 | Cable, Jumper | |
| 80 | 1001225118 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 81 | 0272060 | 1 | Box, Air Intake | |
| 82 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp, Gear | |

## FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



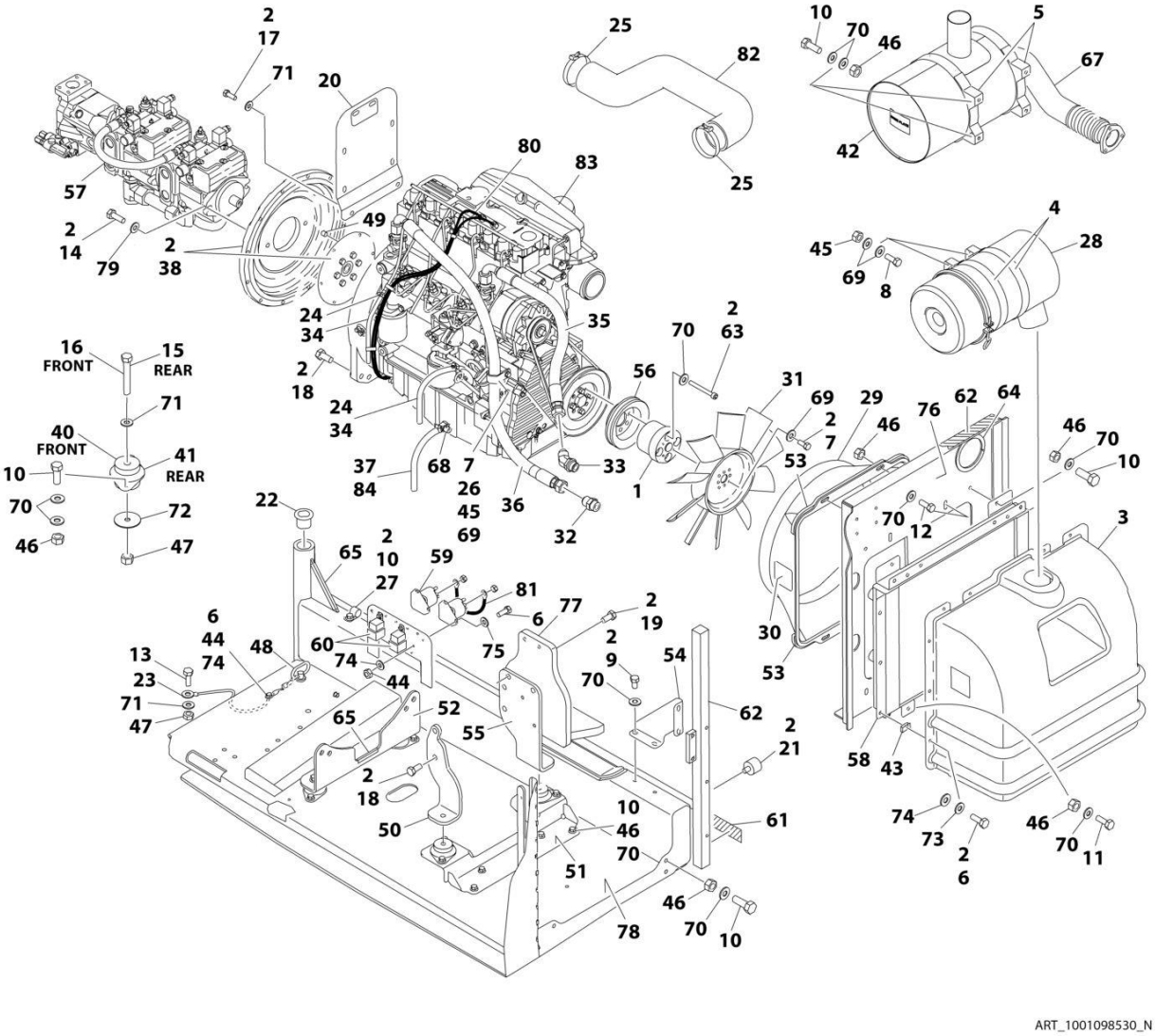
## FIGURE 3-3. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098518 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641509 | 15 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320041 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp, Twin | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover, Generator | |
| 18 | 1001108617 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 18 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 19 | 2120219 | 1 | Element | |
| 19 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 19 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 20 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 22 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 24 | 2902292 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 24A | 7027008 | 1 | Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay) | |
| 24B | 7027009 | 1 | Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot) | |
| 24C | 7027010 | 1 | Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 24D | 7027011 | 1 | Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount) | |
| 24E | 7024584 | 1 | Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter) | |
| 24F | See Note | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 24G | See Note | NSS | Boot, Square Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 3311505 | 15 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 26 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 27 | 3380473 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3380498 | 1 | Panel | |
| 29 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel | |
| 30 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3573644 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 32 | 3573669 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 33 | 3573727 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | 3573728 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 35 | 3574633 | 1 | Plate | |
| 36 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper | |
| 37 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 38 | 4240018 | 2 | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 4240033 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4341110 | 1 | Support | |
| 41 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 42 | 4711500 | 30 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 43 | 4711600 | 29 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 45 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 46 | 1001098530 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



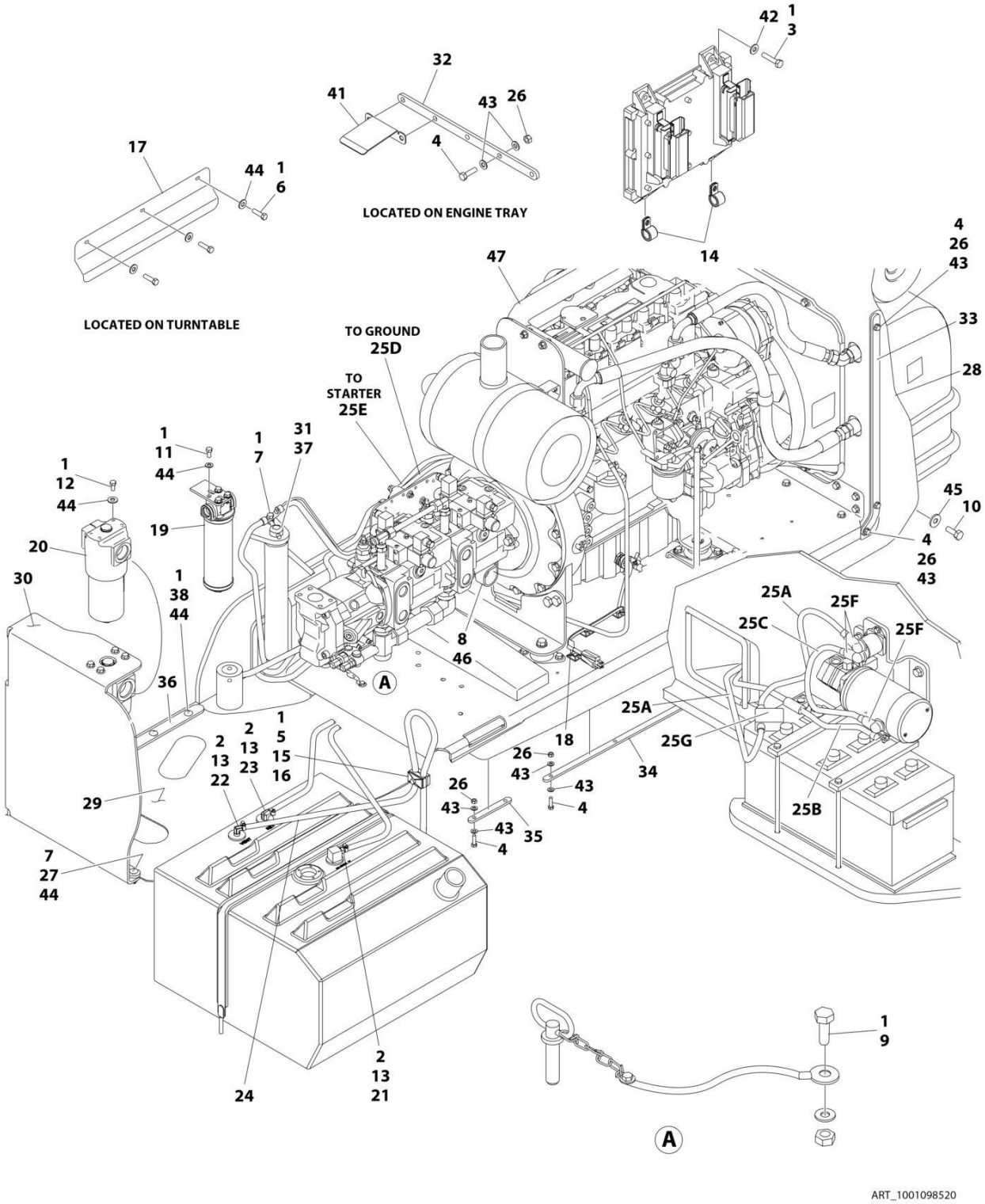
## FIGURE 3-4. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098530 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | N |
| 1 | 0080244 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0272060 | 1 | Box, Air Intake | |
| 4 | 0340003 | 2 | Band, Air Cleaner | |
| 5 | 0340051 | 2 | Band, Muffler | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 15 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 5 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 25 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 15 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641826 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0711214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771414 | 6 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 19 | 0711417 | 4 | Bolt M14 x 45 | |
| 20 | 1001112766 | 1 | Bracket, Muffler | |
| 21 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 22 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 23 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 24 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 25 | 1320058 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 1320060 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 27 | 1320223 | 1 | J-Clip | |
| 28 | 1340065 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 28 | 7003655 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 28 | 7015013 | 1 | Baffle, Rubber | |
| 28 | 7015014 | 1 | Clamp, Cap | |
| 28 | 7015015 | 1 | Cup | |
| 28 | 7015003 | 1 | Wingnut | |
| 29 | 1671023 | 1 | Shroud, Fan | |
| 30 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 31 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 32 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 33 | 2220498 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 34 | 2720058 | 34 ft/ 10.3m | Hose | |
| 35 | 2720500 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Top) | |
| 36 | 2720501 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom) | |
| 37 | 2750532 | 0.75 ft /0.2m | Hose | |
| 38 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 40 | 3200362 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Front) | |
| 41 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Rear) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1001257277 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 43 | 3300454 | 10 | Nut | |
| 44 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 45 | 3311505 | 5 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 46 | 3311605 | 30 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 47 | 3311805 | 5 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 48 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 49 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 50 | 3537416 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Right) | |
| 51 | 3539971 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front) | |
| 52 | 3573142 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear) | |
| 53 | 3573411 | 2 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 54 | 3573412 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 55 | 3573529 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Left) | |
| 56 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 57 | 3600339 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 58 | 1001145382 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 59 | 3740067 | 2 | Relay, Start | |
| 60 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 61 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 62 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 63 | 4032022 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 90 | |
| 64 | 4060804 | 0.98 ft /0.3m | Flex-Trim | |
| 65 | 4060805 | 0.67 ft /0.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 66 | 4240099 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 67 | 4568293 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 68 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 69 | 4711500 | 13 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 70 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 71 | 4711800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 72 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 73 | 4740518 | 10 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 74 | 4751400 | 20 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 75 | 4791400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 76 | 4846552 | 1 | Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting | |
| 77 | 4846945 | 1 | Mount, Generator | |
| 78 | 4846946 | 1 | Tray | |
| 79 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 80 | 4923468 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plugs | |
| 81 | 4923592 | 1 | Cable, Jumper | |
| 82 | 1001225118 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 83 | 1001098601 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 84 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp, Gear | |

## FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



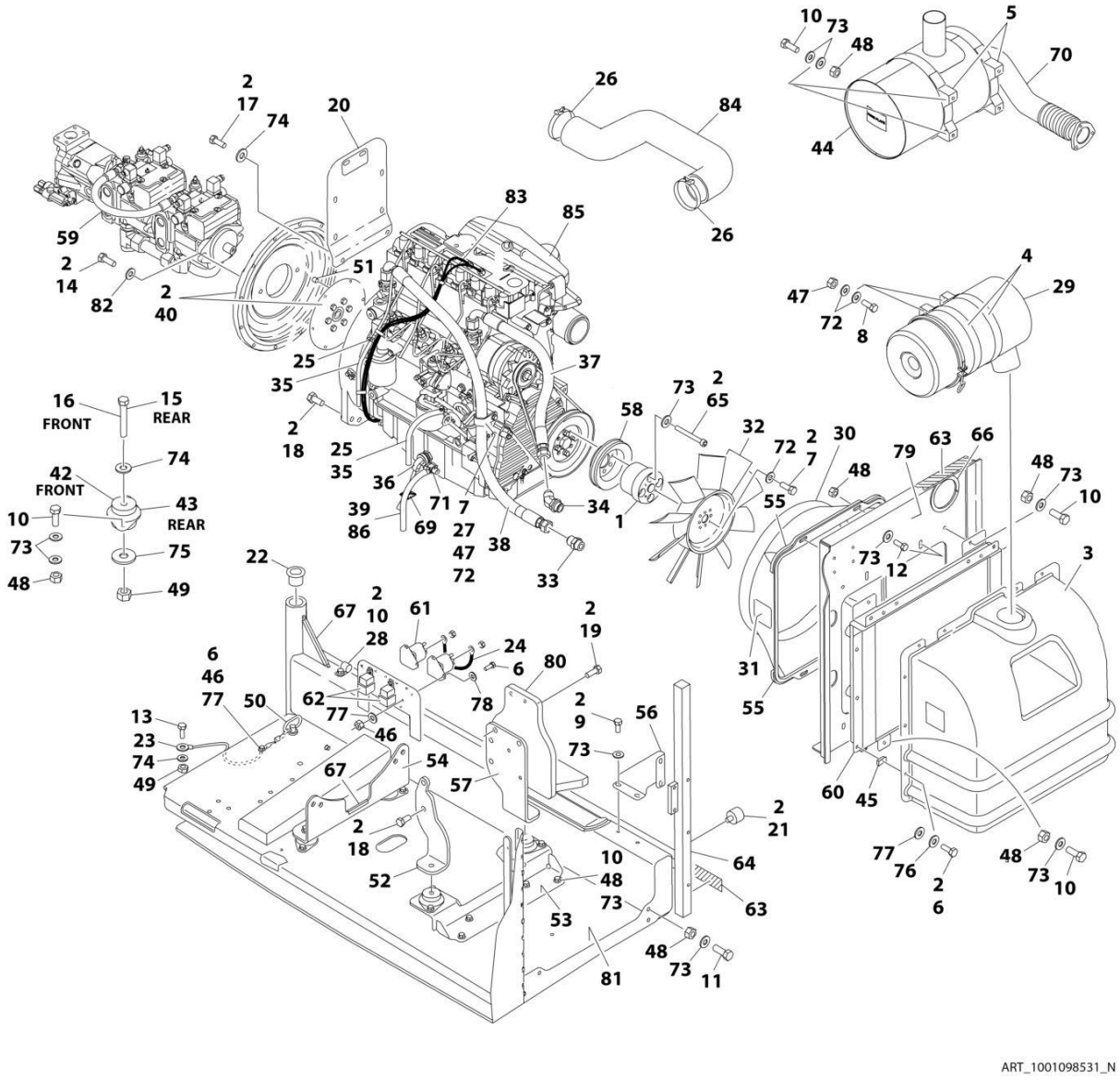
## FIGURE 3-5. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098520 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641509 | 15 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320041 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp, Twin | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover, Generator | |
| 18 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Block Heater | |
| 19 | 1001108617 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 19 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 20 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 20 | 2120219 | 1 | Element | |
| 20 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 20 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 21 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 22 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 23 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | |
| 24 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 25 | 2902292 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 25A | 7027008 | 1 | Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay) | |
| 25B | 7027009 | 1 | Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot) | |
| 25C | 7027010 | 1 | Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 25D | 7027011 | 1 | Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount) | |
| 25E | 7024584 | 1 | Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter) | |
| 25F | See Note | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25G | See Note | NSS | Boot, Square Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 26 | 3311505 | 15 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 28 | 3380473 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 29 | 3380498 | 1 | Panel | |
| 30 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel | |
| 31 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 32 | 3573644 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 33 | 3573669 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | 3573727 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 35 | 3573728 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 36 | 3574633 | 1 | Plate | |
| 37 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper | |
| 38 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 39 | 4240018 | 2 | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4240033 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 4341110 | 1 | Support | |
| 42 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 43 | 4711500 | 30 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 44 | 4711600 | 29 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 45 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 46 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 47 | 1001098531 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



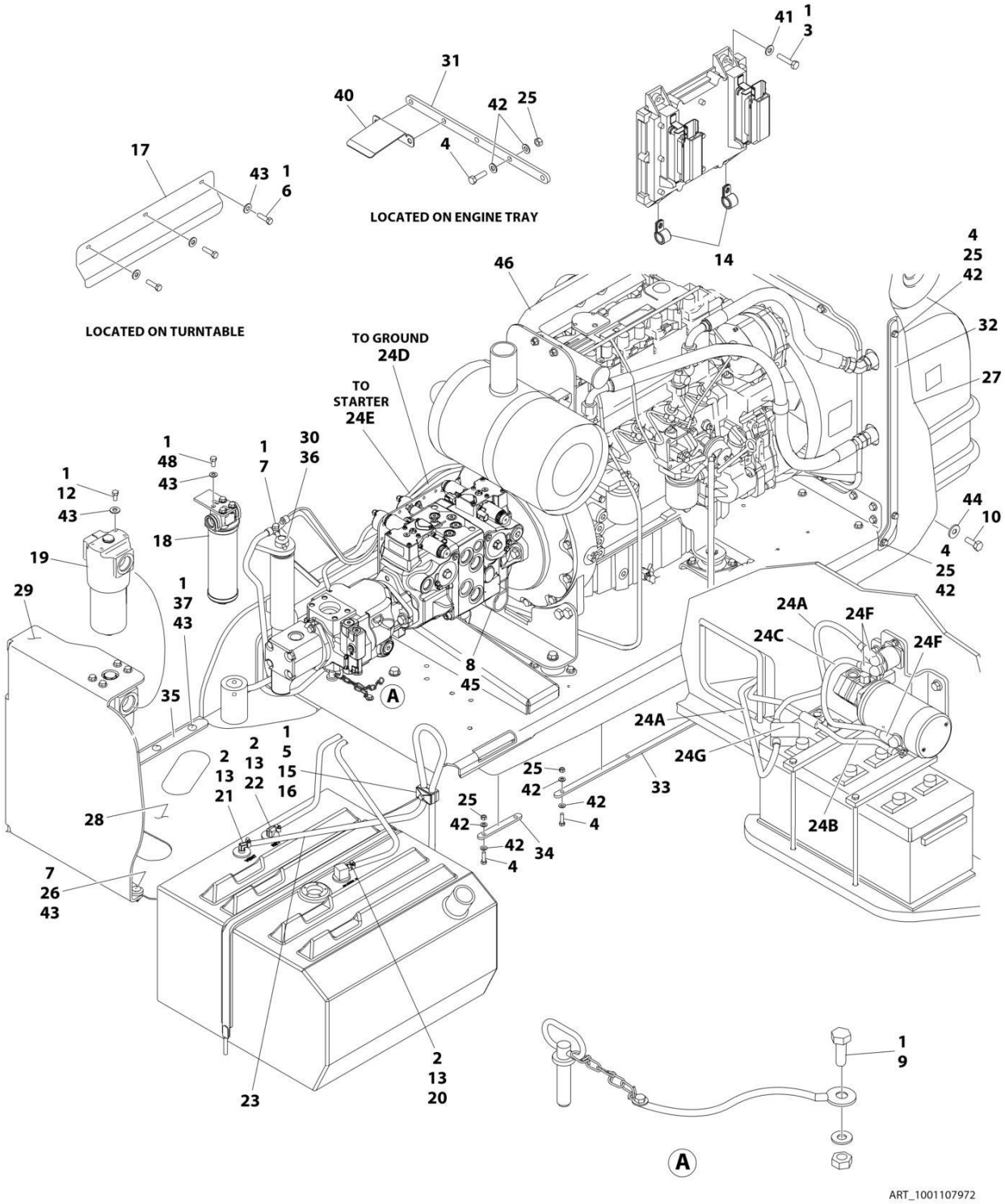
## FIGURE 3-6. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098531 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | N |
| 1 | 0080244 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0272060 | 1 | Box, Air Intake | |
| 4 | 0340003 | 2 | Band, Air Cleaner | |
| 5 | 0340051 | 2 | Band, Muffler | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 15 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 5 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 25 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 15 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641826 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0711214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771414 | 6 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 19 | 0711417 | 4 | Bolt M14 x 45 | |
| 20 | 1001112766 | 1 | Bracket, Muffler | |
| 21 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 22 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 23 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 24 | 1060904 | 1 | Cable, Jumper | |
| 25 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 1320058 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 27 | 1320060 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 28 | 1320223 | 1 | J-Clip | |
| 29 | 1340065 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 29 | 7003655 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 29 | 7015013 | 1 | Baffle, Rubber | |
| 29 | 7015014 | 1 | Clamp, Cap | |
| 29 | 7015015 | 1 | Cup | |
| 29 | 7015003 | 1 | Wingnut | |
| 30 | 1671023 | 1 | Shroud, Fan | |
| 31 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 32 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 33 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 34 | 2220498 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 35 | 2720058 | 34 ft/ 10.3m | Hose | |
| 36 | 2580062 | 1 | Heater, Engine Block | |
| 37 | 2720500 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Top) | |
| 38 | 2720501 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom) | |
| 39 | 2750532 | 0.75 ft /0.2m | Hose | |
| 40 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 3200362 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Front) | |
| 43 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Rear) | |
| 44 | 1001257277 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 45 | 3300454 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3311505 | 5 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 48 | 3311605 | 30 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 49 | 3311805 | 5 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 50 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 51 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 52 | 3537416 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Right) | |
| 53 | 3539971 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front) | |
| 54 | 3573142 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear) | |
| 55 | 3573411 | 2 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 56 | 3573412 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 57 | 3573529 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Left) | |
| 58 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 59 | 3600339 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 60 | 1001145382 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 61 | 3740067 | 2 | Relay, Start | |
| 62 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 63 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 64 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 65 | 4032022 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 90 | |
| 66 | 4060804 | 0.98 ft /0.3m | Flex-Trim | |
| 67 | 4060805 | 0.67 ft /0.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 68 | 4240099 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 4460234 | 3 | Mount, Wire Tie | |
| 70 | 4568293 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 71 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 72 | 4711500 | 13 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 73 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 74 | 4711800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 75 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 76 | 4740518 | 10 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 77 | 4751400 | 20 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 78 | 4791400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 79 | 4846552 | 1 | Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting | |
| 80 | 4846945 | 1 | Mount, Generator | |
| 81 | 4846946 | 1 | Tray | |
| 82 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 Hardened | |
| 83 | 4923468 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plugs | |
| 84 | 1001225118 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 85 | 1001098601 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 86 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp, Gear | |

## FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

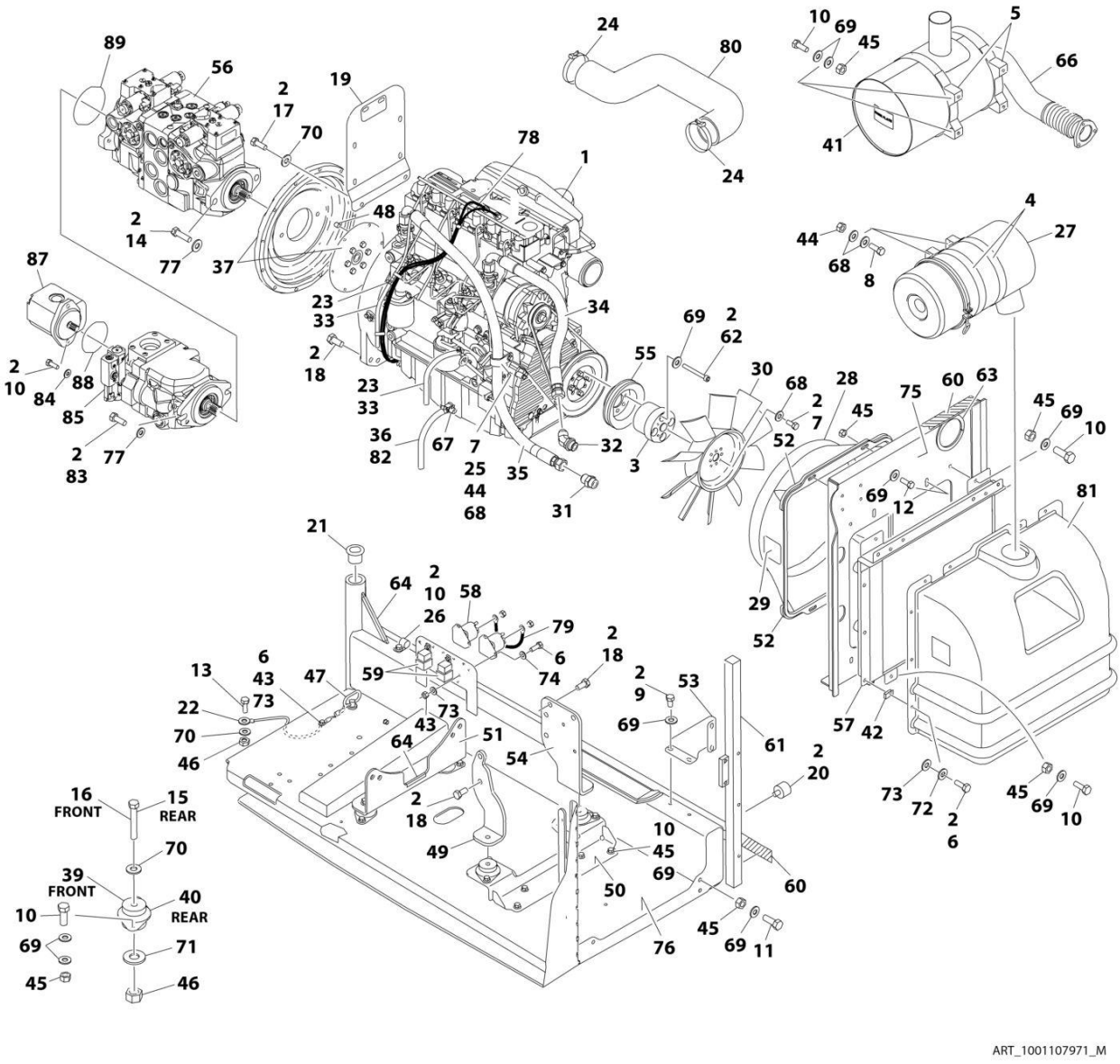


## FIGURE 3-7. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107972 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641509 | 15 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320041 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp, Twin | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover, Generator | |
| 18 | 1001108617 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 18 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 19 | 2120219 | 1 | Element | |
| 19 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 19 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 20 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 22 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 24 | 2902292 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 24A | 7027008 | 1 | Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay) | |
| 24B | 7027009 | 1 | Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot) | |
| 24C | 7027010 | 1 | Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 24D | 7027011 | 1 | Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount) | |
| 24E | 7024584 | 1 | Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter) | |
| 24F | See Note | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 24G | See Note | NSS | Boot, Square Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 3311505 | 15 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 26 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 27 | 3380473 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3380498 | 1 | Panel | |
| 29 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel | |
| 30 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3573644 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 32 | 3573669 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 33 | 3573727 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 34 | 3573728 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 3574633 | 1 | Plate | |
| 36 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper | |
| 37 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 38 | 4240018 | 2 | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 4240033 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4341110 | 1 | Support | |
| 41 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 42 | 4711500 | 30 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 43 | 4711600 | 29 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 45 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 46 | 1001107971 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 48 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |

## FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



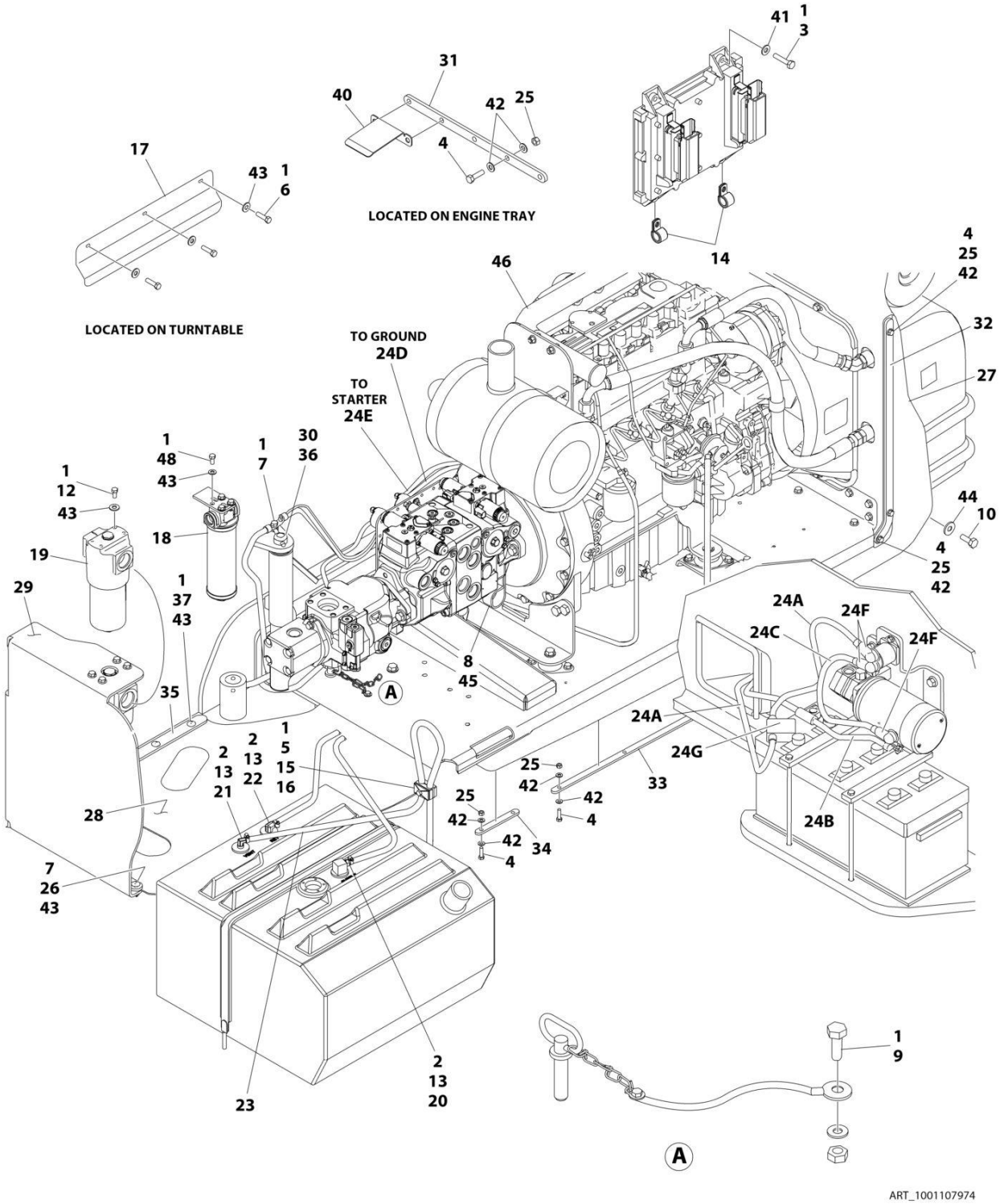
## FIGURE 3-8. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107971 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | M |
| 1 | 1001098601 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0080237 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 4 | 0340003 | 2 | Band, Air Cleaner | |
| 5 | 0340051 | 2 | Band, Muffler | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 15 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 5 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 27 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641826 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0711214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771414 | 10 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 19 | 1001112766 | 1 | Bracket, Muffler | |
| 20 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 22 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 23 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 24 | 1320058 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 25 | 1320060 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 1320223 | 1 | J-Clip | |
| 27 | 1340065 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 27 | 7003655 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 27 | 7015013 | 1 | Baffle, Rubber | |
| 27 | 7015014 | 1 | Clamp, Cap | |
| 27 | 7015015 | 1 | Cup | |
| 27 | 7015003 | 1 | Wingnut | |
| 28 | 1671023 | 1 | Shroud, Fan | |
| 29 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 30 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 31 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 32 | 2220498 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 33 | 2720058 | 34 ft /10.3m | Hose | |
| 34 | 2720500 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Top) | |
| 35 | 2720501 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom) | |
| 36 | 2750532 | 0.75 ft /0.2m | Hose | |
| 37 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 39 | 3200362 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Front) | |
| 40 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Rear) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 1001257277 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 42 | 3300454 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 43 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 44 | 3311505 | 5 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 45 | 3311605 | 30 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 46 | 3311805 | 5 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 47 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 48 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 49 | 3537416 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Right) | |
| 50 | 3539971 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front) | |
| 51 | 3573142 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear) | |
| 52 | 3573411 | 2 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 53 | 3573412 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 54 | 3573529 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Left) | |
| 55 | 3580158 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 56 | 1001108616 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 57 | 1001145382 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 58 | 3740067 | 2 | Relay, Start | |
| 59 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 60 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 61 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 62 | 4032022 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 90 | |
| 63 | 4060804 | 0.98 ft /0.3m | Flex-Trim | |
| 64 | 4060805 | 0.67 ft /0.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 65 | 4240099 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 66 | 4568293 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 67 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 68 | 4711500 | 13 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 69 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 70 | 4711800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 71 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 72 | 4740518 | 10 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 73 | 4751400 | 20 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 74 | 4791400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 75 | 4846552 | 1 | Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting | |
| 76 | 4846946 | 1 | Tray | |
| 77 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 78 | 4923468 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plugs | |
| 79 | 4923592 | 1 | Cable, Jumper | |
| 80 | 1001225118 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 81 | 0272060 | 1 | Box, Air Intake | |
| 82 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp, Gear | |
| 83 | 0761215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35mm | |
| 84 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 85 | 1001171095 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 87 | 1001112927 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 88 | 3790152 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 89 | 3790155 | 1 | O-Ring | |

## FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

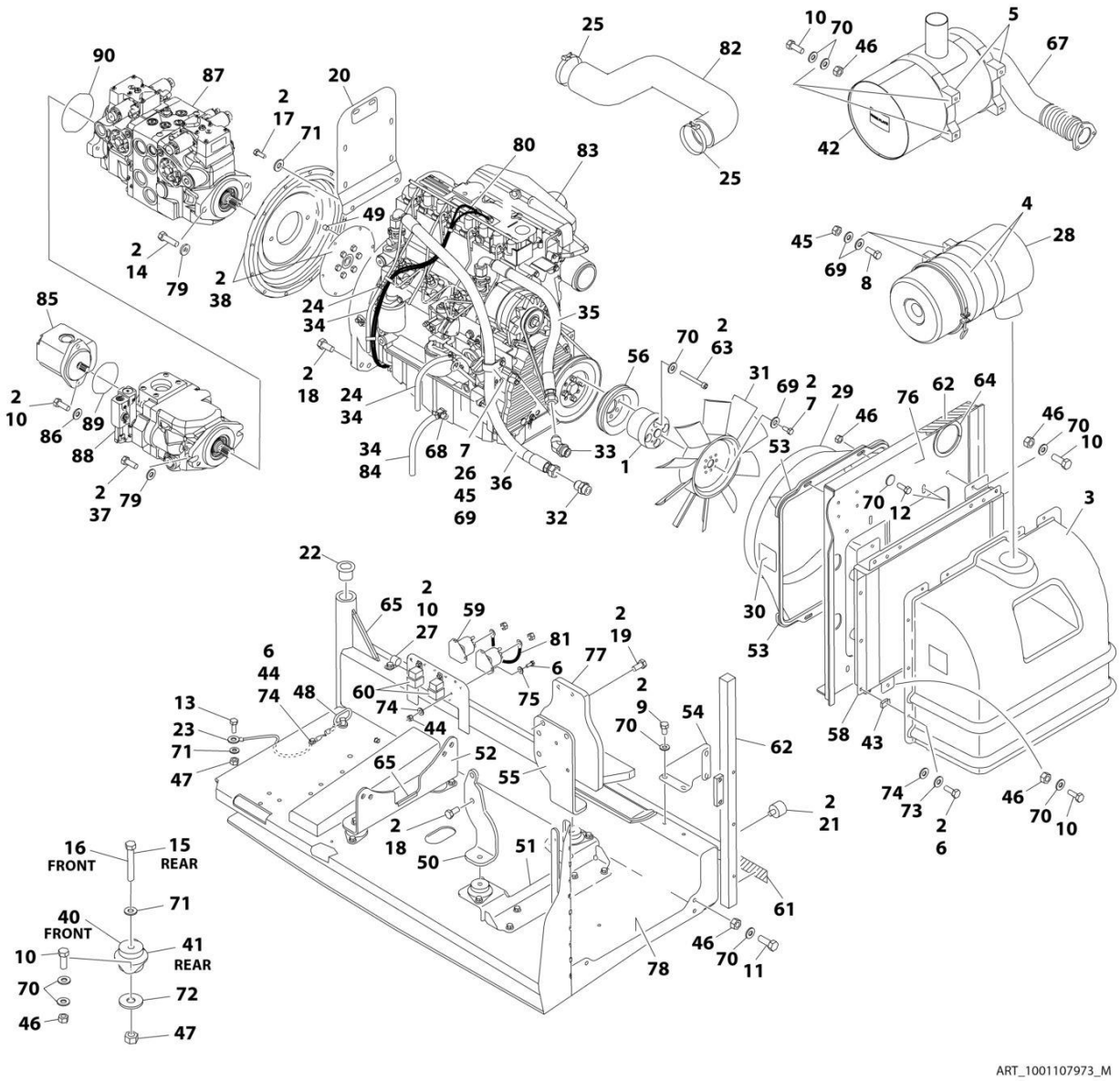


## FIGURE 3-9. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107974 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641509 | 15 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320041 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp, Twin | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover, Generator | |
| 18 | 1001108617 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 18 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 19 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 19 | 2120219 | 1 | Element | |
| 19 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 19 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 20 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 21 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 22 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 24 | 2902292 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 24A | 7027008 | 1 | Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay) | |
| 24B | 7027009 | 1 | Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot) | |
| 24C | 7027010 | 1 | Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 24D | 7027011 | 1 | Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount) | |
| 24E | 7024584 | 1 | Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter) | |
| 24F | See Note | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 24G | See Note | NSS | Boot, Square Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25 | 3311505 | 15 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 26 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 27 | 3380473 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 28 | 3380498 | 1 | Panel | |
| 29 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel | |
| 30 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 31 | 3573644 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 32 | 3573669 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 33 | 3573727 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 34 | 3573728 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 3574633 | 1 | Plate | |
| 36 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper | |
| 37 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 38 | 4240018 | 2 | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 39 | 4240033 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4341110 | 1 | Support | |
| 41 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 42 | 4711500 | 30 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 43 | 4711600 | 29 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 44 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 45 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 46 | 1001107973 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 48 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |

## FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



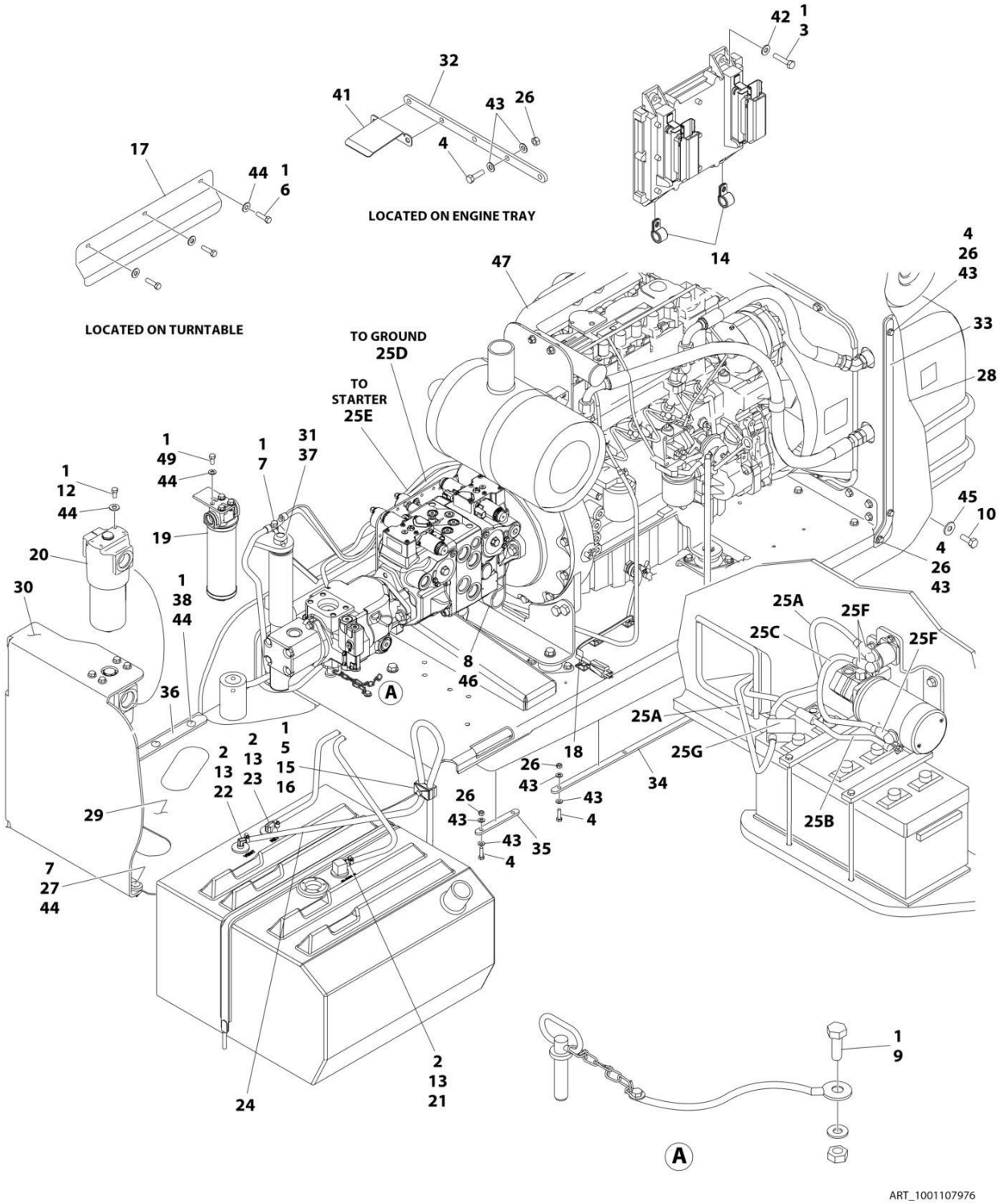
## FIGURE 3-10. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107973 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | N |
| 1 | 0080244 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0272060 | 1 | Box, Air Intake | |
| 4 | 0340003 | 2 | Band, Air Cleaner | |
| 5 | 0340051 | 2 | Band, Muffler | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 15 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 5 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 27 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641826 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0711214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771414 | 6 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 19 | 0711417 | 4 | Bolt M14 x 45 | |
| 20 | 1001112766 | 1 | Bracket, Muffler | |
| 21 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 22 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 23 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 24 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 25 | 1320058 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 1320060 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 27 | 1320223 | 1 | J-Clip | |
| 28 | 1340065 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 28 | 7003655 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 28 | 7015013 | 1 | Baffle, Rubber | |
| 28 | 7015014 | 1 | Clamp, Cap | |
| 28 | 7015015 | 1 | Cup | |
| 28 | 7015003 | 1 | Wingnut | |
| 29 | 1671023 | 1 | Shroud, Fan | |
| 30 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 31 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 32 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 33 | 2220498 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 34 | 2720058 | 34 ft/ 10.3m | Hose | |
| 35 | 2720500 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Top) | |
| 36 | 2720501 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom) | |
| 37 | 0761215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35mm | |
| 38 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 40 | 3200362 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Front) | |
| 41 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Rear) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1001257277 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 43 | 3300454 | 10 | Nut | |
| 44 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 45 | 3311505 | 5 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 46 | 3311605 | 30 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 47 | 3311805 | 5 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 48 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 49 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 50 | 3537416 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Right) | |
| 51 | 3539971 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front) | |
| 52 | 3573142 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear) | |
| 53 | 3573411 | 2 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 54 | 3573412 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 55 | 3573529 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Left) | |
| 56 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 58 | 1001145382 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 59 | 3740067 | 2 | Relay, Start | |
| 60 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 61 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 62 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 63 | 4032022 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 90 | |
| 64 | 4060804 | 0.98 ft /0.3m | Flex-Trim | |
| 65 | 4060805 | 0.67 ft /0.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 66 | 4240099 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 67 | 4568293 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 68 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 69 | 4711500 | 13 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 70 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 71 | 4711800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 72 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 73 | 4740518 | 10 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 74 | 4751400 | 20 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 75 | 4791400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 76 | 4846552 | 1 | Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting | |
| 77 | 4846945 | 1 | Mount, Generator | |
| 78 | 4846946 | 1 | Tray | |
| 79 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 80 | 4923468 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plugs | |
| 81 | 4923592 | 1 | Cable, Jumper | |
| 82 | 1001225118 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 83 | 1001098601 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 84 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp, Gear | |
| 85 | 1001112927 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 86 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 87 | 1001108616 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 88 | 1001171095 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 89 | 3790152 | 1 | O-Ring | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 3790155 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 91 | 2750532 | 0.8 ft/ 0.2m | Hose | |

## FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



## FIGURE 3-11. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

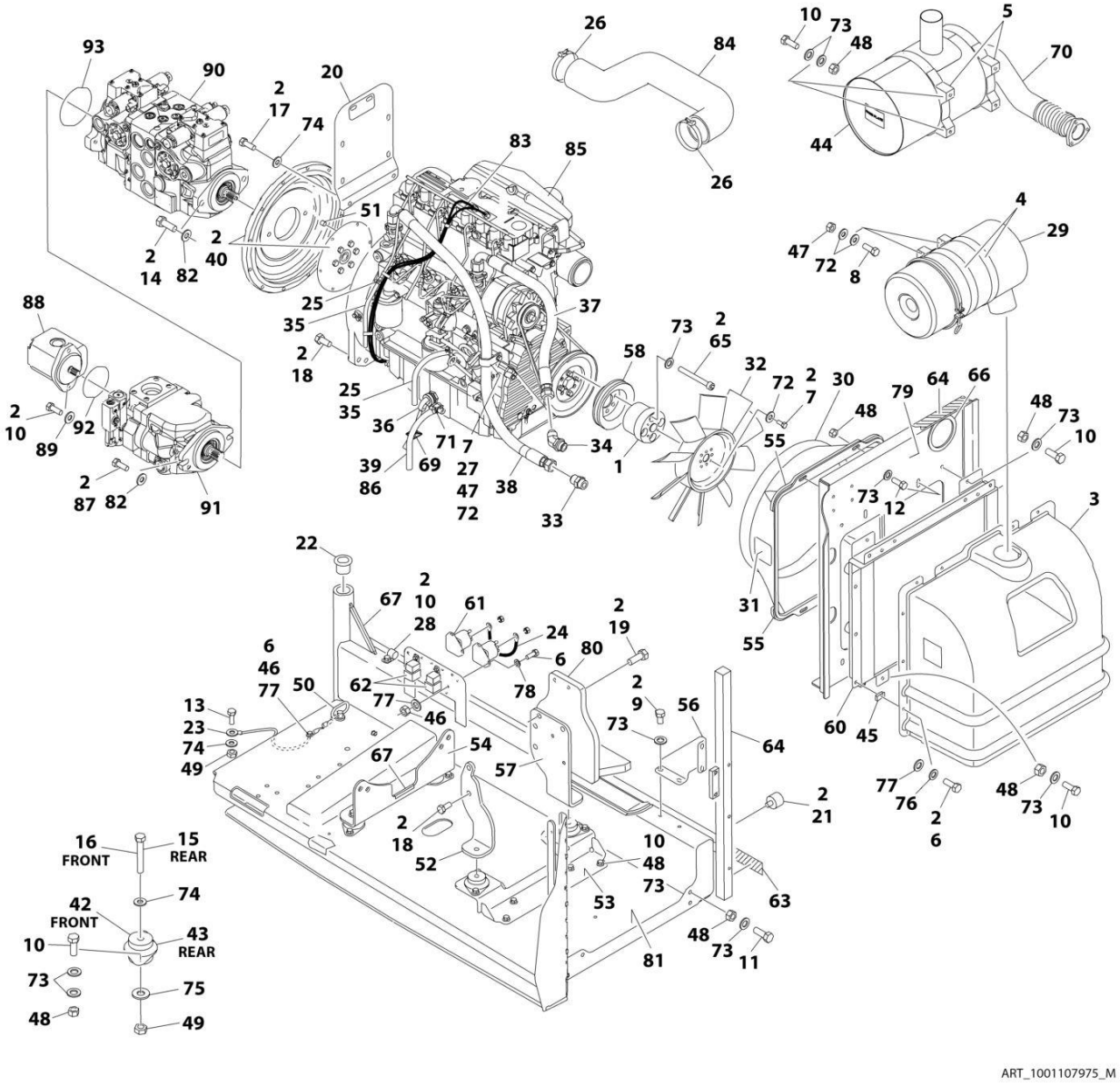
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107976 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 0641509 | 15 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641610 | 5 | Bolt 3/8 X 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 13 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 14 | 1320041 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp, Twin | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover, Generator | |
| 18 | 1702942 | 1 | Decal - Engine Block Heater | |
| 19 | 1001108617 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 19 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 20 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 20 | 2120219 | 1 | Element | |
| 20 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 20 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 21 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 22 | 2220313 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 23 | 2221176 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 24 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 25 | 2902292 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 25A | 7027008 | 1 | Cable, Red (To Aux Pump Relay, Battery Positive Terminal and Start Relay) | |
| 25B | 7027009 | 1 | Cable, Black (To Aux Pump, Battery Negative Terminal and Ground at Tray Pivot) | |
| 25C | 7027010 | 1 | Cable, Red (Aux Pump Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 25D | 7027011 | 1 | Cable, Black (Tray Pivot to Engine Mount) | |
| 25E | 7024584 | 1 | Cable, Red (Start Relay to Starter) | |
| 25F | See Note | NSS | Boot, Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 25G | See Note | NSS | Boot, Square Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 26 | 3311505 | 15 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 27 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 28 | 3380473 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 29 | 3380498 | 1 | Panel | |
| 30 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel | |
| 31 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin | |
| 32 | 3573644 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 33 | 3573669 | 1 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 34 | 3573727 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | 3573728 | 1 | Plate, Tray Clamp | |
| 36 | 3574633 | 1 | Plate | |
| 37 | 3841143 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 38 | 3900316 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 39 | 4240018 | 2 | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4240033 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 4341110 | 1 | Support | |
| 42 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 43 | 4711500 | 30 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 44 | 4711600 | 29 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 45 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 46 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 47 | 1001107975 | 1 | Engine and Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 49 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

## FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



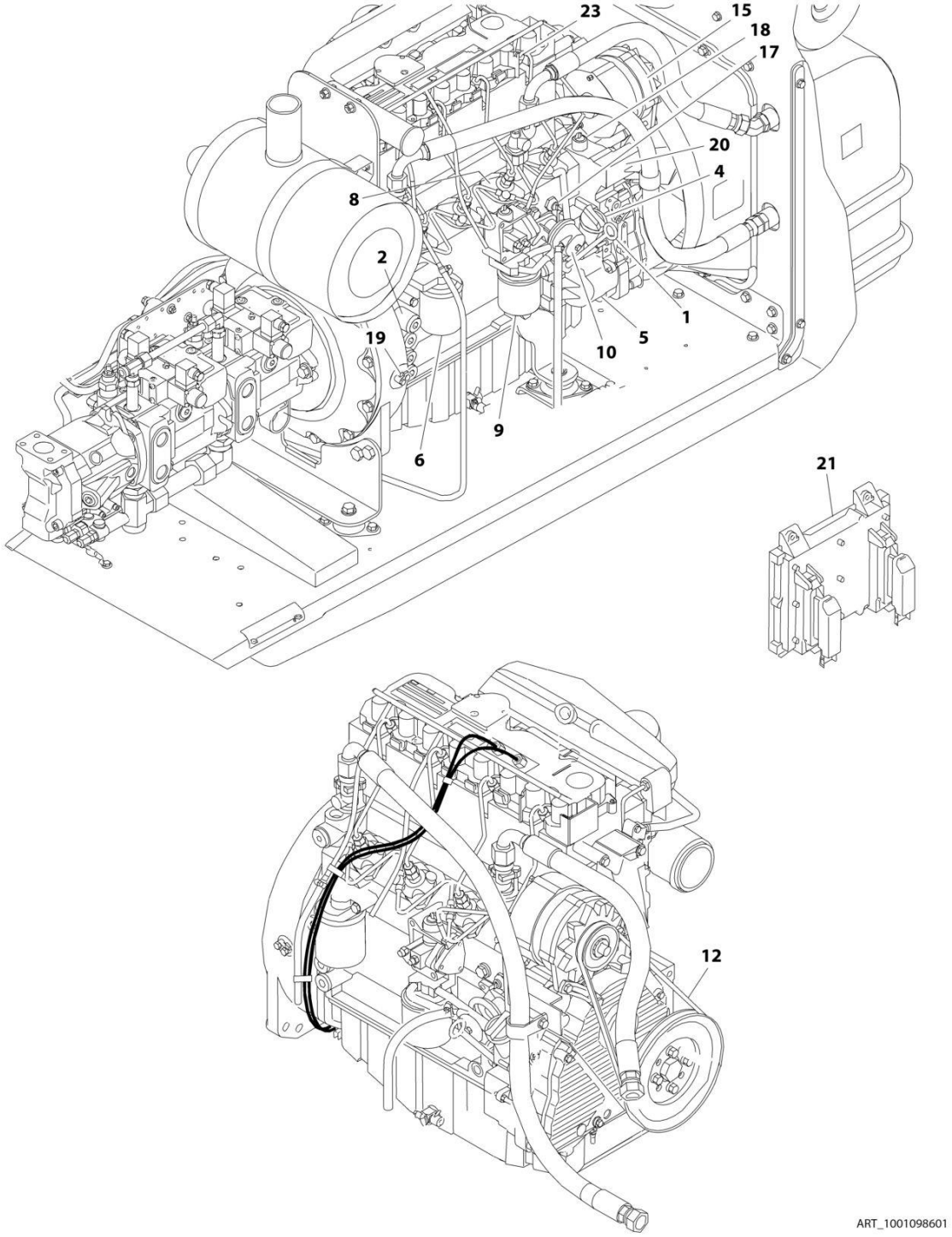
## FIGURE 3-12. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITH GENERATOR AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001107975 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH SKYPOWER AND WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | M |
| 1 | 0080244 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 2 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0272060 | 1 | Box, Air Intake | |
| 4 | 0340003 | 2 | Band, Air Cleaner | |
| 5 | 0340051 | 2 | Band, Muffler | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 15 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641506 | 5 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 9 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 10 | 0641608 | 27 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 11 | 0641609 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0641818 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0641826 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 3-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0711214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771414 | 6 | Bolt M14 x 30 | |
| 19 | 0711417 | 4 | Bolt M14 x 45 | |
| 20 | 1001112766 | 1 | Bracket, Muffler | |
| 21 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 22 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 23 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 24 | 1060904 | 1 | Cable, Jumper | |
| 25 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 1320058 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 27 | 1320060 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 28 | 1320223 | 1 | J-Clip | |
| 29 | 1340065 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 29 | 7003655 | 1 | Element, Air Cleaner | |
| 29 | 7015013 | 1 | Baffle, Rubber | |
| 29 | 7015014 | 1 | Clamp, Cap | |
| 29 | 7015015 | 1 | Cup | |
| 29 | 7015003 | 1 | Wingnut | |
| 30 | 1671023 | 1 | Shroud, Fan | |
| 31 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan Blade | |
| 32 | 2060025 | 1 | Fan | |
| 33 | 2220451 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 34 | 2220498 | 1 | Fitting, Elbow | |
| 35 | 2720058 | 34 ft/ 10.3m | Hose | |
| 36 | 2580062 | 1 | Heater, Engine Block | |
| 37 | 2720500 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Top) | |
| 38 | 2720501 | 1 | Hose, Oil Cooler (Bottom) | |
| 39 | 2750532 | 0.75 ft /0.2m | Hose | |
| 40 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 3200362 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Front) | |
| 43 | 3200401 | 2 | Mount, Motor (Rear) | |
| 44 | 1001257277 | 1 | Muffler | |
| 45 | 3300454 | 10 | Nut | |
| 46 | 3311405 | 5 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 47 | 3311505 | 5 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 48 | 3311605 | 30 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 49 | 3311805 | 5 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 50 | 3422532 | 1 | Pin, Hitch | |
| 51 | 3520054 | 2 | Plug | |
| 52 | 3537416 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Right) | |
| 53 | 3539971 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Front) | |
| 54 | 3573142 | 1 | Bracket, Engine Mounting (Rear) | |
| 55 | 3573411 | 2 | Plate, Clamp | |
| 56 | 3573412 | 1 | Gusset | |
| 57 | 3573529 | 1 | Plate, Mounting (Front Left) | |
| 58 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 60 | 1001145382 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 61 | 3740067 | 2 | Relay, Start | |
| 62 | 3740080 | 2 | Relay | |
| 63 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 64 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 65 | 4032022 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 90 | |
| 66 | 4060804 | 0.98 ft /0.3m | Flex-Trim | |
| 67 | 4060805 | 0.67 ft /0.2m | Flex-Trim | |
| 68 | 4240099 | AR | Tie, Wire (Not Shown) | |
| 69 | 4460234 | 3 | Mount, Wire Tie | |
| 70 | 4568293 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 71 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 72 | 4711500 | 13 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 73 | 4711600 | 68 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 74 | 4711800 | 7 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 75 | 4740274 | 4 | Washer, Snubbing | |
| 76 | 4740518 | 10 | Washer, Nylon | |
| 77 | 4751400 | 20 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 78 | 4791400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 79 | 4846552 | 1 | Plate, Oil Cooler Mounting | |
| 80 | 4846945 | 1 | Mount, Generator | |
| 81 | 4846946 | 1 | Tray | |
| 82 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 83 | 4923468 | 1 | Harness, Glow Plugs | |
| 84 | 1001225118 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 85 | 1001098601 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TD2011 Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 86 | 8410013 | 1 | Clamp, Gear | |
| 87 | 0761215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 88 | 1001112927 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 89 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 1001108616 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 91 | 1001171095 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 92 | 3790152 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 93 | 3790155 | 1 | O-Ring | |

## FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS



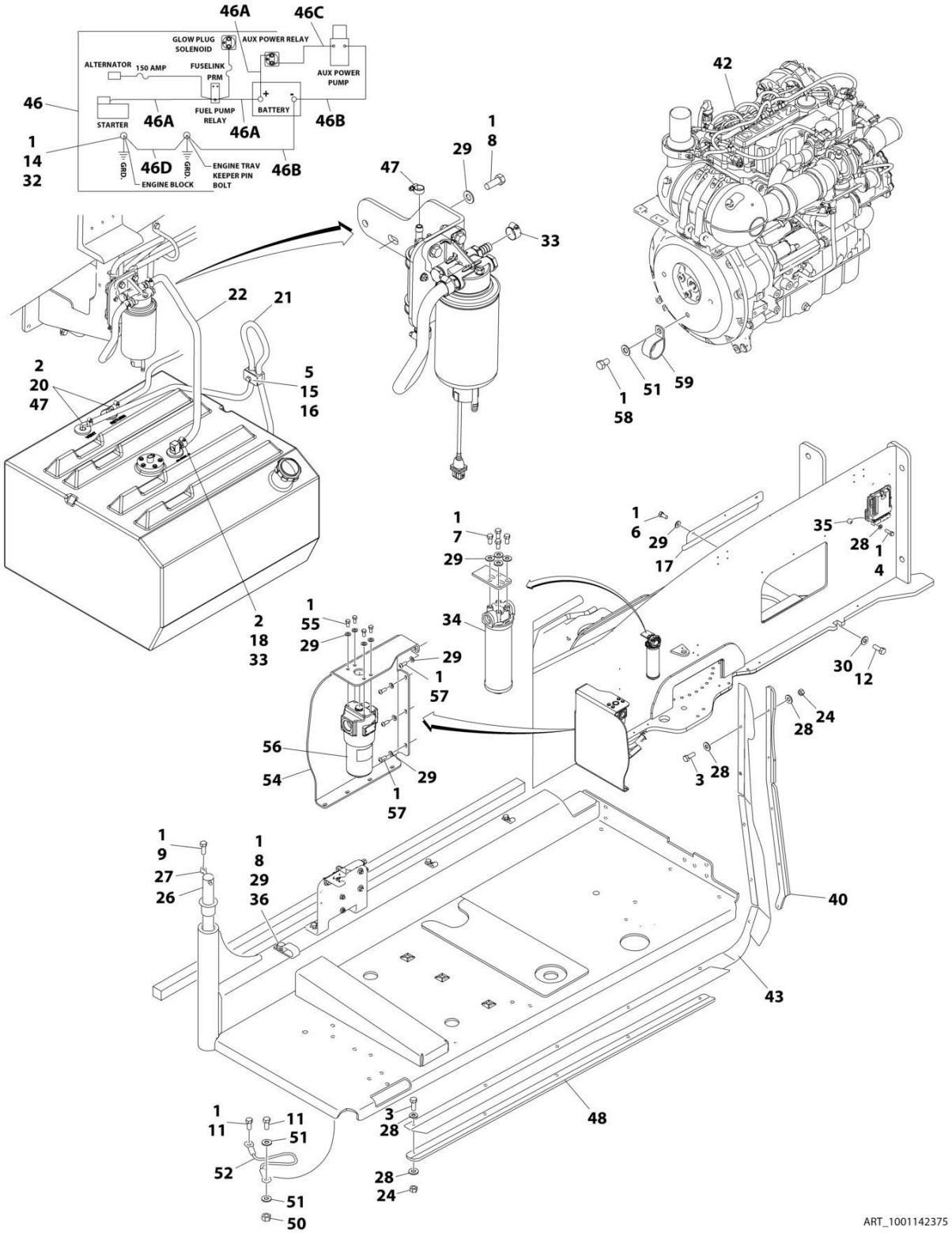
## FIGURE 3-13. DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098601 | Ref | DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE COMPONENTS | C |
| 1 | 7027235 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 1 | 70000044 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 2 | 70003475 | 1 | Thermostat | |
| 2 | 7020460 | 1 | Compression Spring | |
| 3 | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 7024579 | 1 | Gear, Ring (Not Shown) | |
| 4 | 7020465 | 1 | Cap, Filler | |
| 5 | 70001850 | 1 | Pump, Oil | |
| 5 | 7020468 | 1 | Seal Between Oil Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown) | |
| 6 | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| 6 | 7027236 | 1 | Sender, Temperature (Located near Oil Filter) | |
| 8 | | Ref | Injector Pump | |
| 8 | 70001128 | AR | "A" Series | |
| 8 | 70001129 | AR | "B" Series | |
| 8 | 70001130 | AR | "C" Series | |
| 8 | 70001131 | AR | "D" Series | |
| 8 | 7020447 | AR | Gasket (1 per Injector) | |
| 9 | 7016328 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 10 | 70000916 | 1 | Pump Fuel Supply | |
| 10 | 70001435 | 1 | Repair Kit | |
| 10 | 70000917 | 1 | O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 70000918 | 1 | Sealing Ring (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 70000919 | 1 | Pump, Hand (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 7027239 | 1 | Solenoid, Start (Not Shown - Located near Throttle) | |
| 12 | 7020414 | 1 | V-Belt | |
| 13 | 7020471 | 4 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Engine Block (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 7020486 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Exhaust Pipe (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 7027240 | 1 | Turbocharger (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70001857 | 1 | Flange, Turbocharger (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70001135 | 1 | Gasket (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 70001867 | 1 | Alternator | |
| 15 | 70001868 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage (Not Shown) | |
| 16 | 7020479 | 1 | Starter (Not Shown - Located on Right Side of Engine) | |
| 16 | 7026608 | 1 | Relay, Start (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 7027790 | 1 | Sensor, Oil Pressure | |
| 18 | 7027791 | 1 | Sensor, Temperature (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 7024565 | 1 | Sensor, Speed | |
| 20 | 7027792 | 1 | Actuator Throttle | |
| 20 | 7027276 | 2 | Spring | |
| 21 | 1600443 | 1 | Module, EMR2 Controller | |
| 22 | 70002718 | 1 | Seal, Rear Main (Not Shown) | |
| 23 | 70003135 | 4 | Injector, Fuel | |
| 23 | 70003136 | 1 | Ring, Sealing | |
| 24 | 70001847 | 1 | Valve, Breather (Located - Front Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 24 | 70001126 | 1 | O-Ring (Not Shown) | |
| 25 | 70001125 | 1 | Cap, Breather (Located In Cylinder Head Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 25 | 70001126 | 1 | O-Ring (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 70001871 | 4 | Gasket, Air Intake Manifold (Not Shown) | |
| 27 | 70000345 | 4 | Plug, Glow (Not Shown) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | 70007353 | 1 | Gasket Kit (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



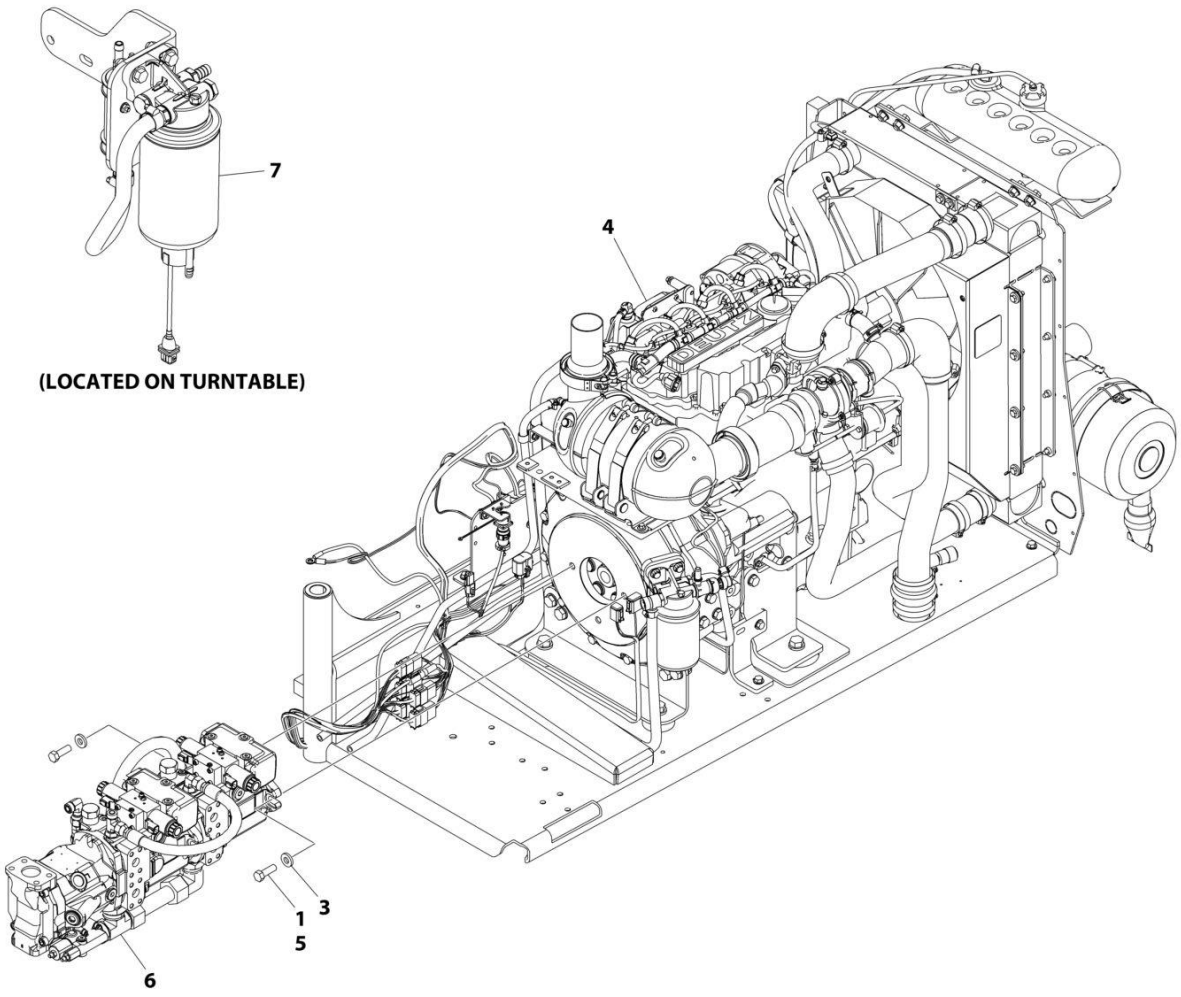
## FIGURE 3-14. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142375 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | K |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 10 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 20 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 21 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 22 | 1001154405 | 1.9 ft/ 0.6m | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 27 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 24 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 19 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 32 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 33 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001108617 | 1 | Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly | |
| 34 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 35 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 36 | 1001116792 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 1001138491 | NLA | Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 40 | 1001145089 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 42 | 1001141812 | 1 | Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 43 | 1001145560 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 46 | 1001142610 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 46A | 7027046 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter) | |
| 46A | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46B | 7027047 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump | |
| 46B | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46C | 7027048 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 46C | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46D | 7027049 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 47 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 48 | 1001145842 | 1 | Plate, Clamping | |
| 50 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 51 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 52 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 54 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel, Noise Reduction | |
| 55 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 56 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 56 | 2120219 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 56 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 56 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 57 | 3900316 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 58 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |

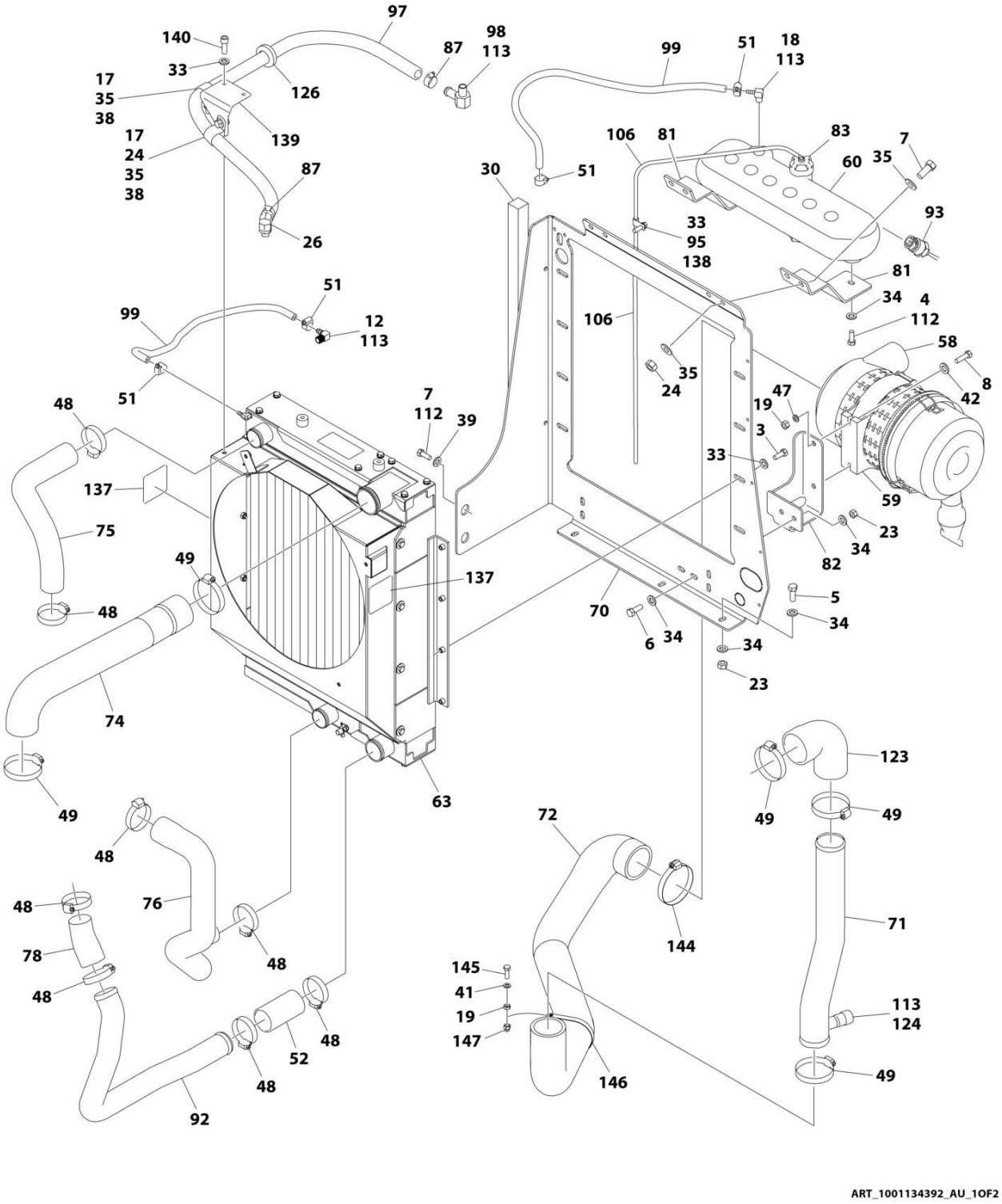
## FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

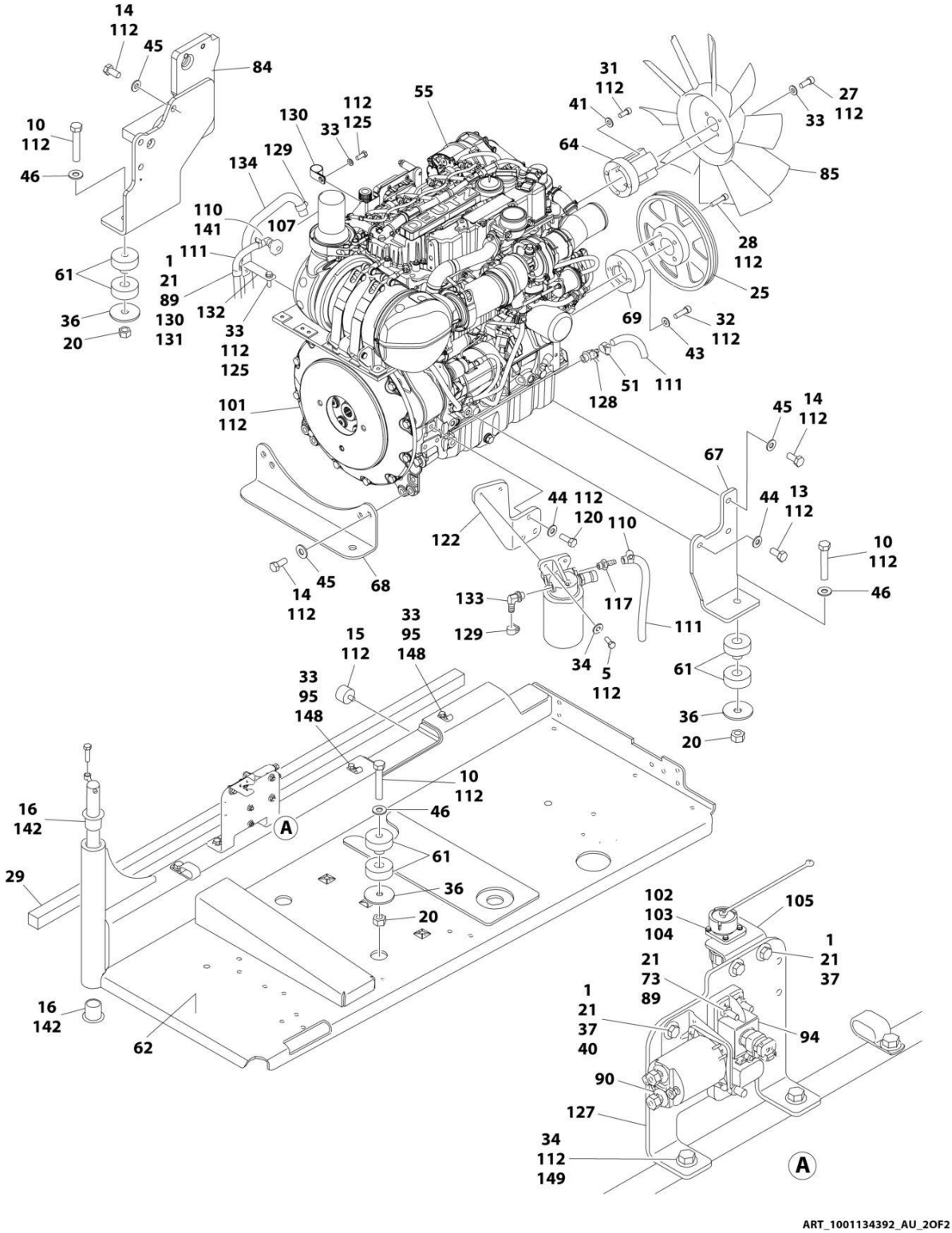


## FIGURE 3-15. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001141812 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY | AO |
| 1 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 1 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 4 | 1001134392 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 6 | 1001152963 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001165101 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)






ART_1001134392_AU_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-16. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

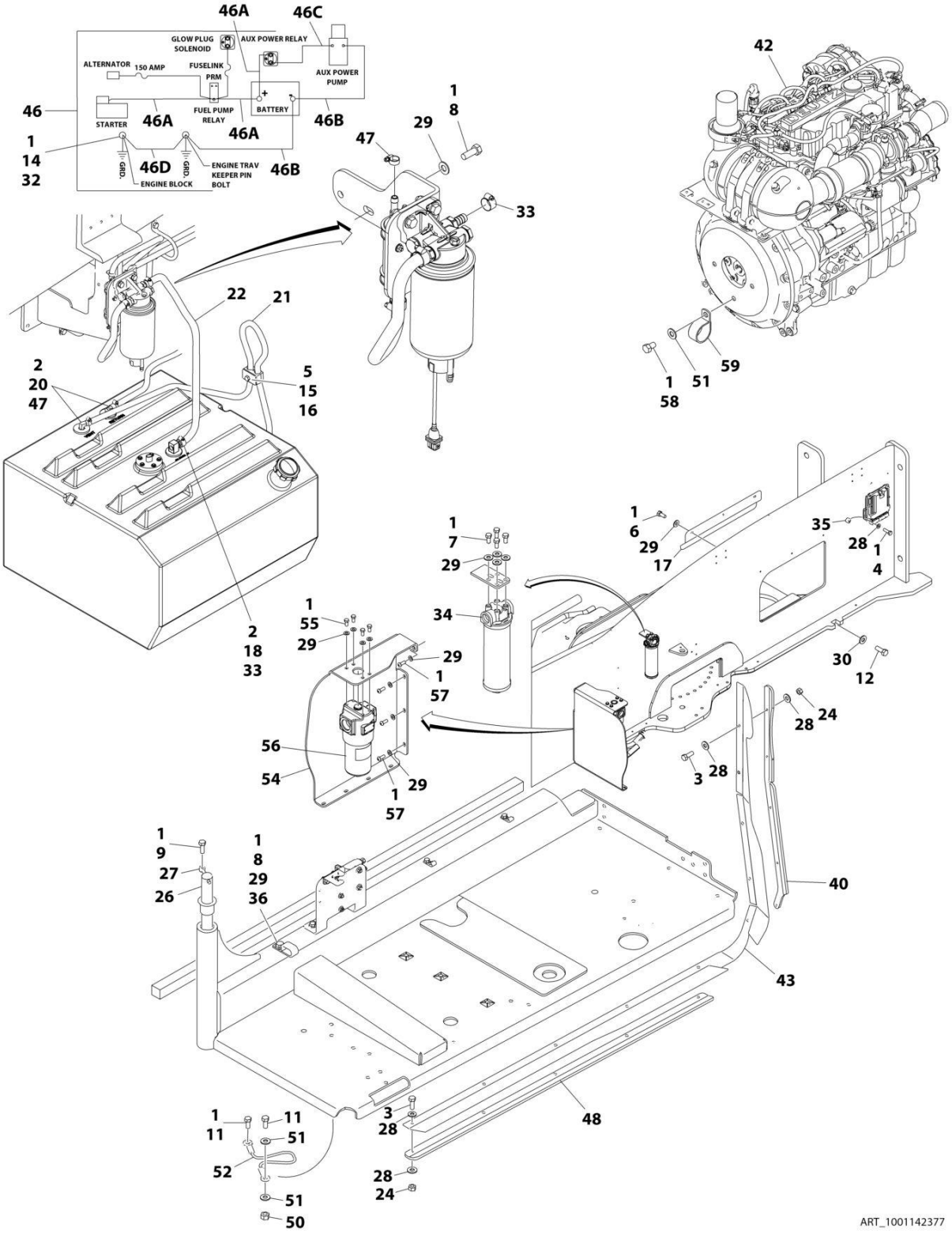
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001134392 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY | AU |
| 1 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641508 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641708 | 6 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0700815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 10 | 0682028 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 12 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 13 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 14 | 0771414 | 9 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 15 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 17 | 0641706 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 3/4 | |
| 18 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 19 | 3290801 | 3 | Nut M8 | |
| 20 | 3272001 | 4 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 21 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311605 | 9 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 24 | 3311705 | 5 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 25 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 26 | 1001141719 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 27 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 28 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 29 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 30 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 31 | 4031914 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 32 | 4032014 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 50 | |
| 33 | 4711500 | 19 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 34 | 4711600 | 24 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 35 | 4711700 | 10 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 36 | 1001146219 | 4 | Washer Special | |
| 37 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 38 | 8406302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 39 | 4751700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 40 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 41 | 4811900 | 5 | Washer M8 | |
| 42 | 4811902 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 43 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |
| 44 | 4812100 | 4 | Washer M12 | |
| 45 | 4812200 | 9 | Washer M14 | |
| 46 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 47 | 4831900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 48 | 8405201 | 8 | Clamp | |
| 49 | 8405204 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 51 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 52 | 91563070 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | 1001249964 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 58 | 1001133633 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 58 | 70024190 | 1 | Element, Air Filter | |
| 59 | 1001133634 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 1001166393 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 61 | 1001155575 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 62 | 1001191272 | 1 | Tray | |
| 63 | 1001256864 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 64 | 1001135138 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 67 | 1001135560 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 68 | 1001135562 | 1 | Support, Engine - Rear | |
| 69 | 1001135679 | 1 | Spacer, Pulley | |
| 70 | 1001135680 | 1 | Support, Radiator | |
| 71 | 1001135901 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 72 | 1001264917 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 73 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 74 | 1001264982 | 1 | Pipe, Air Cleaner to Intake | |
| 75 | 1001135924 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 76 | 1001135926 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 78 | 1001135943 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 81 | 1001136626 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 82 | 1001136665 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 83 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 84 | 1001283008 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 85 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 87 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 89 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 90 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 92 | 1001135913 | 1 | Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner | |
| 93 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 94 | 1001138228 | 1 | Module, Power | |
| 94 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output) | |
| 94 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 95 | 1001138253 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 96 | 1001138346 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 97 | 1001138524 | 1 | Hose | |
| 98 | 1001138559 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 99 | 2720015 | 4.5 ft/ 1.4m | Hose | |
| 101 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 102 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 103 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 104 | 4710400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 105 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 106 | 1001138248 | 4 ft/ 1.2m | Tubing | |
| 107 | 1001153024 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 110 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 111 | 1001165035 | 30.5 ft/ 9.3m | Hose | |
| 112 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 113 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 114 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 115 | 1001135779 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown) | |
| 117 | 1001141717 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 120 | 0761214 | 3 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 122 | 1001142685 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 123 | 1001165820 | 1 | Pipe, Elbow | |
| 124 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Air Filter Service | |
| 125 | 0760810 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 126 | 1001144089 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 127 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 128 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 129 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 130 | 8406102 | AR | Clip | |
| 131 | 8406112 | 1 | Clip | |
| 132 | 1001138717 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 133 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 134 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 135 | 1001148843 | 1 | Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 137 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan | |
| 138 | 0641503 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/8 | |
| 139 | 1001153387 | 1 | Plate | |
| 140 | 3931508 | 2 | Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 141 | 1001155823 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 142 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive, Loctite #680 | |
| 143 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 144 | 8410011 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 145 | 0700812 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 146 | 1321289 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 147 | 3290806 | 1 | Nut M8 | |
| 148 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 149 | 0641612 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |

## FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



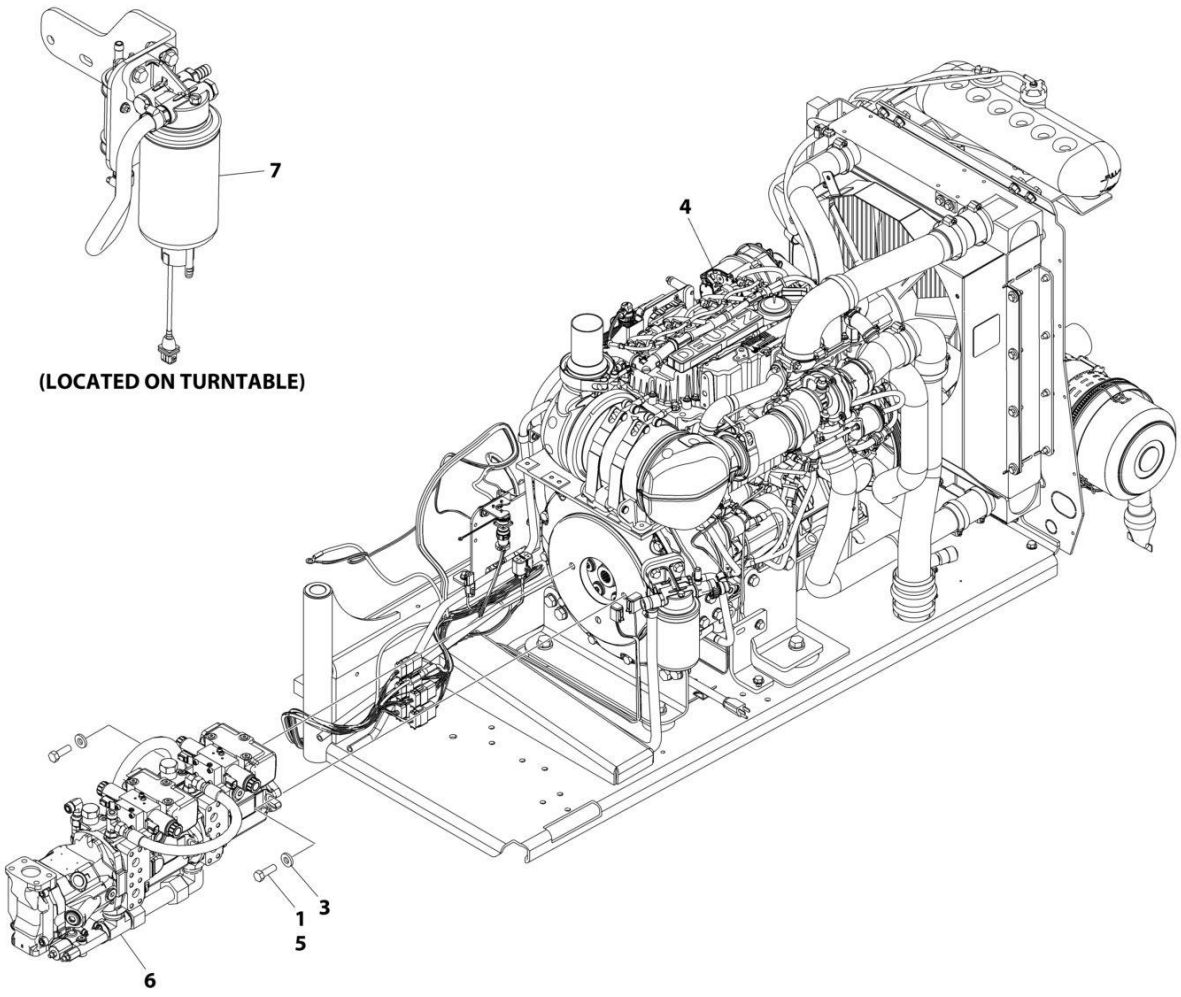
## FIGURE 3-17. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142377 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | M |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 10 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | AR | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 20 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 21 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 22 | 1001154405 | 1.9 ft /0.6m | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 27 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 24 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 19 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 32 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 33 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001108617 | 1 | Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly | |
| 34 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 35 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 36 | 1001116792 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 1001138491 | NLA | Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 40 | 1001145089 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 42 | 1001141813 | 1 | Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 43 | 1001145560 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 46 | 1001142610 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | C |
| 46A | 7027046 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter) | |
| 46A | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46B | 7027047 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump | |
| 46B | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46C | 7027048 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 46C | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46D | 7027049 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 47 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 48 | 1001145842 | 1 | Plate, Clamping | |
| 50 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 51 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 52 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 54 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel, Noise Reduction | |
| 55 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 56 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 56 | 2120219 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 56 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 56 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 57 | 3900316 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 58 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |

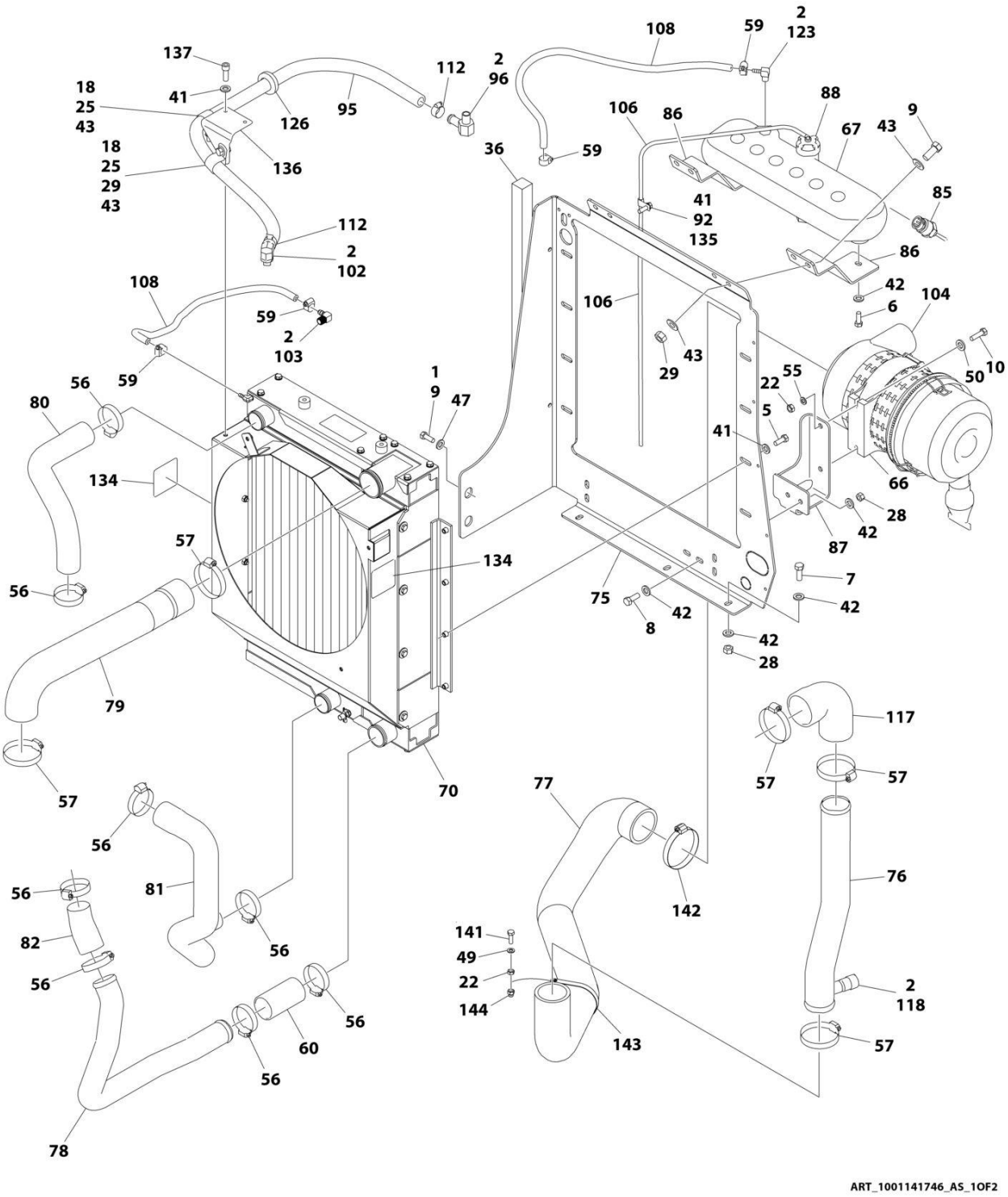
## FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



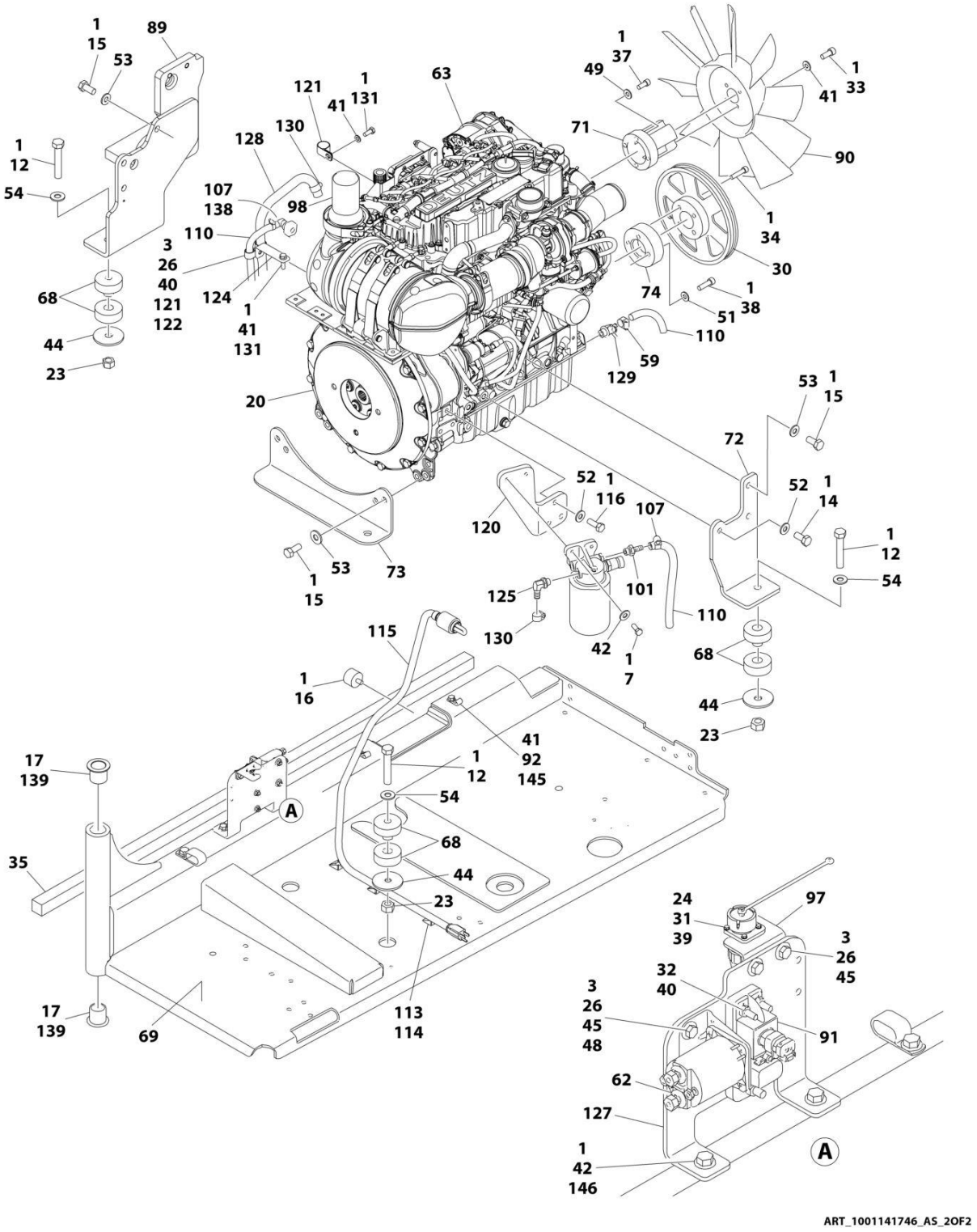
## FIGURE 3-18. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001141813 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY | AP |
| 1 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 1 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 4740171 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 4 | 1001141746 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 6 | 1001152963 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Rexroth (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001165101 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)




ART_1001141746_AS_1OF2


1
15
53
89
1
12
54
68
44
23
3
26
40
121
122
107
138
110
124
128
130
121
41
131
63
98
20
1
37
49
71
90
1
33
41
1
34
30
74
1
38
51
110
129
59
53
1
15
72
52
1
116
120
107
52
1
14
1
12
54
125
130
101
110
42
1
7
68
44
23
115
1
16
41
92
145
1
12
54
68
44
23
17
139
35
17
139
69
113
114
A
24
31
39
97
3
26
45
32
40
3
26
45
48
91
62
127
1
42
146
A
ART_1001141746_AS_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-19. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

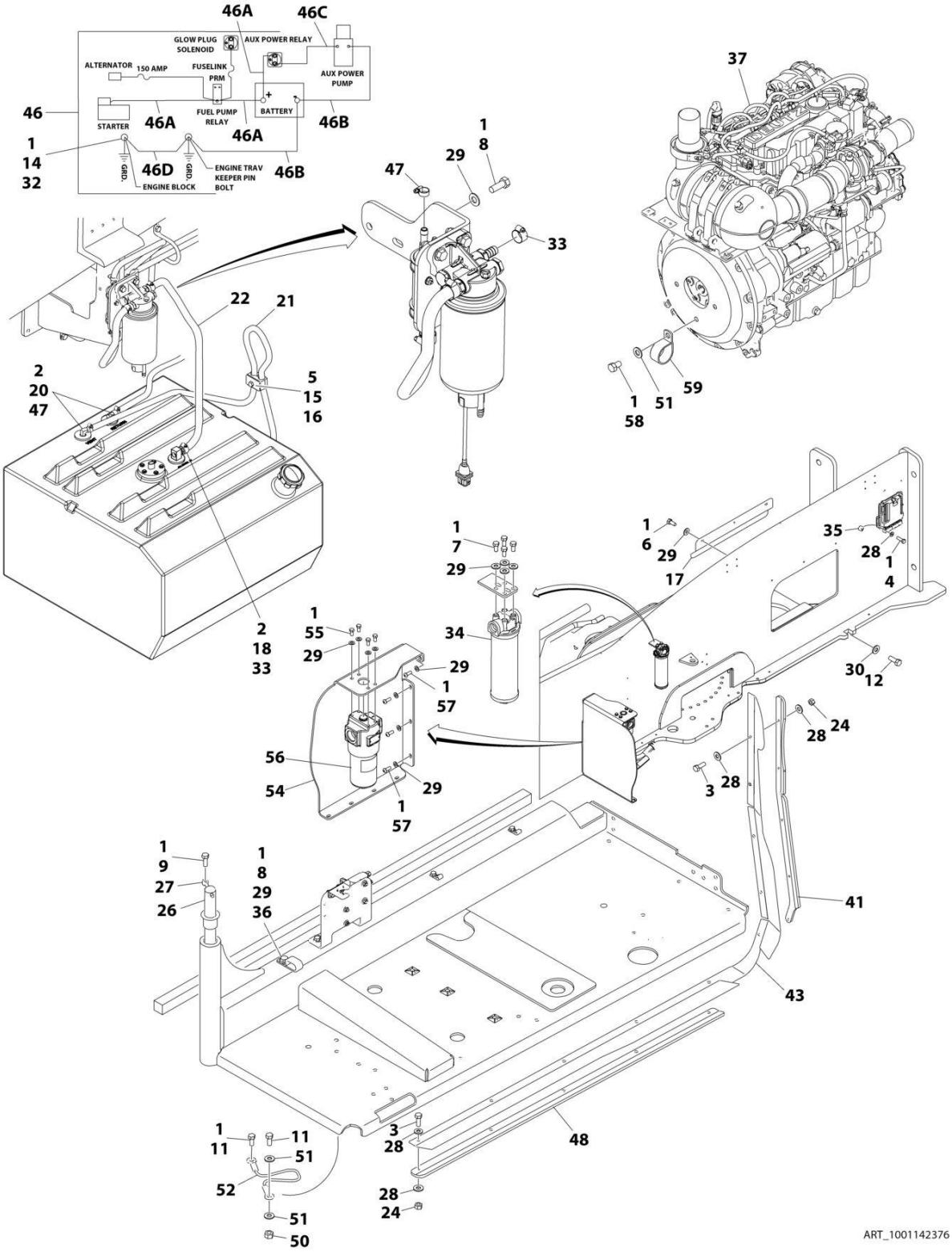
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001141746 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY | AS |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641508 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641608 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641708 | 6 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0700815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 12 | 0682028 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 14 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 15 | 0771414 | 9 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 16 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 17 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 18 | 0641706 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 3290801 | 3 | Nut M8 | |
| 23 | 3272001 | 4 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 24 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 25 | 8406302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 28 | 3311605 | 9 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 29 | 3311705 | 5 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 30 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 31 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 32 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 33 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 34 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 35 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 36 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 37 | 4031914 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 38 | 4032014 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 50 | |
| 39 | 4710400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 40 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 41 | 4711500 | 19 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 42 | 4711600 | 24 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 43 | 4711700 | 10 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 44 | 1001146219 | 4 | Washer Special | |
| 45 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 47 | 4751700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 48 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4811900 | 5 | Washer M8 | |
| 50 | 4811902 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 51 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |
| 52 | 4812100 | 4 | Washer M12 | |
| 53 | 4812200 | 9 | Washer M14 | |
| 54 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 55 | 4831900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | 8405201 | 8 | Clamp | |
| 57 | 8405204 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 59 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 91563070 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 62 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 63 | 1001249964 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 66 | 1001133634 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 1001166393 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 68 | 1001155575 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 69 | 1001191272 | 1 | Tray | |
| 70 | 1001256864 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 71 | 1001135138 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 72 | 1001135560 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 73 | 1001135562 | 1 | Support, Engine - Rear | |
| 74 | 1001135679 | 1 | Spacer, Pulley | |
| 75 | 1001135680 | 1 | Support, Radiator | |
| 76 | 1001135901 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 77 | 1001264917 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 78 | 1001135913 | 1 | Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner | |
| 79 | 1001264982 | 1 | Hose, Air Cleaner to Intake | |
| 80 | 1001135924 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 81 | 1001135926 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 82 | 1001135943 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 85 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 86 | 1001136626 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 87 | 1001136665 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 88 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 89 | 1001283008 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 90 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 91 | 1001138228 | 1 | Module, Power | |
| 91 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output) | |
| 91 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 92 | 1001138253 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 94 | 1001138346 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 95 | 1001138524 | 1 | Hose | |
| 96 | 1001138559 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 97 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 98 | 1001153024 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 100 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 101 | 1001141717 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 102 | 1001141719 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 103 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 104 | 1001133633 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 104 | 70024190 | 1 | Element, Air Filter | |
| 105 | 1001135779 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown) | |
| 106 | 1001138248 | 4 ft/ 1.2m | Tubing | |
| 107 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 108 | 2720015 | 4.5 ft/ 1.4m | Hose | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 110 | 1001165035 | 30.5 ft/ 9.3m | Hose | |
| 112 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 113 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Used to Secure Block Heater Cord) | |
| 114 | 4460234 | 3 | Mount, Wire Tie (Used to Secure Block Heater Cord) | |
| 115 | 1001140312 | 1 | Heater, Block | |
| 116 | 0761214 | 3 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 117 | 1001165820 | 1 | Pipe, Elbow | |
| 118 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Air Filter Service | |
| 120 | 1001142685 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 121 | 8406102 | AR | Clip | |
| 122 | 8406112 | 1 | Clip | |
| 123 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 124 | 1001138717 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 125 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 126 | 1001144089 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 127 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 128 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 129 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 130 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 131 | 0760810 | AR | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 132 | 1001148843 | 1 | Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 134 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan | |
| 135 | 0641503 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/8 | |
| 136 | 1001153387 | 1 | Plate | |
| 137 | 3931508 | 2 | Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 138 | 1001155823 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 139 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive, Loctite #680 | |
| 140 | 1001181895 | AR | Adhesive, Loctite #640 (Not Shown - Apply to Block Heater) | |
| 141 | 0700812 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 142 | 8410011 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 143 | 1321289 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 144 | 3290806 | 1 | Nut M8 | |
| 145 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 146 | 0641612 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |

## FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



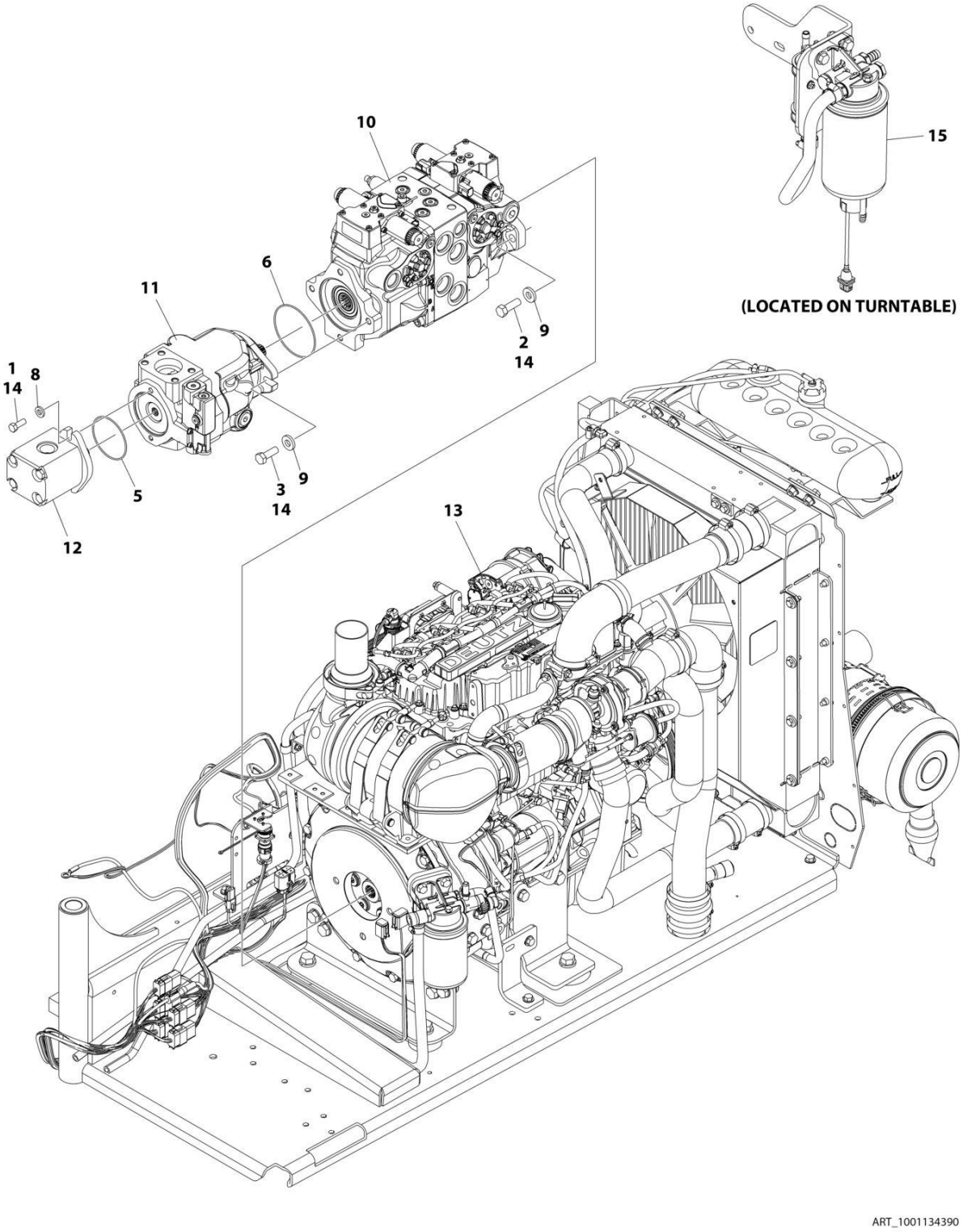
## FIGURE 3-20. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142376 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | K |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 10 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 20 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 21 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 22 | 1001154405 | 1.9 ft/ 0.6m | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 27 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 24 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 19 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 32 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 33 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001108617 | 1 | Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly | |
| 34 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 35 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 36 | 1001116792 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 37 | 1001134390 | 1 | Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 39 | 1001138491 | NLA | Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 41 | 1001145089 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 43 | 1001145560 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 46 | 1001142610 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | C |
| 46A | 7027046 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter) | |
| 46A | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46B | 7027047 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump | |
| 46B | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46C | 7027048 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46C | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46D | 7027049 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 47 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 48 | 1001145842 | 1 | Plate, Clamping | |
| 50 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 51 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 52 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 54 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel, Noise Reduction | |
| 55 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 56 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 56 | 2120219 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 56 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 56 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 57 | 3900316 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 58 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |

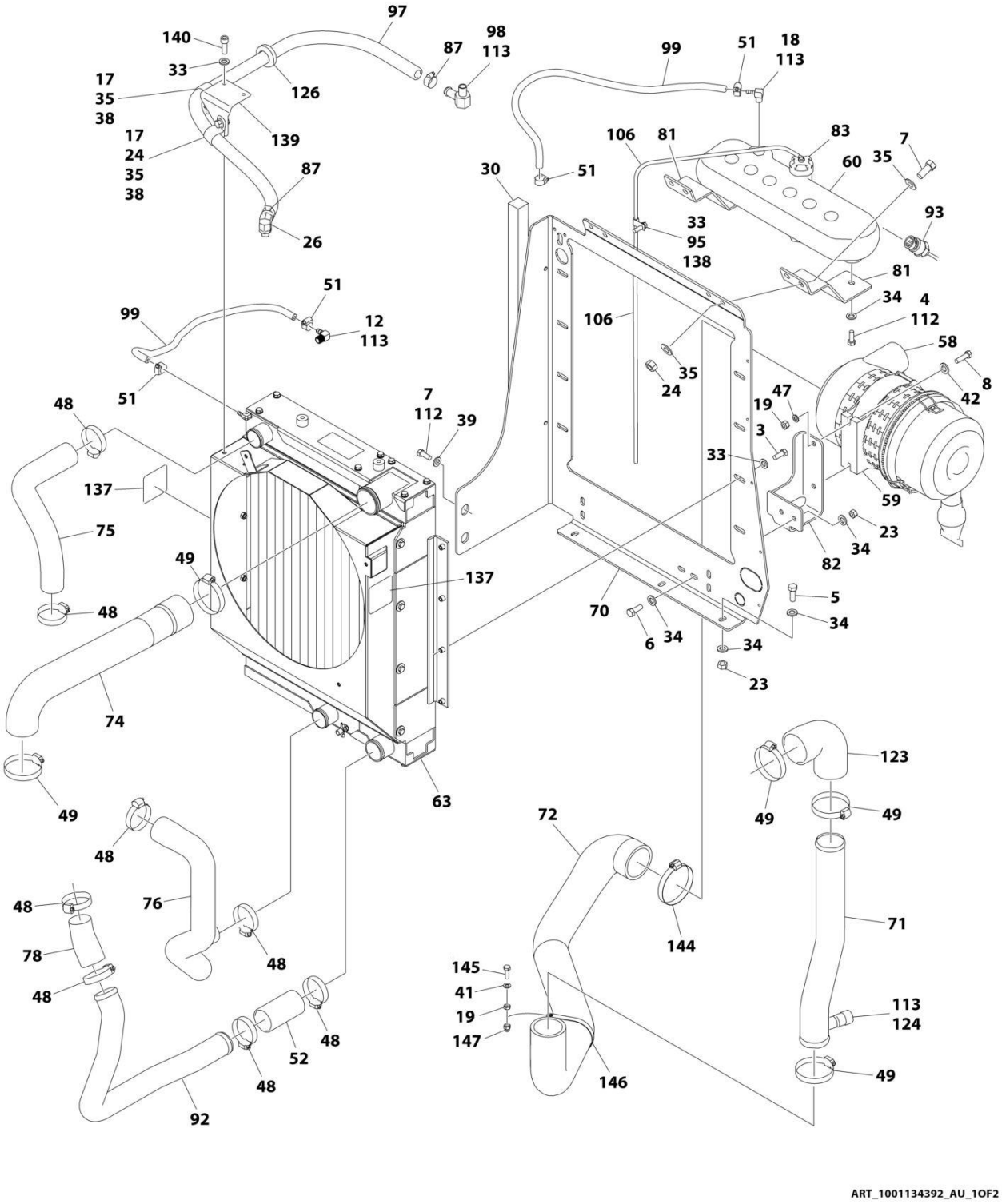
## FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



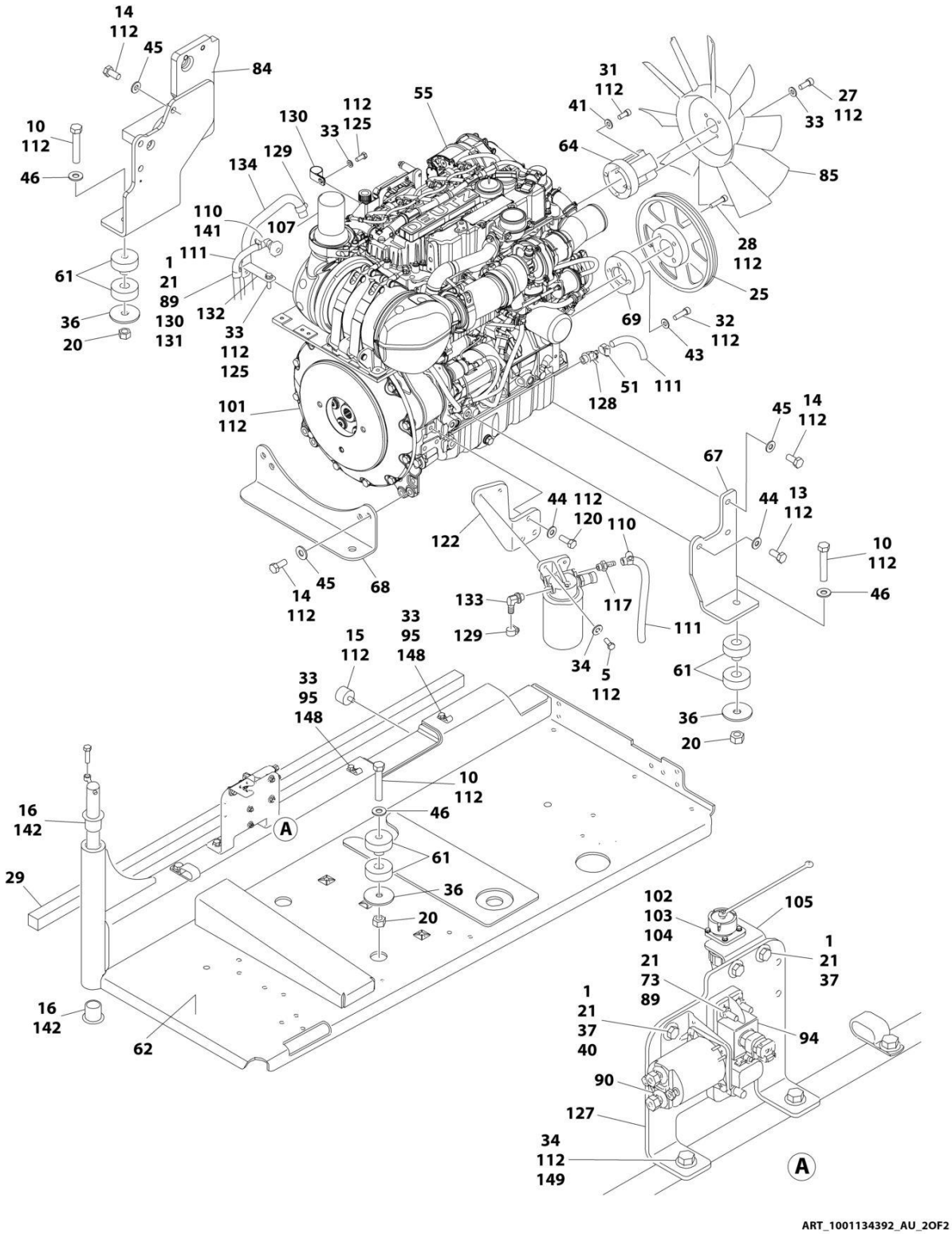
## FIGURE 3-21. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001134390 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY | AM |
| 1 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 0761215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 5 | 3790152 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 6 | 3790155 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 9 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001108616 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 1001171095 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001112927 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 1001134392 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 15 | 1001165101 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)




ART_1001134392_AU_1OF2




ART_1001134392_AU_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-22. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

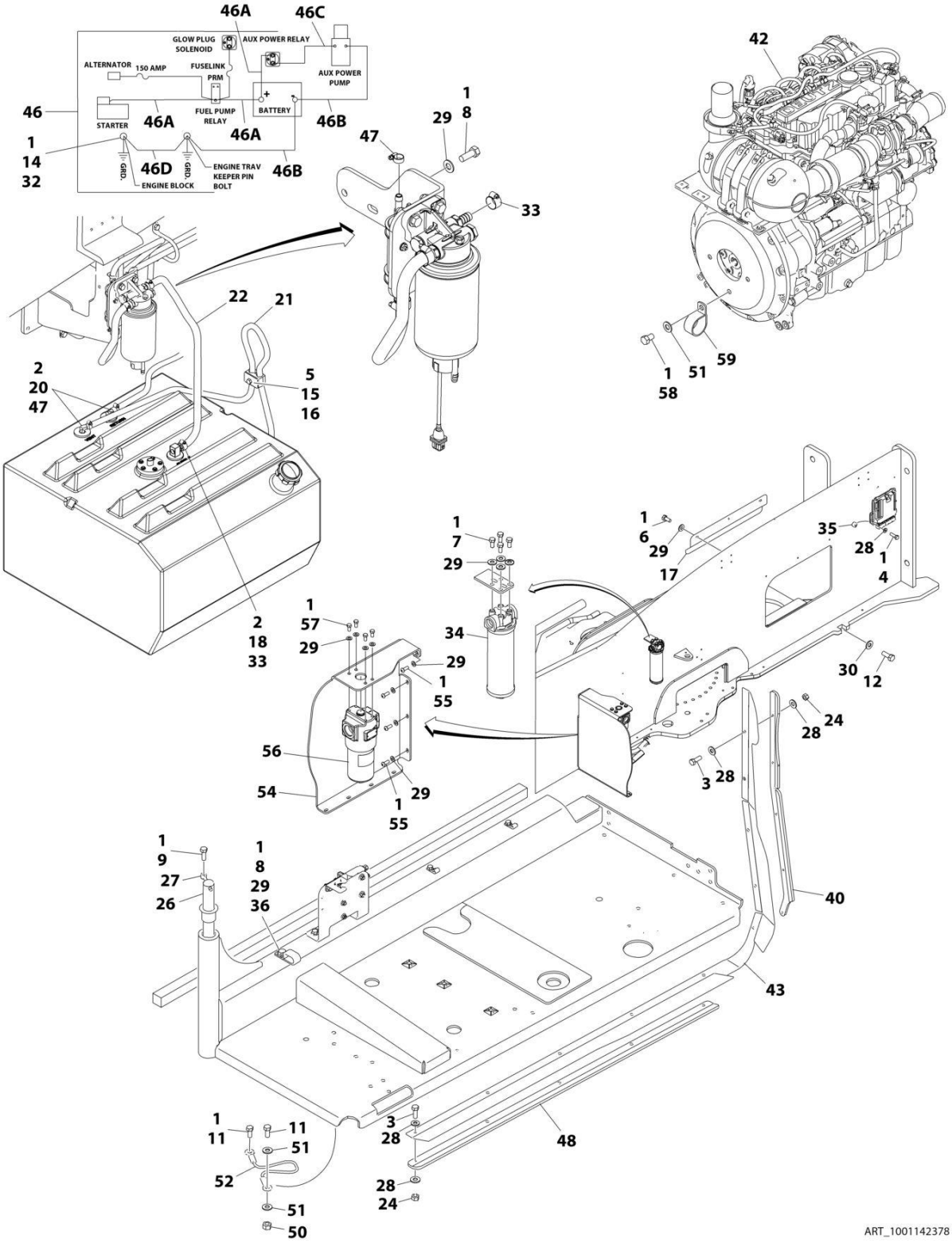
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001134392 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY | AU |
| 1 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641508 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641608 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0641708 | 6 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0700815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 10 | 0682028 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 12 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 13 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 14 | 0771414 | 9 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 15 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 16 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 17 | 0641706 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 3/4 | |
| 18 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 19 | 3290801 | 3 | Nut M8 | |
| 20 | 3272001 | 4 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 21 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 23 | 3311605 | 9 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 24 | 3311705 | 5 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 25 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 26 | 1001141719 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 27 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 28 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 29 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 30 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 31 | 4031914 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 32 | 4032014 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 50 | |
| 33 | 4711500 | 19 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 34 | 4711600 | 24 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 35 | 4711700 | 10 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 36 | 1001146219 | 4 | Washer Special | |
| 37 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 38 | 8406302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 39 | 4751700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 40 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 41 | 4811900 | 5 | Washer M8 | |
| 42 | 4811902 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 43 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |
| 44 | 4812100 | 4 | Washer M12 | |
| 45 | 4812200 | 9 | Washer M14 | |
| 46 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 47 | 4831900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 48 | 8405201 | 8 | Clamp | |
| 49 | 8405204 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 51 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 52 | 91563070 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 55 | 1001249964 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 58 | 1001133633 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 58 | 70024190 | 1 | Element, Air Filter | |
| 59 | 1001133634 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 1001166393 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 61 | 1001155575 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 62 | 1001191272 | 1 | Tray | |
| 63 | 1001256864 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 64 | 1001135138 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 67 | 1001135560 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 68 | 1001135562 | 1 | Support, Engine - Rear | |
| 69 | 1001135679 | 1 | Spacer, Pulley | |
| 70 | 1001135680 | 1 | Support, Radiator | |
| 71 | 1001135901 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 72 | 1001264917 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 73 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 74 | 1001264982 | 1 | Pipe, Air Cleaner to Intake | |
| 75 | 1001135924 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 76 | 1001135926 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 78 | 1001135943 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 81 | 1001136626 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 82 | 1001136665 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 83 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 84 | 1001283008 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 85 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 87 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 89 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 90 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 92 | 1001135913 | 1 | Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner | |
| 93 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 94 | 1001138228 | 1 | Module, Power | |
| 94 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output) | |
| 94 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 95 | 1001138253 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 96 | 1001138346 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 97 | 1001138524 | 1 | Hose | |
| 98 | 1001138559 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 99 | 2720015 | 4.5 ft/ 1.4m | Hose | |
| 101 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 102 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 103 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 104 | 4710400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 105 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 106 | 1001138248 | 4 ft/ 1.2m | Tubing | |
| 107 | 1001153024 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 110 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 111 | 1001165035 | 30.5 ft/ 9.3m | Hose | |
| 112 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 113 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 114 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 115 | 1001135779 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown) | |
| 117 | 1001141717 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 120 | 0761214 | 3 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 122 | 1001142685 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 123 | 1001165820 | 1 | Pipe, Elbow | |
| 124 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Air Filter Service | |
| 125 | 0760810 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 126 | 1001144089 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 127 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 128 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 129 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 130 | 8406102 | AR | Clip | |
| 131 | 8406112 | 1 | Clip | |
| 132 | 1001138717 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 133 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 134 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 135 | 1001148843 | 1 | Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 137 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan | |
| 138 | 0641503 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/8 | |
| 139 | 1001153387 | 1 | Plate | |
| 140 | 3931508 | 2 | Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 141 | 1001155823 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 142 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive, Loctite #680 | |
| 143 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 144 | 8410011 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 145 | 0700812 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 146 | 1321289 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 147 | 3290806 | 1 | Nut M8 | |
| 148 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 149 | 0641612 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |

## FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



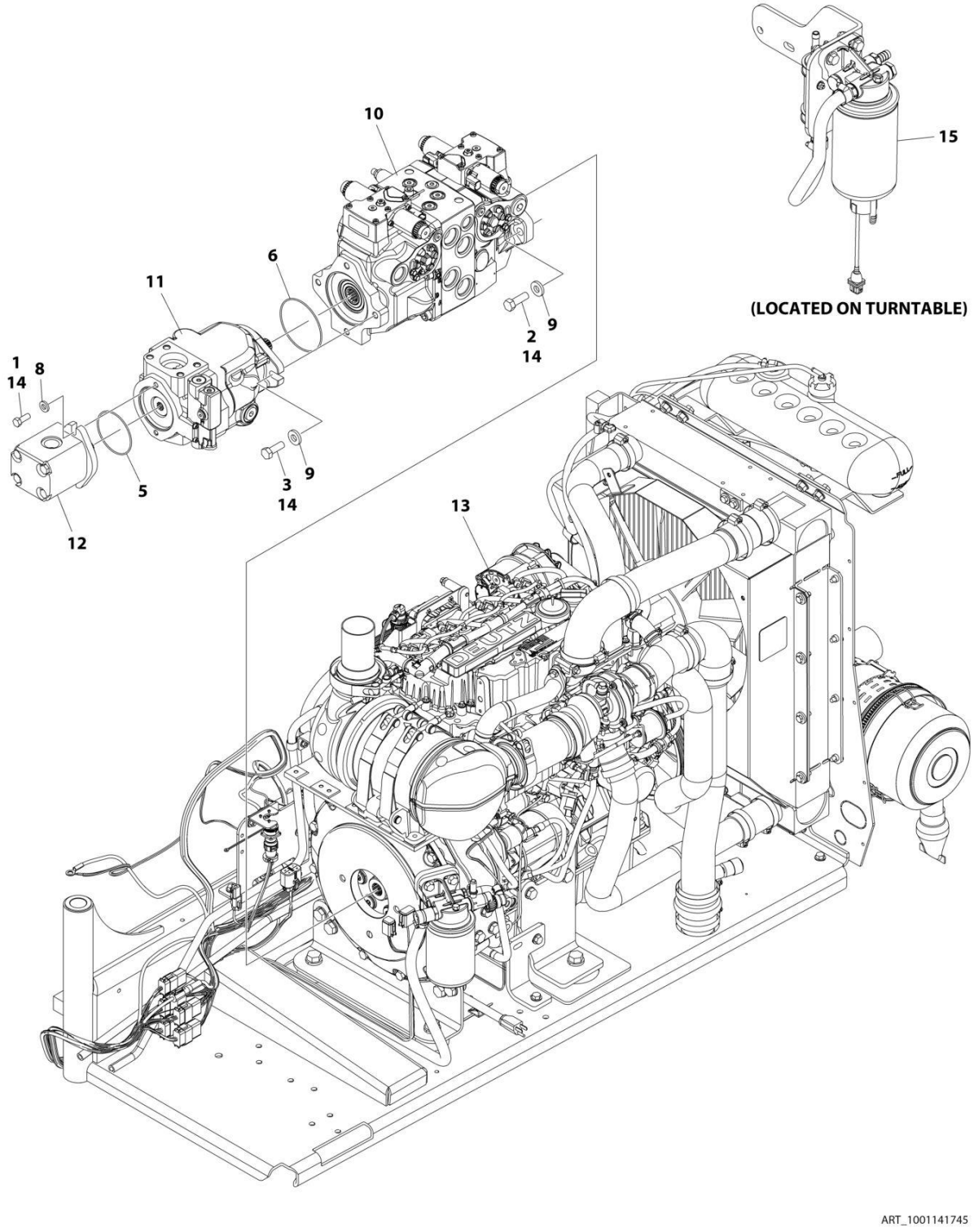
## FIGURE 3-23. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142378 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE) | M |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 10 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | AR | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 15 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 16 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 17 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover | |
| 18 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 20 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 21 | 2750532 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 22 | 1001154405 | 1.9 ft/ 0.6m | Hose | |
| 24 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 27 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 28 | 4711400 | 24 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4711600 | 19 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 30 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 32 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 33 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 34 | 1001108617 | 1 | Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly | |
| 34 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 35 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 36 | 1001116792 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 38 | 1001138491 | NLA | Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 40 | 1001145089 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 42 | 1001141745 | 1 | Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 43 | 1001145560 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 46 | 1001142610 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | C |
| 46A | 7027046 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter) | |
| 46A | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46B | 7027047 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump | |
| 46B | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46C | 7027048 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 46C | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46D | 7027049 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 47 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 48 | 1001145842 | 1 | Plate, Clamping | |
| 50 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 51 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 52 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 54 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel, Noise Reduction | |
| 55 | 3900316 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 56 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 56 | 2120219 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 56 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 56 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 57 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 58 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 59 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |

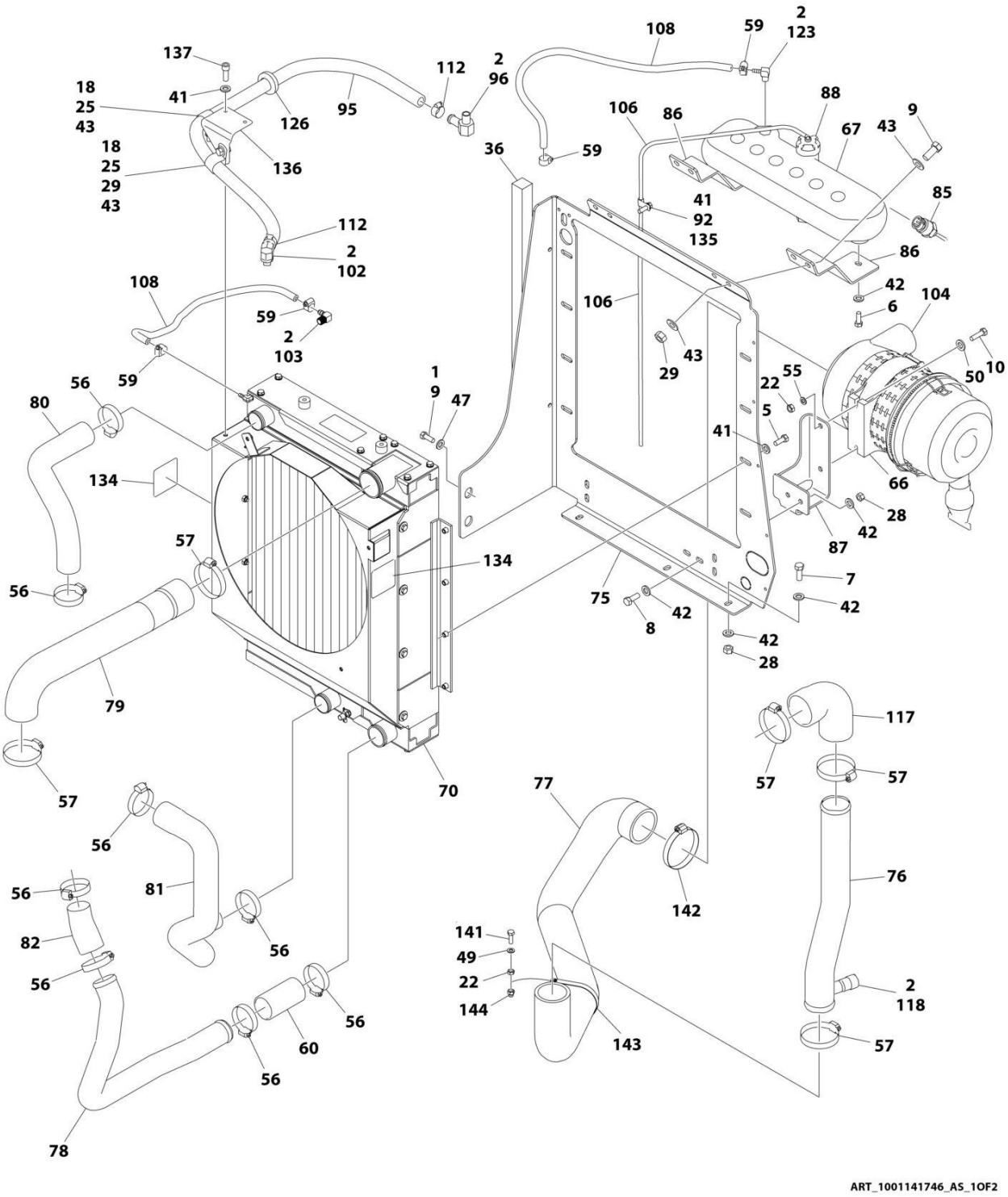
## FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

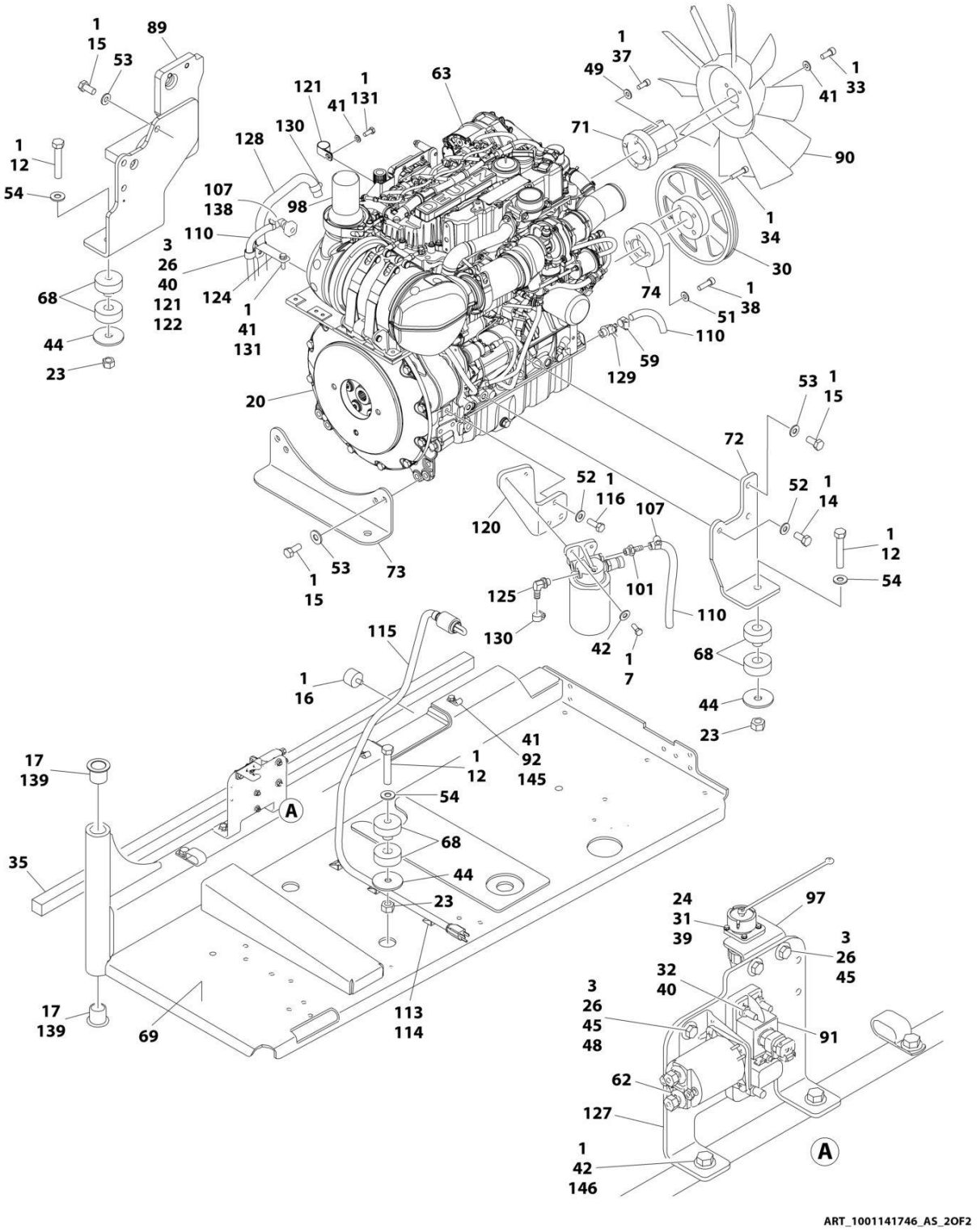


## FIGURE 3-24. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001141745 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY | AL |
| 1 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 2 | 0641812 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 0761215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 5 | 3790152 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 6 | 3790155 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 8 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 9 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001108616 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 1001171095 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001112927 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Sauer Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 1001141746 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 15 | 1001165101 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)




ART_1001141746_AS_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-25. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMPS (WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

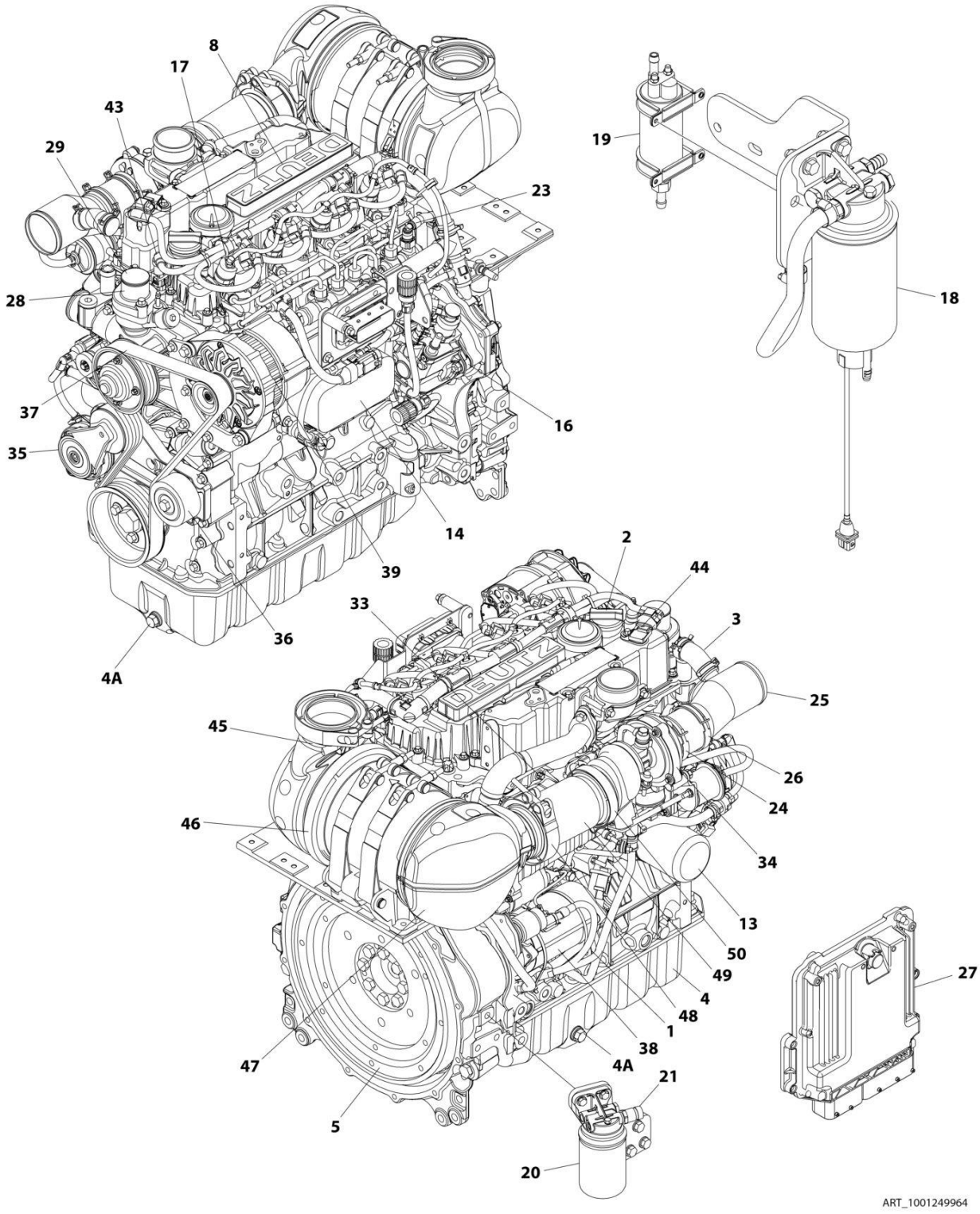
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001141746 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE ASSEMBLY | AS |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641508 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641608 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641708 | 6 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0700815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 12 | 0682028 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 14 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 15 | 0771414 | 9 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 16 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 17 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 18 | 0641706 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 22 | 3290801 | 3 | Nut M8 | |
| 23 | 3272001 | 4 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 24 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 25 | 8406302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 26 | 3311405 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 28 | 3311605 | 9 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 29 | 3311705 | 5 | Nut 7/16 | |
| 30 | 3580320 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 31 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 32 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 33 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 34 | 3931628 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 35 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 36 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 37 | 4031914 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 38 | 4032014 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 50 | |
| 39 | 4710400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 40 | 4711400 | 3 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 41 | 4711500 | 19 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 42 | 4711600 | 24 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 43 | 4711700 | 10 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 44 | 1001146219 | 4 | Washer Special | |
| 45 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 47 | 4751700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 48 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4811900 | 5 | Washer M8 | |
| 50 | 4811902 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 51 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |
| 52 | 4812100 | 4 | Washer M12 | |
| 53 | 4812200 | 9 | Washer M14 | |
| 54 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 55 | 4831900 | 2 | Washer M8 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 56 | 8405201 | 8 | Clamp | |
| 57 | 8405204 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 59 | 8410013 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 91563070 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 62 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 63 | 1001249964 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 66 | 1001133634 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 1001166393 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 68 | 1001155575 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 69 | 1001191272 | 1 | Tray | |
| 70 | 1001256864 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 71 | 1001135138 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 72 | 1001135560 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 73 | 1001135562 | 1 | Support, Engine - Rear | |
| 74 | 1001135679 | 1 | Spacer, Pulley | |
| 75 | 1001135680 | 1 | Support, Radiator | |
| 76 | 1001135901 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 77 | 1001264917 | 1 | Hose, Air Intake | |
| 78 | 1001135913 | 1 | Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner | |
| 79 | 1001264982 | 1 | Hose, Air Cleaner to Intake | |
| 80 | 1001135924 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 81 | 1001135926 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 82 | 1001135943 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 85 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 86 | 1001136626 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 87 | 1001136665 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 88 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 89 | 1001283008 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 90 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 91 | 1001138228 | 1 | Module, Power | |
| 91 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output) | |
| 91 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 92 | 1001138253 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 94 | 1001138346 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 95 | 1001138524 | 1 | Hose | |
| 96 | 1001138559 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 97 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 98 | 1001153024 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 100 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 101 | 1001141717 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 102 | 1001141719 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 103 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 104 | 1001133633 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 104 | 70024190 | 1 | Element, Air Filter | |
| 105 | 1001135779 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown) | |
| 106 | 1001138248 | 4 ft/ 1.2m | Tubing | |
| 107 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 108 | 2720015 | 4.5 ft/ 1.4m | Hose | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 110 | 1001165035 | 30.5 ft/ 9.3m | Hose | |
| 112 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 113 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Used to Secure Block Heater Cord) | |
| 114 | 4460234 | 3 | Mount, Wire Tie (Used to Secure Block Heater Cord) | |
| 115 | 1001140312 | 1 | Heater, Block | |
| 116 | 0761214 | 3 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 117 | 1001165820 | 1 | Pipe, Elbow | |
| 118 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Air Filter Service | |
| 120 | 1001142685 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 121 | 8406102 | AR | Clip | |
| 122 | 8406112 | 1 | Clip | |
| 123 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 124 | 1001138717 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 125 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 126 | 1001144089 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 127 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 128 | 1001154405 | 5 ft/ 1.5m | Hose | |
| 129 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 130 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 131 | 0760810 | AR | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 132 | 1001148843 | 1 | Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 134 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan | |
| 135 | 0641503 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/8 | |
| 136 | 1001153387 | 1 | Plate | |
| 137 | 3931508 | 2 | Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 138 | 1001155823 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 139 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive, Loctite #680 | |
| 140 | 1001181895 | AR | Adhesive, Loctite #640 (Not Shown - Apply to Block Heater) | |
| 141 | 0700812 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 142 | 8410011 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 143 | 1321289 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 144 | 3290806 | 1 | Nut M8 | |
| 145 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 146 | 0641612 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |

## FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS



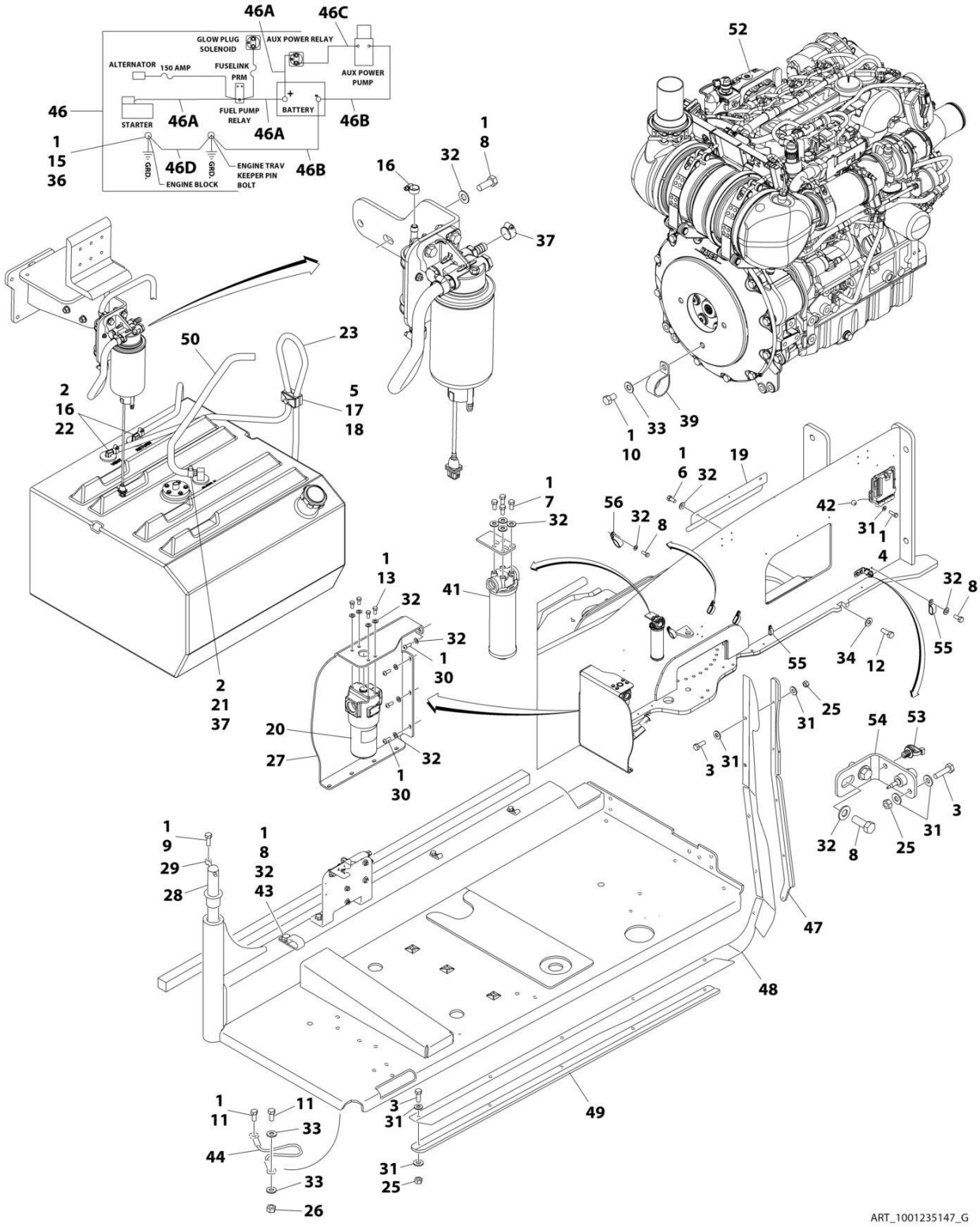
## FIGURE 3-26. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001249964 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE COMPONENTS | A |
| 1 | 70024904 | 1 | Dipstick | |
| 1 | 70024905 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 2 | 7020465 | 2 | Cap, Filler | |
| 3 | 7002511 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 4 | | Ref | Pan, Oil | |
| 4A | 70005941 | 2 | Plug | |
| 4A | 70005942 | 2 | Washer, Sealing | |
| 5 | 70001870 | 1 | Flywheel | |
| 5 | 7024579 | 1 | Gear, Ring | |
| 6 | 70024906 | 1 | Gasket, Head (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 70005921 | 1 | Cover, Valve | |
| 8 | 70005171 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 8 | 70025205 | 1 | Gasket, Small Valve Cover | |
| 10 | 70004280 | 1 | Seal, Shaft - Front (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | 70002718 | 1 | Seal, Shaft - Rear (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 70005172 | 1 | Pump, Oil Lube (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 70025135 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 12 | 70025136 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 13 | 7016331 | 1 | Filter, Oil | |
| 13 | 70025137 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 14 | 70024494 | 1 | Cooler, Engine Oil | |
| 14 | 70024925 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 16 | 70024924 | 1 | Pump, Fuel | |
| 16 | 70025152 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 70004505 | 1 | Valve, Overflow | |
| 16 | 70004506 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 70004507 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 70004508 | 1 | Valve Volume Control | |
| 16 | 70004509 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 16 | 70004510 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 17 | 70025181 | 4 | Injector, Fuel | |
| 17 | 70025140 | 4 | Washer, Sealing | |
| 17 | 70025146 | 4 | Clamp (Top of Injector) | |
| 17 | 70025145 | 4 | O-Ring | |
| 17 | 70025154 | 4 | Shoe, Clamping | |
| 17 | 70000345 | 1 | Plug, Glow (Not Shown) | |
| 18 | 70024961 | 1 | Fuel Filter Assembly | |
| 18 | 1001225430 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 18 | 70024513 | 1 | Cable, Sensor | |
| 18 | 70025239 | 1 | Ring, Sealing | |
| 19 | 70006144 | 1 | Pump, Fuel | |
| 19 | 70025144 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 20 | 70029451 | 1 | Filter with Head | |
| 20 | 1001225431 | 1 | Filter, Fuel | |
| 21 | 70024919 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 21 | 70024920 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 22 | 70025151 | 1 | Rail, Fuel (Not Shown) | |
| 22 | 70025235 | 1 | Repair Kit (Not Shown) | |
| 23 | 70025182 | 1 | Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 1 & 2) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 23 | 70025183 | 1 | Fuel Line - High Pressure (Cylinder 3 & 4) | |
| 23 | 70025184 | 1 | Fuel Line - High Pressure (Supply) | |
| 24 | 70004501 | 1 | Sleeve, Rubber | |
| 25 | 70004502 | 1 | Pipe, Intake | |
| 25 | 70005926 | 1 | Pipe, Elbow | |
| 26 | 70025112 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 27 | 70025210 | 1 | ECU (Engine Control Unit) | |
| 28 | 70029797 | 1 | Pump, Water | |
| 28 | 70025200 | 1 | Ring, Sealing | |
| 28 | 70007325 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 28 | 7020492 | 2 | Ring, Sealing (Plug) | |
| 29 | 70005929 | 1 | Thermostat | |
| 29 | 70025184 | 1 | O-Ring (Thermostat to Cover) | |
| 29 | 70005931 | 1 | Gasket (Thermostat to Pump) | |
| 29 | 70025142 | 1 | Cover, Thermostat | |
| 31 | 70007326 | 1 | Valve, Shuttle (EGR) (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 70007327 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 33 | 70004282 | 1 | Manifold, Exhaust | |
| 33 | 70025164 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head | |
| 33 | 70029557 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Pipe | |
| 34 | 70007328 | 1 | Turbocharger | |
| 34 | 70024912 | 1 | Gasket, Exhaust Manifold | |
| 35 | 70028699 | 1 | Tensioner, Belt | |
| 36 | | Ref | Idler Roller | |
| 37 | 70004277 | 1 | Belt, Drive | |
| 38 | 70024915 | 1 | Starter | |
| 38 | 70005647 | 1 | Switch, Solenoid | |
| 38 | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| 39 | 70029401 | 1 | Generator | |
| 39 | 70006653 | 1 | Regulator, Voltage | |
| 40 | 70007329 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 70024504 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure (Not Shown - Located Top Rear) | |
| 41 | 70024920 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 42 | 70026210 | 2 | Sensor, Speed (Not Shown - Located Left Side Front and Flywheel Housing) | |
| 42 | 70024917 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 43 | 70028540 | 1 | Sender, Temperature | |
| 44 | 70024507 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure | |
| 44 | 70025120 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 45 | 70007331 | 1 | Outlet, Muffler | |
| 46 | 70029517 | 1 | Clip | |
| 46 | 70029520 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 47 | 70007330 | 1 | Inlet | |
| 48 | 70025877 | 1 | Clip | |
| 48 | 70025788 | 1 | Nut | |
| 48 | 70025242 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 49 | 70004504 | 1 | Compensator | |
| 50 | 70005527 | 1 | Clip | |
| 50 | 70029433 | 1 | Clip | |
| 50 | 70025242 | 1 | Gasket | |

## FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



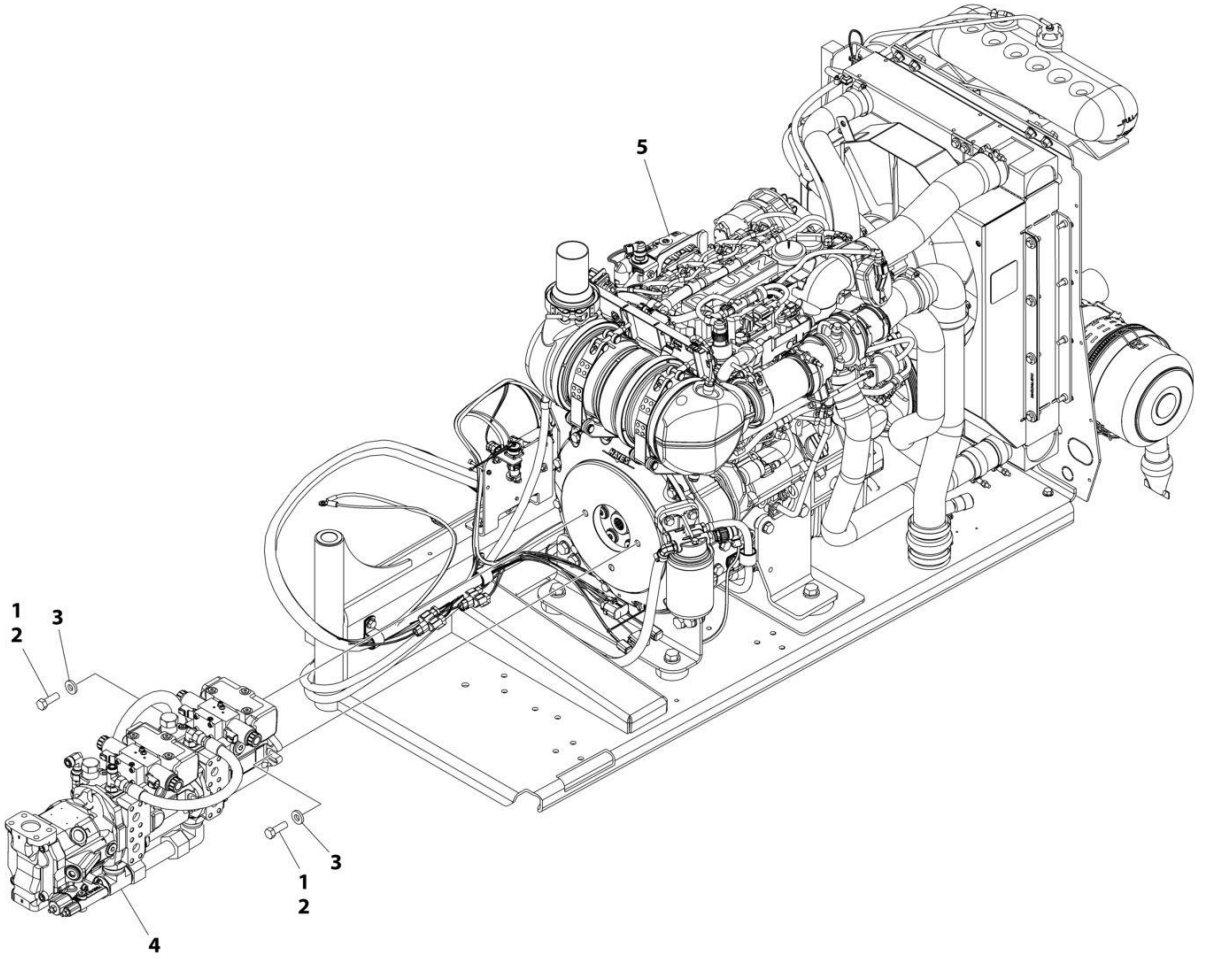
## FIGURE 3-27. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH REXROTH PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001235147 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 11 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 15 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 16 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 17 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 18 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 19 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover | |
| 20 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 20 | 2120219 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 20 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 20 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 21 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 22 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 5 ft/1.5m | Hose | |
| 25 | 3311405 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 27 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel, Noise Reduction | |
| 28 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 29 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 30 | 3900316 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 31 | 4711400 | 26 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 26 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 34 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 36 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 37 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 39 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 41 | 1001108617 | 1 | Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly | |
| 41 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 42 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 43 | 1001116792 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 44 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 45 | 1001138491 | NLA | Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 46 | 1001142610 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 46A | 7027046 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46A | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46B | 7027047 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump | |
| 46B | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46C | 7027048 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 46C | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46D | 7027049 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 47 | 1001145089 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 48 | 1001145560 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 49 | 1001145842 | 1 | Plate, Clamping | |
| 50 | 1001154405 | 1.9 ft /0.6m | Hose | |
| 52 | 1001277607 | 1 | Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 53 | 1001146588 | 1 | Strap | |
| 54 | 1001256879 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 55 | 1321283 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 56 | 1321716 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 57 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

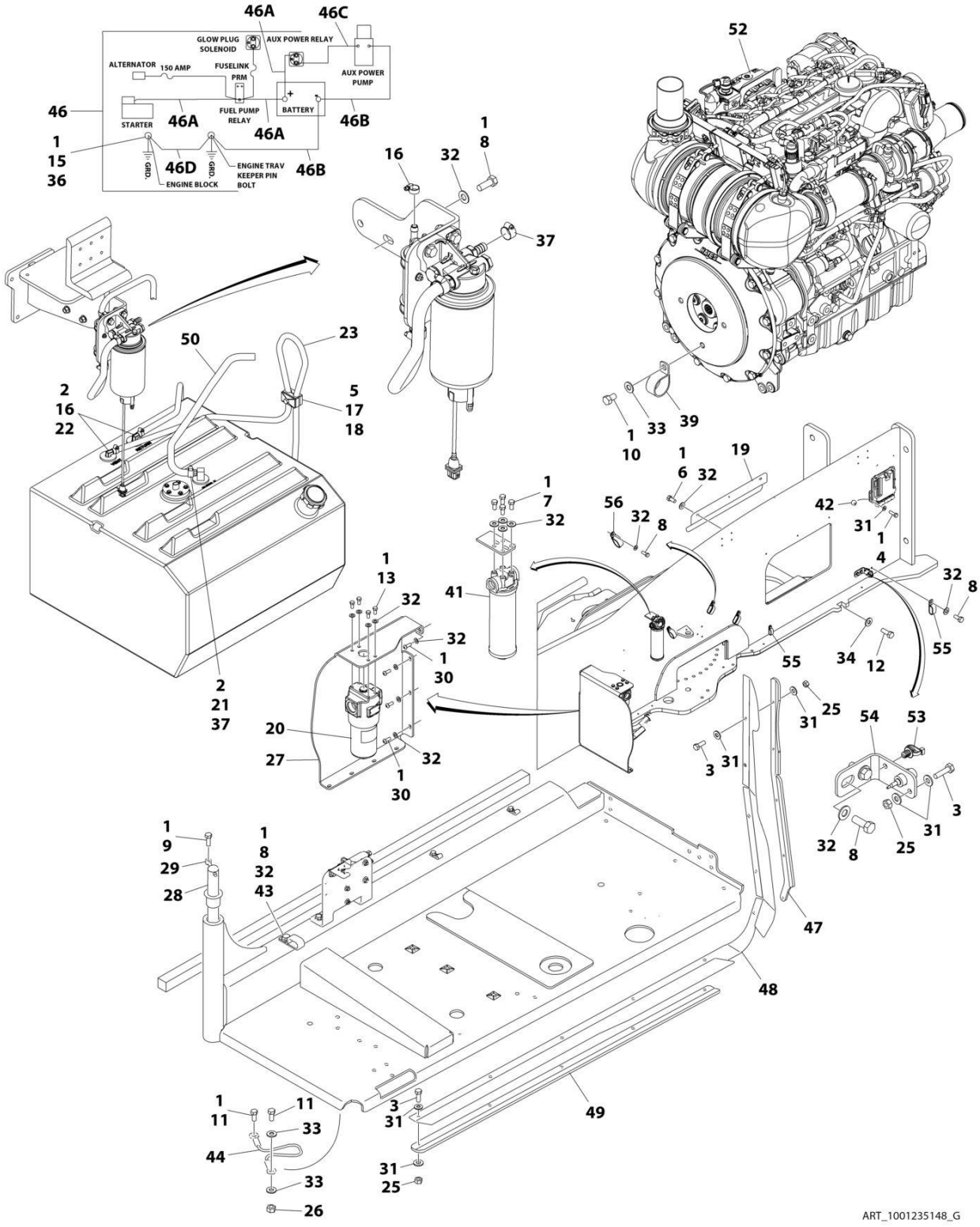


## FIGURE 3-28. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH REXROTH PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277607 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 4891800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 4 | 1001152963 | 1 | Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001277599 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

## FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)



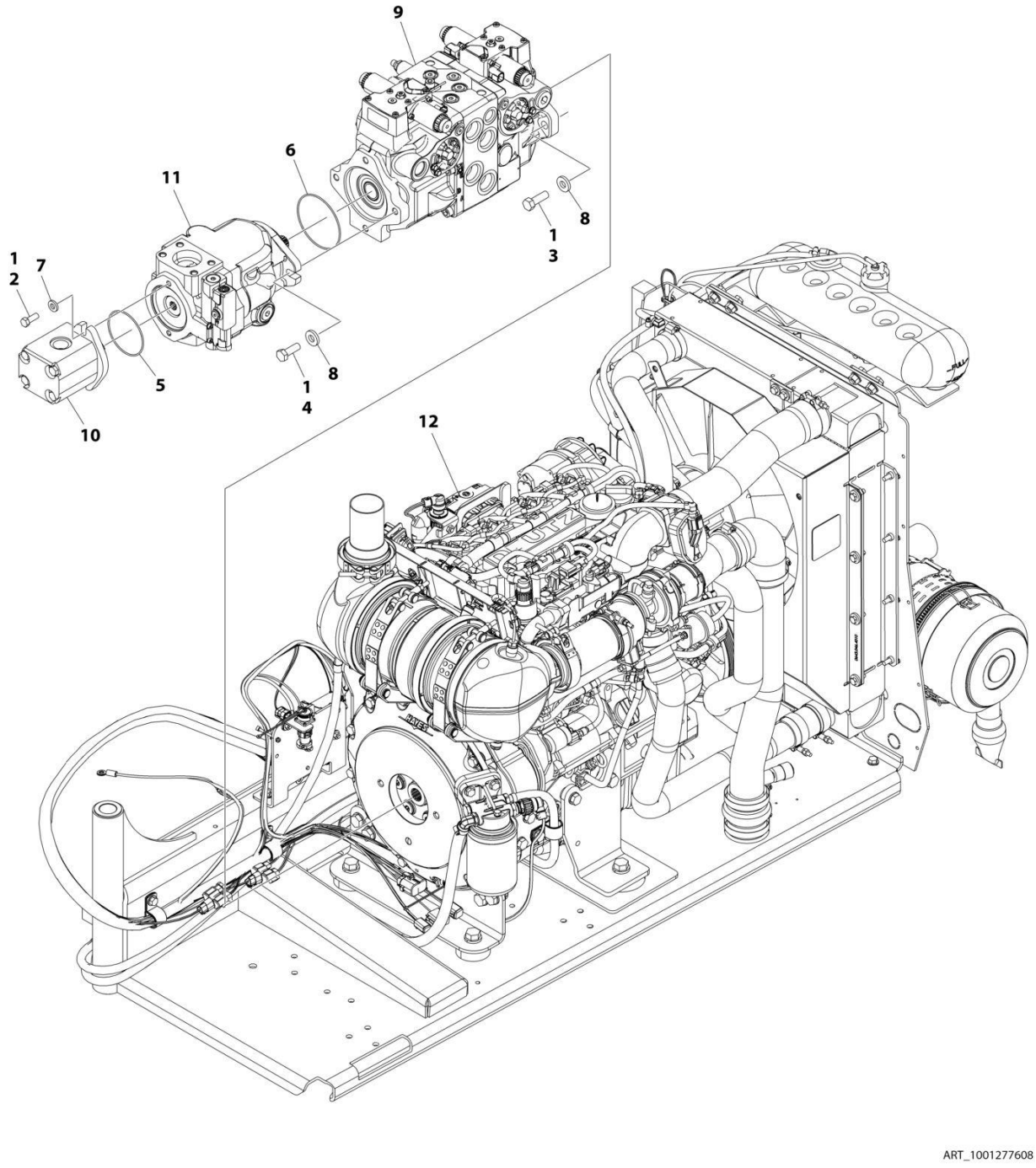
## FIGURE 3-29. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION - WITH SAUER PUMP (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001235148 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE INSTALLATION | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0641408 | 11 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 4 | 0641410 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 5 | 0641511 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/8 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 10 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641806 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0642010 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0651606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 15 | 0761210 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 20 | |
| 16 | 1320022 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 17 | 1320187 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 18 | 1320190 | 1 | Cover, Clamp | |
| 19 | 1671121 | 1 | Cover | |
| 20 | 2120218 | 1 | Filter, High Pressure | |
| 20 | 2120219 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 20 | 70001344 | 1 | O-Ring, Bowl | |
| 20 | 70006137 | 1 | Seal Kit - Includes O-Ring (Element), O-Ring (Bowl), Back-up Ring (Bowl), Seal Ring (Indicator) and O-Ring (Indicator) | |
| 21 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 22 | 2220313 | 2 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 23 | 2750532 | 5 ft /1.5m | Hose | |
| 25 | 3311405 | 11 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 26 | 3311805 | 1 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 27 | 3380723 | 1 | Panel, Noise Reduction | |
| 28 | 3422446 | 1 | Pin, Pivot | |
| 29 | 3841143 | 1 | Pin, Keeper | |
| 30 | 3900316 | 5 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 31 | 4711400 | 26 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 26 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 4711800 | 3 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 34 | 4752000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 36 | 4812100 | 1 | Washer M12 | |
| 37 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 39 | 90028660 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 41 | 1001108617 | 1 | Hydraulic Pressure Filter Assembly | |
| 41 | 70002231 | 1 | Element, Filter | |
| 42 | 1001110425 | 4 | Spacer | |
| 43 | 1001116792 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 44 | 1001131542 | 1 | Lanyard | |
| 45 | 1001138491 | NLA | Harness, Fuel (Use p/n 1001222665) (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 46 | 1001142610 | 1 | Battery Cable Kit | |
| 46A | 7027046 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery + to Relays and Starter) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46A | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46B | 7027047 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery - to Tray Pivot Grd) and Aux Pump | |
| 46B | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Black) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46C | 7027048 | 1 | Cable (Red) (Aux Relay to Aux Pump) | |
| 46C | See Note | NSS | Boot, Ring Terminal (Red) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 46D | 7027049 | 1 | Cable, Battery (Black) (Engine to Tray Pivot Grd) | |
| 47 | 1001145089 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 48 | 1001145560 | 1 | Panel, Rubber | |
| 49 | 1001145842 | 1 | Plate, Clamping | |
| 50 | 1001154405 | 1.9 ft /0.6m | Hose | |
| 52 | 1001277608 | 1 | Engine Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 53 | 1001146588 | 1 | Strap | |
| 54 | 1001256879 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 55 | 1321283 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 56 | 1321716 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 57 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

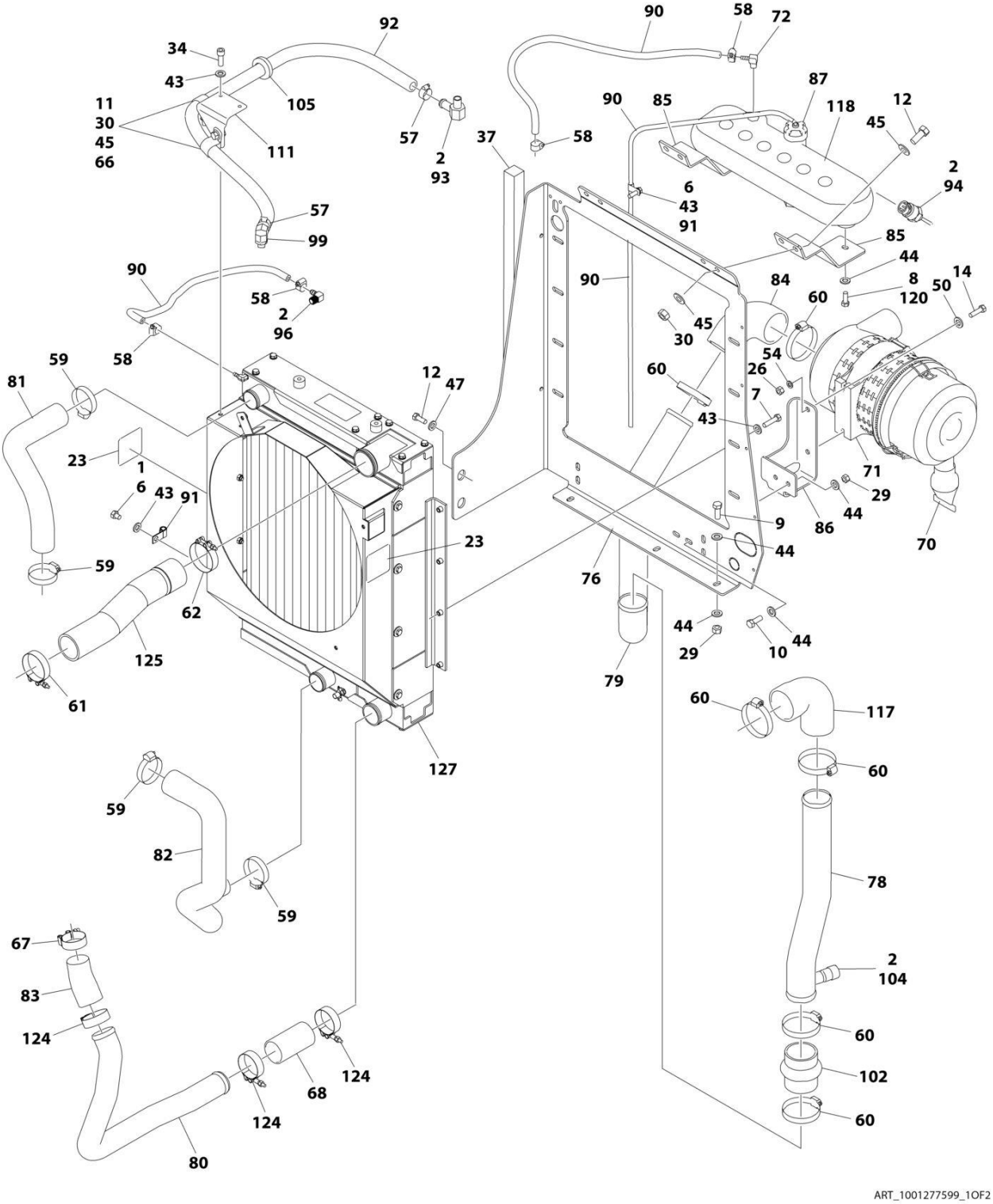
## FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

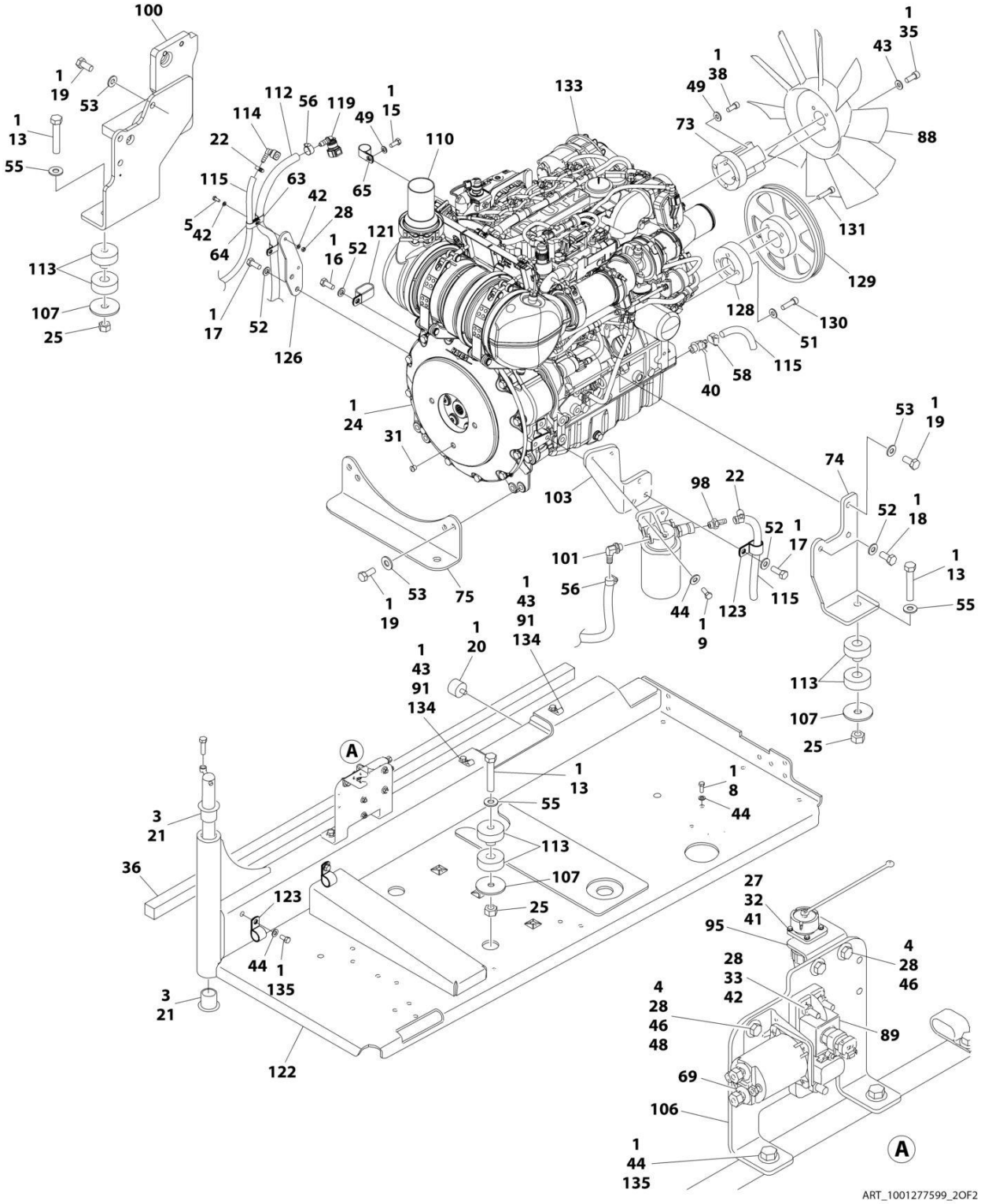


## FIGURE 3-30. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY - WITH SAUER PUMP AND ABS HOODS (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277608 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE SUB-ASSEMBLY | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641608 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 4 | 0761215 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 5 | 3790152 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 6 | 3790155 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 7 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 8 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 9 | 1001108616 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Tandem (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 10 | 1001112927 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Gear (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 11 | 1001171095 | 1 | Pump Assembly - Piston (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 12 | 1001277599 | 1 | Engine Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)




ART_1001277599_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-31. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE)

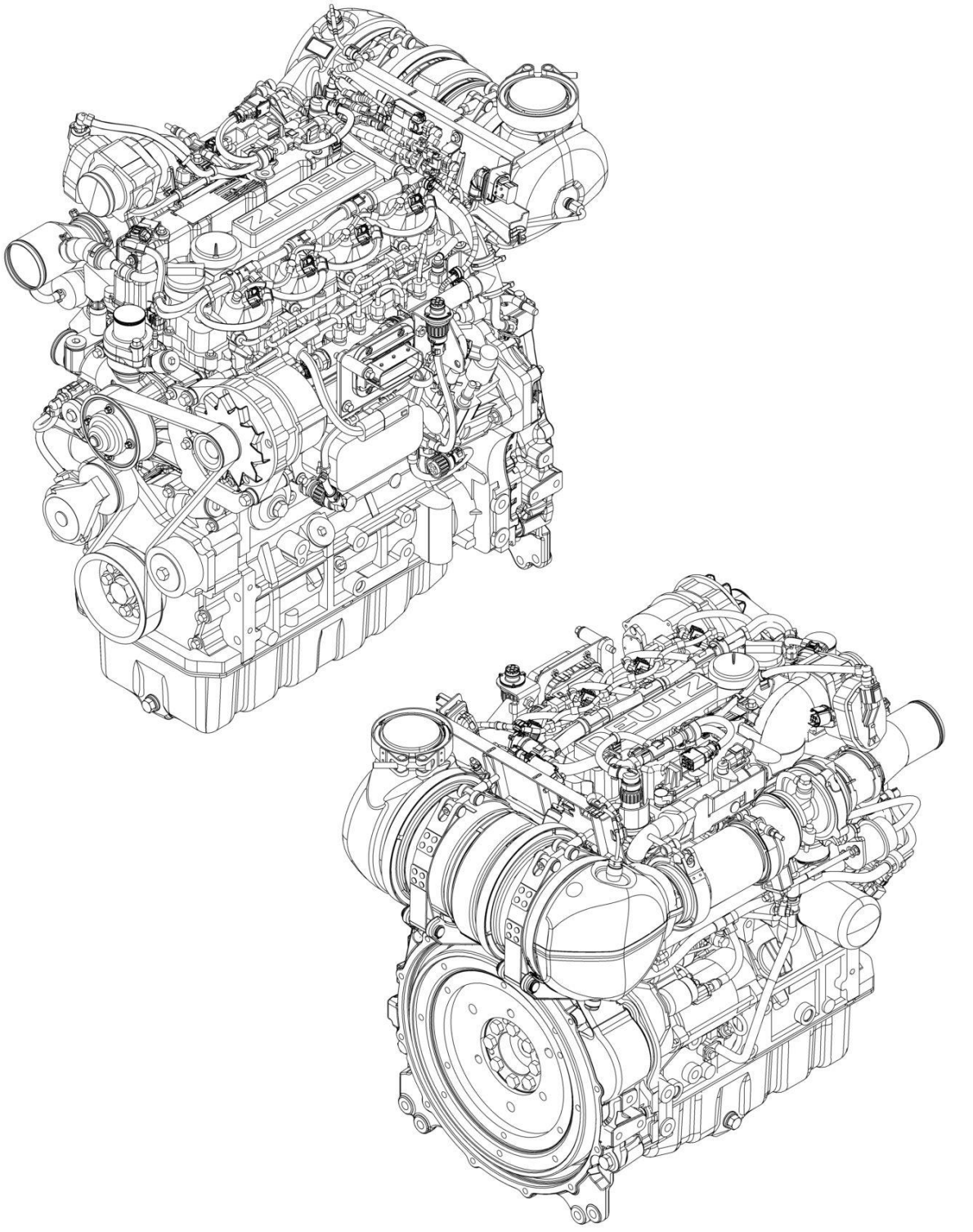
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277599 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE ASSEMBLY | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 3 | 0100062 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641407 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 6 | 0641503 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 3/8 | |
| 7 | 0641508 | 8 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641606 | 3 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 0641608 | 9 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 10 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641706 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 3/4 | |
| 12 | 0641708 | 6 | Bolt 7/16 x 1 | |
| 13 | 0682028 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 14 | 0700815 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 35 | |
| 15 | 0760808 | 1 | Bolt M8 x 16 | |
| 16 | 0761212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 | |
| 17 | 0761214 | 5 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 18 | 0771212 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 25 Grade 10.9 | |
| 19 | 0771414 | 9 | Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9 | |
| 20 | 0940070 | 1 | Bumper | |
| 21 | 0961986 | 2 | Bushing, Flanged | |
| 22 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 23 | 1703162 | 2 | Decal - Fan | |
| 24 | 2902065 | 1 | Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 25 | 3272001 | 4 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 26 | 3290801 | 2 | Nut M8 | |
| 27 | 3310401 | 3 | Nut #4 | |
| 28 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut, Lock 1/4 | |
| 29 | 3311605 | 9 | Nut, Lock 3/8 | |
| 30 | 3311705 | 5 | Nut, Lock 7/16 | |
| 31 | 3520054 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 32 | 3910408 | 3 | Screw #4 x 1/2 | |
| 33 | 3931432 | 1 | Capscrew 1/4 x 2 | |
| 34 | 3931508 | 2 | Capscrew 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 35 | 3931512 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 36 | 3960543 | 1 | Seal | |
| 37 | 3960544 | 1 | Seal | |
| 38 | 4031914 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 50 | |
| 39 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 40 | 4640751 | 1 | Valve, Oil Drain | |
| 41 | 4710400 | 3 | Washer #4 | |
| 42 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 43 | 4711500 | 17 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 44 | 4711600 | 27 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 45 | 4711700 | 10 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 46 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 47 | 4751700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 48 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 4811900 | 5 | Washer M8 | |
| 50 | 4811902 | 2 | Washer M8 | |
| 51 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |
| 52 | 4812100 | 7 | Washer M12 | |
| 53 | 4812200 | 9 | Washer M14 | |
| 54 | 4831900 | 2 | Washer, Lock M8 | |
| 55 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 56 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 57 | 8405007 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 58 | 8405009 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 59 | 8405201 | 4 | Clamp | |
| 60 | 8405204 | 6 | Clamp | |
| 61 | 8405212 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 62 | 8405213 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 63 | 8406102 | 2 | Clip | |
| 64 | 8406112 | 1 | Clip | |
| 65 | 8406201 | 1 | Clip | |
| 66 | 8406302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 67 | 8410014 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 68 | 91563070 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 69 | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| 70 | 1001133633 | 1 | Air Cleaner Assembly | |
| 70 | 70024190 | 1 | Element, Air Filter | |
| 71 | 1001133634 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 72 | 1001134488 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 73 | 1001135138 | 1 | Spacer, Fan | |
| 74 | 1001135560 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 75 | 1001135562 | 1 | Support, Engine - Rear | |
| 76 | 1001135680 | 1 | Support, Radiator | |
| 77 | 1001135779 | 1 | Cable, Alternator Positive (Not Shown) | |
| 78 | 1001135901 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 79 | 1001135903 | 1 | Pipe, Air Intake | |
| 80 | 1001135913 | 1 | Pipe, Turbo to Air Cleaner | |
| 81 | 1001135924 | 1 | Hose, Radiator (Upper) | |
| 82 | 1001135926 | 1 | Pipe, Radiator (Lower) | |
| 83 | 1001135943 | 1 | Coupling, Rubber | |
| 84 | 1001135946 | 1 | Elbow, Rubber | |
| 85 | 1001136626 | 2 | Bracket | |
| 86 | 1001136665 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 87 | 1001136834 | 1 | Cap, Tank | |
| 88 | 1001137276 | 1 | Fan | |
| 89 | 1001138228 | 1 | Module, Power | |
| 89 | 70023592 | 1 | Fuse 20Amp (Switched Output) | |
| 89 | 70023593 | 1 | Fuse 30Amp (Battery Output) | |
| 90 | 1001138248 | 8.6 ft/ 2.59m | Tubing | |
| 91 | 1001138253 | 5 | Clamp | |
| 92 | 1001138524 | 1 | Hose | |
| 93 | 1001138559 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 94 | 1001138827 | 1 | Sensor, Coolant Level | |
| 95 | 1001139240 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 96 | 1001140564 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 97 | 1001141304 | 1 | Wire, Glow Plug (Not Shown) | |
| 98 | 1001141717 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 99 | 1001141719 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 100 | 1001283008 | 1 | Support, Engine | |
| 101 | 1001142501 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Barbed | |
| 102 | 1001142637 | 1 | Hose, Hump | |
| 103 | 1001142685 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 104 | 1001143390 | 1 | Indicator, Air Filter Service | |
| 105 | 1001144089 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 106 | 1001145154 | 1 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 107 | 1001146219 | 4 | Washer Special | |
| 108 | 1001146588 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 109 | 1001148843 | 1 | Harness, Fuel Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 110 | 1001153024 | 1 | Pipe, Exhaust | |
| 111 | 1001153387 | 1 | Plate | |
| 112 | 1001154405 | 4.7 ft/ 1.44m | Hose | |
| 113 | 1001155575 | 4 | Mount, Motor | |
| 114 | 1001155823 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 115 | 1001165035 | 30.5 ft/ 9.3m | Hose | |
| 116 | 1001165101 | 1 | Fuel Pump/Bracket Assembly (Not Shown - See Separate breakdown in this Section) | |
| 117 | 1001165820 | 1 | Pipe, Elbow | |
| 118 | 1001166393 | 1 | Tank, Surge | |
| 119 | 1001170982 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 120 | 1001180620 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 121 | 1001181899 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 122 | 1001191272 | 1 | Tray | |
| 123 | 1001191620 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 124 | 1001208299 | 3 | Clamp | |
| 125 | 1001233492 | 1 | Hose | |
| 126 | 1001235952 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 127 | 1001256864 | 1 | Radiator | |
| 128 | 1001258800 | 1 | Spacer, Pulley | |
| 129 | 1001260432 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 130 | 1001261045 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 45 Class 10.9 | |
| 131 | 1001261085 | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 85 Class 10.9 | |
| 132 | 1001276646 | 1 | Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 133 | 1001277593 | 1 | Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 134 | 0641510 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 135 | 0641612 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |

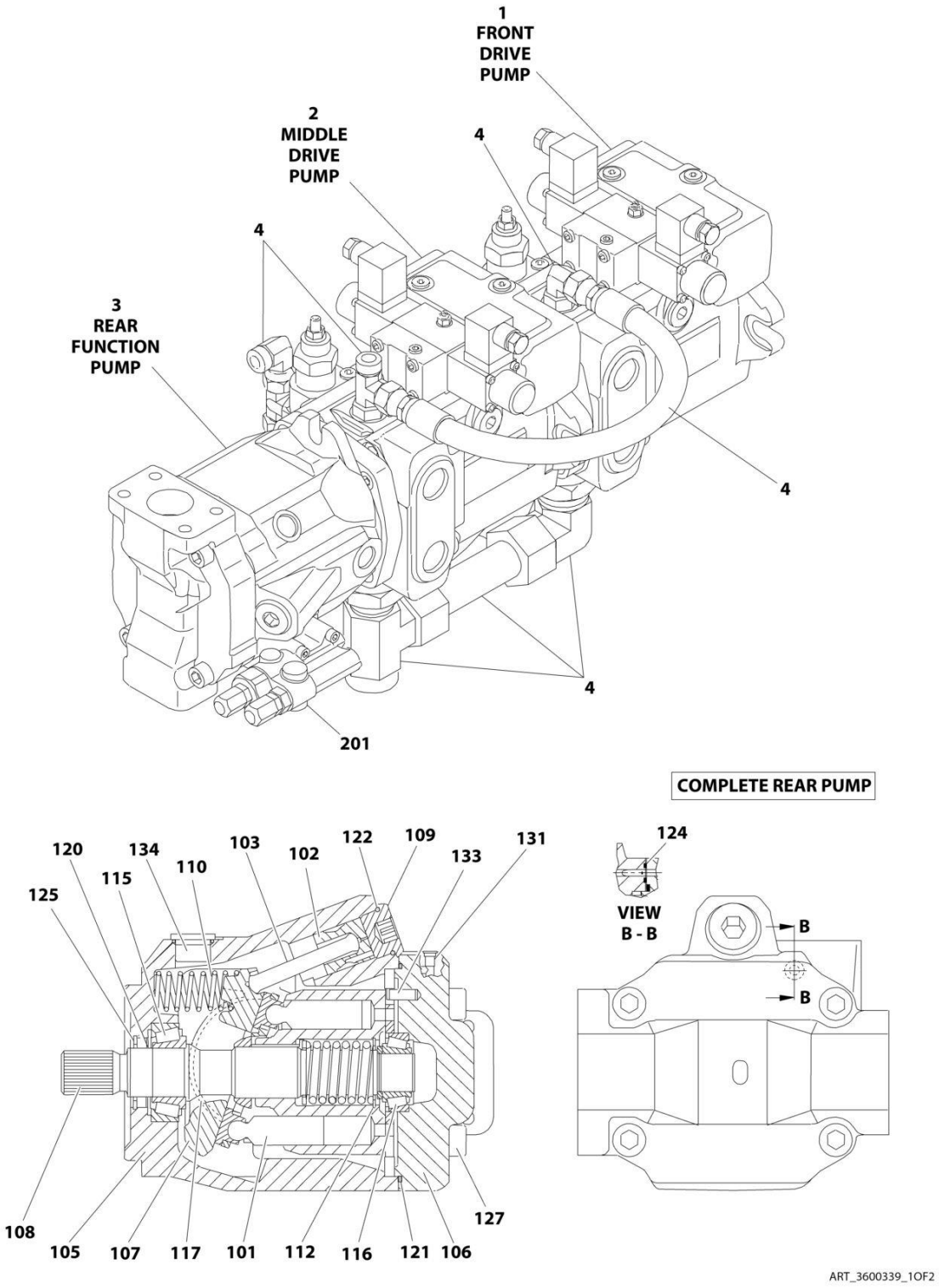
**FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS**

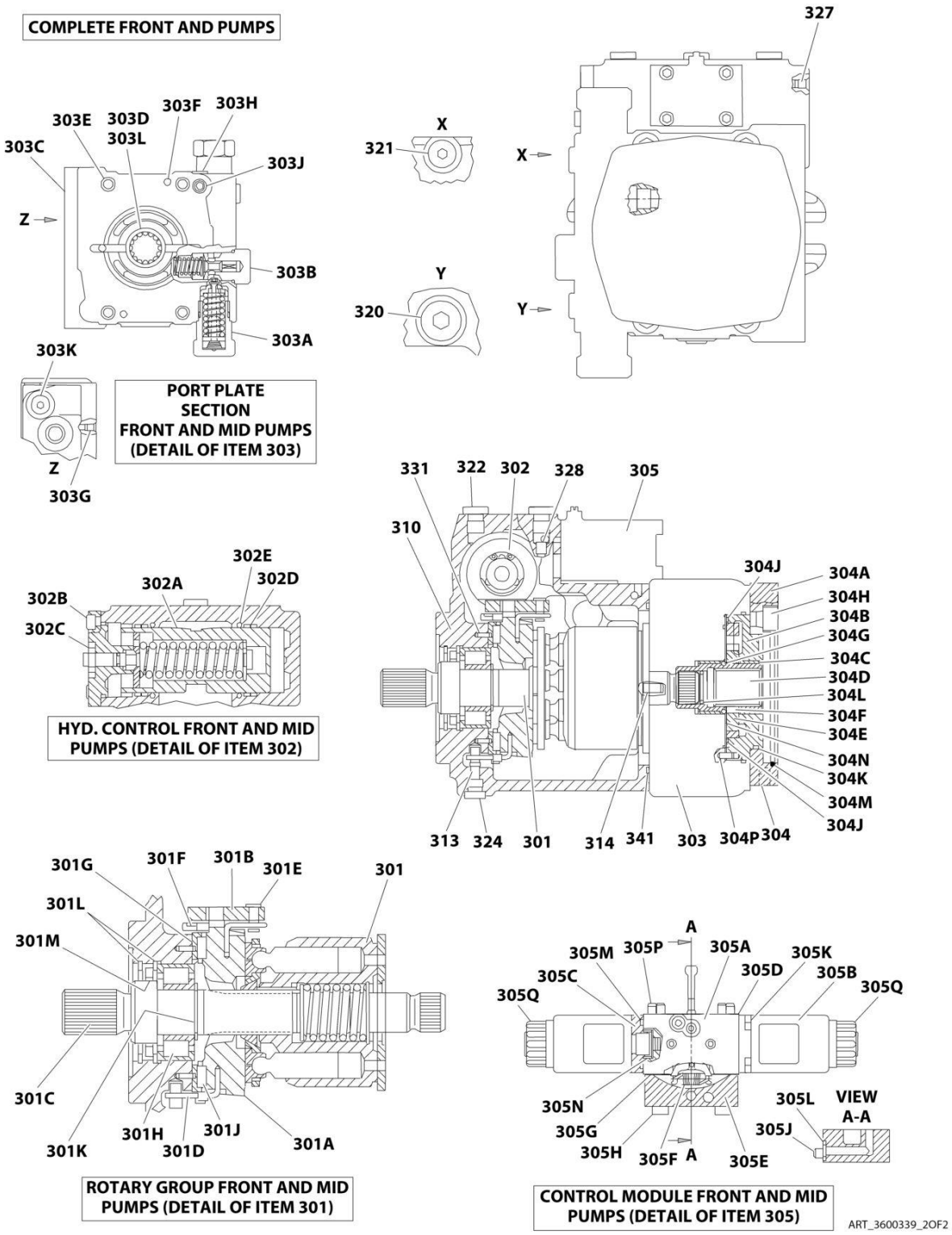


## FIGURE 3-32. DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE COMPONENTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001277593 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: No Service Parts Availabe At Time of Printing | |

## FIGURE 3-33. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)




COMPLETE FRONT AND PUMPS
303E
303D
303L
303F
303H
303C
303J
Z
303B
303A
303K
Z
303G
PORT PLATE SECTION FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 303)
X
321
Y
320
327
X
Y
331
322
302
328
305
310
304J
304A
304H
304B
304G
304C
304D
304L
304F
304E
304N
304K
304M
304J
313
324
301
314
341
303
304P
304
302E
302D
302A
302B
302C
HYD. CONTROL FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 302)
301G
301F
301B
301E
301
301L
301M
301C
301K
301H
301D
301J
301A
ROTARY GROUP FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 301)
A
305M
305P
305A
305K
305D
305B
305C
305Q
305Q
305N
305G
305H
305F
A
305E
305L
VIEW A-A
305J
CONTROL MODULE FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 305)
ART_3600339_2OF2

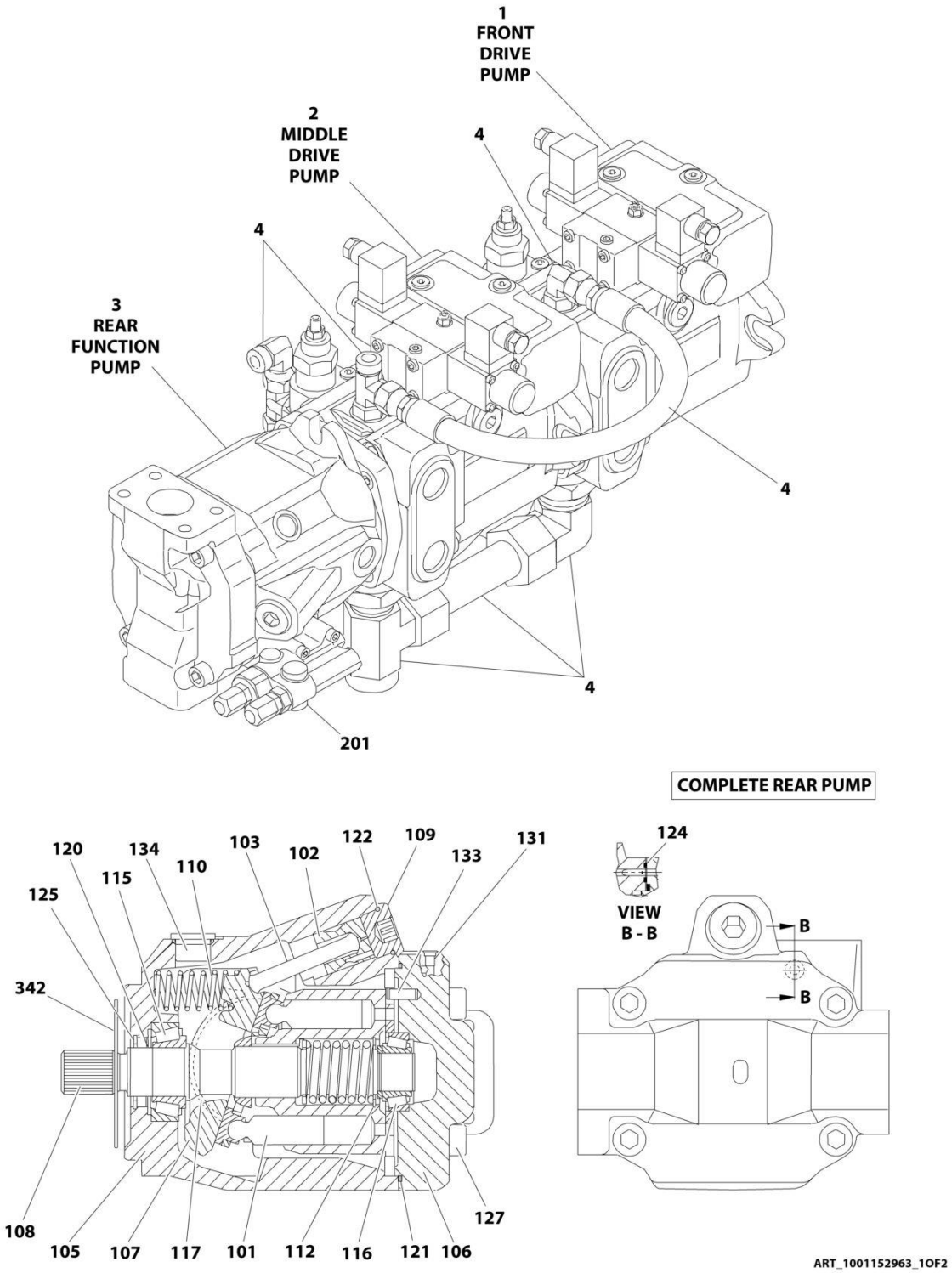
## FIGURE 3-33. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

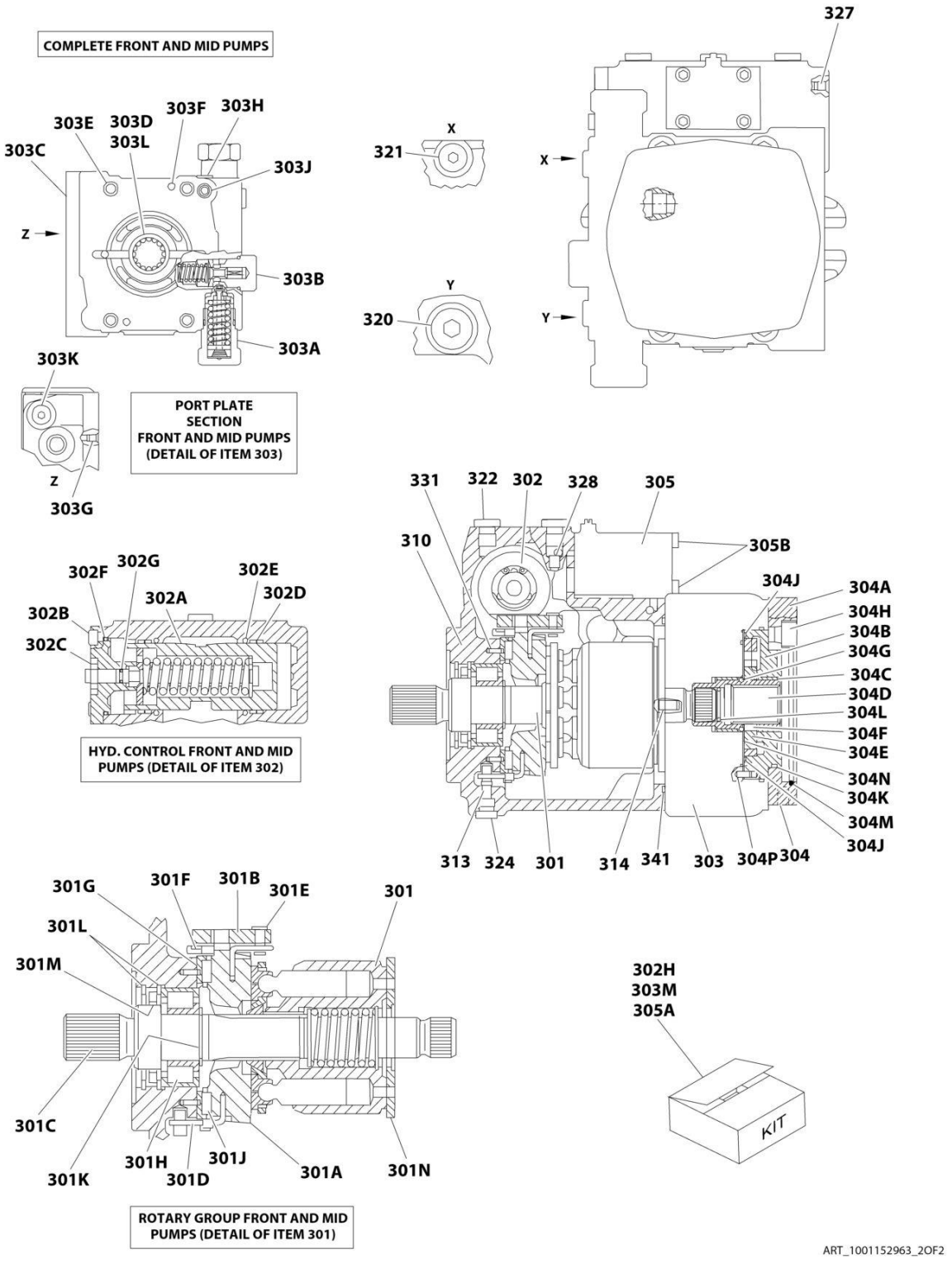
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3600339 | Ref | PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) | D |
| 1 | 7024042 | 1 | Front Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341) | |
| 2 | 7024043 | 1 | Middle Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341) | |
| 3 | 7024044 | 1 | Rear Function Pump Assembly (Includes Items 101-201) | |
| 4 | 70001952 | 1 | Hydraulic Kit (Includes all Rexroth Supplied Hydraulic Fittings, Hoses and Tubes) | |
| | 7024044 | Ref | REAR FUNCTION PUMP ASSEMBLY | |
| 101 | 7024914 | 1 | Rotary Section | |
| 102 | See Note | 1 | Piston, Control (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 103 | See Note | 1 | Rod, Piston (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 105 | See Note | 1 | Housing, Pump (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 106 | See Note | 1 | Plate, Port (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 107 | 7024915 | 1 | Plate, Swash | |
| 108 | 7024916 | 1 | Driveshaft | |
| 109 | See Note | 1 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 110 | See Note | 1 | Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 112 | 7012709 | 1 | Shim | |
| 115 | 7024038 | 1 | Bearing, Roller | |
| 116 | 7012706 | 1 | Bearing, Roller | |
| 117 | 7024917 | 2 | Shell, Cradle | |
| 120 | 7024918 | 1 | Seal, Shaft | |
| 121 | 7024919 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 122 | 7024920 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 124 | 7024921 | 1 | Seal | |
| 125 | 7012715 | 1 | V-Ring | |
| 127 | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M12 x 45 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 131 | See Note | 1 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 133 | See Note | 1 | Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 134 | See Note | 1 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 201 | 7024913 | Ref | Pilot Valve Assembly | |
| | | Ref | Note: Two mounting designs of p/n 7024913 pilot valve exist. Early design uses qty. 3 O-rings. Late design uses qty 1 sealing plate. Seal designs cannot be interchanged. Verify seal design before ordering. | |
| 201 | 7024922 | 3 | O-Ring (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump) | |
| 201 | 70021867 | 1 | Plate, Sealing (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump) | |
| | | Ref | FRONT DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLIES | |
| | 7024042 | Ref | Front Drive Pump Assembly | |
| | 7024043 | Ref | Middle Drive Pump Assembly | |
| 301 | 7024064 | 1 | Rotary Group | |
| 301A | See Note | NSS | Cradle (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301B | See Note | NSS | Ring, Slide (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301C | See Note | NSS | Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301D | See Note | NSS | Wire (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301E | See Note | NSS | Pin, Joint (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301F | See Note | NSS | Wire (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301G | See Note | NSS | Liner, Bearing (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301H | See Note | NSS | Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301J | See Note | NSS | Cradle Bearing Assembly (Note: Use Item 301) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301K | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301L | 70001968 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 301M | 7024070 | 1 | Seal, Shaft Ring | |
| 302 | 7024065 | 1 | Control Group - Hydraulic | |
| 302A | See Note | NSS | Piston, Positioning - Complete (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302A | 7024071 | 1 | O-Ring, Outer Seal | |
| 302A | 7024072 | 1 | O-Ring, Stem | |
| 302B | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M6 x 12 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 302C | See Note | NSS | Nut (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302D | See Note | NSS | Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302E | See Note | NSS | Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 303 | 7024911 | 1 | Port Plate Group | |
| 303A | 7024073 | 2 | Cartridge, Relief Valve (High Pressure) | |
| 303A | 7024075 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303A | 7024076 | 1 | Ring, Back-up | |
| 303B | | Ref | Cartridge Options: | |
| 303B | 7024097 | 1 | Front Pump Cartridge (Lock Valve with Orifice) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal. | |
| 303B | 7024075 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303B | 7023881 | 1 | Middle Pump Cartridge (Pressure Relief Valve) Note: Sold as an Assembly except Outer Seal. | |
| 303B | 7024077 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303C | See Note | NSS | Plate, Port (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303D | See Note | NSS | Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303E | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M12 x 70 Grade10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 303F | See Note | NSS | Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303G | See Note | NSS | Pin, Break-Off (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303H | See Note | 1 | Screw, Locking M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 303J | 7024908 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 303K | See Note | 2 | Screw, Locking 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 303L | See Note | NSS | Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 304 | 7024906 | 1 | Internal Gear Pump | |
| 304A | See Note | NSS | Flange, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304B | See Note | NSS | IZP-Housing (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304C | See Note | NSS | Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304D | See Note | NSS | Coupling, Driveshaft Through (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304E | See Note | NSS | Gear Set (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304F | See Note | NSS | Key, Driveshaft (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304G | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304H | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 20 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 304J | 7024080 | 2 | Seal | |
| 304K | 7024081 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 304L | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304M | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304N | 7024005 | 1 | Plate, Wear | |
| 304P | See Note | NSS | Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 305 | 7024068 | 1 | Control Module | |
| 305A | 7024084 | 1 | Valve Body, Lever and Internal Components | |
| 305B | 7024083 | 2 | Coil, Solenoid | |
| 305C | See Note | NSS | Spacer, Coil (Note: Use Item 305) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 305D | 7024085 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 305E | See Note | NSS | Cover (Note: Use Item 305) | |
| 305F | See Note | NSS | Spring, Draw (Note: Use Item 305) | |
| 305G | See Note | NSS | Gasket (Note: Use Item 305) | |
| 305H | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M6 x 65 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 305J | See Note | 1 | Capscrew M6 x 45 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 305K | See Note | 8 | Capscrew M5 x 10 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 305L | 7024087 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 305M | 7024088 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 305N | 7024089 | 2 | Cup, Spring | |
| 305P | See Note | NSS | Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 305) | |
| 305Q | 70002569 | 2 | Nut, Coil | |
| 310 | See Note | 1 | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 313 | See Note | 2 | Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 314 | See Note | 1 | Pin, Cylinder (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 320 | See Note | 1 | Screw 7/8 (Front Drive Pump Only) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 321 | See Note | 1 | Screw 9/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 322 | See Note | 1 | Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 324 | See Note | 1 | Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 327 | See Note | 1 | Pin, Double Break-Off (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 328 | 7018936 | 2 | Orifice | |
| 331 | See Note | 2 | Pin, Clamping (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 341 | 7024069 | 1 | O-Ring | |

## FIGURE 3-34. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)




COMPLETE FRONT AND MID PUMPS
303E
303D
303L
303F
303H
303C
303J
Z
303B
303A
303K
Z
303G
PORT PLATE SECTION FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 303)
X
321
Y
320
327
X
Y
331
322
302
328
305
310
305B
304J
304A
304H
304B
304G
304C
304D
304L
304F
304E
304N
304K
304M
304J
313
324
301
314
341
303
304P
304
302F
302G
302E
302A
302D
302B
302C
HYD. CONTROL FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 302)
301G
301F
301B
301E
301
301L
301M
301C
301K
301H
301D
301J
301A
301N
ROTARY GROUP FRONT AND MID PUMPS (DETAIL OF ITEM 301)
302H
303M
305A
KIT
ART_1001152963_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-34. PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

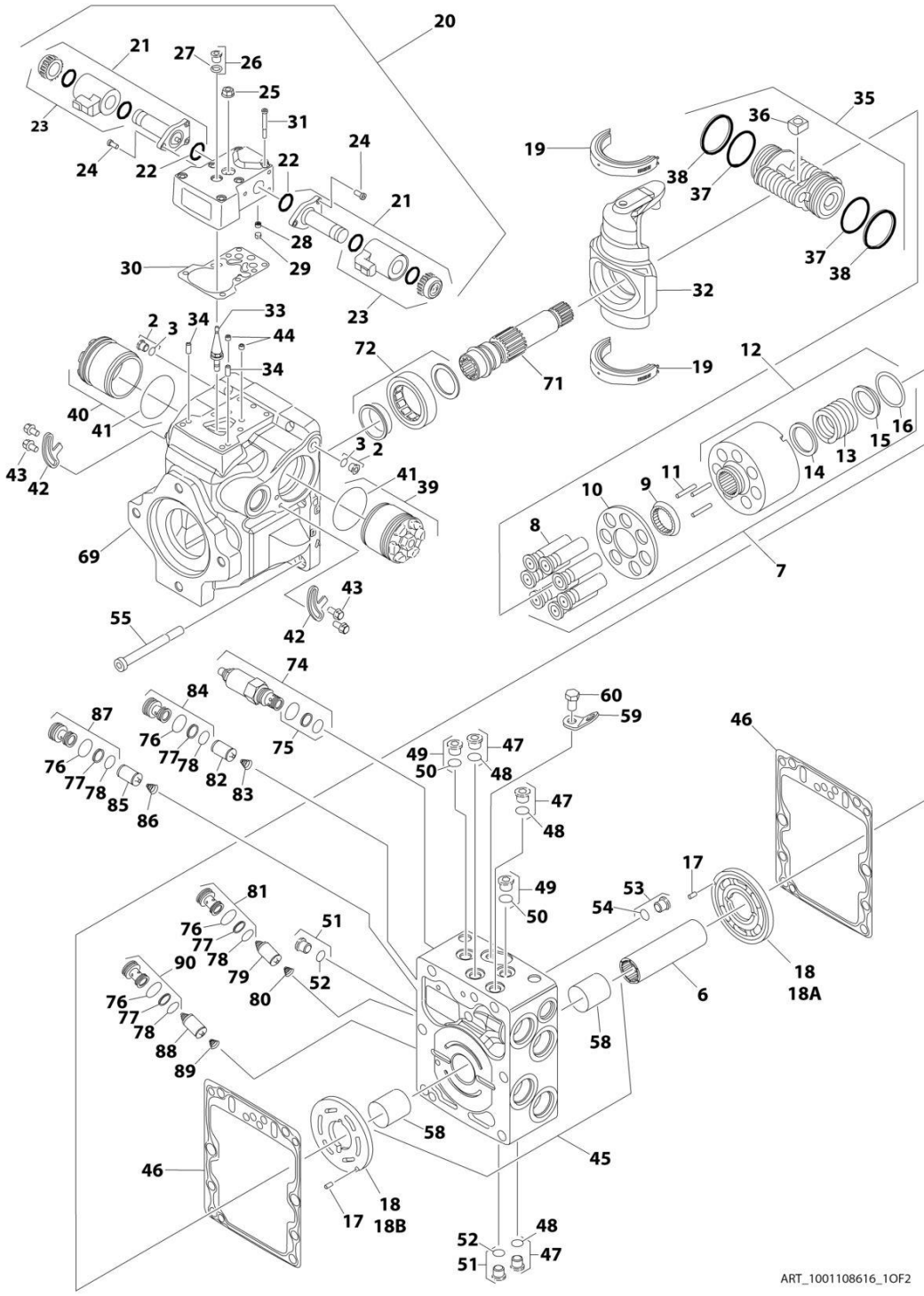
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001152963 | Ref | PUMP ASSEMBLY (REXROTH) (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) | C |
| 1 | 70005480 | 1 | Front Drive Pump Assembly Options (Includes Items 301-341) | |
| 2 | 70005481 | 1 | Middle Drive Pump Assembly (Includes Items 301-341) | |
| 3 | 7024044 | 1 | Rear Function Pump Assembly (Includes Items 101-201) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Hydraulic Kit (Includes all Rexroth Supplied Hydraulic Fittings, Hoses and Tubes) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| | 7024044 | Ref | REAR FUNCTION PUMP ASSEMBLY | |
| 101 | 70003173 | 1 | Rotary Section | |
| 102 | See Note | 1 | Piston Control (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 103 | See Note | 1 | Rod, Piston (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 105 | See Note | 1 | Housing, Pump (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 106 | See Note | 1 | Plate, Port (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 107 | 70003174 | 1 | Plate, Swash | |
| 108 | 70003175 | 1 | Driveshaft | |
| 109 | See Note | 1 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 110 | See Note | 1 | Spring (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 112 | | Ref | Shim | |
| 115 | 7024038 | 1 | Bearing, Roller | |
| 116 | 7012706 | 1 | Bearing, Roller | |
| 117 | 7024917 | 2 | Shell, Cradle | |
| 120 | 7024918 | 1 | Seal, Shaft | |
| 121 | 7024919 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 122 | 7024920 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 124 | 7024921 | 1 | Seal | |
| 125 | 70003177 | 1 | V-Ring | |
| 127 | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M12 x 45 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 131 | See Note | 1 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 133 | See Note | 1 | Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 134 | See Note | 1 | Plug (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 201 | 7024913 | Ref | Pilot Valve Assembly | |
| | | Ref | Note: Two mounting designs of p/n 7024913 pilot valve exist. Early design uses qty. 3 o-rings. Late design uses qty. 1 sealing plate. Seal designs cannot be interchanged. Verify seal design before ordering. | |
| 201 | 7024922 | 3 | O-Ring (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump) | |
| 201 | 70021867 | 1 | Plate, Sealing (Seals between Pilot Valve and Rear Pump) | |
| | | Ref | FRONT DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLIES | |
| | 70005480 | Ref | Front Drive Pump Assembly | |
| | 70005481 | Ref | Middle Drive Pump Assembly | |
| | | Ref | Note: Service Parts not available at time of printing, call-out number on illustration for ref only. | |
| 301 | 7024064 | 1 | Rotary Group | |
| 301A | See Note | NSS | Cradle (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301B | See Note | NSS | Ring, Slide (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301C | 7023887 | 1 | Driveshaft | |
| 301D | See Note | NSS | Wire (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301E | See Note | NSS | Pin, Joint (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301F | See Note | NSS | Wire (Note: Use Item 301) | |

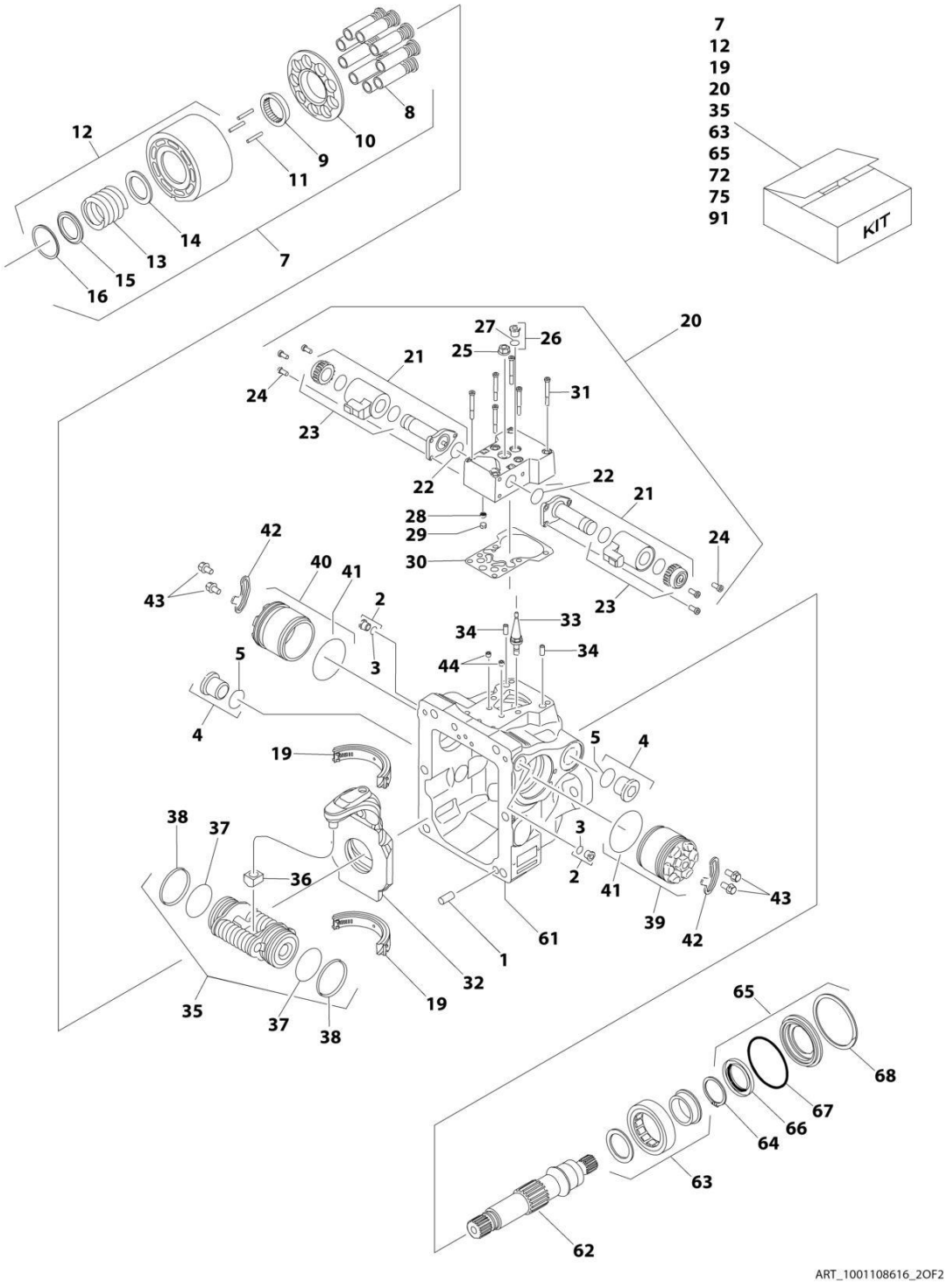
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301G | See Note | NSS | Liner, Bearing (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301H | See Note | NSS | Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301J | See Note | NSS | Cradle Bearing Assembly (Note: Use Item 301) | |
| 301K | 70001968 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 301L | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 301M | 70003167 | 1 | Seal, Shaft Ring | |
| 301N | 70000950 | 1 | Plate | |
| 302 | 7024065 | 1 | Control Group - Hydraulic | |
| 302A | See Note | NSS | Piston, Positioning - Complete (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring, Outer Seal (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 302A | See Note | NSS | O-Ring, Stem (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 302B | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M6 x 12 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 302C | See Note | NSS | Nut (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302D | See Note | NSS | Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302E | See Note | NSS | Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 302) | |
| 302F | 7024071 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 302G | 7024072 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 302H | 7024006 | 1 | Seal Kit - Control Section | |
| 303 | 7024905 | 1 | Port Plate Group (Front) | |
| 303 | 7024911 | 1 | Port Plate Group (Mid) | |
| 303A | 7024073 | 1 | Cartridge, Relief Valve (High Pressure) | |
| 303A | 7024075 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303A | 7024076 | 1 | Ring, Back-up | |
| 303B | | Ref | Cartridge Options: | |
| 303B | 7024907 | 1 | Front Pump Cartridge (Lock Valve With Orifice) | |
| 303B | 7024909 | 1 | Screw, Locking | |
| 303B | 7024075 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303B | 70020329 | 1 | Middle Pump Cartridge (Pressure Relief Valve) | |
| 303B | 7024909 | 1 | Screw, Locking | |
| 303B | 7024077 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303C | See Note | NSS | Plate, Port (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303D | See Note | NSS | Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303E | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M12 x 70 Grade 10.9 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 303F | See Note | NSS | Pin, Dowel (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303G | 70003340 | 1 | Pin, Break-Off | |
| 303H | See Note | 1 | Screw, Locking M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 303J | 7024908 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 303K | See Note | 2 | Screw, Locking 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 303L | See Note | NSS | Bearing, Roller (Note: Use Item 303) | |
| 303M | 7024006 | 1 | Seal Kit - Port Plate Group | |
| 304 | 7024906 | 1 | Internal Gear Pump | |
| 304A | See Note | NSS | Flange, Intermediate (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304B | See Note | NSS | IZP-Housing (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304C | See Note | NSS | Bushing, Bearing (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304D | See Note | NSS | Coupling, Driveshaft Through (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304E | 7024078 | 1 | Gear Set | |
| 304F | 7024079 | 1 | Key, Driveshaft | |
| 304G | 80934174 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 304H | See Note | 4 | Capscrew M10 x 20 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 304J | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 304K | 7024081 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 304L | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304M | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 304N | See Note | NSS | Plate, Wear (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 304P | See Note | NSS | Pin, Cylinder (Note: Use Item 304) | |
| 305 | 70003165 | 1 | Control Module | |
| 305 | 70003170 | 1 | Coil, Solenoid | |
| 305A | 70020336 | 1 | Seal Kit - Control Module | |
| 305B | 80934644 | 4 | Capscrew | |
| 310 | See Note | 1 | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 313 | See Note | 2 | Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 314 | See Note | 1 | Pin, Cylinder (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 320 | 7026980 | 1 | Screw 7/8 (Front Drive Pump Only) | |
| 321 | 80334079 | 1 | Screw 9/16 | |
| 322 | See Note | 1 | Screw 7/16 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 324 | See Note | 1 | Screw M10 x 1 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 327 | 70003340 | 1 | Pin, Double Break-Off | |
| 328 | 7018936 | 1 | Orifice | |
| 331 | 7024096 | 2 | Pin, Clamping | |
| 341 | 7024069 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 342 | 70007178 | 1 | O-Ring | |

## FIGURE 3-35. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)



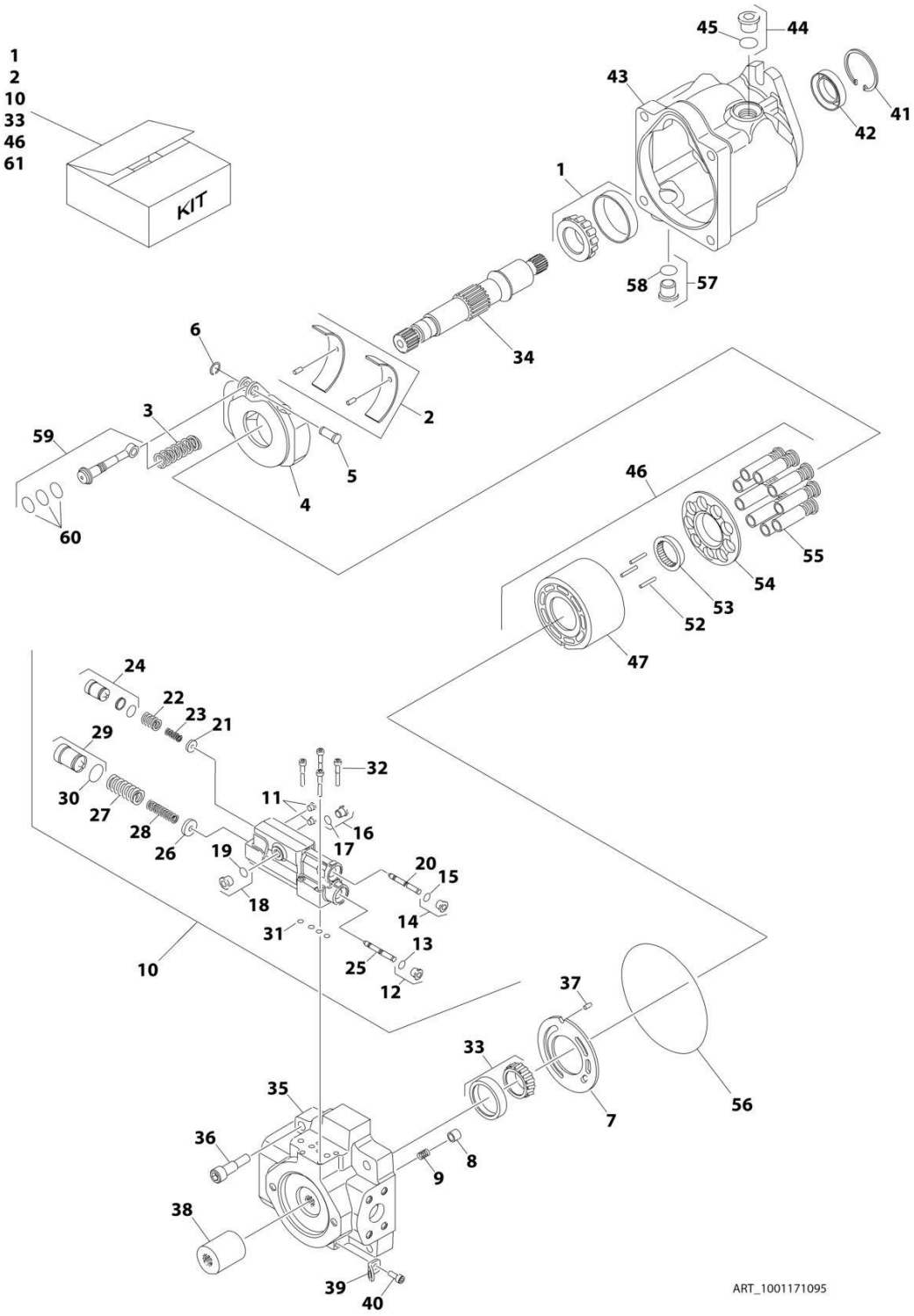

7
12
19
20
35
63
65
72
75
91
KIT
ART_1001108616_2OF2

## FIGURE 3-35. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001108616 | Ref | PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER TANDEM) | D |
| 1 | 70002132 | 4 | Pin | |
| 2 | 70002133 | 4 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 3) | |
| 3 | 7007207 | 4 | O-Ring (Part of Item 2) | |
| 4 | 7007419 | 2 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 5) | |
| 5 | 7007418 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 4) | |
| 6 | 70002600 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 7 | 70002135 | 2 | Cylinder Block Kit (Each Kit Includes Qty 1 of Items 8-10 & 12-16 & Qty 3 of Item 11) | |
| 8 | 70002136 | 2 | Piston Assembly Kit (Includes Qty 9 Piston Assemblies) (Part of Item 7) | |
| 9 | 70002137 | 2 | Guide, Slipper Retainer (Part of Item 7) | |
| 10 | 70002138 | 2 | Retainer, Slipper (Part of Item 7) | |
| 11 | 7021275 | 6 | Pin, Slipper Retainer Holddown (Part of Item 7) | |
| 12 | 70002135 | 2 | Cylinder Block Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Item 13-16) (Part of Item 7) | |
| 13 | 70002139 | 2 | Spring (Part of Item 12) | |
| 14 | 70002140 | 2 | Washer (Part of Item 12) | |
| 15 | 70002141 | 2 | Washer (Part of Item 12) | |
| 16 | 70002142 | 2 | Ring, Retaining (Part of Item 12) | |
| 17 | 7007446 | 2 | Pin | |
| 18 | | Ref | Plate, Valve Options: | |
| 18A | 70002601 | 1 | Plate, CW Valve | |
| 18B | 70002602 | 1 | Plate, CCW Valve | |
| 19 | 70002145 | 2 | Swash Plate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings) | |
| 20 | 70002618 | 2 | EDC Kit (Includes Items 21-31) | |
| 21 | 70002619 | 4 | Solenoid Valve Assembly (Includes Items 22 & 23) (Part of Item 20) | |
| 22 | 70002148 | 4 | O-Ring (2 Per EDC Assembly) (Part of Item 21) | |
| 23 | 70002620 | 4 | Coil, Nut and Seals Kit (2 Per EDC Assembly) (Part of Item 21) | |
| 24 | 70002150 | 12 | Screw (Part of Item 20) | |
| 25 | 7022301 | 2 | Nut, Seal (Part of Item 20) | |
| 26 | 70002151 | 2 | Plug Assembly (Part of Item 20) (Includes Item 27) | |
| 27 | 7007207 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 26) | |
| 28 | 70002134 | 2 | Screen (Part of Item 20) | |
| 29 | 70002153 | 2 | Ring, Locking (Part of Item 20) | |
| 30 | 70002154 | 2 | Gasket, Control (Part of Item 20) | |
| 31 | 70002156 | 12 | Capscrew (Part of Item 20) | |
| 32 | 70002152 | 2 | Swash Plate | |
| 33 | 70002155 | 2 | Link, Swash Plate | |
| 34 | 70002157 | 4 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 35 | 70002158 | 2 | Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Items 36-38) | |
| 36 | 70002159 | 2 | Block, Slider (Part of Item 35) | |
| 37 | 70002160 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 35) | |
| 38 | 70002161 | 2 | Ring, Piston (Part of Item 35) | |
| 39 | 70002162 | 2 | Cylinder, Servo | |
| 40 | 70002162 | 2 | Cylinder, Servo | |
| 41 | 70002163 | 4 | O-Ring | |
| 42 | 70002164 | 4 | Plate, Locking | |
| 43 | 70002165 | 8 | Screw | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 70002604 | 4 | Orifice | |
| 45 | 70002605 | 1 | Center Section Assembly (Includes Item 58) | |
| 46 | 70002168 | 2 | Gasket, End Cap | |
| 47 | 70001958 | 2 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 48) | |
| 48 | 7021256 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 47) | |
| 49 | 70001958 | 2 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 50) | |
| 50 | 7021256 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 49) | |
| 51 | 70001958 | 2 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 52) | |
| 52 | 7021256 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 51) | |
| 53 | 70001958 | 2 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 54) | |
| 54 | 7021256 | 2 | O-Ring (Part of Item 53) | |
| 55 | 70002606 | 4 | Capscrew | |
| 58 | 70002607 | 2 | Bearing, Journal (Part of Item 45) | |
| 59 | 70002608 | 1 | Bracket, Lifting | |
| 60 | 70002609 | 1 | Screw | |
| 61 | See Note | 1 | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 62 | 70002175 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 63 | 70002610 | 1 | Ball Bearing Kit | |
| | 7007439 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 65 | 70002174 | 1 | Shaft Seal Kit (Includes Items 66-68) (Note: This is a universal kit and will contain extra pieces that are not used on this pump assembly) | |
| 66 | 70002177 | 1 | Seal, Lip | |
| 67 | 70002178 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 68 | 70002179 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 69 | See Note | 1 | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 71 | 70002612 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 72 | 70002610 | 1 | Ball Bearing Kit | |
| 74 | 70002621 | 1 | High Pressure Relief Valve Cartridge Assembly (Includes Item 75) | |
| 75 | 70002622 | 1 | Seal Kit - 70002621 Valve (Part of Item 74) | |
| 76 | 7007415 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90) | |
| 77 | 7021293 | 1 | Ring, Back-up (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90) | |
| 78 | 7022300 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Items 81, 84, 87 & 90) | |
| 79 | 70002616 | 1 | SCR Valve Assembly | |
| 80 | 7024800 | 1 | Spring | |
| 81 | 7021265 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78) | |
| 82 | 70002616 | 1 | SCR Valve Assembly | |
| 83 | 7024800 | 1 | Spring | |
| 84 | 7021265 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Item 76-78) | |
| 85 | 70002616 | 1 | SCR Valve Assembly | |
| 86 | 7024800 | 1 | Spring | |
| 87 | 70002617 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Item 76-78) | |
| 88 | 70002616 | 1 | SCR Valve Assembly | |
| 89 | 7024800 | 1 | Spring | |
| 90 | 7021265 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Qty 1 of Items 76-78) | |
| 91 | 70002623 | 1 | Overhaul Seal Kit (Includes Items 3, 5, 22, 27, 30, 37, 38, 41, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 66, 67, 75, 76, 77 & 78) | |

## FIGURE 3-36. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)

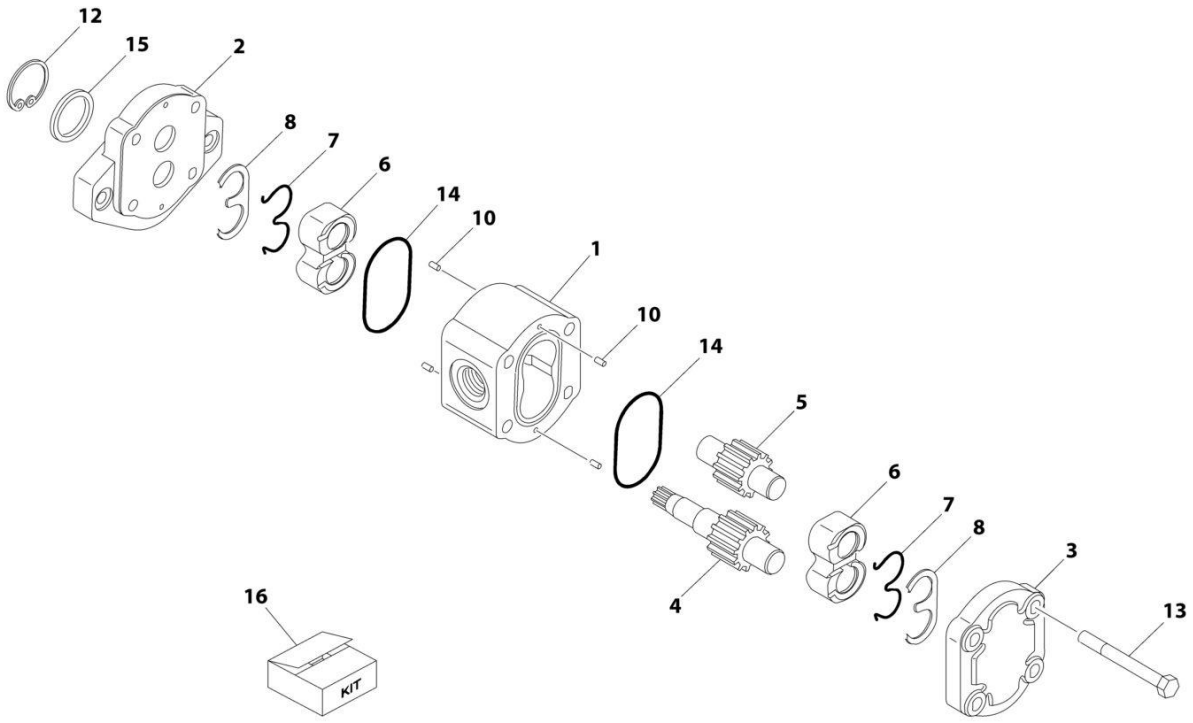


## FIGURE 3-36. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001171095 | Ref | PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER PISTON) | B |
| 1 | 70002578 | 1 | Bearing Kit - Front (Includes Cup and Cone) | |
| 2 | 70004426 | 1 | Swash Plate Bearing Kit (Includes Qty 2 Bearings and Retainer Pins) | |
| 3 | 70002580 | 1 | Spring, Bias | |
| 4 | 70004416 | 1 | Swash Plate Assembly | |
| 5 | 70002582 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 6 | 70002583 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 7 | 70004417 | 1 | Plate, Valve | |
| 8 | 70001956 | 1 | Poppet, Check Valve | |
| 9 | 70001955 | 1 | Spring | |
| 10 | 70022286 | 1 | Control Kit (Includes Items 11-32) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Setscrew (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 12 | 70002133 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 13) | |
| 13 | 7007207 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Item 12) | |
| 14 | 70002133 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Part of Item 15) | |
| 15 | 7007207 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Item 14) | |
| 16 | 70002133 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 17) | |
| 17 | 7007207 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Item 16) | |
| 18 | 70002133 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 19) | |
| 19 | 7007207 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Item 18) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Spool (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 21 | See Note | NSS | Guide, Spring LS (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 22 | See Note | NSS | Spring, Outer LS (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 23 | See Note | NSS | Spring, Inner LS (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 24 | See Note | NSS | Plug, Adjusting LS (Note: Use Item 10 or 61) | |
| 25 | See Note | NSS | Spool, Control (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | Guide, Spring PC (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | Spring, Outer PC (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Spring, Inner PC (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 29 | See Note | NSS | Plug, Adjusting PC (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 10 or 61) | |
| 31 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Seal (Note: Use Item 10 or 61) | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew (Note: Use Item 10) | |
| 33 | 70002585 | 1 | Bearing Kit - Rear (Includes Cup and Cone) | |
| 34 | 70002586 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 35 | 70004420 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 36 | 70002588 | 4 | Capscrew | |
| 37 | 7007446 | 1 | Pin, Slotted | |
| 38 | 70002589 | 1 | Coupling | |
| 39 | 7022340 | 1 | Bracket, Lifting | |
| 40 | 70002590 | 1 | Capscrew | |
| 41 | 7023962 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 42 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Lip (Note: Use Item 61) | |
| 43 | See Note | NSS | Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 44 | 7023964 | 1 | Plug Assembly (Includes Item 45) | |
| 45 | 7007415 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Item 44) | |
| 46 | 70004423 | 1 | Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 47-55) | |
| 47 | 70004421 | 1 | Cylinder | |
| 52 | 7021275 | 3 | Pin, Hold-down | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | 70002592 | 1 | Guide, Slipper Retainer | |
| 54 | 70002593 | 1 | Retainer, Slipper | |
| 55 | 70004422 | 1 | Piston Assembly | |
| 56 | See Note | NSS | Seal, End Cap (Note: Use Item 61) | |
| 57 | 7023964 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring (Includes Item 58) | |
| 58 | 7007415 | 1 | O-Ring (Part of Item 57) | |
| 59 | 70005418 | 1 | Servo Piston Assembly (Includes Item 60) | |
| 60 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Piston (Part of Item 59) (Note: Use Item 61) | |
| 61 | 70002599 | 1 | Complete Seal Kit (Includes Items 13, 15, 17, 19, 24, 30, 31, 42, 45, 56, 58 & 60) | |

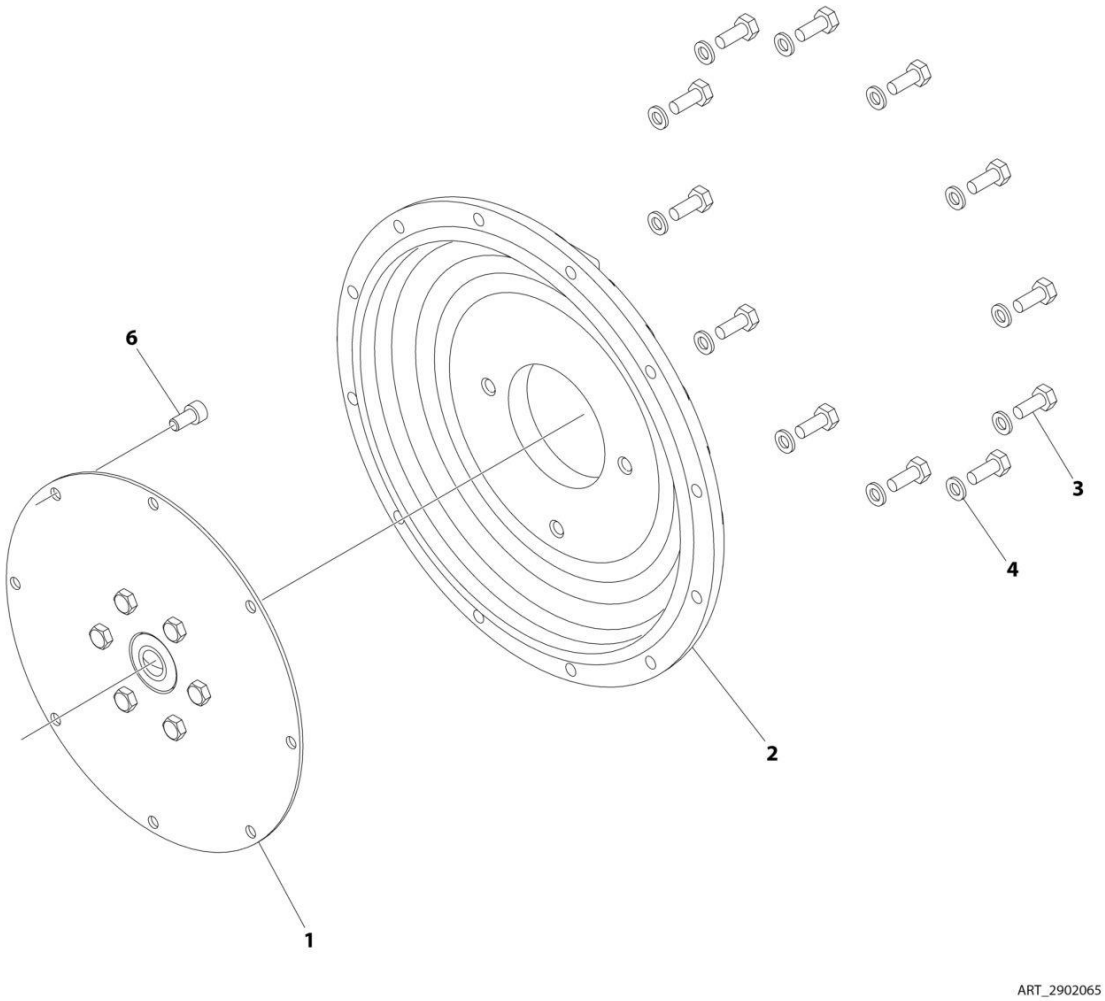
## FIGURE 3-37. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)



## FIGURE 3-37. PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001112927 | Ref | PUMP ASSEMBLY (SAUER GEAR) | A |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Body (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Cover, Front (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Cover, Rear (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Shaft, Gear (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Gear, Idler (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Block, Bearing (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 7 | 7007489 | 2 | Ring, Anti-Extrusion | |
| 8 | 7007489 | 2 | Ring, Seal | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Pin, Dowel (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 12 | 70002576 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew (Note: Use p/n 1001112927) | |
| 14 | 7007489 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 15 | 7007489 | 1 | Seal, Lip | |
| 16 | 7007489 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001112927 Pump (Includes Items 7, 8, 14 & 15) | |

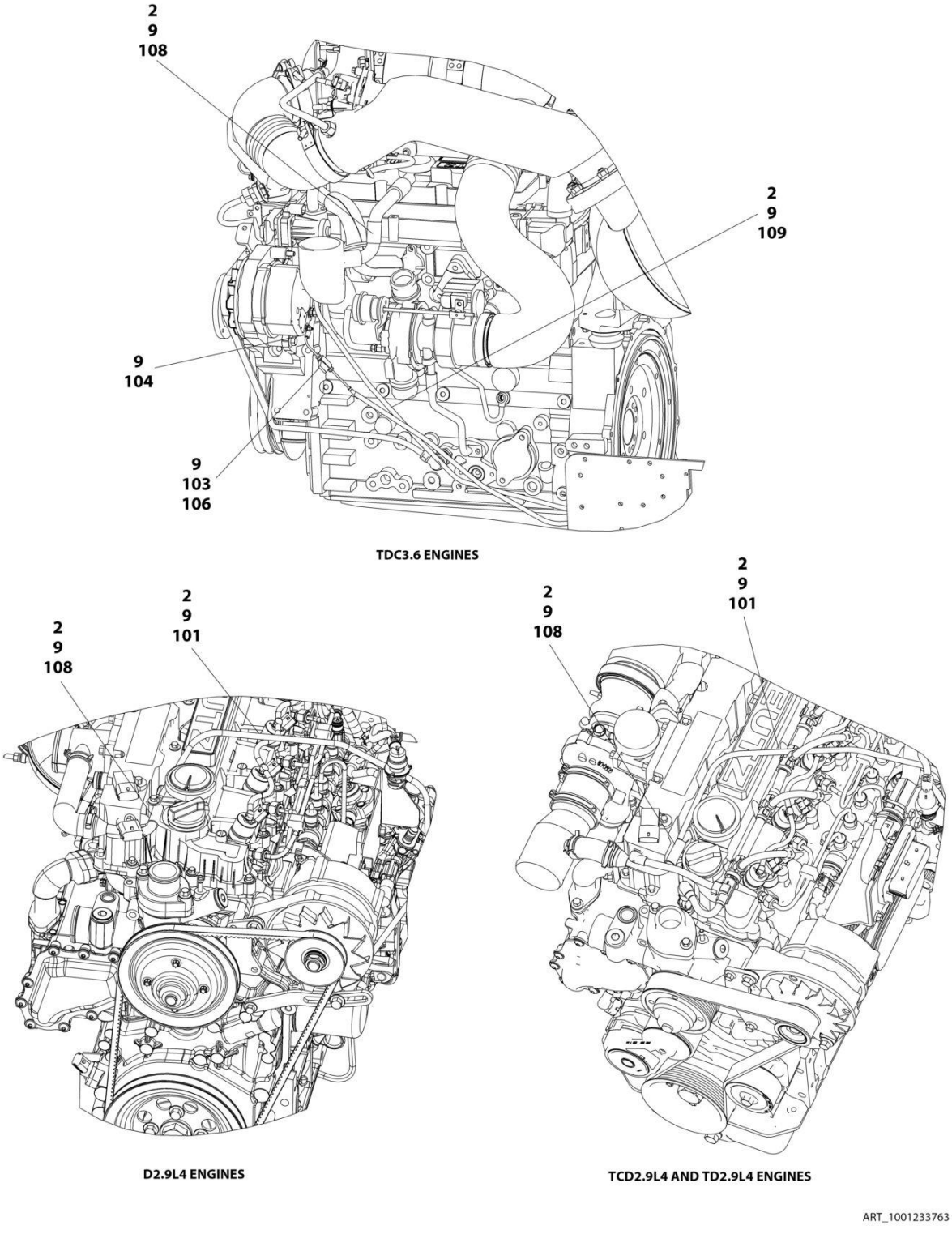
## FIGURE 3-38. PUMP COUPLING KIT



## FIGURE 3-38. PUMP COUPLING KIT

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2902065 | Ref | PUMP COUPLING KIT | L |
| 1 | 70000793 | 1 | Coupling, Hayes | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Bolt M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065) | |

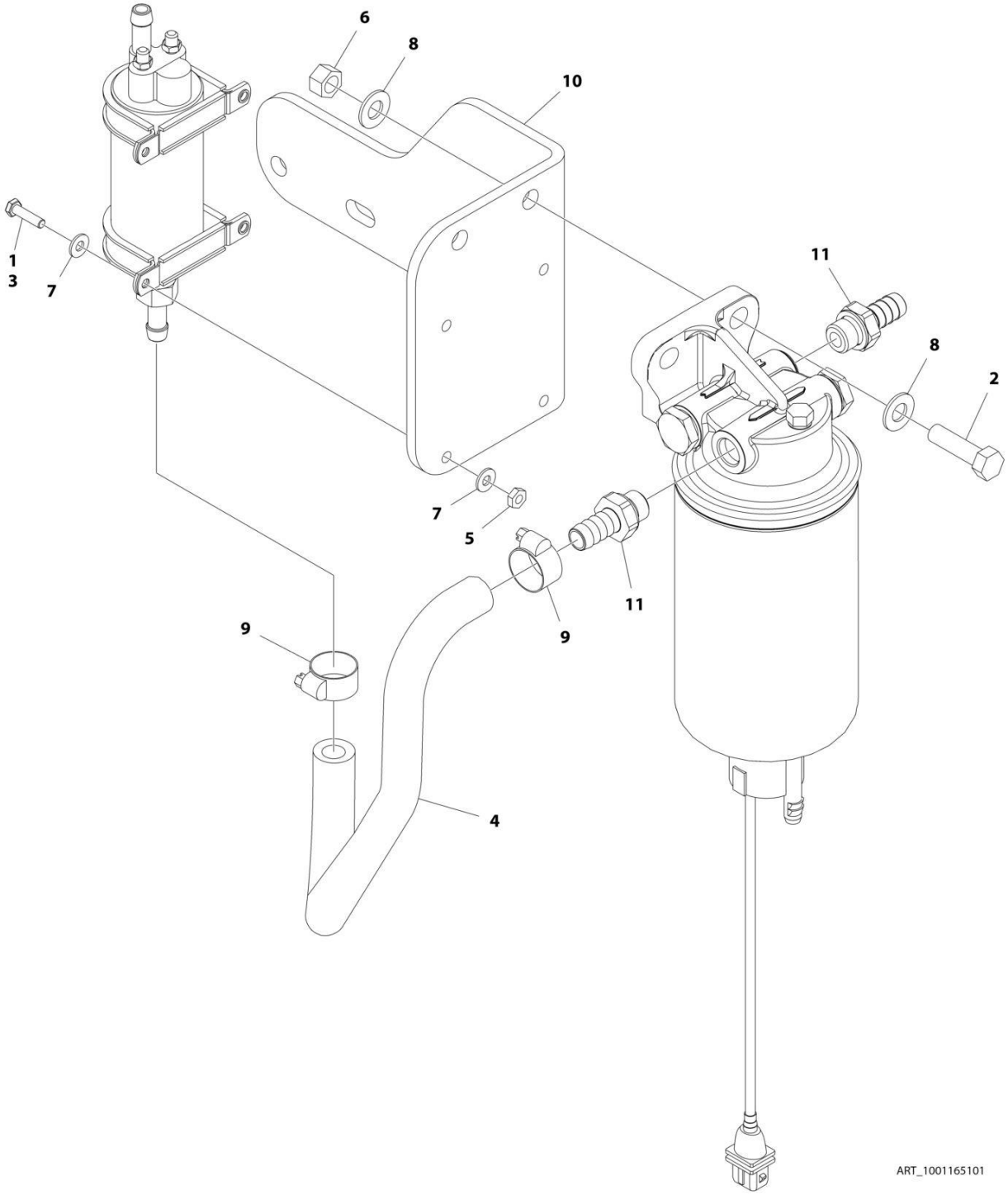
## FIGURE 3-39. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-39. BREATHER HEATER INST (DEUTZ TD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001233763 | Ref | BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES | D |
| 2 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 9 | 1001243895 | 1 | Breather Heater Harness | C |
| 101 | 2820035 | AR | Insulation | |
| 103 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 104 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 105 | 4460722 | 1 | Terminal, Ring (Not Shown) | |
| 106 | 1001196634 | 1 | Fuse - 2 Amp | |
| 108 | 1001232842 | 1 | Breather Heater Kit | |

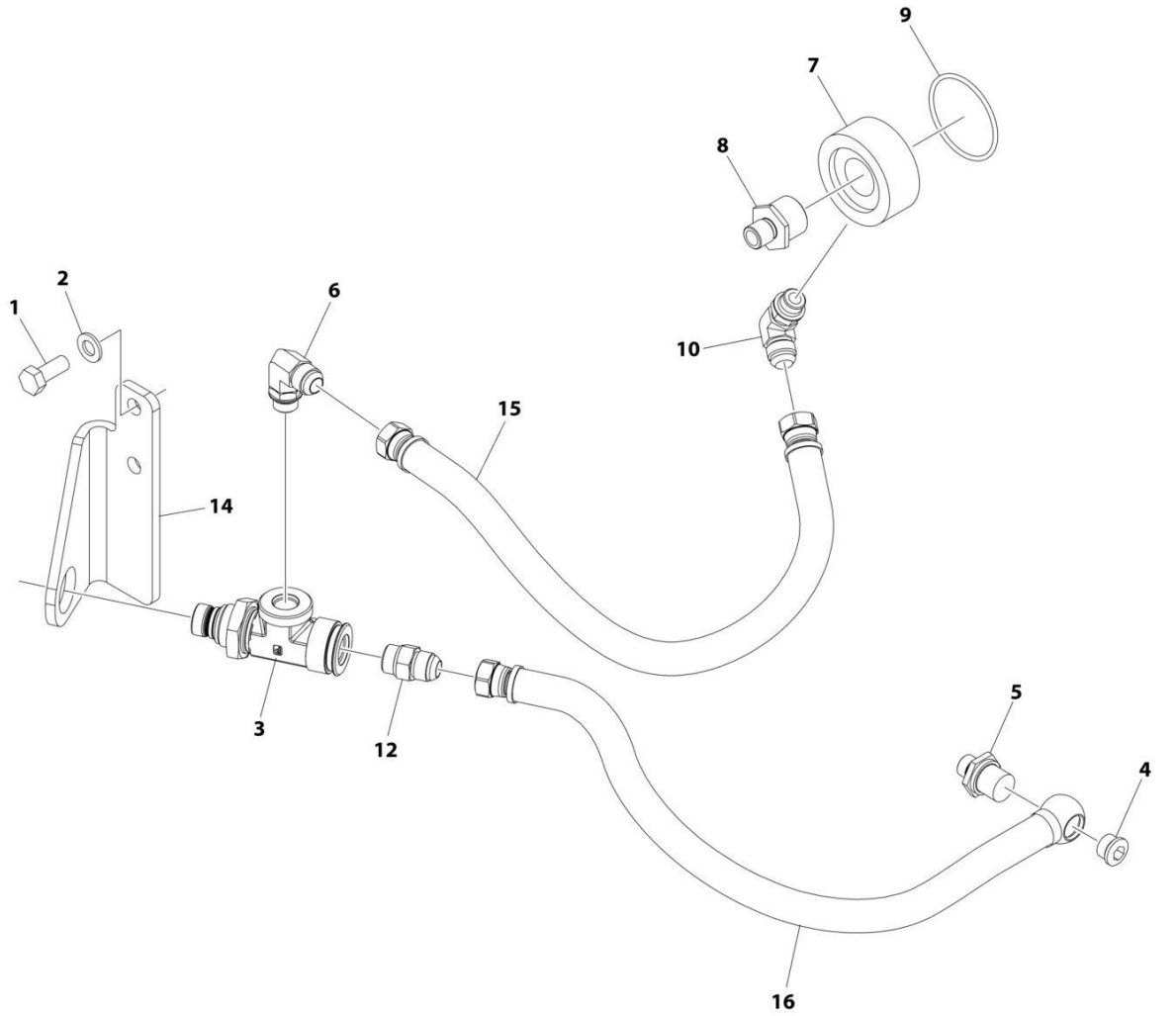
## FIGURE 3-40. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE



## FIGURE 3-40. FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001165101 | Ref | FUEL PUMP/FILTER BRACKET ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINE AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINE | C |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641611 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8 | |
| 3 | 0721006 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1001154405 | 1.5 ft /0.4m | Hose | |
| 5 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 6 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4711000 | 8 | Washer #10 | |
| 8 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 9 | 8405006 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 10 | 1001140222 | 1 | Bracket, Fuel Pump Mounting | |
| 11 | 1001141718 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |

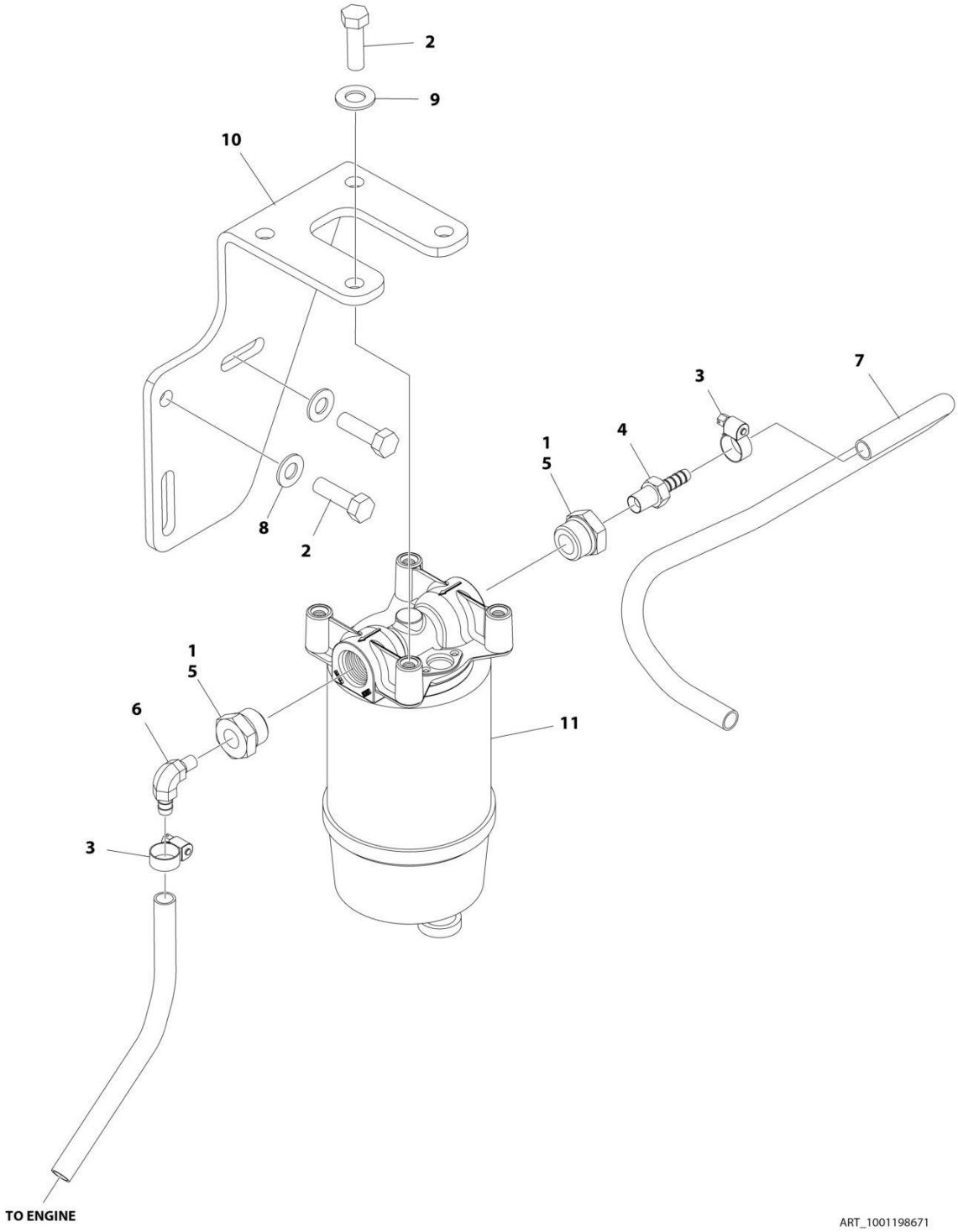
## FIGURE 3-41. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE



## FIGURE 3-41. QUICKFIT OIL VALVE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001284070 | Ref | QUICKFIT OIL VALVE | A |
| 1 | 0761214 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 30 | |
| 2 | 4812100 | 2 | Washer M12 | |
| 3 | 1001281298 | 1 | Valve | |
| 4 | 1001281304 | 1 | Plug | |
| 5 | 1001281305 | 1 | Fitting, Banjo | |
| 6 | 1001281307 | 1 | Fitting, 90 | |
| 7 | 1001281309 | 1 | Filter | |
| 8 | 1001281310 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 9 | 1001281311 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 10 | 1001281359 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 11 | 1001281360 | 1 | Decal (Not Shown - Located On Frame) | |
| 12 | 1001281404 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001281656 | AR | Tie-strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1001282333 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 1001284100 | 1 | Hose | |
| 16 | 1001284101 | 1 | Hose | |

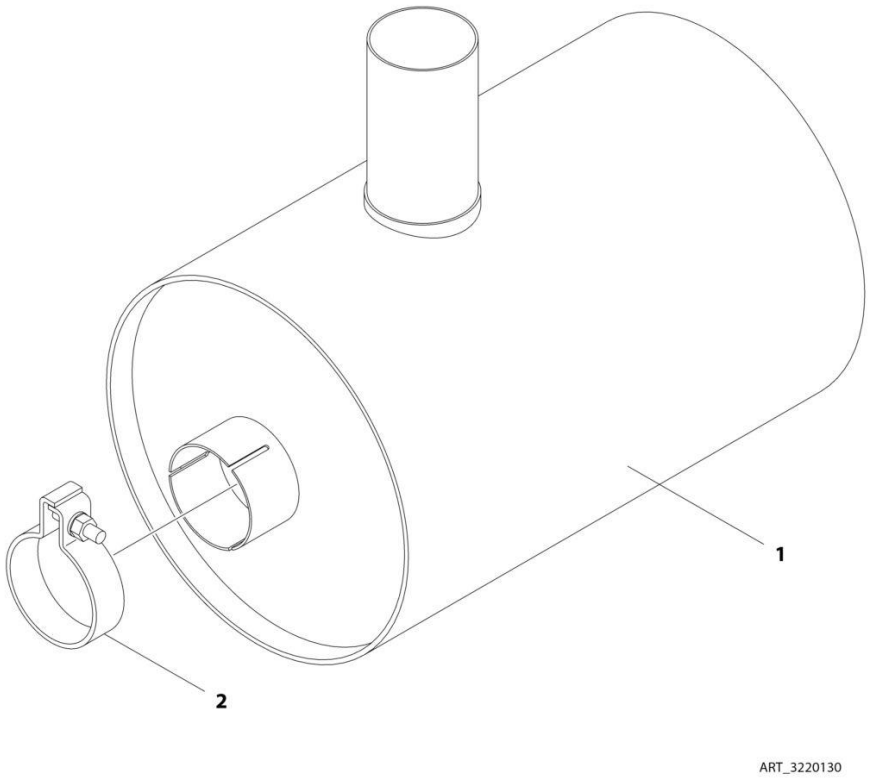
## FIGURE 3-42. WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE



## FIGURE 3-42. WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001198671 | Ref | WATER/FUEL SEPARATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINE | A |
| 1 | 0100079 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641610 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 3 | 1320022 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 4 | 2180348 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed | |
| 5 | 2220816 | 2 | Fitting, Adapter FNPTF/ORB | |
| 6 | 2221046 | 1 | Fitting, 90 Elbow | |
| 7 | 2720058 | 4.5 ft /1.37m | Hose | |
| 8 | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 9 | 4711700 | 4 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 10 | 1001188885 | 1 | Bracket, Water/Fuel | |
| 11 | 1001188887 | 1 | Filter Water/Fuel | |
| 11 | 1001202280 | 1 | Filter, Head | |
| 11 | 1001202281 | 1 | Filter, Element | |

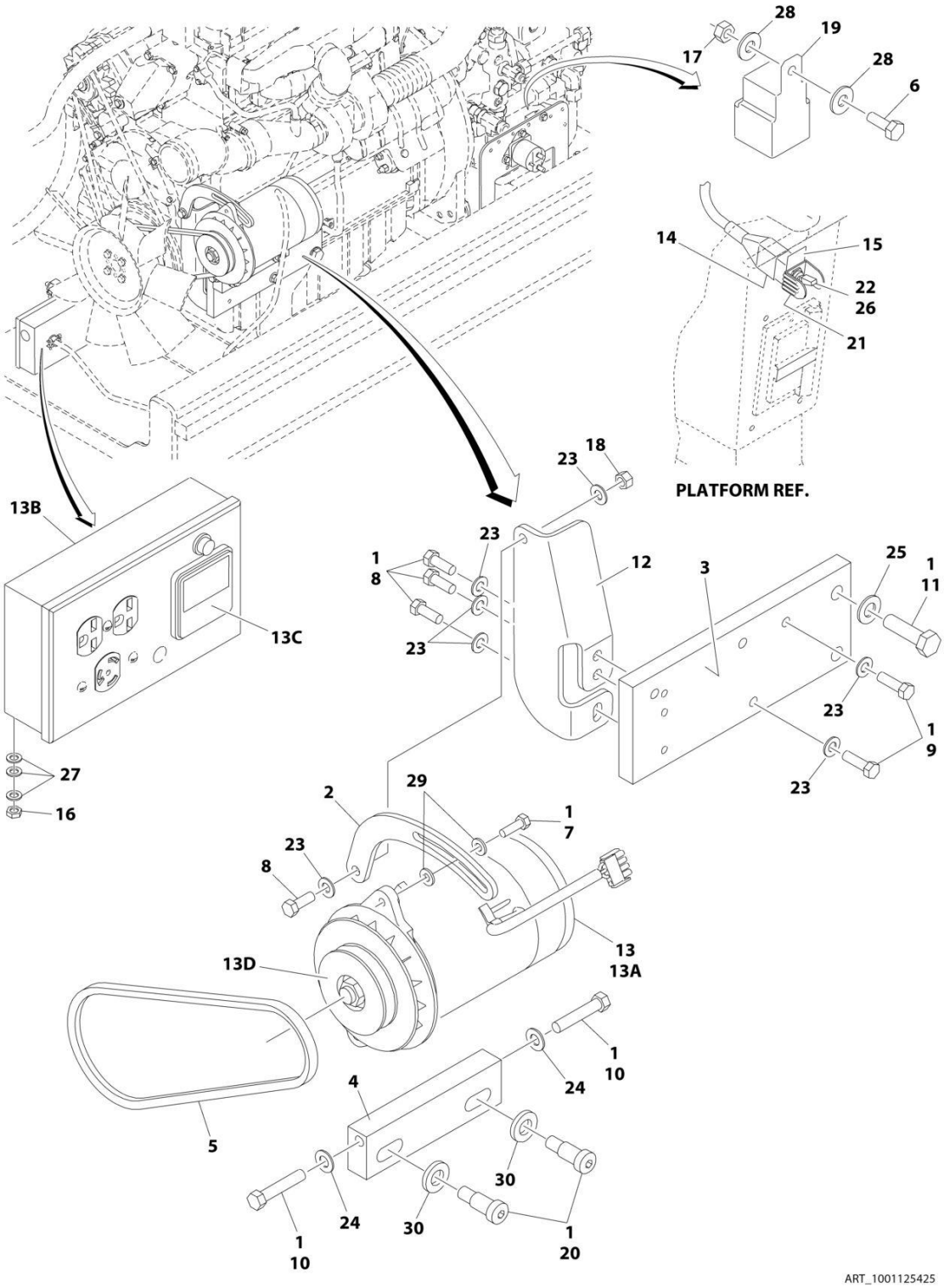
## FIGURE 3-43. SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 3-43. SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3220130 | Ref | SPARK ARRESTING CATALYTIC MUFFLER - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES | A |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Muffler (Note: Use p/n 3220130) | |
| 2 | 70001017 | 1 | Clamp | |

## FIGURE 3-44. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)

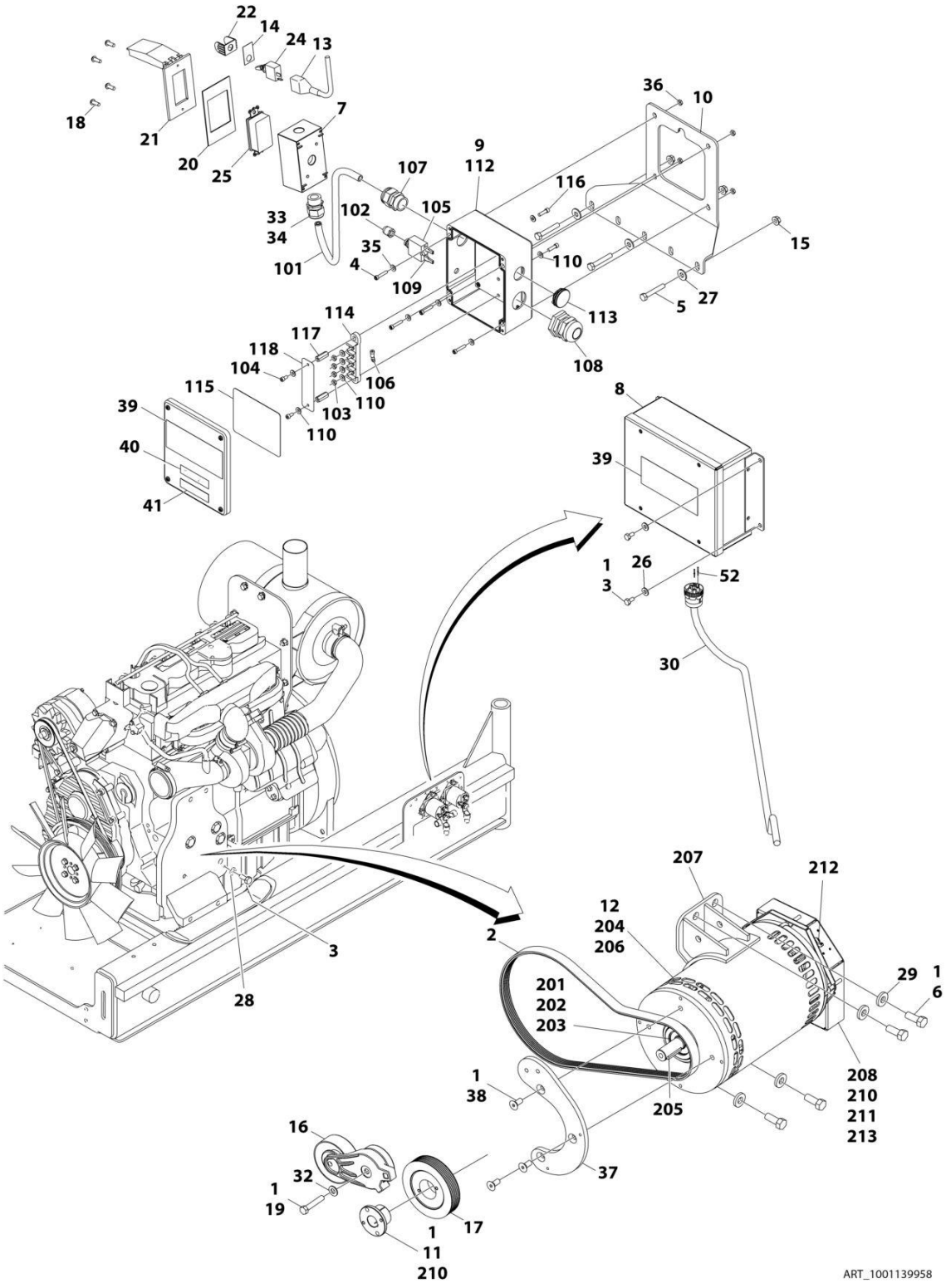


## FIGURE 3-44. 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001125425 | Ref | 2500W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200742 | 1 | Arm, Adjusting | |
| 3 | 0363081 | 1 | Bar, Mounting | |
| 4 | 0363082 | 1 | Bar, Adjusting | |
| 5 | 0480127 | 1 | Belt | |
| 6 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 0641508 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 9 | 0641610 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0641718 | 2 | Bolt 7/16 x 2-1/14 | |
| 11 | 0701418 | 2 | Bolt M14 x 50 | |
| 12 | 0902813 | 1 | Bracket, Arm Mounting | |
| 13 | 2460055 | 1 | Generator, 110V/60Hz | |
| 13A | 7012558 | 1 | Generator 110V/60Hz | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below for correct pulley. | |
| 13A | 7012513 | 4 | Cap, Brush Holder | |
| 13A | 7020108 | 4 | Brush | |
| 13A | 7020109 | 4 | Holder, Brush | |
| 13A | 7012514 | 1 | Fan | |
| 13A | 7020190 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 13A | 7020110 | 1 | End Bell, Front | |
| 13A | 7020111 | 1 | End Bell, Rear | |
| 13B | 7019680 | 1 | Box Control | |
| 13B | 4360542 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit | |
| 13B | 4460190 | AR | Receptacle, Double (110V) | |
| 13B | 4460027 | AR | Receptacle, Double Twist Lock (110V) | |
| 13B | 70000124 | 1 | Receptacle, Double (220V) | |
| 13B | 70000125 | 1 | Receptacle, Single Twist Lock (220V) | |
| 13C | 2420203 | 1 | Voltmeter | |
| 13D | 3580276 | 1 | Pulley | |
| 13D | 7027887 | 1 | Key, Woodruff | |
| 14 | 2820031 | AR | Heat Shrink | |
| 15 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate - Generator | |
| 16 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 17 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 18 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 19 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 20 | 3900322 | 2 | Screw, Socket Head Shoulder | |
| 21 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 22 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 23 | 4711600 | 7 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 24 | 4711700 | 2 | Washer 7/16 | |
| 25 | 4711900 | 2 | Washer 9/16 | |
| 26 | 4740397 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 27 | 4751000 | 6 | Washer #10 | |
| 28 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | 4891500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 30 | 4892000 | 2 | Washer 5/8 | |

## FIGURE 3-45. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)



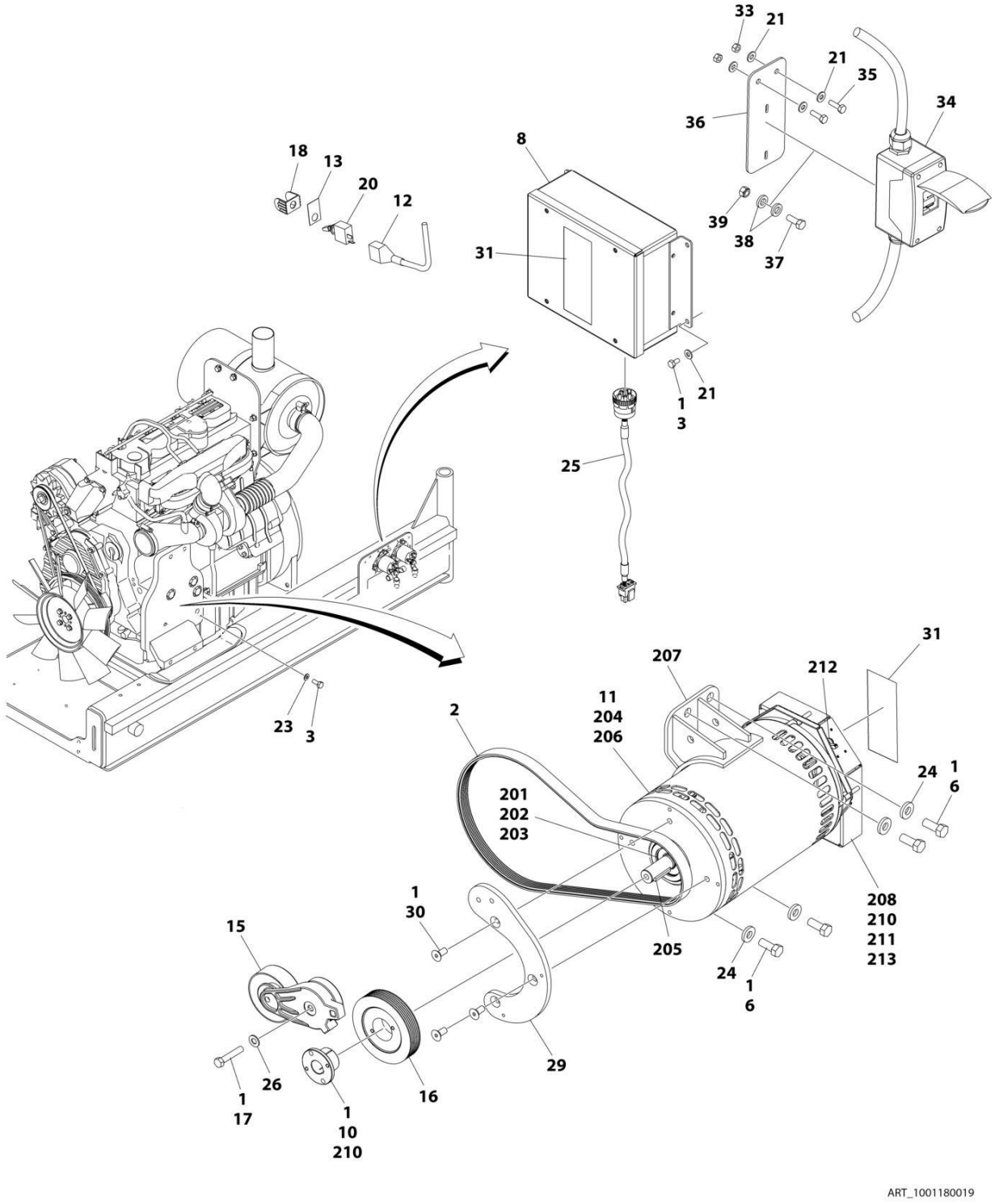
## FIGURE 3-45. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001139958 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0480128 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 3 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 3931016 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 1 | |
| 5 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 6 | 0641810 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch-Weatherhead | |
| 8 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 8 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 8 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 9 | 1001152457 | 1 | Box, Junction Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown) | |
| 10 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Generator Junction Box | |
| 11 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 12 | 1001129858 | 1 | Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown) | |
| 13 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 14 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 15 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 16 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 17 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 18 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw 6 x 3/8 | |
| 19 | 0641616 | AR | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 20 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 21 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI | |
| 22 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 23 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 24 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 25 | 4460346 | 1 | Terminal, Receptacle | |
| 26 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 27 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 28 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 29 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 30 | 1001152533 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 31 | 1001153257 | 1 | Diagram, Generator Wiring (Not Shown) | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 33 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 34 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 35 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 36 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 37 | 1001139357 | 1 | Mount, Generator Tensioner | |
| 38 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 0.88 | |
| 39 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 40 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V-60Hz | |
| 41 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V-60Hz | |
| 52 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| | 1001152457 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | B |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft/ 0.8m | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 102 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 103 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut #10 Grade 2 | |
| 104 | 3900300 | 2 | Screw, Spec, Cap | |
| 105 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker, 15Amp | |
| 106 | 4460068 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 107 | 4460425 | 1 | Terminal, Strain Relief | |
| 108 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4460483 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 110 | 4711000 | 8 | Washer #10 | |
| 112 | 1001152456 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 113 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug, Hole Pluggit | |
| 114 | 1001152530 | 1 | Terminal, Block, 4 Pole | |
| 115 | 1001153260 | 1 | Decal - Wiring 4000W Generator | |
| 116 | 3900267 | 2 | Screw, Spec, Cap | |
| 117 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off, Female, Threaded | |
| 118 | 1001158363 | 1 | Plate, Cover, PVC | |
| | 1001129858 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY | |
| 201 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 202 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 203 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball | |
| 204 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 205 | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 206 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor Assembly | |
| 207 | 70004684 | 1 | Stator, Generator 4000W | |
| 208 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 210 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure | |
| 211 | 70004685 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 212 | 70004682 | 1 | Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset | |
| 213 | 70004098 | 1 | Bushing, Strain Relief | |

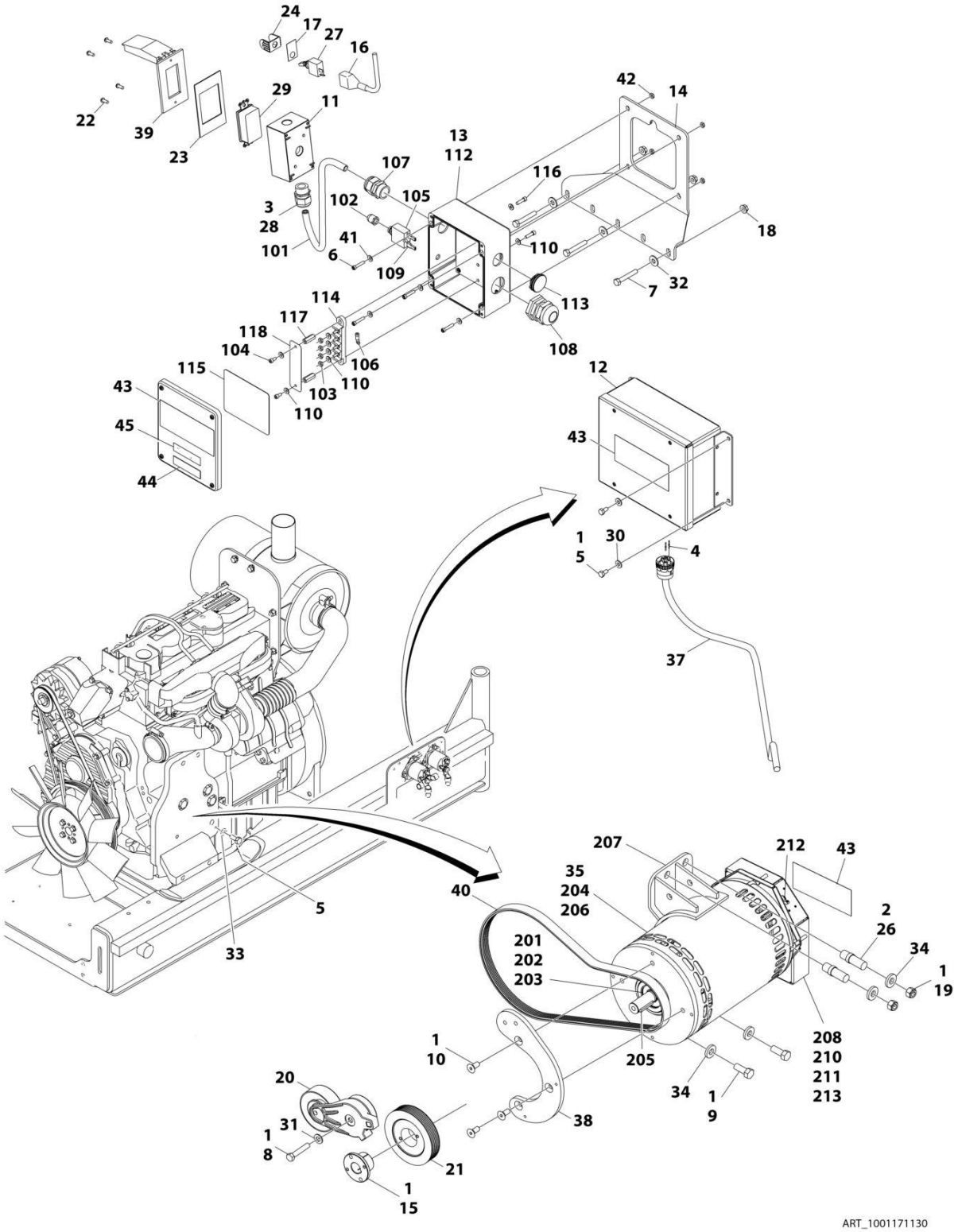
## FIGURE 3-46. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)



## FIGURE 3-46. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180019 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) | C |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 1001136356 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 3 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641810 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 8 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 8 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 10 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 11 | 1001138565 | 1 | Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown) | |
| 12 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 13 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 15 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 16 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 17 | 0641616 | AR | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 18 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 19 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 20 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 21 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 23 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 24 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 25 | 1001152533 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 26 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 29 | 1001139357 | 1 | Mount, Generator Tensioner | |
| 30 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 0.88 | |
| 31 | 1705489 | AR | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 33 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 Grade 2 | |
| 34 | 1001165368 | 1 | Kit, Box and Breaker (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 35 | 0641407 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 36 | 1001096172 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 37 | 4010408 | 2 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 38 | 1001091102 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 39 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| | 1001138565 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY | |
| 201 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 202 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 203 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball | |
| 204 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 205 | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 206 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor Assembly | |
| 207 | 70004677 | 1 | Stator, Generator 4000W | |
| 208 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 210 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure | |
| 211 | 70004681 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 212 | 70004682 | 1 | Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset | |
| 213 | 70004683 | 1 | Bushing, Strain Relief | |

## FIGURE 3-47. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)



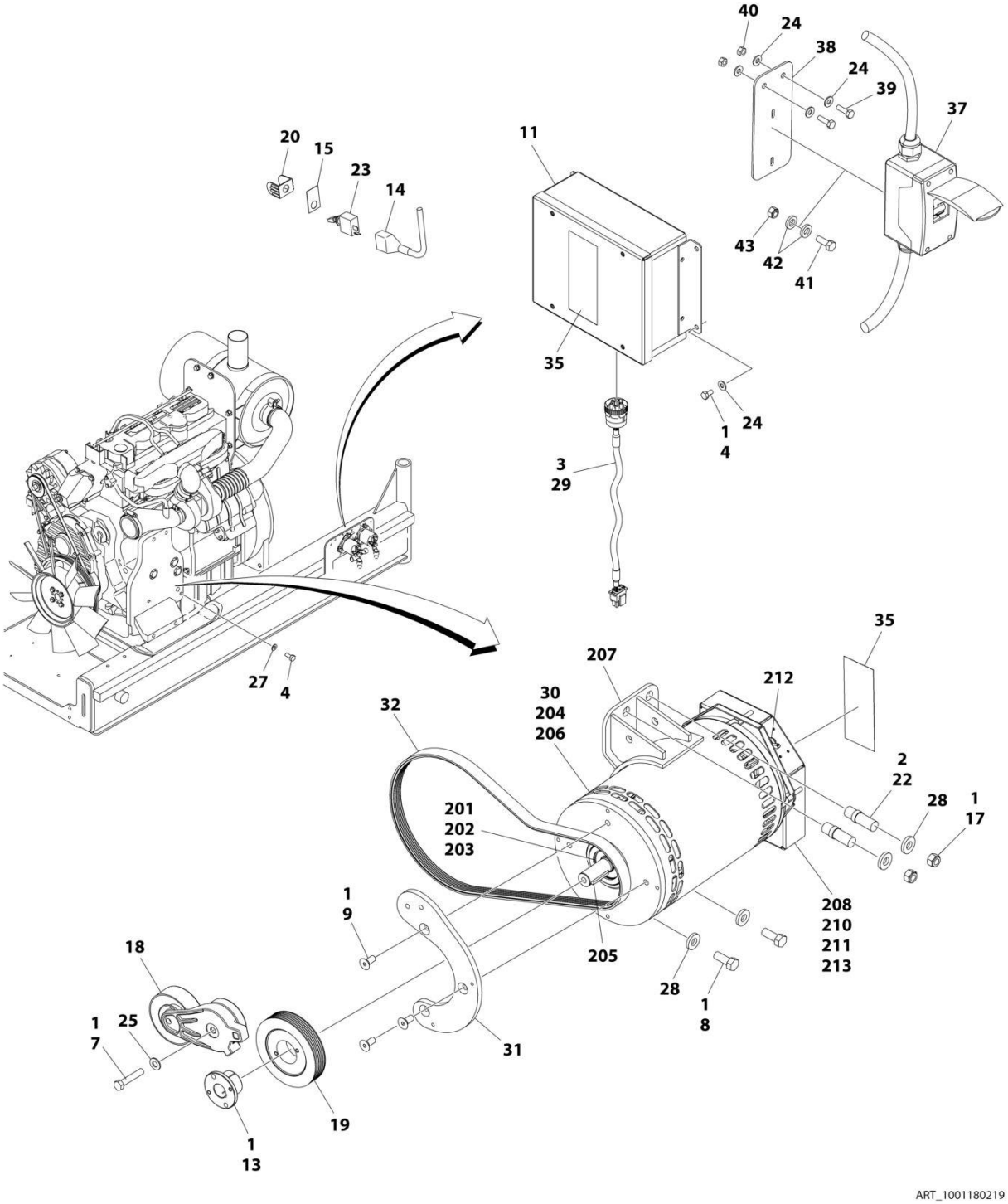
## FIGURE 3-47. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001171130 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 4 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Screw 1/4 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0641810 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 0.88 | |
| 11 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch-Weatherhead | |
| 12 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 12 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 12 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 13 | 1001152457 | 1 | Box, Junction Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown) | |
| 14 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Generator Junction Box | |
| 15 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 16 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 17 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 18 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 20 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 21 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 22 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw 6 x 3/8 | |
| 23 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 24 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 25 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 4300157 | 2 | Stud | |
| 27 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 28 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 29 | 4460346 | 1 | Terminal, Receptacle | |
| 30 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 33 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 34 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 35 | 1001140344 | 1 | Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown) | |
| 36 | 1001153257 | 1 | Diagram, Generator Wiring (Not Shown) | |
| 37 | 1001152533 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 38 | 1001138011 | 1 | Mount, Generator Tensioner | |
| 39 | 1001110873 | 1 | Cover, Gang Vertical Receptacle GFCI | |
| 40 | 1001142645 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 41 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 42 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut 10 | |
| 43 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 44 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V-60Hz | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 45 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V-60Hz | |
| | 1001152457 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft/ 0.8m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 | |
| 102 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 103 | 3311001 | 4 | Nut 10 Grade 2 | |
| 104 | 3900300 | 2 | Screw, Spec, Cap | |
| 105 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker, 15Amp | |
| 106 | 4460068 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 107 | 4460425 | 1 | Terminal, Strain Relief | |
| 108 | 4460426 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4460483 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 110 | 4711000 | AR | Washer #10 | |
| 112 | 1001152456 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 113 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug, Hole Pluggit | |
| 114 | 1001152530 | 1 | Terminal, Block, 4 Pole | |
| 115 | 1001153260 | 1 | Decal - Wiring 4000W Generator | |
| 116 | 3900267 | 2 | Screw, Spec, Cap | |
| 117 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off, Female, Threaded | |
| 118 | 1001158363 | 1 | Plate, Cover, PVC | |
| | 1001140346 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY | |
| 201 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 202 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 203 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball | |
| 204 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 205 | 70004099 | 1 | Key | |
| 206 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor Assembly | |
| 207 | 70004687 | 1 | Stator, Generator 4000W | |
| 208 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 210 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure | |
| 211 | 70004685 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 212 | 70004682 | 1 | Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset | |
| 213 | 70004098 | 1 | Bushing, Strain Relief | |

## FIGURE 3-48. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)



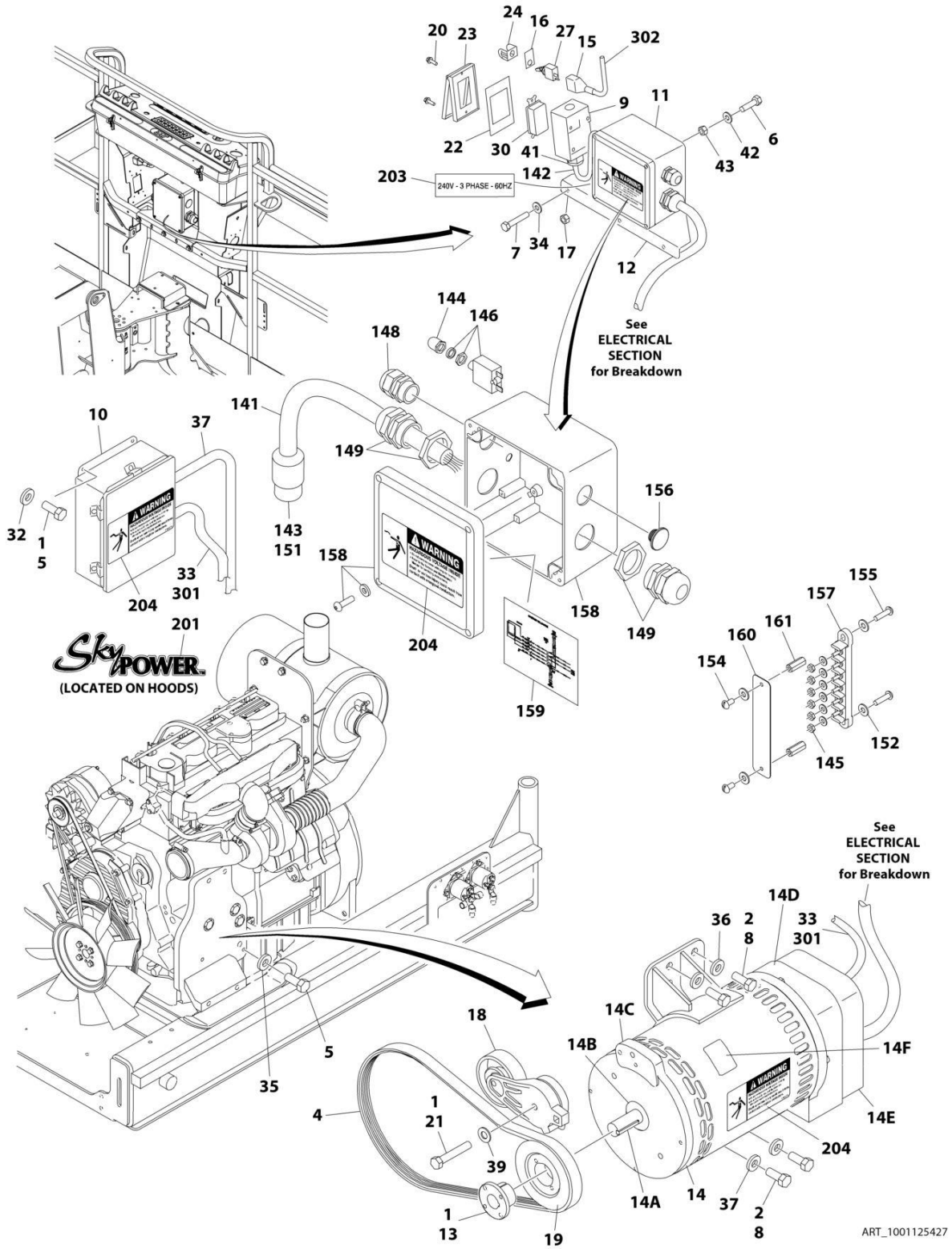
## FIGURE 3-48. 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180219 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) | C |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 8 | 0641810 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 0.88 | |
| 11 | 1001138566 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 11 | 70006552 | 1 | Capacitor | |
| 11 | 70006553 | 1 | Relay | |
| 13 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 14 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 15 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 17 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 18 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 19 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 20 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 21 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 22 | 4300157 | 2 | Stud | |
| 23 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 24 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 25 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 27 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 28 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 29 | 1001152533 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 30 | 1001140397 | 1 | Generator, 4000W Assembly (See Items 200-213 for Breakdown) | |
| 31 | 1001138011 | 1 | Mount, Generator Tensioner | |
| 32 | 1001136357 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 35 | 1705489 | AR | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| 37 | 1001165368 | 1 | Kit, Box and Breaker (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 38 | 1001096172 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 39 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 40 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 Grade 2 | |
| 41 | 4010408 | 2 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 42 | 1001091102 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 43 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| | 1001140347 | Ref | 4000W GENERATOR ASSEMBLY | |
| 201 | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 202 | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 203 | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball | |
| 204 | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 205 | 70004099 | 1 | Key | |
| 206 | 70004676 | 1 | Rotor Assembly | |
| 207 | 70004686 | 1 | Stator, Generator 4000W | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 208 | 70004678 | 1 | Endbell | |
| 210 | 70004680 | 1 | Enclosure | |
| 211 | 70004681 | 1 | Cover, Enclosure | |
| 212 | 70004682 | 1 | Protector, Supplementary, Manual Reset | |
| 213 | 70004683 | 1 | Bushing, Strain Relief | |
| 214 | 4460224 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position (50Hz) (Not Shown - Located on Enclosure Cover) | |
| 214 | 4460294 | 2 | Pin, Male (50Hz) (Not Shown - Located on Enclosure Cover) | |

## FIGURE 3-49. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



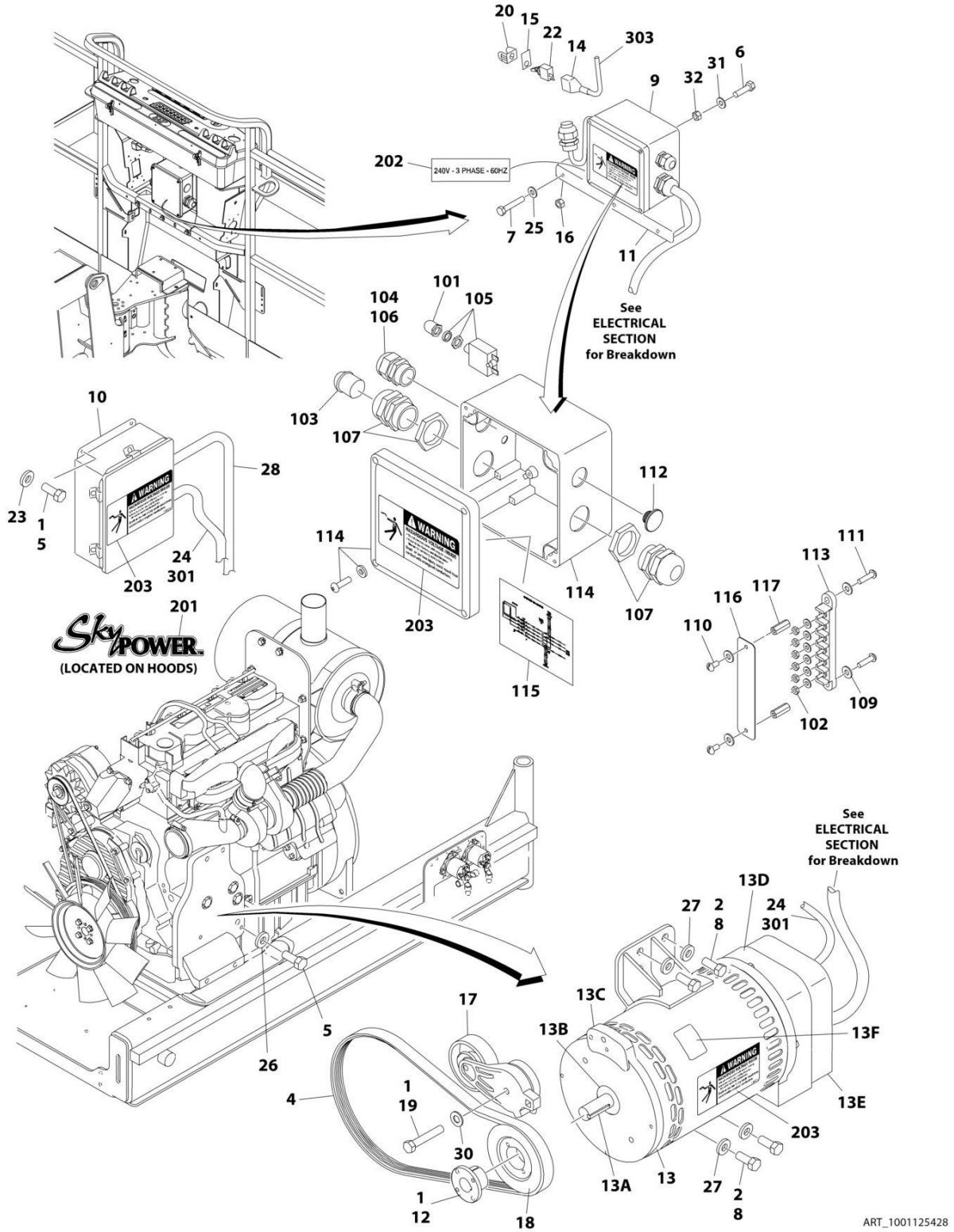
## FIGURE 3-49. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001125427 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) | D |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0480128 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 6 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | AR | Bolt 10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641810 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 10 | 0861538 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 10 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 10 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown) | |
| | | Ref | Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 10 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Circuit Card | |
| 11 | 1001157592 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 141-161 for Breakdown) | |
| 12 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Generator Junction Box | |
| 13 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 14 | 2460048 | 1 | Generator, 7500W | |
| 14 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan, Generator (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70002088 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70002297 | 2 | Stud 1/4 x 12-7/8 (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 70003631 | 1 | Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) (was p/n 7024484) | |
| 14A | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 14B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 14B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Small) | |
| 14B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Large) | |
| 14C | 70001953 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 14D | 70004169 | 1 | Kit, Endbell (Includes Endbell, Brush Block and Shroud Assembly) | |
| 14E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 70002460 | 6 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 70001696 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector with Pins (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 7026188 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | 70002255 | 1 | Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) | |
| 14E | See Note | NSS | Insulator, End Panel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 14E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown) | |
| 14F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 15 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 16 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 17 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 19 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 20 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 21 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 22 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 23 | 1001110873 | 1 | Shield, Receptacle Cover | |
| 24 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 26 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 27 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 30 | 4460346 | 1 | Terminal, Receptacle | |
| 32 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 34 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 36 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 37 | 4922972 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 39 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 40 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe (Not Shown) | |
| 41 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 42 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 43 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| | 1001157592 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 141 | 1060343 | 1.5 ft/ 0.5m | Cable, Electrical 10/4 | |
| 142 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft/ 0.8m | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 143 | 1671092 | 1 | Cover | |
| 144 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 145 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 146 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 148 | 4460425 | 1 | Strain Relief, Terminal | |
| 149 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 151 | 4460963 | 1 | Connector | |
| 152 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer #10 | |
| 154 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 155 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 156 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 157 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 158 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 159 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 160 | 1001158007 | 1 | Decal - PVC | |
| 161 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272435 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Located at Platform Receptacle) | |
| 203 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 204 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001122528 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |
| 301 | 1001119968 | 1 | Generator Harness | B |
| 301A | 4460967 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 301A | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 301B | 1001117078 | 1 | Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown) | |
| 302 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch, Harness | |

## FIGURE 3-50. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



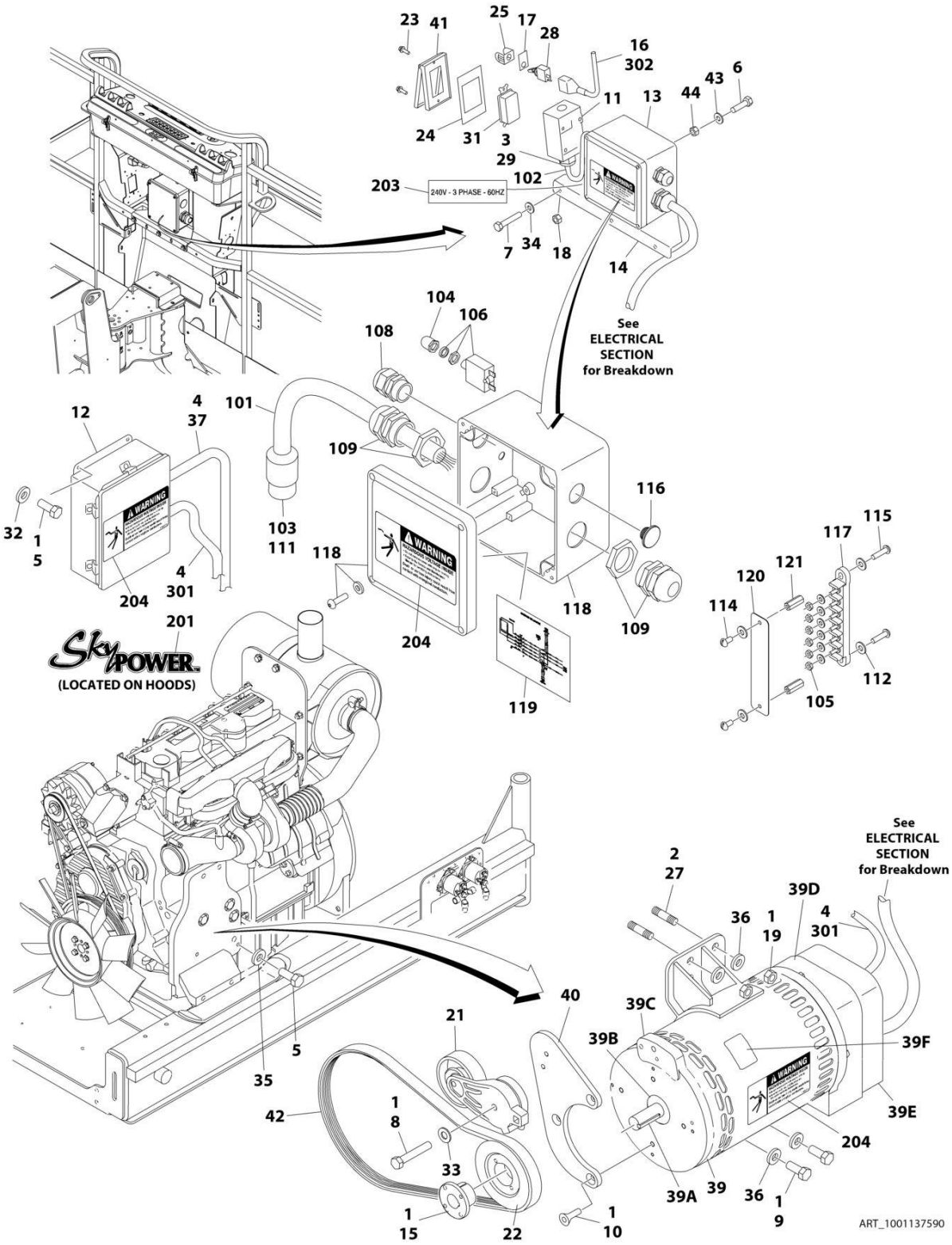
## FIGURE 3-50. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001125428 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES) | C |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0480129 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Bolt 10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641810 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 1001157525 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown) | |
| 10 | 0861572 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 10 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 10 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown) | |
| | | Ref | Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 10 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Circuit Card | |
| 11 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Generator Junction Box | |
| 12 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 13 | 2460048 | 1 | Generator, 7500W | |
| 13 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan, Generator (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 70002088 | 1 | Stator (Not Shown) | |
| 13 | 70002297 | 2 | Stud 1/4 x 12-7/8 | |
| 13 | 70003631 | 1 | Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown) | |
| 13A | 70004171 | 1 | Key | |
| 13B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 13B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Small) | |
| 13B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Large) | |
| 13C | 70001953 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 13D | 70004169 | 1 | Kit, Endbell (Includes Endbell, Brush Block and Shroud Assembly) | |
| 13E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 70002460 | 6 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 70001696 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector with Lead (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector with Pins (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 7026188 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | 70002255 | 1 | Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) | |
| 13E | See Note | 1 | Insulator, End Panel (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 13E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown) | |
| 13F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 14 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 15 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 16 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 17 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 19 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 20 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 21 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 22 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 23 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 24 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 25 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 26 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 27 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 28 | 4922972 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 30 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 31 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 32 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| | 1001157525 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 102 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 103 | 3520189 | 1 | Plug | |
| 104 | 3520192 | 1 | Plug | |
| 105 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 106 | 4460425 | 1 | Strain Relief, Terminal | |
| 107 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer #10 | |
| 110 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 111 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 112 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 113 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 114 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 115 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 116 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 117 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272589 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | A |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 1705461 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 203 | 1705489 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001122528 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |
| 301 | 1001119968 | 1 | Generator Harness | B |
| 301A | 4460967 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 301A | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 301B | 1001117078 | 1 | Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown) | |
| 303 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness | |

## FIGURE 3-51. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 3-51. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

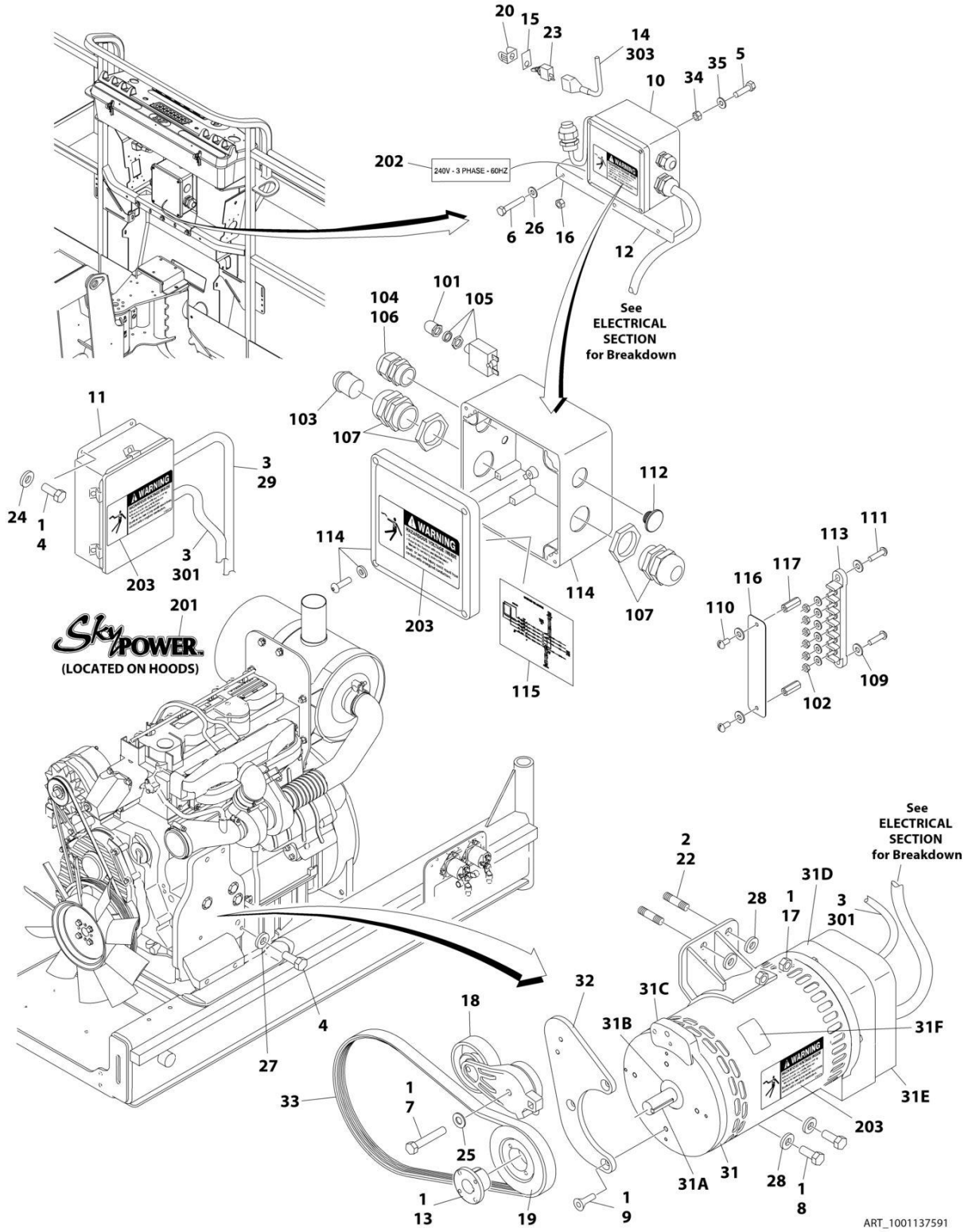
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001137590 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 60HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) | G |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 4 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 5 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 6 | 3931016 | 4 | Bolt 10 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 9 | 0641810 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 10 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 12 | 0861538 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 12 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available Purchase Locally) | |
| 12 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown) | |
| | | Ref | Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 12 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Circuit Card | |
| 13 | 1001157592 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown) | |
| 14 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Generator Junction Box | |
| 15 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 16 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 17 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 18 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 21 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 22 | 3580318 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 23 | 3910606 | AR | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 24 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 25 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 26 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 27 | 4300157 | 2 | Stud 1/2 | |
| 28 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 29 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 30 | 4460315 | 3 | Terminal, Spade (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 4460346 | 1 | Terminal, Receptacle | |
| 32 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 33 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 34 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 35 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 36 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 37 | 4922972 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 39 | 1001212223 | 1 | Generator, 7500W | |
| 39 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) | |
| 39 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Shaft (Rear) | |

# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan, Generator | |
| 39 | 70006093 | 1 | Stater | |
| 39 | 70003631 | 1 | Brush-holder Assembly (was p/n 7024484) | |
| 39A | 70004099 | NLA | Key (Use p/n 70004171) | |
| 39B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 39B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Small) | |
| 39B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Large) | |
| 39C | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 39D | 70004094 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block | |
| 39E | 70006094 | 1 | Shroud Assembly | |
| 39E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70002460 | 6 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70006095 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70006096 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector with Pins (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70004098 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70006097 | 1 | Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70002291 | 1 | Insulator, End Panel Generator (Not Shown) | |
| 39E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown) | |
| 39F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 40 | 1001138011 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 41 | 1001110873 | 1 | Shield, Receptacle Cover | |
| 42 | 1001142645 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 43 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| 44 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| | 1001157592 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | C |
| 101 | 1060343 | 1.5 ft/ 0.5m | Cable, Electrical 10/4 | |
| 102 | 1001179154 | 2.5 ft/ 0.8m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 | |
| 103 | 1671092 | 1 | Cover | |
| 104 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 105 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 106 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 108 | 4460425 | 1 | Strain Relief, Terminal | |
| 109 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 111 | 4460963 | 1 | Connector | |
| 112 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer #10 | |
| 114 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 115 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 116 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 117 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 118 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 119 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 120 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 121 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272435 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | D |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 3251243 | 1 | Decal - 120V - 60Hz (Not Shown - Located at Platform Receptacle) | |
| 203 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 204 | 1705387 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001122528 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |
| 301 | 1001119968 | 1 | Generator Harness | B |
| 301A | 4460967 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 301A | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 301B | 1001117078 | 1 | Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown) | |
| 302 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness | |

## FIGURE 3-52. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 3-52. 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES) (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001137591 | Ref | 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 50HZ SPEC (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES) | D |
| | | Ref | Note: See ELECTRICAL SECTION for Boom Cable Installation. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 4 | 0641404 | 5 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 3931016 | 4 | Bolt 10 x 1 | |
| 6 | 0641516 | 3 | Bolt 5/16 x 2 | |
| 7 | 0641618 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 2 | |
| 8 | 0641810 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 9 | 0741607 | 3 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 1001157525 | 1 | Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown) | |
| 11 | 0861572 | 1 | Box, Generator Control | |
| 11 | 7024488 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Generator Power (Not Shown) | |
| 11 | See Note | 1 | Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally) | |
| 11 | 7024489 | 1 | Card, Circuit - Control (Not Shown) | |
| | | Ref | Note: When replacing card, rocker switch on card must be set for required application. | |
| 11 | 70000619 | 1 | Harness, Circuit Card | |
| 12 | 0902888 | 1 | Bracket, Generator Junction Box | |
| 13 | 0962520 | 1 | Bushing, Taper | |
| 14 | 2820031 | AR | Insulator, Heat Shrink | |
| 15 | 3251102 | 1 | Nameplate, Generator | |
| 16 | 3311508 | 3 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 17 | 3311801 | 2 | Nut 1/2 | |
| 18 | 3580317 | 1 | Pulley, Belt Tensioner | |
| 19 | 3580319 | 1 | Pulley, Generator | |
| 20 | 4060802 | 1 | Guard, Switch | |
| 21 | 4240018 | AR | Strap, Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 22 | 4300157 | 2 | Stud 1/2 | |
| 23 | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 24 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 25 | 4711600 | 1 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 26 | 4751500 | 3 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 27 | 4791400 | 2 | Starwasher 1/4 | |
| 28 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 29 | 4922972 | 1 | Harness, Generator Cable (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 31 | 1001212223 | 1 | Generator, 7500W | |
| 31 | 70001100 | 1 | Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 70001384 | 1 | Bearing, Shaft (Rear) (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 70000863 | 1 | Fan, Generator (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 70006093 | 1 | Stater (Not Shown) | |
| 31 | 70003631 | 1 | Brush-holder Assembly (Not Shown) | |
| 31A | 70004099 | NLA | Key (Use p/n 70004171) | |
| 31B | 70001966 | 1 | Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell) | |
| 31B | 70003709 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Small) | |
| 31B | 70003708 | 1 | Ring, Retaining (Large) | |

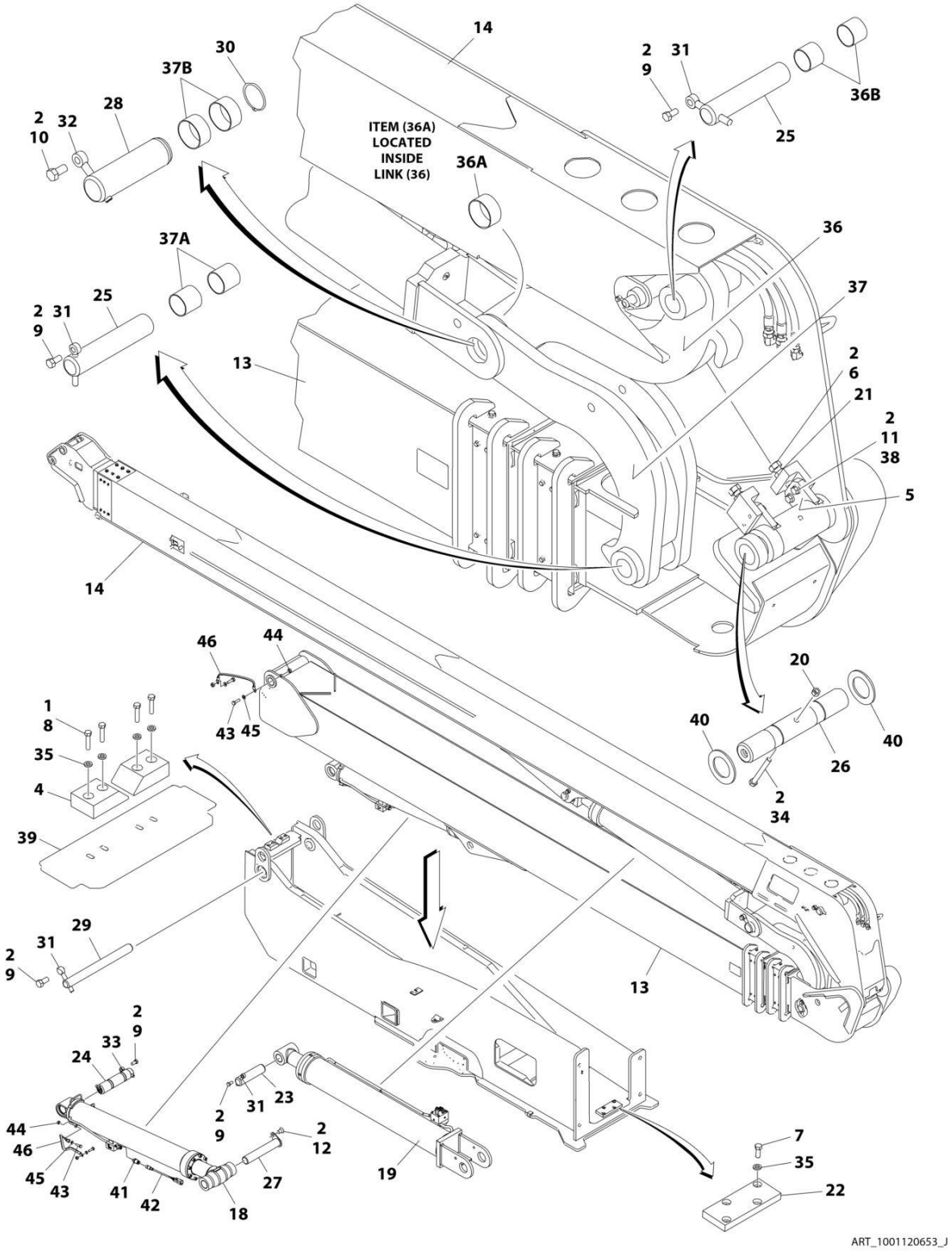
# SECTION 3 - ENGINE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31C | 70004092 | 1 | Endbell, Belt Tensioner | |
| 31D | 70004094 | 1 | Endbell, Brush Block | |
| 31E | 70006094 | 1 | Shroud Assembly | |
| 31E | 7027799 | 1 | Block, Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70002460 | 6 | Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70006095 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70006096 | 1 | Boot, Breaker (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 7026597 | 1 | Connector with Leads (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 7026626 | 1 | Connector with Pins (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70004098 | 1 | Clamp, Cable (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70006097 | 1 | Plate, End Panel (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70002291 | 1 | Insulator, End Panel (Not Shown) | |
| 31E | 70001974 | 1 | Decal - Terminal Connections (Not Shown) | |
| 31F | 70001973 | 1 | Decal - Warning Moving Parts | |
| 32 | 1001138011 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 33 | 1001136357 | 1 | Belt, Generator | |
| 34 | 3311005 | 4 | Nut #10 | |
| 35 | 4751000 | 4 | Washer #10 | |
| | 1001157525 | Ref | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 3300396 | 1 | Cover, Fuse | |
| 102 | 3311001 | 6 | Nut #10 | |
| 103 | 3520189 | 1 | Plug (50Hz Spec Only) | |
| 104 | 3520192 | 1 | Plug | |
| 105 | 4360070 | 1 | Circuit Breaker - 15Amp | |
| 106 | 4460425 | 1 | Strain Relief, Terminal | |
| 107 | 4460426 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 109 | 4711000 | 10 | Washer #10 | |
| 110 | 10702077 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 111 | 10702082 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 112 | 1001152525 | 1 | Plug | |
| 113 | 1001157520 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 114 | 1001157521 | 1 | Box, Junction | |
| 115 | 1001157528 | 1 | Decal - Wiring Schematic | |
| 116 | 1001158007 | 1 | Cover, PVC | |
| 117 | 1001158008 | 2 | Stand-Off | |
| | 0272589 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION | A |
| 201 | 1705460 | 2 | Decal - SkyPower | |
| 202 | 1705461 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase | |
| 203 | 1705489 | 3 | Decal - Hazardous Voltage | |
| | 1001122528 | Ref | ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS | B |
| 301 | 1001119968 | 1 | Generator Harness (With UGM) | B |
| 301A | 4460967 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 301A | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 301B | 1001117078 | 1 | Fuseholder with Fuse (Not Shown) | |
| 303 | 4922641 | 1 | Switch Harness | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

## FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



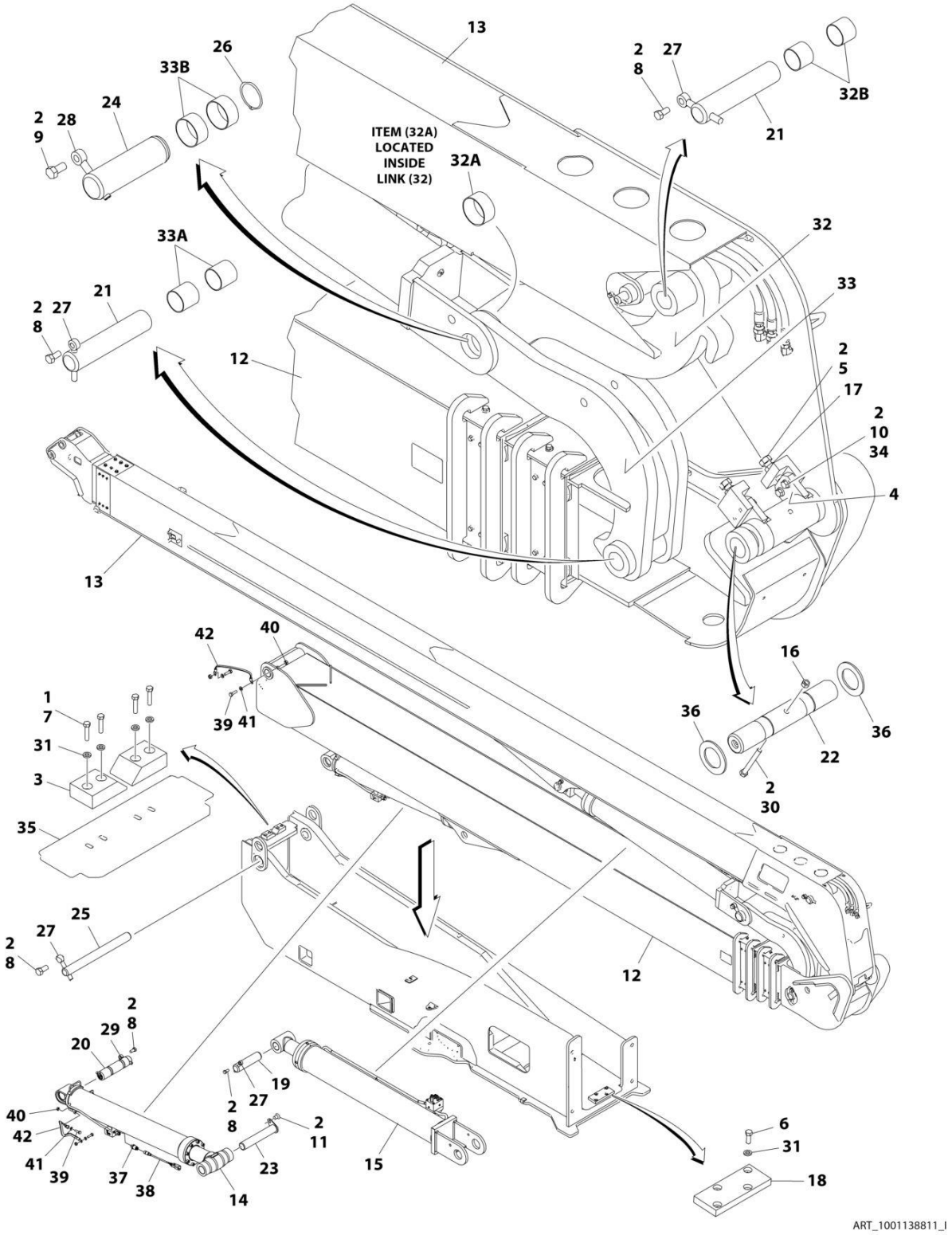
## FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001120653 | Ref | BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | J |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0561380 | 2 | Rest, Boom | |
| 5 | 0561547 | 2 | Block, Clamping | |
| 6 | 0642624 | 2 | Bolt 1 x 3 | |
| 7 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 8 | 0641613 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 9 | 0642212 | 5 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 10 | 0642616 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 2 | |
| 11 | 0682016 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 12 | 0742210 | 1 | Screw 3/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0801370 | 1 | Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 0801371 | 1 | Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 1001228077 | 1 | Tower Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 19 | 1001251078 | 1 | Main Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 20 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 21 | 3312602 | 2 | Nut 1 | |
| 22 | 3340927 | 1 | Pad | |
| 23 | 3422920 | 1 | Pin | |
| 24 | 3423209 | 1 | Pin, Load Sensing | |
| 25 | 3423061 | 2 | Pin | |
| 26 | 3423062 | 1 | Pin | |
| 27 | 3423063 | 1 | Pin | |
| 28 | 3423064 | 1 | Pin | |
| 29 | 3423065 | 1 | Pin | |
| 30 | 3760475 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 31 | 3841287 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 32 | 3841356 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 33 | 3841581 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 34 | 0682048 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 6 Grade 8 | |
| 35 | 4711600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 3010133 | 1 | Link, Upper | |
| 36A | 0440273 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 36B | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 37 | 3010134 | 1 | Link, Lower | |
| 37A | 0962033 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 37B | 0962122 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 38 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 39 | 3380547 | 1 | Deflector | |
| 40 | 4740492 | 1 | Thrustwasher | |
| 41 | 1001253593 | 1 | Switch, Pressure Transducer | |
| 42 | 1001228498 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 43 | 0761015 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 44 | 3291007 | 4 | Nut M10 | |
| 45 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 1001212243 | 2 | Cable | |

## FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE



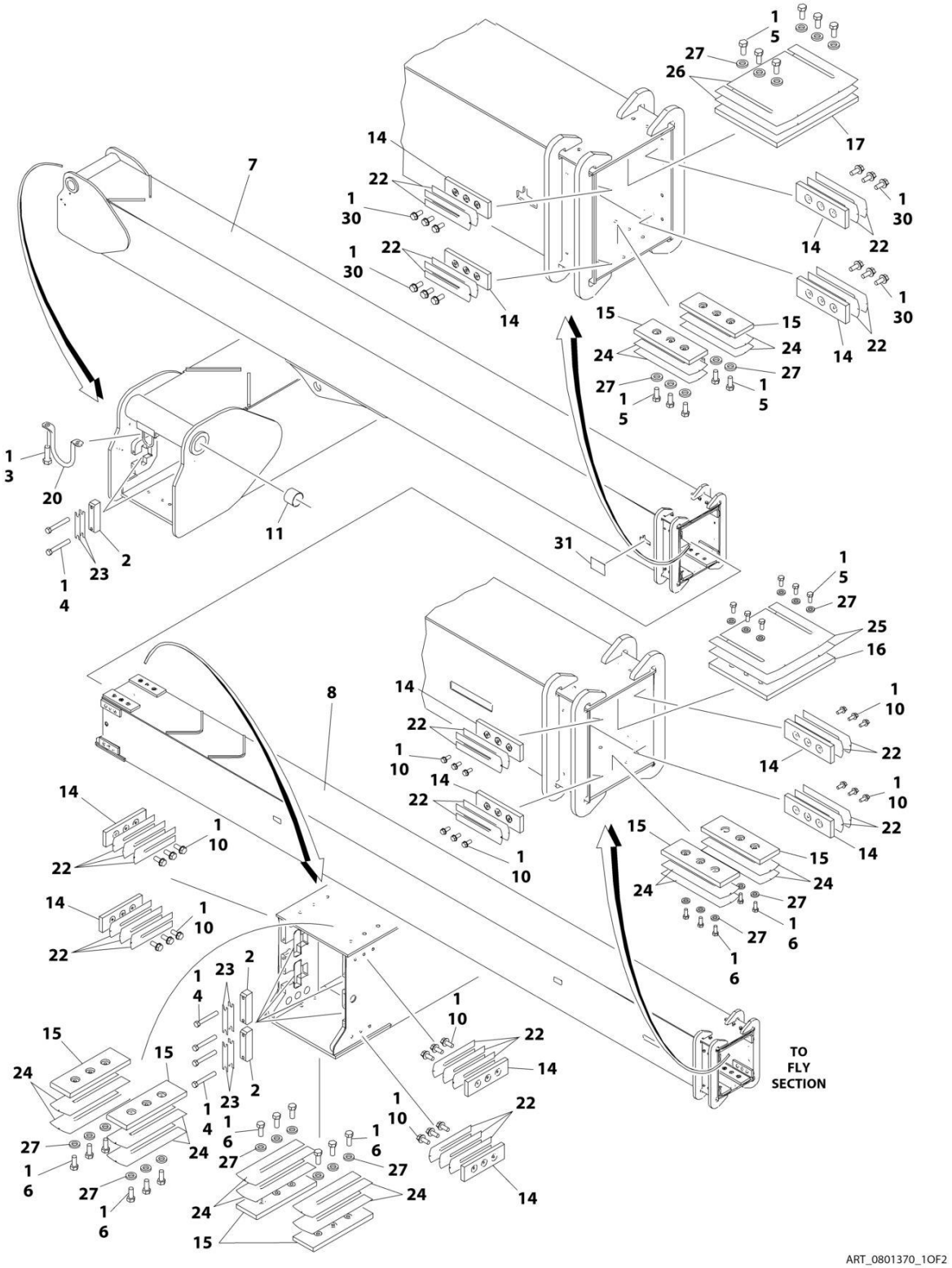
## FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE

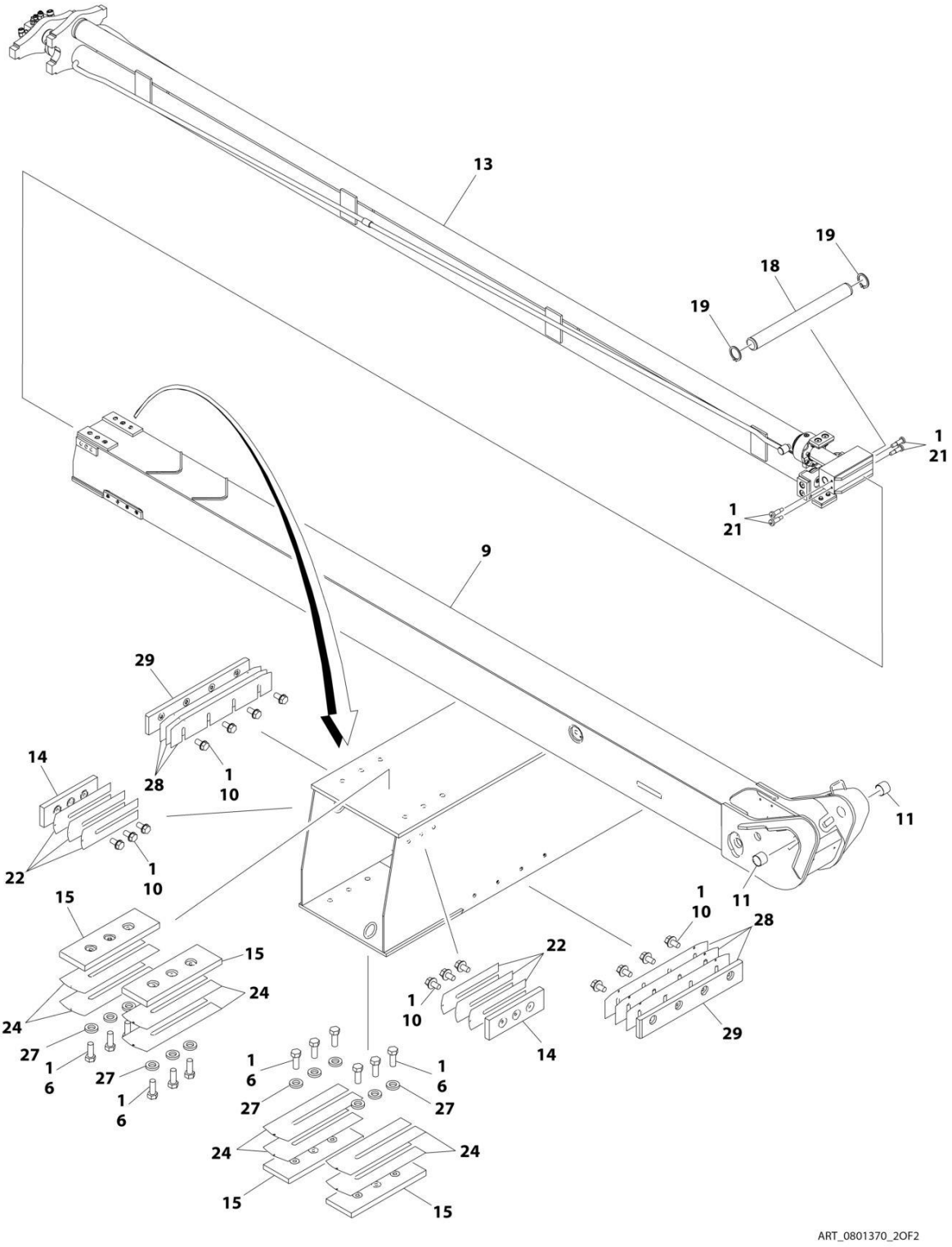
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138811 | Ref | BOOM AND CYLINDER INSTALLATION - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | I |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0561380 | 2 | Rest, Boom | |
| 4 | 0561547 | 2 | Block, Clamping | |
| 5 | 0642624 | 2 | Bolt 1 x 3 | |
| 6 | 0641608 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 | |
| 7 | 0641613 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-5/8 | |
| 8 | 0642212 | 5 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 9 | 0642616 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 2 | |
| 10 | 0682016 | 4 | Bolt 5/8 x 2 Grade 8 | |
| 11 | 0742210 | 1 | Screw 3/4 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0801370 | 1 | Tower Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 1001138812 | 1 | Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 14 | 1001228077 | 1 | Tower Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 15 | 1001251078 | 1 | Main Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 16 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 Grade 8 | |
| 17 | 3312602 | 1 | Nut 1 | |
| 18 | 3340927 | 1 | Pad | |
| 19 | 3422920 | 1 | Pin | |
| 20 | 3423209 | 1 | Pin, Load Sensing | |
| 21 | 3423061 | 2 | Pin | |
| 22 | 3423062 | 1 | Pin | |
| 23 | 3423063 | 1 | Pin | |
| 24 | 3423064 | 1 | Pin | |
| 25 | 3423065 | 1 | Pin | |
| 26 | 3760475 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 27 | 3841287 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 28 | 3841356 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 29 | 3841581 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 30 | 0682048 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 6 Grade 8 | |
| 31 | 4711600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 32 | 3010133 | 1 | Link, Upper | |
| 32A | 0440273 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 32B | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 33 | 3010134 | 1 | Link, Lower | |
| 33A | 0962033 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 33B | 0962122 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 34 | 4892000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 35 | 3380547 | 1 | Deflector | |
| 36 | 4740492 | 2 | Thrustwasher | |
| 37 | 1001253593 | 1 | Switch, Pressure Transducer | |
| 38 | 1001228498 | 1 | Harness, Pressure Transducer (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 39 | 0761015 | 4 | Bolt M10 x 35 | |
| 40 | 3291007 | 4 | Nut M10 | |
| 41 | 4812000 | 4 | Washer M10 | |

# SECTION 4 - BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 42 | 1001212243 | 2 | Cable | |

**FIGURE 4-3. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)**

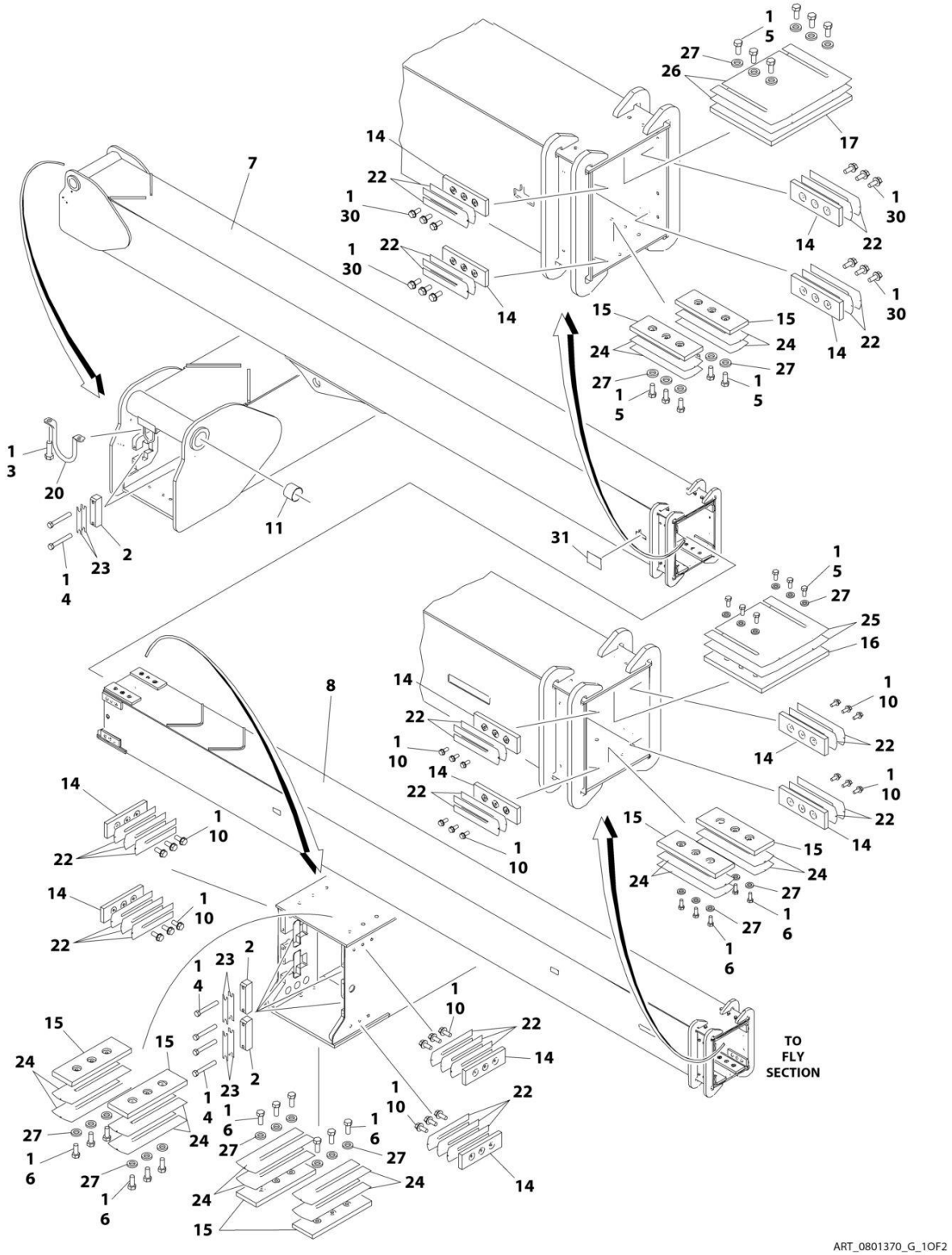


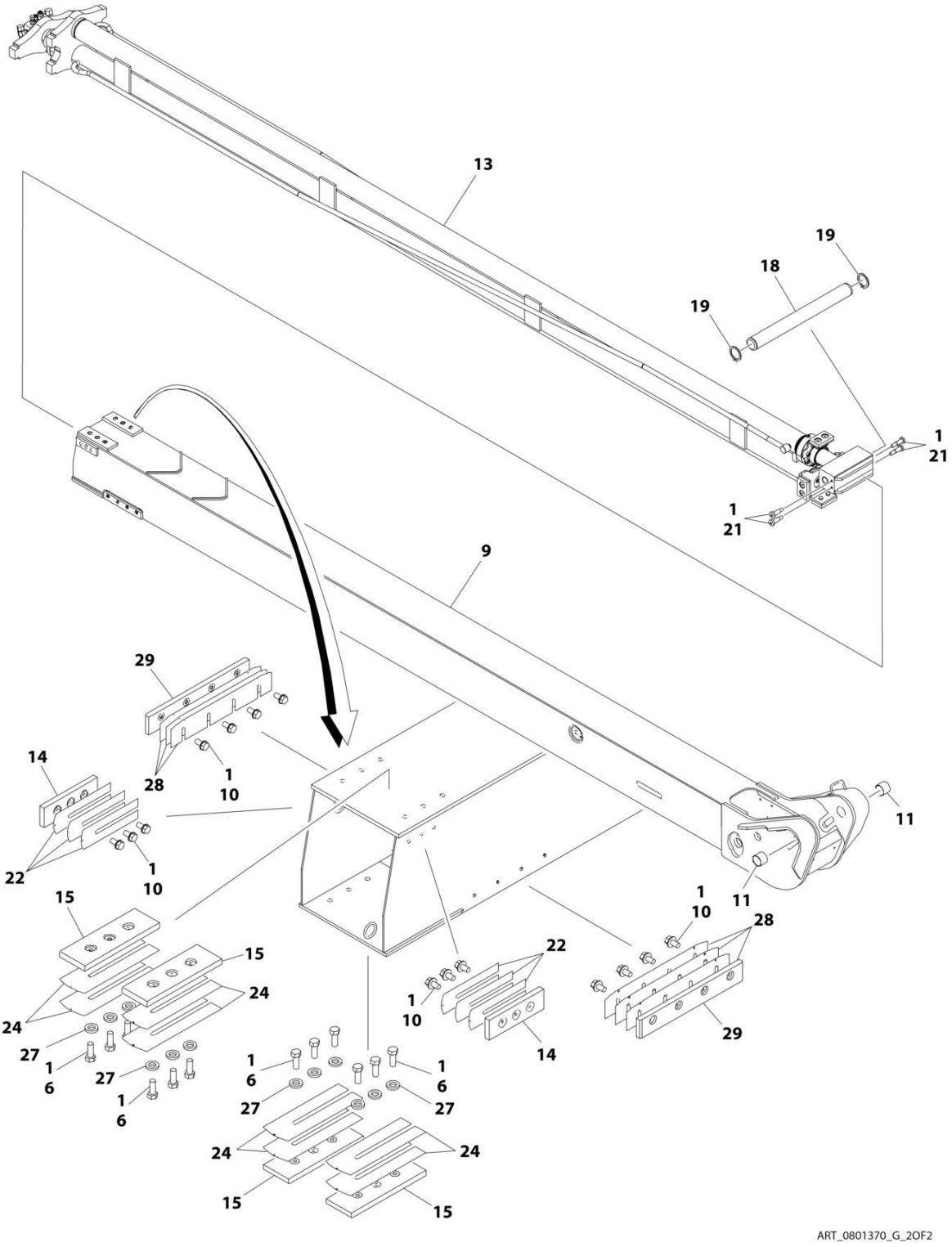

13
19
18
19
1
21
1
21
9
29
14
28
1
10
22
1
10
11
15
1
10
28
15
22
24
1
10
24
14
29
27
1
6
27
1
6
1
6
1
6
27
27
24
24
15
15
ART_0801370_2OF2

### FIGURE 4-3. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0801370 | Ref | TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561533 | 6 | Block, Trunnion Keeper | |
| 3 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641622 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641809 | 18 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 6 | 0641810 | 30 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0801365 | 1 | Base, Boom | |
| 8 | 0801366 | 1 | Mid, Boom | |
| 9 | 0801367 | 1 | Fly, Boom | |
| 10 | 0811606 | 38 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 0962297 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 13 | 1001228032 | 1 | Tower Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 14 | 3340878 | 14 | Pad, Wear | |
| 15 | 3340978 | 12 | Pad, Wear | |
| 16 | 3340979 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 17 | 3340980 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 18 | 3423066 | 1 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3760133 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 20 | 3811340 | 1 | Loop, Hose | |
| 21 | 3900269 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 22 | 4070864 | 34 | Shim #16 Gauge | |
| 23 | 4071031 | 12 | Shim, Trunnion Keeper | |
| 24 | 4071067 | 24 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 25 | 4071069 | 2 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 26 | 4071071 | 2 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 27 | 4891800 | 48 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 28 | 4071081 | 6 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 29 | 4700014 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 30 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 31 | 1671013 | 1 | Cover | |
| 32 | 3020042 | AR | Grease (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 4-4. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

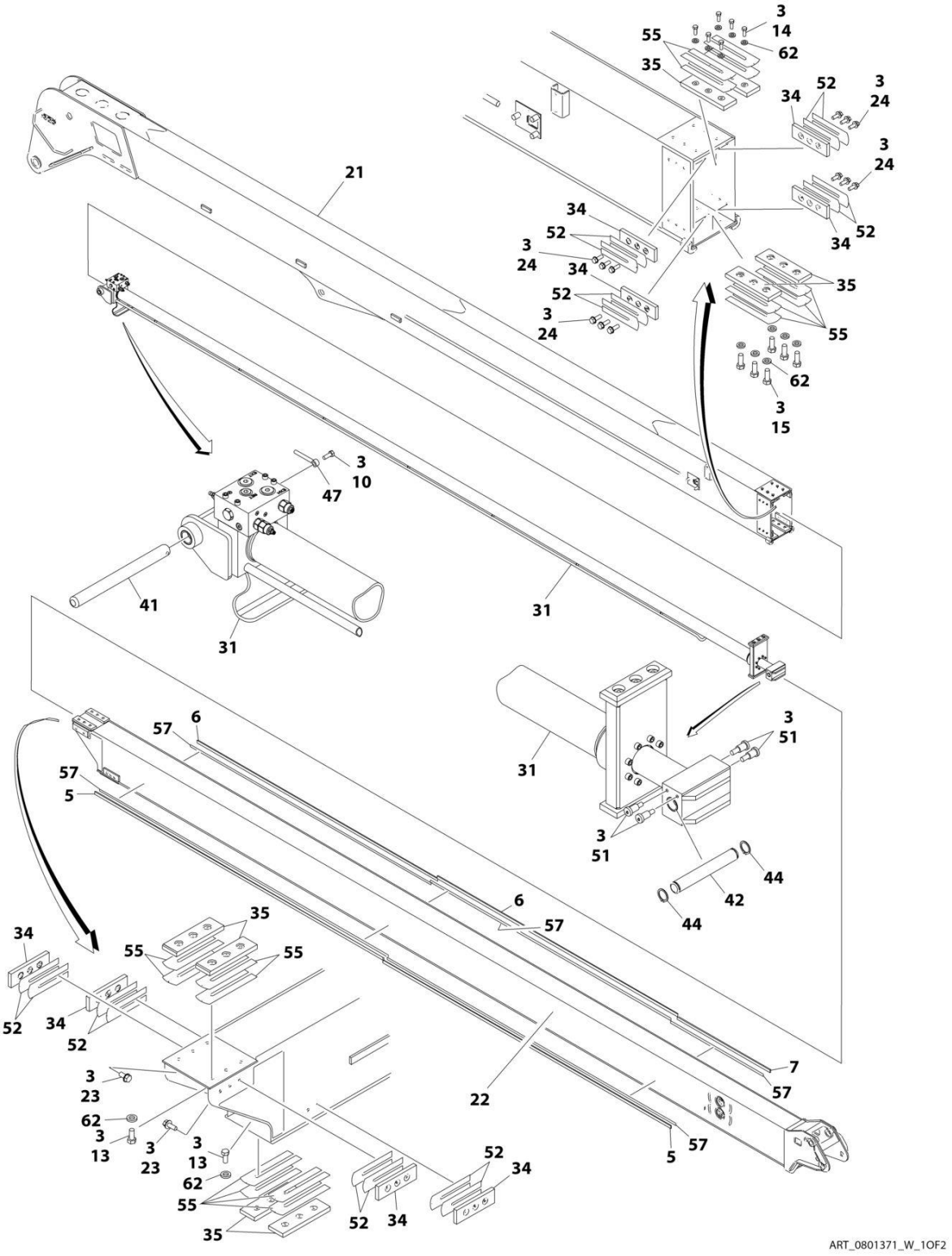


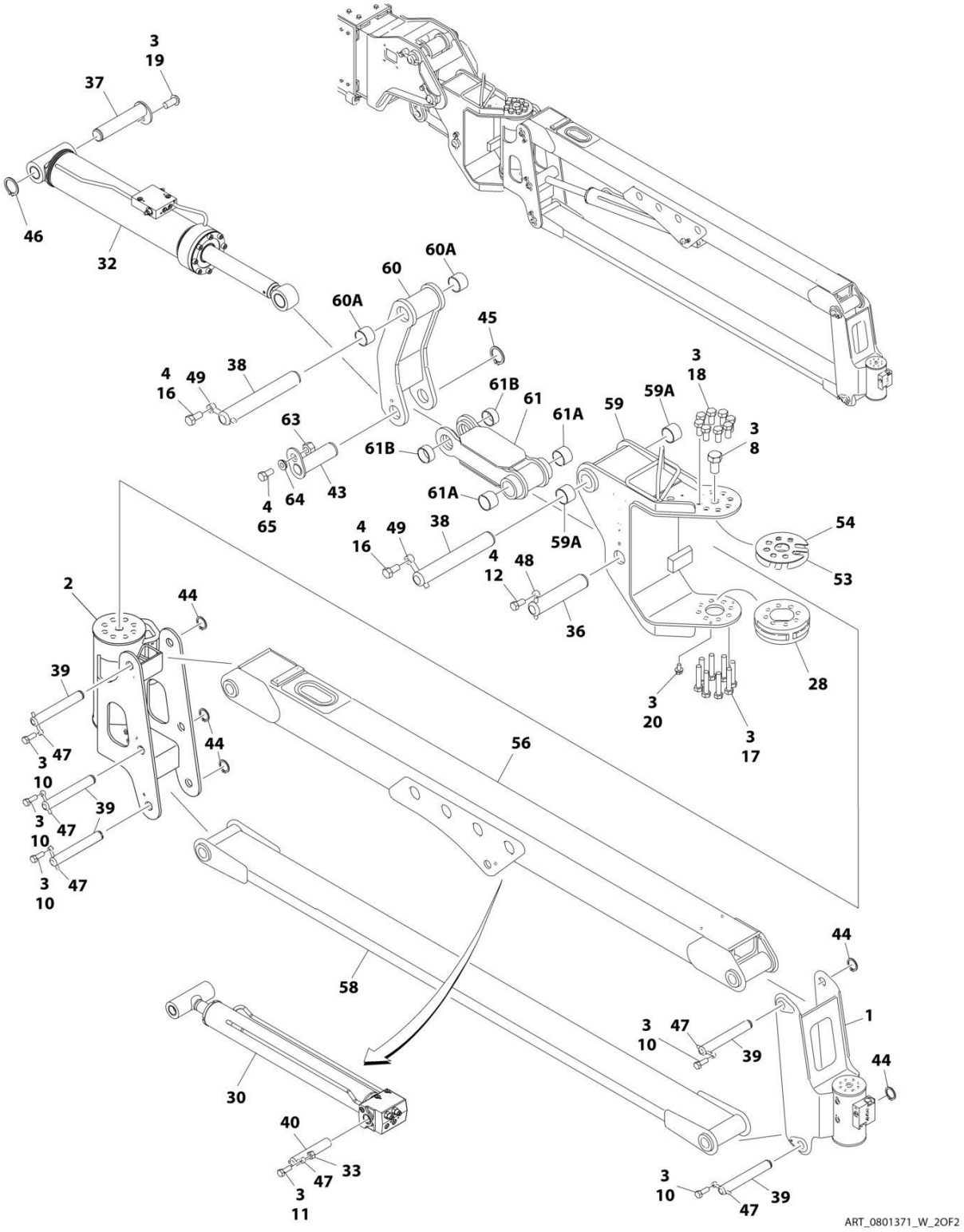

13
19
18
19
1
21
1
21
9
29
14
28
1
10
22
1
10
11
15
1
10
28
15
22
24
1
10
24
14
29
27
1
6
27
1
6
1
6
1
6
27
27
24
24
15
15
ART_0801370_G_2OF2

## FIGURE 4-4. TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0801370 | Ref | TOWER BOOM ASSEMBLY | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0561533 | 6 | Block, Trunnion Keeper | |
| 3 | 0641604 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 4 | 0641622 | 12 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0641809 | 18 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 6 | 0641810 | 30 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 7 | 0801365 | 1 | Base, Boom | |
| 8 | 0801366 | 1 | Mid, Boom | |
| 9 | 0801367 | 1 | Fly, Boom | |
| 10 | 0811606 | 38 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 0962297 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 13 | 1001251032 | 1 | Tower Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION) | |
| 14 | 3340878 | 14 | Pad, Wear | |
| 15 | 3340978 | 12 | Pad, Wear | |
| 16 | 3340979 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 17 | 3340980 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 18 | 3423066 | 1 | Pin | |
| 19 | 3760133 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 20 | 3811340 | 1 | Loop, Hose | |
| 21 | 3900269 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 22 | 4070864 | 34 | Shim #16 Gauge | |
| 23 | 4071031 | 12 | Shim, Trunnion Keeper | |
| 24 | 4071067 | 24 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 25 | 4071069 | 2 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 26 | 4071071 | 2 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 27 | 4891800 | 48 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 28 | 4071081 | 6 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 29 | 4700014 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 30 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 31 | 1671013 | 1 | Cover | |
| 32 | 3020042 | AR | Grease (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)



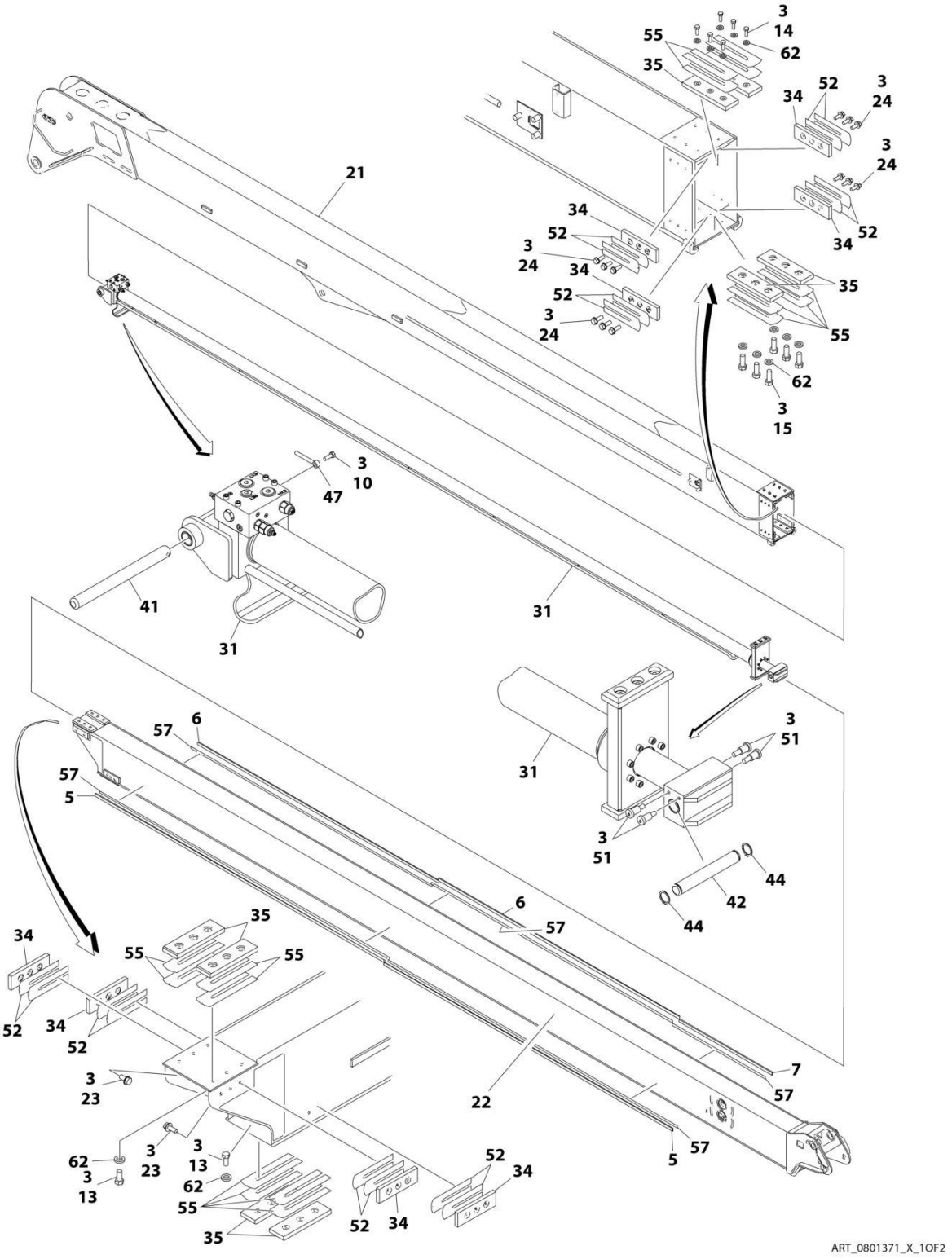

3
19
37
46
32
60A
60
60A
45
4
16
49
38
61B
61
61A
59
59A
3
18
3
8
63
61B
4
65
64
43
61A
59A
4
16
49
38
4
12
48
36
54
53
28
2
44
39
3
47
10
44
39
3
47
10
3
47
10
56
58
3
20
3
17
30
40
3
11
47
33
44
1
3
10
47
39
44
3
10
47
39
ART_0801371_W_2OF2

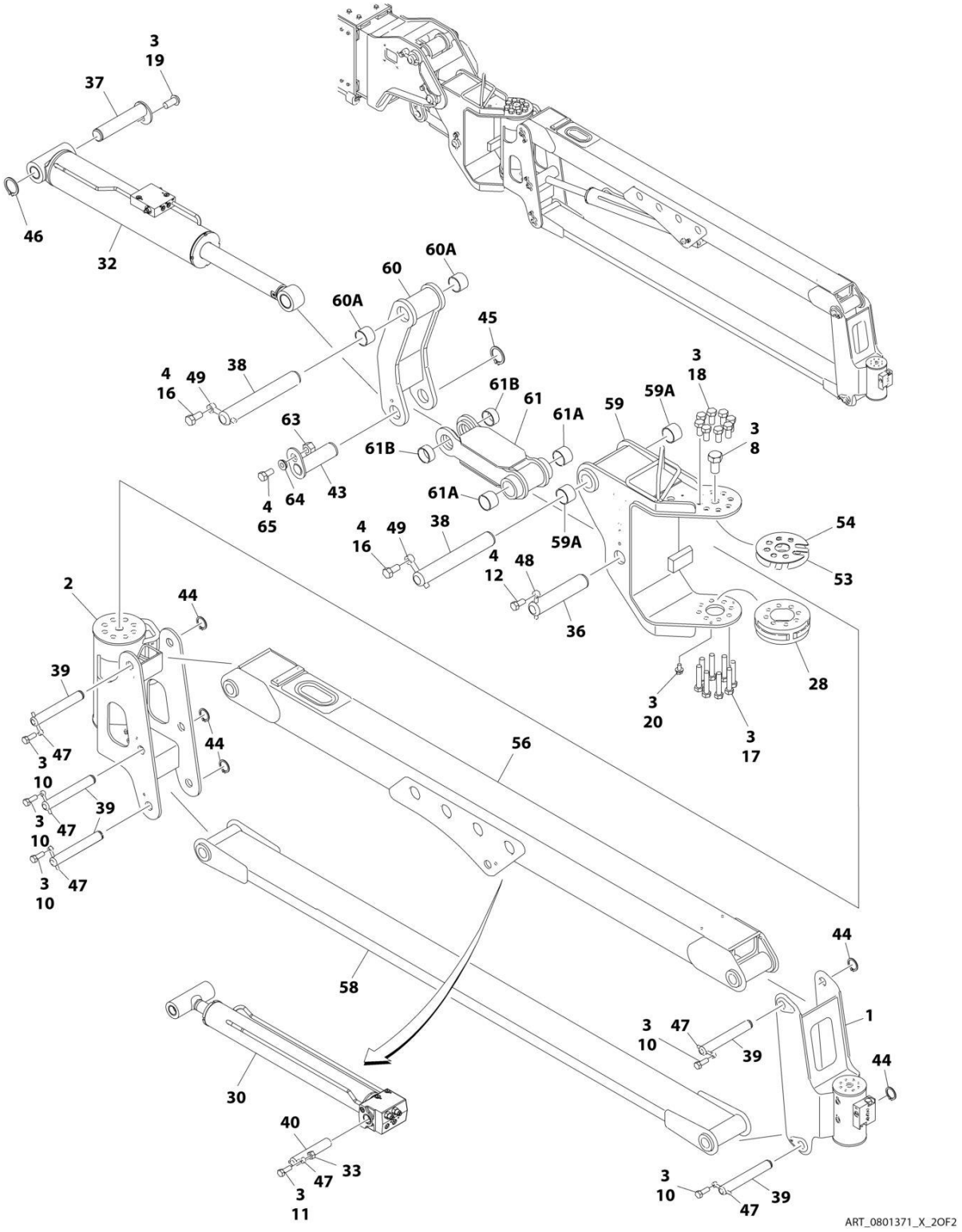
## FIGURE 4-5. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0801371 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | W |
| 1 | 1001178247 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 1001178248 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 1001106483 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 6 | 1001106475 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 7 | 1001106476 | 1 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 8 | 0630558 | 1 | Bolt, Special | |
| 10 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 13 | 0641809 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641810 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641813 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 | |
| 16 | 0642010 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0682028 | 8 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 18 | 0682212 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 19 | 0741806 | 1 | Screw 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 0791606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 21 | 0801497 | 1 | Base, Boom | |
| 22 | 0801369 | 1 | Fly, Boom | |
| 23 | 0811606 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 24 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 25 | 0961951 | 8 | Bushing (Part of Items 56 & 61) | |
| 28 | 1100141 | 1 | Cam | |
| 30 | 1001251025 | 1 | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 31 | 1001228080 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 32 | 1001228034 | 1 | Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 33 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 34 | 3340878 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 35 | 3340974 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 36 | 3422178 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3422937 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 1001119899 | 2 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3422957 | 5 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3422958 | 1 | Pin | |
| 41 | 3423058 | 1 | Pin | |
| 42 | 3423059 | 1 | Pin | |
| 43 | 3423190 | 1 | Pin | |
| 44 | 3760133 | 7 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 45 | 3760217 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 46 | 3760233 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 3841143 | 7 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 48 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 49 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 51 | 3900259 | 4 | Bolt, Shoulder | |
| 52 | 4070864 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 53 | 4071044 | 1 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 54 | 4071045 | 1 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 55 | 4071073 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 56 | 4846482 | 1 | Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 25) | |
| 57 | 4420060 | 52 ft/16m | Tape, Double-Sided | |
| 58 | 0801550 | 1 | Link, Jib (Lower) | |
| 59 | 4630006 | 1 | Pivot | |
| 59A | 0962224 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 60 | 1001200839 | 1 | Link (Upper) | |
| 60A | 0962224 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 61 | 3010136 | 1 | Link (Lower) (Includes Item 25) | |
| 61A | 0962224 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 61B | 0962556 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 62 | 4891800 | 24 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 63 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 64 | 4100101 | 1 | Sleeve, Pin Retainer | |
| 65 | 0682014 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 66 | 3020042 | AR | Lube, Super (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)



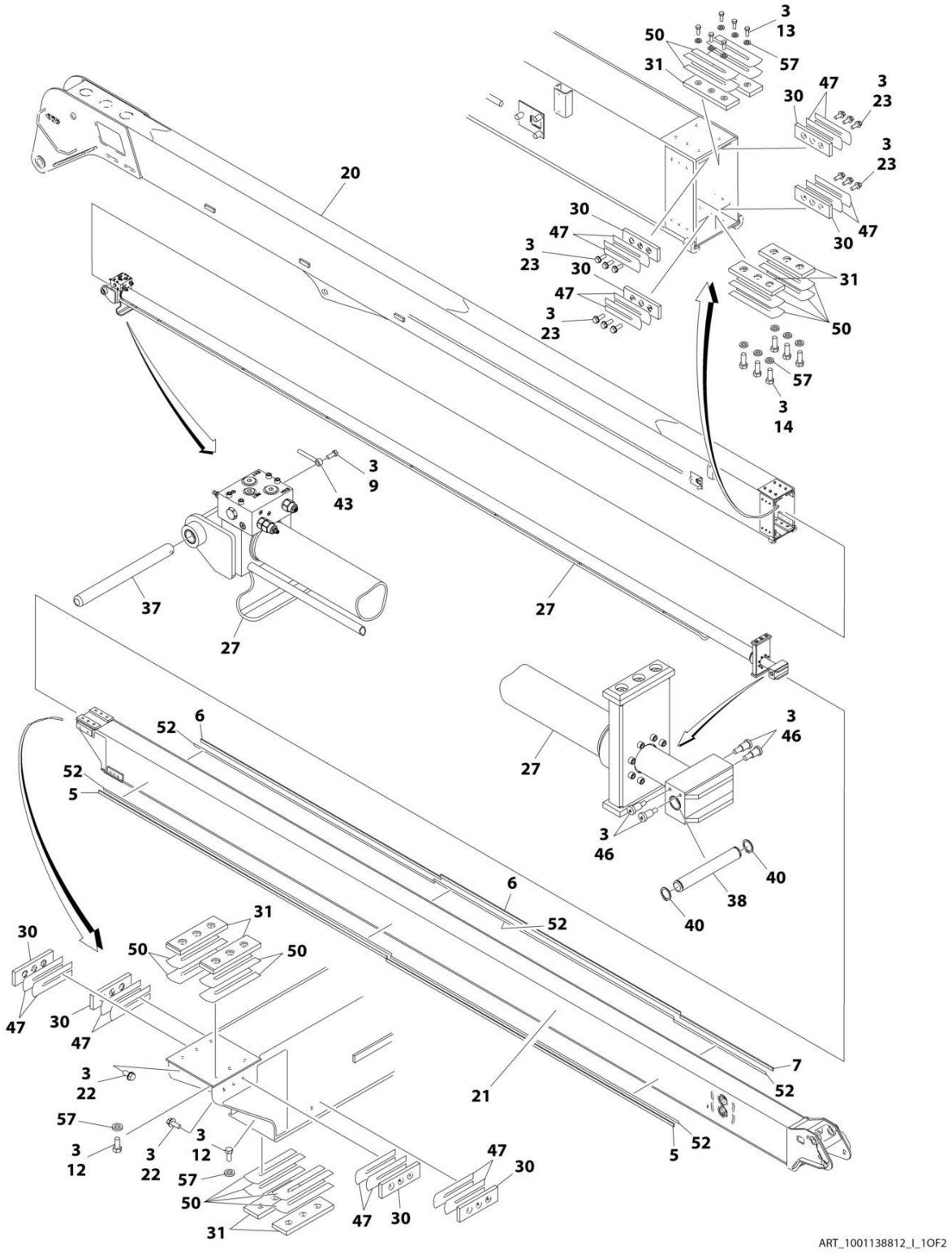

3
19
37
46
32
60A
60
60A
45
4
16
49
38
61B
61
61A
59
59A
3
18
3
8
63
61B
4
65
64
43
61A
59A
4
16
49
38
4
12
48
36
54
53
28
2
44
39
3
47
10
44
56
39
3
47
10
3
47
10
3
20
3
17
58
30
40
33
3
47
11
44
1
3
47
10
39
44
3
10
47
39
ART_0801371_X_2OF2

## FIGURE 4-6. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

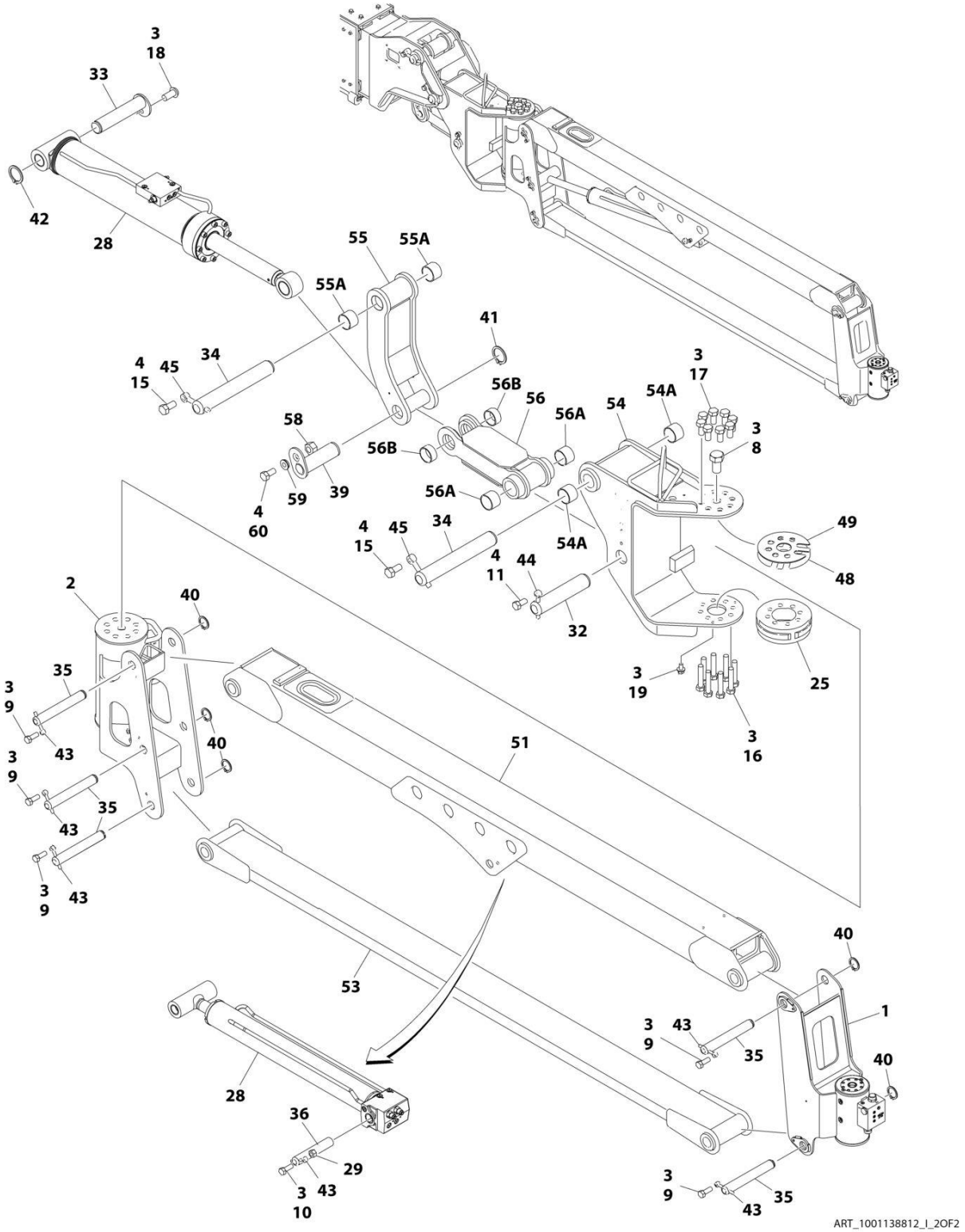
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0801371 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | X |
| 1 | 1001178247 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 1001178248 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 1001106483 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 6 | 1001106475 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 7 | 1001106476 | 1 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 8 | 0630558 | 1 | Bolt, Special | |
| 10 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 11 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 12 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 13 | 0641809 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 14 | 0641810 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 15 | 0641813 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 | |
| 16 | 0642010 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 17 | 0682028 | 8 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 18 | 0682212 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 19 | 0741806 | 1 | Screw 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 0791606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 21 | 0801497 | 1 | Base, Boom | |
| 22 | 0801369 | 1 | Fly, Boom | |
| 23 | 0811606 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 24 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 28 | 1100141 | 1 | Cam | |
| 30 | 1001251025 | 1 | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 31 | 1001251080 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 32 | 1001251034 | 1 | Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 33 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 34 | 3340878 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 35 | 3340974 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 36 | 3422178 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3422937 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 1001119899 | 2 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3422957 | 5 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3422958 | 1 | Pin | |
| 41 | 3423058 | 1 | Pin | |
| 42 | 3423059 | 1 | Pin | |
| 43 | 3423190 | 1 | Pin | |
| 44 | 3760133 | 7 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 45 | 3760217 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 46 | 3760233 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 47 | 3841143 | 7 | Keeper, Pin | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 49 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 51 | 3900259 | 4 | Bolt, Shoulder | |
| 52 | 4070864 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 53 | 4071044 | 1 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 54 | 4071045 | 1 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 55 | 4071073 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 56 | 4846482 | 1 | Link, Jib (Upper) | |
| 56 | 0961951 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 57 | 4420060 | 52 ft/16m | Tape, Double-Sided | |
| 58 | 0801550 | 1 | Link, Jib (Lower) | |
| 58 | 0961951 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 59 | 4630006 | 1 | Pivot | |
| 59A | 0962224 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 60 | 1001200839 | 1 | Link (Upper) | |
| 60A | 0962224 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 61 | 3010136 | 1 | Link (Lower) | |
| 61A | 0962224 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 61B | 0962556 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 62 | 4891800 | 24 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 63 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 64 | 4100101 | 1 | Sleeve, Pin Retainer | |
| 65 | 0682014 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 66 | 3020042 | AR | Lube, Super (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)




ART_1001138812_I_1OF2

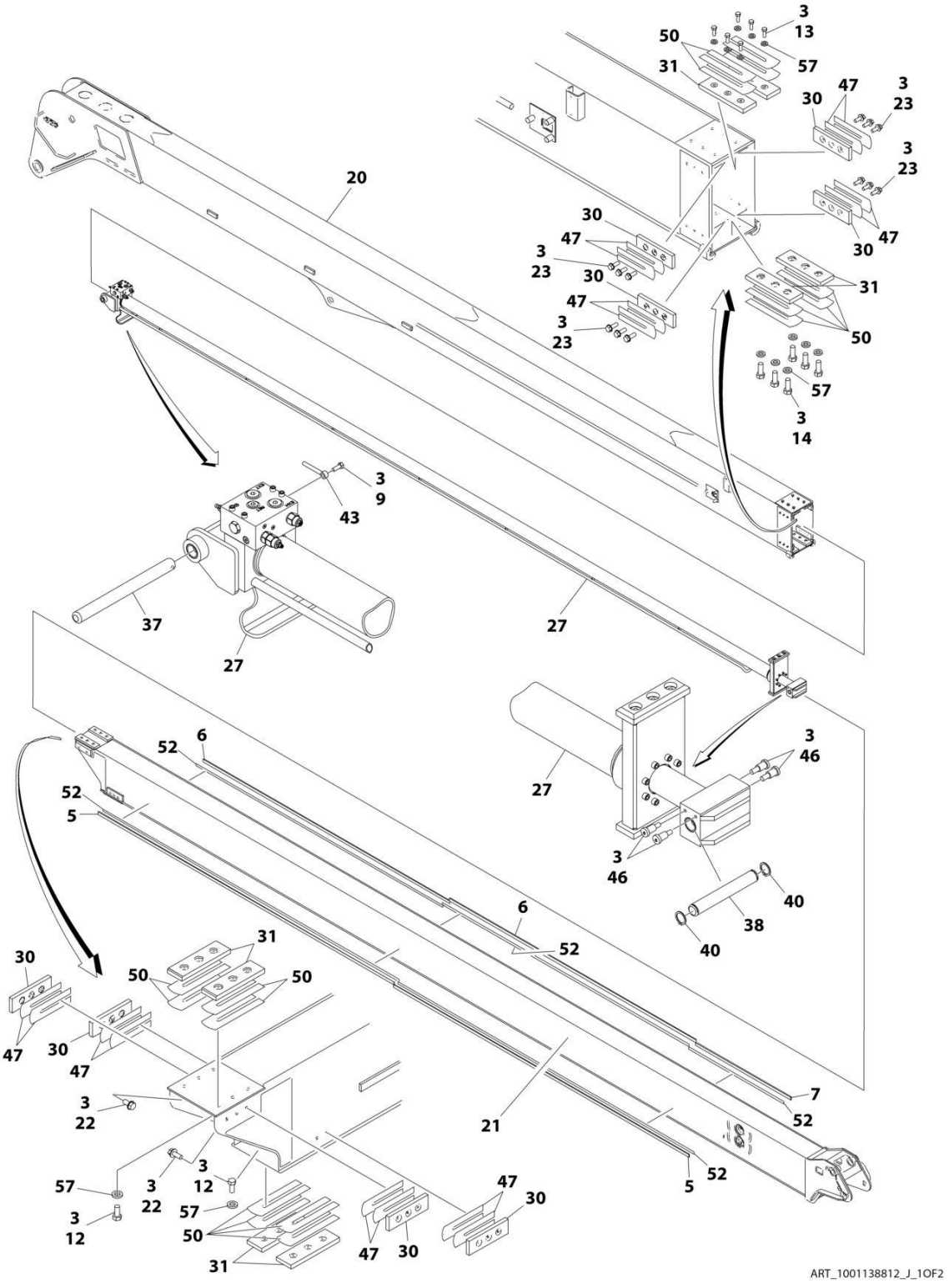

3
18
33
42
28
55
55A
55A
41
4
15
45
34
58
56B
56
56A
54
54A
3
17
3
8
4
60
59
39
56A
54A
49
48
4
15
45
34
4
11
44
32
2
40
35
3
9
43
40
3
9
35
43
3
9
43
51
3
19
25
3
16
53
28
36
29
3
10
43
40
1
3
9
43
35
40
3
9
35
43
ART_1001138812_I_2OF2

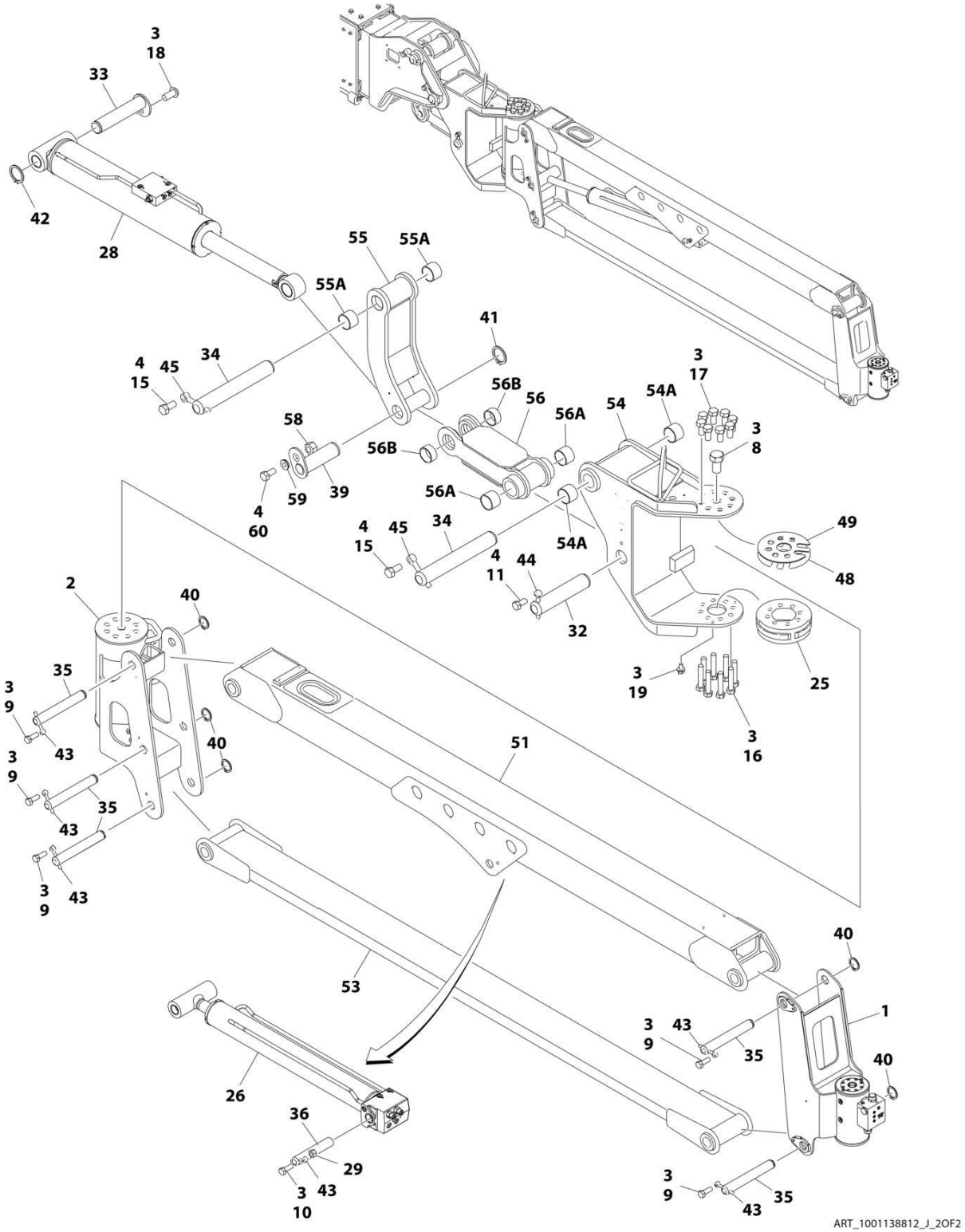
## FIGURE 4-7. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138812 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | I |
| 1 | 1001178247 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 1001178248 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 1001106483 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 6 | 1001106475 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 7 | 1001106476 | 1 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 8 | 0630558 | 1 | Bolt, Special | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641809 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 13 | 0641810 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0641813 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 | |
| 15 | 0642010 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0682028 | 8 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 17 | 0682212 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 18 | 0741806 | 1 | Screw 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 19 | 0791606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 0801497 | 1 | Base, Boom | |
| 21 | 0801369 | 1 | Fly, Boom | |
| 22 | 0811606 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 23 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 24 | 0961951 | 8 | Bushing (Part of Items 51 & 53) | |
| 25 | 1100141 | 1 | Cam | |
| 26 | 1001251025 | 1 | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 27 | 1001228080 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 28 | 1001228034 | 1 | Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 29 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 30 | 3340878 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 31 | 3340974 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 32 | 3422178 | 1 | Pin | |
| 33 | 3422937 | 1 | Pin | |
| 34 | 1001119899 | 2 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3422957 | 5 | Pin | |
| 36 | 3422958 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3423058 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3423059 | 1 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3423190 | 1 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3760133 | 7 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 41 | 3760217 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 42 | 3760233 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | 3841143 | 7 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 44 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 45 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 46 | 3900259 | 4 | Bolt, Shoulder | |
| 47 | 4070864 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 48 | 4071044 | 1 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 49 | 4071045 | 1 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 50 | 4071073 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 51 | 4846482 | 1 | Link, Jib (Upper) (Includes Item 24) | |
| 52 | 4420060 | 52 ft/16m | Tape, Double-Sided | |
| 53 | 0801550 | 1 | Link, Jib (Lower) (Includes Item 24) | |
| 54 | 4630006 | 1 | Pivot | |
| 54A | 0962224 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 55 | 1001200839 | 1 | Link (Upper) | |
| 55A | 0962224 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 56 | 3010136 | 1 | Link (Lower) | |
| 56A | 0962224 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 56B | 0962556 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 57 | 4891800 | 24 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 58 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 59 | 4100101 | 1 | Sleeve, Pin Retainer | |
| 60 | 0682014 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 61 | 3020042 | AR | Lube, Super (Not Shown) | |

**FIGURE 4-8. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)**



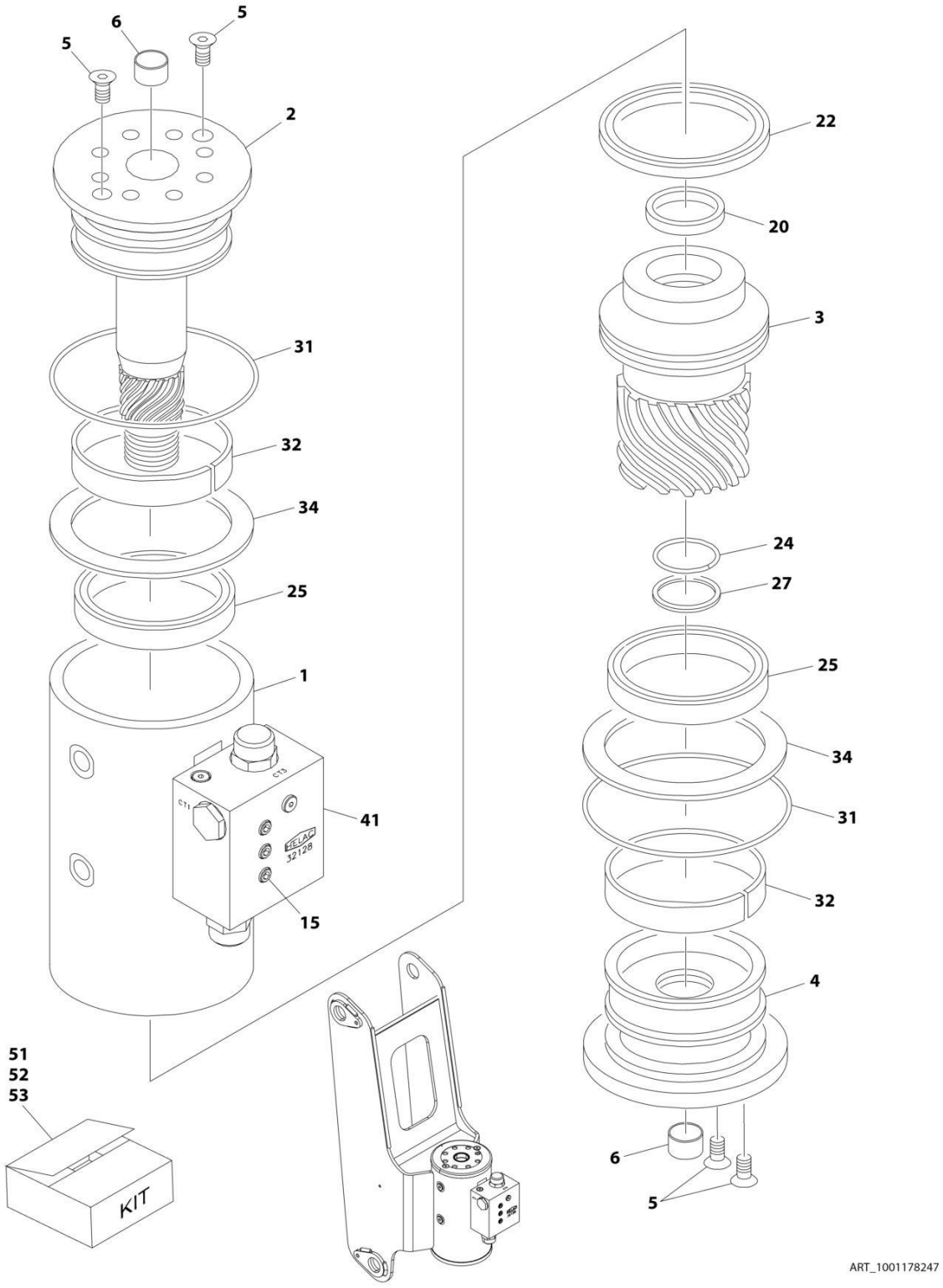

3
18
33
42
28
55
55A
55A
41
4
15
45
34
58
56B
56
56A
54
54A
3
17
3
8
4
60
59
39
56A
54A
49
48
4
15
45
34
4
11
44
32
2
40
35
3
9
43
40
3
9
43
35
3
9
43
51
3
19
25
3
16
53
40
1
3
9
43
35
40
26
36
29
3
10
43
3
9
43
35
ART_1001138812_J_2OF2

## FIGURE 4-8. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138812 | Ref | MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - WITH COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE | J |
| 1 | 1001178247 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Platform Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 2 | 1001178248 | 1 | Actuator Assembly (Jib Rotate) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 5 | 1001106483 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 6 | 1001106475 | 2 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 7 | 1001106476 | 1 | Bar, Fiberglass | |
| 8 | 0630558 | 1 | Bolt, Special | |
| 9 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 10 | 0641610 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 11 | 0641808 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 12 | 0641809 | 12 | Bolt 1/2 x 1 | |
| 13 | 0641810 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 14 | 0641813 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-5/8 | |
| 15 | 0642010 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0682028 | 8 | Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 17 | 0682212 | 8 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 18 | 0741806 | 1 | Screw 1/2 x 3/4 | |
| 19 | 0791606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 20 | 0801497 | 1 | Base, Boom | |
| 21 | 0801369 | 1 | Fly, Boom | |
| 22 | 0811606 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 23 | 0811607 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 25 | 1100141 | 1 | Cam | |
| 26 | 1001251025 | 1 | Jib Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 27 | 1001251080 | 1 | Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 28 | 1001251034 | 1 | Platform Level Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER Section) | |
| 29 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 30 | 3340878 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 31 | 3340974 | 8 | Pad, Wear | |
| 32 | 3422178 | 1 | Pin | |
| 33 | 3422937 | 1 | Pin | |
| 34 | 1001119899 | 2 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3422957 | 5 | Pin | |
| 36 | 3422958 | 1 | Pin | |
| 37 | 3423058 | 1 | Pin | |
| 38 | 3423059 | 1 | Pin | |
| 39 | 3423190 | 1 | Pin | |
| 40 | 3760133 | 7 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 41 | 3760217 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 42 | 3760233 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 43 | 3841143 | 7 | Keeper, Pin | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 3841203 | 1 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 45 | 3841258 | 2 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 46 | 3900259 | 4 | Bolt, Shoulder | |
| 47 | 4070864 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 48 | 4071044 | 1 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 49 | 4071045 | 1 | Shim #11 Gauge | |
| 50 | 4071073 | 16 | Shim #18 Gauge | |
| 51 | 4846482 | 1 | Link, Jib (Upper) | |
| 51 | 0961951 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 52 | 4420060 | 52 ft/16m | Tape, Double-Sided | |
| 53 | 0801550 | 1 | Link, Jib (Lower) | |
| 53 | 0961951 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 54 | 4630006 | 1 | Pivot | |
| 54A | 0962224 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 55 | 1001200839 | 1 | Link (Upper) | |
| 55A | 0962224 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 56 | 3010136 | 1 | Link (Lower) | |
| 56A | 0962224 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 56B | 0962556 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 57 | 4891800 | 24 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 58 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 59 | 4100101 | 1 | Sleeve, Pin Retainer | |
| 60 | 0682014 | 1 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-3/4 | |
| 61 | 3020042 | AR | Lube, Super (Not Shown) | |

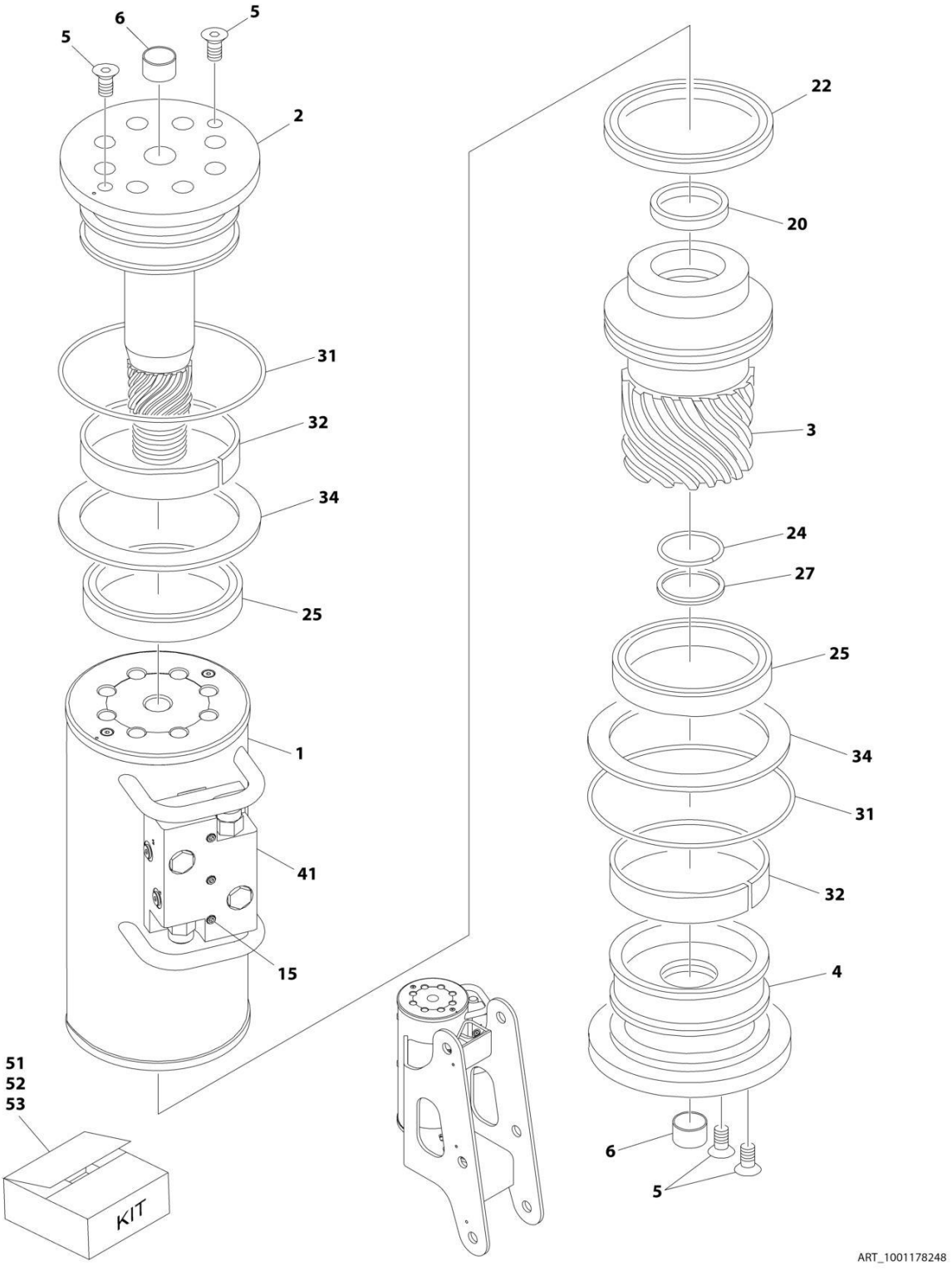
## FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 4-9. PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178247 | Ref | PLATFORM ROTATE ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 2 | 7017162 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 3 | 7017163 | 1 | Sleeve, Piston | |
| 4 | 7017164 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 5 | See Note | AR | Screw (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement) | |
| 5 | See Note | AR | Dowel Pin (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement) | |
| 6 | 7017195 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 20 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Rod (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 22 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Piston (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 24 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Cap (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 25 | See Note | 2 | Packing, Bearing (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 27 | See Note | 1 | Ring, Cap Back-up (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 31 | See Note | 2 | Seal (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 32 | See Note | 2 | Bearing, Shaft (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement) | |
| 34 | See Note | 2 | Thrustwasher (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement) | |
| 41 | 70001639 | 1 | Motion Control Valve Assembly (Cartridges not serviced separately) | |
| 51 | 70000342 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 31) | |
| 52 | 7017159 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34) | |
| 53 | 7017142 | 1 | Hardware Kit (Includes Item 5 and Plugs) | |

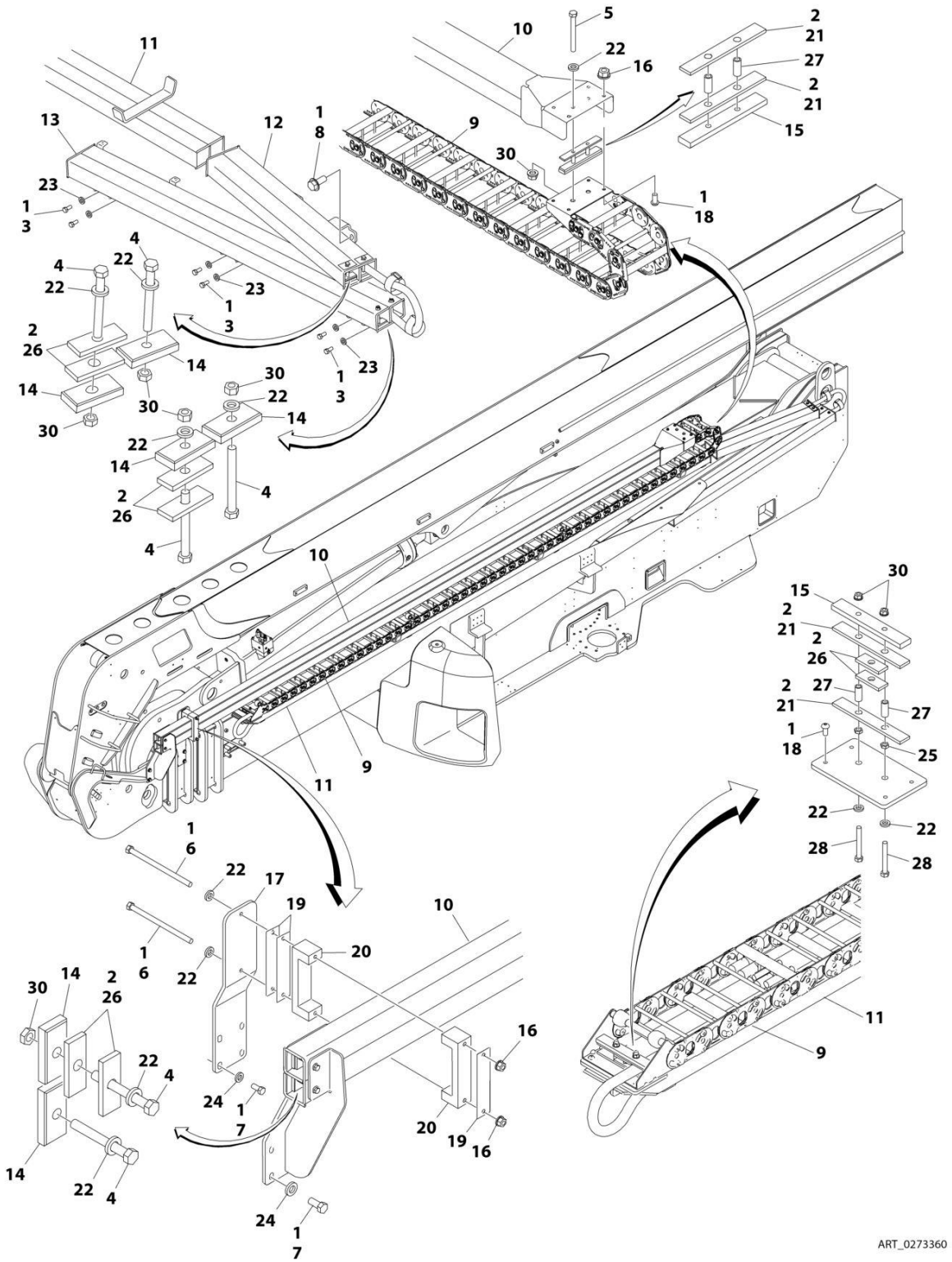
## FIGURE 4-10. JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 4-10. JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001178248 | Ref | JIB ROTATE ASSEMBLY | A |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Case/Bracket Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 2 | 7017162 | 1 | Shaft | |
| 3 | 7017163 | 1 | Sleeve, Piston | |
| 4 | 7017164 | 1 | Cap, End | |
| 5 | See Note | AR | Screw (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement) | |
| 5 | See Note | AR | Dowel Pin (Note: See Item 53 for Replacement) | |
| 6 | 7017195 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 20 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Rod (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 22 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Piston (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 24 | See Note | 1 | Seal, Cap (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 25 | See Note | 2 | Packing, Bearing (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 27 | See Note | 1 | Ring, Cap Back-up (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 31 | See Note | 2 | Seal (Note: See Item 51 for Replacement Options) | |
| 32 | See Note | 2 | Bearing, Shaft (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement) | |
| 34 | See Note | 2 | Thrustwasher (Note: See Item 52 for Replacement) | |
| 41 | 70002859 | 1 | Motion Control Valve Assembly (Cartridges not serviced separately) | |
| 51 | 70000796 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 31) | |
| 52 | 7017185 | 1 | Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34) | |
| 53 | 70001640 | 1 | Hardware Kit (Includes Item 5 and Plugs) | |

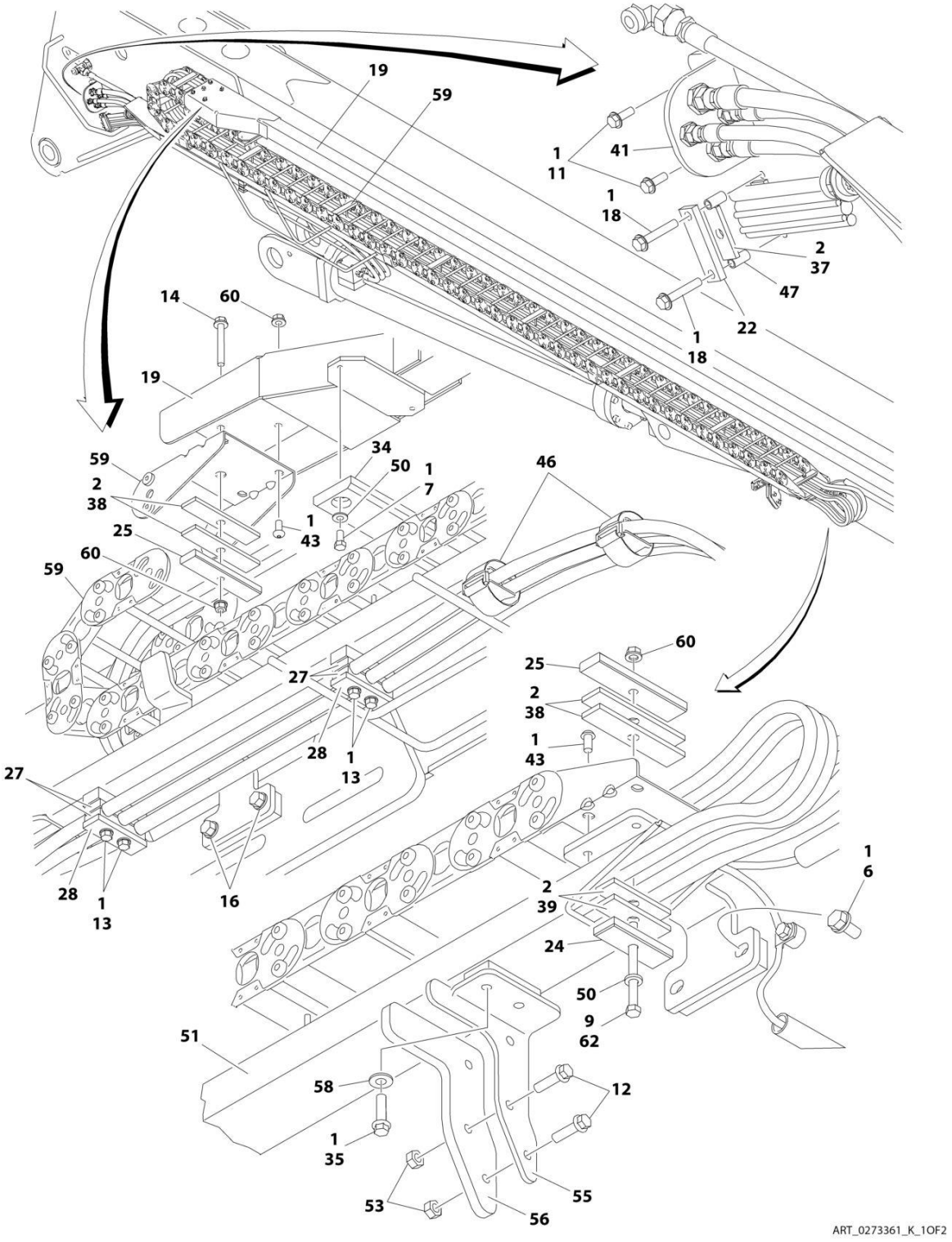
## FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (TOWER BOOM)

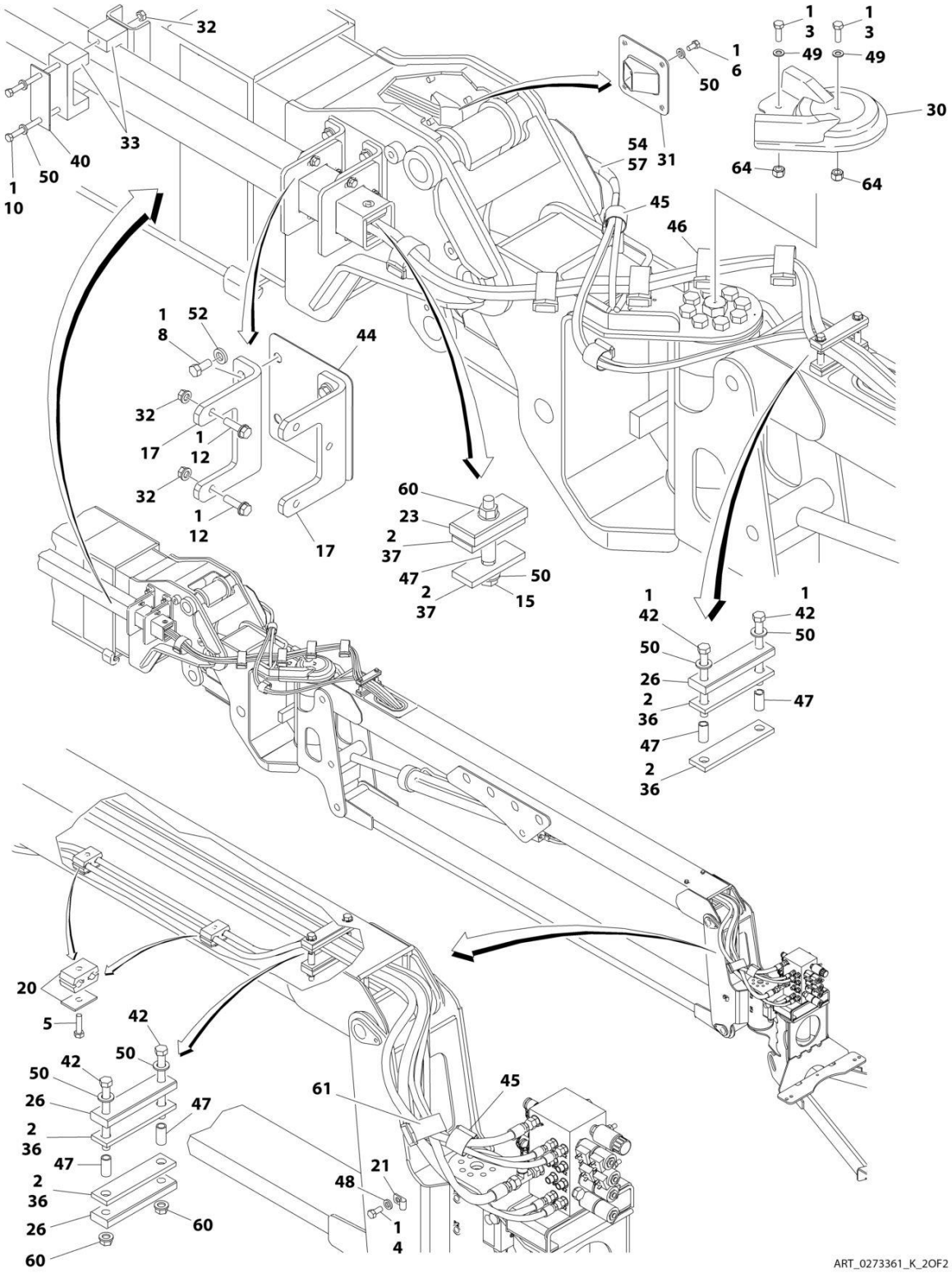


## FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (TOWER BOOM)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273360 | Ref | POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (TOWER BOOM) | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive #454 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 0641628 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/2 | |
| 5 | 0630539 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/2 | |
| 6 | 0641652 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2 | |
| 7 | 0641809 | 8 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 8 | 0791808 | 12 | Screw 1/2 x 1 | |
| 9 | 1001131730 | 1 | Power Track, Tower Hose | |
| 9 | 70003919 | AR | Repair Section Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers, and Assembling Hardware) | |
| 9 | 70003920 | 1 | Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends, 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware) | |
| 10 | 1180387 | 1 | Tube, Push (Upper Tower Boom) | |
| 11 | 1180388 | 1 | Tube, Carrier (Lower Tower Boom) | |
| 12 | 1180389 | 1 | Tube, Carrier (T/T to Tower Boom) | |
| 13 | 1180390 | 1 | Tube, Carrier (Turntable) | |
| 14 | 1320288 | 6 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 15 | 1320328 | 2 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 16 | 3311608 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 17 | 3574644 | 1 | Plate, Support | |
| 18 | 3900283 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 19 | 4071076 | 3 | Shim | |
| 20 | 4220189 | 2 | Block, Support | |
| 21 | 4220190 | 4 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 22 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 23 | 4891600 | 6 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 24 | 4891800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 25 | 3311602 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 26 | 3340941 | 8 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 27 | 4562516 | 3 in/7.6cm | Tubing, Poly | |
| 28 | 0630593 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4 | |
| 29 | 4240155 | AR | Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 30 | 3300492 | 10 | Nut, Lock Nylon Insert | |

## FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (MAIN BOOM AND JIB)



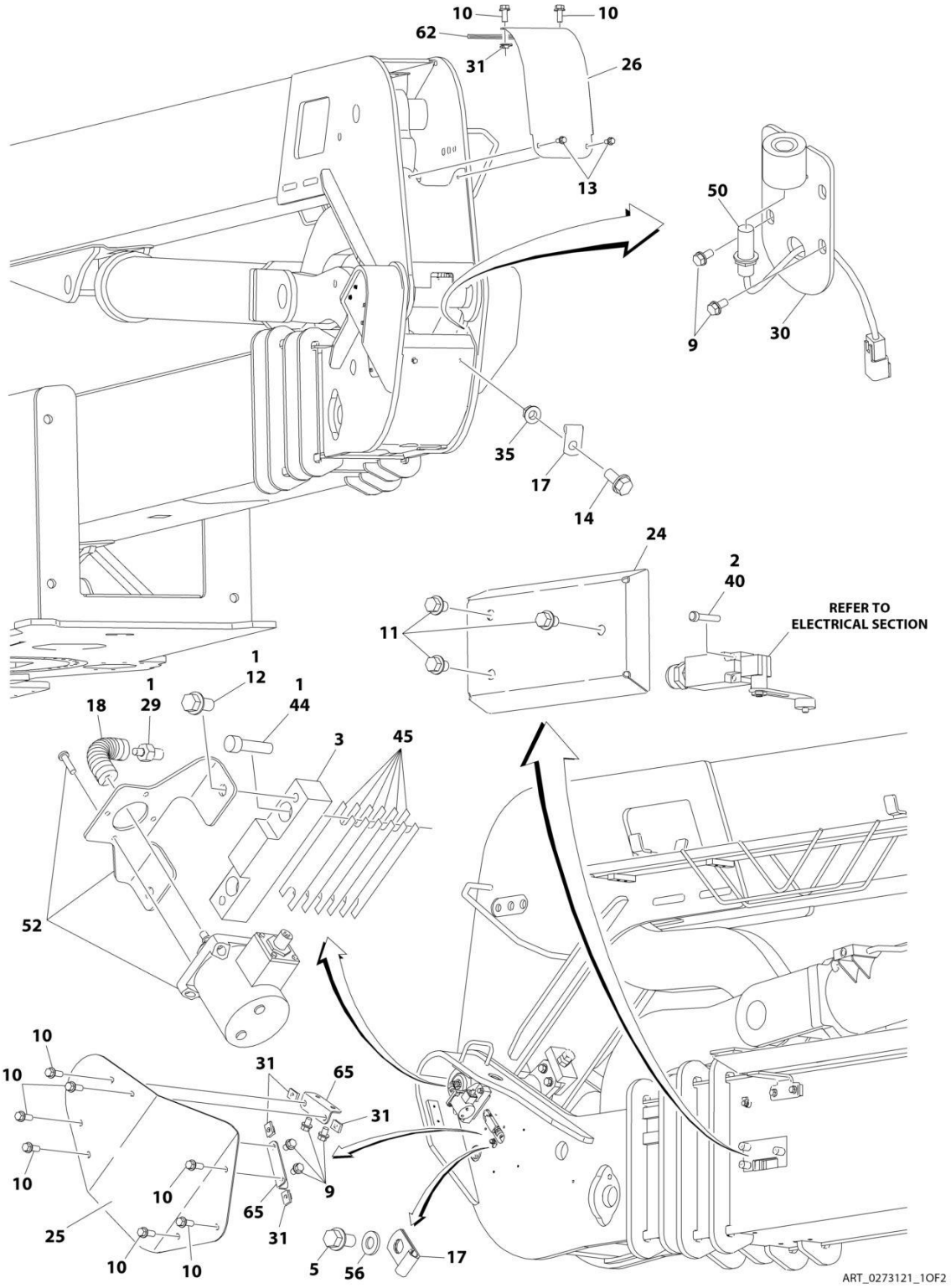

32
33
40
50
1
10
1
6
50
54
57
31
1
3
1
3
49
49
30
64
64
45
46
1
52
8
44
32
1
17
12
32
1
12
17
60
23
2
37
47
2
37
50
15
1
42
1
42
50
50
26
2
36
47
47
2
36
20
5
42
50
42
50
26
2
36
47
47
2
36
26
60
60
61
45
21
48
1
4
ART_0273361_K_2OF2

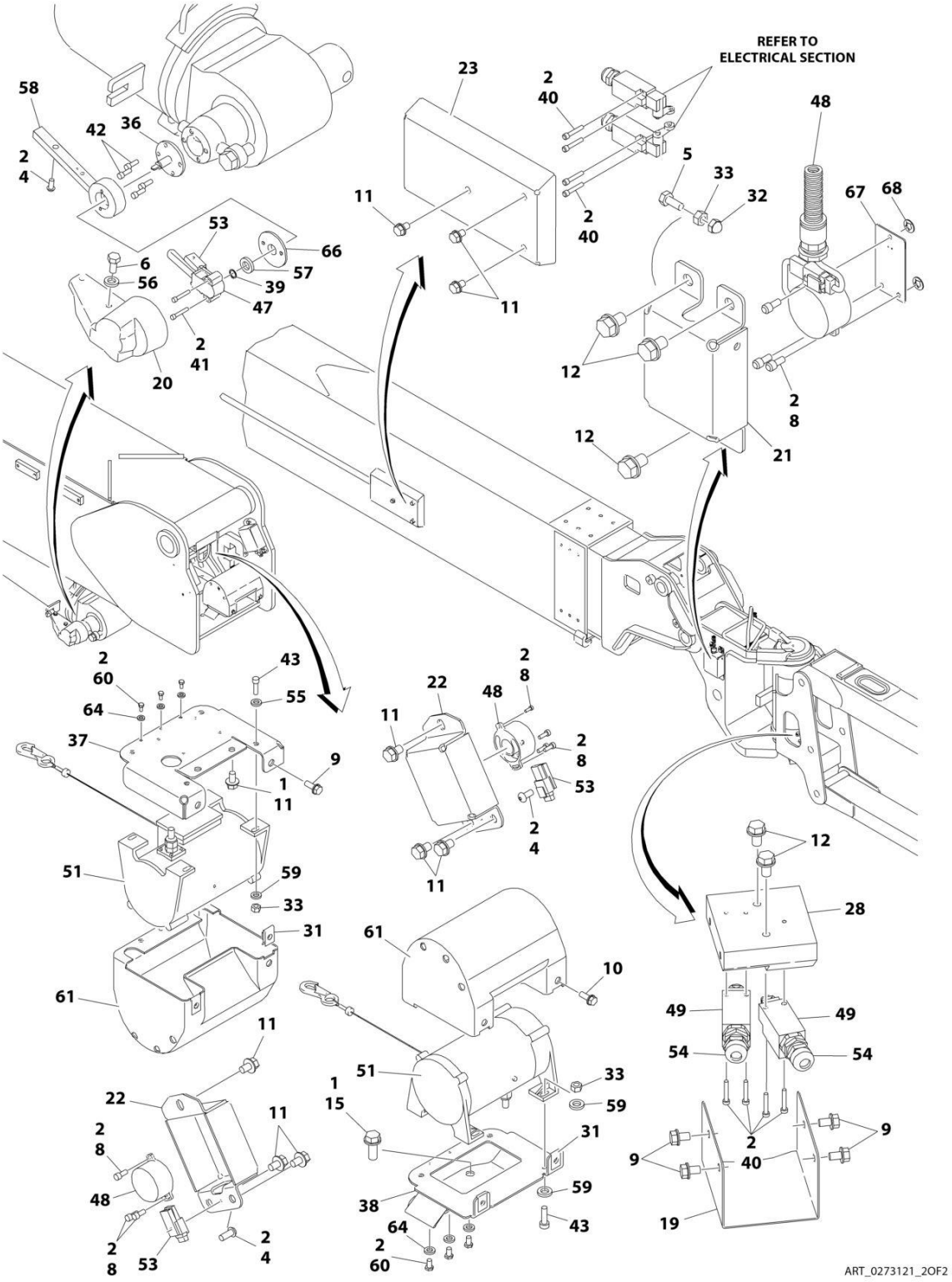
## FIGURE 4-12. POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (MAIN BOOM AND JIB)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273361 | Ref | POWER TRACK AND BOOM CLAMPS INSTALLATION (MAIN BOOM AND JIB) | K |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive #454 | |
| 3 | 0760812 | 3 | Screw M8 x 25 | |
| 4 | 0641406 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 5 | 0791510 | 2 | Screw 5/16 x 1-1/4 | |
| 6 | 0641605 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 7 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 8 | 0641809 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/8 | |
| 9 | 0641638 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-3/4 | |
| 10 | 0641644 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 5-1/2 | |
| 11 | 0791608 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 12 | 0791610 | 10 | Screw 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 13 | 0791616 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 2 | |
| 14 | 0791622 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 2-3/4 | |
| 15 | 0641626 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 3-1/4 | |
| 16 | 0791808 | 8 | Screw 1/2 x 1 | |
| 17 | 0902932 | 2 | Bracket, Mounting | |
| 18 | 0791618 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 2-1/4 | |
| 19 | 1180386 | 1 | Tube, Push (Upper Main Boom) | |
| 20 | 1320159 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 21 | 1320263 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 22 | 1320277 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 23 | 1320288 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 24 | 1320289 | 1 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 25 | 1320294 | 2 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 26 | 1320296 | 3 | Clamp, Bar | |
| 27 | 1320325 | 2 | Clamp, Block | |
| 28 | 1320327 | 2 | Clamp, Cover Plate | |
| 30 | 1671122 | 1 | Cover, Jib Pivot | |
| 31 | 2540044 | 1 | Guide, Hose | |
| 32 | 3311608 | 12 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 33 | 3340764 | 2 | Pad, Push Tube | |
| 34 | 3340787 | NLA | Pad, Wear (Use p/n 1001136469) | |
| 35 | 0811606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 36 | 3340934 | 4 | Pad, Clamp | |
| 37 | 3340941 | 4 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 38 | 3340942 | 4 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 39 | 3340943 | 2 | Pad, Rubber | |
| 40 | 3538758 | 1 | Plate, Backing | |
| 41 | 3574606 | 1 | Plate, Bulkhead Mounting | |
| 42 | 3900260 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 4 | |
| 43 | 3900283 | 8 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 44 | 4071072 | 1 | Shim, Adjusting 16Ga | |
| 45 | 4240153 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 46 | 4240155 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 47 | 4562516 | 7 in/18 cm | Tubing, Poly | |
| 48 | 4711400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 49 | 4811900 | 6 | Washer M8 | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4711600 | 18 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 51 | 4846920 | 1 | Tube, Carrier (Lower Main Boom) | |
| 52 | 4891800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 53 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 54 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 55 | 0902965 | 1 | Bracket, Push Tube Guide | |
| 56 | 4220197 | 1 | Pad, Guide Tube | |
| 57 | 4100063 | 1 | Sleeve | |
| 58 | 4891600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 59 | 1001131732 | 1 | Power Track, Main Cable | |
| 59 | 70003913 | AR | Repair Section Kit (Includes Inner and Outer Links, Joining Bars and Rollers, and Assembling Hardware) | |
| 59 | 70003914 | 1 | Roller Link Section Kit (Includes 1 Roller Assembly and Assembling Hardware) | |
| 59 | 70003916 | 1 | Mounting Bracket Kit (Includes Mounting Brackets for Both Ends and Assembling Hardware) | |
| 60 | 3300492 | 5 | Nut, Lock Nylon Insert | |
| 61 | 4240156 | 1 | Tie-Strap | |
| 62 | 0641636 | 1 | Bolt 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 63 | 1321385 | 1 | Clamp, Hose Retaining (Located at Platform Rotator - Not Shown) | |
| 64 | 3290805 | 3 | Nut M8 | |

## FIGURE 4-13. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION



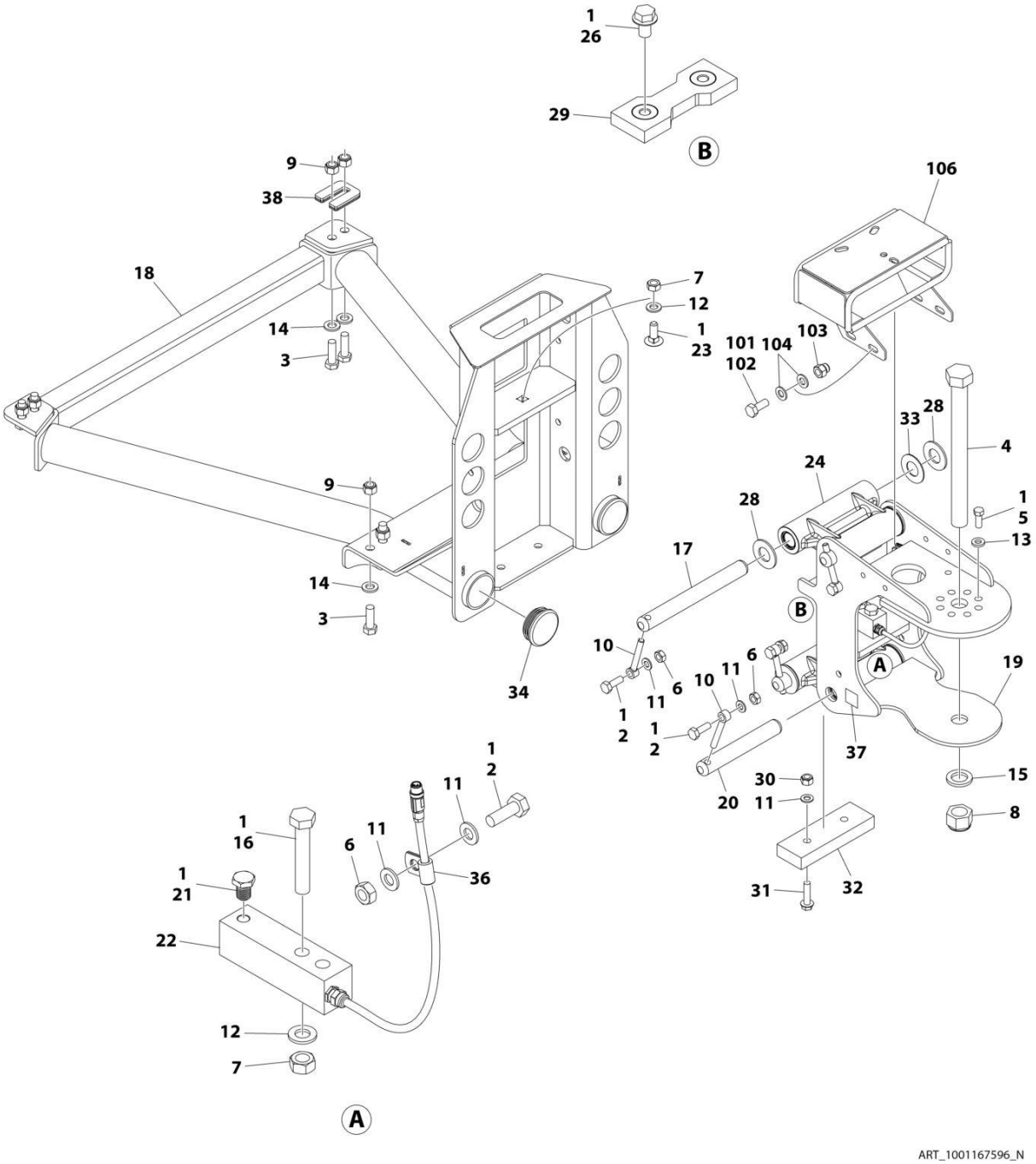

REFER TO
ELECTRICAL SECTION
ART_0273121_2OF2

## FIGURE 4-13. BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273121 | Ref | BOOM SENSORS AND SWITCHES INSTALLATION | P |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0363224 | 2 | Bar, Sensor Mounting | |
| 4 | 0630464 | 3 | Screw #10 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0641505 | 1 | Bolt 5/16 x 5/8 | |
| 8 | 3930606 | 12 | Capscrew #6 x 3/8 | |
| 9 | 0791504 | 17 | Screw 5/16 x 1/2 | |
| 10 | 0791506 | 20 | Screw 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 11 | 0791604 | 20 | Screw 3/8 x 1/2 | |
| 12 | 0791605 | 12 | Screw 3/8 x 5/8 | |
| 13 | 0791606 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 14 | 0791608 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 15 | 0791810 | 2 | Screw 1/2 x 1-1/4 | |
| 16 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 1320301 | 7 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 18 | 1660261 | 2 | Coupling, Rotary Sensor | |
| 19 | 1671039 | 1 | Cover, Jib Switch | |
| 20 | 1671040 | 1 | Cover, Sensor | |
| 21 | 1671044 | 2 | Cover, Level Sensor | |
| 22 | 1671112 | 2 | Cover, Angle Sensor | |
| 23 | 1671113 | 2 | Cover, Limit Switch | |
| 24 | 1671117 | 1 | Cover, Limit Switch | |
| 25 | 3380528 | 2 | Cover, Rotary Sensor | |
| 26 | 1671123 | 1 | Cover, Main Base Hose | |
| 28 | 3200433 | 1 | Mount, Jib Switch | |
| 29 | 3200458 | 2 | Mount, Coupling | |
| 30 | 4340959 | 1 | Mount, Sensor | |
| 31 | 3300364 | 14 | Nut, Tinnerman 5/16 | |
| 32 | 3300430 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 33 | 3311405 | 10 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 35 | 3311608 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 36 | 3423256 | 1 | Pin, Sensor (Note: Control System must be re-calibrated when Switch is replaced) | |
| 37 | 4340810 | 1 | Mount, Sensor (Upper) | |
| 38 | 4340811 | 1 | Mount, Sensor (Lower) | |
| 39 | 3760383 | 1 | Ring | |
| 40 | 3930816 | 14 | Capscrew #8 x 1 | |
| 41 | 3931020 | 2 | Capscrew #10 x 1-1/4 | |
| 42 | 3931412 | 4 | Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 43 | 3931414 | 8 | Capscrew 1/4 x 7/8 | |
| 44 | 3931624 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 45 | 4071031 | 12 | Shim, Trunnion Keeper | |
| 46 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 47 | 4360505 | 1 | Switch, Rotary Angle Sensor (Note: Control System must be re-calibrated when Switch is replaced) | |
| 48 | 1001147479 | 4 | Switch, Digital Angle Sensor (Note: Control System must be re-calibrated when Switch is replaced) | |
| 49 | 4360548 | 2 | Switch, Plunger | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 4000008 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity Assembly | |
| 51 | 4360552 | 2 | Switch, Boom Length (Note: Control System must be re-calibrated when Switch is replaced) | |
| 52 | 4360622 | 2 | Switch, Rotary Transducer (Note: Control System must be re-calibrated when Switch is replaced) | |
| 53 | 4460914 | 3 | Terminal, Base | |
| 54 | 4460968 | 3 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 55 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 56 | 4711500 | 2 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 57 | 4711800 | 1 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 58 | 0200833 | 1 | Arm | |
| 59 | 4891400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 60 | 0721003 | 6 | Screw #10 x 3/8 | |
| 61 | 1671142 | 2 | Cover, Length Sensor | |
| 62 | 3960389 | 11 in /28cm | Seal | |
| 63 | 3960571 | 1 | Seal, Gasket (Not Shown) | |
| 64 | 4751000 | 6 | Washer #10 | |
| 65 | 4340861 | 4 | Plate, Mounting | |
| 66 | 0080277 | 1 | Adapter, Angle Sensor Pilot | |
| 67 | 4341158 | 2 | Mount, Sensor | |
| 68 | 8310070 | 6 | Pushnut 3/8 | |

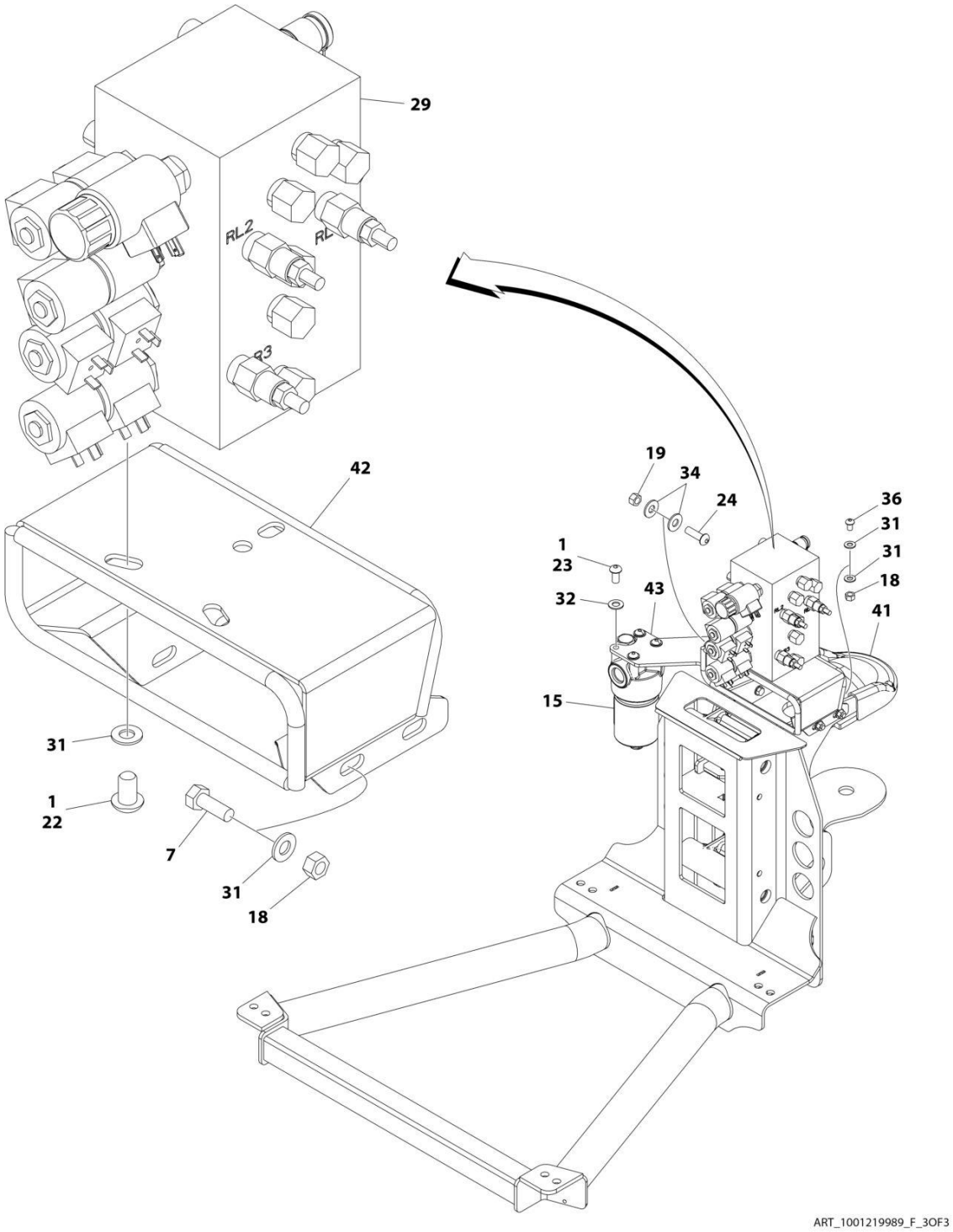
## FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 4-14. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001167596 | Ref | PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION | N |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0761014 | 5 | Bolt M10 x 30 | |
| 3 | 0761216 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 40 | |
| 4 | 1001255133 | 1 | Bolt 1 x 11 GRD8 | |
| 5 | 0681608 | 8 | Bolt 3/8 x 1 GRD8 | |
| 6 | 3291001 | 5 | Nut M10 | |
| 7 | 3291201 | 3 | Nut M12 | |
| 8 | 1001174040 | 1 | Nut 1 | |
| 9 | 3291205 | 8 | Nut M12 | |
| 10 | 3841143 | 4 | Keeper, Pin | |
| 11 | 4812000 | 8 | Washer M10 | |
| 12 | 4812100 | 3 | Washer M12 | |
| 13 | 4891600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 14 | 5241200 | 8 | Washer M12 | |
| 15 | 4892600001 | 1 | Washer 1 | |
| 16 | 1001098828 | 2 | Bolt M12 x 70 CL10.9 | |
| 17 | 1001167565 | 2 | Pin | |
| 18 | 1001200494 | 1 | Support, Platform | |
| 19 | 1001167567 | 1 | Support, Rotator | |
| 20 | 1001168402 | 2 | Pin | |
| 21 | 1001188622 | 1 | Screw | |
| 22 | 1001247468 | 1 | Loadcell | |
| 23 | 1001188844 | 1 | Bolt M12 x 35 | |
| 24 | 1001201351 | 2 | Link | |
| 24 | 1001187382 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 24 | 1001187383 | 4 | Seal | |
| 26 | 5251008 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 16 CL10.9 | |
| 28 | 1001189002 | 8 | Bearing | |
| 29 | 1001190985 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 30 | 3291005 | 2 | Nut M10 | |
| 31 | 5251016 | 2 | Bolt M10 x 40 CL10.9 | |
| 32 | 1001200491 | 1 | Pad, Wear | |
| 33 | 1001189001 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 34 | 1001204725 | 2 | Plug | |
| 36 | 91203039 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 37 | 1001216630 | 2 | Decal - Tie Down/No Lift | |
| 38 | 1001238421 | Ref | Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown) | |
| | 1001202687 | Ref | VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION | B |
| 101 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 102 | 0760810 | 4 | Bolt M8 x 20 | |
| 103 | 3290806 | 4 | Nut M8 | |
| 104 | 4811900 | 8 | Washer M8 | |
| 106 | 1001208994 | 1 | Mount, Valve | |

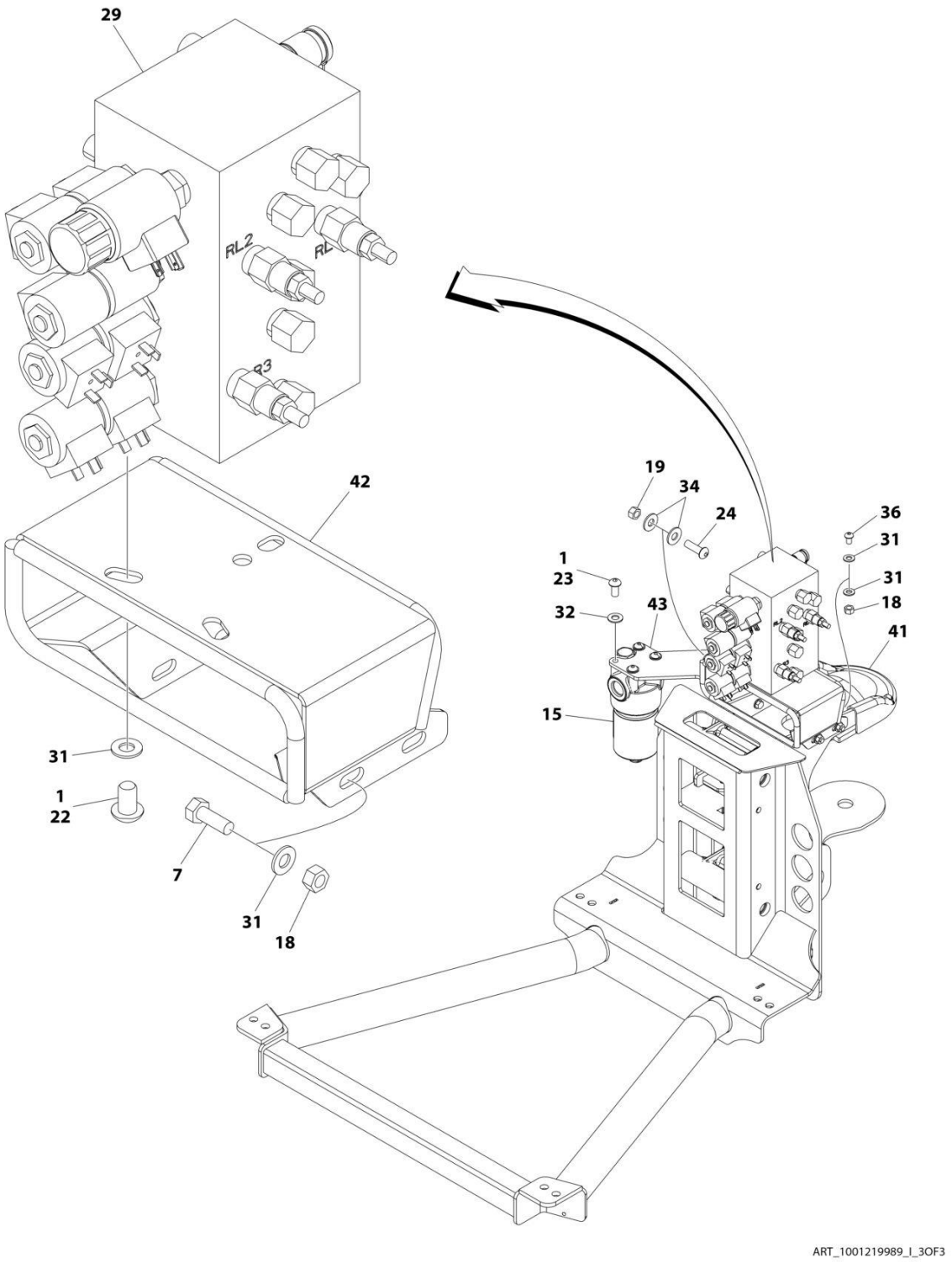
## FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - PLATFORM (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 4-15. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - PLATFORM (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219989 | Ref | CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 7 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 15 | 2120217 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 15 | 70002097 | 1 | Element | |
| 15 | 70004328 | 1 | Plug, Indicator | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 22 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 23 | 3900283 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 24 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 29 | 4641460 | 1 | Platform Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 31 | 4711500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 34 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 88261024 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 41 | 1001207969 | 1 | Cover, Support/Rotator | |
| 42 | 1001208994 | 1 | Plate, Valve Mounting | |
| 43 | 1001222314 | 1 | Bracket, Filter Mounting | |

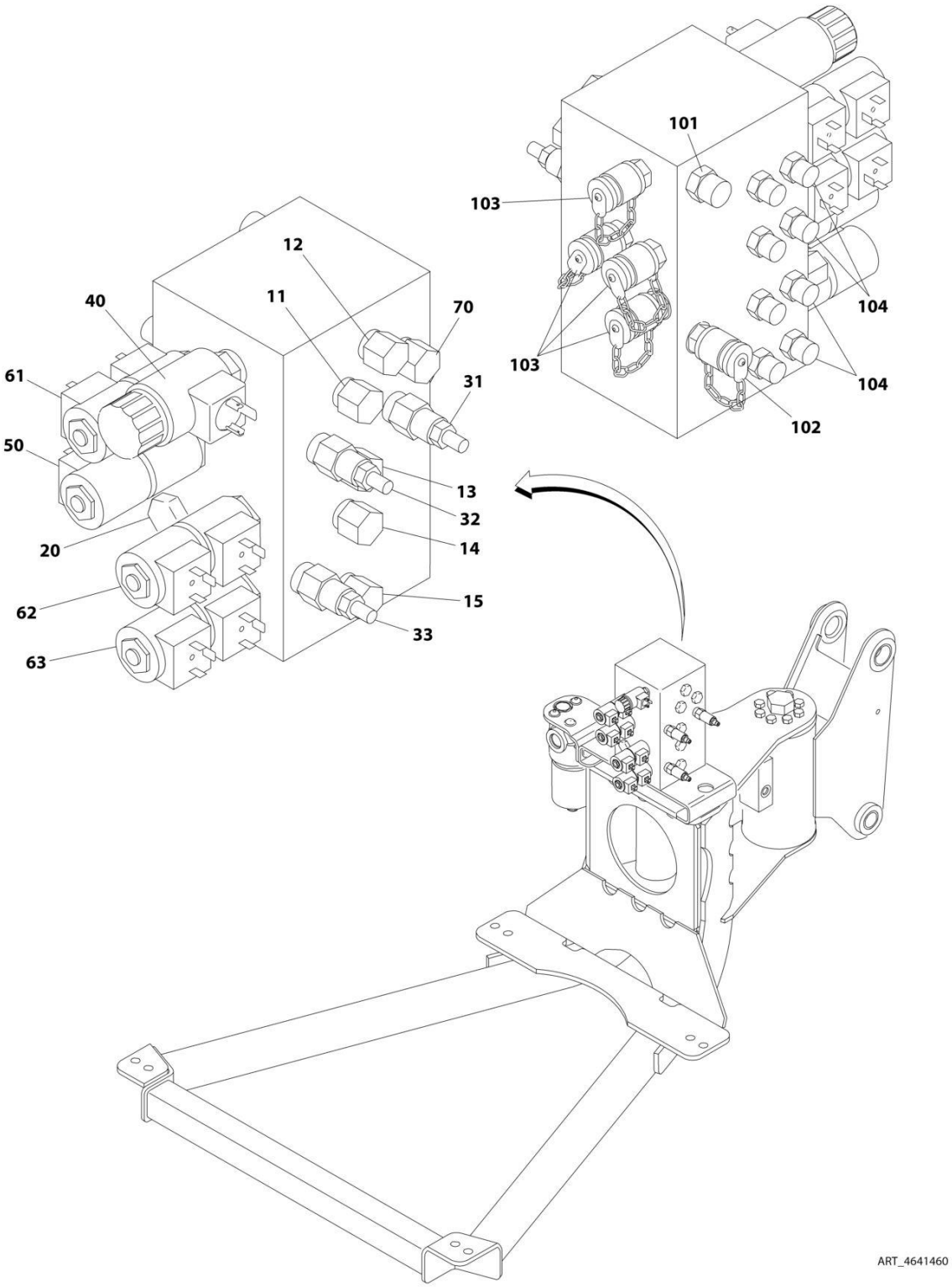
## FIGURE 4-16. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - PLATFORM (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 4-16. CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - PLATFORM (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001219989 | Ref | CONTROL VALVE INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS | I |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 7 | 0641507 | 4 | Bolt 5/16 x 7/8 | |
| 15 | 2120217 | 1 | Filter, Pressure | |
| 15 | 70002097 | 1 | Element | |
| 15 | 70004328 | 1 | Plug, Indicator | |
| 18 | 3311505 | 6 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 19 | 3311605 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 22 | 3900210 | 3 | Screw 5/16 x 3/4 | |
| 23 | 3900283 | 4 | Screw 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 24 | 3900316 | 2 | Screw 3/8 x 1 | |
| 29 | 4641460 | 1 | Platform Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 31 | 4711500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 32 | 4711600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 34 | 4751600 | 4 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 36 | 88261024 | 2 | Bolt 5/16 x 1 | |
| 41 | 1001207969 | 1 | Cover, Support/Rotator | |
| 42 | 1001208994 | 1 | Plate, Valve Mounting | |
| 43 | 1001222314 | 1 | Bracket, Filter Mounting | |

## FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY



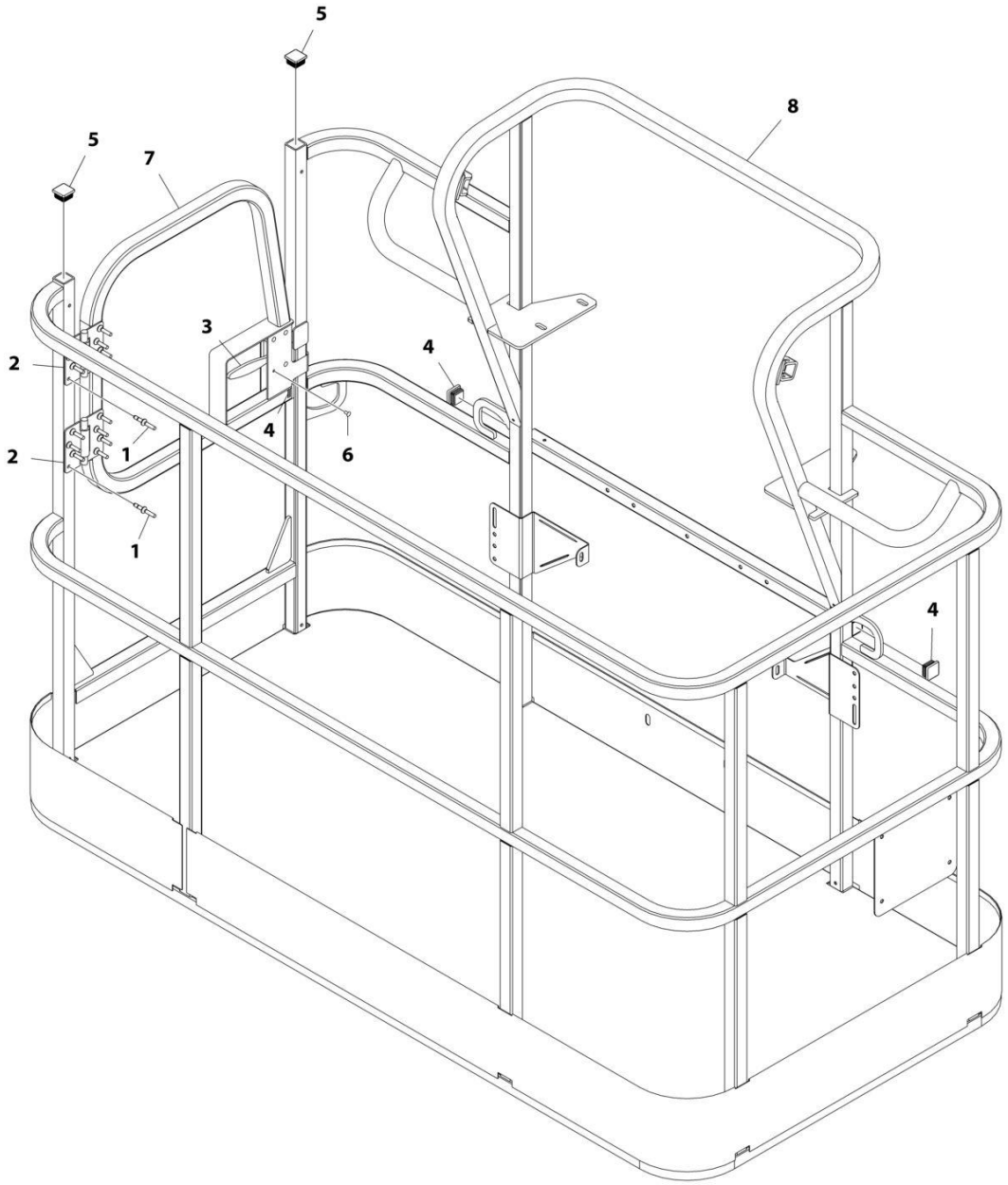
## FIGURE 4-17. PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4641460 | Ref | PLATFORM VALVE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 11 | 7026018 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge | |
| 11 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 12 | 7026019 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Flow Control) | |
| 12 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 13 | 7026020 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Rotate) | |
| 13 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 14 | 7026021 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Jib Swing) | |
| 14 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 15 | 7026019 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift) | |
| 15 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 20 | 7011355 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Jib) | |
| 20 | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 31 | 7024572 | 1 | Valve, Relief Cartridge (Platform Level Up) | |
| 31 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 32 | 7024572 | 1 | Valve, Relief Cartridge (Platform Level Down) | |
| 32 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 33 | 7024572 | 1 | Valve, Relief Cartridge (Jib Up/Down) | |
| 33 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 40 | 7026022 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Dump) | |
| 40 | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 40 | 7024571 | 1 | Coil | |
| 50 | 7023922 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Platform Rotate) | |
| 50 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 50 | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 61 | 7023922 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Platform Level) | |
| 61 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 61 | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 62 | 7023922 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Jib Swing) | |
| 62 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 62 | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 63 | 7023922 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Jib Lift) | |
| 63 | 7017402 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| 63 | 7012944 | 2 | Coil | |
| 70 | 7026023 | 1 | Valve, Cartridge (Check) | |
| 70 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - Valve | |
| | 4641460 | Ref | Platform Valve Assembly (Fitting Information) | C |
| 101 | 2110606 | 1 | Fitting, Straight | |
| 102 | 4641255 | 1 | Fitting (Check Valve) | |
| 103 | 2221086 | 4 | Check, Pressure | |
| 104 | 2110404 | 8 | Fitting, Straight | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

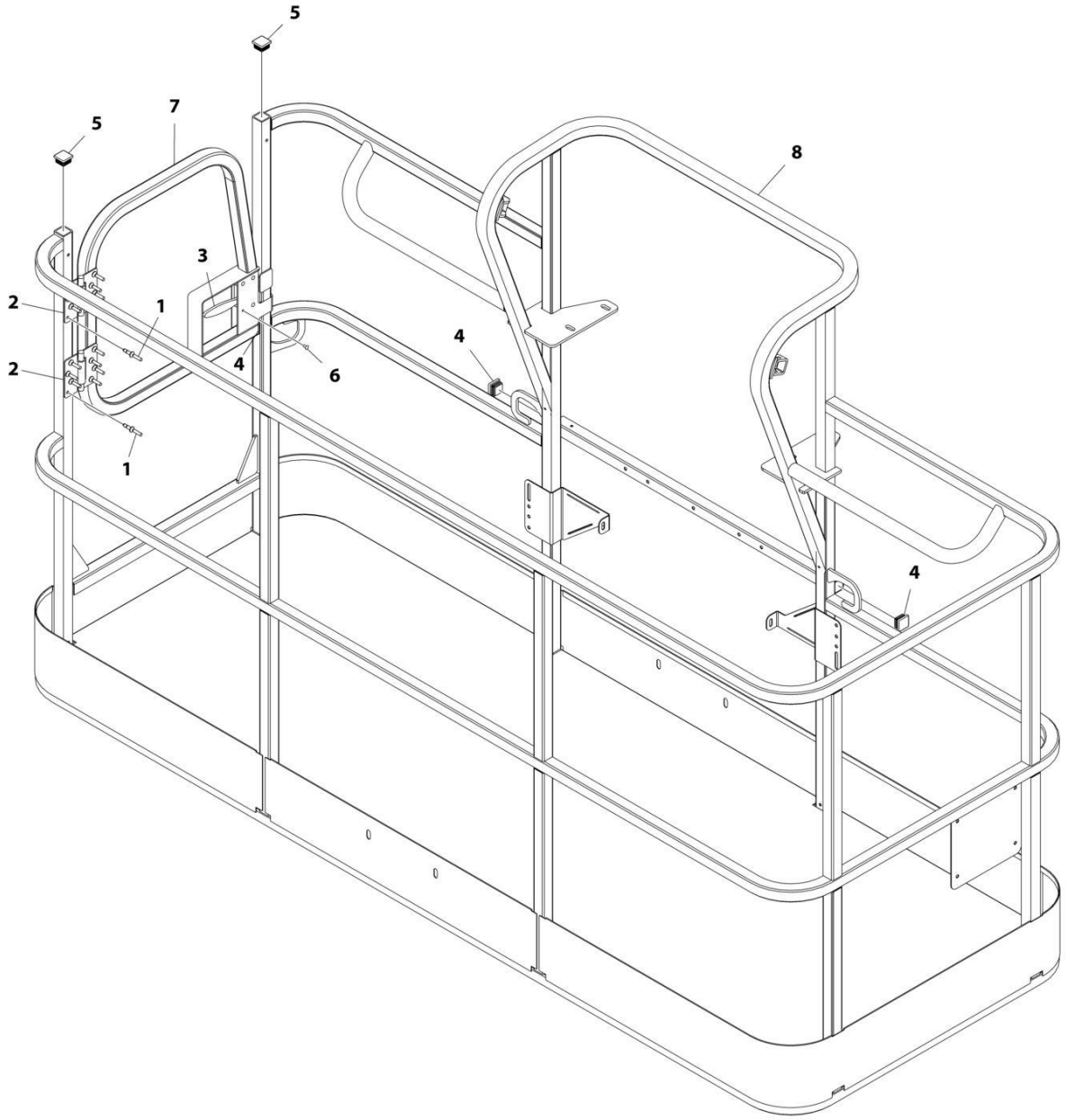
## FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE



## FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186384 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE | C |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

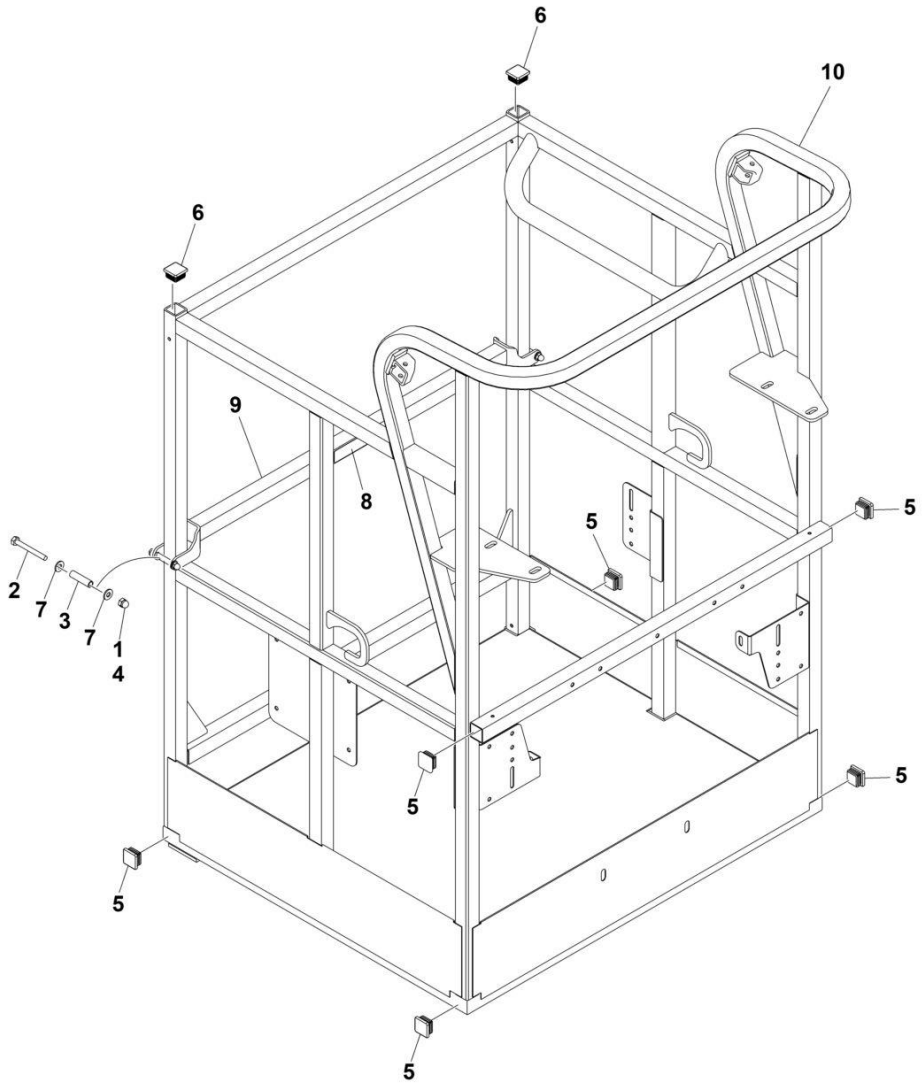
## FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE



## FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186383 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 2 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 3 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 4 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 5 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 6 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 7 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

## FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - WITH DROP BAR

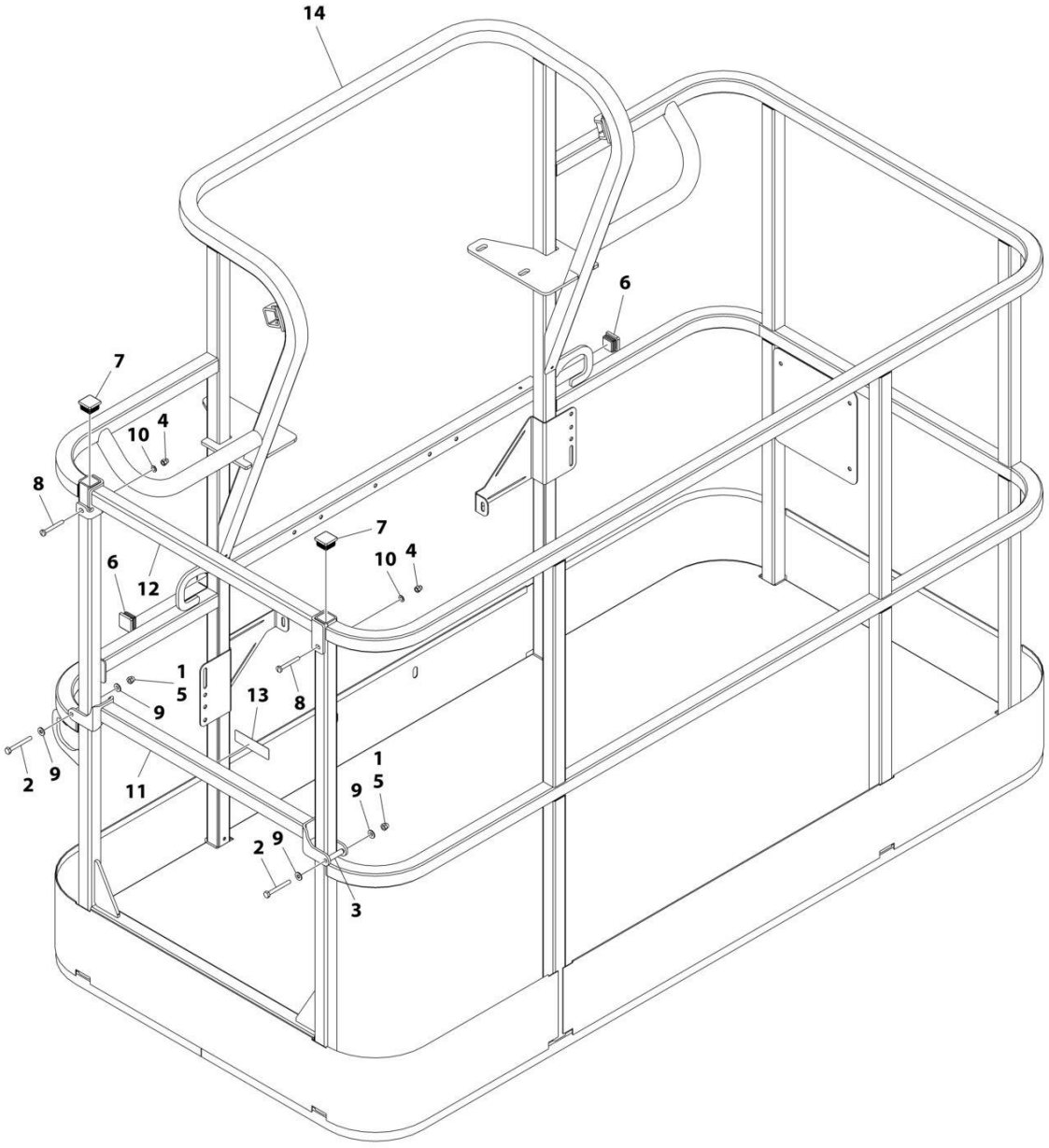



ART_1001228215

## FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228215 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | A |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | See Note | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3520072 | 6 | Cap, Plug | |
| 6 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 9 | 1001226872 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

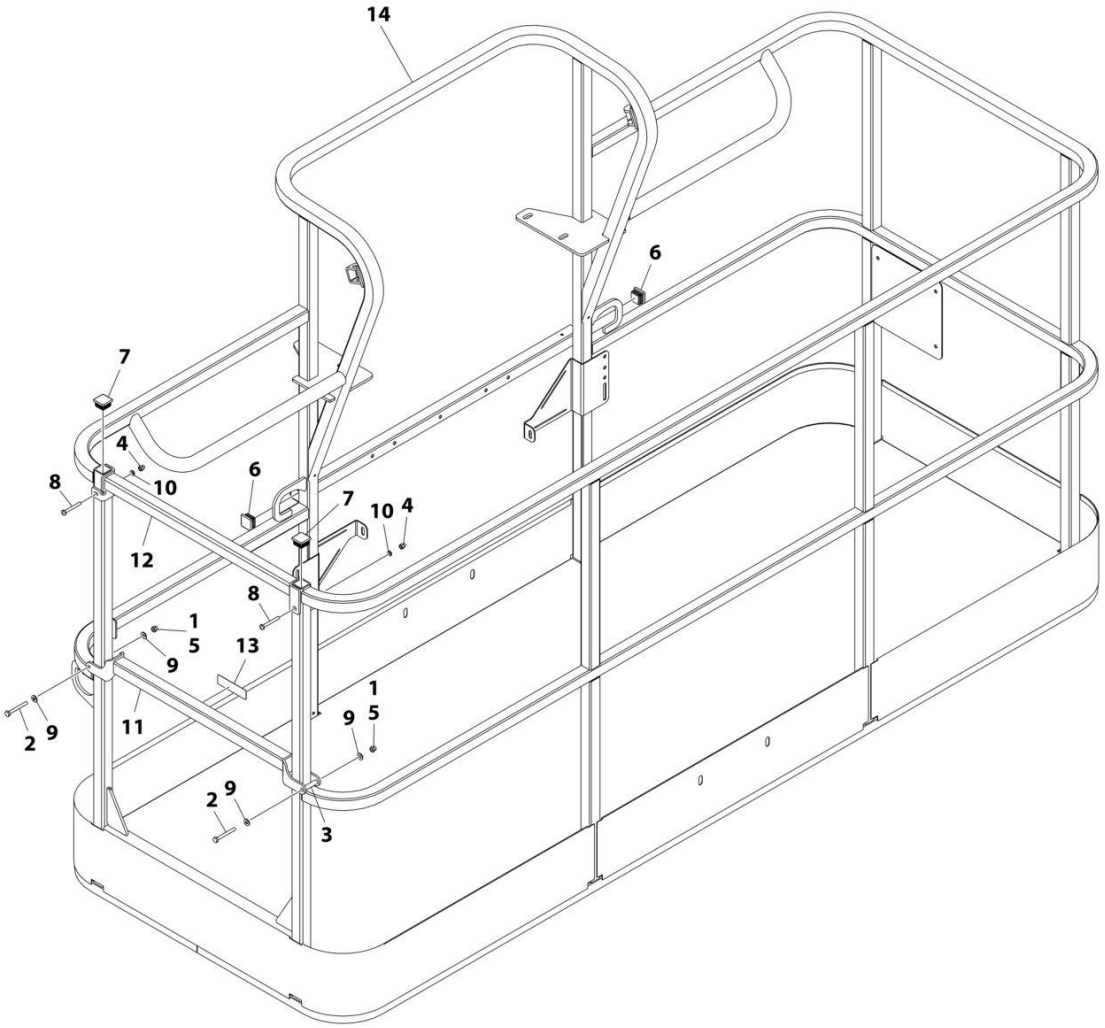
## FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR



## FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186379 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

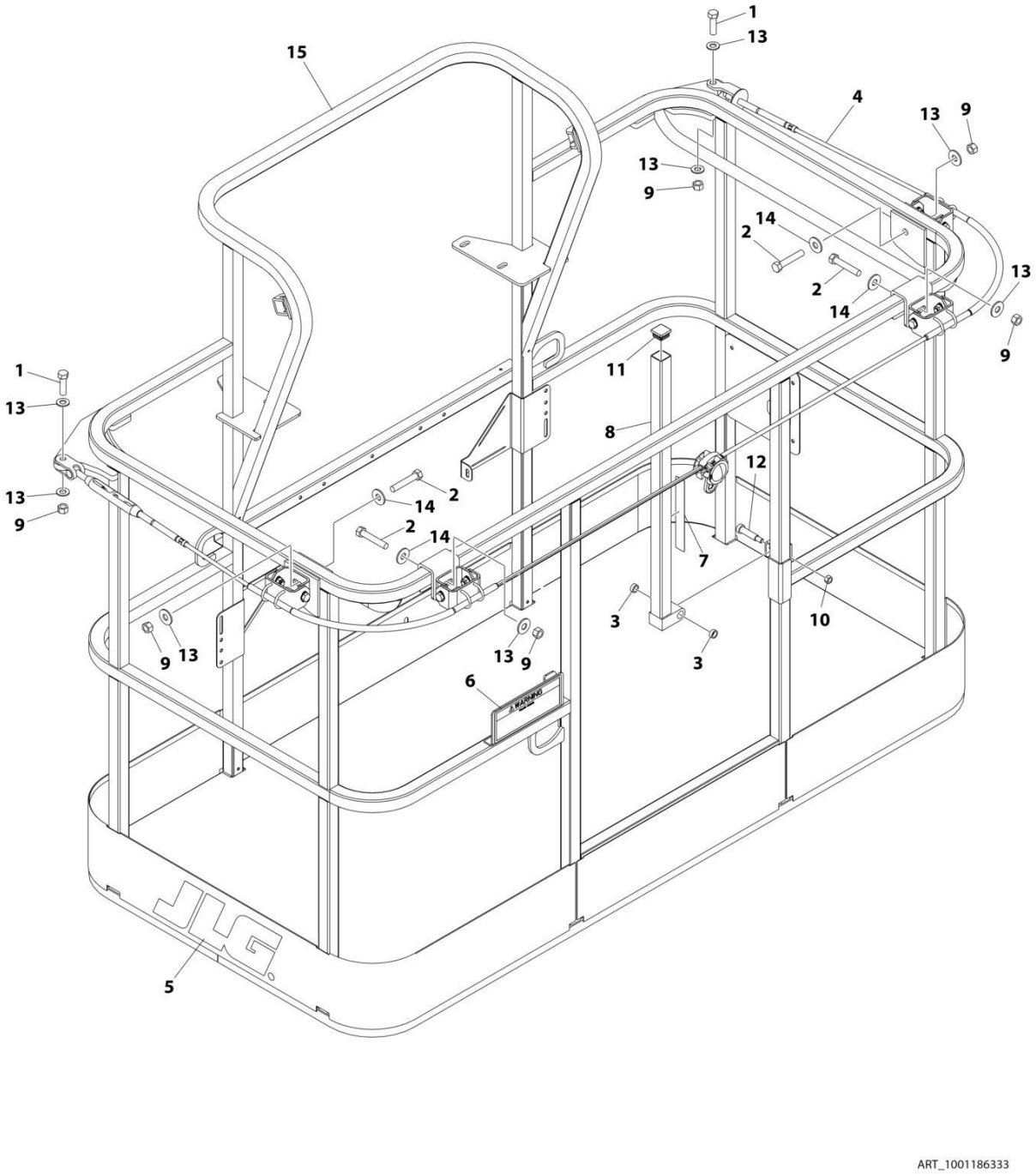
## FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR



## FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186382 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

## FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

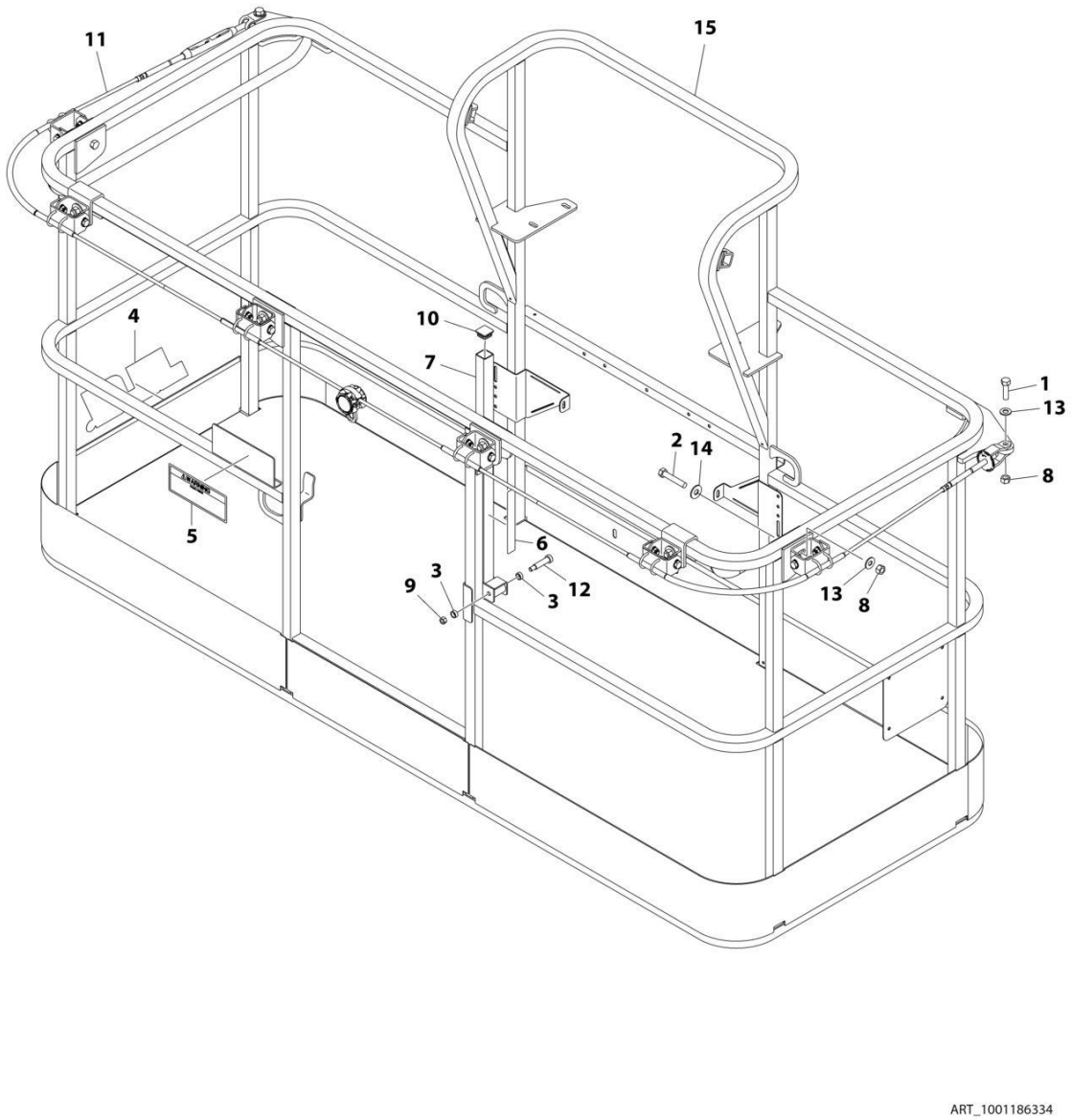


## FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186333 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0681814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 2 | 0681822 | 4 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 0962270 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 4 | 1001203655 | 1 | Cable | |
| 5 | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 6 | 1705014 | 1 | Decal - Safety | |
| 7 | 1706385 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 8 | 2410014 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 9 | 3271805 | 6 | Nut 1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 10 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 11 | 3520072 | 1 | Plug | |
| 12 | 3900054 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 13 | 4711800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 4 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

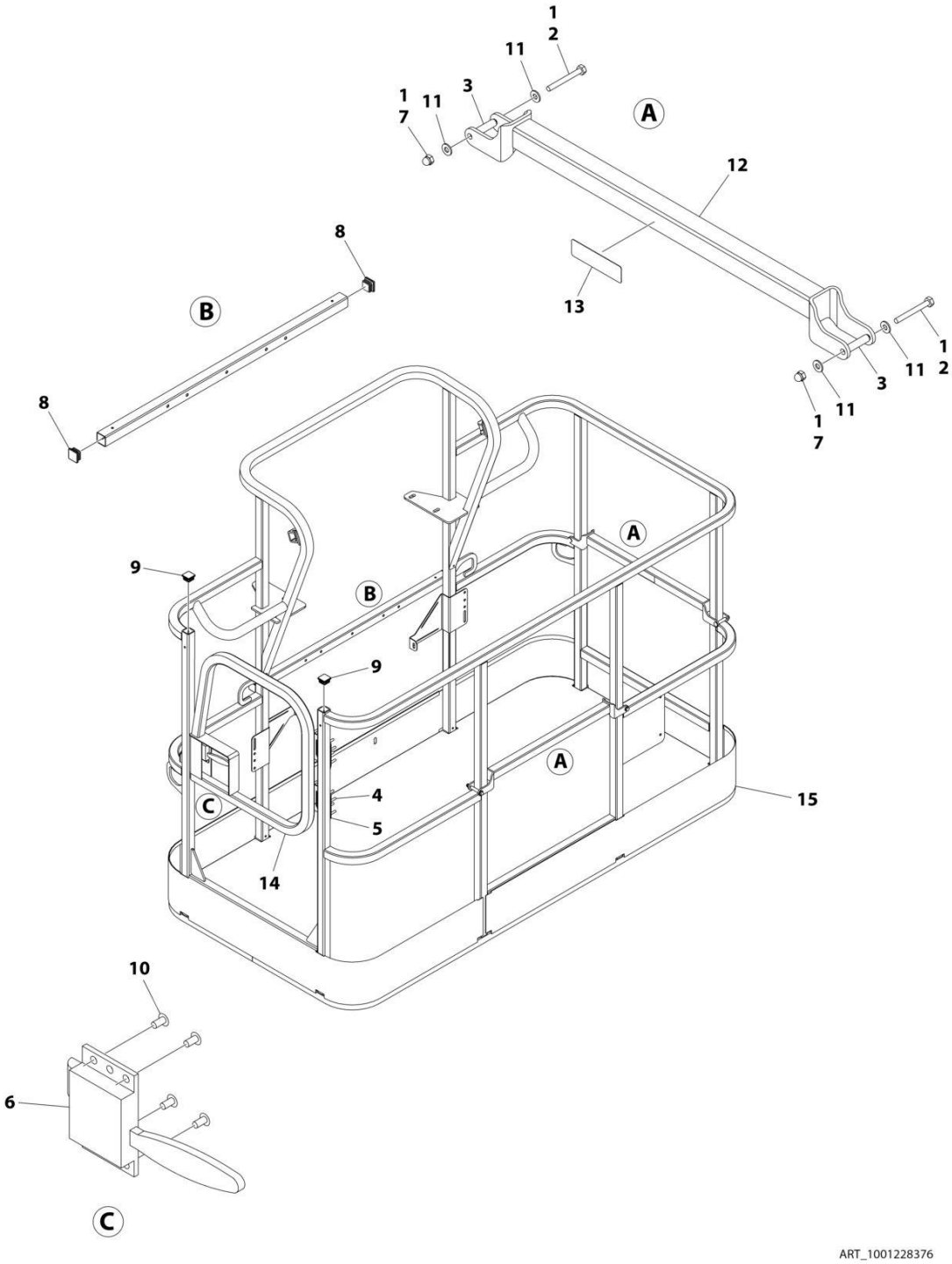


## FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ANSI AND CSA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001186334 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0681814 | 2 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 2 | 0681822 | 6 | Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8 | |
| 3 | 0962270 | 2 | Bearing | |
| 4 | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 5 | 1705014 | 1 | Decal - Safety | |
| 6 | 1706385 | 1 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 7 | 2410014 | 1 | Bar, Drop | |
| 8 | 3271805 | 8 | Nut 1/2 Grade 8 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3520072 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 1001203656 | 1 | Cable | |
| 12 | 3900054 | 1 | Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 | |
| 13 | 4711800 | 2 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 14 | 4751800 | 6 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

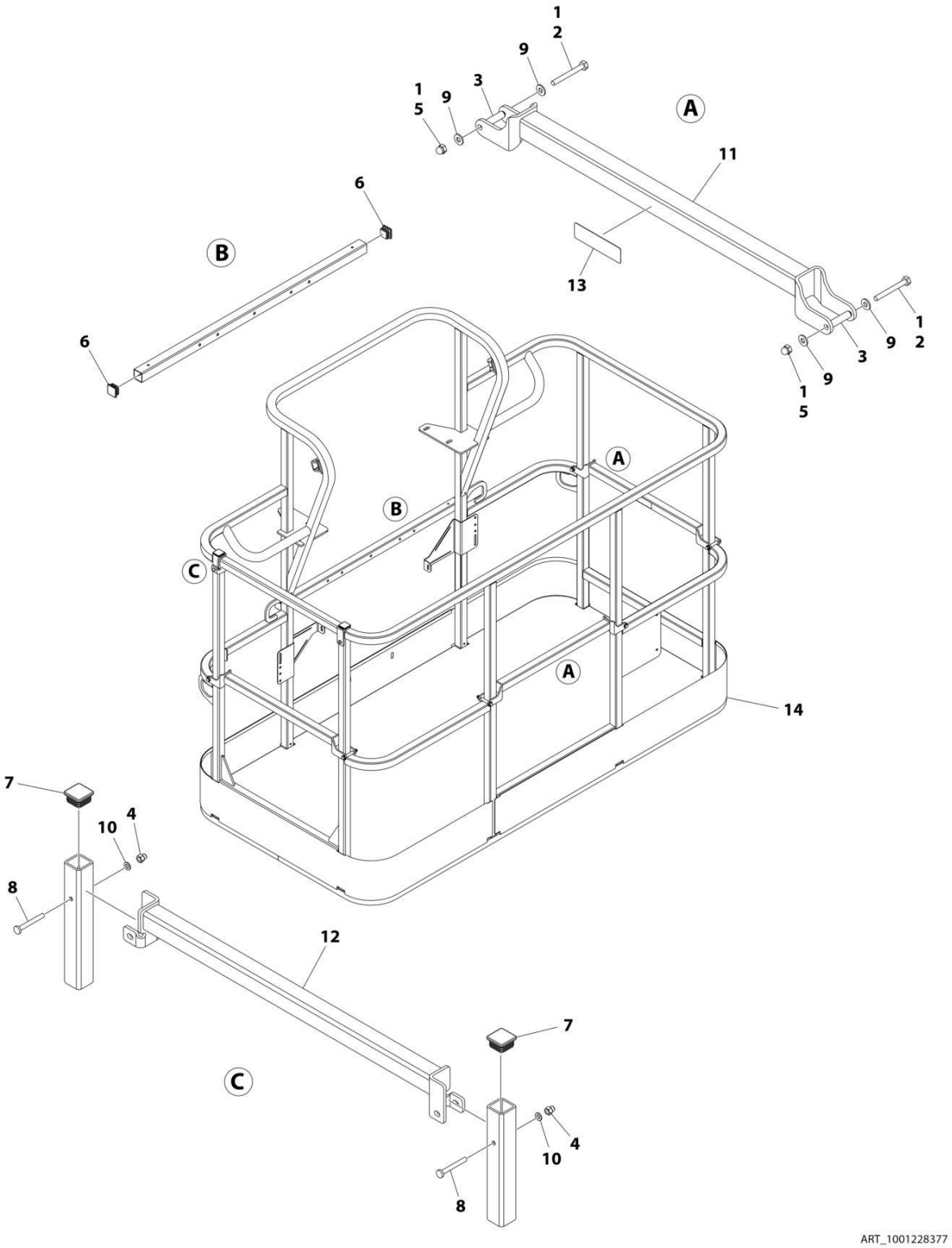


## FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228376 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener | |
| 5 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge | |
| 6 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3520072 | 3 | Plug | |
| 9 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 10 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001138494 | 2 | Bar, Drop | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 2 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROP BAR

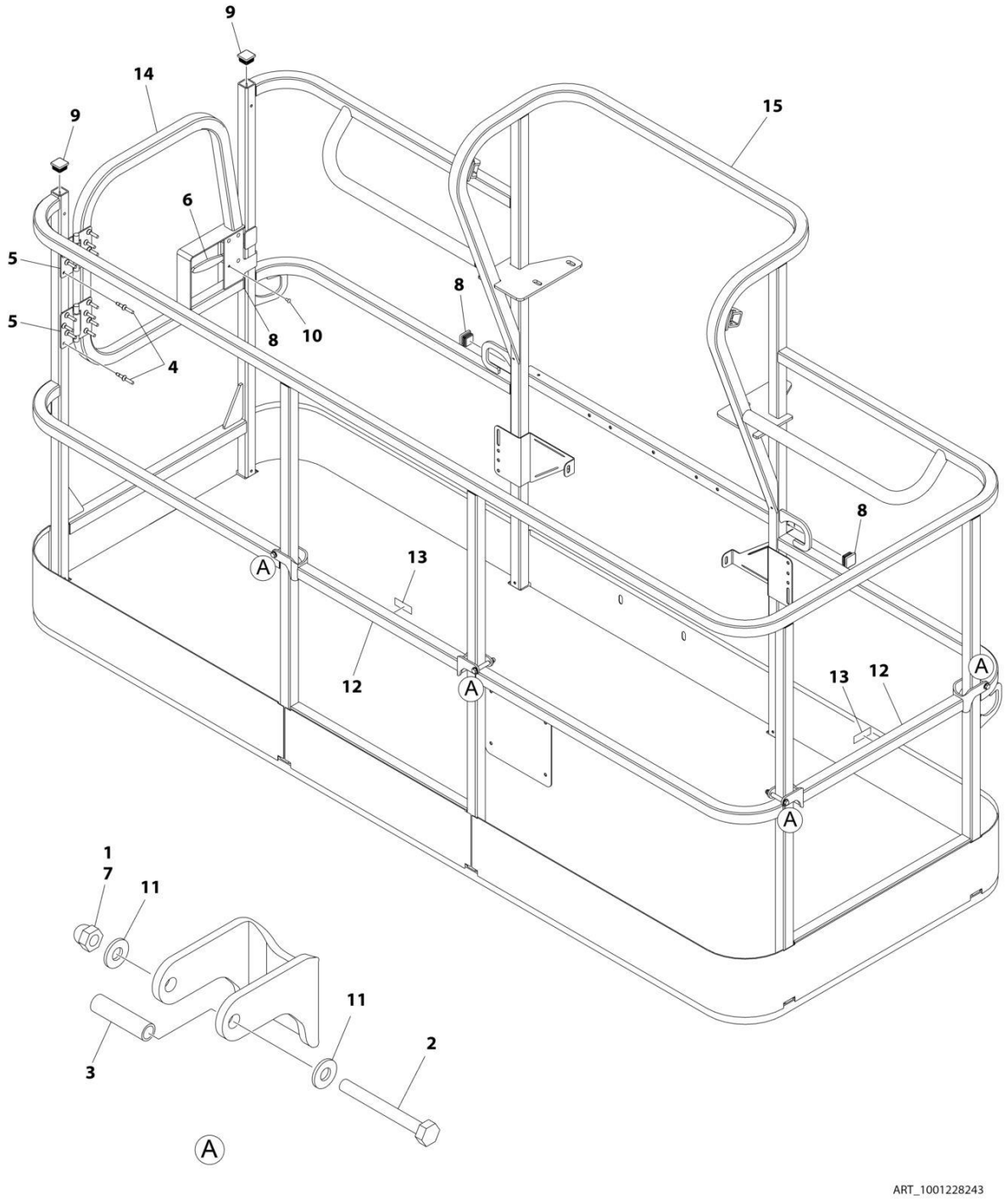


## FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROP BAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228377 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M) | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | 1 | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 6 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 6 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 3 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 3 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

## FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

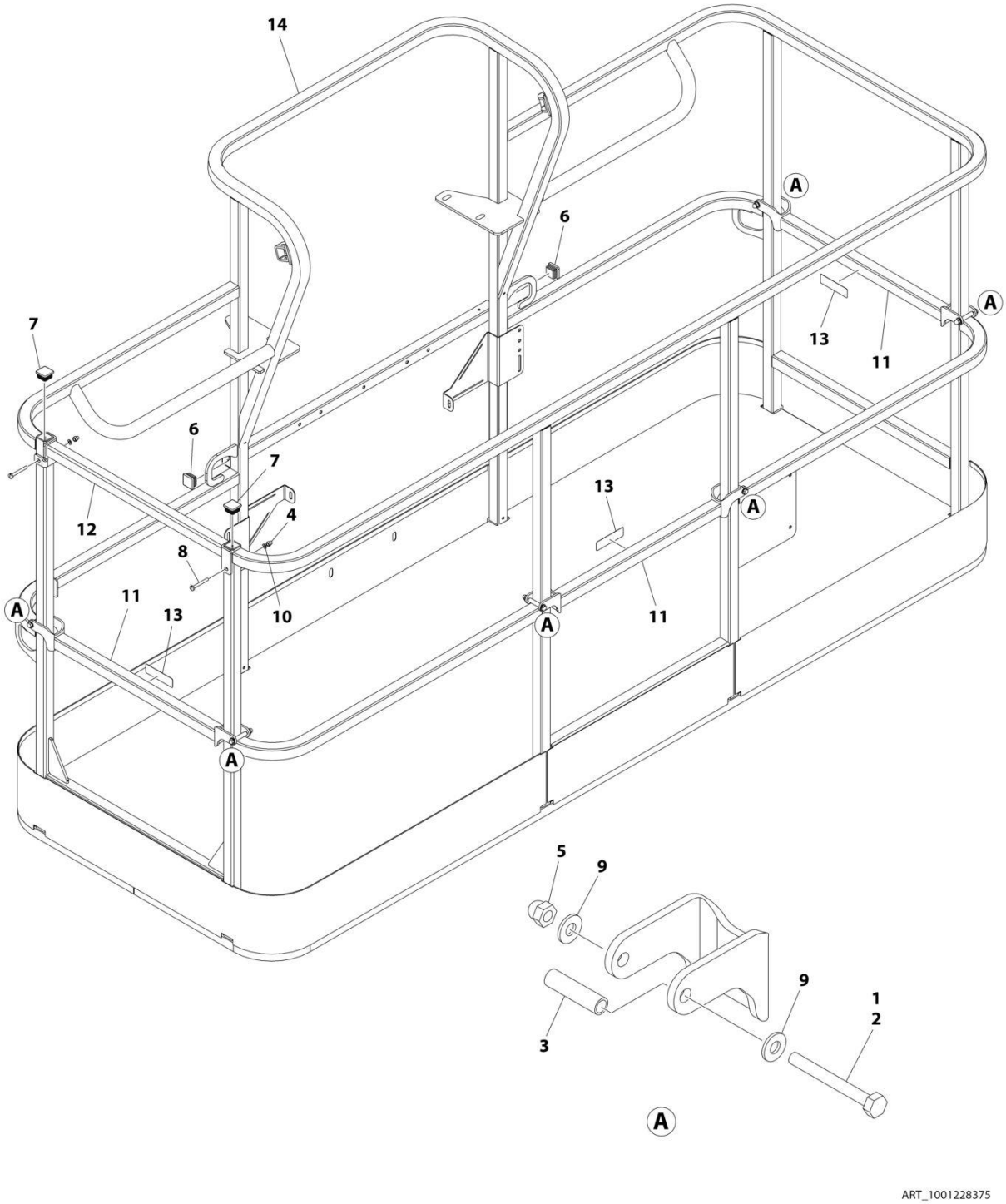


## FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228243 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 2080040 | 16 | Fastener, Huck | |
| 5 | 2600281 | 2 | Hinge, Self-Closing | |
| 6 | 2940074 | 1 | Latch | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3520072 | 3 | Cap, Plug | |
| 9 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 10 | 3820020 | 4 | Rivet | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001138494 | 2 | Bar, Drop | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 2 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | 1001144629 | 1 | Gate, Weldment | |
| 15 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

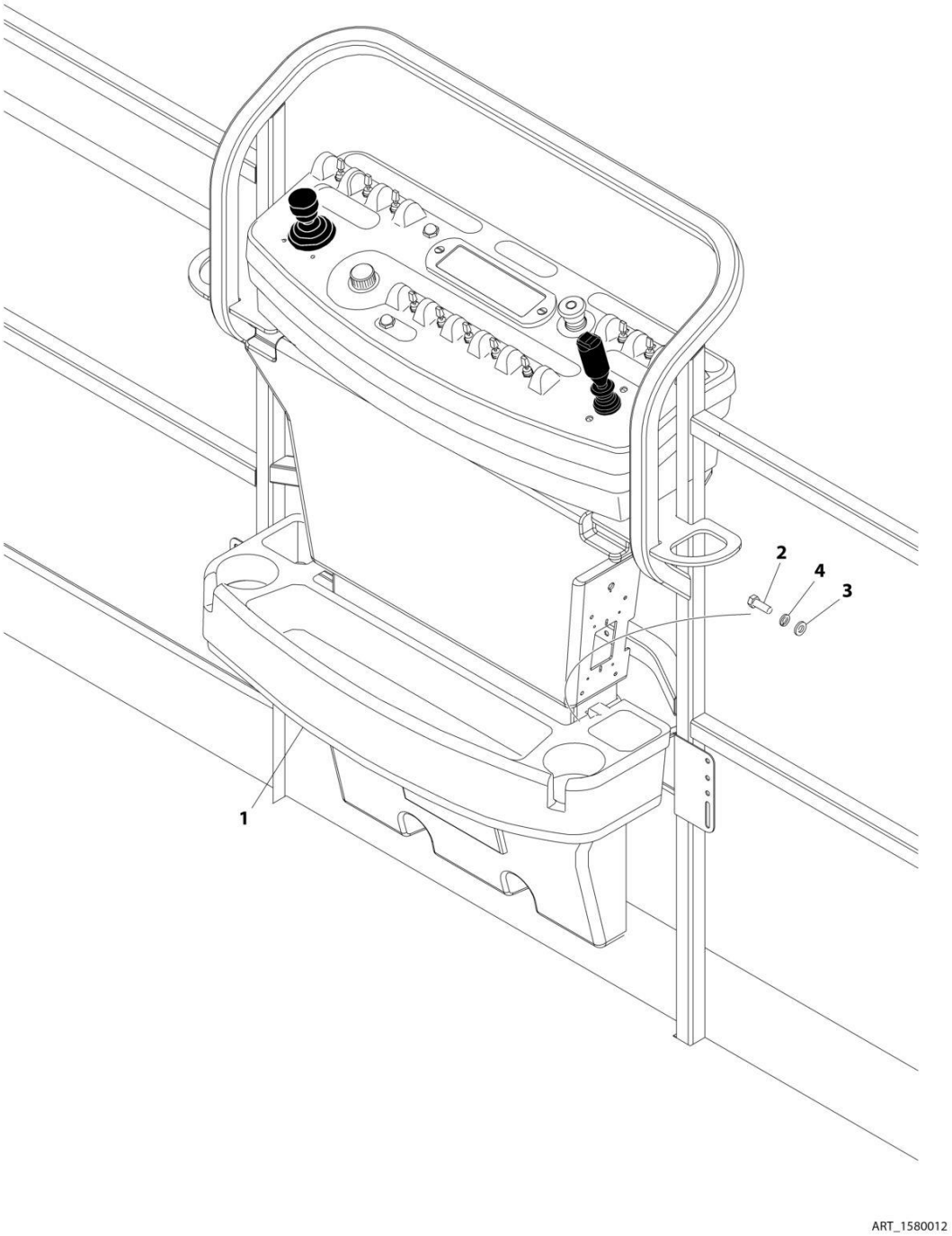
## FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE



## FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228375 | Ref | PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations. | |
| | | Ref | Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION. | |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641418 | 6 | Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4 | |
| 3 | 0961845 | 6 | Bushing | |
| 4 | 3290606 | 2 | Nut M6 x 1 | |
| 5 | 3300151 | 6 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 3520072 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 7 | 3520198 | 2 | Cap, Plug | |
| 8 | 4010618 | 2 | Screw M6 x 50 | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 12 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 11 | 1001138494 | 3 | Bar, Drop | |
| 12 | 1001138514 | 1 | Rail (Top) | |
| 13 | 1001140429 | 3 | Decal - Drop Bar | |
| 14 | See Note | 1 | Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly) | |

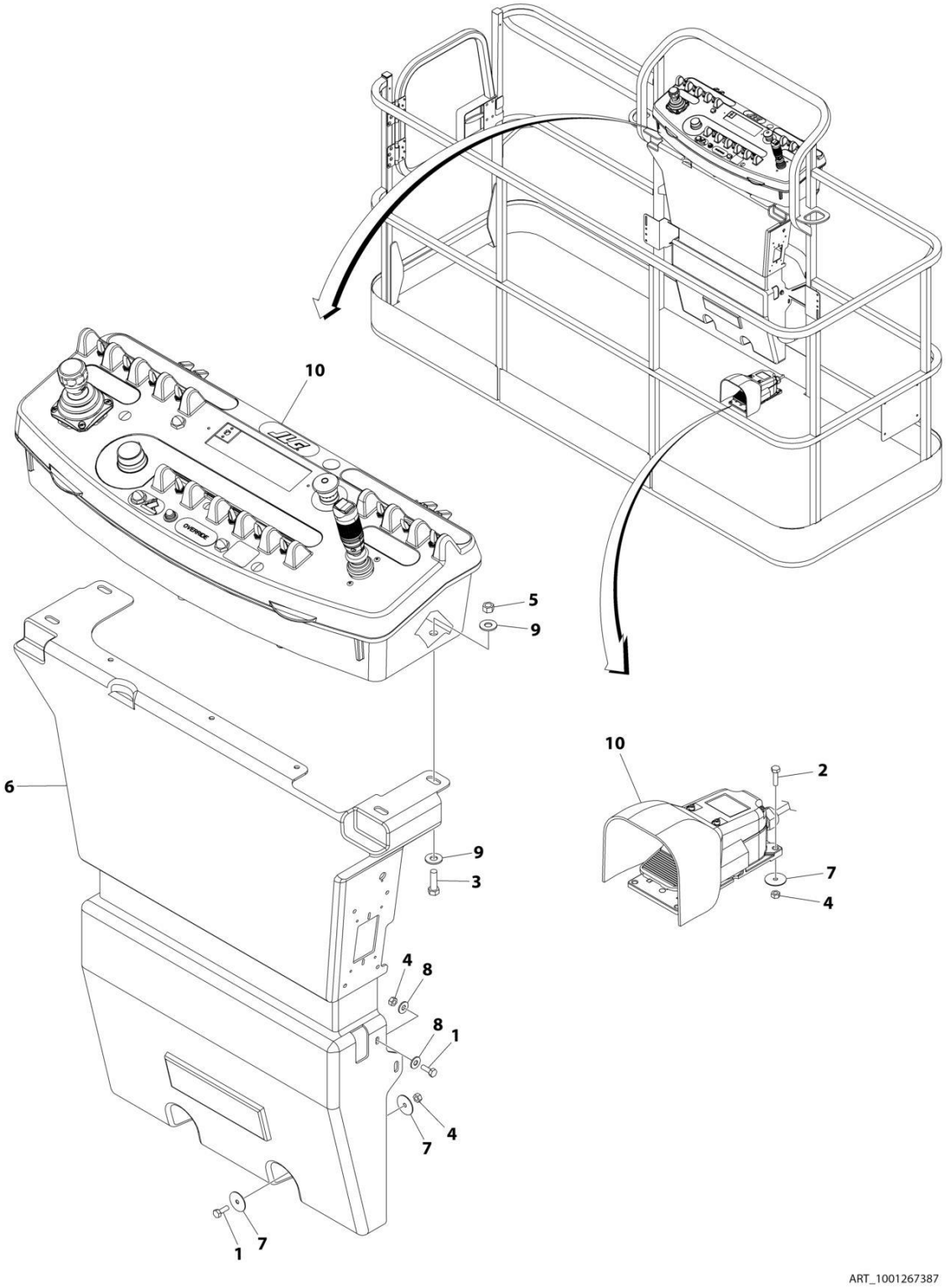
## FIGURE 5-12. TRAY INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-12. TRAY INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1580012 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012) | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 4751400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 4 | 4761400 | 2 | Washer 1/4 | |

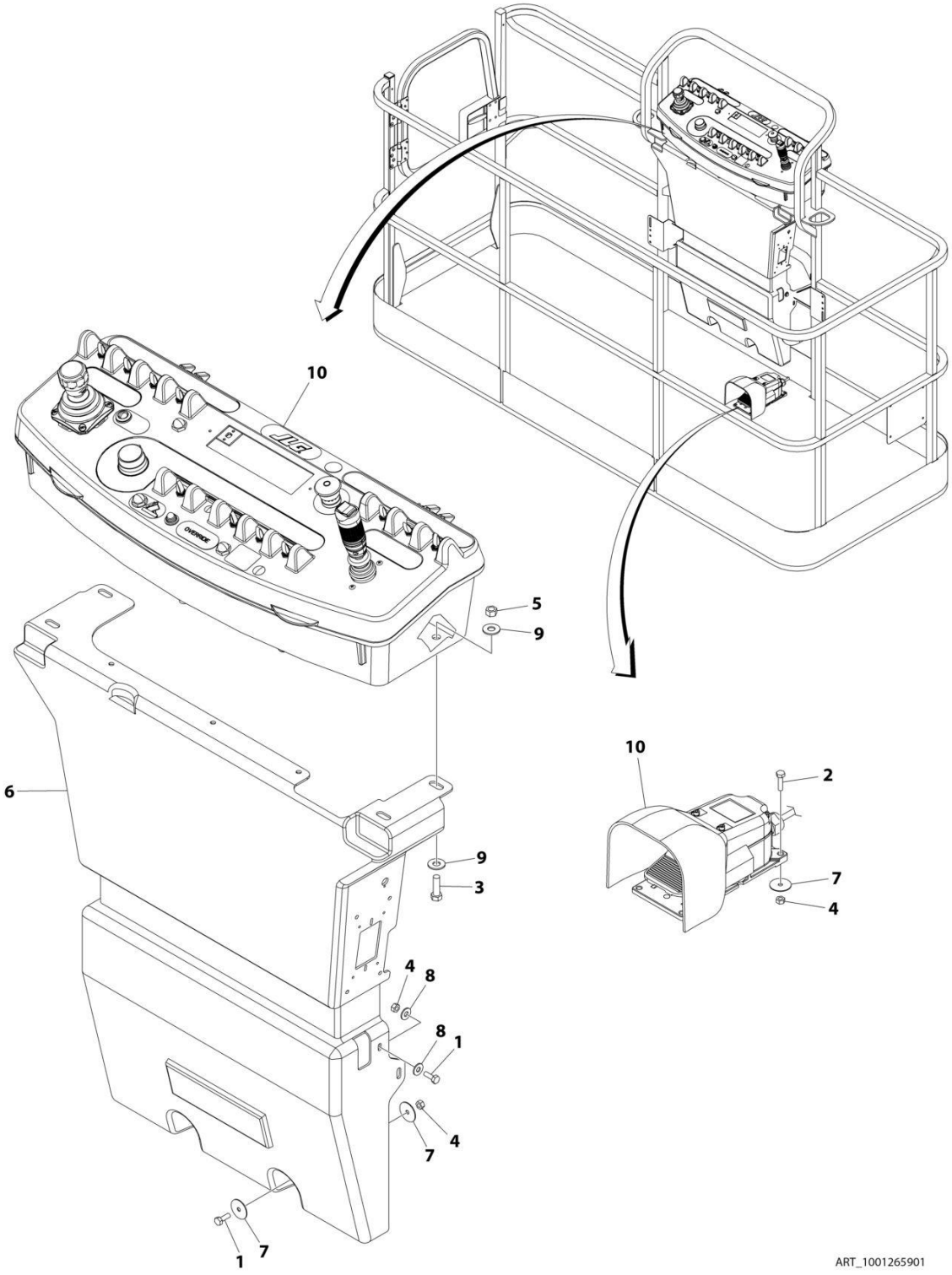
## FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)



## FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267387 | Ref | PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel, Molded | |
| 7 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer, Fender | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 1001267389 | 1 | Platform Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

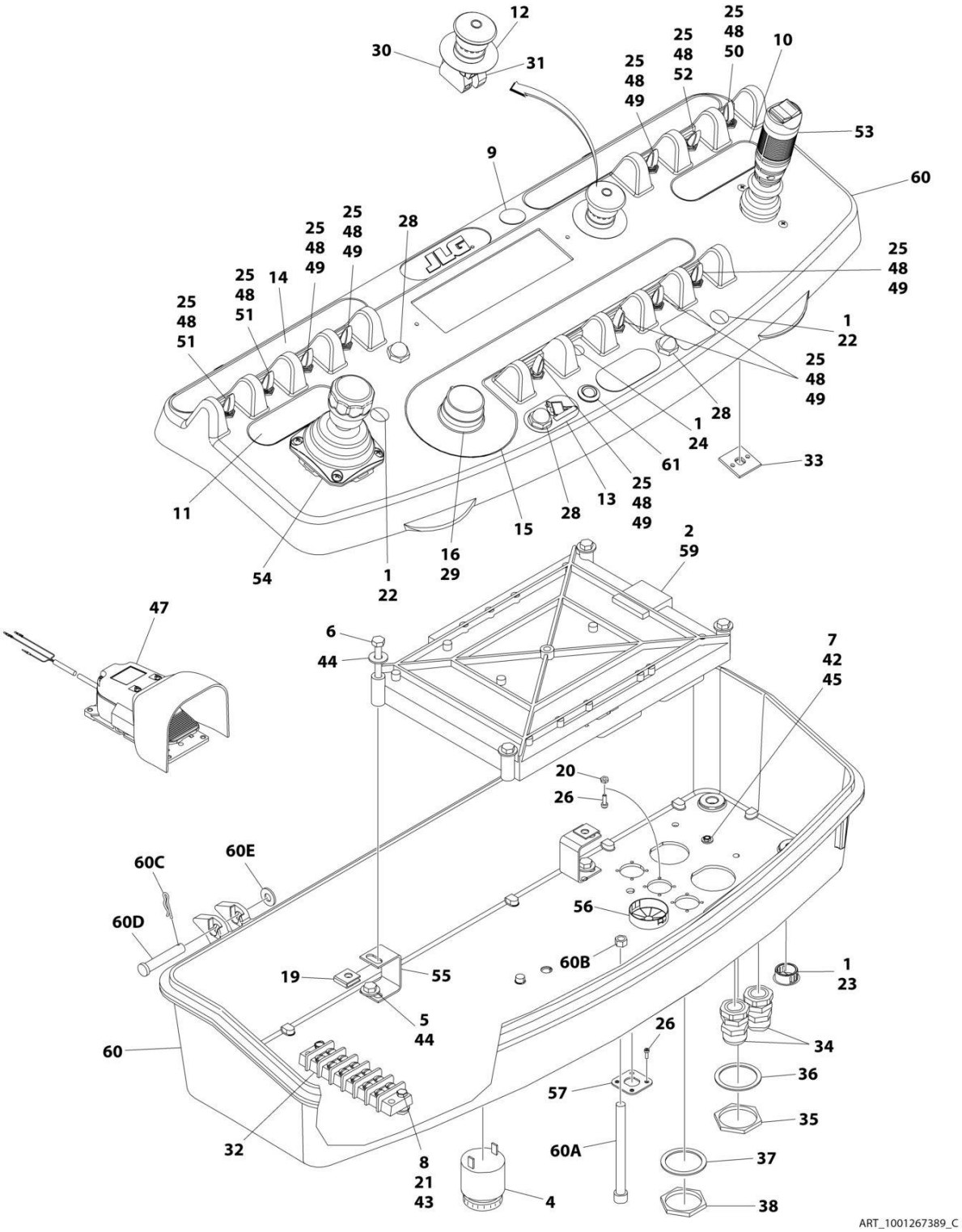
## FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION (WITH TOWER STOW)



## FIGURE 5-14. PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION (WITH TOWER STOW)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265901 | Ref | PLATFORM CONTROLS INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 2 | 0641408 | 3 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 3 | 0641610 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311405 | 7 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 5 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3380434 | 1 | Panel, Molded | |
| 7 | 4740362 | 7 | Washer, Fender | |
| 8 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 9 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 10 | 1001265903 | 1 | Platform Console Box Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)



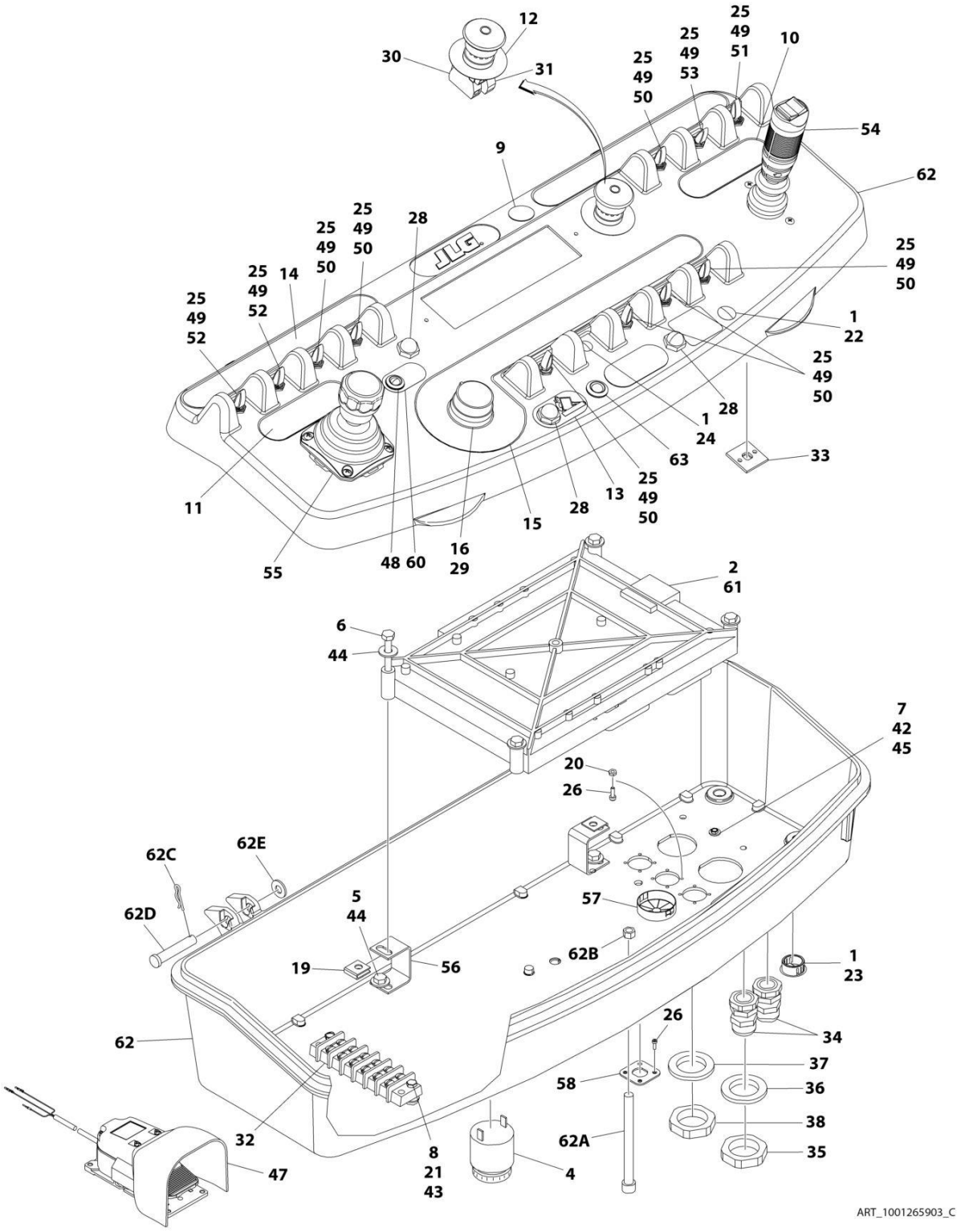
## FIGURE 5-15. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITHOUT TOWER STOW)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001267389 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 7 | 0720804 | 1 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 8 | 0721006 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 1671314 | 1 | Cover, Hole | |
| 10 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 11 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 12 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - EMS | |
| 13 | 1705171 | 1 | Decal - Jib Stow | |
| 14 | 1705744 | 1 | Decal - Horn | |
| 15 | 1705745 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 16 | 2560136 | 1 | Handle, Knob | |
| 19 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 20 | 3300482 | 2 | Nut M2.5 | |
| 21 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 22 | 3520026 | 2 | Plug, Hole | |
| 23 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 24 | 3520054 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 25 | 3790012 | 11 | O-Ring | |
| 26 | 3900349 | 12 | Capscrew M2.5 | |
| 28 | 4360387 | 3 | Switch, Pushbutton | |
| 29 | 4360407 | 1 | Controller, Speed | |
| 29 | See Note | NSS | Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller) | |
| 30 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 31 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 32 | 4460007 | 1 | Bar, Buss | |
| 33 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 34 | 4460428 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 35 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 36 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 37 | 4460496 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 38 | 4460497 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 42 | 4750800 | 1 | Washer #8 | |
| 43 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 44 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 45 | 4760800 | 1 | Washer | |
| 46 | 4922666 | 1 | Harness, Analyzer Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 47 | 1001117174 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 48 | 1001155044 | 11 | Nut 15/32-32 | |
| 49 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 50 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 51 | 1001161709 | 2 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 52 | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 53 | 1001166538 | NLA | Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 54 | 1001166539 | NLA | Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 55 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket, Support | |
| 56 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 57 | 1001220929 | 1 | Mount, Connector | |
| 58 | 1001241891 | 1 | Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 59 | 1600343 | 1 | Module, Platform Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 60 | 1001265905 | 1 | Box, Console | B |
| 60A | 0630568 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 60B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 60C | 3430616 | 2 | Clevis | |
| 60D | 3470003 | 2 | Pin | |
| 60E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 61 | 1001206532 | 1 | Light, Indicator | |
| 62 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

## FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH TOWER STOW)



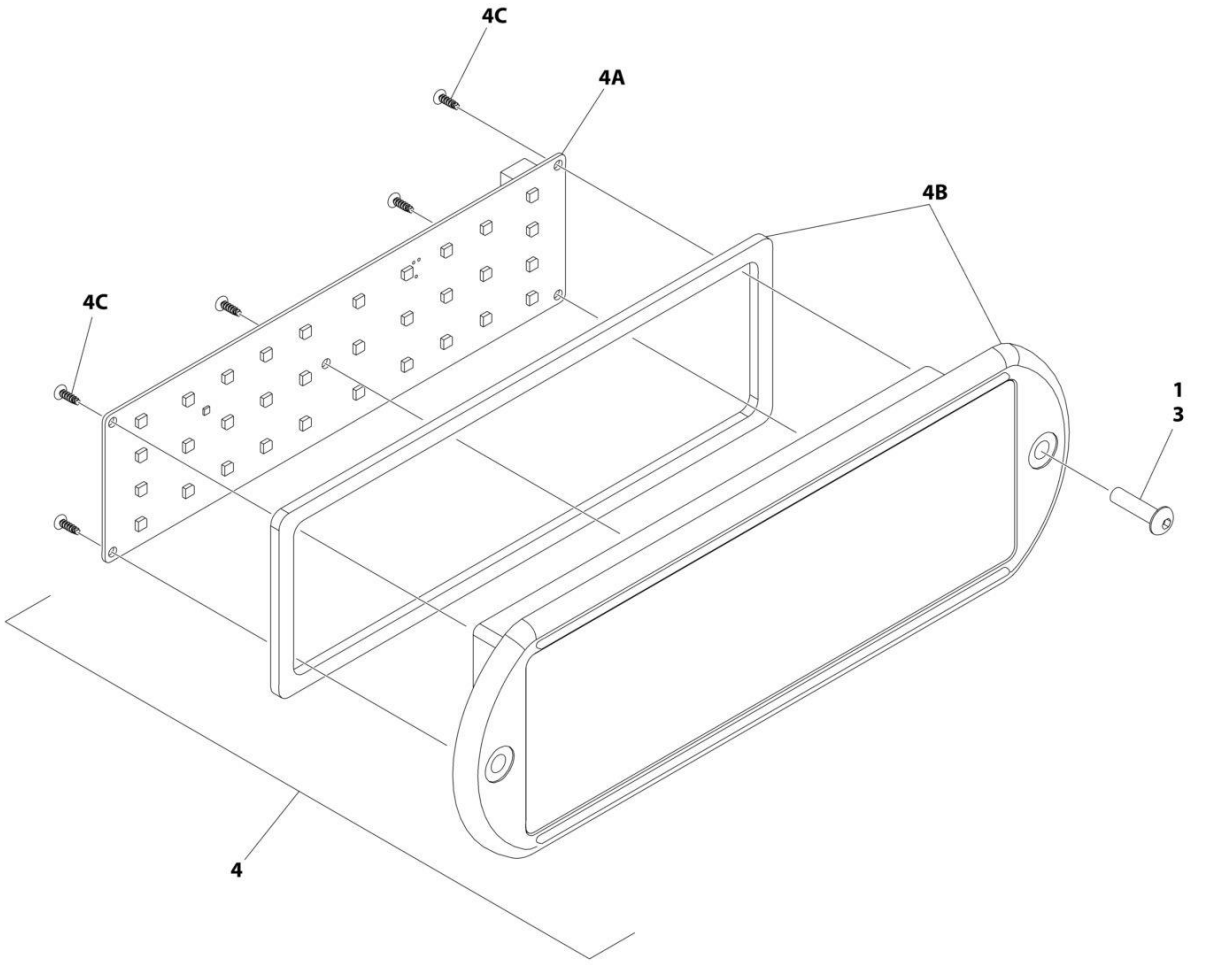
## FIGURE 5-16. PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY (WITH TOWER STOW)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265903 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100009 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 4 | 0140011 | 1 | Alarm | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0641414 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 7 | 0720804 | 1 | Screw #8 x 1/2 | |
| 8 | 0721006 | 2 | Bolt #10 x 3/4 | |
| 9 | 1671314 | 1 | Cover, Hole | |
| 10 | 1702565 | 1 | Decal - Drive and Steer | |
| 11 | 1702566 | 1 | Decal - Lift and Swing | |
| 12 | 1704260 | 1 | Decal - EMS | |
| 13 | 1705171 | 1 | Decal - Jib Stow | |
| 14 | 1705744 | 1 | Decal - Horn | |
| 15 | 1705745 | 1 | Decal - Function Speed | |
| 16 | 2560136 | 1 | Handle, Knob | |
| 19 | 3300353 | 4 | Nut, Tinnerman | |
| 20 | 3300482 | 2 | Nut M2.5 | |
| 21 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 22 | 3520026 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 23 | 3520030 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 24 | 3520054 | 1 | Plug, Hole | |
| 25 | 3790012 | 11 | O-Ring | |
| 26 | 3900349 | 12 | Capscrew M2.5 | |
| 28 | 4360387 | 3 | Switch, Pushbutton | |
| 29 | 4360407 | 1 | Controller, Speed | |
| | See Note | NSS | Gasket "Top Hat" (Included with Switch) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Controller) | |
| 30 | 1001274559 | 1 | Switch, Emergency Stop | |
| 31 | 4360476 | 1 | Block, Contact | |
| 32 | 4460007 | 1 | Bar, Buss | |
| 33 | 4460234 | AR | Mount, Tie-Strap | |
| 34 | 4460428 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 35 | 4460470 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 36 | 4460471 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 37 | 4460496 | 1 | Nut, Terminal | |
| 38 | 4460497 | 1 | Washer, Terminal | |
| 42 | 4750800 | 1 | Washer #8 | |
| 43 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 44 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 45 | 4760800 | 1 | Washer | |
| 46 | 4922666 | 1 | Harness, Analyzer Cable (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 47 | 1001117174 | 1 | Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 48 | 1001137364 | 1 | Light, Indicator | |
| 49 | 1001155044 | 11 | Nut 15/32-32 | |
| 50 | 1001155045 | 7 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 51 | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 52 | 1001161709 | 2 | Switch, Toggle | |
| 53 | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 54 | 1001166538 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Drive and Steer (Use p/n 1001212415) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 55 | 1001166539 | NLA | Controller Assembly - Lift and Swing (Use p/n 1001129555) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 56 | 1001172760 | 4 | Bracket, Support | |
| 57 | 1001185281 | 1 | Plug | |
| 58 | 1001220929 | 1 | Mount, Connector | |
| 59 | 1001241891 | 1 | Harness, Console Box (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION) | |
| 60 | 1001260937 | 1 | Decal | |
| 61 | 1600343 | 1 | Module, Platform Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 62 | 1001265905 | 1 | Box, Console | B |
| 62A | 0630568 | 1 | Screw 3/8 x 4-1/2 | |
| 62B | 3311601 | 1 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 62C | 3430616 | 2 | Clevis | |
| 62D | 3470003 | 2 | Pin | |
| 62E | 4711600 | 2 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 63 | 1001206532 | 1 | Light, Indicator | |
| 64 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

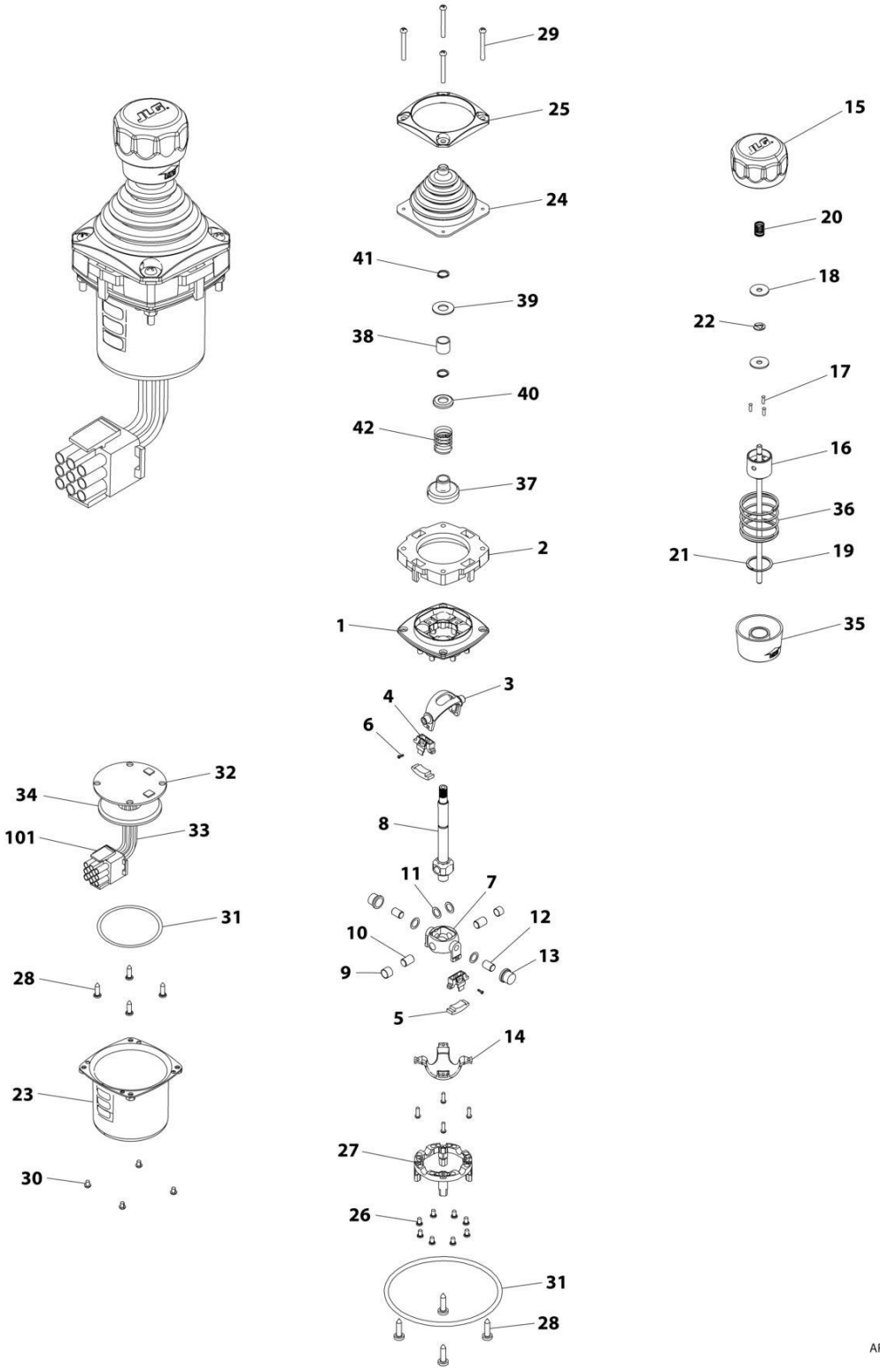
## FIGURE 5-17. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-17. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001233959 | Ref | LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE | D |
| 1 | 0100035 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 3 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1001284583 | 1 | Light Panel Assembly | A |
| 4A | 1001282106 | 1 | Panel, LED Light | |
| 4B | 1001284582 | 1 | Lens, Icon (Includes Gasket) | |
| 4C | | Ref | Screw | |

## FIGURE 5-18. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)



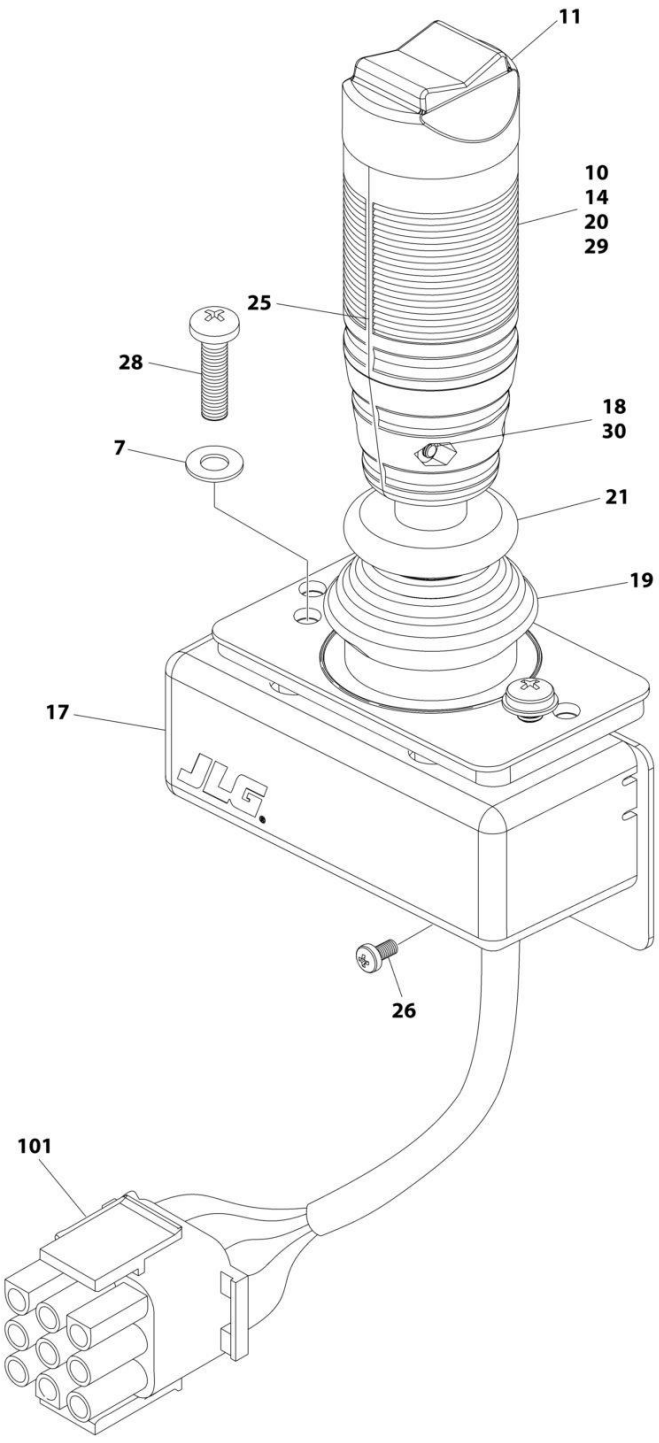
## FIGURE 5-18. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001166539 | Ref | CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY | E |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts. | |
| | | Ref | Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555 | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 2 | 70004752 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 15 | 70004753 | 1 | Cap | |
| 16 | 70004754 | 1 | Insert, Cap | |
| 17 | 70004755 | 3 | Pin | |
| 18 | 70004756 | 2 | Washer | |
| 19 | 70004757 | 1 | Pin, Centering | |
| 20 | 70004758 | 1 | Spring | |
| 21 | 70004759 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 22 | 70004760 | 1 | E-Ring | |
| 23 | 70004761 | 1 | Can, Enclosure | |
| 24 | 70004762 | 1 | Boot | |
| 25 | 70004763 | 1 | Bezel | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 27 | See Note | NSS | Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 28 | See Note | NSS | Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 29 | 70004764 | 4 | Screw | |
| 30 | 70004765 | 4 | Screw | |
| 31 | 70004766 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 32 | See Note | NSS | Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 33 | See Note | NSS | Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly) | |
| 34 | 70004767 | 1 | Grommet, Rubber | |
| 35 | 70004768 | 1 | Housing | |
| 36 | 70004769 | 1 | Spring | |
| 37 | 70004770 | 1 | Stopper | |
| 38 | 70004771 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 39 | 70004772 | 1 | Washer | |
| 40 | 70004773 | 1 | Disc | |

# SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | 70004774 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 42 | 70004775 | 1 | Spring | |
| 101 | 4460265 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 101 | 4460226 | 6 | Socket, Female | |

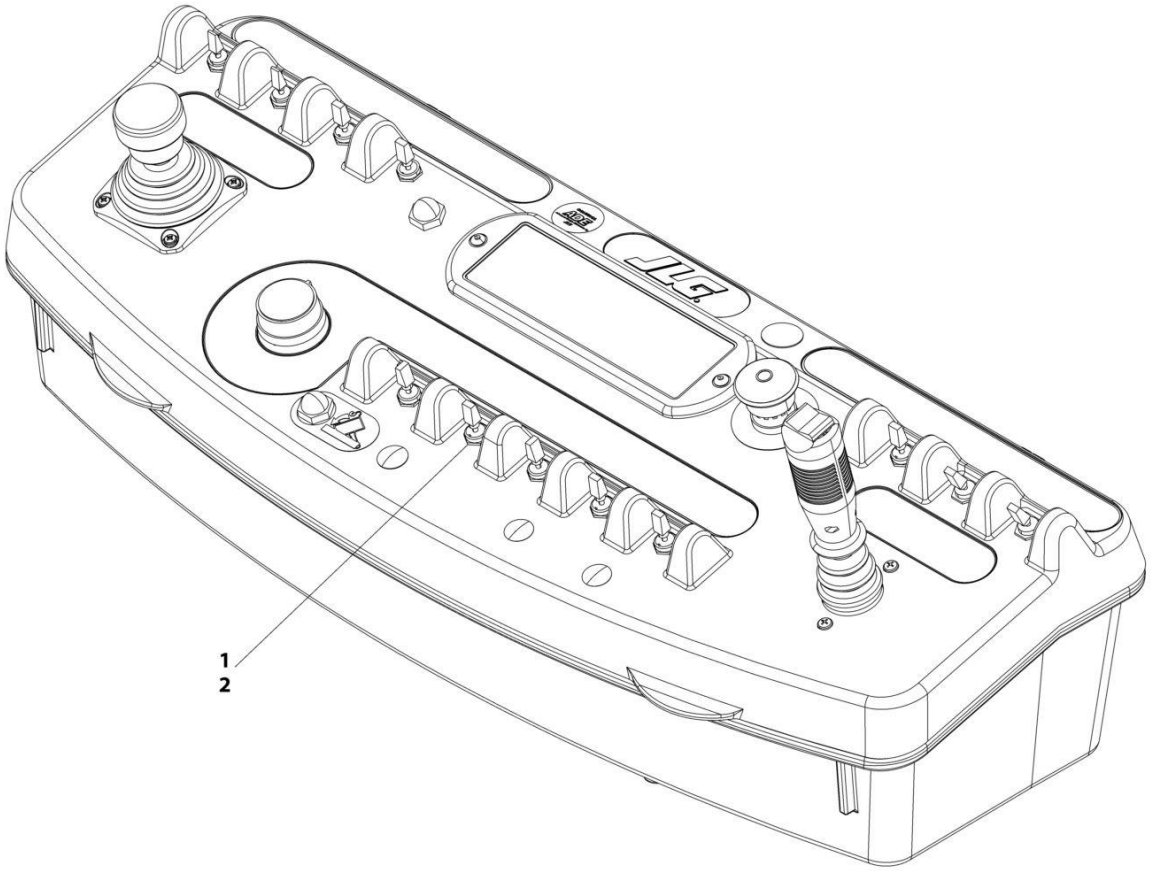
## FIGURE 5-19. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)



## FIGURE 5-19. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001166538 | Ref | CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY - DRIVE AND STEER | G |
| | | Ref | Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001212415. | |
| 7 | 70004738 | 2 | Washer | |
| 10 | 70004739 | 1 | Roller | |
| 11 | 70004740 | 1 | Boot, Switch | |
| 14 | 70004741 | 2 | Half, Handle | |
| 17 | 70004742 | 1 | Enclosure | |
| 18 | 70004743 | 4 | Nut | |
| 19 | 70004744 | NLA | Boot, Controller (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) | |
| 20 | 70004745 | NLA | Tube, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) | |
| 21 | 70004746 | NLA | Disc, Locking (Use p/n 70005230 Boot/Base Assembly) | |
| 25 | 70004747 | 2 | Seal, Rope | |
| 26 | 70004748 | 1 | Screw M3 x 6 | |
| 28 | 70004749 | 2 | Screw M5 x 20 | |
| 29 | 70004750 | 1 | Pin, Dowel | |
| 30 | 70004751 | 4 | Screw M3 x 16 | |
| 101 | 4460265 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 101 | 4460226 | 7 | Socket, Female | |

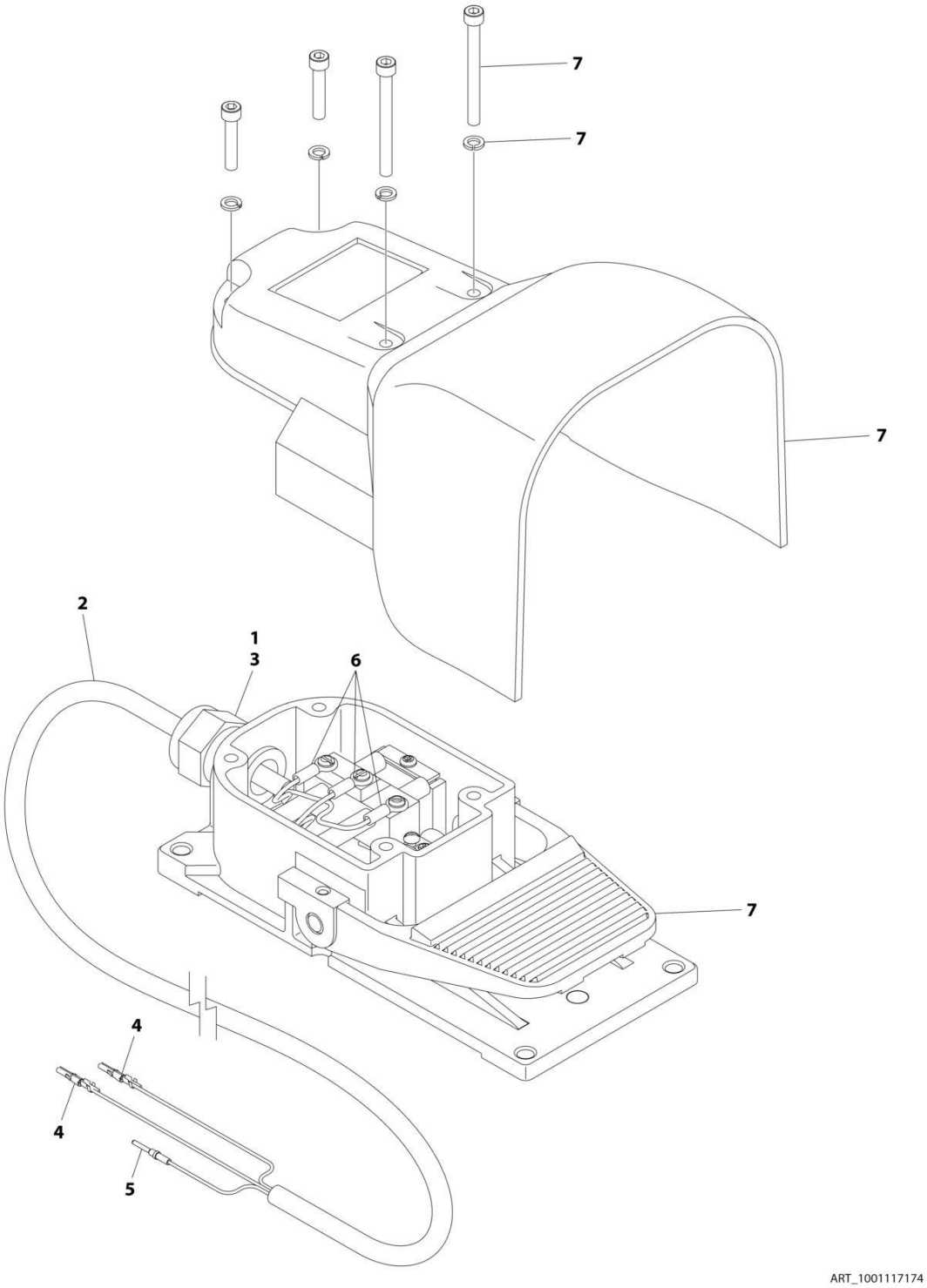
## FIGURE 5-20. TOWER LIFT SWITCH INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-20. TOWER LIFT SWITCH INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273446 | Ref | TOWER LIFT SWITCH INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 3790012 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 2 | 4360328 | 1 | Switch, Toggle | |

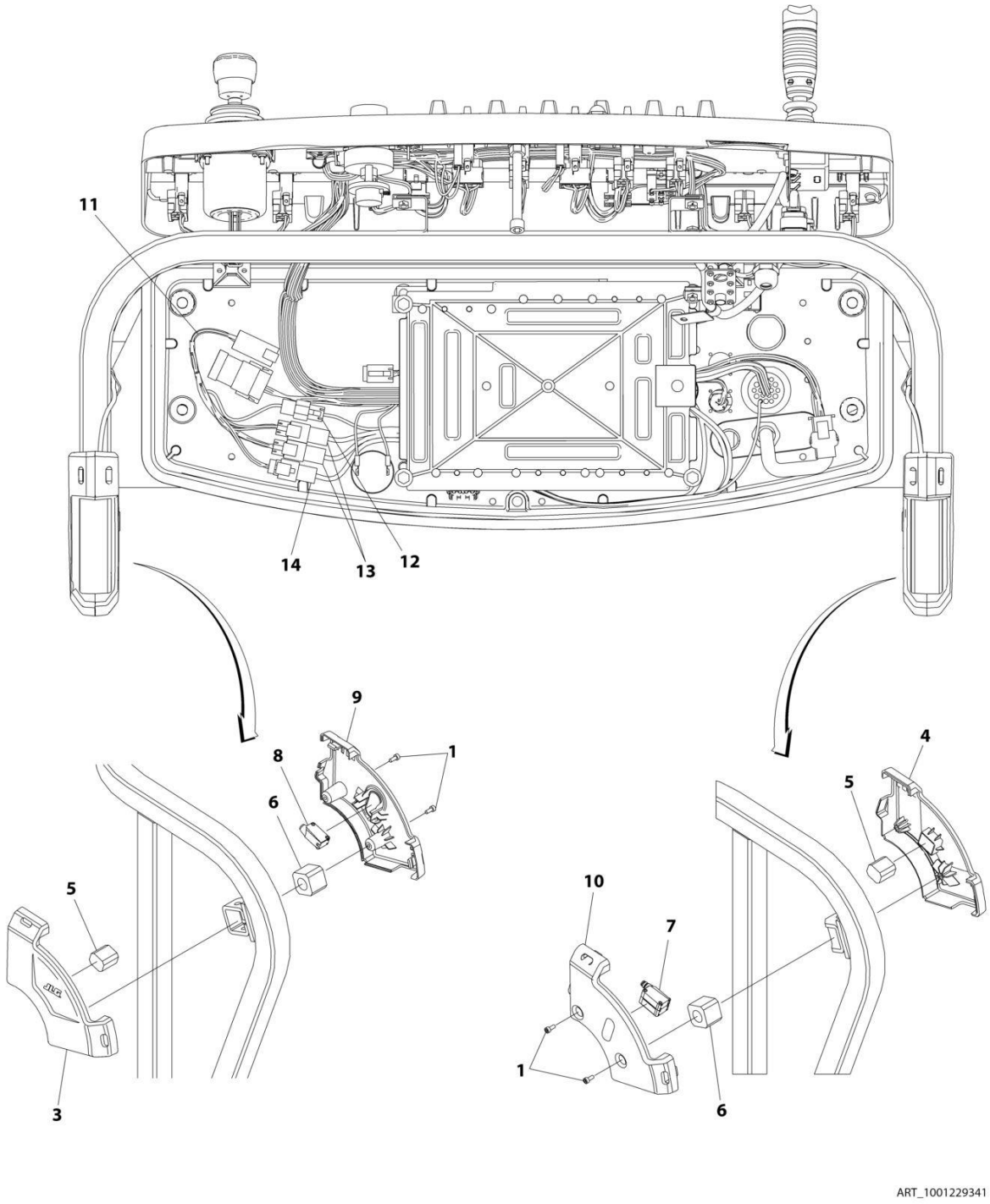
## FIGURE 5-21. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-21. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001117174 | Ref | FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY | C |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 1060918 | 7.5 ft/ 2.3m | Cable, Electrical - 18/3 | |
| 3 | 4460071 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 4 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001098122 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 1001117172 | 1 | Footswitch | |
| 7 | 70002902 | 1 | Switch, 20Amp | |
| 7 | 70002903 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 7 | 70002905 | 1 | Cover | |
| 7 | 70002904 | 1 | Kit, Replacement Bolt | |

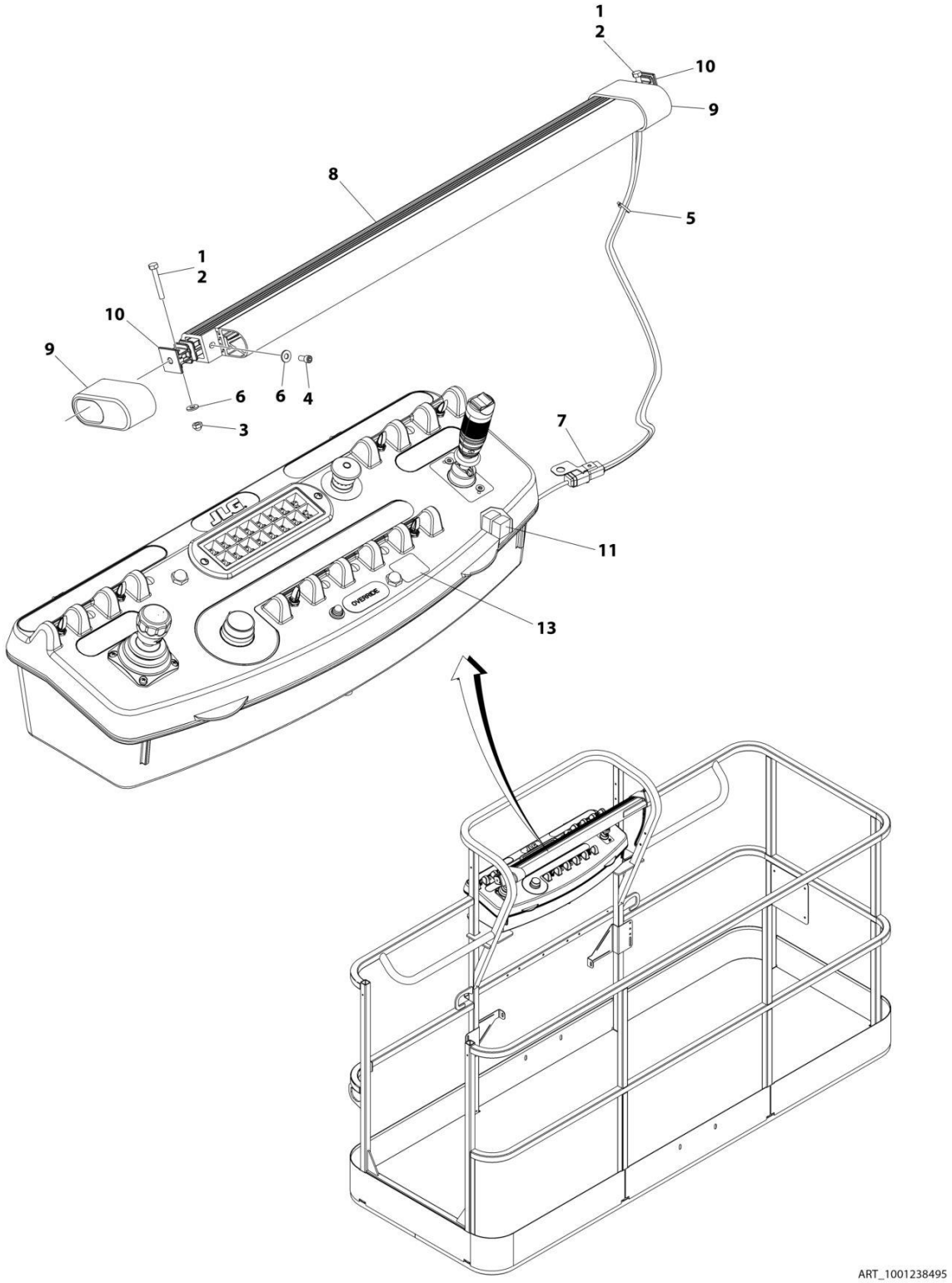
## FIGURE 5-22. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-22. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001229341 | Ref | SKYEYE INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 4031505 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 10 | |
| 2 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001227633 | 1 | Housing, LH Outer | |
| 4 | 1001227634 | 1 | Housing, RH Outer | |
| 5 | 1001227985 | 2 | Shim | |
| 6 | 1001227987 | 2 | Shim | |
| 7 | 1001228224 | 2 | Sensor, Receiver | |
| 8 | 1001228225 | 1 | Sensor, Emitter | |
| 9 | 1001232164 | 1 | Housing, LH Inner | |
| 10 | 1001232165 | 1 | Housing, RH Inner | |
| 11 | 1001237865 | 1 | Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 12 | 1001238319 | NLA | Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper | |
| 12 | 1001187674 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 12 | 4460942 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460508 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 13 | 1001237863 | 2 | Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 14 | 1001237864 | 1 | Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |

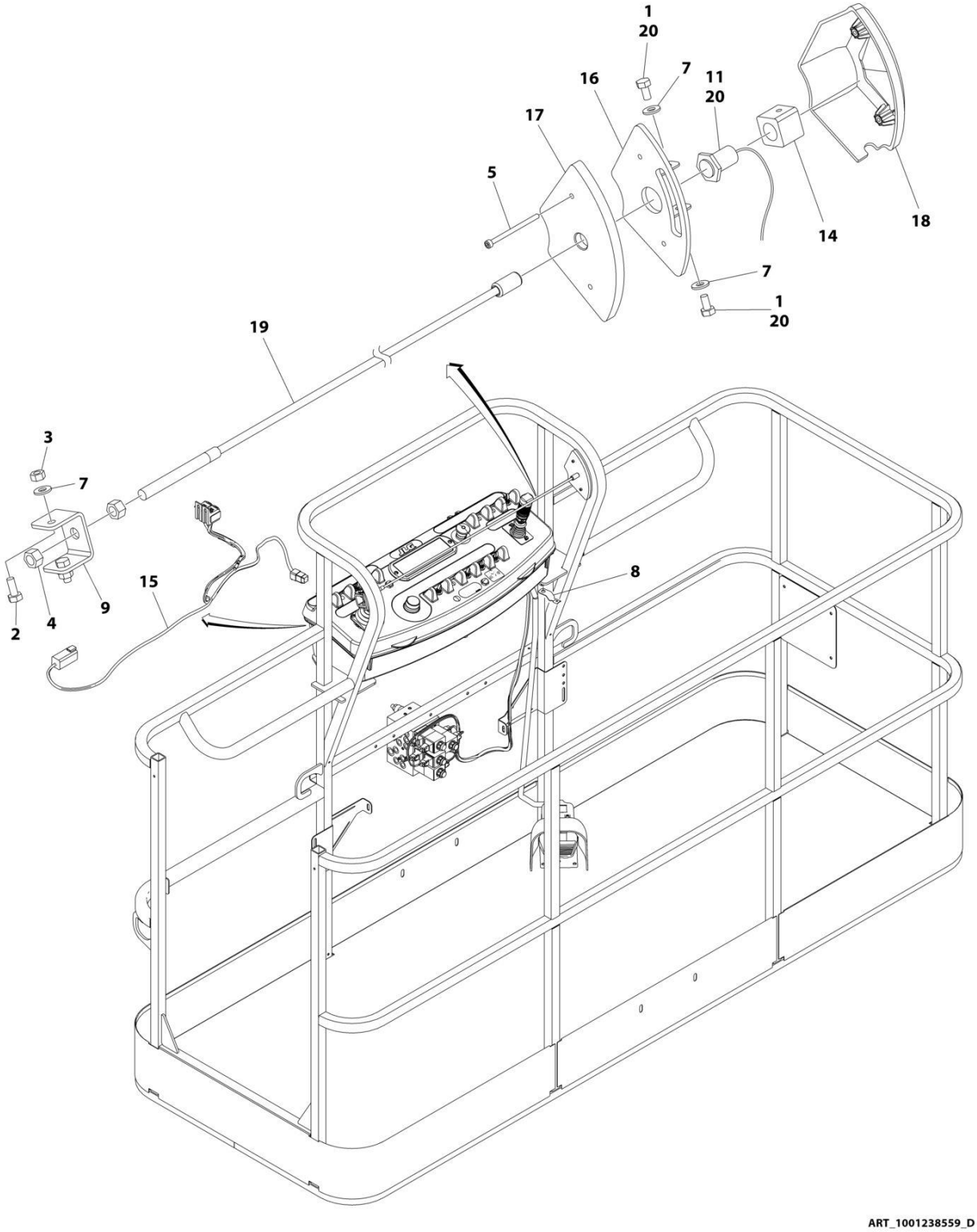
## FIGURE 5-23. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-23. SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238495 | Ref | SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641414 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 3 | 3300430 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3931408 | 2 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 5 | 4240033 | 8 | Tie-Strap | |
| 6 | 4711400 | 6 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 7 | 1001120328 | 1 | Mount | |
| 8 | 1001137673 | 1 | SkyGuard Switch Assembly | |
| 9 | 1001186517 | 2 | Cover, Platform Sensor | |
| 10 | 1001209664 | 2 | Support, Block | |
| 11 | 1001186431 | 2 | Relay | |
| 12 | 1001225580 | 1 | Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 13 | 1001144433 | 1 | Decal - No Weight SkyGuard | |

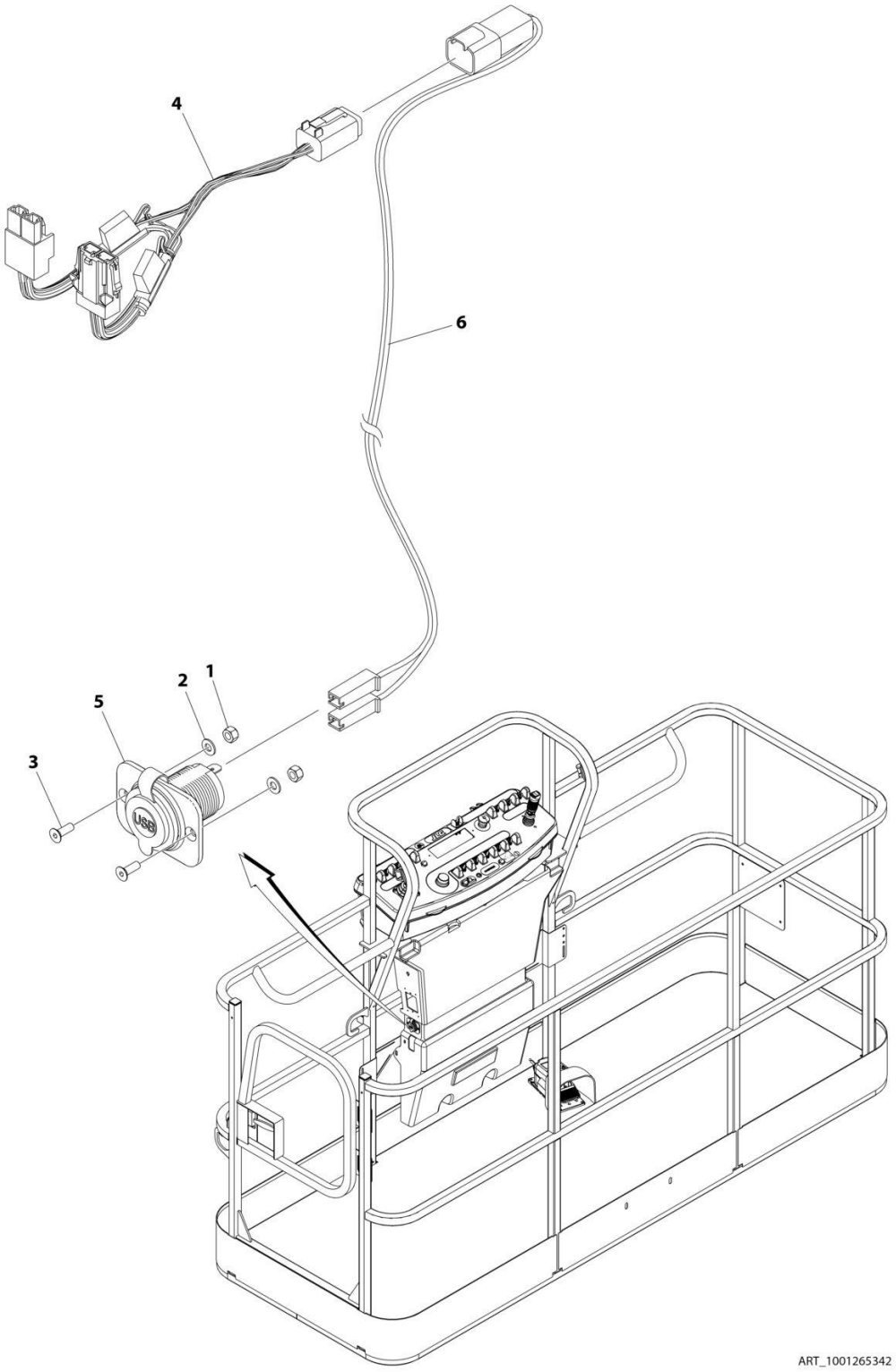
## FIGURE 5-24. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-24. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238559 | Ref | SKYLINE INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0641404 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 1/2 | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 4 | 3311601 | 2 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 5 | 4031516 | 2 | Capscrew M4 x 60 | |
| 6 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001120328 | 1 | Mount | |
| 9 | 1001232642 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 1001232667 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 11 | 1001311034 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity | |
| 14 | 1001236552 | 1 | Block | |
| 15 | 1001238418 | 1 | Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section) | |
| 16 | 1001238472 | 1 | Mount | |
| 17 | 1001254473 | 1 | Housing, LH | |
| 18 | 1001241965 | 1 | Housing, RH | |
| 19 | 1001254472 | 1 | Rod | |
| 20 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |

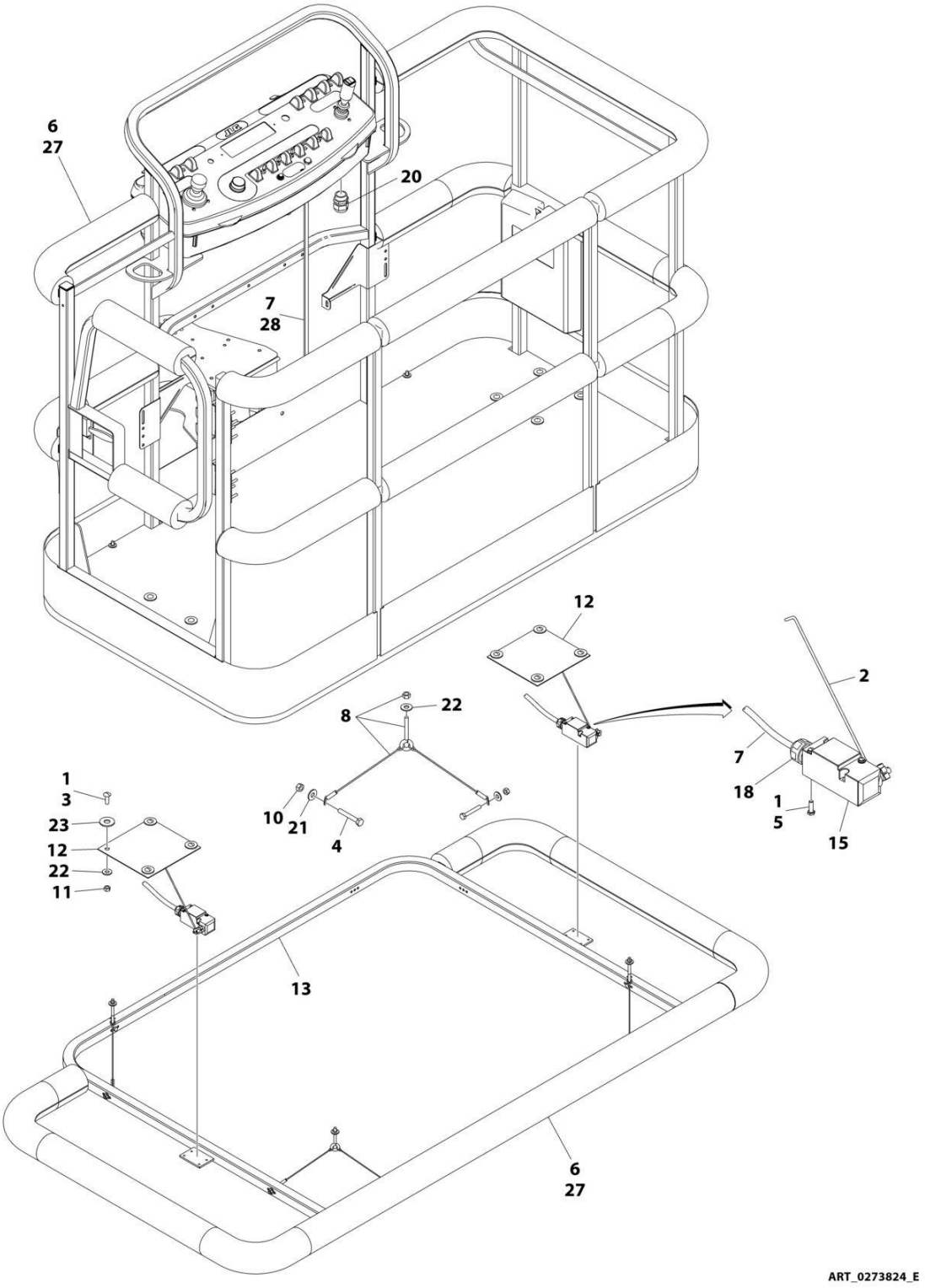
## FIGURE 5-25. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 5-25. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001265342 | Ref | USB CHARGER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 2 | 4811400 | 2 | Washer M4 | |
| 3 | 1001097244 | 2 | Screw M4 x 12 | |
| 4 | 1001120484 | 1 | Harness, Work Lights | |
| 4 | 4460879 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuseholder Includes Cover | |
| 4 | 8229249 | 2 | Fuse, 3 Amp | |
| 4 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001120471 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 1001120477 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001210636 | 1 | Receptacle, USB | |
| 6 | 1001265163 | 1 | Harness, USB | A |
| 6 | 4460260 | 2 | Cover, Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460259 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |

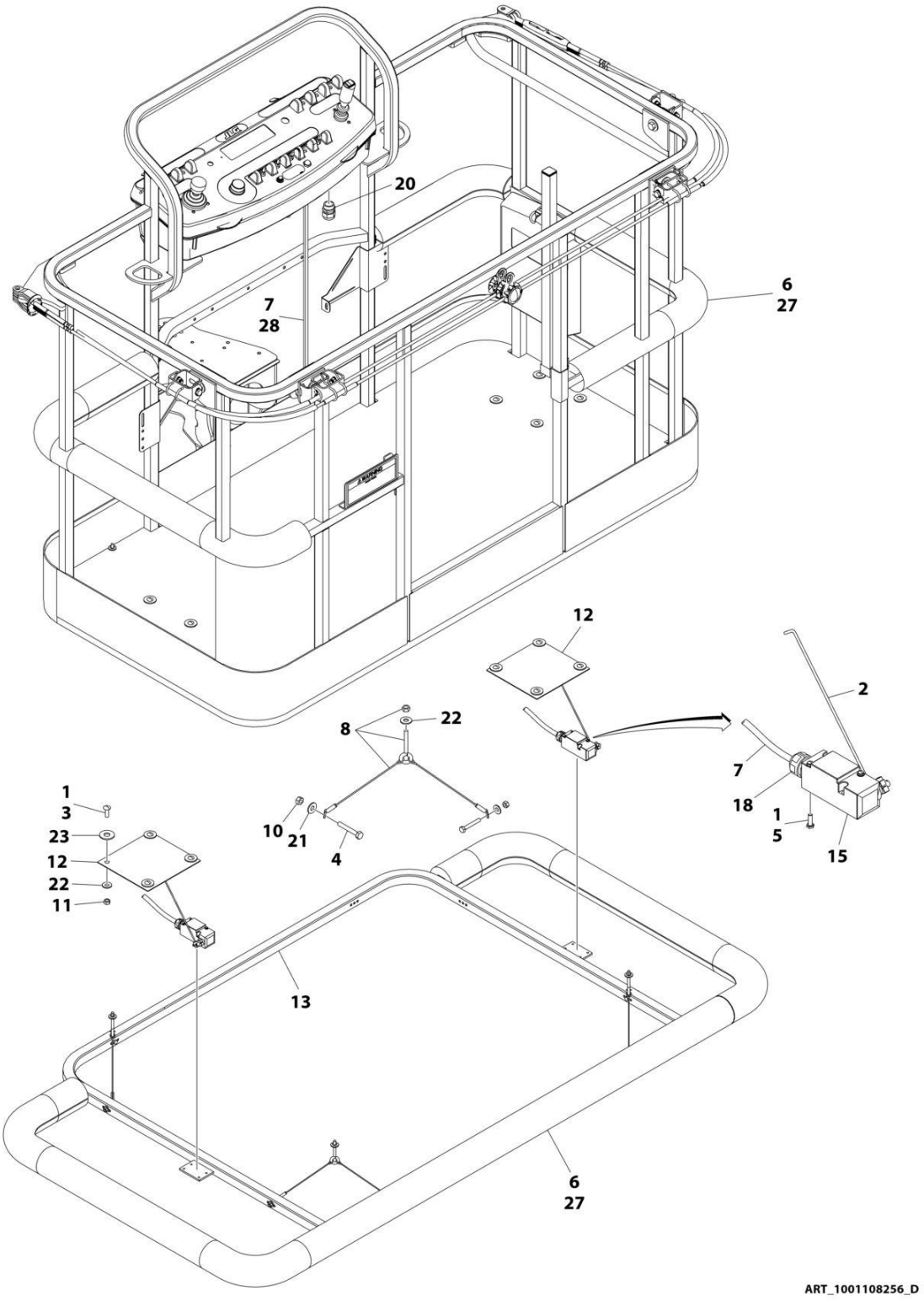
## FIGURE 5-26. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 5-26. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.8M PLATFORMS (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273824 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0731005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940134 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | AR | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3575359 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 3641569 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 14 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 18 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 20 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |

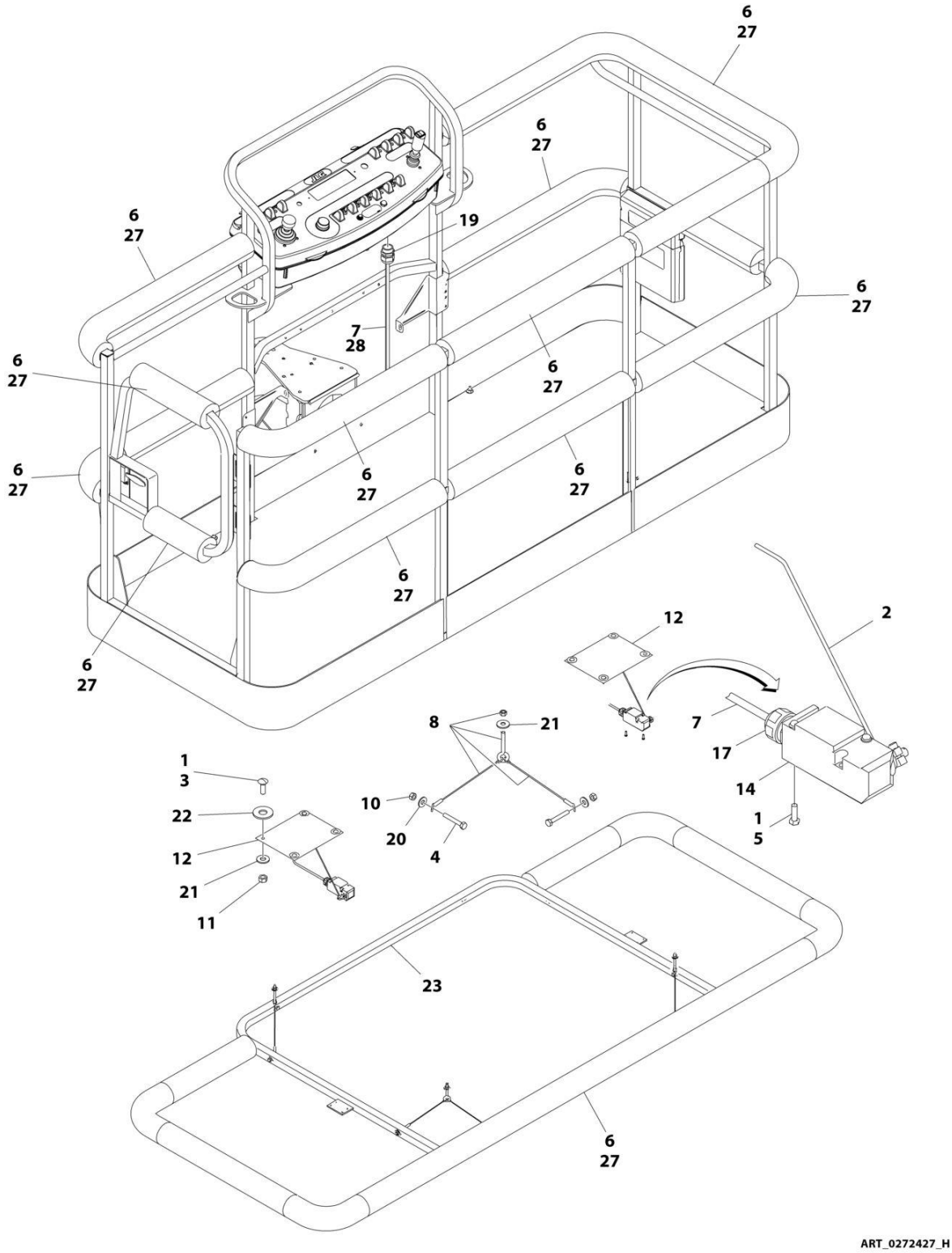
## FIGURE 5-27. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-27. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 6FT/1.83M FALL ARREST PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001108256 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION | D |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0731005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940177 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | 8 | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3575359 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 3641569 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 14 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 18 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 19 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 20 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 21 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 22 | 4751500 | 9 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 23 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Yellow) | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket | |

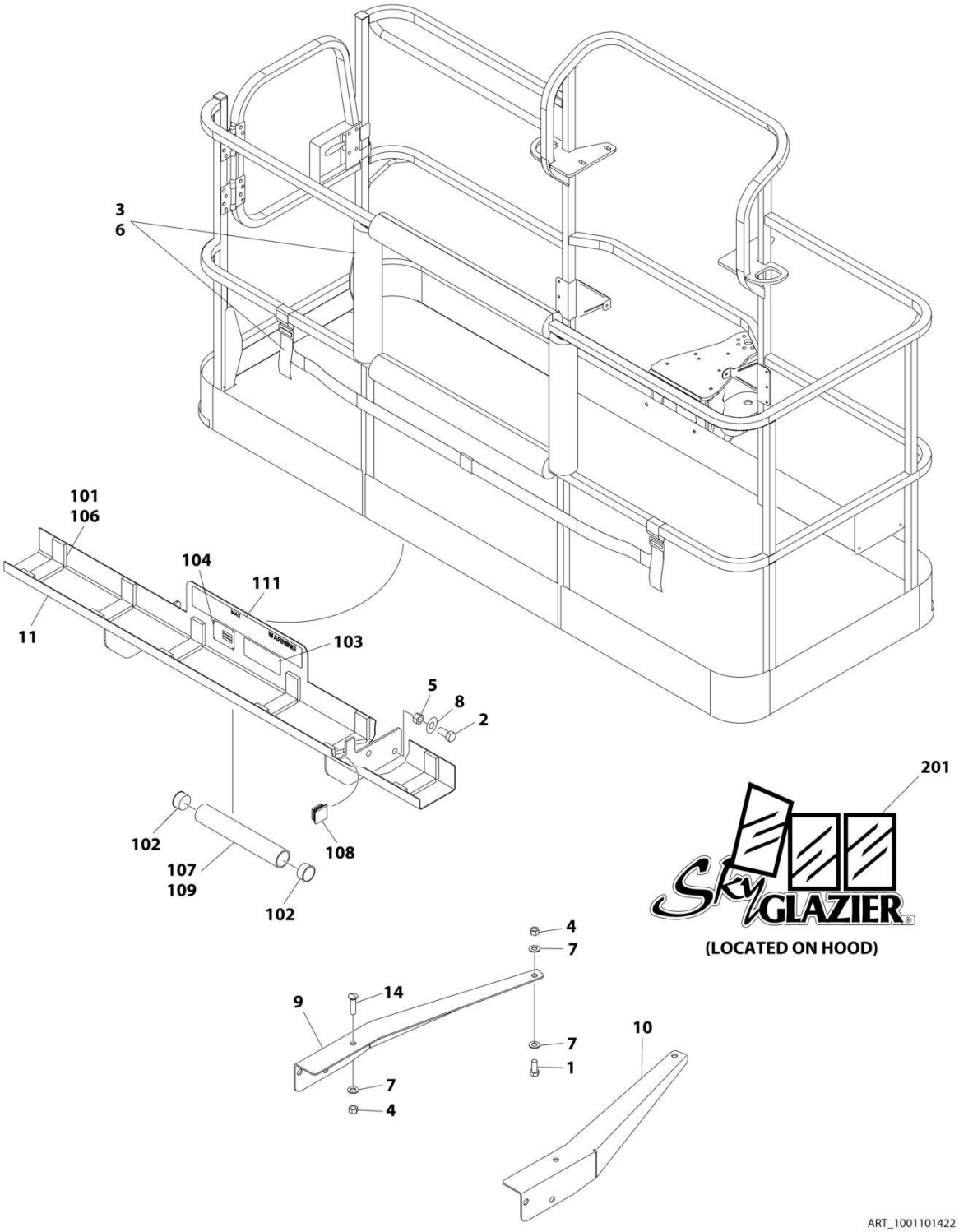
## FIGURE 5-28. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (OPTIONAL)



## FIGURE 5-28. SOFT TOUCH SYSTEM INSTALLATION - 8FT/2.4M PLATFORMS (OPTIONAL)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272427 | Ref | SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM | H |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0200048 | 2 | Arm, Switch | |
| 3 | 0630462 | 8 | Bolt | |
| 4 | 0641414 | 8 | Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4 | |
| 5 | 0721005 | 4 | Bolt #10 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 0940103 | 1 | Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform) | |
| 6 | 0940092 | 12 | Bumper (Corner) | |
| 6 | 0940094 | AR | Bumper (12ft Length) | |
| 7 | 1060341 | 23 ft/7m | Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2 | |
| 8 | 1060903 | 4 | Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly | |
| 10 | 3311401 | 8 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 3311501 | 8 | Nut 5/16 | |
| 12 | 3574091 | 2 | Plate, Switch Strike | |
| 13 | 4240099 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4360057 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 17 | 4460049 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 18 | 4460234 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 19 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 20 | 4751400 | 8 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 21 | 4751500 | 12 | Washer 5/16 | |
| 22 | 4751800 | 8 | Washer 1/2 | |
| 23 | 4846673 | 1 | Rail, Soft Touch | |
| 27 | 1001197017 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 28 | 4460226 | 1 | Socket | |

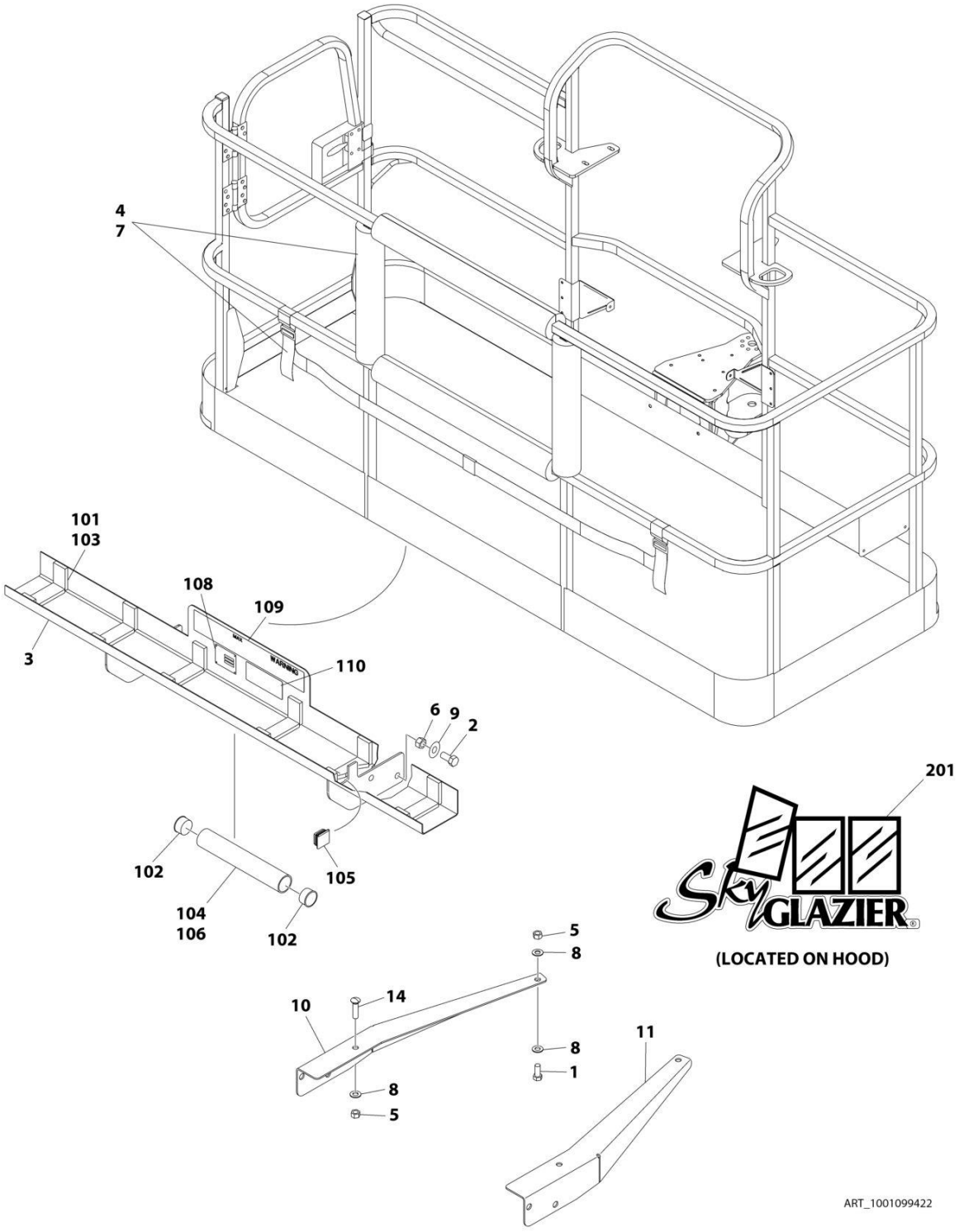
## FIGURE 5-29. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI, AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-29. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ANSI, AUSTRALIAN AND CSA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001101422 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 3 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 3 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 9 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 10 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| 11 | 1001101421 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-111 for Breakdown) | |
| 14 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| | 1001101421 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | F |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 106 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 107 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 108 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 109 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 111 | 1001163131 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

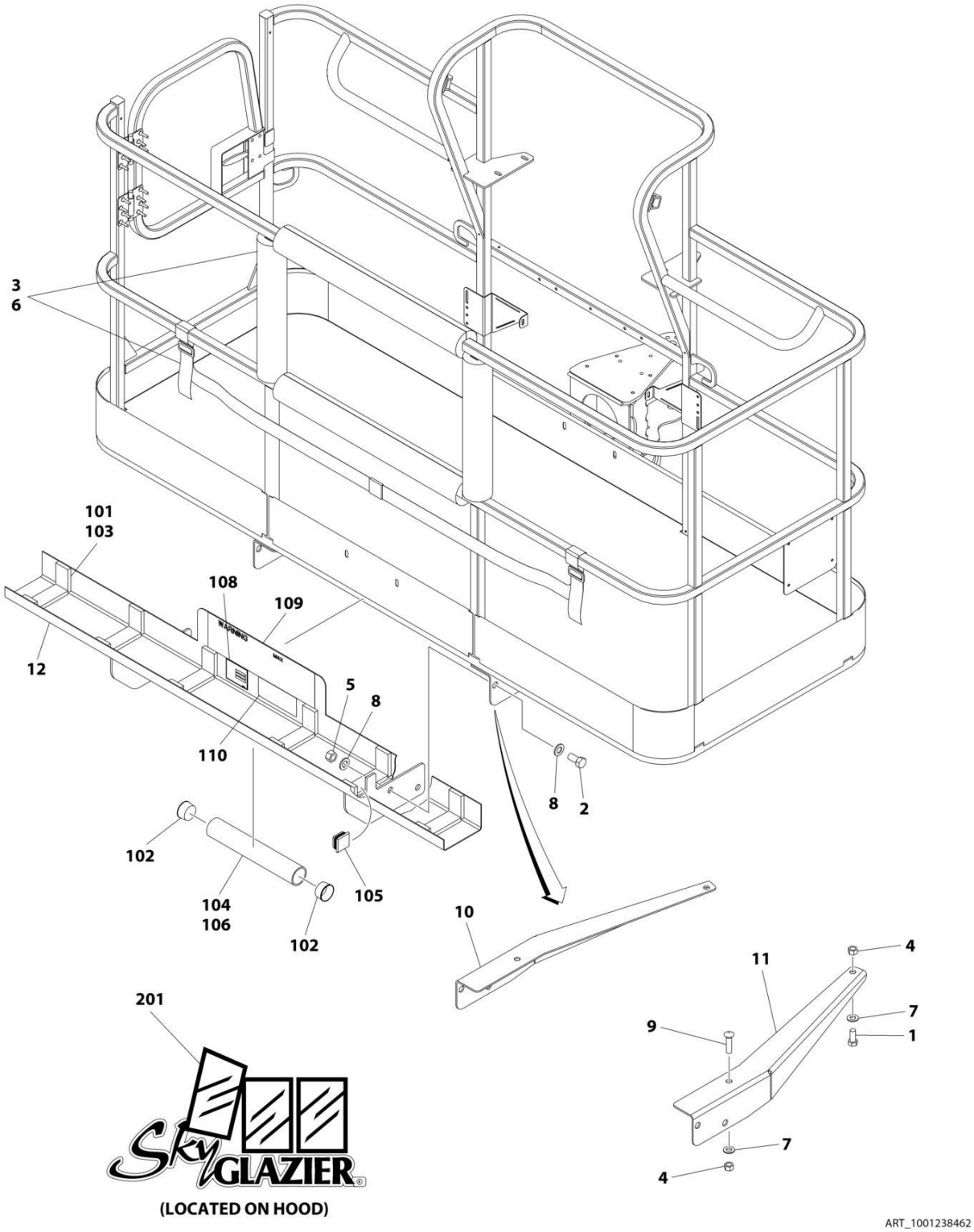
## FIGURE 5-30. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-30. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (BRAZIL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001099422 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0272951 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 11 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| 14 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| | 0272951 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | F |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163297 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

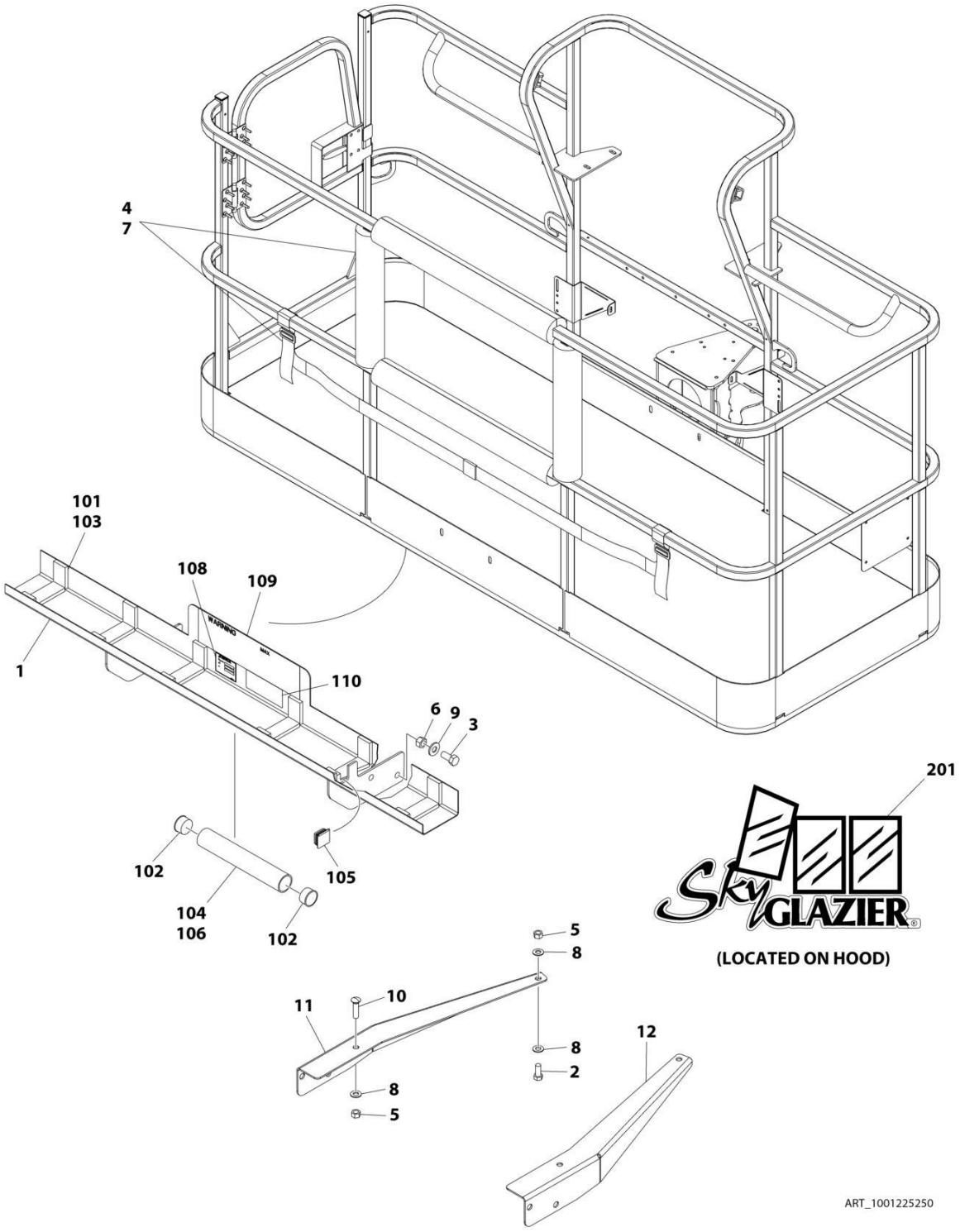
## FIGURE 5-31. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (DANISH SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-31. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (DANISH SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238462 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 3 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 3 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 4 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 9 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 11 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001238423 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| | 1001238423 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | B |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001237705 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

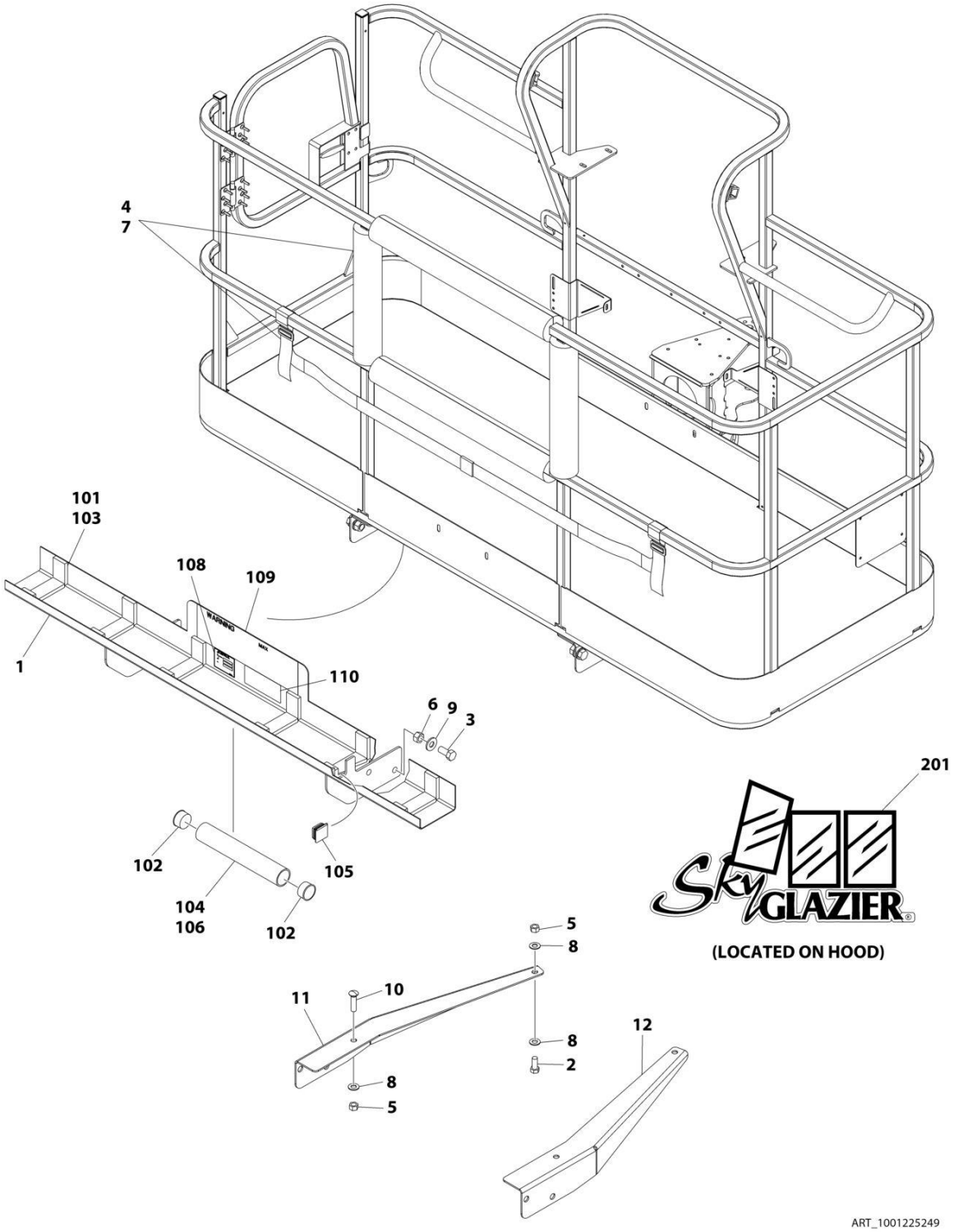
## FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FRENCH SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-32. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (FRENCH SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225250 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0272949 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| | 0272949 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163293 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

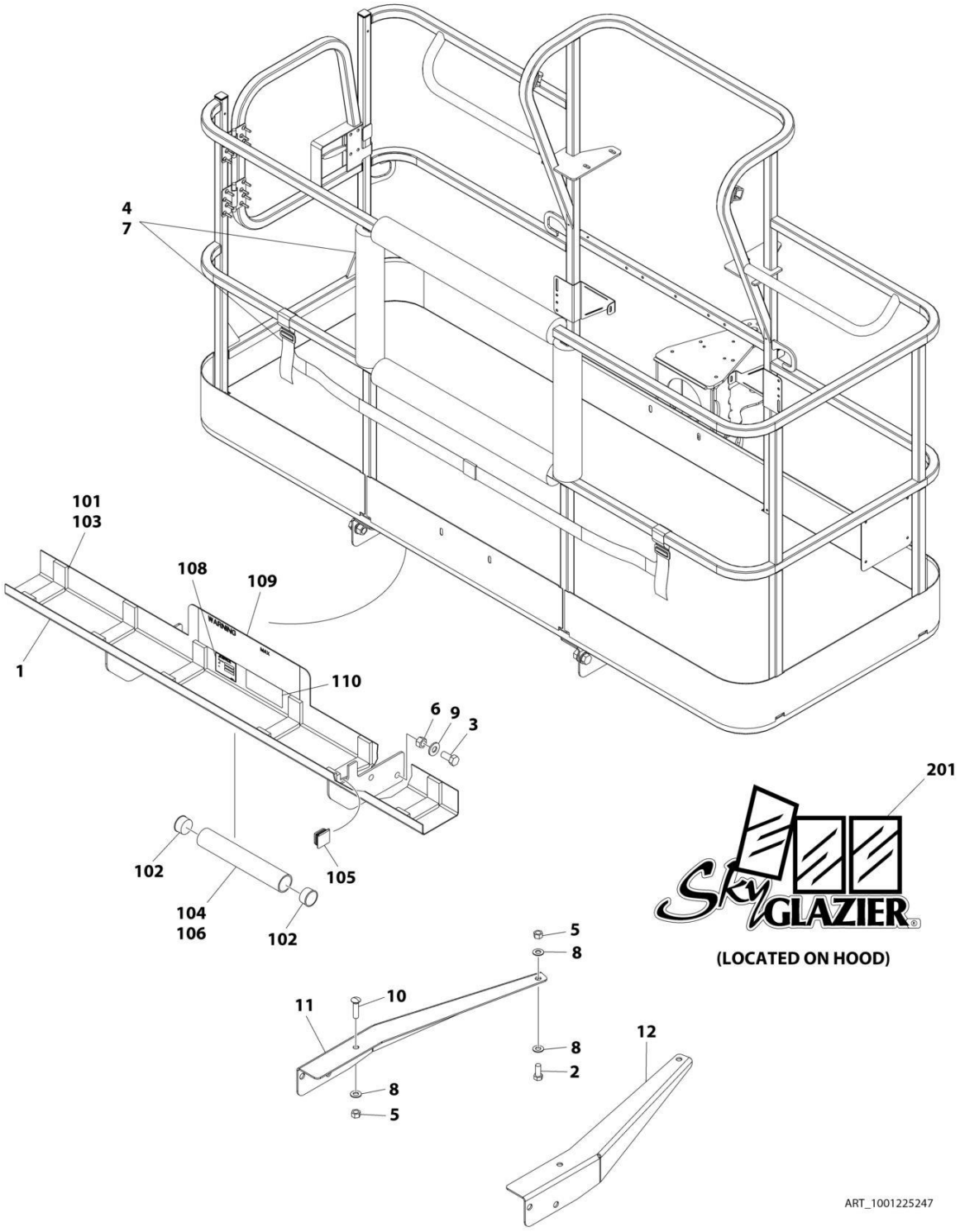
## FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (GERMAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-33. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (GERMAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225249 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0272950 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| | 0272950 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163298 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

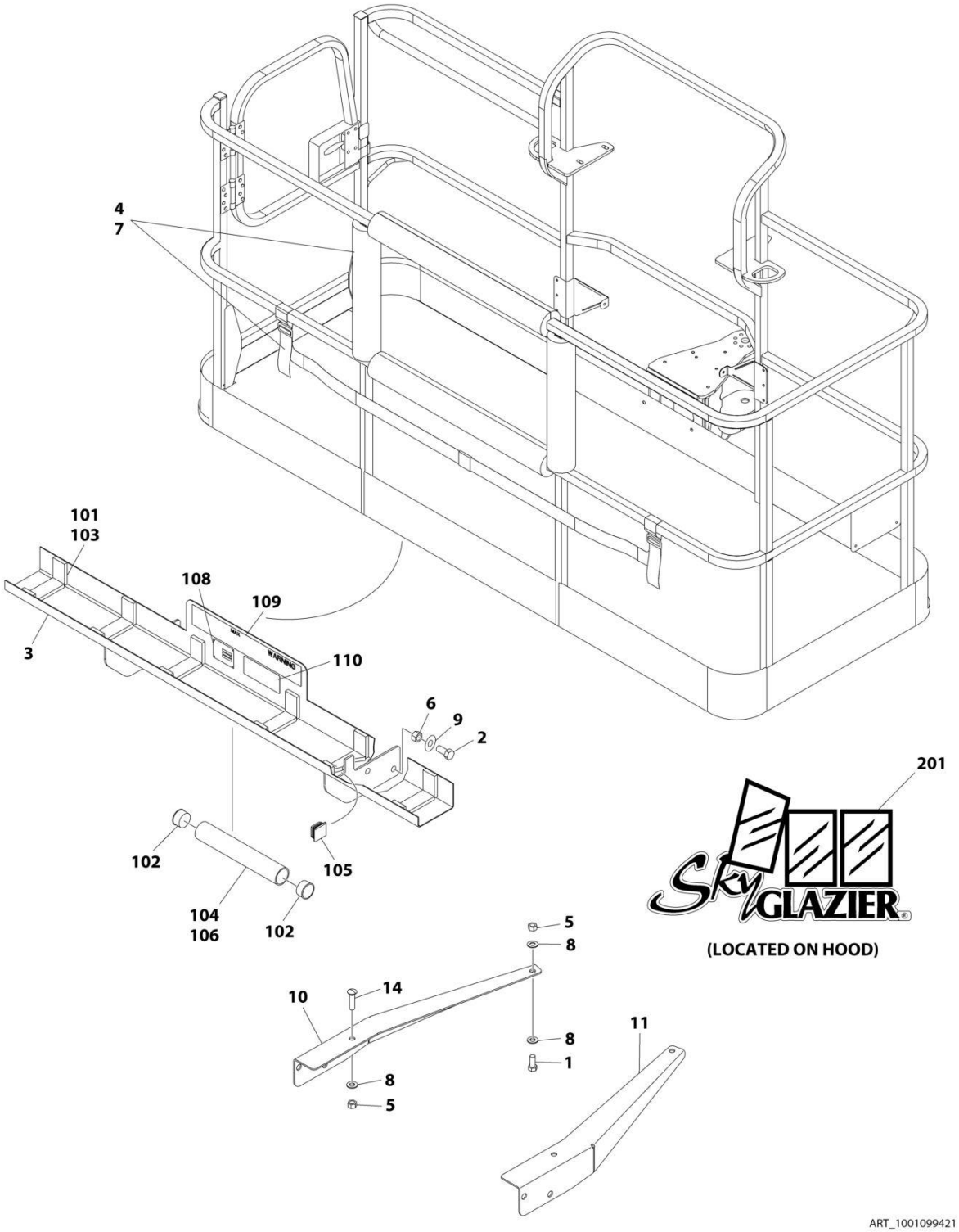
## FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ITALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-34. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (ITALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225247 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0272952 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| | 0272952 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163287 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

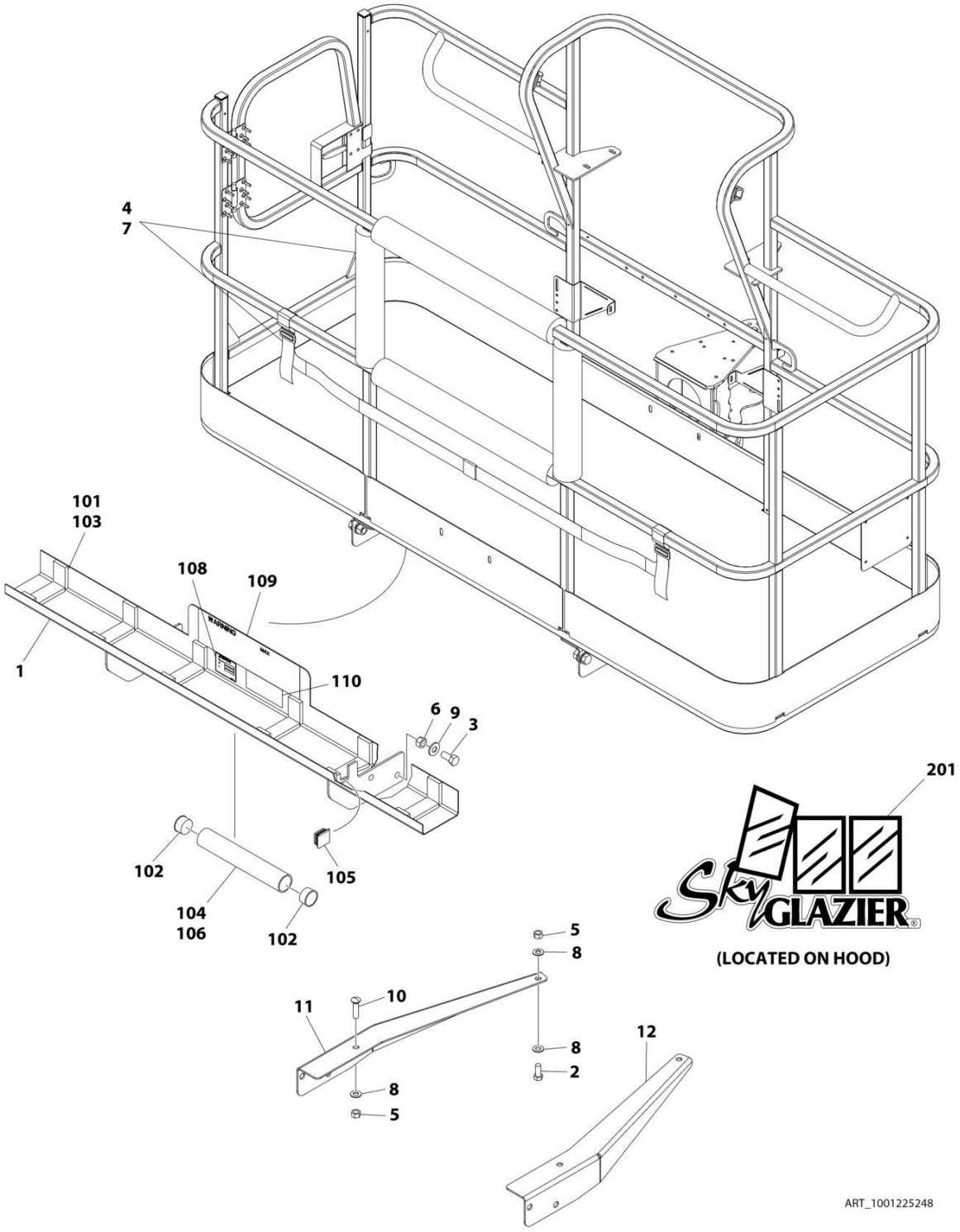
## FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-35. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (LATIN AMERICAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001099421 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0272948 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 11 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| 14 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| | 0272948 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | F |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163296 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

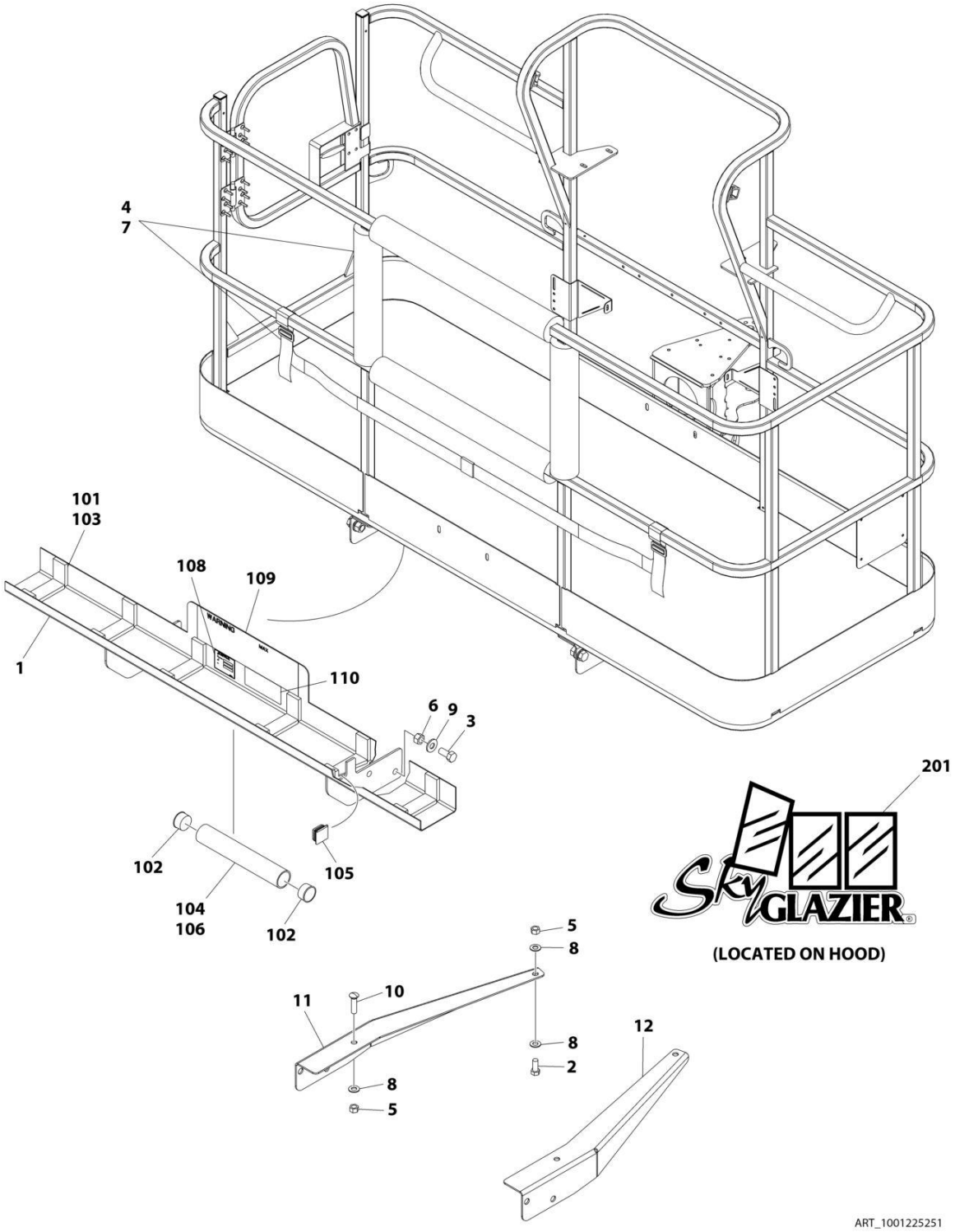
## FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-36. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (PORTUGUESE SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225248 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0273406 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| | 0273406 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163289 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

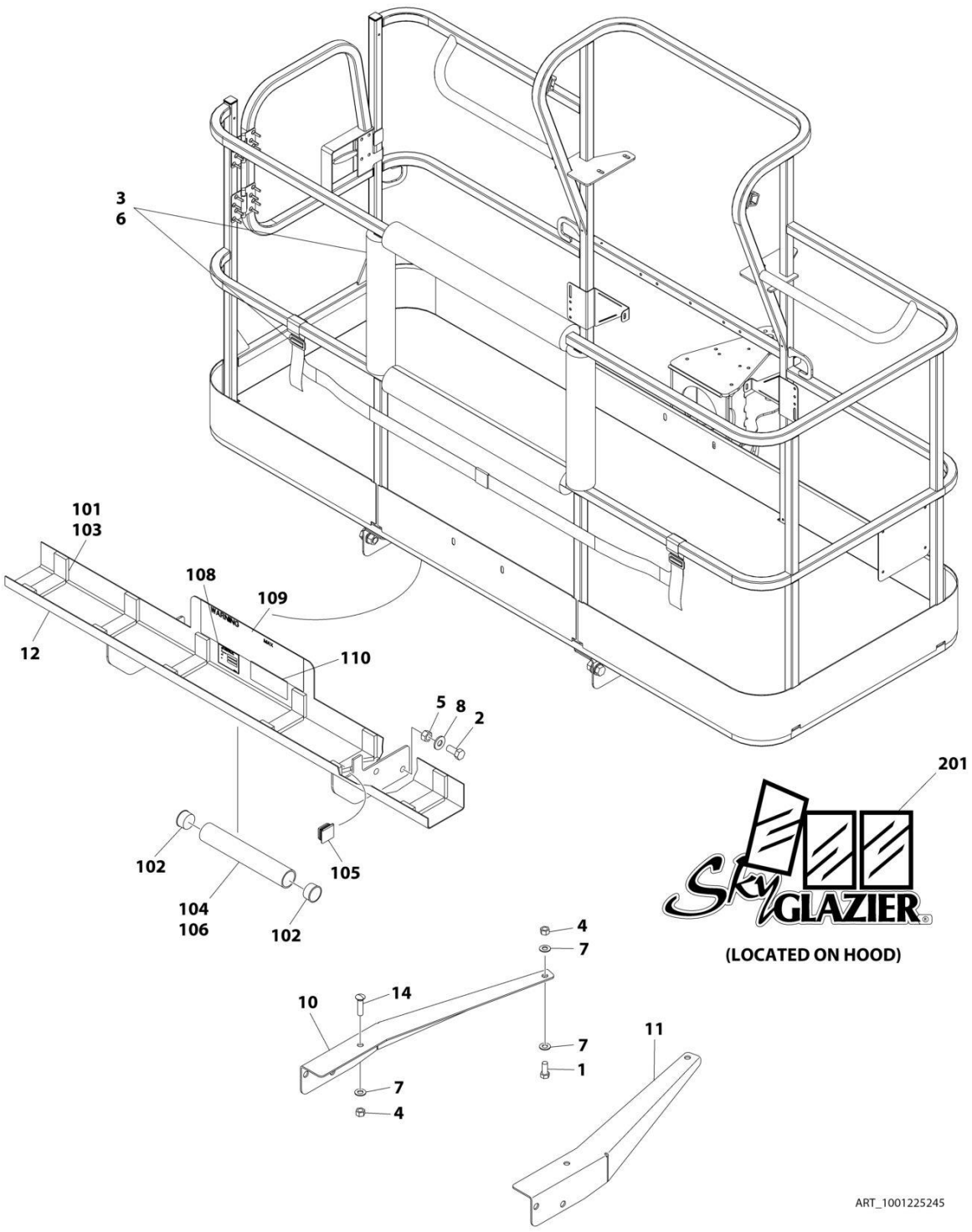
## FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-37. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SPANISH SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225251 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0273405 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| | 0273405 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | E |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163288 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

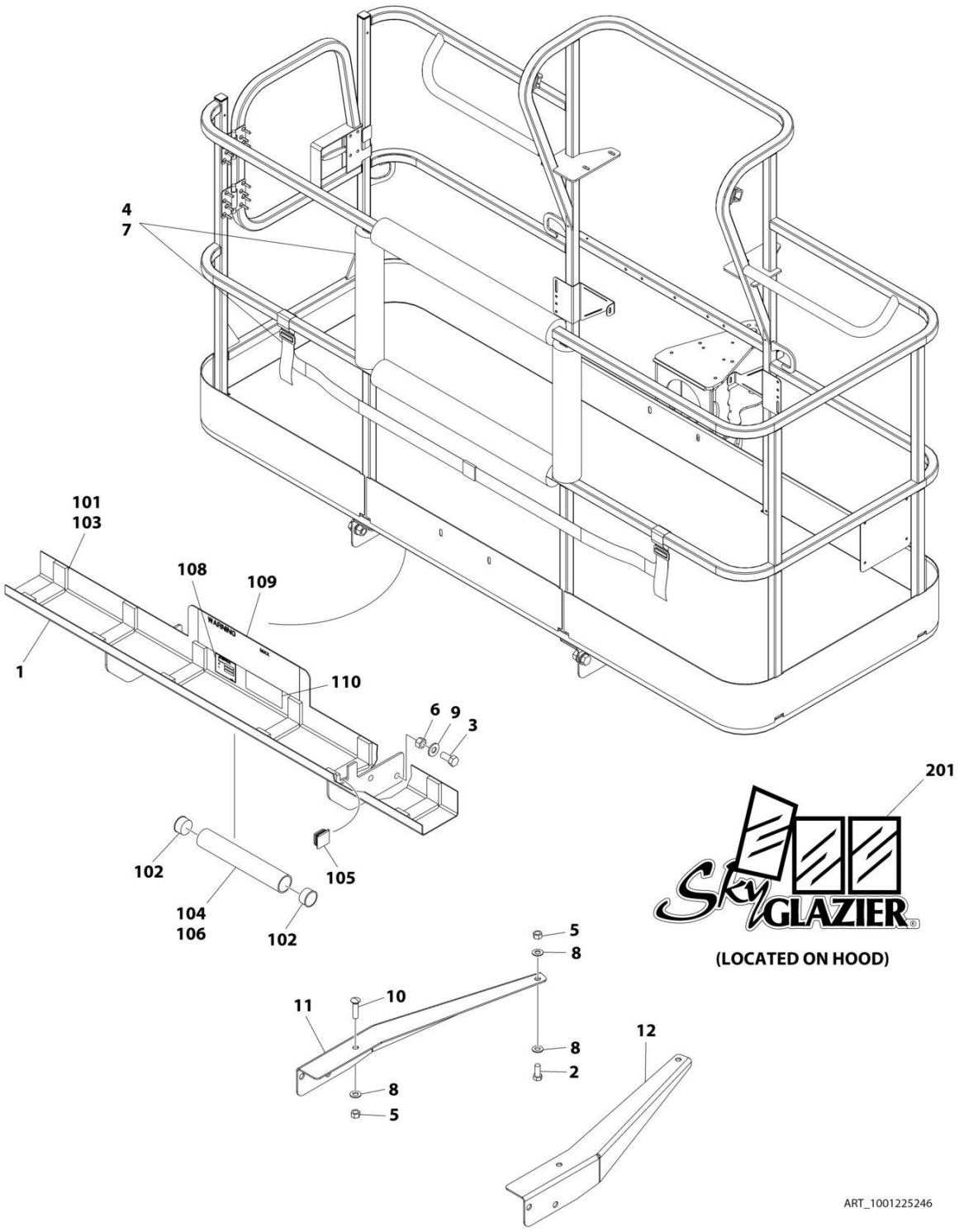
## FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SWEDISH SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-38. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (SWEDISH SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225245 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 3 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 3 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 4 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 6 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 9 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 10 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 11 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001115603 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| | 1001115603 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | D |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163292 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

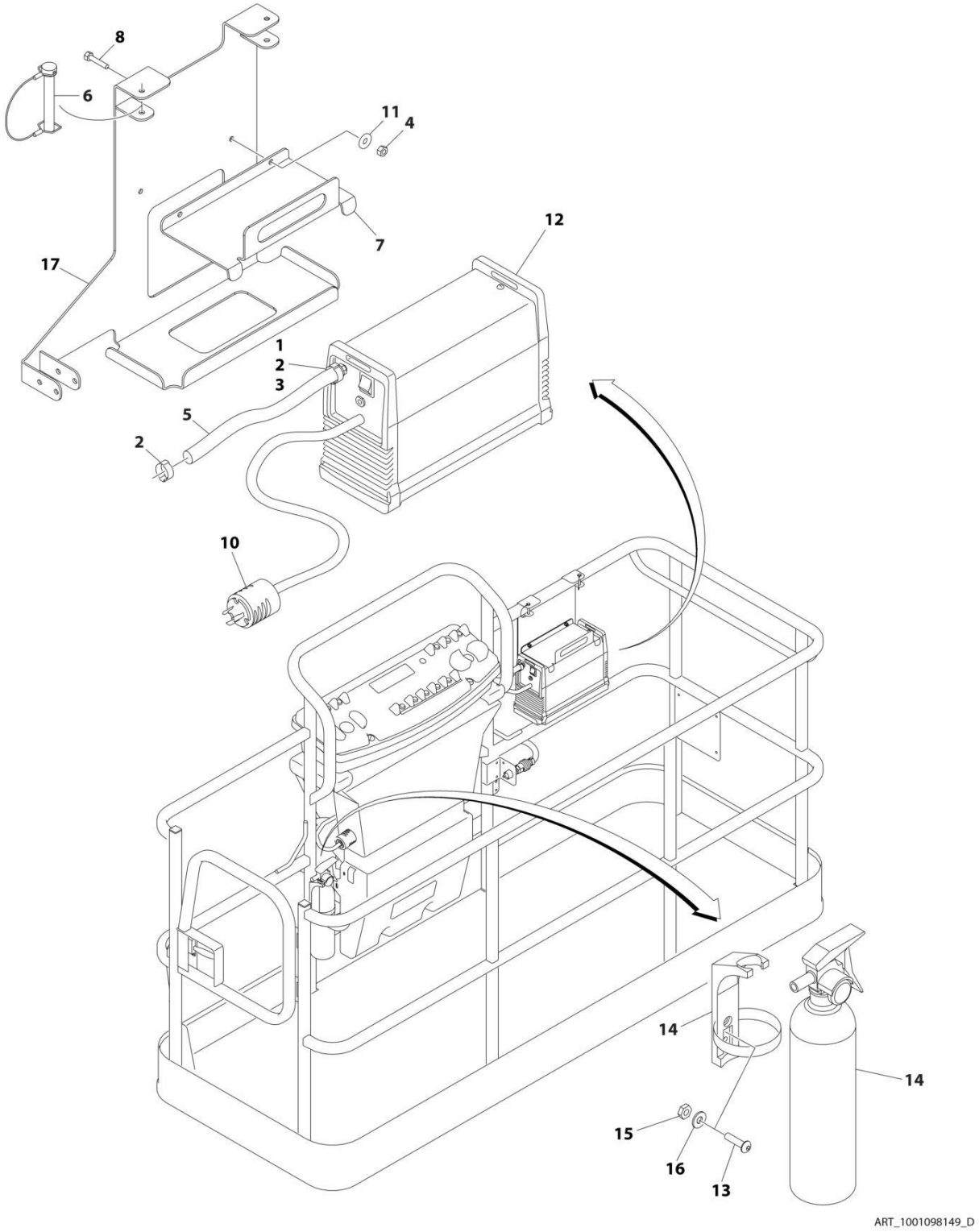
## FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UK SPECS)



## FIGURE 5-39. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION (UK SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225246 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION | A |
| 1 | 0273404 | 1 | Tray Assembly (See Items 101-110 for Breakdown) | |
| 2 | 0642012 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2 | |
| 3 | 0642212 | 4 | Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2 | |
| 4 | 2902212 | 1 | Bumpers and Strap Kit | |
| 4 | 0940102 | 1 | Bumper Only | |
| 4 | 4240149 | 1 | Strap Only | |
| 5 | 3312005 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 6 | 3312205 | 4 | Nut 3/4 | |
| 7 | 4420014 | AR | Tape | |
| 8 | 4712000 | 6 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 9 | 4712200 | 8 | Washer 3/4 | |
| 10 | 8310129 | 2 | Bolt 5/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 11 | 1001099366 | 1 | Support | |
| 12 | 1001099367 | 1 | Support | |
| | 0273404 | Ref | TRAY ASSEMBLY | F |
| 101 | 0100081 | AR | Adhesive | |
| 102 | 1120555 | 2 | Cap, Tube | |
| 103 | 3340956 | 1 | Pad Kit | |
| 104 | 3460334 | 1 | Tube | |
| 105 | 3520071 | 2 | Plug | |
| 106 | 4420066 | AR | Tape, Double Sided | |
| 108 | See Note | NSS | Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 109 | 1001163295 | 2 | Decal - Glazier Capacity | |
| 110 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| | 0272418 | Ref | SKYGLAZIER DECAL INSTALLATION | 4 |
| 201 | 1705358 | 2 | Decal - SkyGlazier | |

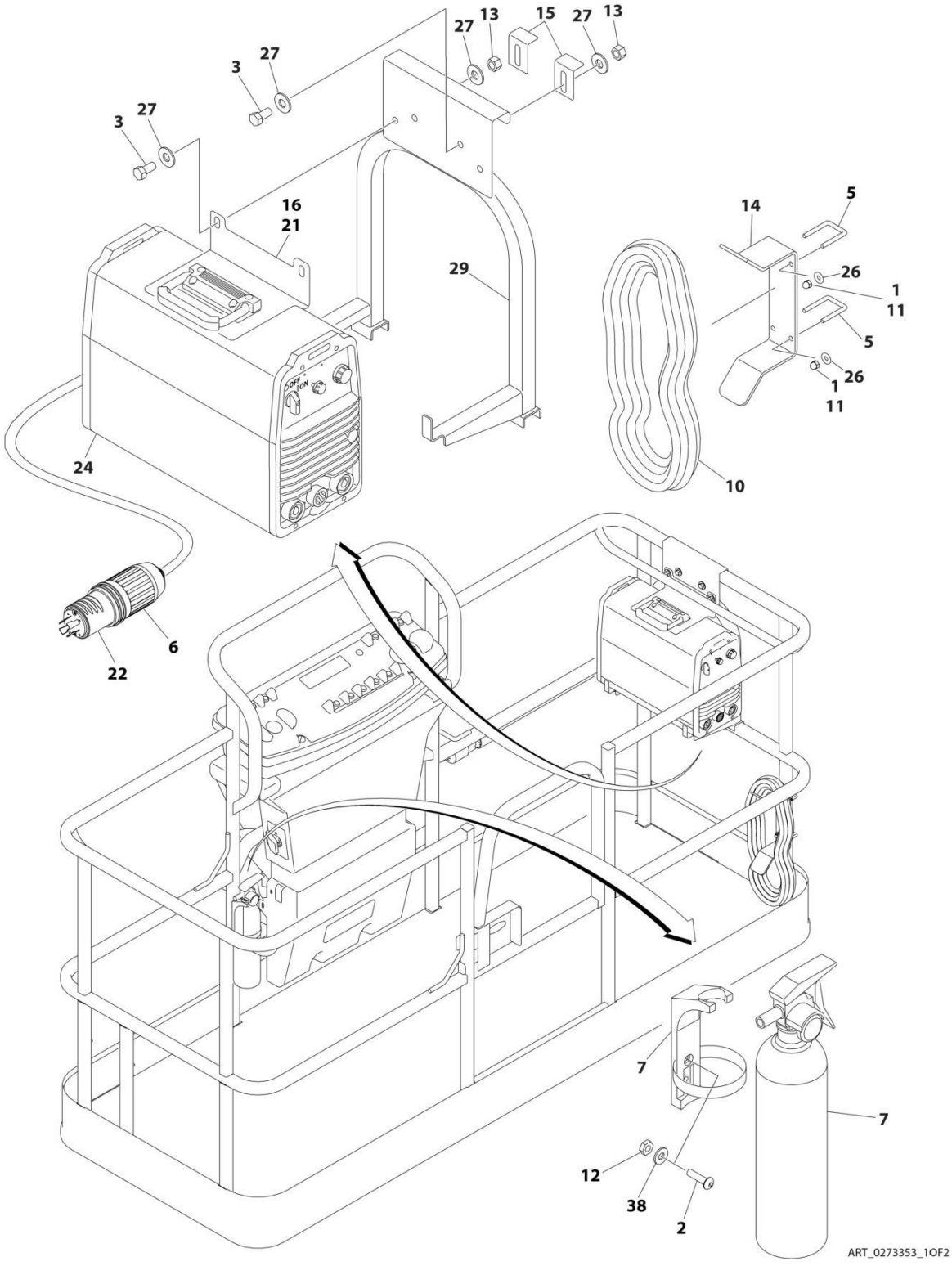
## FIGURE 5-40. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

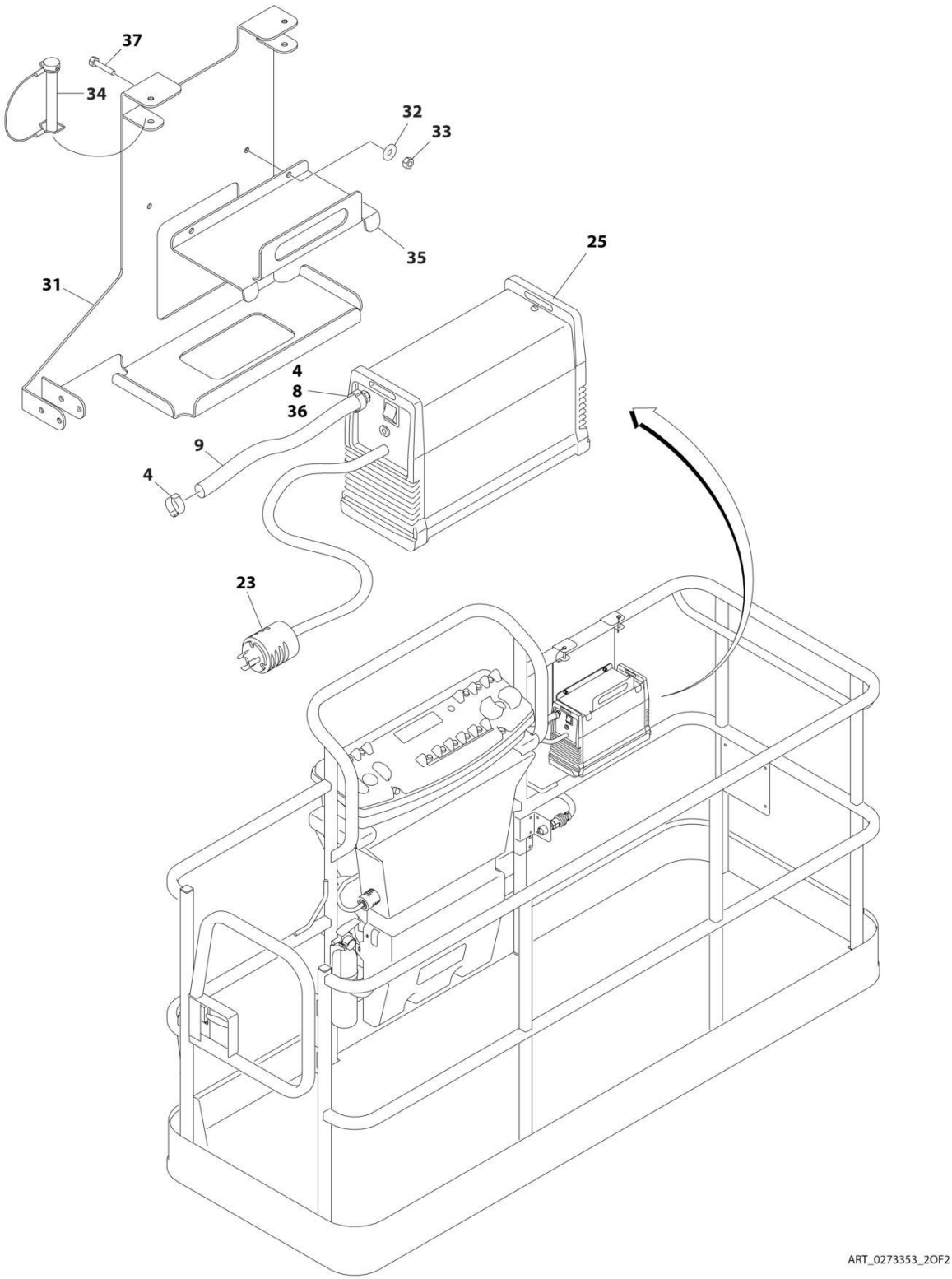


## FIGURE 5-40. SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098149 | Ref | SKYCUTTER INSTALLATION | D |
| | | Ref | Note: When replacing platform on machines with SkyCutter option, new bracket p/n 1001145405 must be purchased to accommodate SkyCutter components. | |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant | |
| 2 | 1320177 | 2 | Clamp, Hose | |
| 3 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, NPT/Barbed | |
| 4 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 5 | 2720160 | 3 ft /.9m | Hose | |
| 6 | 3421453 | 3 | Pin | |
| 7 | 3576799 | 1 | Plate, Hold-Down | |
| 8 | 4010608 | 2 | Screw M6 x 16 | |
| 10 | 4460971 | 1 | Plug, Twistlock | |
| 11 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 12 | 1001098012 | 1 | Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 13 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 14 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 15 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 16 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 17 | 1001145405 | 1 | Support | |

## FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

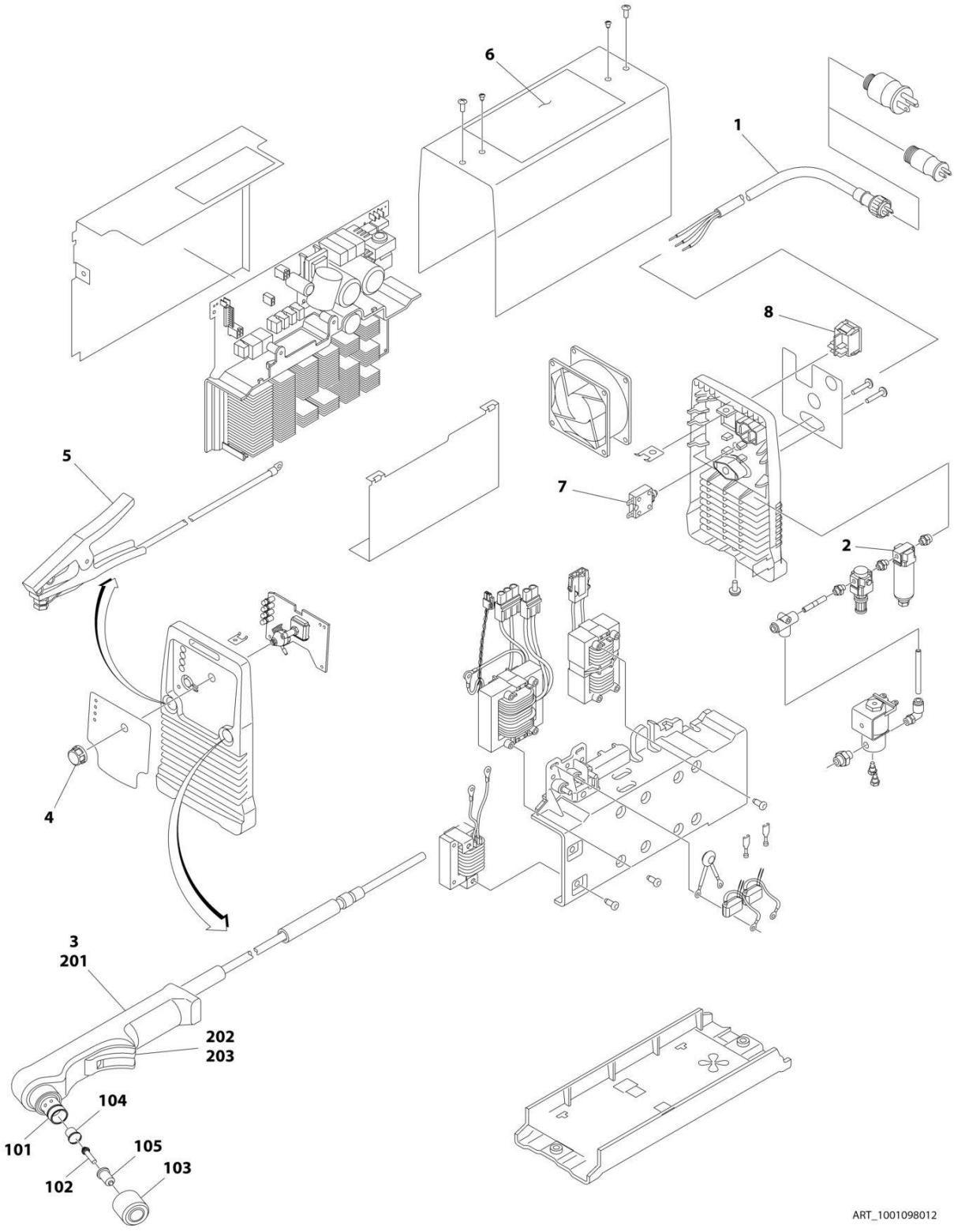



37
34
32
33
35
25
31
4
8
36
9
4
23
ART_0273353_2OF2

## FIGURE 5-41. SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273353 | Ref | SKYWELDER/SKYCUTTER COMBO INSTALLATION (60HZ) | G |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320177 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 1320302 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 1671093 | 1 | Cover, Plug | |
| 7 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 8 | 2180832 | 1 | Fitting, Barbed/NPT | |
| 9 | 2720160 | 4.5 ft /1.37m | Hose | |
| 10 | 2902217 | 1 | Weld Leads Kit | |
| 11 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 13 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 14 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 16 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 20 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 21 | 4420037 | 2.36 ft /.71m | Tape | |
| 22 | 4460962 | 1 | Plug, Twist Lock | |
| 23 | 4460971 | 1 | Plug, Twist Lock | |
| 24 | 4530028 | 1 | Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this section) | |
| 25 | 1001098012 | 1 | Plasma Cutter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 26 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 27 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 29 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| 31 | 1001145405 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 32 | 4811700 | 2 | Washer M6 | |
| 33 | 3290605 | 2 | Nut M6 | |
| 34 | 3421453 | 3 | Pin | |
| 35 | 3576799 | 1 | Plate, Hold-Down | |
| 36 | 0100020 | 1 | Sealant | |
| 37 | 4010608 | 2 | Screw M6 x 16 | |
| 38 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |

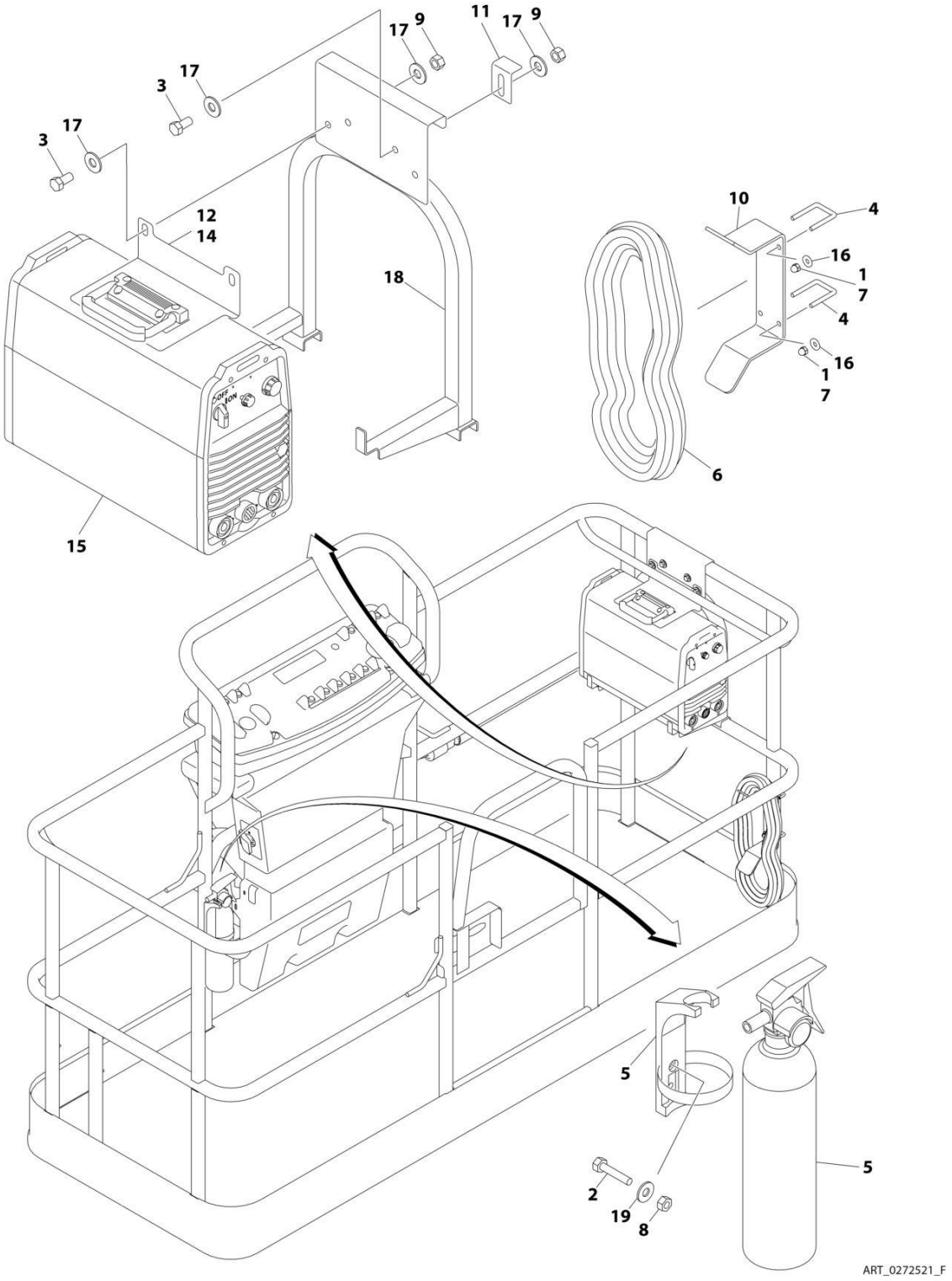
## FIGURE 5-42. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-42. PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001098012 | Ref | PLASMA CUTTER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer. | |
| 1 | 70001424 | 1 | Cable, Power | |
| 1 | 70001425 | 1 | Decal - Voltage Warning | |
| 2 | 70001427 | 1 | Filter, Regulator | |
| 3 | 70001428 | 1 | Torch Assembly (See Items 101-203 for Breakdown) | |
| 4 | 7024471 | 1 | Knob | |
| 5 | 70001429 | 1 | Clamp with Cable | |
| 6 | 70001430 | 1 | Decal - Caution | |
| 7 | 70001431 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit | |
| 8 | 70001432 | 1 | Switch, Rocker | |
| | 70001428 | Ref | TORCH ASSEMBLY | |
| 101 | 7024530 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 102 | 7024531 | 1 | Electrode | |
| 103 | 7024532 | 1 | Cup, Retaining | |
| 104 | 7024533 | 1 | Swirl Ring | |
| 105 | 7024534 | 1 | Tip | |
| 201 | 7024535 | 1 | Handle, Torch | |
| 202 | 7024536 | 1 | Switch | |
| 203 | 7024537 | 1 | Trigger | |

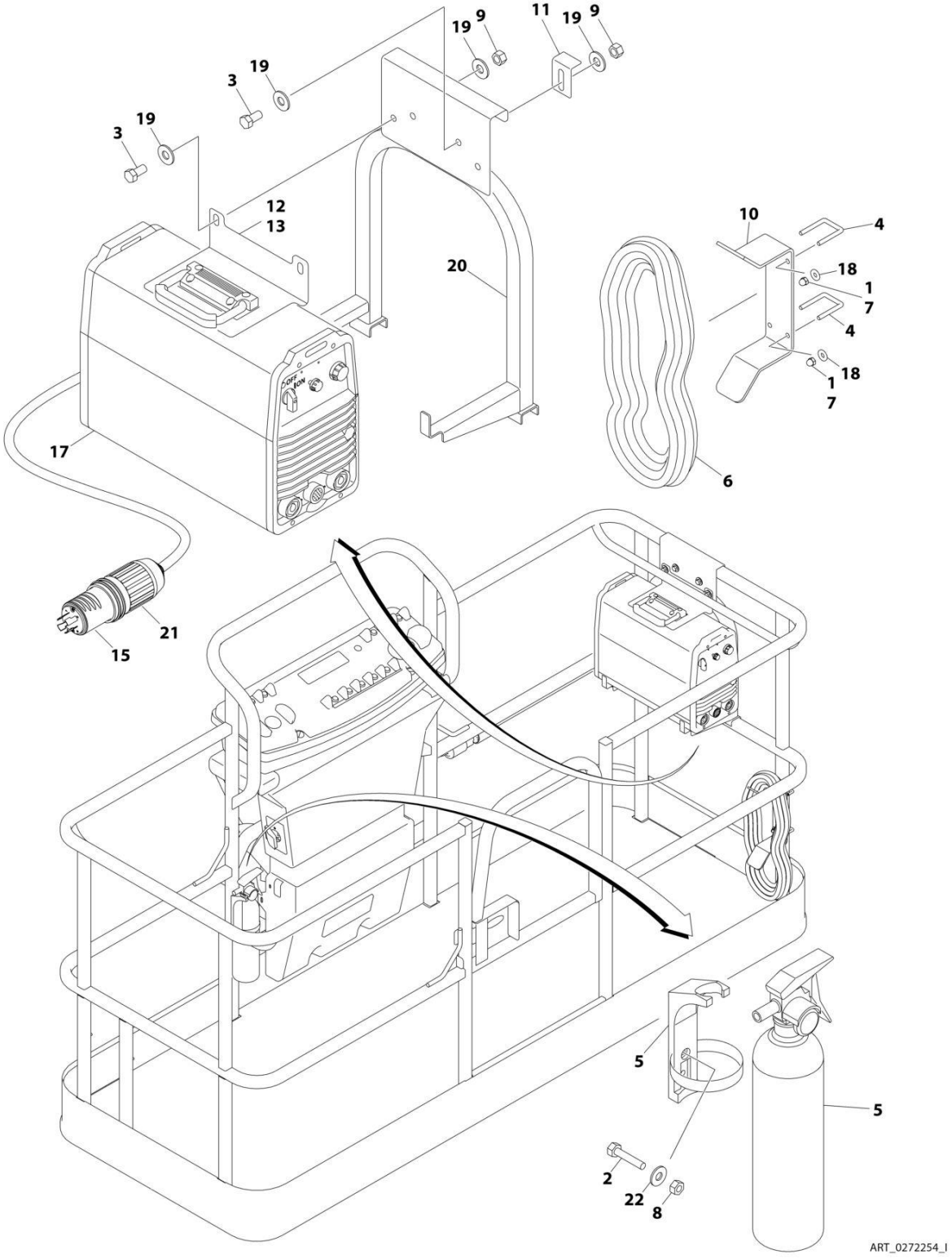
## FIGURE 5-43. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)



## FIGURE 5-43. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272521 | Ref | SKYWELDER INSTALLATION | F |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320302 | 2 | U-Clamp | |
| 5 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 6 | 2902217 | 1 | Weld Leads Kit | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 12 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 13 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 4420037 | AR | Tape | |
| 15 | 4530028 | 1 | Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 16 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 17 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 18 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| 19 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |

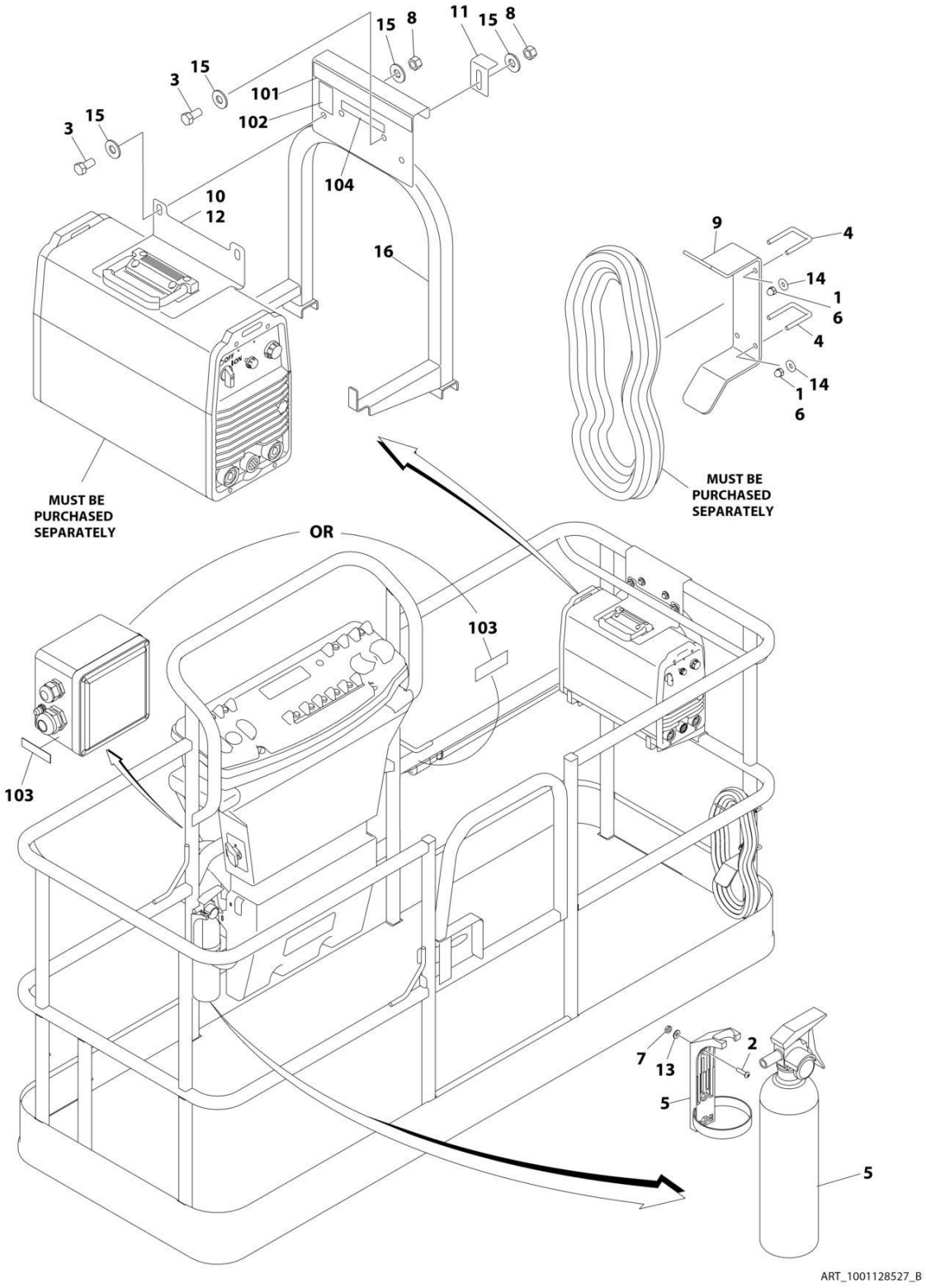
## FIGURE 5-44. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)



## FIGURE 5-44. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272254 | Ref | SKYWELDER INSTALLATION | I |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320302 | 2 | U-Clamp | |
| 5 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 6 | 2902217 | 1 | Weld Leads Kit | |
| 7 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 9 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 10 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 11 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 12 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 13 | 4420037 | AR | Tape | |
| 14 | 4240099 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 15 | 4460962 | 1 | Plug, Male Twistlock | |
| 17 | 4530028 | 1 | Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 18 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 19 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 20 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| 21 | 1671093 | 1 | Cover, Plug | |
| 22 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |

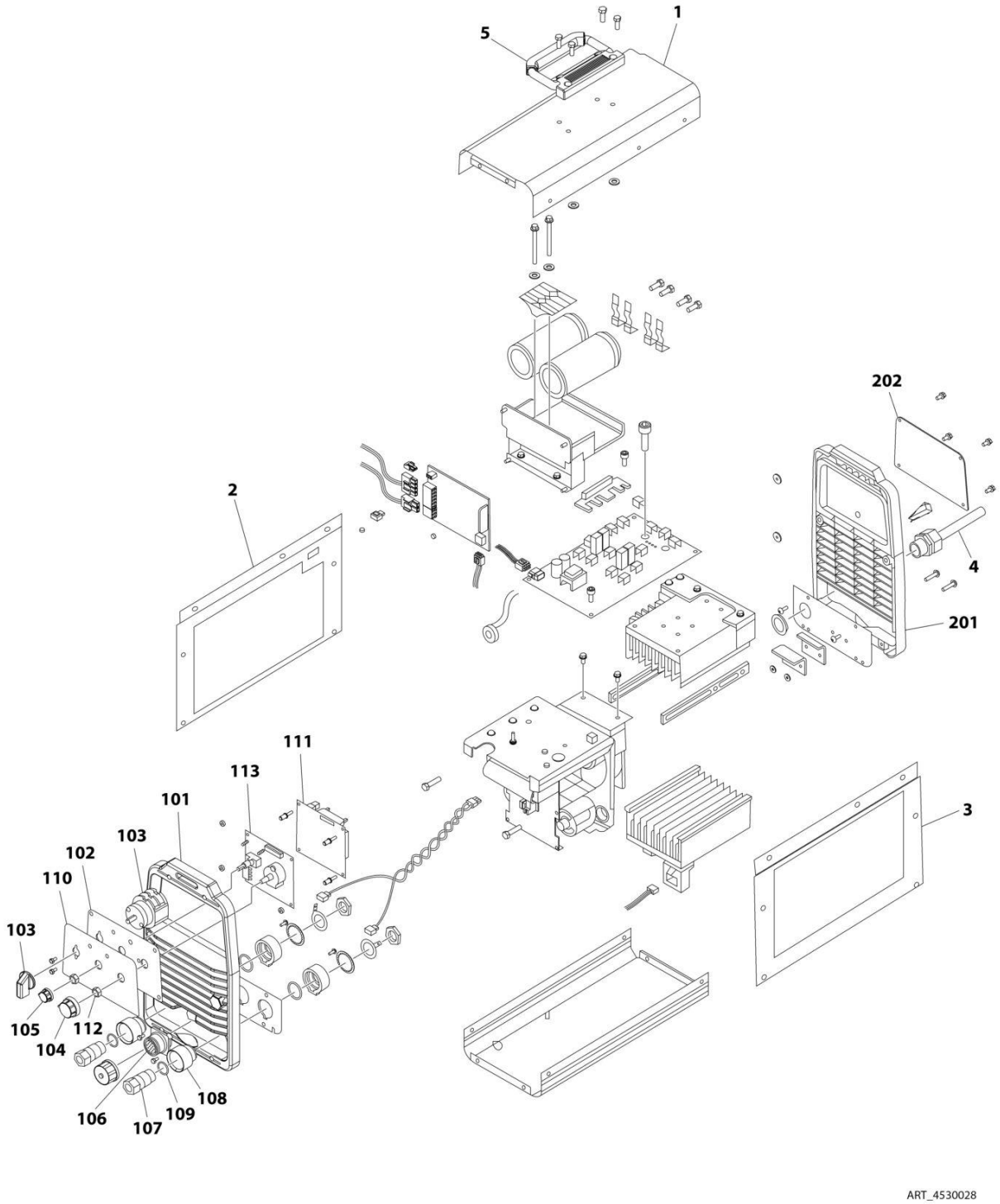
## FIGURE 5-45. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)



## FIGURE 5-45. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001128527 | Ref | SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0630518 | 2 | Screw #10 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 0641606 | 4 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320302 | 2 | U-Clamp | |
| 5 | 2030010 | 1 | Extinguisher, Fire | |
| 6 | 3300151 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 7 | 3311005 | 2 | Nut #10 | |
| 8 | 3311605 | 4 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 9 | 3573400 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 3573642 | 1 | Plate | |
| 11 | 3577121 | 2 | Angle | |
| 12 | 4420037 | AR | Tape | |
| 13 | 4751000 | 2 | Washer #10 | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 4751600 | 8 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 16 | 4846627 | 1 | Support | |
| | 1001128556 | Ref | SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION | C |
| 101 | 1702868 | 1 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 102 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 103 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz | |
| 104 | 1001228988 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

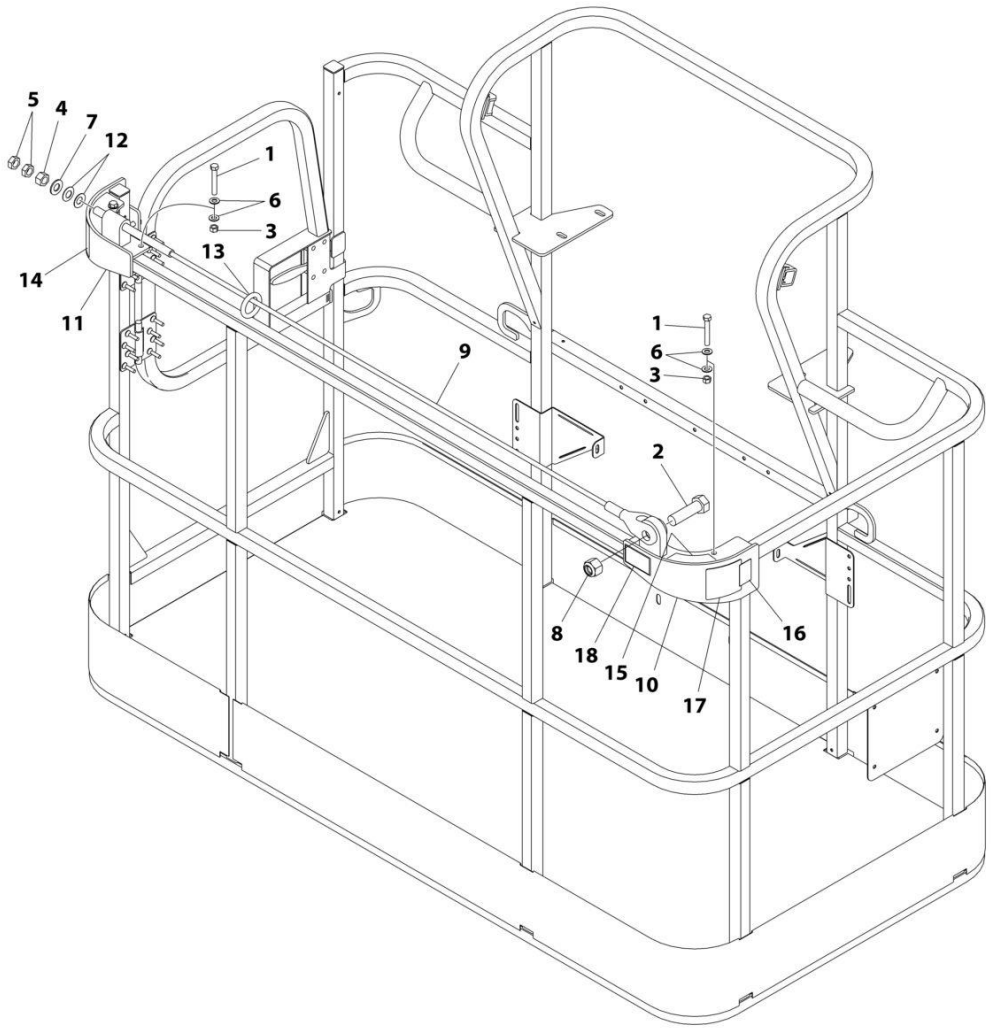
## FIGURE 5-46. WELDER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 5-46. WELDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4530028 | Ref | WELDER ASSEMBLY | B |
| | | Ref | Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer. | |
| 1 | 7027773 | 1 | Cover, Top | |
| 1 | 7027774 | 1 | Decal - Static Precautionary Warning | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1) | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1) | |
| 4 | 7024467 | 1 | Cable, Power | |
| 4 | 7027775 | 1 | Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown) | |
| 5 | 7027776 | 1 | Handle, Carrying | |
| 101 | 7024462 | 1 | Panel, Front | |
| 102 | 7024463 | 1 | Panel, Console | |
| 103 | 7024469 | 1 | Switch with Lead | |
| 104 | 7024470 | 1 | Knob | |
| 105 | 7024471 | 1 | Knob | |
| 106 | 7024472 | 1 | Receptacle with Leads and Plugs | |
| 107 | 7024473 | 2 | Receptacle, Twistlock Female | |
| 108 | 7024474 | 2 | Insulator | |
| 109 | 7024475 | 2 | O-Ring | |
| 110 | 7027777 | 1 | Nameplate | |
| 111 | 7027779 | 1 | Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control) | |
| 112 | 7024478 | 2 | Nut | |
| 113 | 7027778 | 1 | Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface) | |
| 201 | 7024462 | 1 | Panel, Rear | |
| 202 | 7027780 | 1 | Panel, Cover | |

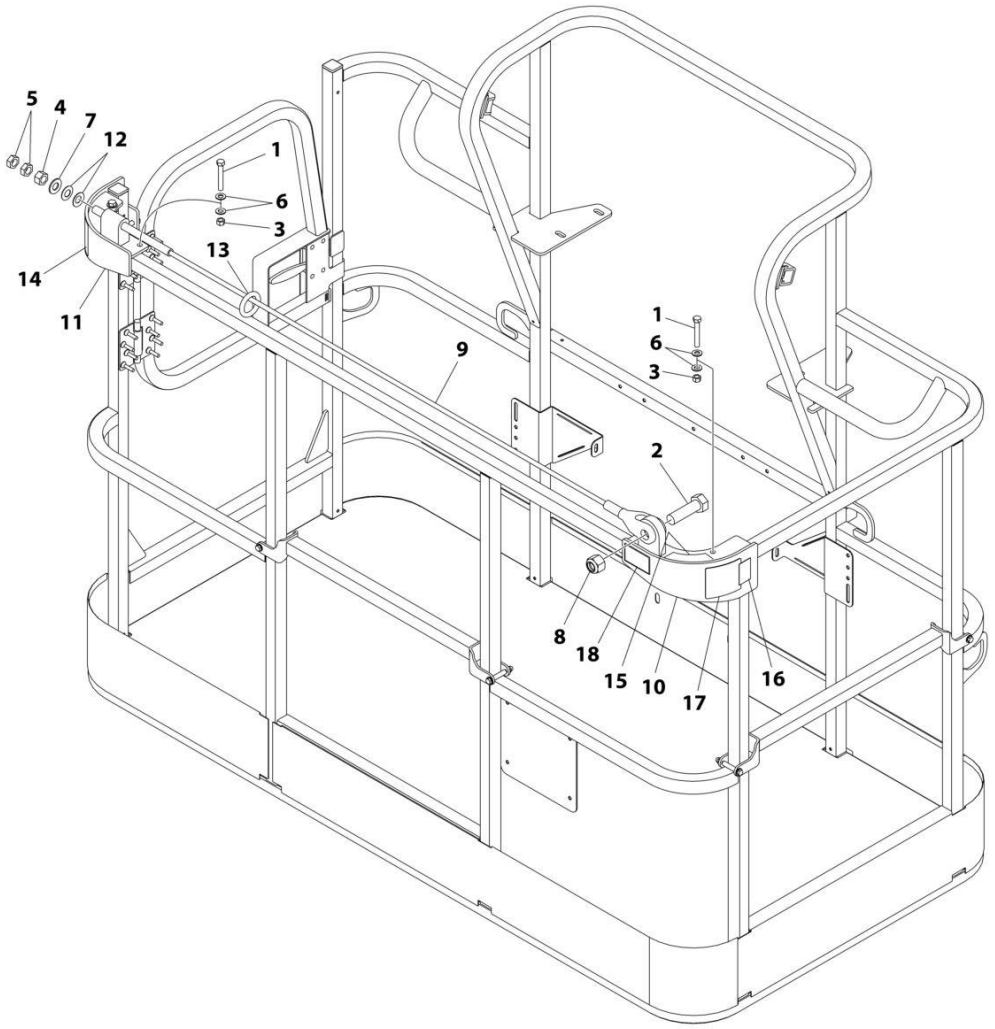
## FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-47. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236747 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231950 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

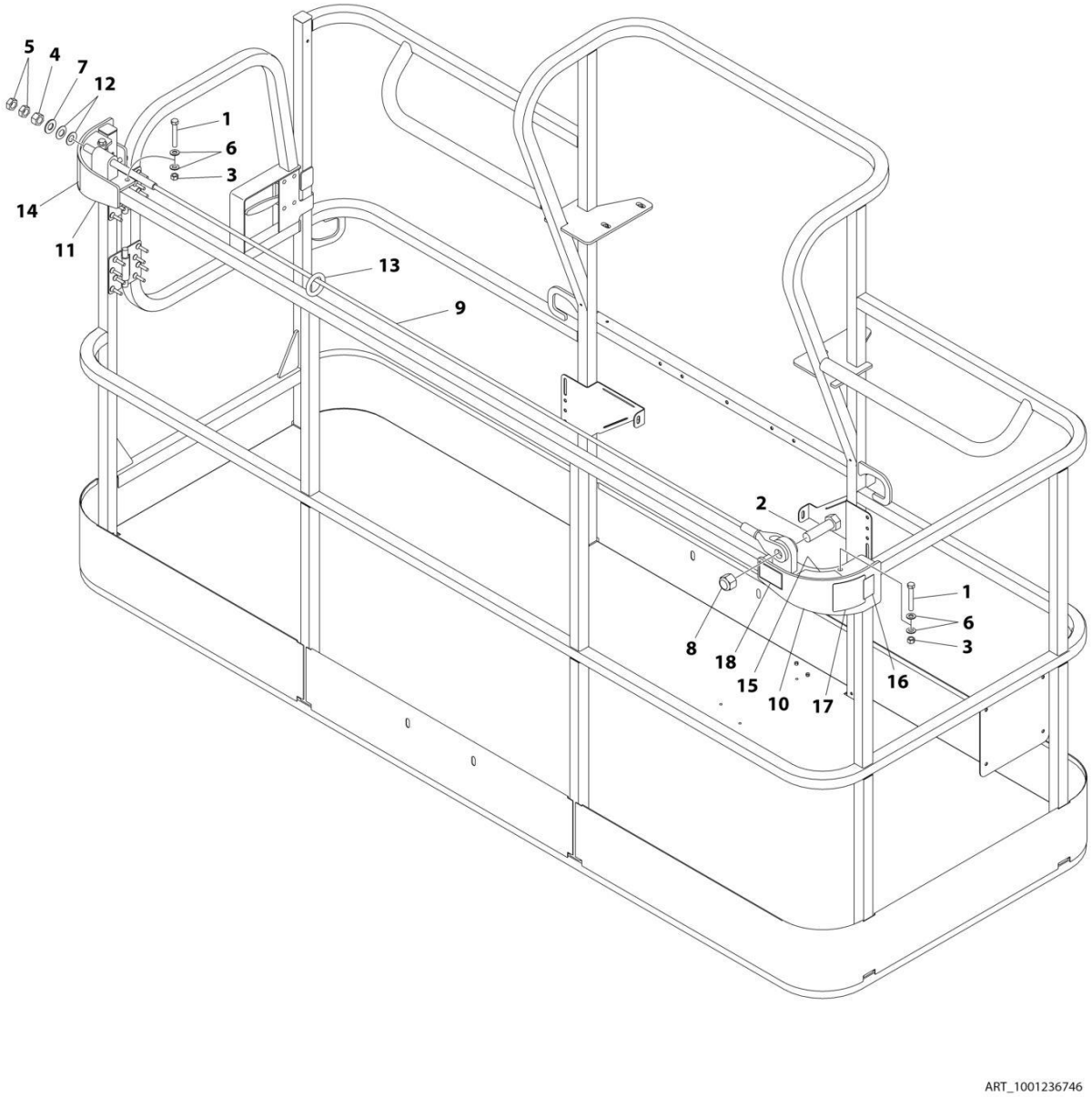
## FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM



## FIGURE 5-48. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238463 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 6FT/1.82M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231950 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

## FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM



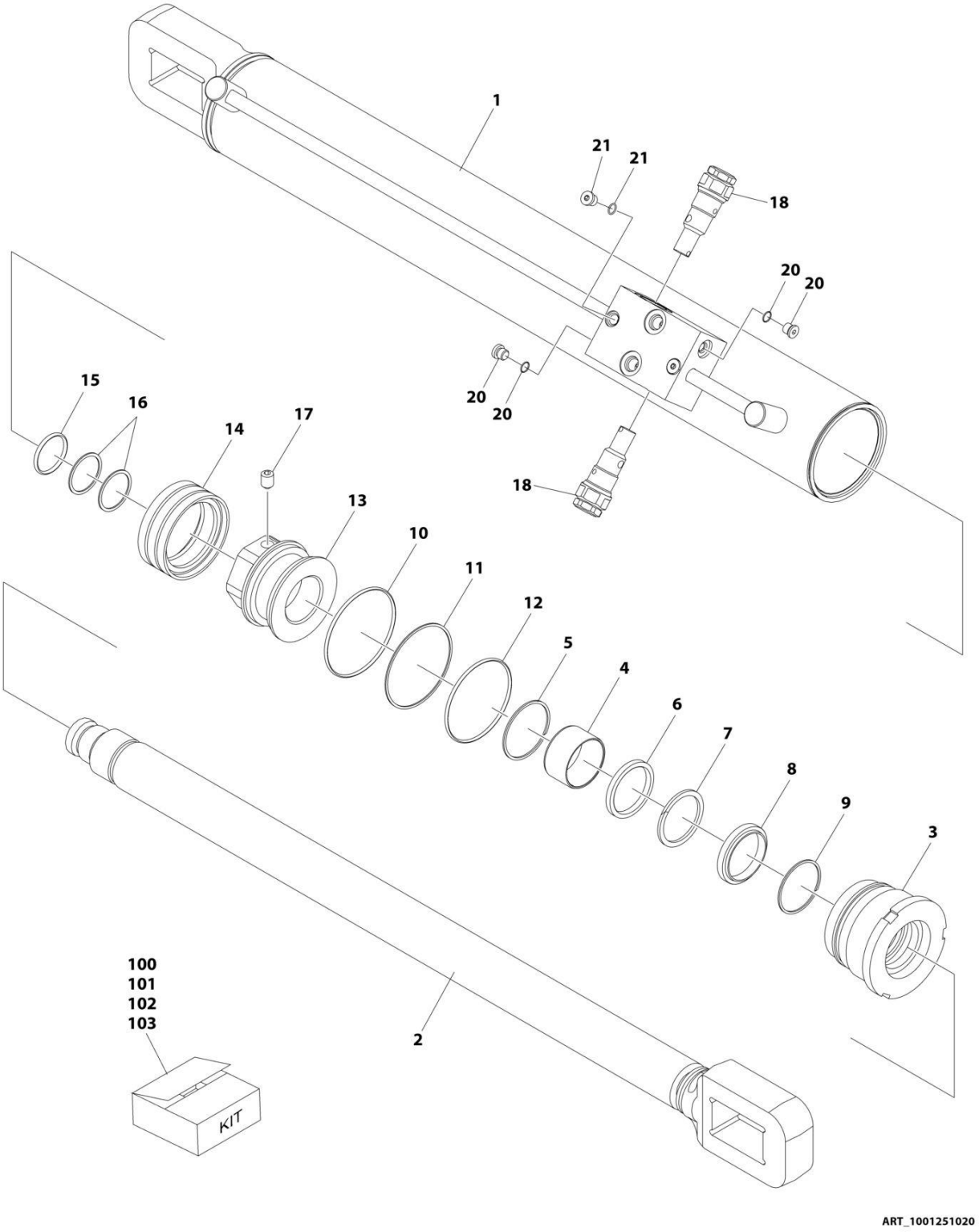
## FIGURE 5-49. FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON EXTERNAL) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001236746 | Ref | FALL ARREST INSTALLATION (BOLT - ON) 8FT/2.4M PLATFORM | C |
| 1 | 0681620 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2 | |
| 2 | 0682424 | 1 | Bolt 7/8 x 3 | |
| 3 | 3271605 | 6 | Nut 3/8 | |
| 4 | 3272001 | 1 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 5 | 3312002 | 2 | Nut 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4711600 | 12 | Washer 3/8 | |
| 7 | 4712000 | 1 | Washer 5/8 | |
| 8 | 88521214 | 1 | Nut 7/8 | |
| 9 | 1001231949 | 1 | Rope | |
| 10 | 1001232010 | 1 | Bracket (RH) | |
| 11 | 1001232011 | 1 | Bracket (LH) | |
| 12 | 1001236891 | 2 | Washer | |
| 13 | 1001236895 | 1 | Ring | |
| 14 | 1001238263 | 1 | Decal - Warning Falling Hazard | |
| 15 | 1001252629 | 1 | Decal - Weight 23LBS/10.4KG | |
| 16 | 1001248140 | 1 | Decal - Bolt Fall Arrest Re-Cert | |
| 17 | 1001248141 | 1 | Decal - Inscription | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

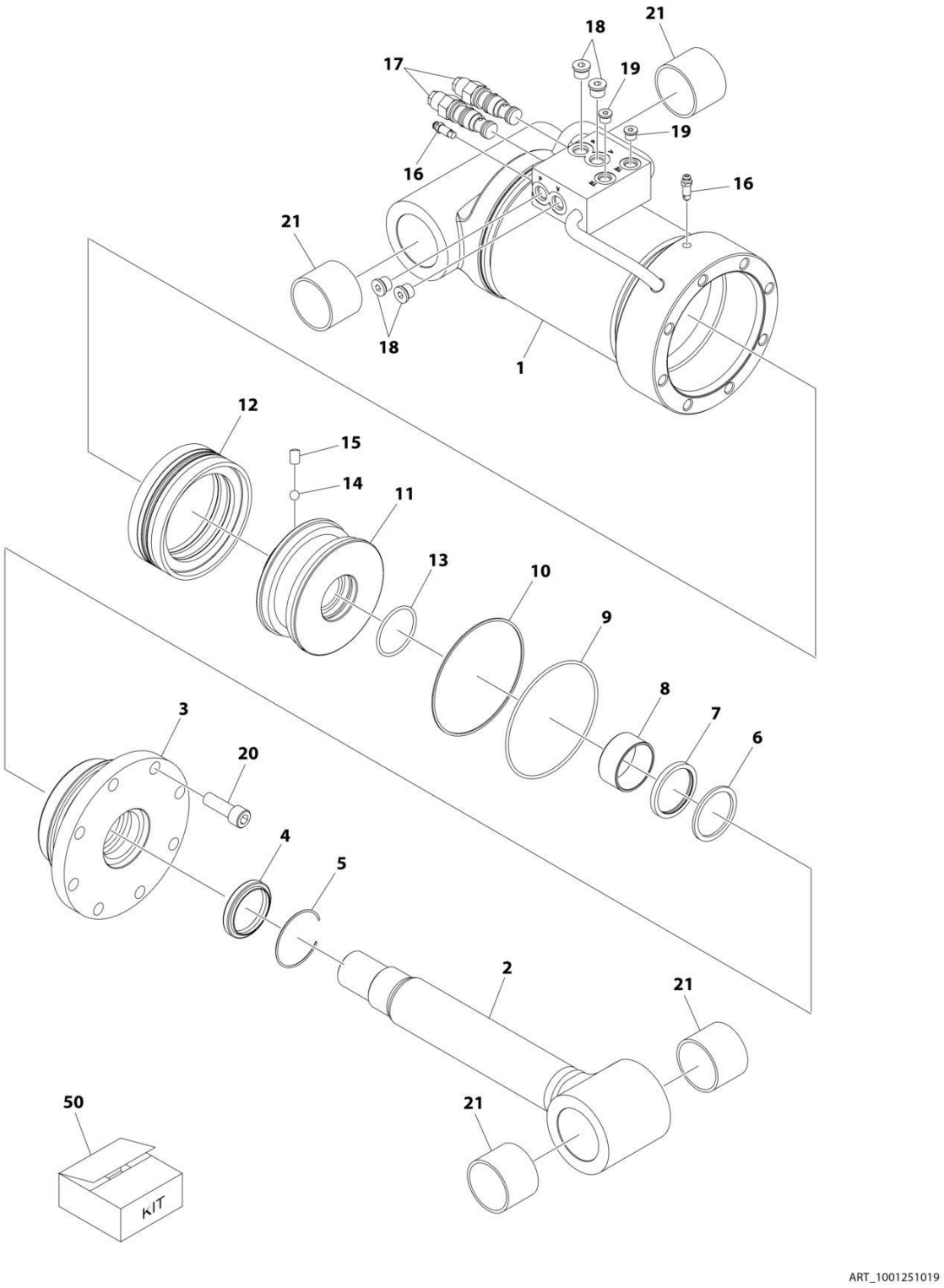
## FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 6-1. AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251020 | Ref | AXLE EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use p/n 1001251020) | |
| 2 | 70007382 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | See Note | NSS | Head (Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Retaining (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Piston (Note: Use Item 102) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 101) | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | Setscrew (Note: Use Item 102) | |
| 18 | 4640509 | 2 | Cartridge, Holding Valve | |
| 18 | 2900792 | 2 | Seal Kit - 4640509 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Assembly) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 103) | |
| 21 | See Note | NSS | Plug (Note: Use Item 103) | |
| 100 | 70007383 | 1 | Rod Cover Kit (Includes Items 3-5) | |
| 101 | 70007384 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 6-12 & 14-16) | |
| 102 | 70007385 | 1 | Piston Kit (Includes Items 13 & 17) | |
| 103 | 70007386 | 1 | Plug Kit (Includes Items 20 & 21) | |

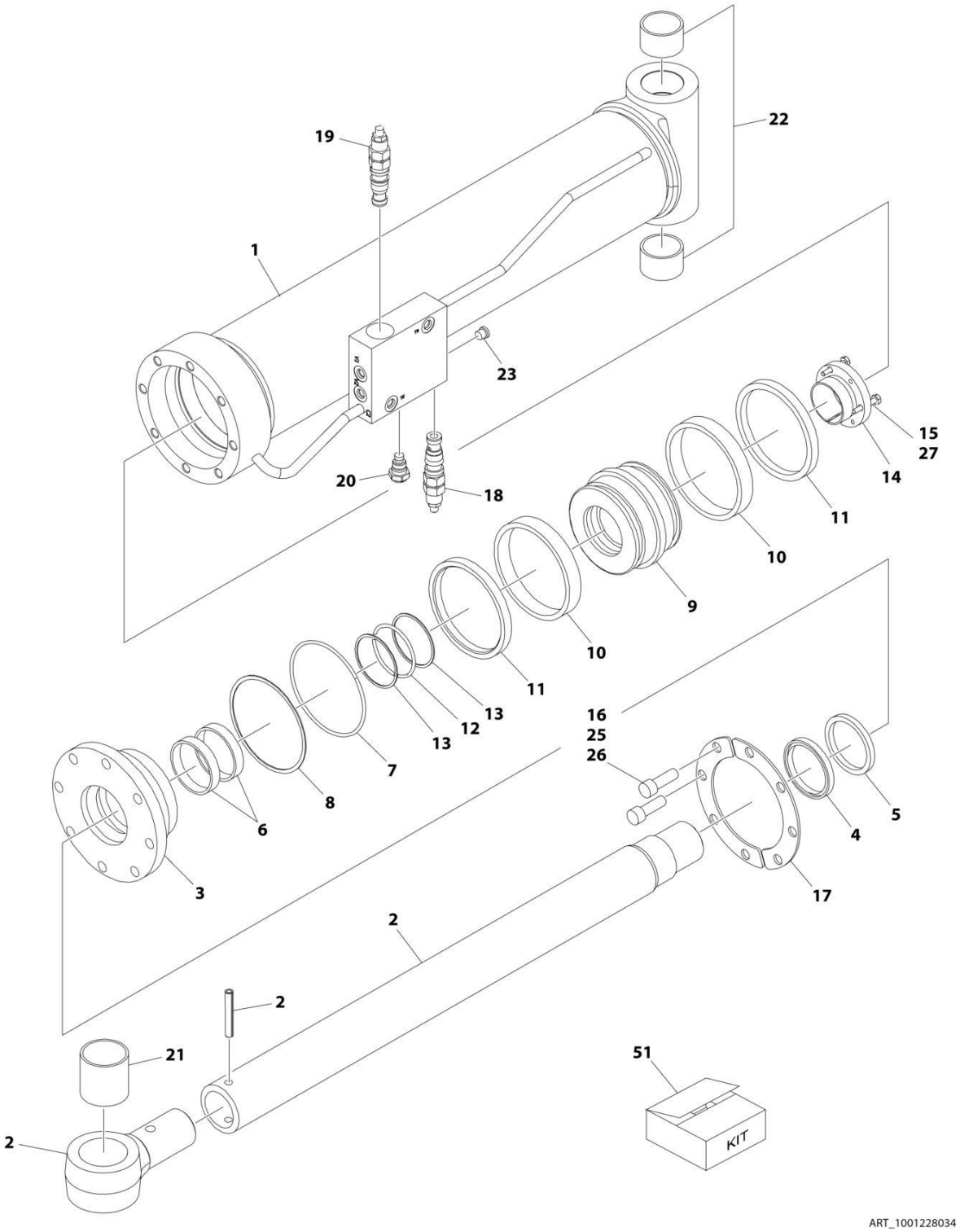
## FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSMBLY



## FIGURE 6-2. AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251019 | Ref | AXLE LOCKOUT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Use PN 1001251019) | |
| 2 | 70007984 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70007985 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 5 | 70002412 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 8 | 70005153 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 11 | 7007986 | 1 | Piston | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 50) | |
| 14 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball | |
| 15 | 70006596 | 1 | Setscrew M8 x 12 | |
| 16 | 70007987 | 2 | Bleeder | |
| 17 | 4641276 | 2 | Cartridge, Valve - Counterbalance | |
| 17 | 2900770 | 2 | Seal Kit - 4641276 Valve | |
| 18 | 2220885 | 4 | Plug 9/16 | |
| 19 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug 7/16 | |
| 20 | 70007988 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 50 | |
| 21 | 0961950 | 4 | Bearing | |
| 50 | 70007989 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001251019 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12 & 13) | |

## FIGURE 6-3. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

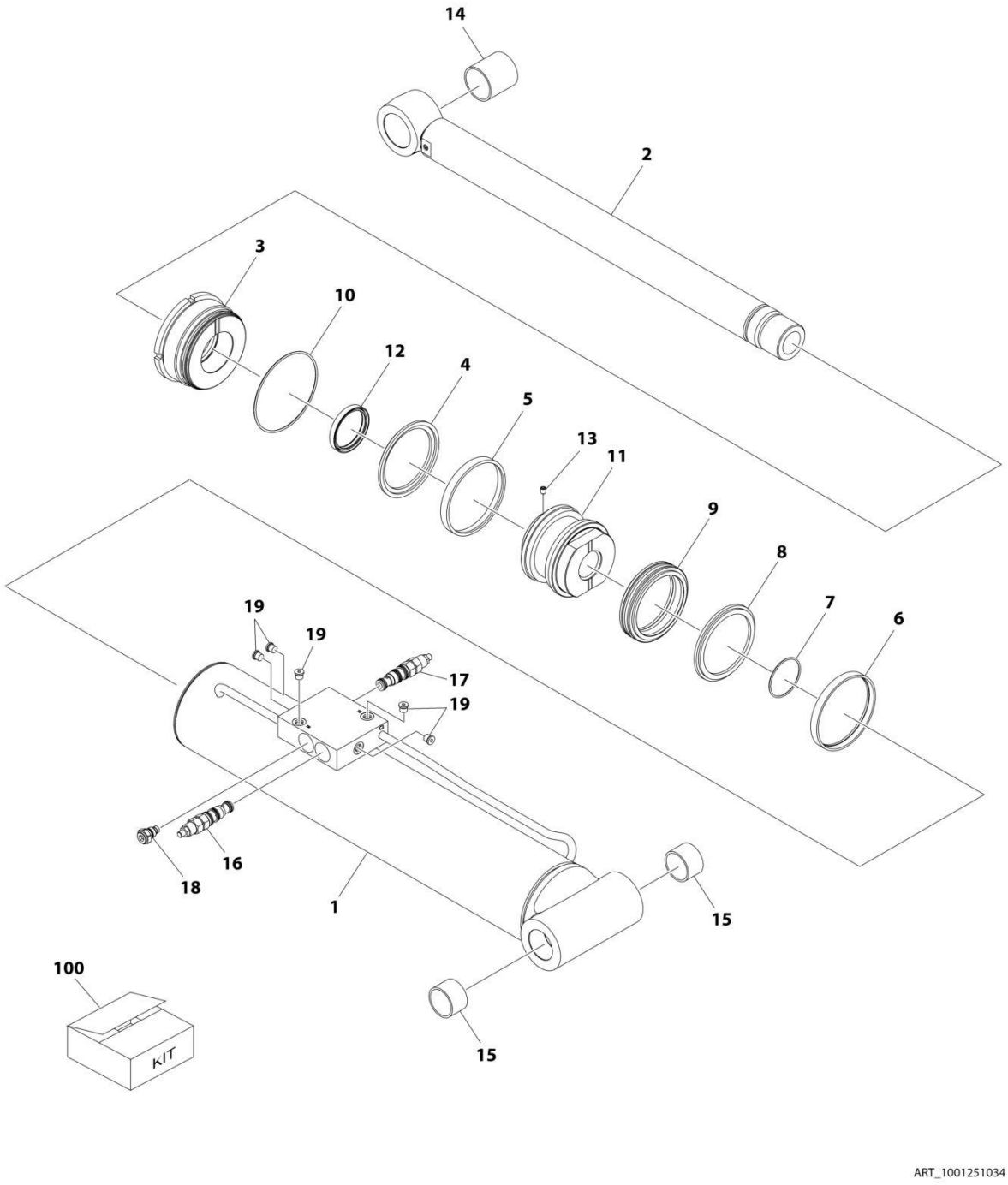


## FIGURE 6-3. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228034 | Ref | PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | E |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006496 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006495 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 9 | 70006494 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Guide (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 51) | |
| 14 | 0961897 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 15 | 0630535 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 16 | 3931824 | 8 | Capscrew 1/2 x 1-1/2 | |
| 17 | 70007049 | 1 | Ring, Washer | |
| 18 | 4641386 | 1 | Cartridge, Holding Valve (Vented) | |
| 18 | 7011376 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641386 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 19 | 4641393 | 1 | Cartridge, Holding Valve (Vented) | |
| 19 | 7011376 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641393 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 20 | 4641388 | 1 | Cartridge, Holding Valve | |
| 20 | 7011353 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641388 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 21 | 0962561 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 22 | 0961949 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 23 | 2220883 | 5 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 24 | 2220886 | AR | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 25 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 26 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 27 | 0100019 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 51 | 2902285 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

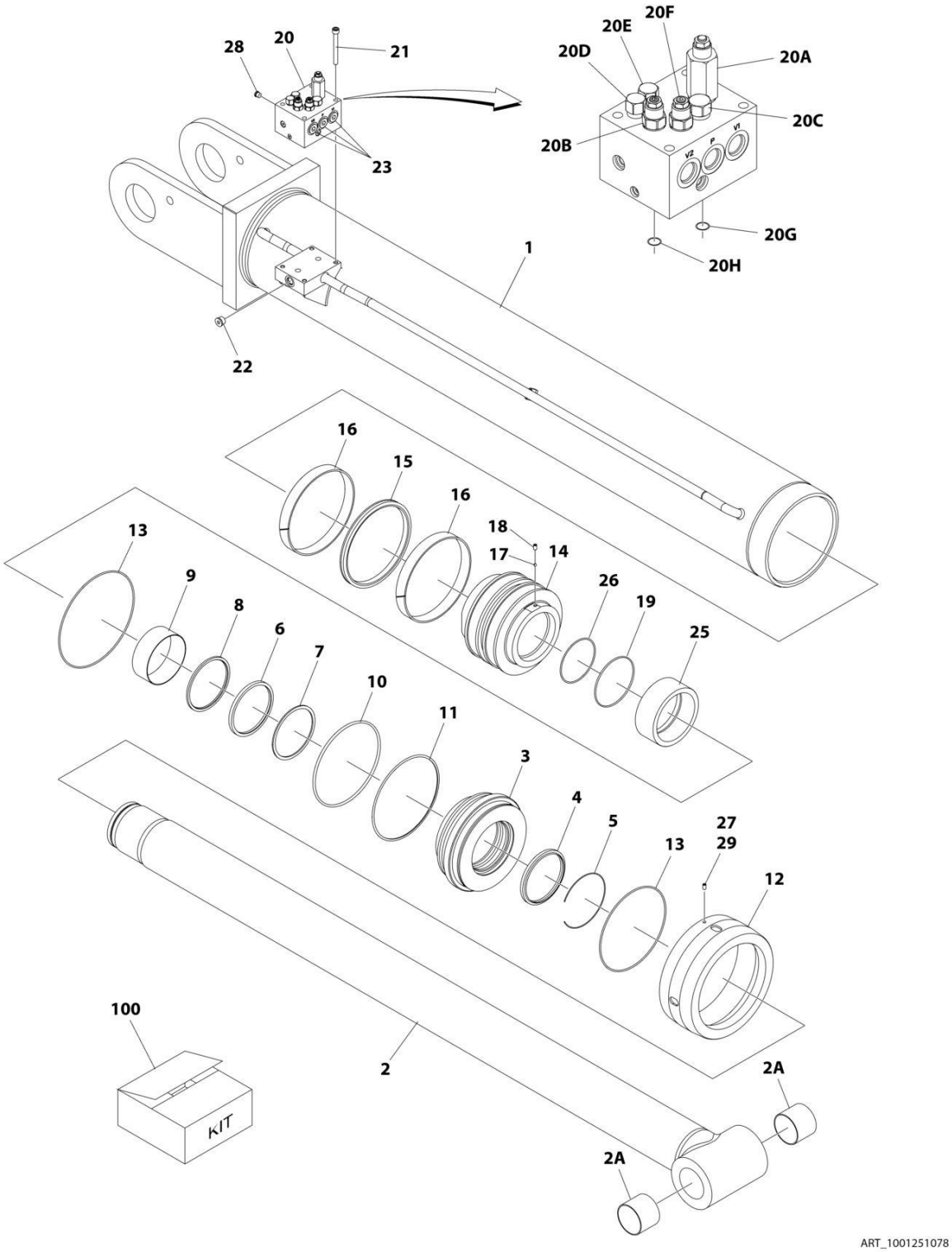
**FIGURE 6-4. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)**



## FIGURE 6-4. PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - WITHOUT COLD WEATHER PLUS PACKAGE (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251034 | Ref | PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70008067 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70008068 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | 70008069 | 1 | Piston | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | 70005839 | 1 | Setscrew M8 x 12 | |
| 14 | 0962561 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 15 | 0961949 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 16 | 4641386 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 16 | 7011376 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641386 Cartridge | |
| 17 | 4641393 | 1 | Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve | |
| 17 | 7011376 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641393 Cartridge | |
| 18 | 4641388 | 1 | Cartridge, Orifice Valve | |
| 18 | 7011353 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641388 Cartridge | |
| 19 | 2220883 | 5 | Plug | |
| 100 | 70008070 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-10 & 12) | |

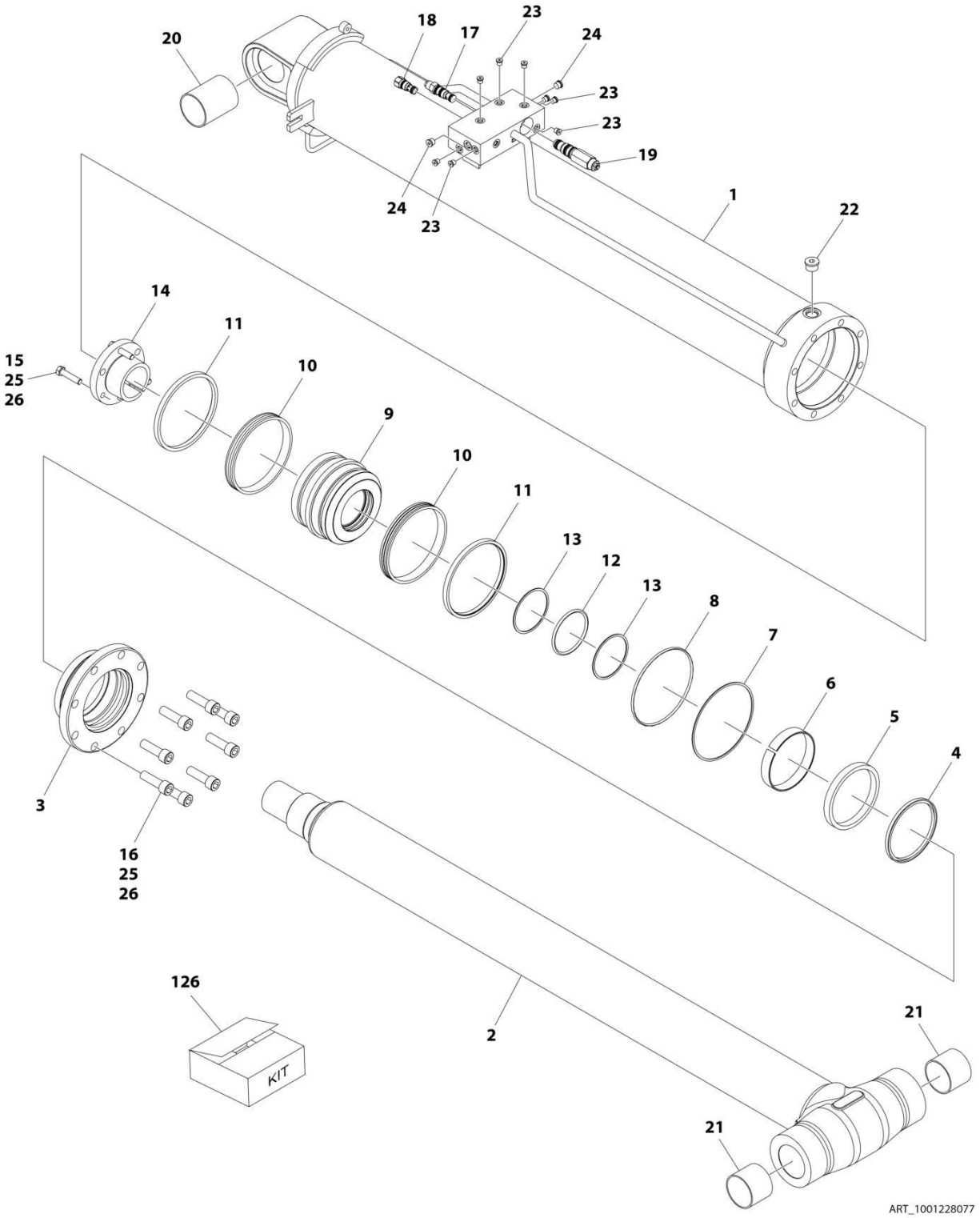
## FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM



## FIGURE 6-5. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251078 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM | B |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70007431 | 1 | Rod | |
| 2A | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 3 | 70007432 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | 70007433 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | 70007434 | 1 | Ring, Wear | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | 70007435 | 1 | Cap, Cylinder | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | 70007436 | 1 | Piston | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 17 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball, Steel | |
| 18 | 70029468 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 20 | 4641370 | 1 | Valve Block Assembly | A |
| 20A | 4641340 | NLA | Cartridge, Valve (Use p/n 1001251329) | |
| 20A | 7011367 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641340 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20B | 4640938 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20B | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4640938 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20C | 7011362 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20C | 7011311 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011362 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20D | 7011365 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20D | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011365 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20E | 7011364 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20E | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011364 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20F | 7011375 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 20F | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011375 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20G | 70000777 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 20H | 70000778 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 21 | 70006927 | 4 | Capscrew M8 | |
| 22 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 23 | 70005433 | 3 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 25 | 70007437 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 26 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 27 | 70007282 | 1 | Insert, Locking | |
| 28 | 2220883 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 29 | 70007438 | 1 | Setscrew | |
| 100 | 70007439 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 101-110) | |

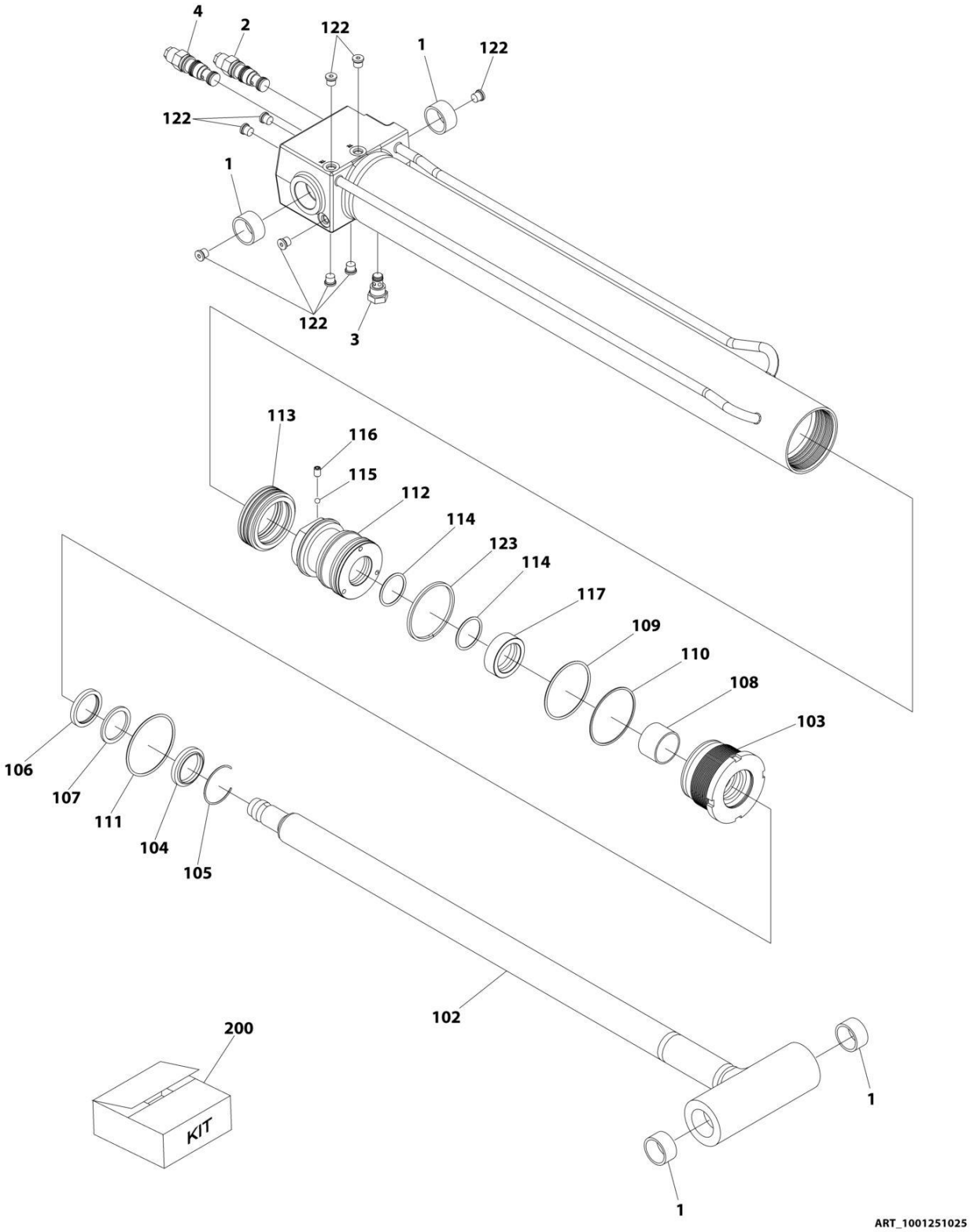
## FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM



## FIGURE 6-6. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228077 | Ref | LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006509 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006508 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wiper (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 9 | 70006507 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Hydrolock (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 126) | |
| 14 | 0961901 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 15 | 0630537 | 3 | Capscrew | |
| 16 | 3932240 | 8 | Capscrew 3/4 x 2-1/2 | |
| 17 | 1001120140 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 17 | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001120140 Cartridge Valve | |
| 18 | 4641285 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 18 | 7011311 | 1 | Seal Kit - 4641285 Cartridge Valve | |
| 19 | 1001120141 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 19 | 7011367 | 1 | Seal Kit - 1001120141 Cartridge Valve | |
| 20 | 0962552 | 1 | Bushing | |
| 21 | 0962297 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 22 | 2220888 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 23 | 2220883 | 9 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 24 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 25 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 26 | 0100038 | AR | Primer, Locking | |
| 126 | 1001118762 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

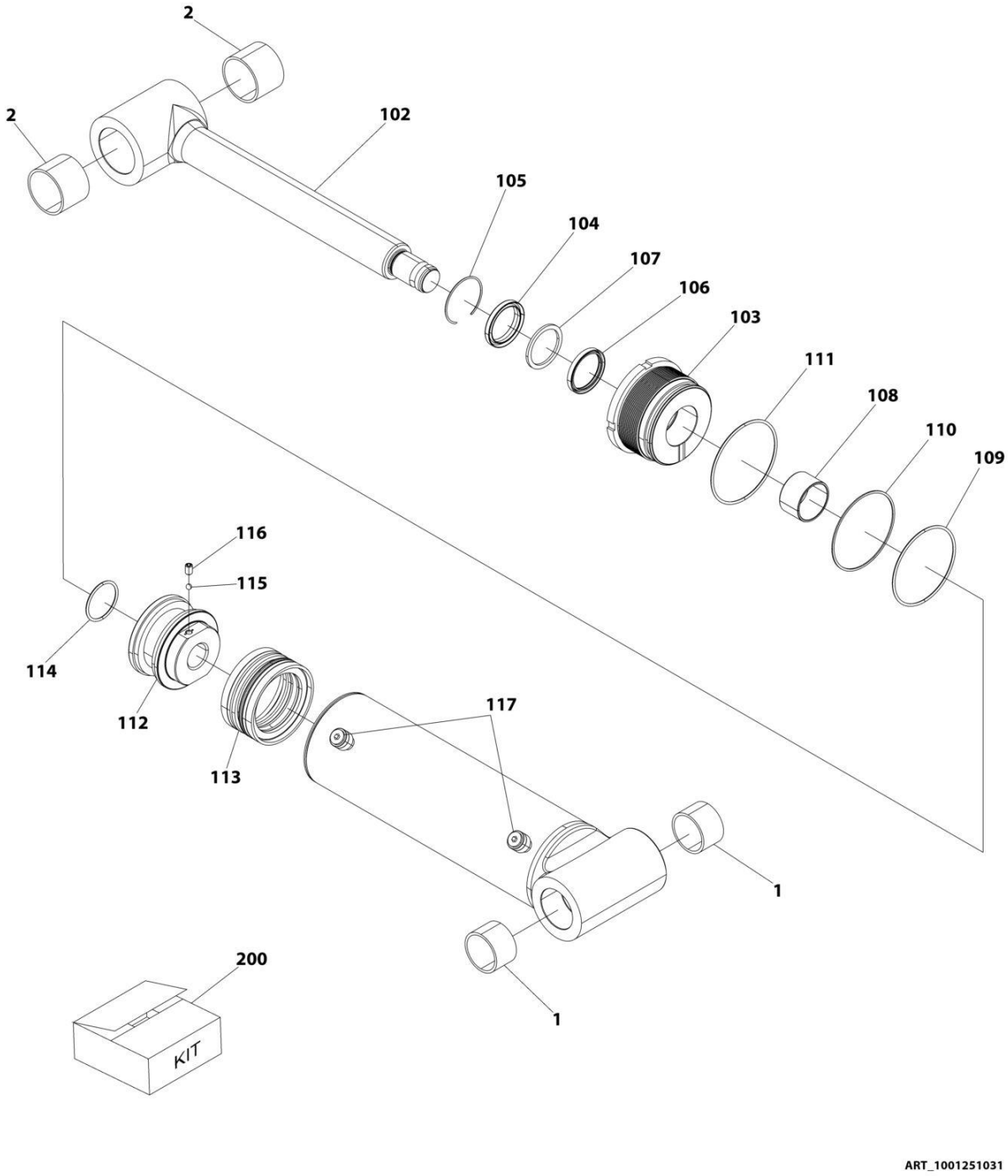
## FIGURE 6-7. JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 6-7. JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251025 | Ref | JIB CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 0962257 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 4640452 | 1 | Valve, Counterbalance | |
| 2 | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - For 4640452 Counterbalance Valve | |
| 3 | 4641114 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 3 | 7012998 | 1 | Seal Kit - For 4641114 Check Valve | |
| 4 | 4641260 | 1 | Valve, Counterbalance | |
| 4 | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - For 4641260 Counterbalance Valve | |
| 102 | 70007993 | 1 | Rod | |
| 103 | 70007994 | 1 | Head | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 105 | 70002373 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 106 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 108 | 70005143 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 110 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 111 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 112 | 70007995 | 1 | Piston | |
| 113 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 114 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 115 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball, Steel | |
| 116 | 70006596 | 1 | Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 117 | 70007996 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 122 | 2220883 | 9 | Plug | |
| 123 | 70007997 | 1 | Ring | |
| 200 | 70007998 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106, 107, 109-111, 113 & 114) | |

## FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

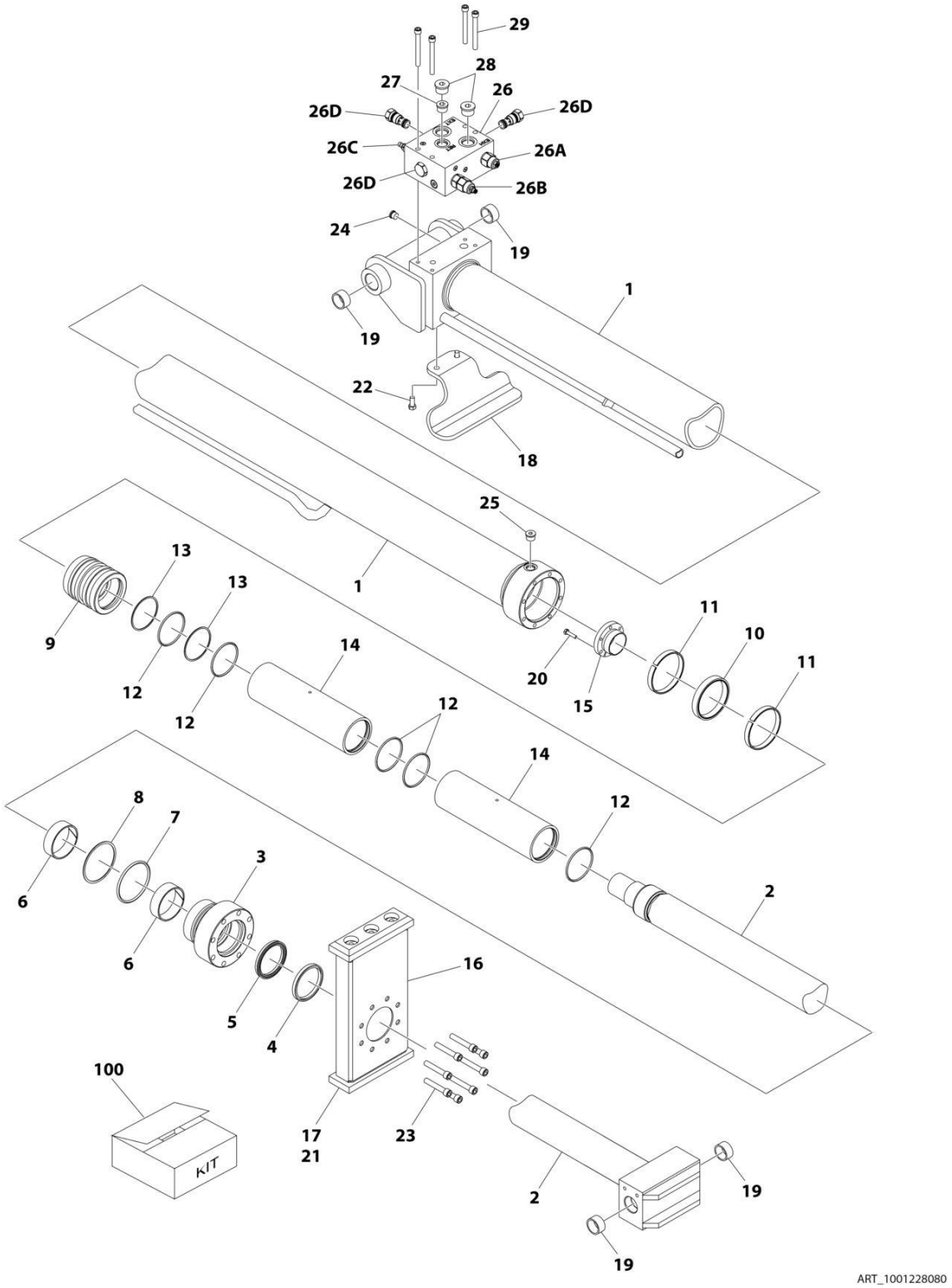


## FIGURE 6-8. STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251031 | Ref | STEER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | 0961949 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 2 | 0961950 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 102 | 70008004 | 1 | Rod | |
| 103 | 70008005 | 1 | Head | |
| 104 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 105 | 70002410 | 1 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 106 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 107 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 108 | 70004237 | 1 | Bearing | |
| 109 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 110 | See Note | NSS | Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 111 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 112 | 70008006 | 1 | Piston | |
| 113 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 114 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 200) | |
| 115 | 70022564 | 1 | Ball, Steel | |
| 116 | 70006596 | 1 | Setscrew M8 x 1-1/4 | |
| 117 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug | |
| 200 | 70008007 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 104, 106, 107, 109-111, 113 & 114) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

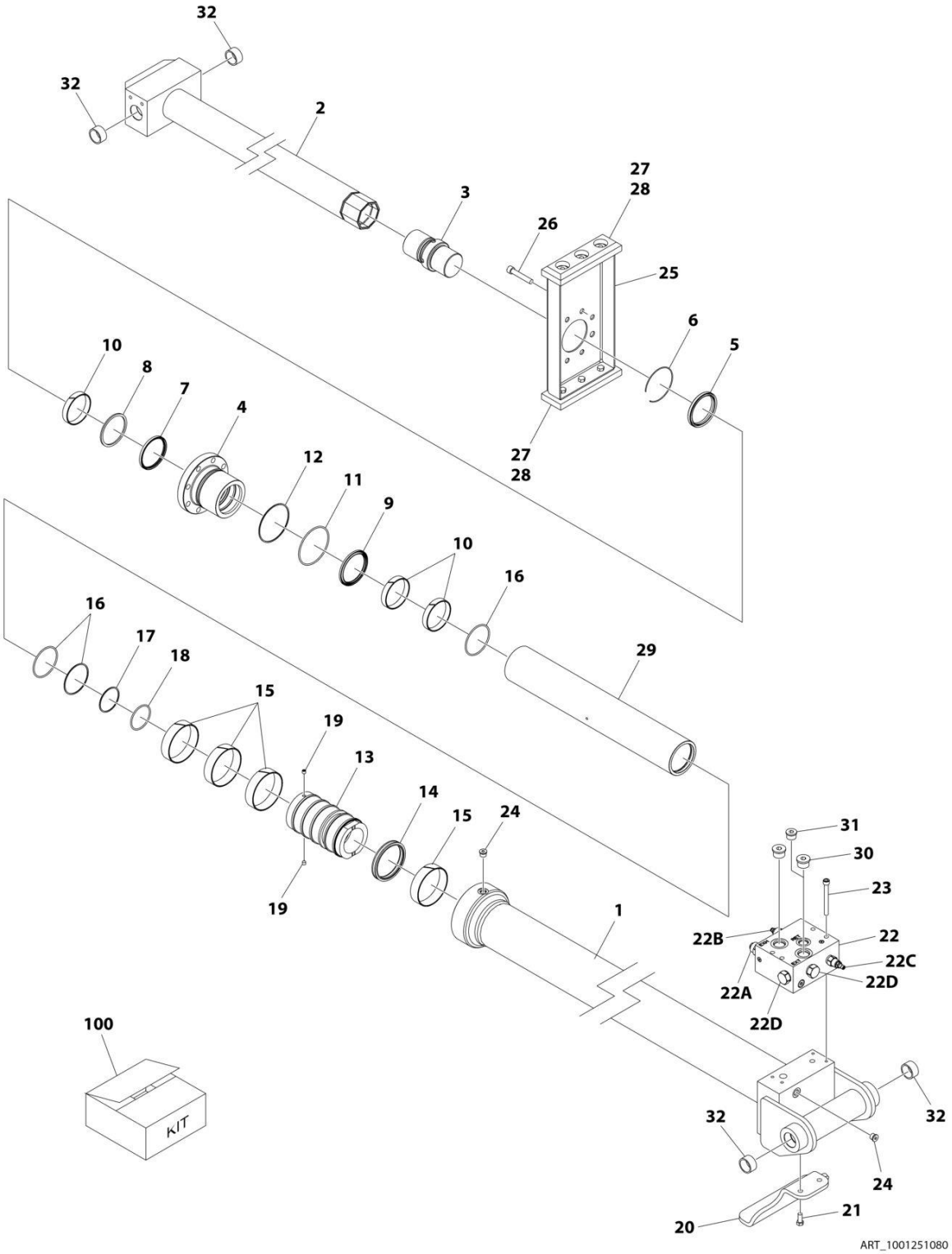
## FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)



## FIGURE 6-9. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228080 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM | D |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006693 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006694 | 1 | Head | |
| 4 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | 70006695 | 1 | Piston | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | 70006696 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 15 | 0961897 | 1 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 16 | 3574580 | 1 | Plate, Wear Pad Mount | |
| 17 | 3340982 | 2 | Pad, Wear | |
| 18 | 3574586 | 1 | Plate, Tele Foot | |
| 19 | 0962257 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 20 | 0630535 | 3 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 21 | 0641606 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 22 | 0641607 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 23 | 3931740 | 8 | Capscrew 7/16 x 2-1/2 | |
| 24 | 2220885 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 25 | 2220886 | 1 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 26 | 4641288 | 1 | Valve Assembly | |
| 26A | 7011372 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 26A | 2900789 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011372 Cartridge Valve | |
| 26B | 7011370 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 26B | 7011371 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011370 Cartridge Valve | |
| 26C | 7011369 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 26C | 7011311 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011369 Cartridge Valve | |
| 26D | 7011368 | 3 | Cartridge | |
| 26D | 7011351 | 3 | Seal Kit - 7011368 Cartridge Valve (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 27 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 28 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 29 | 3931656 | 4 | Capscrew 3/8 x 3-1/2 | |
| 100 | 1001175887 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13) | |

## FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

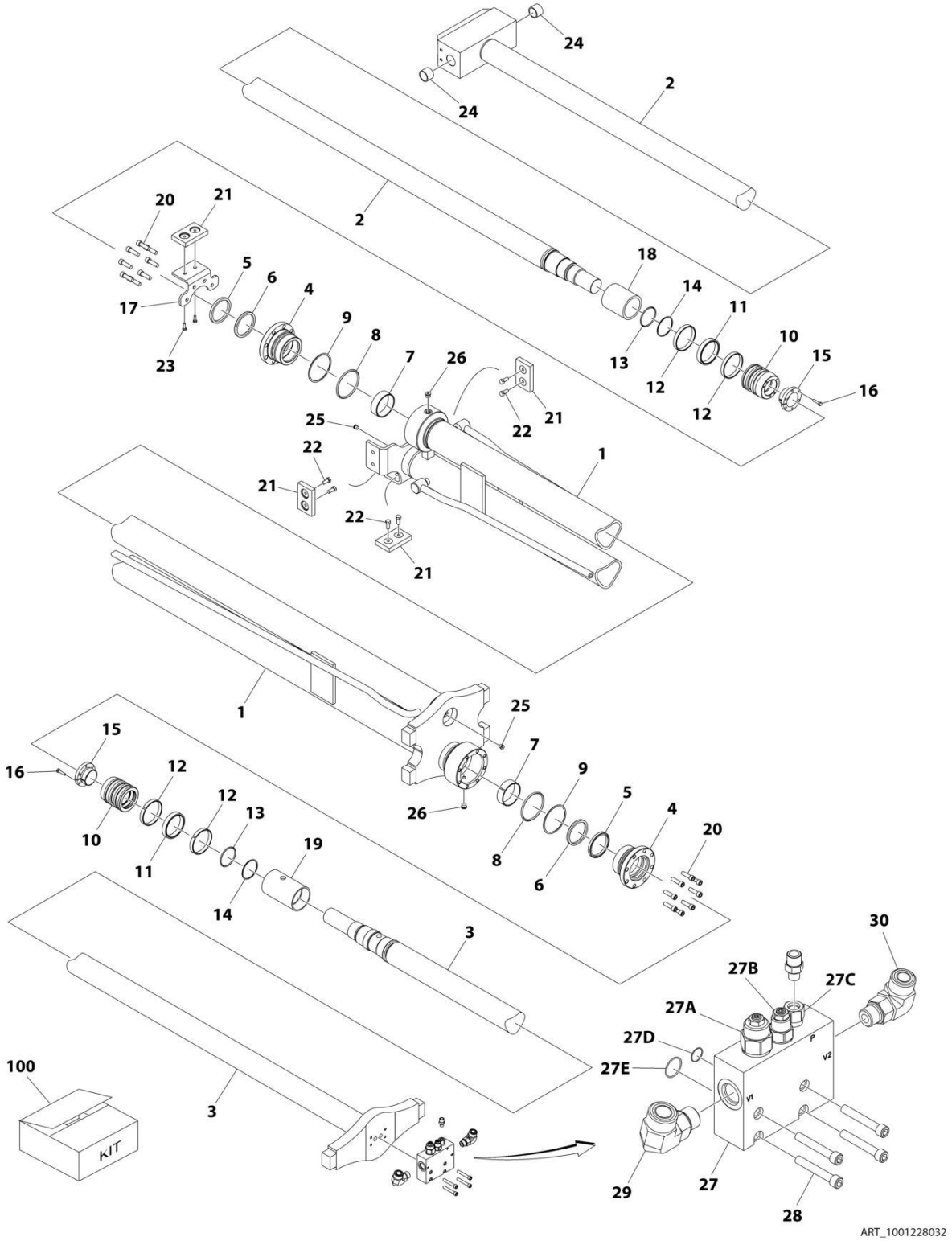


## FIGURE 6-10. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251080 | Ref | PLATFORM LEVEL CYLINDER | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70008071 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70008072 | 1 | Cap, Rod End | |
| 4 | 70007977 | 1 | Head | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | 70023379 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | 70008073 | 1 | Piston | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 16 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 19 | 70006799 | 2 | Setscrew M8 x 12 | |
| 20 | 3574586 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 21 | 70008074 | 2 | Capscrew M10 x 1-1/2 | |
| 22 | 4641288 | 1 | Valve Assembly | |
| 22A | 7011372 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 22A | 2900789 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011372 Cartridge | |
| 22B | 7011370 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 22B | 7011371 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011370 Cartridge | |
| 22C | 7011369 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 22C | 7011311 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011369 Cartridge | |
| 22D | 7011368 | 3 | Cartridge | |
| 22D | 7011351 | 3 | Seal Kit - 7011368 Cartridge (1 Per Cartridge) | |
| 23 | 70008075 | 4 | Capscrew M8 x 90 | |
| 24 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug | |
| 25 | 70008076 | 1 | Bracket, Wear Pad | |
| 26 | 70007988 | 8 | Bolt M12 x 50 | |
| 27 | 70008077 | 2 | Wear Pad | |
| 28 | 70006794 | 6 | Bolt M10 x 16 | |
| 29 | 70008078 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 30 | 70027702 | 2 | Plug | |
| 31 | 70005433 | 1 | Plug | |
| 32 | 0962257 | 4 | Bushing | |
| 100 | 70008070 | 1 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-12 & 14-18) | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

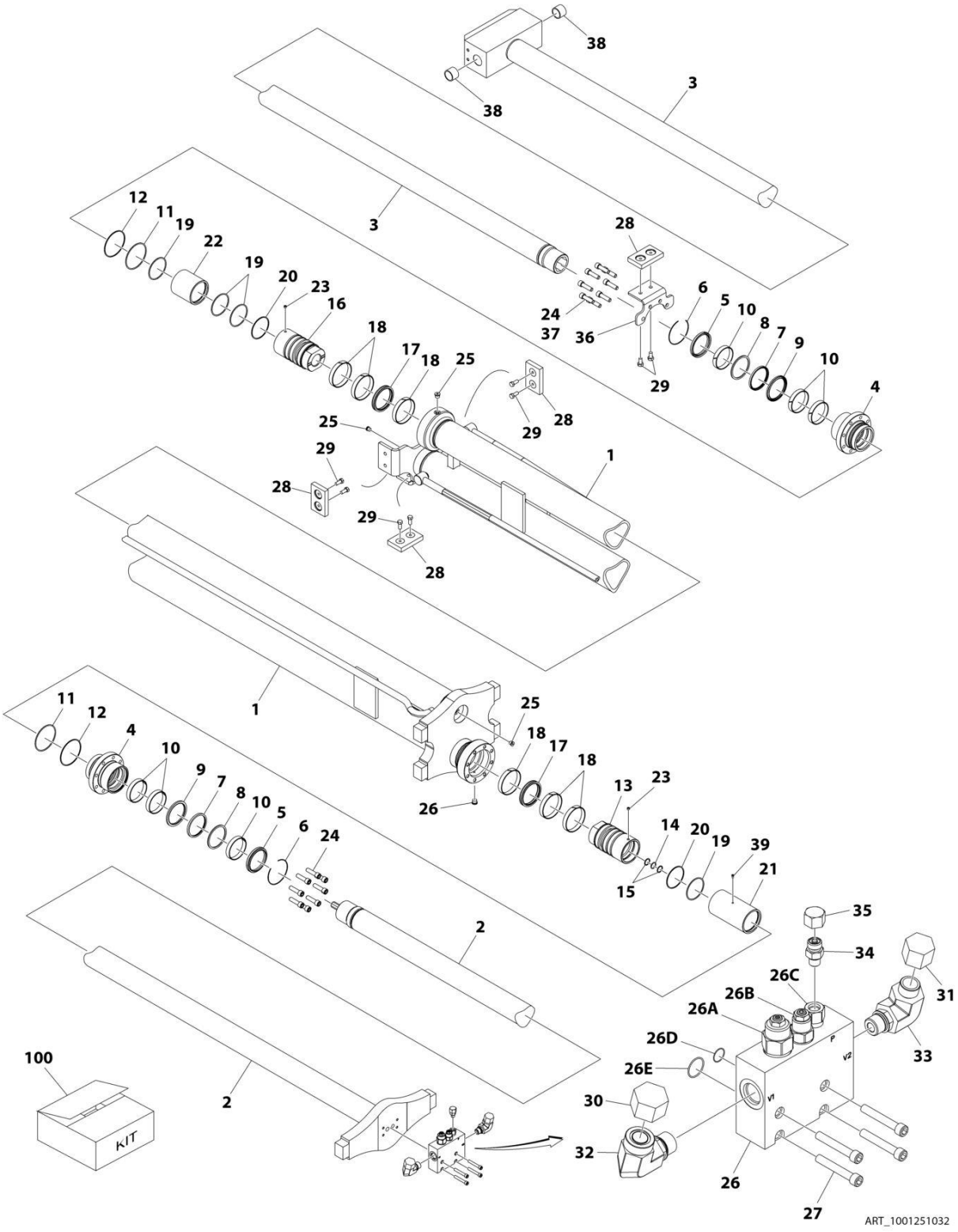


## FIGURE 6-11. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM (Prior to SN 0300296151, Except SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, Except SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Excluding 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228032 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM | C |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70006713 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70006714 | 1 | Rod | |
| 4 | 70006715 | 2 | Head | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | See Note | NSS | Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | 70006716 | 2 | Piston | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | 0961897 | 2 | Bushing, Tapered | |
| 16 | 0630535 | 6 | Capscrew 1/4 x 1-1/8 | |
| 17 | 3574630 | 1 | Bracket, Wear Pad Mounting | |
| 18 | 70006717 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 19 | 70006718 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 20 | 3931724 | 16 | Capscrew 7/16 x 1-1/2 | |
| 21 | 3340763 | 4 | Pad, Wear | |
| 22 | 0641607 | 6 | Bolt 3/8 x 7/8 | |
| 23 | 0641606 | 2 | Bolt 3/8 x 3/4 | |
| 24 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 25 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 26 | 2220885 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 27 | 4641298 | 1 | Valve Assembly | |
| 27A | 7011359 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 27A | 2900789 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011359 Valve | |
| 27B | 4641162 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (was p/n 7011360) | |
| 27B | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011360 & 4641162 Valve | |
| 27C | 7011361 | 1 | Cartridge, Flow-Through Valve | |
| 27C | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011361 Valve | |
| 27D | 70000778 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 27E | 70000777 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 28 | 3931532 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 x 2 | |
| 29 | 2131210 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 30 | 2131008 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 100 | 2902291 | 2 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5-9 & 11-14) | |
| | | Ref | Note: Two kits required to rebuild this double barreled cylinder - One kit required for each barrel of the cylinder. | |

# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

## FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)



## FIGURE 6-12. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM (SN 0300296151 to Present, SN 0300287797 through 0300290460, SN 0300296141 through 0300296143, Including 0300296138, 0300296139, 0300296146, 0300296147 and 0300296149)

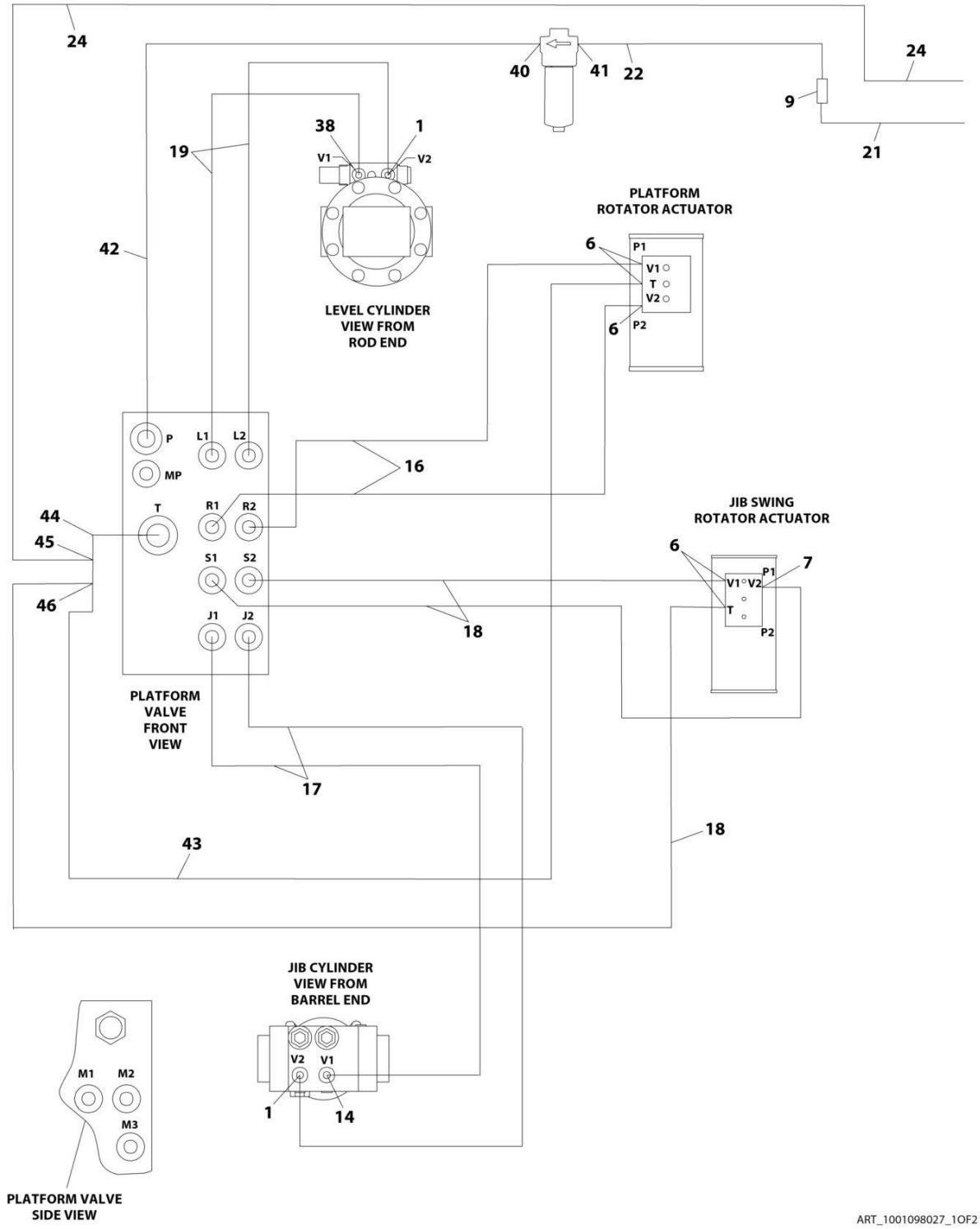
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251032 | Ref | TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - TOWER BOOM | A |
| | | Ref | Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts. | |
| 1 | See Note | NSS | Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | 70008051 | 1 | Rod | |
| 3 | 70008052 | 1 | Rod | |
| 4 | 70008053 | 2 | Head | |
| 5 | See Note | NSS | Wiper (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 6 | 70023379 | 2 | Ring, Retaining | |
| 7 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 8 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 9 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Buffer (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 10 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 11 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 12 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 13 | 70008054 | 1 | Piston | |
| 14 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 15 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back Up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 16 | 70008055 | 1 | Piston | |
| 17 | See Note | NSS | Seal (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 18 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 19 | See Note | NSS | O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 20 | See Note | NSS | Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100) | |
| 21 | 70008056 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 22 | 70008057 | 1 | Spacer | |
| 23 | 70008058 | 2 | Setscrew M8 x 8 | |
| 24 | 70006803 | 12 | Capscrew M12 | |
| 25 | 2220883 | 2 | Plug, O-Ring | |
| 26 | 4641298 | 1 | Valve Assembly | |
| 26A | 7011359 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve | |
| 26A | 2900789 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011359 Valve | |
| 26B | 4641162 | 1 | Cartridge, Valve (was p/n 7011360) | |
| 26B | 2900770 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011360 & 4641162 Valve | |
| 26C | 7011361 | 1 | Cartridge, Flow-Through Valve | |
| 26C | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7011361 Valve | |
| 26D | 70000778 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 26E | 70000777 | 1 | O-Ring | |
| 27 | 70008059 | 4 | Capscrew 5/16 | |
| 28 | 70008060 | 4 | Wear Pad | |
| 29 | 70008061 | 8 | Capscrew M10 x 20 | |
| 30 | See Note | NSS | Dust Cap (Note: Not Availble for Purchase) | |
| 31 | See Note | NSS | Dust Cap (Note: Not Availble for Purchase) | |
| 32 | 70008062 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 33 | 70008063 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 34 | 70008064 | 1 | Fitting | |
| 35 | See Note | NSS | Dust Cap (Note: Not Availble for Purchase) | |
| 36 | 70008065 | 1 | Bracket | |

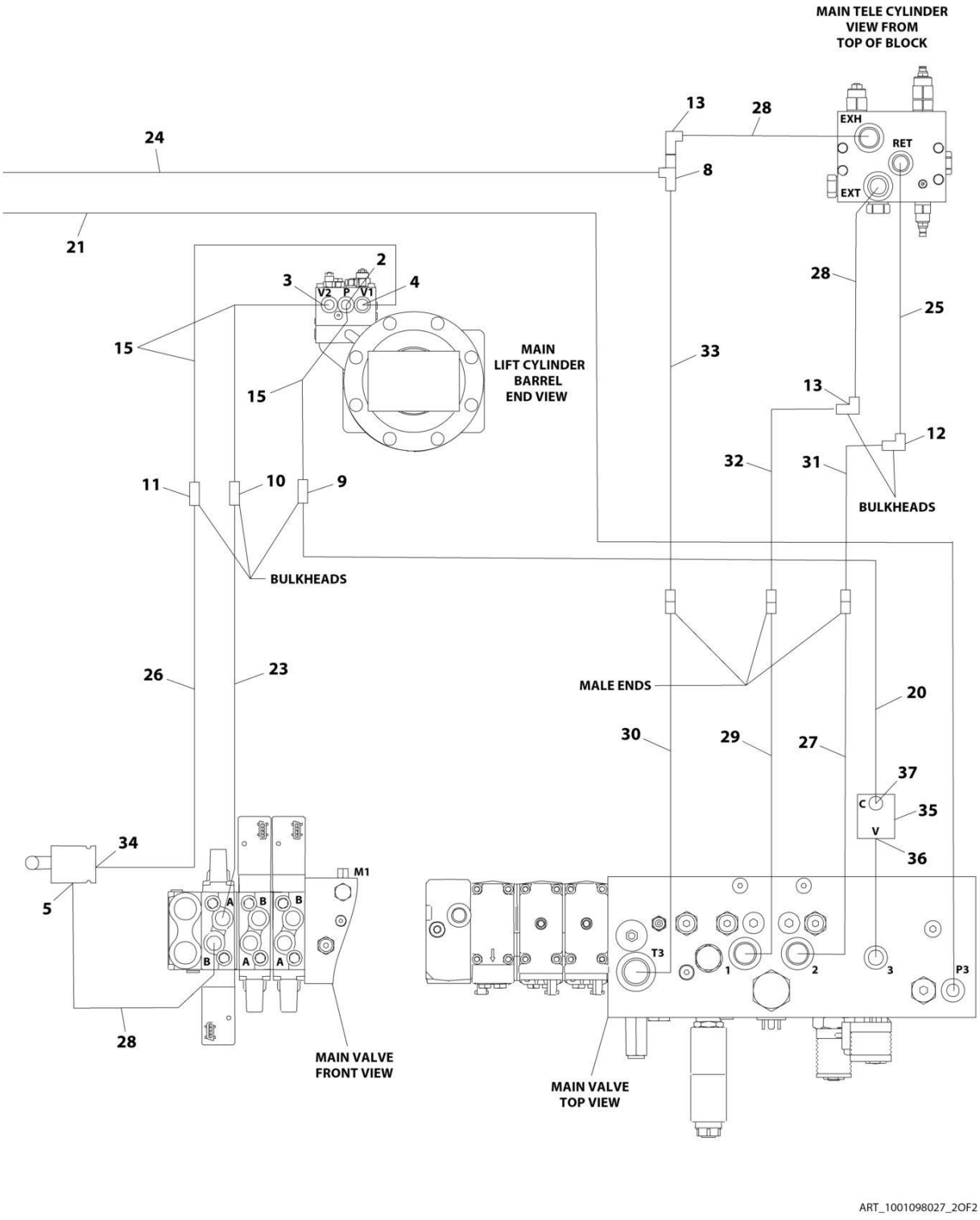
# SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | 70007519 | 4 | Capscrew M12 x 50 | |
| 38 | 0961951 | 2 | Bushing | |
| 39 | 70006731 | 1 | Capscrew M10 x 12 | |
| 100 | 70008066 | 2 | Seal Kit (Includes Items 5, 7-12, 14, 15 & 17 - 20) | |
| | | Ref | Note: Two kits required to rebuild this double barreled cylinder - One kit required for each barrel of the cylinder. | |

# SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

## FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



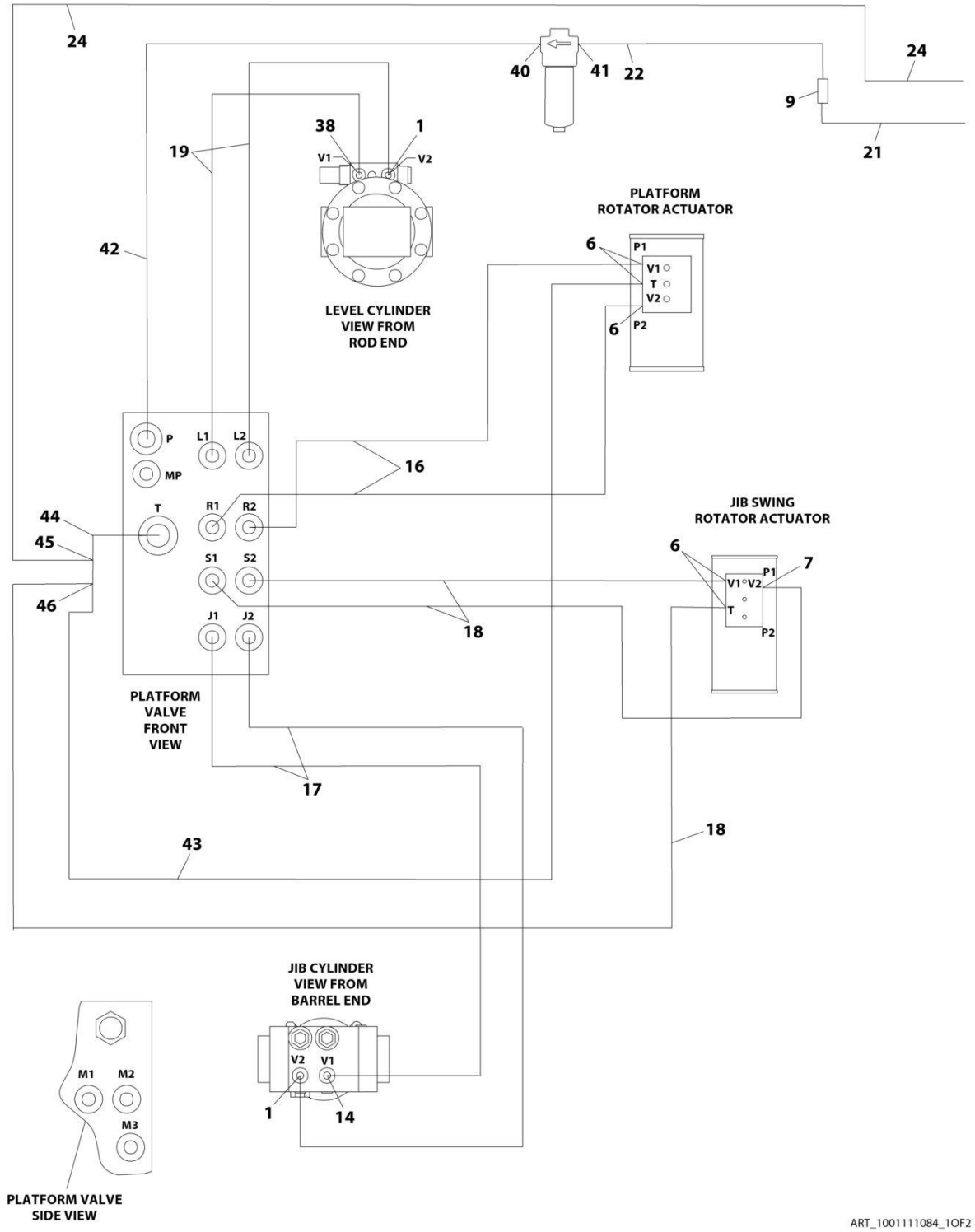

MAIN TELE CYLINDER
VIEW FROM
TOP OF BLOCK
EXH
RET
EXT
MAIN
LIFT CYLINDER
BARREL
END VIEW
BULKHEADS
BULKHEADS
MALE ENDS
MAIN VALVE
FRONT VIEW
MAIN VALVE
TOP VIEW
V2
P
V1
M1
T3
P3
ART_1001098027_2OF2

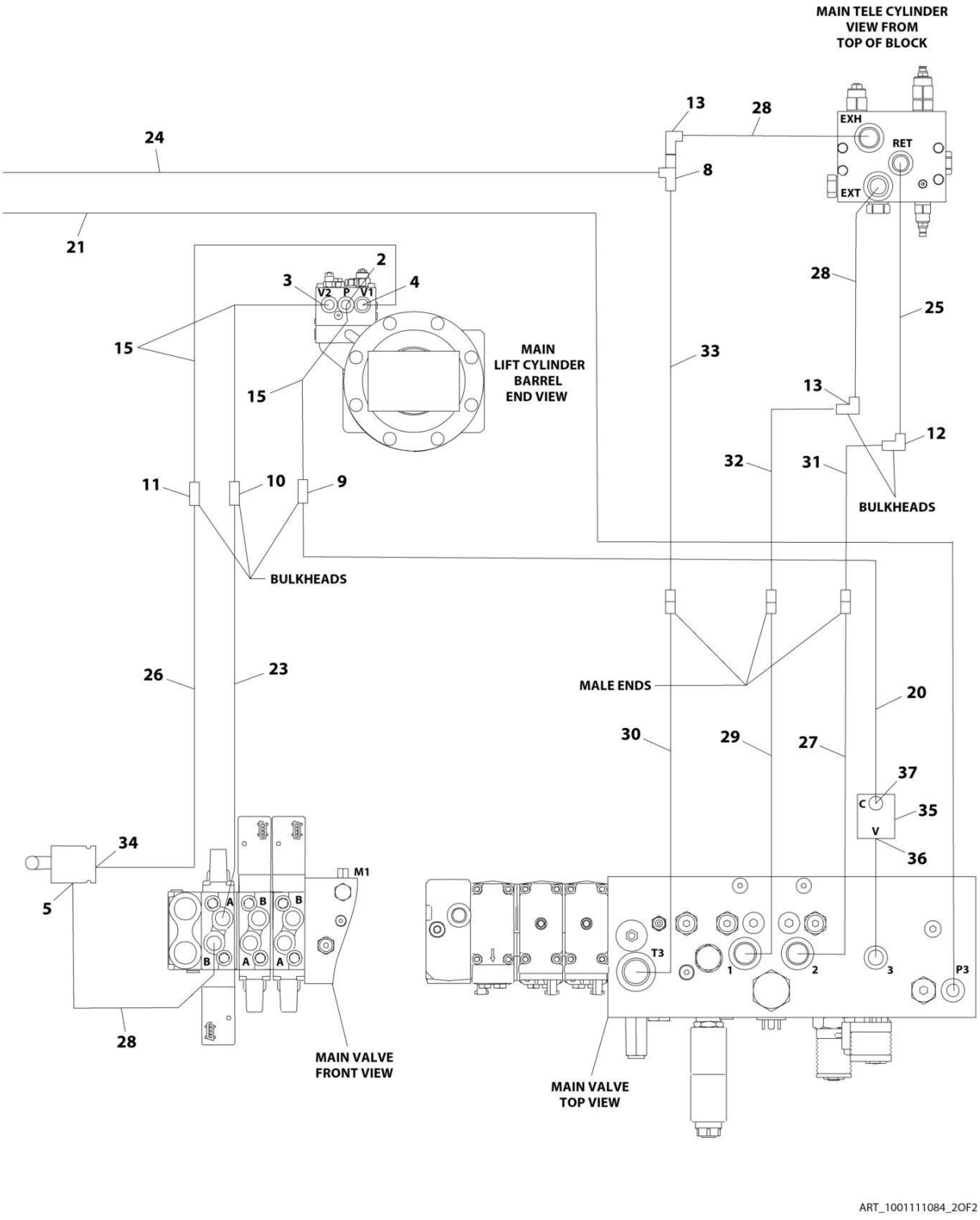
## FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1283457 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH REXROTH PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001098027 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Tower/Upper Boom | B |
| 1 | 2110404 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110610 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2150404 | 5 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 9 | 2171306 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2171308 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2171310 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2171210 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2171212 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2180830 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2720516 | 1 | Hose | |
| 16 | 2753545 | 2 | Hose | |
| 17 | 2753717 | 2 | Hose | |
| 18 | 2753716 | 3 | Hose | |
| 19 | 2753897 | 2 | Hose | |
| 20 | 2753978 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2754123 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2754124 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753985 | 1 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753986 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753987 | 1 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753994 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753993 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 2753998 | 3 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2754002 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2754003 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2754010 | 1 | Hose | |
| 32 | 2754011 | 1 | Hose | |
| 33 | 2753999 | 1 | Hose | |
| 34 | 2111012 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 35 | 4641372 | 1 | Valve, Double Check | |
| 35 | 7027284 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 35 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7027284 Cartridge | |
| 35 | 7027285 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 35 | 7011311 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7027285 Cartridge | |
| 36 | 2221123 | 1 | Fitting, Straight S FSORFS/ORB | |
| 37 | 2130606 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 38 | 2180830 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 40 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 41 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 42 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 43 | 2754288 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 2170708 | 1 | Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 45 | 1001097820 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter ORFS/FSORFS | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 2170704 | 1 | Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |

## FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH SAUER PUMPS)



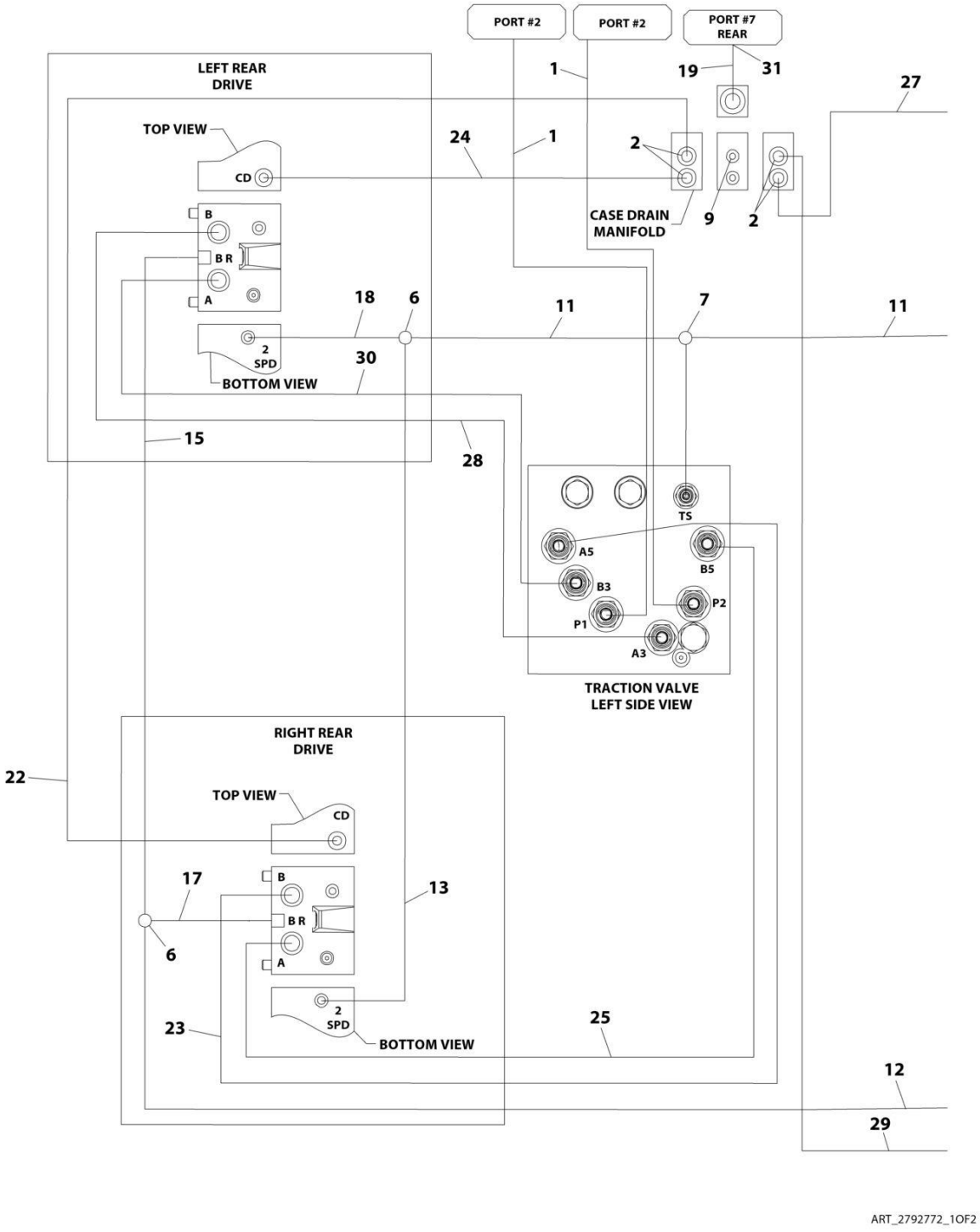

MAIN TELE CYLINDER
VIEW FROM
TOP OF BLOCK
EXH
RET
EXT
MAIN
LIFT CYLINDER
BARREL
END VIEW
BULKHEADS
BULKHEADS
MALE ENDS
MAIN VALVE
FRONT VIEW
MAIN VALVE
TOP VIEW
V2
P
V1
M1
T3
P3
ART_1001111084_2OF2

## FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

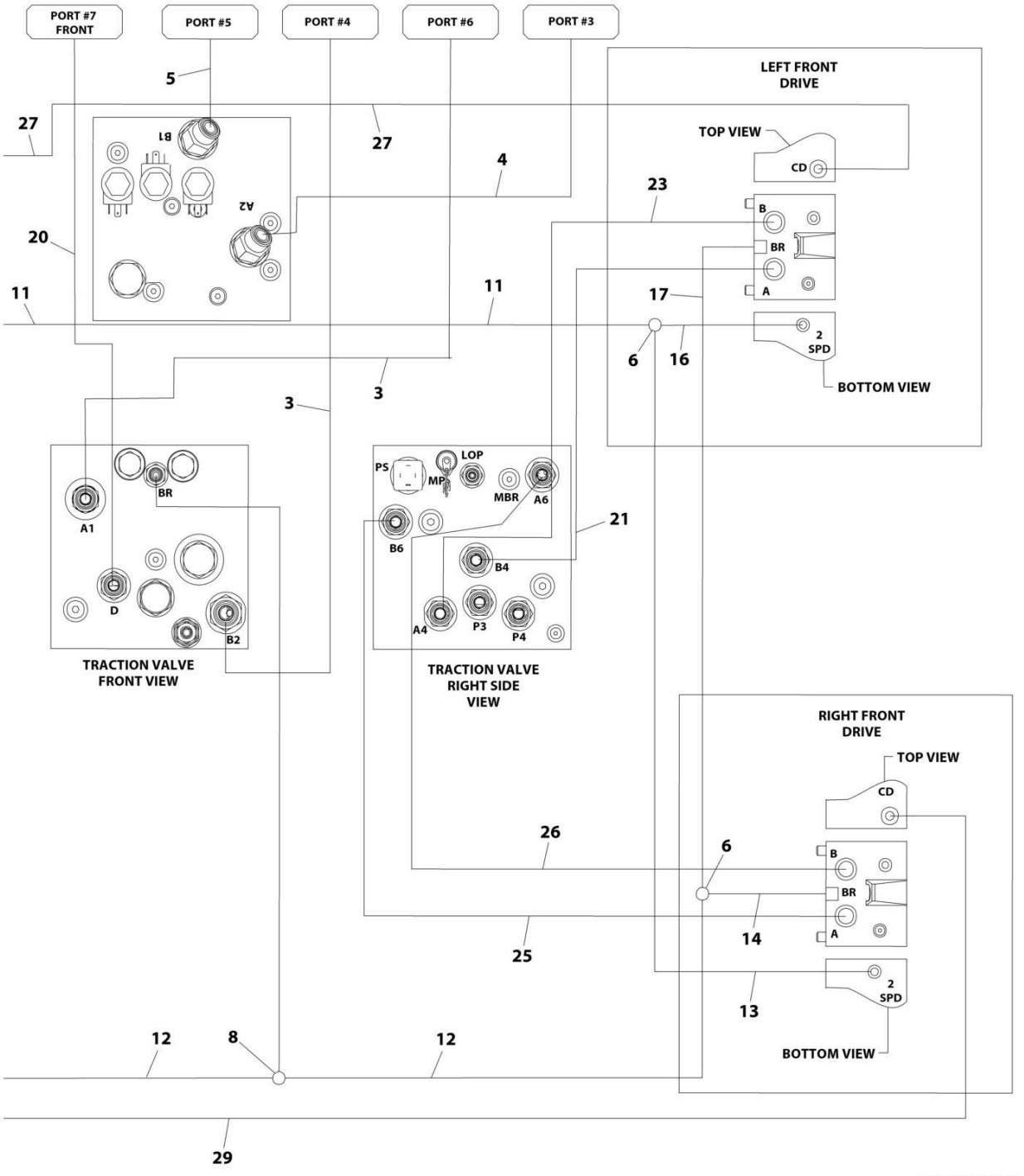
| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001110252 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - BOOM (WITH SAUER PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001111084 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Tower/Upper Boom | B |
| 1 | 2110404 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110610 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110810 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2150404 | 5 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2170204 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 9 | 2171306 | 2 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2171308 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2171310 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2171210 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2171212 | 2 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2180830 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2720516 | 1 | Hose | |
| 16 | 2753545 | 2 | Hose | |
| 17 | 2753717 | 2 | Hose | |
| 18 | 2753716 | 3 | Hose | |
| 19 | 2753897 | 2 | Hose | |
| 20 | 2753978 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2754123 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2754124 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753985 | 1 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753986 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753987 | 1 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753994 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753993 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 2753998 | 3 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2754002 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2754003 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2754010 | 1 | Hose | |
| 32 | 2754011 | 1 | Hose | |
| 33 | 2753999 | 1 | Hose | |
| 34 | 2111012 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 35 | 4641372 | 1 | Valve, Double Check | |
| 35 | 7027284 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 35 | 7011346 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7027284 Cartridge | |
| 35 | 7027285 | 1 | Cartridge | |
| 35 | 7011311 | 1 | Seal Kit - 7027285 Cartridge | |
| 36 | 2221123 | 1 | Fitting, Straight S FSORFS/ORB | |
| 37 | 2130606 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 38 | 2180830 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 40 | 2110612 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 41 | 2130612 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 42 | 2717059 | 1 | Hose | |
| 43 | 2754288 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 2170708 | 1 | Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 45 | 1001097820 | 1 | Fitting, Adapter ORFS/FSORFS | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 46 | 2170704 | 1 | Fitting, Swivel Nut Run Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |

## FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)




ART_2792772_1OF2

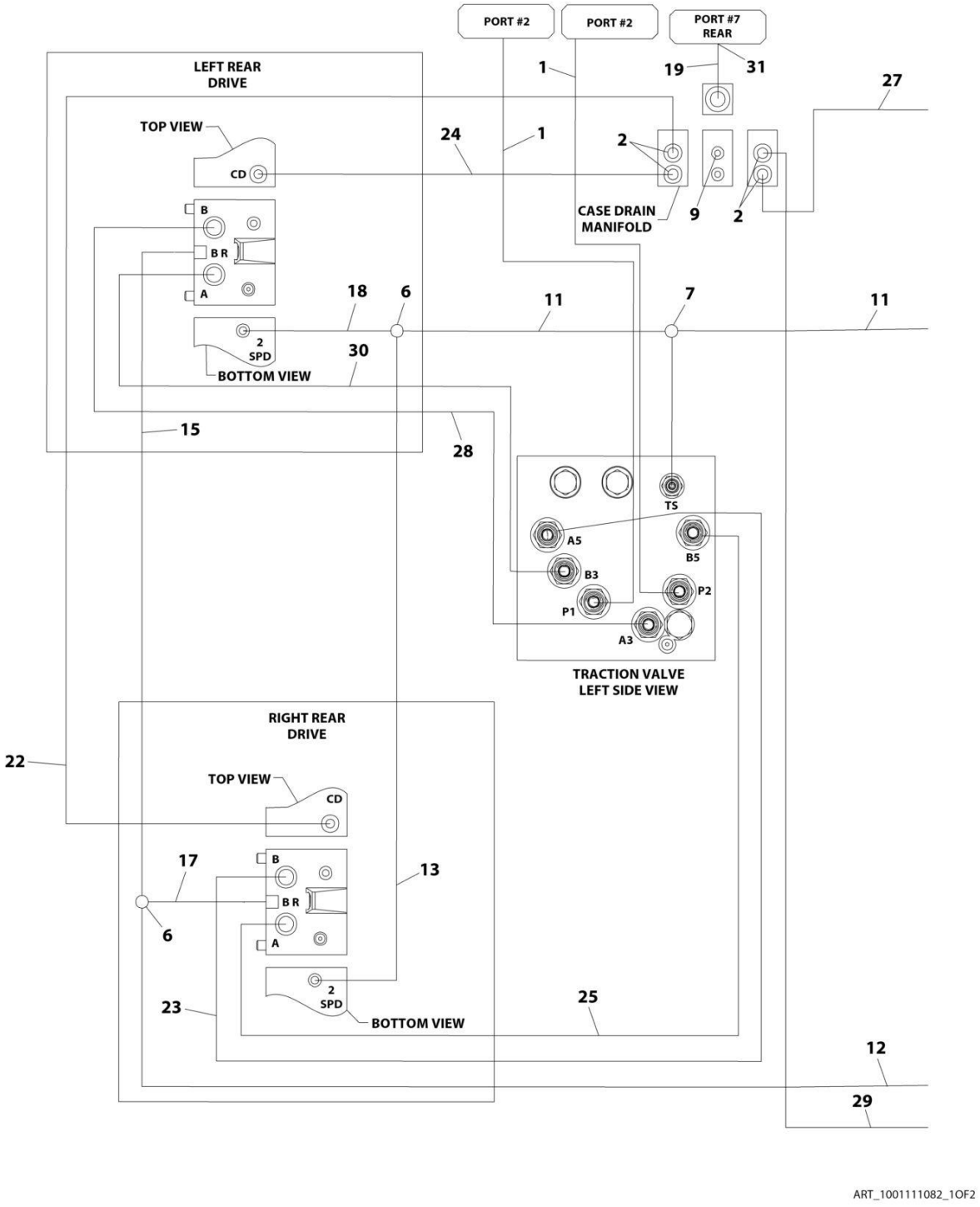



ART_2792772_2OF2

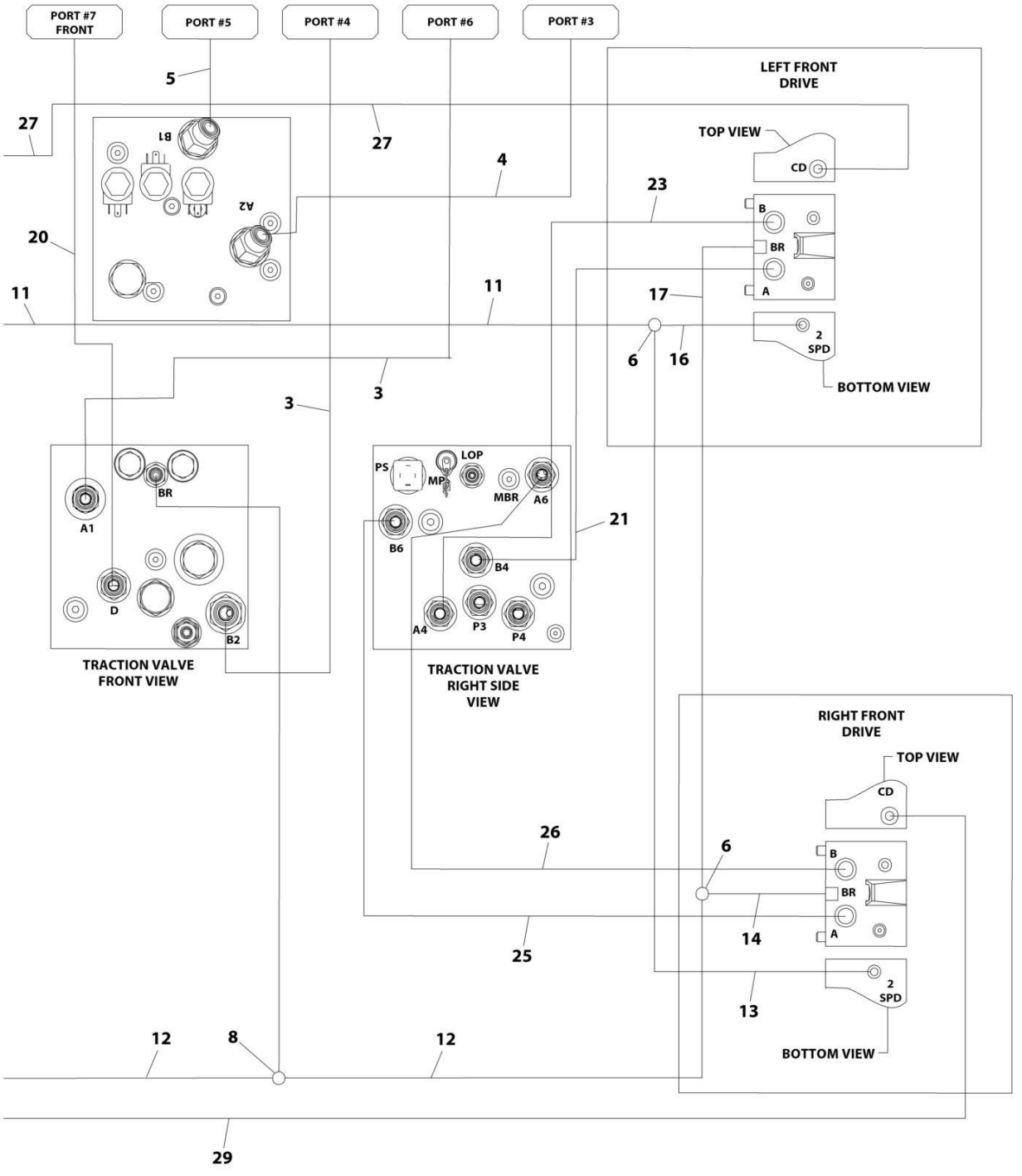
## FIGURE 7-3. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1283457 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE | L |
| | 2792772 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Drive Circuit | F |
| 1 | 2753685 | 2 | Hose | |
| 2 | 2110808 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2753703 | 2 | Hose | |
| 4 | 2753764 | 1 | Hose | |
| 5 | 2753768 | 1 | Hose | |
| 6 | 2170504 | 4 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 7 | 2170704 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 8 | 2170804 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 9 | 2220235 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 2753541 | 2 | Hose | |
| 12 | 2753545 | 2 | Hose | |
| 13 | 2753677 | 2 | Hose | |
| 14 | 2753714 | 1 | Hose | |
| 15 | 2753713 | 1 | Hose | |
| 16 | 2753716 | 1 | Hose | |
| 17 | 2753715 | 2 | Hose | |
| 18 | 2753552 | 1 | Hose | |
| 19 | 2753752 | 1 | Hose | |
| 20 | 2753582 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2753756 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2753747 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753757 | 2 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753748 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753759 | 2 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753760 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753749 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 2753761 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2753750 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2753762 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2110812 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |

## FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)



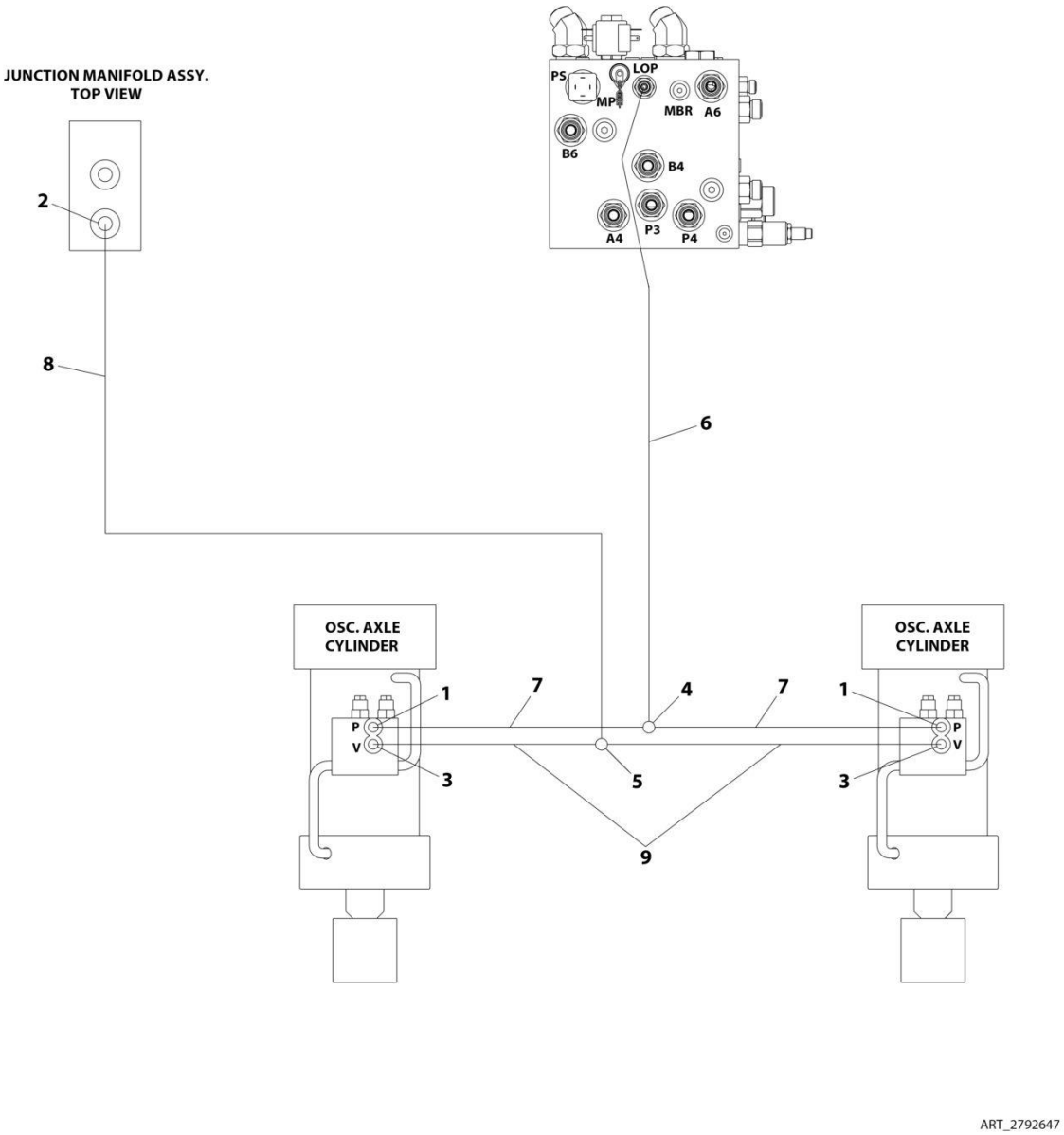

ART_1001111082_1OF2


PORT #7 FRONT
PORT #5
PORT #4
PORT #6
PORT #3
LEFT FRONT DRIVE
TOP VIEW
CD
B
BR
A
2 SPD
BOTTOM VIEW
B1
A2
TRACTION VALVE FRONT VIEW
A1
BR
D
B2
TRACTION VALVE RIGHT SIDE VIEW
PS
MP
LOP
MBR
A6
B6
B4
A4
P3
P4
RIGHT FRONT DRIVE
TOP VIEW
CD
B
BR
A
2 SPD
BOTTOM VIEW
5
27
4
20
11
23
17
6
16
3
21
26
14
25
13
12
8
29
ART_1001111082_2OF2

## FIGURE 7-4. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001110252 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - DRIVE (WITH SAUER PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001111082 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Drive Circuit | C |
| 1 | 2753685 | 2 | Hose | |
| 2 | 2110808 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2753703 | 2 | Hose | |
| 4 | 2753764 | 1 | Hose | |
| 5 | 2753768 | 1 | Hose | |
| 6 | 2170504 | 4 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 7 | 2170704 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 8 | 2170804 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS | |
| 9 | 2220235 | 1 | Plug | |
| 11 | 2753541 | 2 | Hose | |
| 12 | 2753545 | 2 | Hose | |
| 13 | 2753677 | 2 | Hose | |
| 14 | 2753714 | 1 | Hose | |
| 15 | 2753713 | 1 | Hose | |
| 16 | 2753716 | 1 | Hose | |
| 17 | 2753715 | 2 | Hose | |
| 18 | 2753552 | 1 | Hose | |
| 19 | 2753752 | 1 | Hose | |
| 20 | 2753582 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2753756 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2753747 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753757 | 2 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753748 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753759 | 2 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753760 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753749 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 2753761 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2753750 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2753762 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2110812 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |

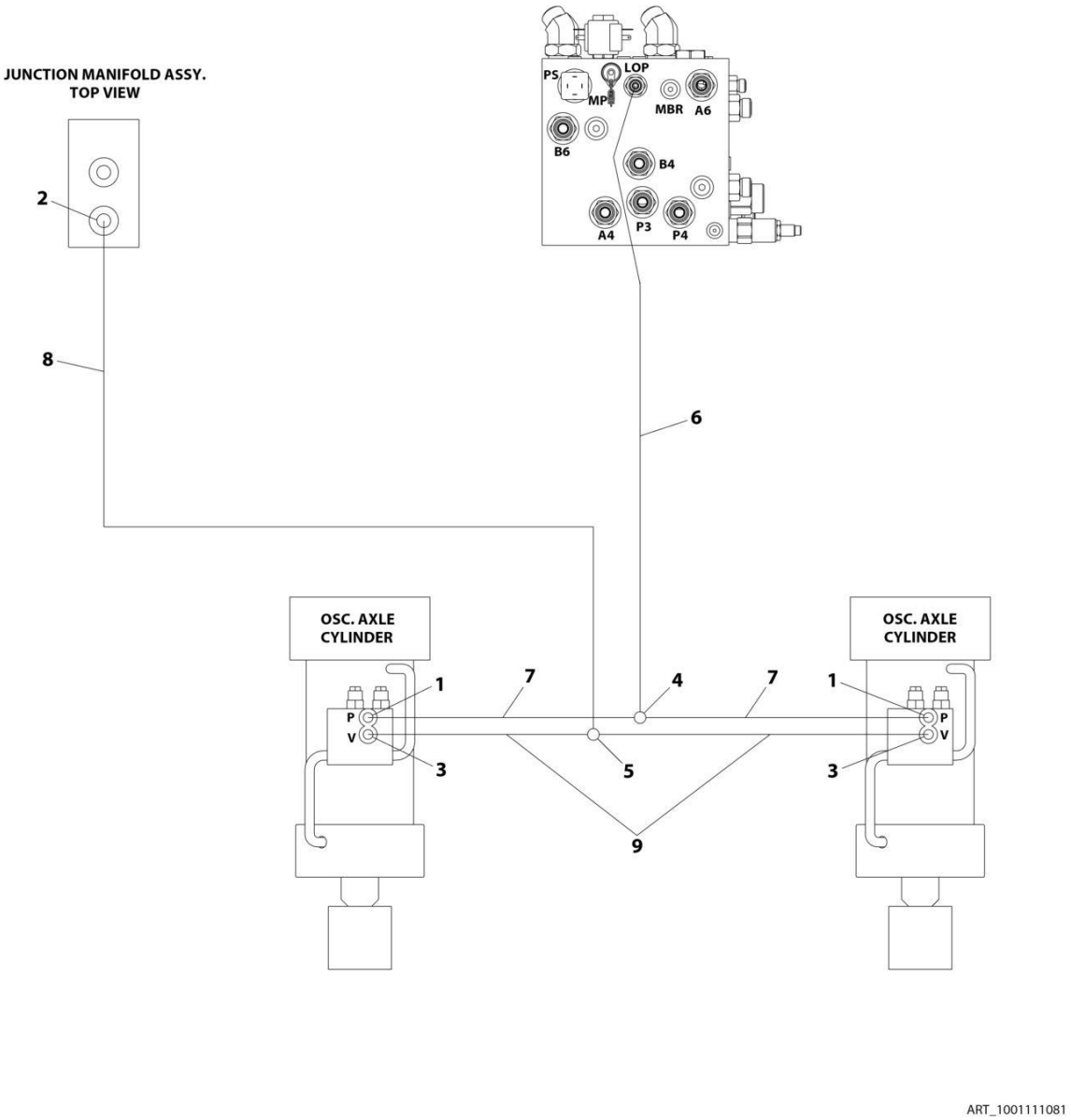
## FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



## FIGURE 7-5. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1283457 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE | L |
| | 2792647 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Oscillating Axle | 4 |
| 1 | 2110406 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110604 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110606 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2170504 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 5 | 2170506 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 6 | 2753726 | 1 | Hose | |
| 7 | 2753719 | 2 | Hose | |
| 8 | 2753727 | 1 | Hose | |
| 9 | 2753729 | 2 | Hose | |

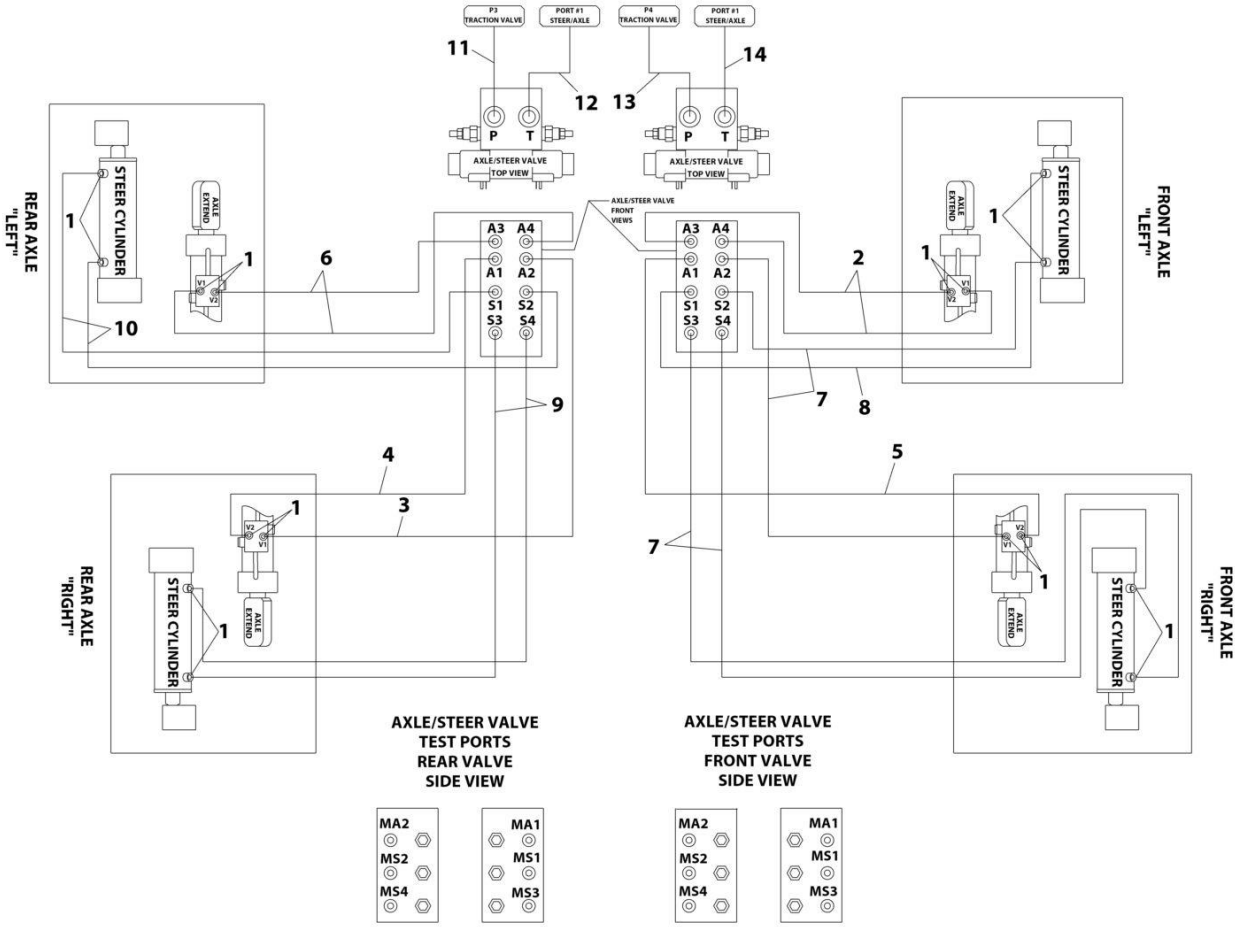
## FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)



## FIGURE 7-6. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001110252 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - OSCILLATING AXLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001111081 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Oscillating Axle | 1 |
| 1 | 2110406 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110604 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110606 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2170504 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 5 | 2170506 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 6 | 2753726 | 1 | Hose | |
| 7 | 2753719 | 2 | Hose | |
| 8 | 2753727 | 1 | Hose | |
| 9 | 2753729 | 2 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

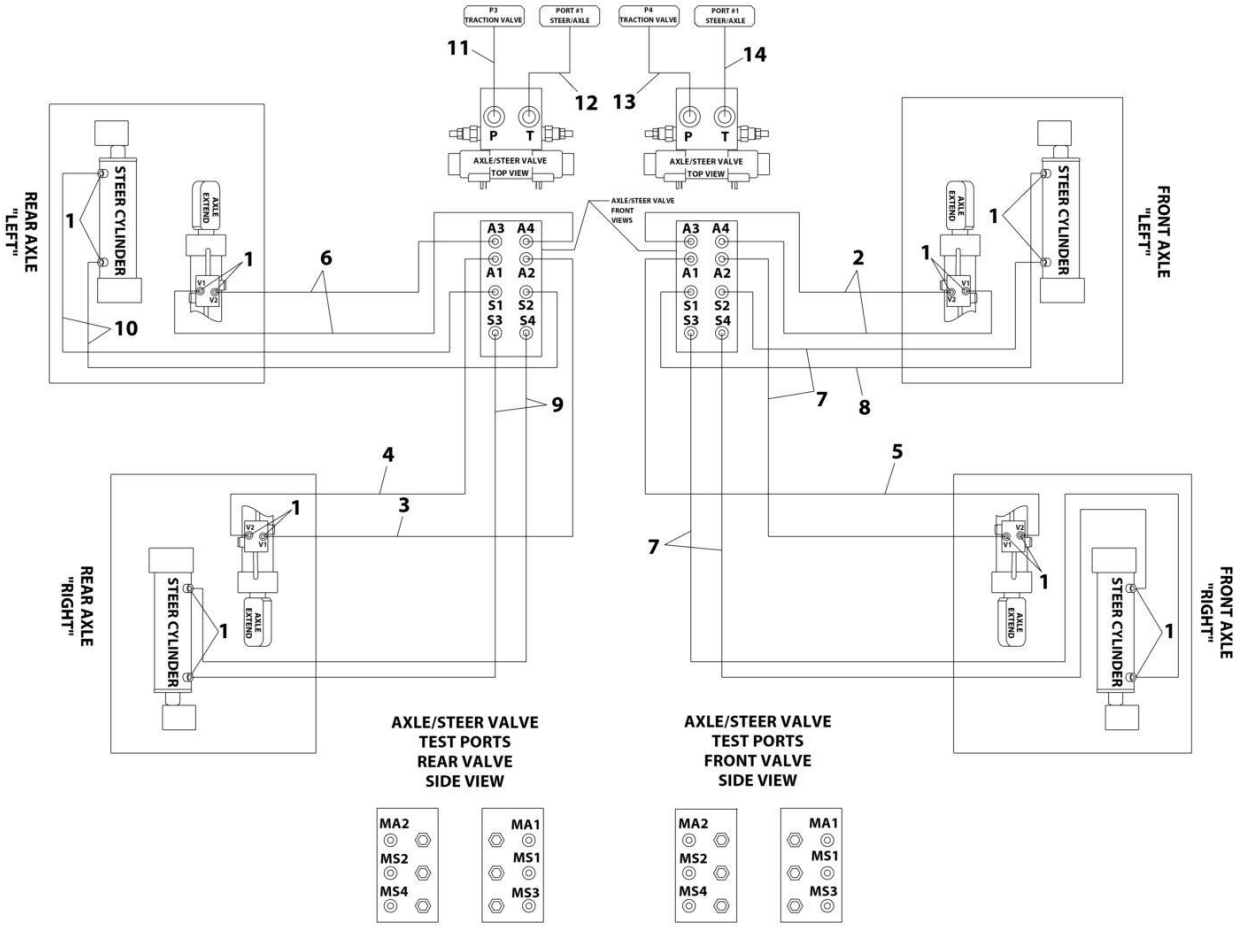



ART_2792773

## FIGURE 7-7. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1283457 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER | L |
| | 2792773 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Steer | 2 |
| 1 | 2130606 | 16 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 3 | 2753733 | 1 | Hose | |
| 4 | 2753728 | 1 | Hose | |
| 5 | 2753734 | 1 | Hose | |
| 6 | 2753735 | 2 | Hose | |
| 7 | 2753736 | 4 | Hose | |
| 8 | 2753737 | 1 | Hose | |
| 9 | 2753738 | 2 | Hose | |
| 10 | 2753739 | 2 | Hose | |
| 11 | 2753753 | 1 | Hose | |
| 12 | 2753742 | 1 | Hose | |
| 13 | 2753754 | 1 | Hose | |
| 14 | 2753743 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

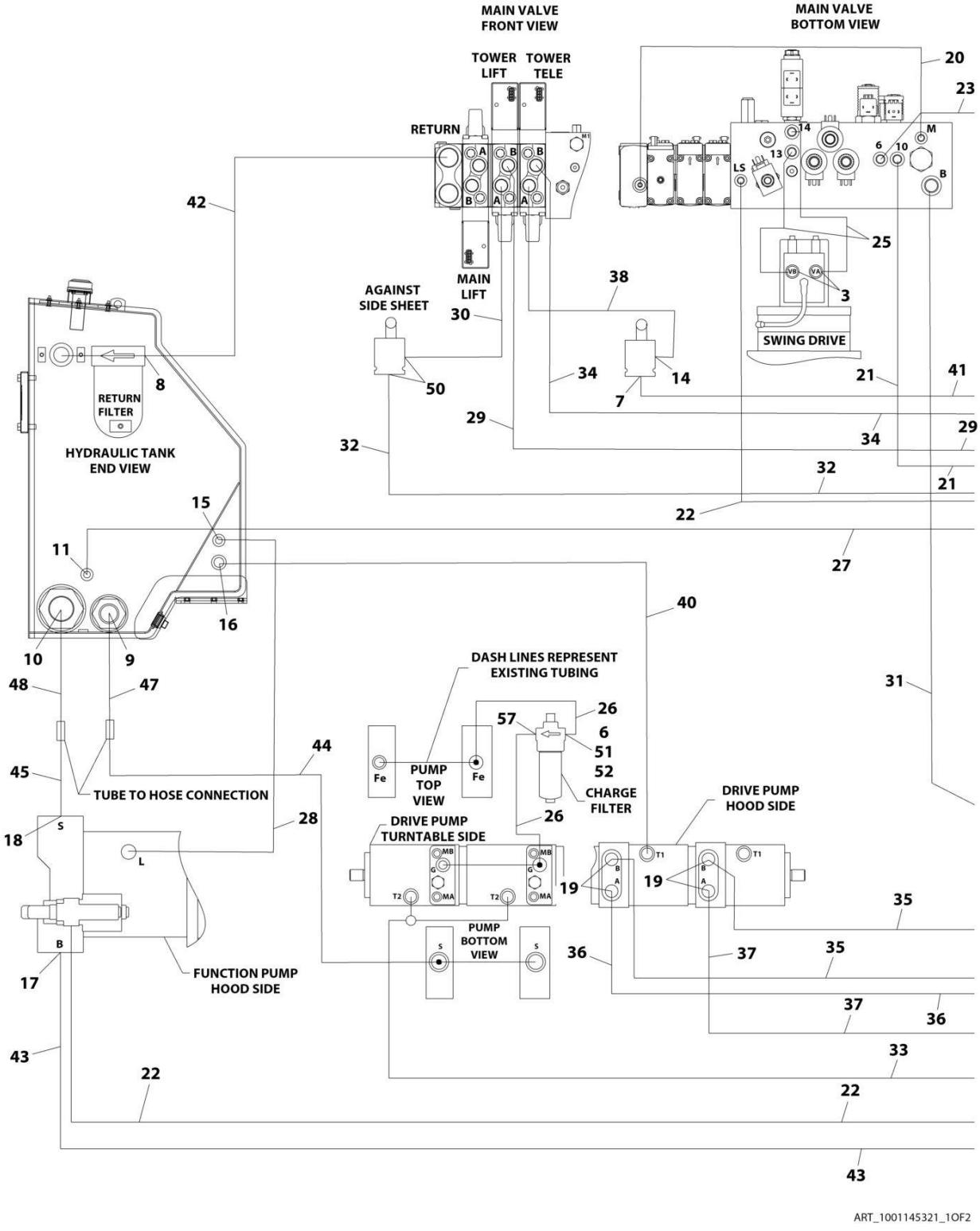


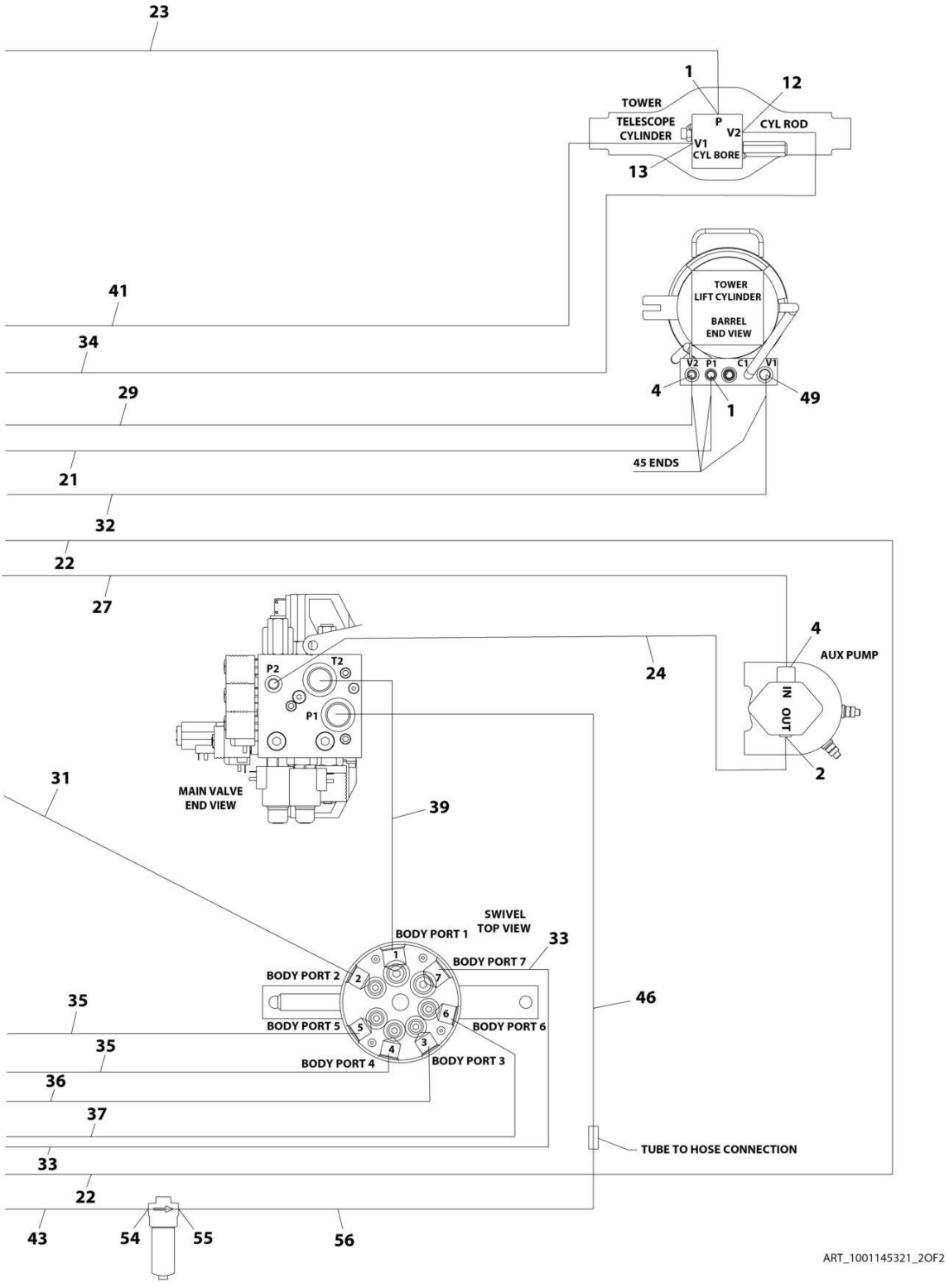

ART_1001111083

## FIGURE 7-8. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001110252 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - STEER (WITH SAUER PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001111083 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Steer | 1 |
| 1 | 2130606 | 16 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2753732 | 2 | Hose | |
| 3 | 2753733 | 1 | Hose | |
| 4 | 2753728 | 1 | Hose | |
| 5 | 2753734 | 1 | Hose | |
| 6 | 2753735 | 2 | Hose | |
| 7 | 2753736 | 4 | Hose | |
| 8 | 2753737 | 1 | Hose | |
| 9 | 2753738 | 2 | Hose | |
| 10 | 2753739 | 2 | Hose | |
| 11 | 2753753 | 1 | Hose | |
| 12 | 2753742 | 1 | Hose | |
| 13 | 2753754 | 1 | Hose | |
| 14 | 2753743 | 1 | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



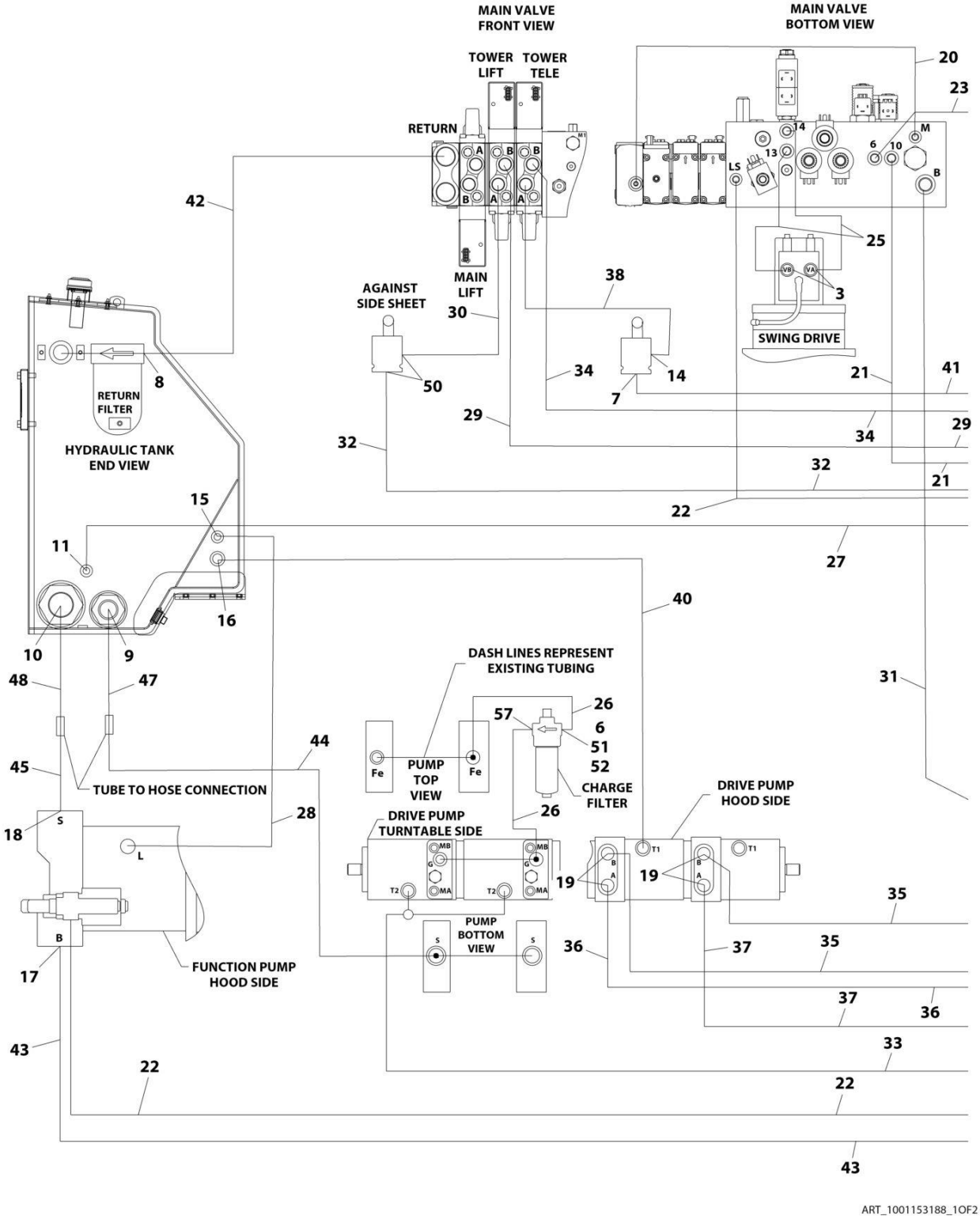

23
1
12
TOWER
TELESCOPE CYLINDER
P
V2
CYL ROD
V1
CYL BORE
13
41
34
29
21
32
22
27
TOWER LIFT CYLINDER
BARREL END VIEW
V2 P1 C1 V1
4
1
49
45 ENDS
24
4
AUX PUMP
IN
OUT
2
P2
T2
P1
MAIN VALVE END VIEW
31
39
SWIVEL TOP VIEW
BODY PORT 1
BODY PORT 2
BODY PORT 3
BODY PORT 4
BODY PORT 5
BODY PORT 6
BODY PORT 7
33
46
35
35
36
37
33
22
TUBE TO HOSE CONNECTION
43
54
55
56
ART_1001145321_2OF2

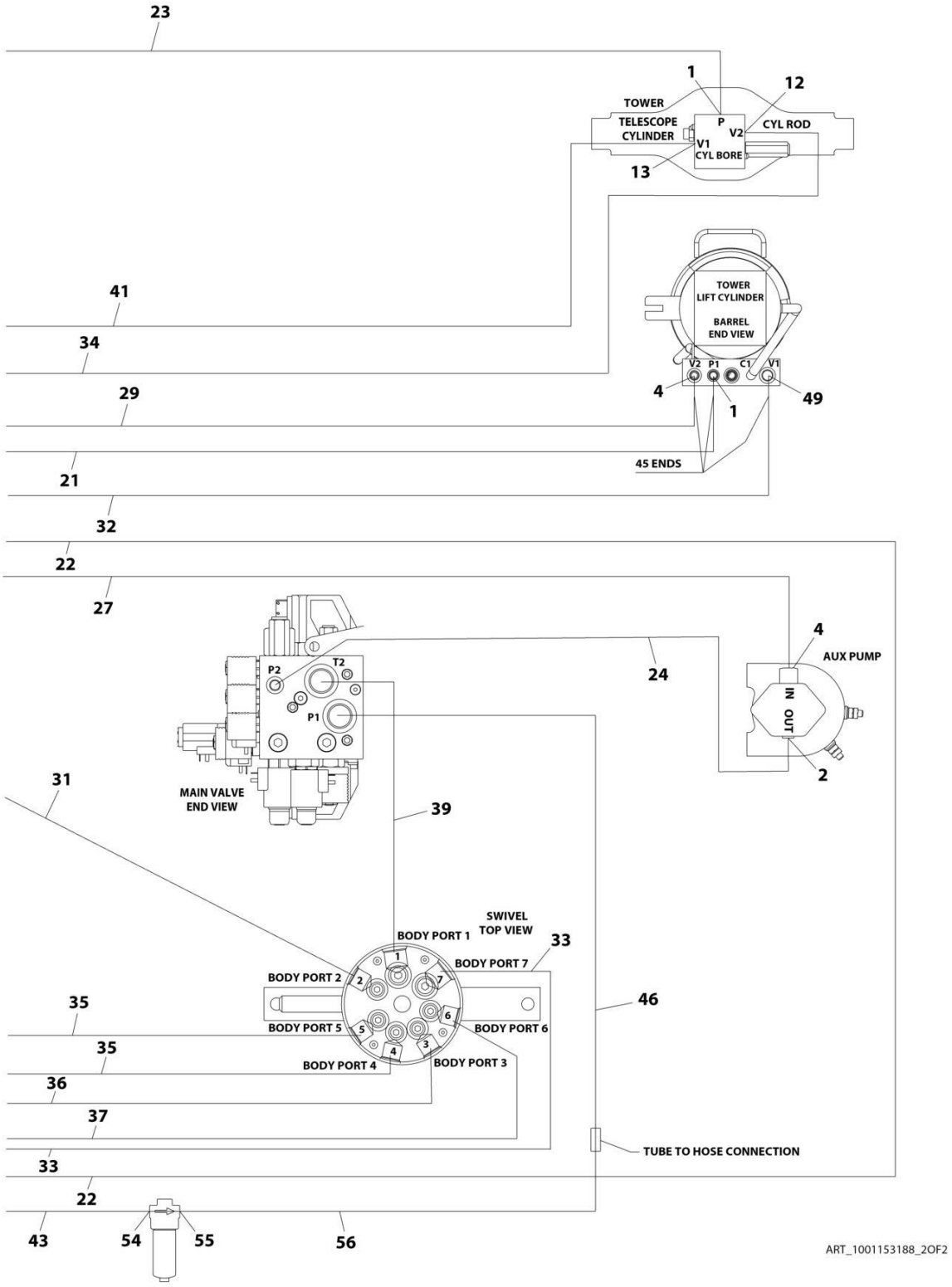
## FIGURE 7-9. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1283457 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001145321 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable | B |
| 1 | 2110404 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110610 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110808 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2220811 | 1 | Fitting, Reducer ORB/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111620 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2113232 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130808 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2131008 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2131210 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2150808 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2151212 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2220478 | 1 | Flange Kit | |
| 18 | 2220737 | 1 | Flange Kit | |
| 19 | 2221117 | 4 | Flange Kit | |
| 20 | 2753546 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2753975 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2753976 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753977 | 1 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753673 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753979 | 2 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753746 | 2 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753590 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 2753741 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2753984 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2753988 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2753989 | 1 | Hose | |
| 32 | 2753990 | 1 | Hose | |
| 33 | 2753991 | 1 | Hose | |
| 34 | 2753992 | 1 | Hose | |
| 35 | 2753995 | 2 | Hose | |
| 36 | 2753996 | 1 | Hose | |
| 37 | 2753997 | 1 | Hose | |
| 38 | 2753843 | 1 | Hose | |
| 39 | 2753999 | 1 | Hose | |
| 40 | 2754000 | 1 | Hose | |
| 41 | 2754001 | 1 | Hose | |
| 42 | 2754004 | 1 | Hose | |
| 43 | 2754870 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 2754006 | 1 | Hose | |
| 45 | 2754007 | 1 | Hose | |
| 46 | 1001173889 | 1 | Tube | |
| 47 | 4568849 | 1 | Tube | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 | 4568815 | 1 | Tube | |
| 49 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 50 | 2111012 | AR | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 51 | 2170308 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2170908 | 1 | Fitting, Cap ORFS | |
| 54 | 2131620 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 55 | 2132020 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 56 | 1001173890 | 1 | Hose | |
| 57 | 2130812 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |

## FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)



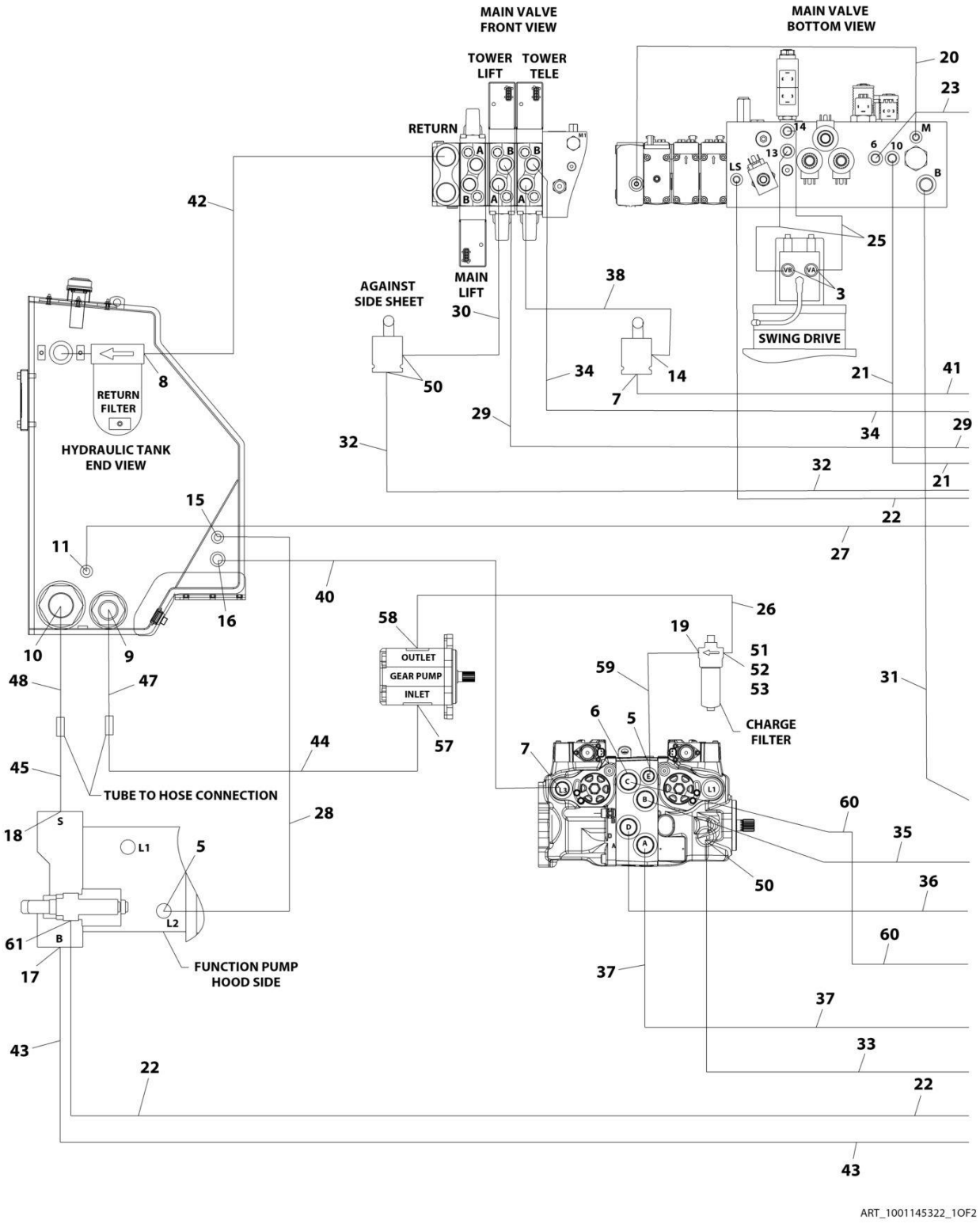

23
1
12
TOWER
TELESCOPE CYLINDER
P
V2
CYL ROD
V1
CYL BORE
13
41
34
29
21
32
22
27
TOWER LIFT CYLINDER
BARREL END VIEW
V2
P1
C1
V1
4
1
49
45 ENDS
24
4
AUX PUMP
IN
OUT
2
P2
T2
P1
MAIN VALVE END VIEW
31
39
SWIVEL TOP VIEW
BODY PORT 1
BODY PORT 2
BODY PORT 3
BODY PORT 4
BODY PORT 5
BODY PORT 6
BODY PORT 7
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
33
46
35
35
36
37
33
22
TUBE TO HOSE CONNECTION
43
54
55
56
ART_1001153188_2OF2

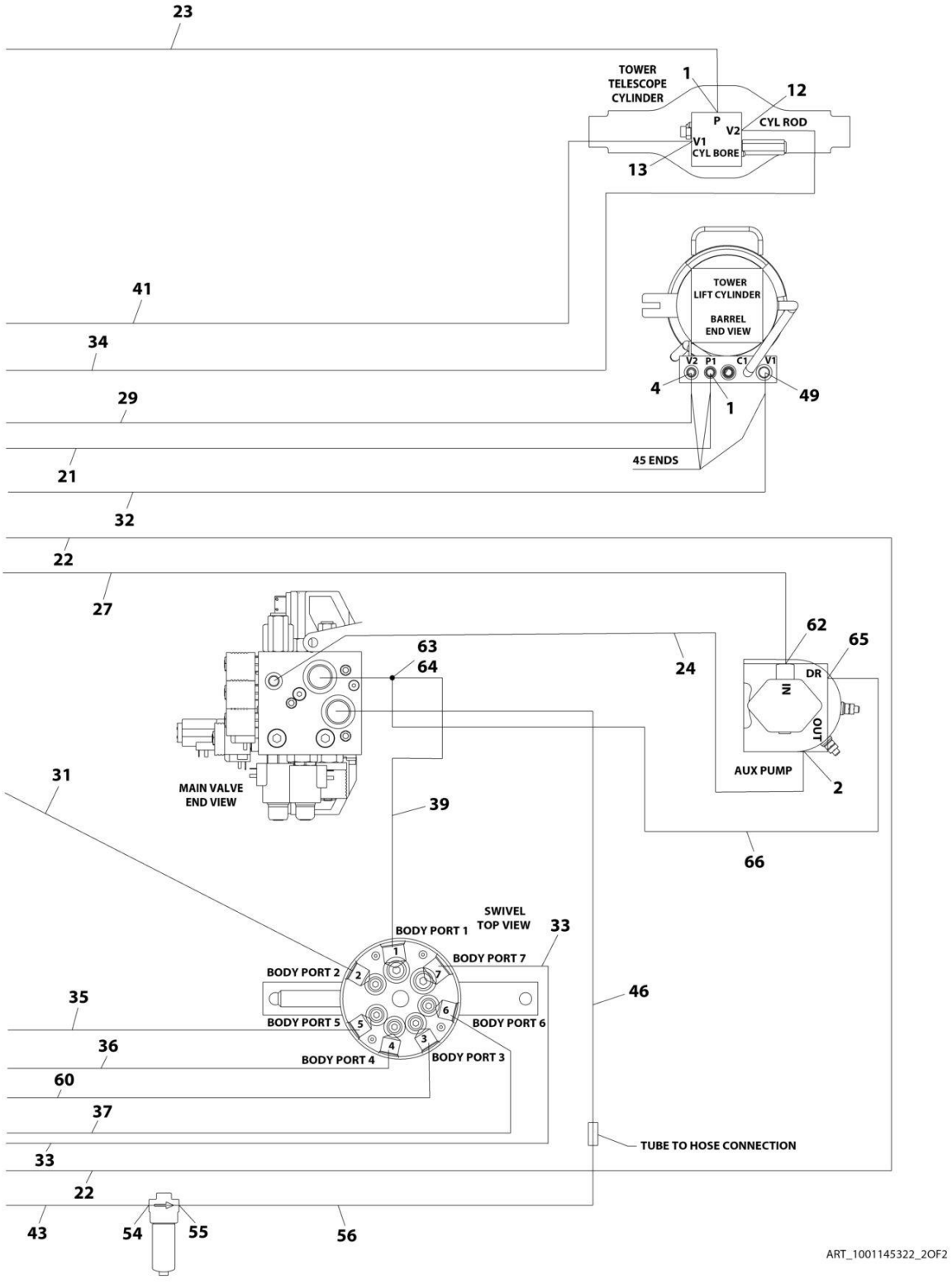
## FIGURE 7-10. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001152971 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES WITH REXROTH PUMPS) | C |
| | 1001153188 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable | B |
| 1 | 2110404 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110610 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110808 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2220811 | 1 | Fitting, Reducer ORB/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111212 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111620 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2113232 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130808 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2131008 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2131210 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2150808 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2151212 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2220478 | 1 | Flange Kit | |
| 18 | 2220737 | 1 | Flange Kit | |
| 19 | 2221117 | 4 | Flange Kit | |
| 20 | 2753546 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2753975 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2753976 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753977 | 1 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753673 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753979 | 2 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753746 | 2 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753590 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 2753741 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2753984 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2753988 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2753989 | 1 | Hose | |
| 32 | 2753990 | 1 | Hose | |
| 33 | 2753991 | 1 | Hose | |
| 34 | 2753992 | 1 | Hose | |
| 35 | 2753995 | 2 | Hose | |
| 36 | 2753996 | 1 | Hose | |
| 37 | 2753997 | 1 | Hose | |
| 38 | 2753843 | 1 | Hose | |
| 39 | 2753999 | 1 | Hose | |
| 40 | 2754000 | 1 | Hose | |
| 41 | 2754001 | 1 | Hose | |
| 42 | 2754004 | 1 | Hose | |
| 43 | 2754870 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 1001153186 | 1 | Hose | |
| 45 | 2754007 | 1 | Hose | |
| 46 | 1001173889 | 1 | Tube | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 47 | 4568849 | 1 | Tube | |
| 48 | 4568815 | 1 | Tube | |
| 49 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 50 | 2111012 | AR | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 51 | 2170308 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2170908 | 1 | Fitting, Cap ORFS | |
| 54 | 2131620 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 55 | 2132020 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 56 | 1001173890 | 1 | Hose | |
| 57 | 2130812 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |

## FIGURE 7-11. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)



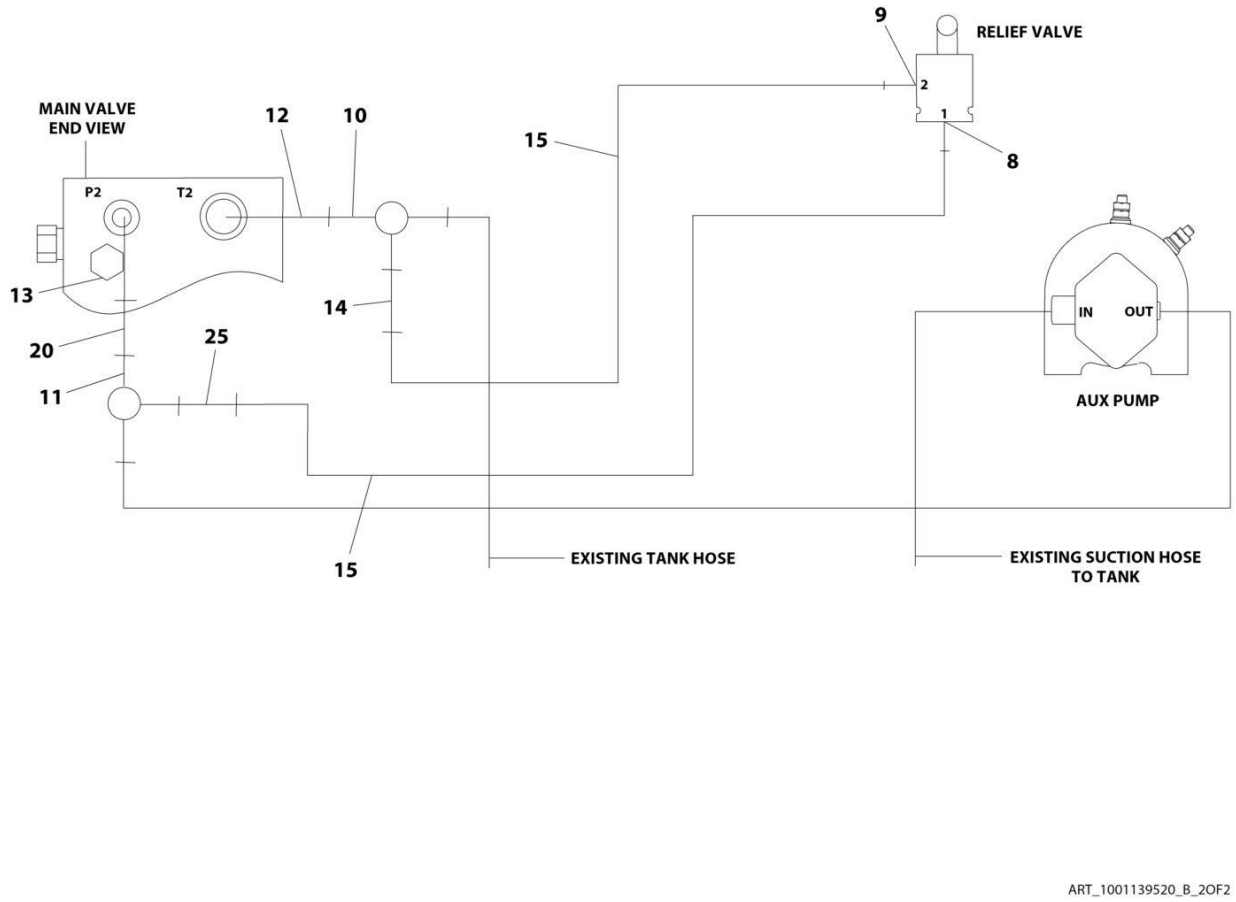

23
TOWER TELESCOPE CYLINDER
1
12
P
V2
CYL ROD
V1
CYL BORE
13
41
34
29
21
32
22
27
TOWER LIFT CYLINDER
BARREL END VIEW
V2 P1 C1 V1
4
1
49
45 ENDS
62
65
63
64
24
DR
IN
OUT
AUX PUMP
2
MAIN VALVE END VIEW
31
39
66
SWIVEL TOP VIEW
33
BODY PORT 1
BODY PORT 7
BODY PORT 2
BODY PORT 5
BODY PORT 6
BODY PORT 4
BODY PORT 3
46
35
36
60
37
TUBE TO HOSE CONNECTION
33
22
43
54
55
56
ART_1001145322_2OF2

## FIGURE 7-11. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001110252 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - TURNTABLE (WITH SAUER PUMPS) | L |
| | 1001145322 | Ref | Hydraulic Diagram - Turntable | E |
| 1 | 2110404 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 2 | 2110608 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 3 | 2110610 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 4 | 2110808 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 5 | 2110810 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 6 | 2111016 | 4 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 7 | 2111212 | 2 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 8 | 2111620 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2112020 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2113232 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 11 | 2130808 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 12 | 2131008 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 13 | 2131210 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2131212 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 15 | 2150808 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 16 | 2151212 | 1 | Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB | |
| 17 | 2220478 | 1 | Flange Kit | |
| 18 | 1001110604 | 1 | Flange Kit | |
| 19 | 2130812 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 20 | 2753546 | 1 | Hose | |
| 21 | 2753975 | 1 | Hose | |
| 22 | 2753976 | 1 | Hose | |
| 23 | 2753977 | 1 | Hose | |
| 24 | 2753673 | 1 | Hose | |
| 25 | 2753979 | 2 | Hose | |
| 26 | 2753746 | 1 | Hose | |
| 27 | 2753590 | 1 | Hose | |
| 28 | 1001109439 | 1 | Hose | |
| 29 | 2753984 | 1 | Hose | |
| 30 | 2753988 | 1 | Hose | |
| 31 | 2753989 | 1 | Hose | |
| 32 | 2753990 | 1 | Hose | |
| 33 | 2753991 | 1 | Hose | |
| 34 | 2753992 | 1 | Hose | |
| 35 | 1001109468 | 1 | Hose | |
| 36 | 1001109470 | 1 | Hose | |
| 37 | 1001109471 | 1 | Hose | |
| 38 | 2753843 | 1 | Hose | |
| 39 | 2753999 | 1 | Hose | |
| 40 | 1001176982 | 1 | Hose | |
| 41 | 2754001 | 1 | Hose | |
| 42 | 2754004 | 1 | Hose | |
| 43 | 2754870 | 1 | Hose | |
| 44 | 1001109438 | 1 | Hose | |
| 45 | 1001109465 | 1 | Hose | |
| 46 | 1001173889 | 1 | Tube | |
| 47 | 4568849 | 1 | Tube | |
| 48 | 4568815 | 1 | Tube | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 49 | 2111010 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 50 | 2111012 | 3 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 51 | 2170308 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORB | |
| 52 | 2170908 | 1 | Fitting, Cap ORFS | |
| 53 | 2220811 | 1 | Fitting, Reducer ORB/ORB | |
| 54 | 2131620 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 55 | 2132020 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 56 | 1001173890 | 1 | Hose | |
| 57 | 2111616 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 58 | 2110812 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 59 | 1001104577 | 1 | Hose | |
| 60 | 1001119296 | 1 | Hose | |
| 61 | 2130404 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 62 | 2110808 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 63 | 2170712 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/ORFS | |
| 64 | 2221221 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 65 | 2110406 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 66 | 1001103977 | 1 in/ 2.54cm | Hose | |

## FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER MOTOR



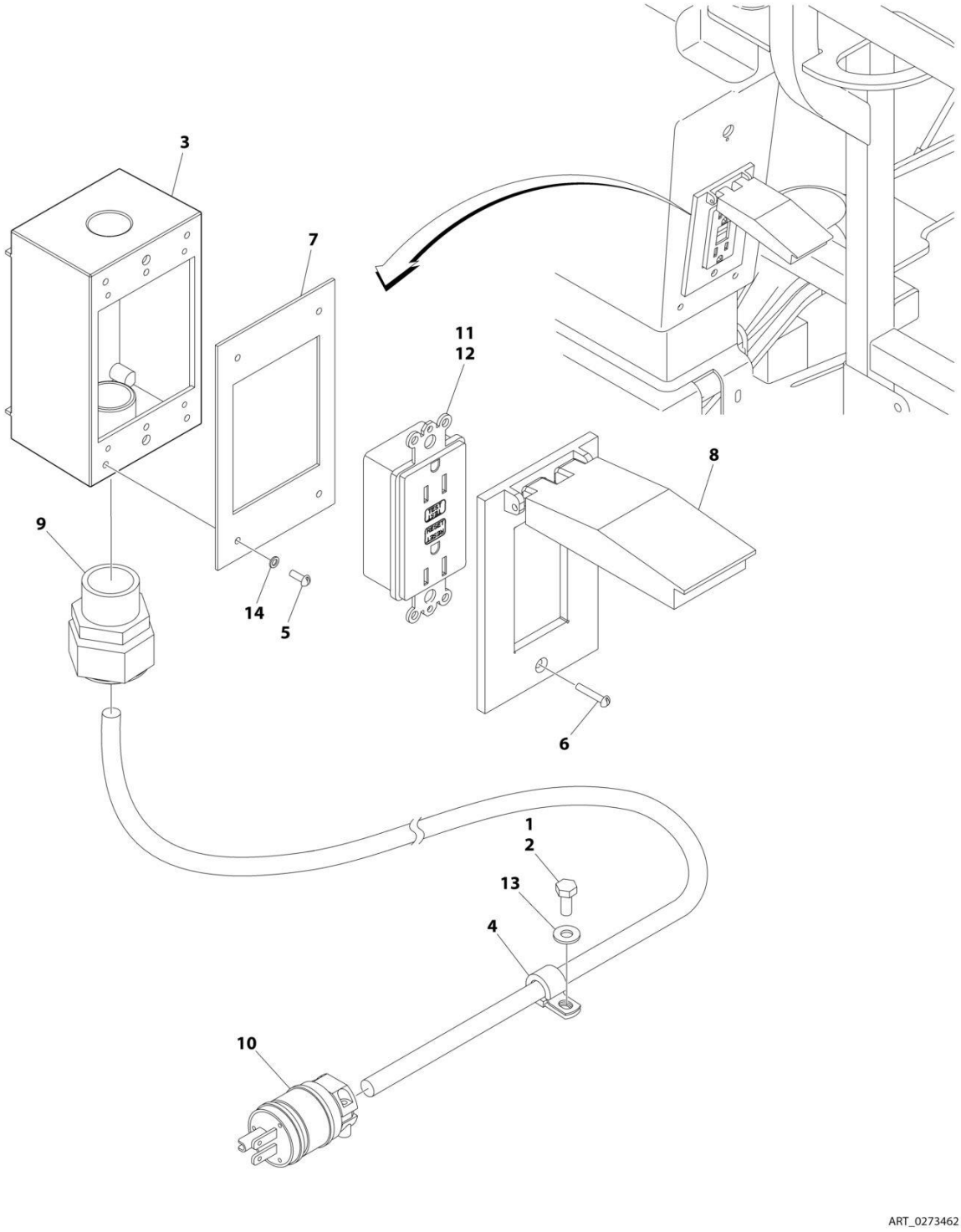

ART_1001139520_B_2OF2

## FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER MOTOR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001139520 | Ref | HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - AUXILIARY POWER MOTOR | B |
| 8 | 2110406 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB | |
| 9 | 2130406 | 1 | Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB | |
| 10 | 2170312 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS | |
| 11 | 2170506 | 1 | Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS | |
| 12 | 2220550 | 1 | Fitting, Straight SFORB/ORB | |
| 13 | 2221123 | 1 | Fitting, Straight S FSORFS/ORB | |
| 14 | 2221221 | 1 | Fitting, Straight ORFS/FSORFS | |
| 15 | 2753781 | 2 | Hose | |
| 20 | 4641316 | 1 | Valve, Check | |
| 25 | 1001092764 | 1 | Fitting, Tube End Reducer | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

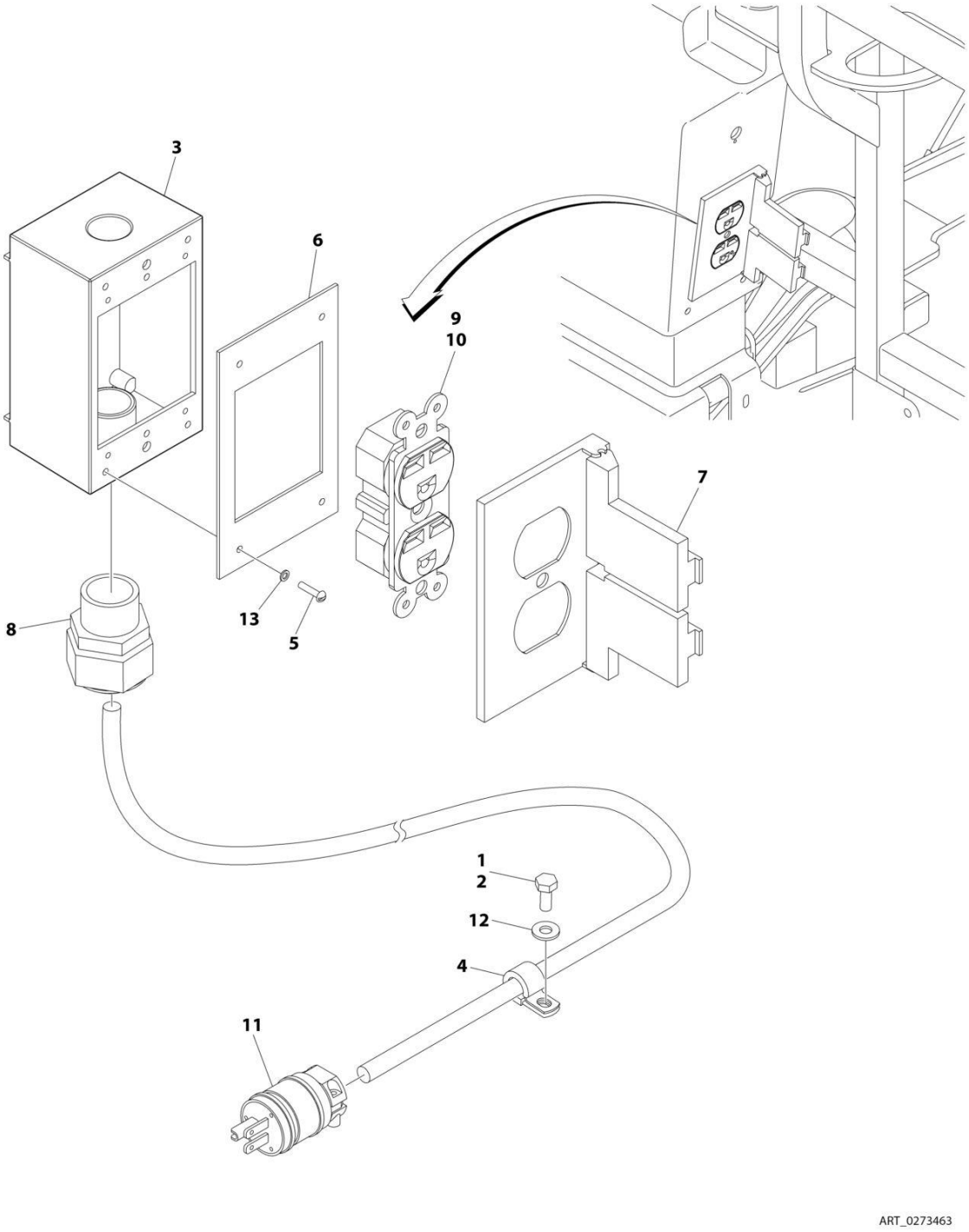
## FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273462 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V GFI RECEPTACLE | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 4 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3910612 | 2 | Screw #6 x 3/4 | |
| 7 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001110873 | 1 | Shield, Receptacle Cover | |
| 9 | 4460051 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 10 | 4460205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 11 | 4460315 | 1 | Terminal, Spade | |
| 12 | 4460346 | 1 | Terminal, Receptacle | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 4760600 | 4 | Washer #6 | |

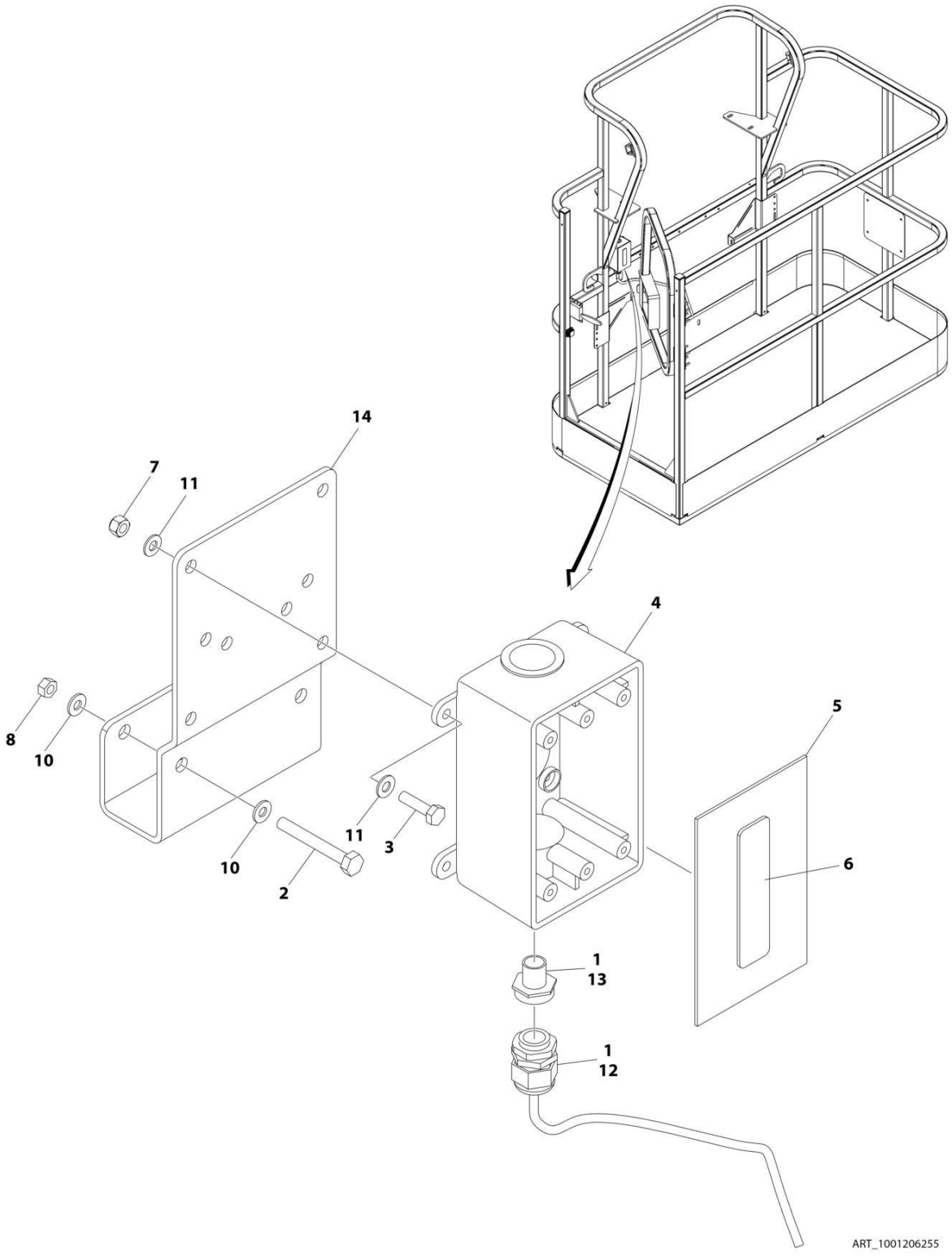
## FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE (ANSI SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273463 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V GFI RECEPTACLE | A |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 0860038 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 4 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw #6 x 3/8 | |
| 6 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket, AC Receptacle | |
| 7 | 4060092 | 1 | Shield, Receptacle Cover | |
| 8 | 4460051 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 4460125 | 1 | Terminal, Receptacle | |
| 10 | 4460315 | 1 | Terminal, Spade | |
| 11 | 4460709 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 12 | 4711400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4760600 | 4 | Washer #6 | |

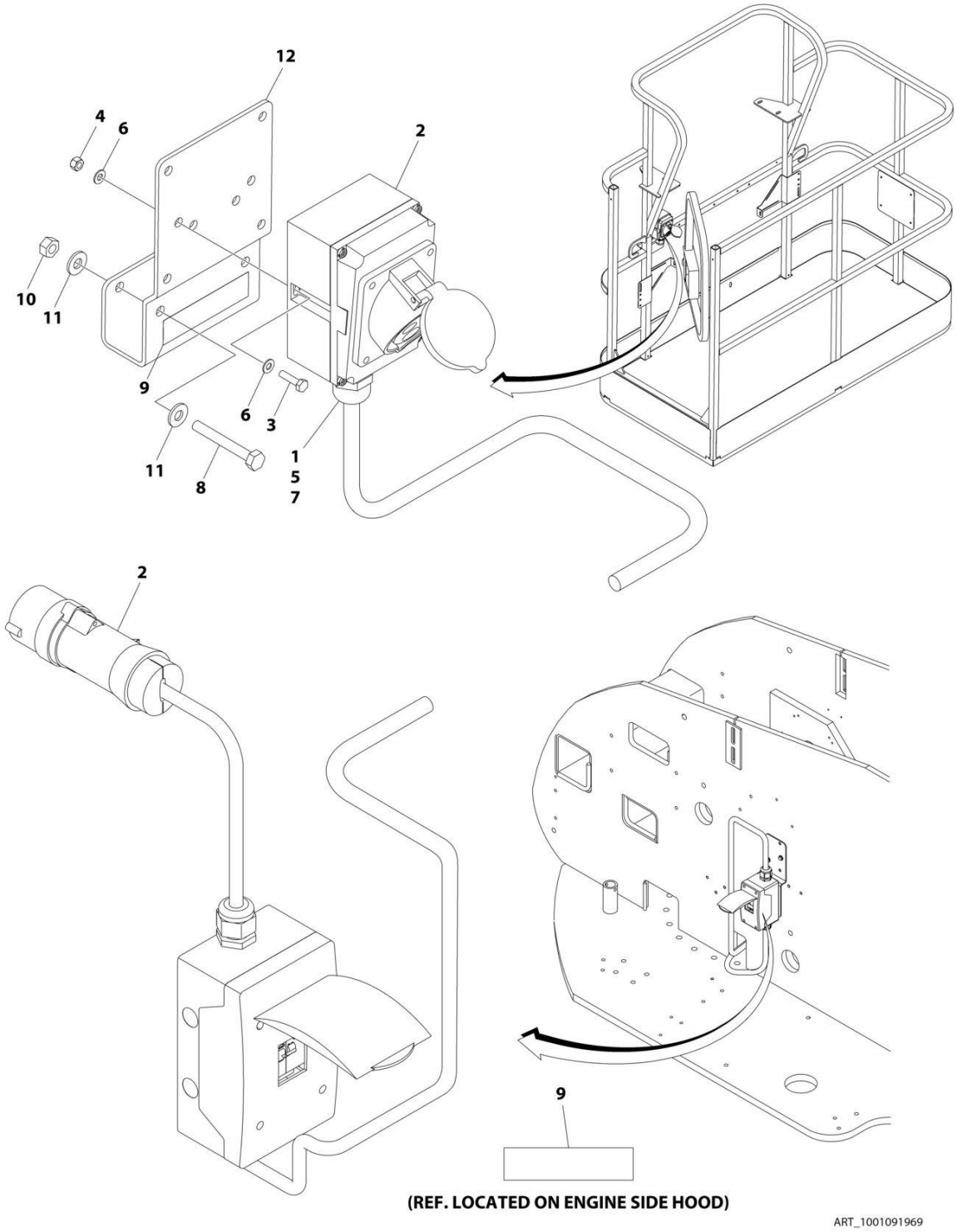
## FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, JAPANESE, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, JAPANESE, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206255 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 1670603 | 1 | Cover | |
| 6 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V-50Hz | |
| 7 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 8 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 12 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 13 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |

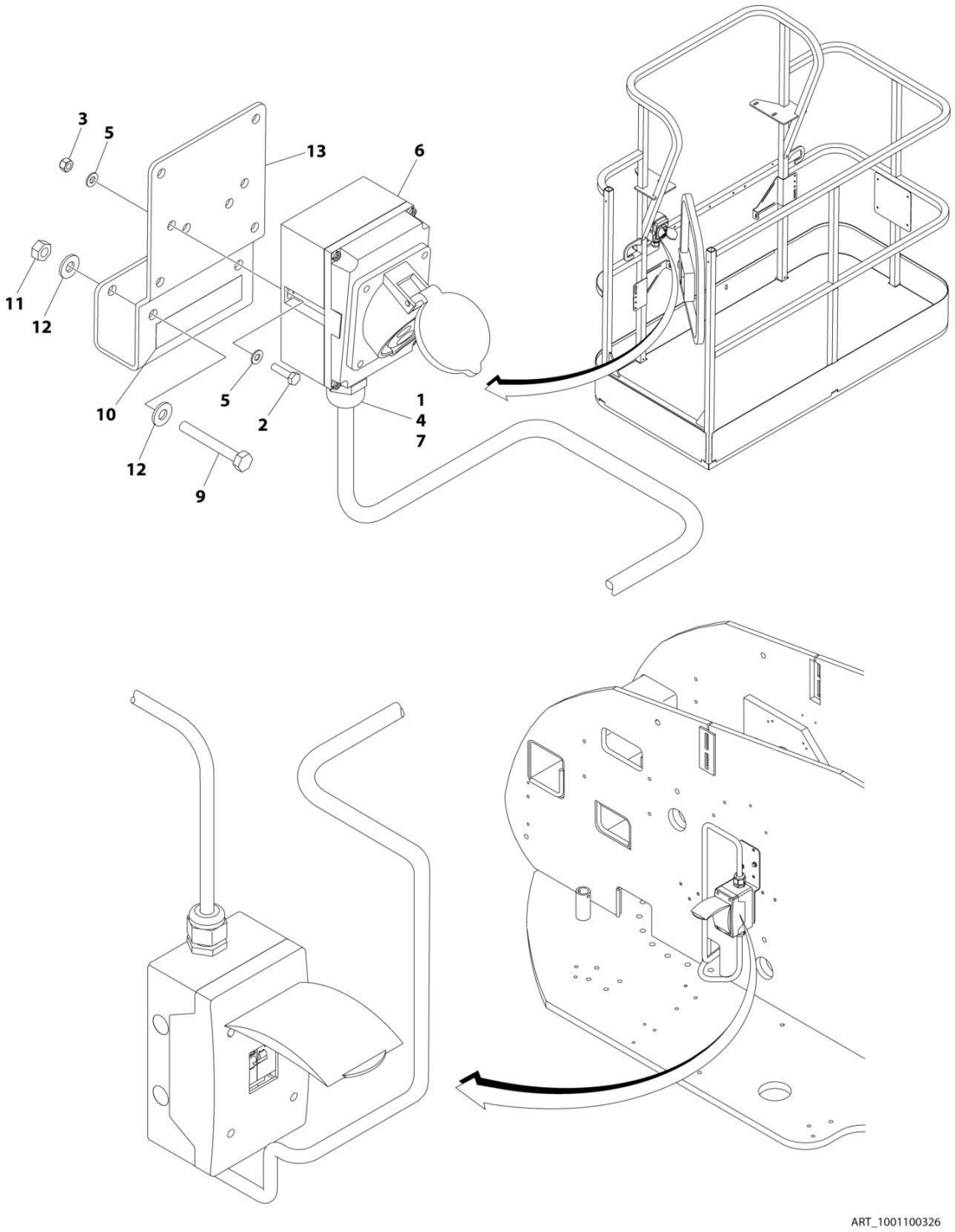
## FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091969 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275216 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 1705325 | 2 | Decal - 110V | |
| 10 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 12 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |

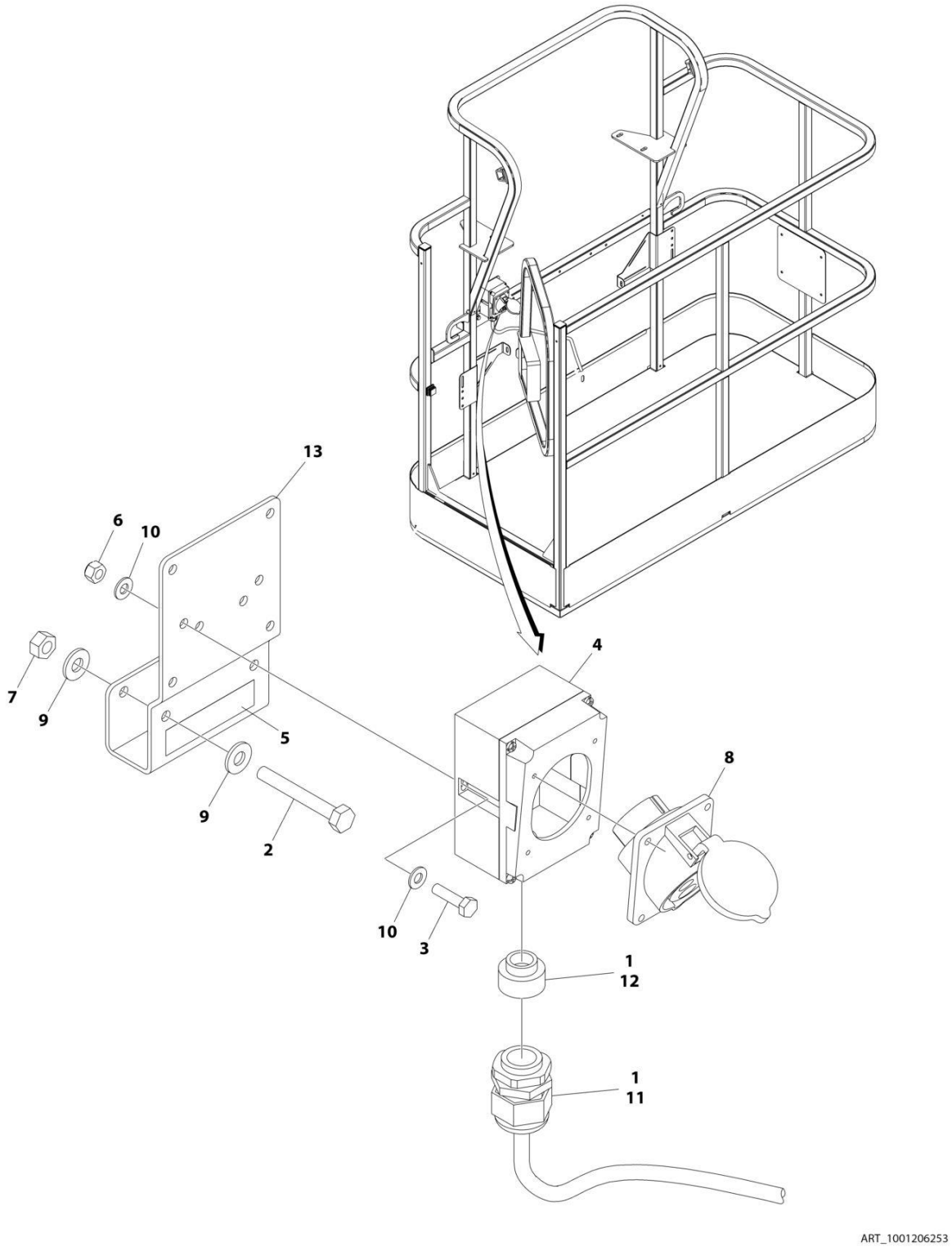
## FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100326 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 3 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 4 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 5 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 6 | 1001100341 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 10 | 1705325 | 1 | Decal - 110V | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |

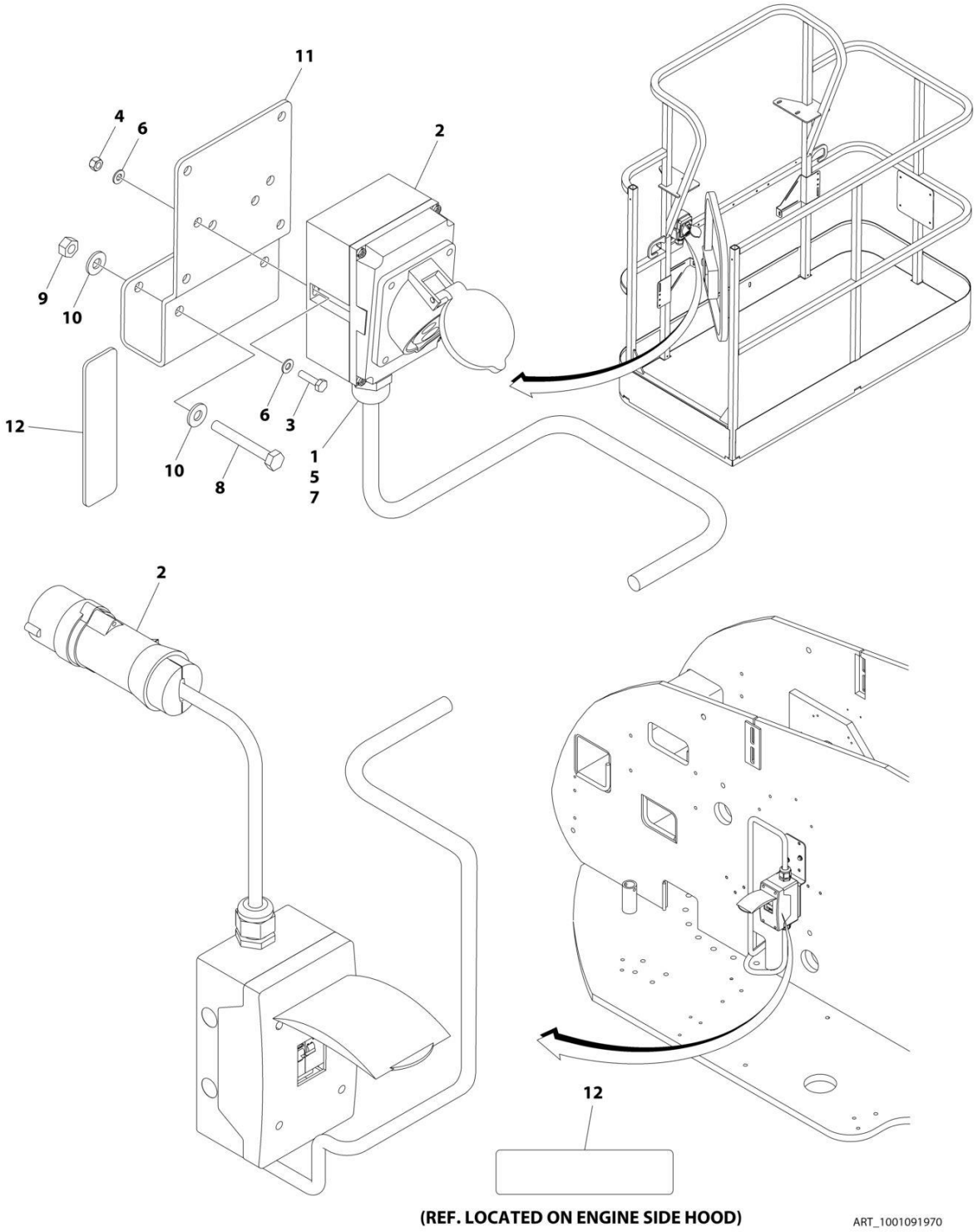
## FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206253 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC 60309 YELLOW WITHOUT 4000W GENERATOR | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 1705325 | 1 | Decal - 110V | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |

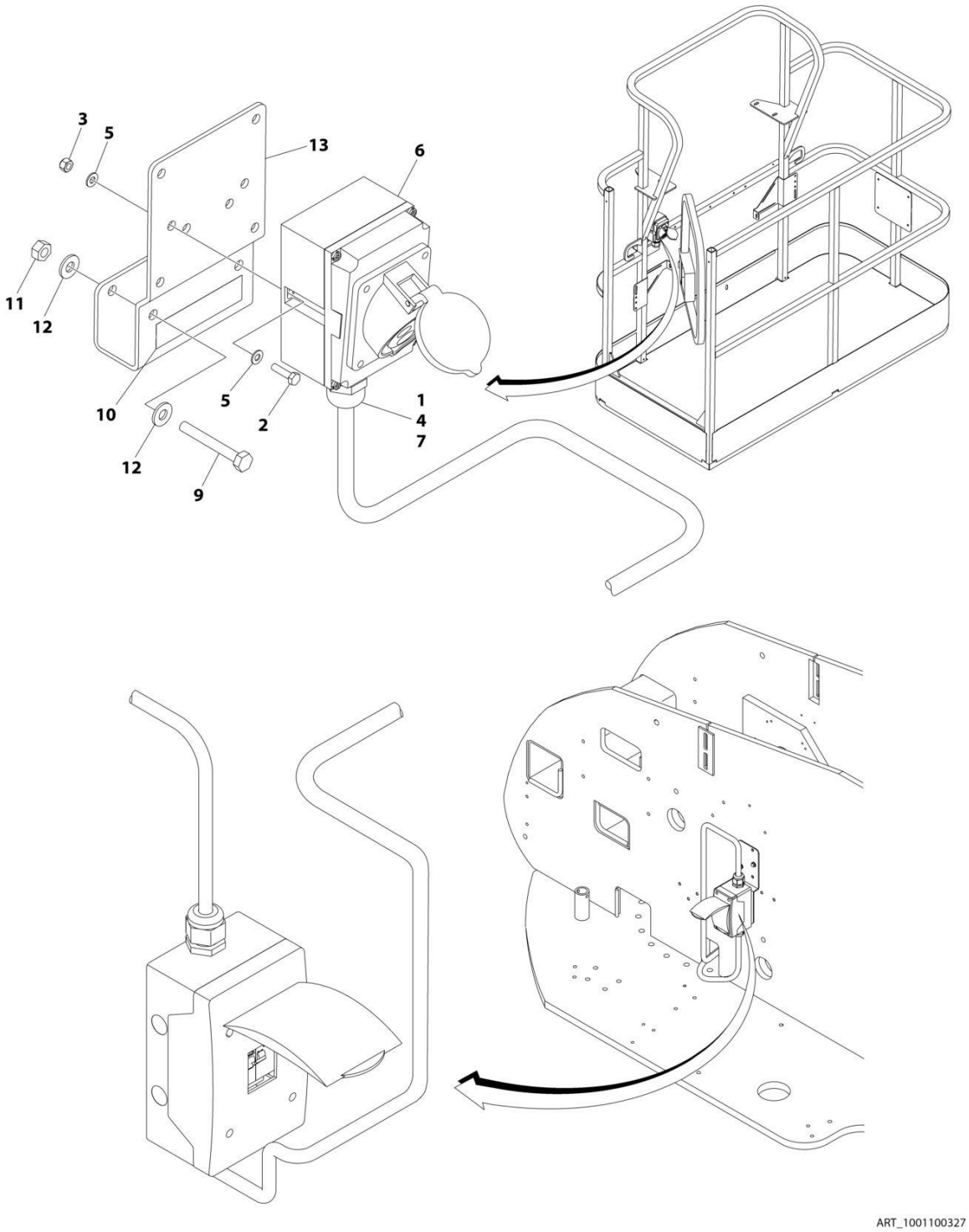
## FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091970 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275217 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |

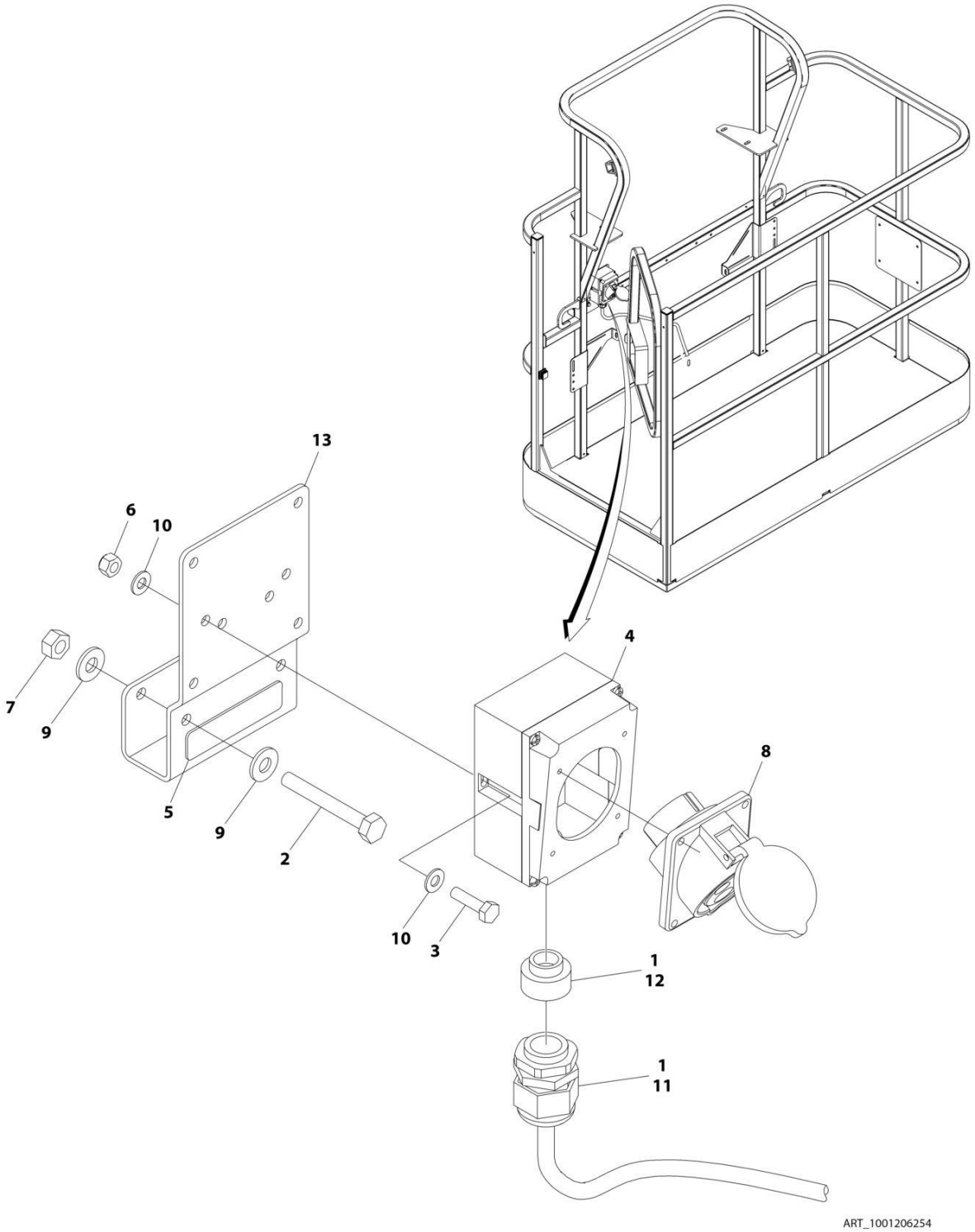
## FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100327 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE | D |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 3 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 4 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 5 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 6 | 1001100342 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 10 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |

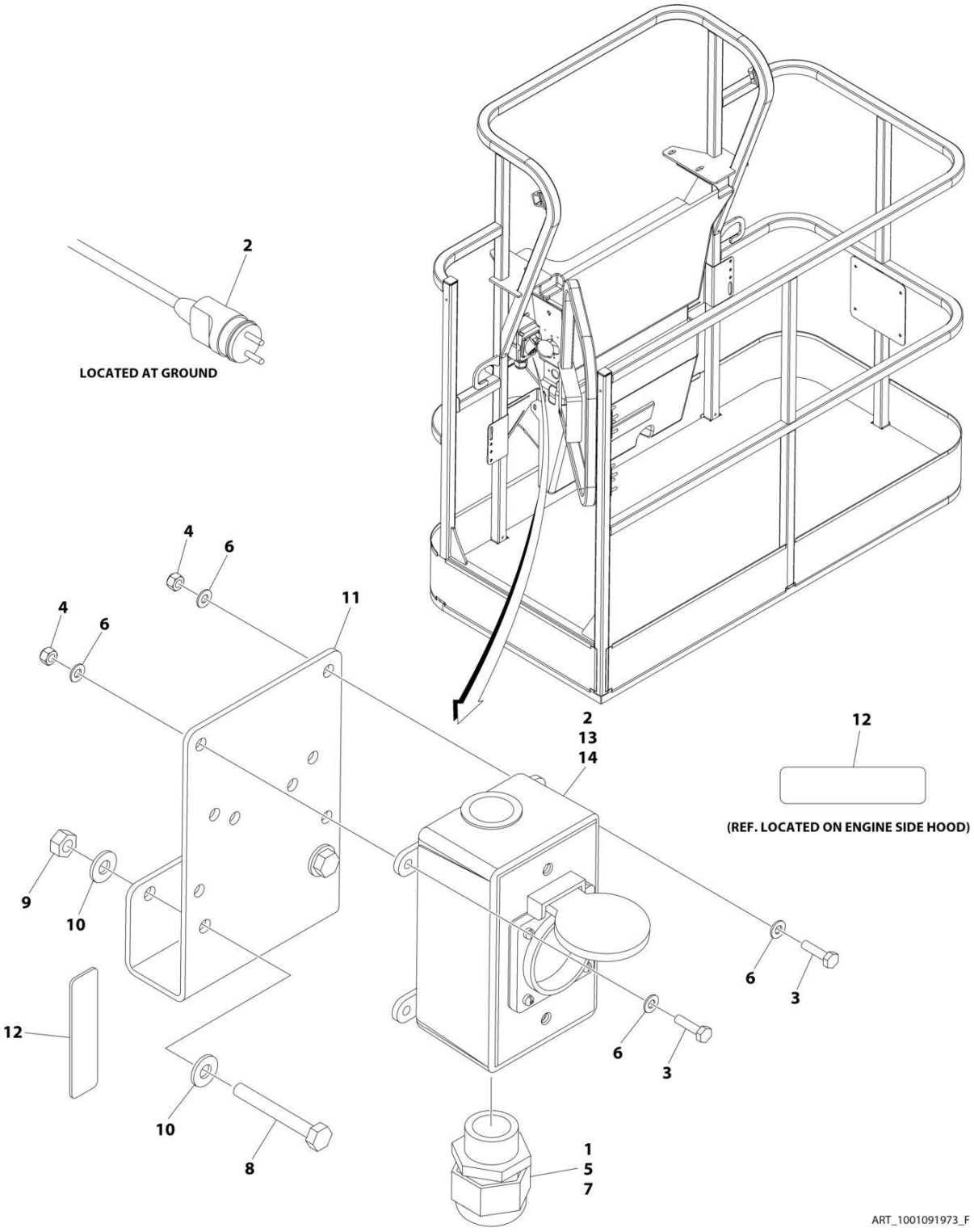
## FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC 60309 BLUE WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206254 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 2 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811400 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 1001101196 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |

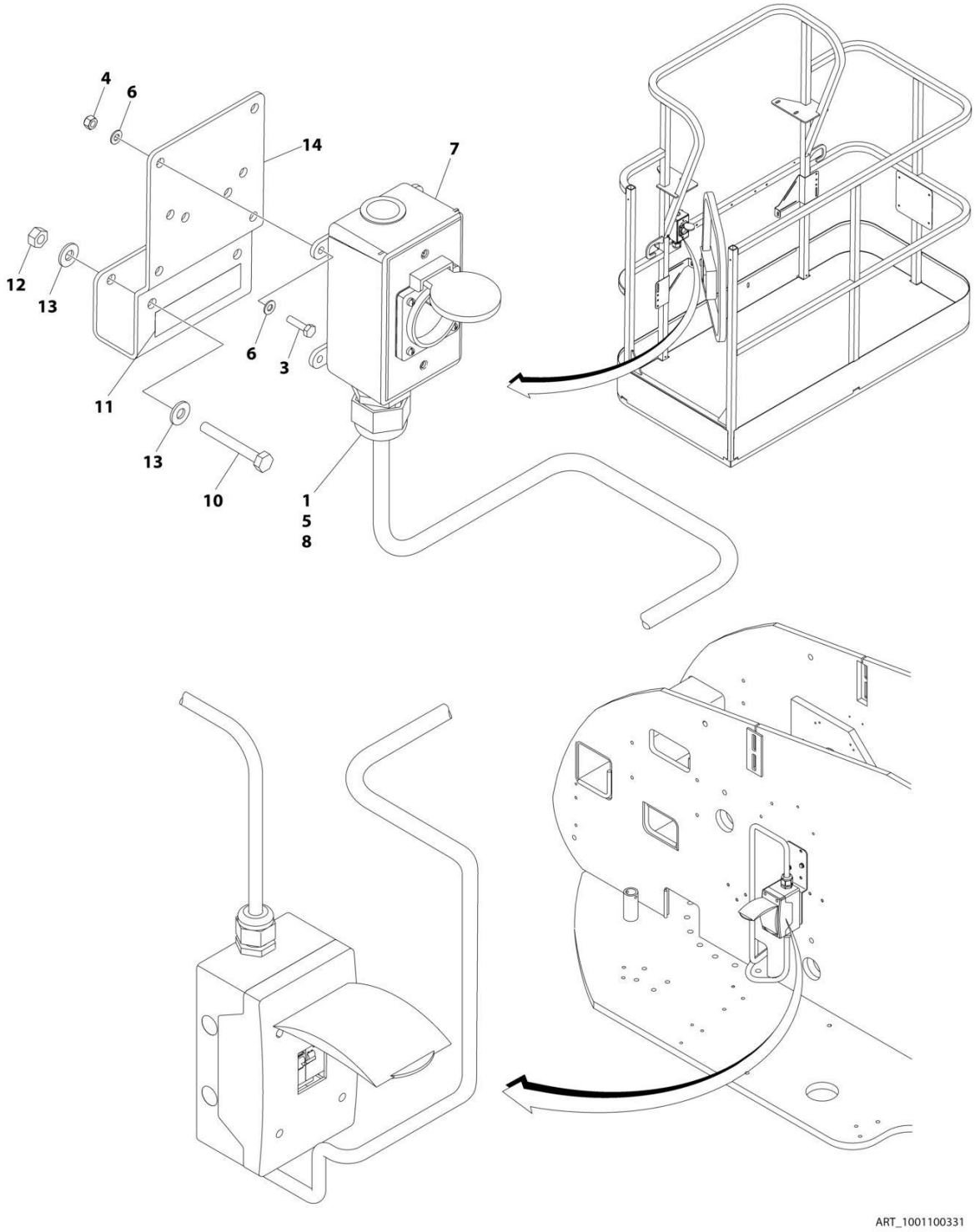
## FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091973 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND | F |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275452 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 13 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

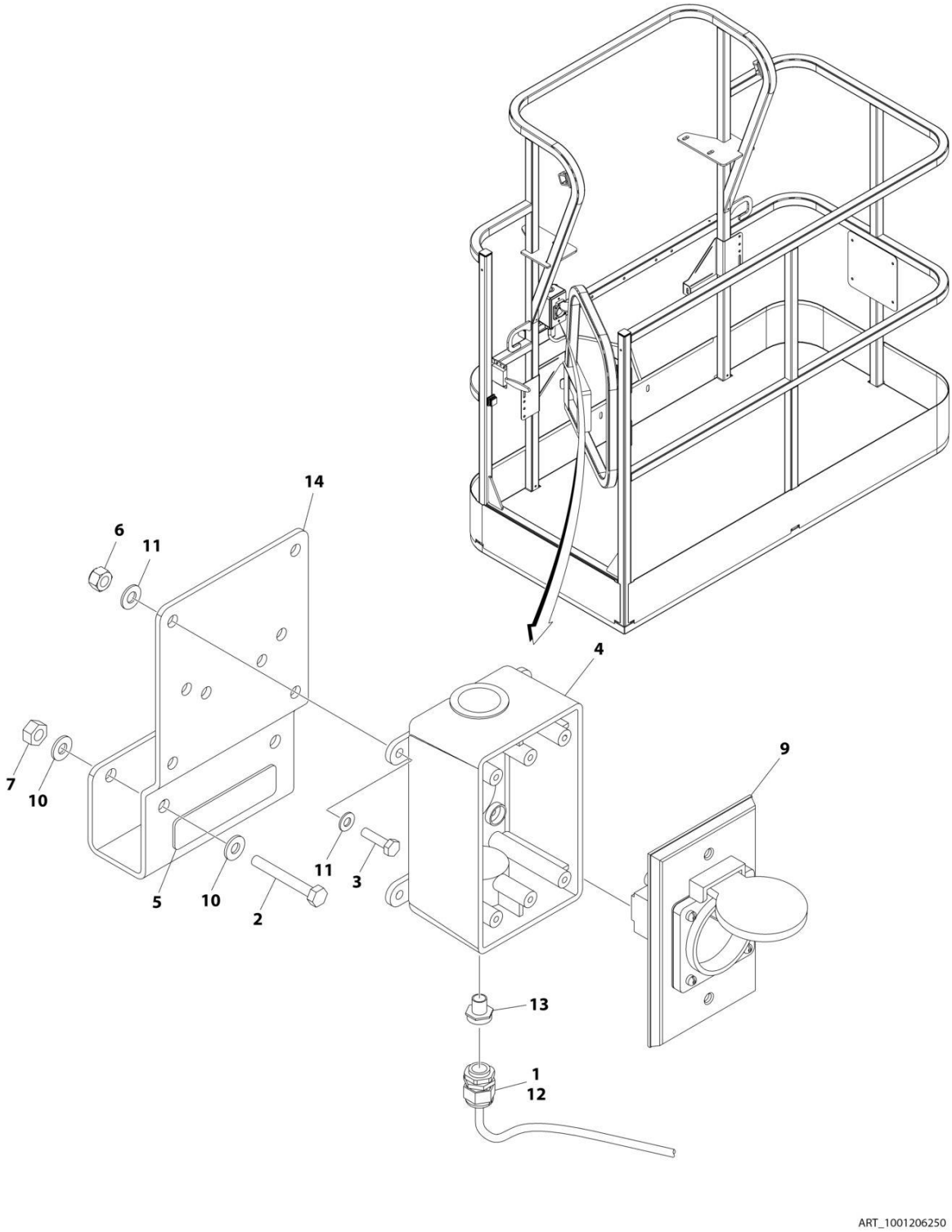
## FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100331 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) | E |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001100345 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 16 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

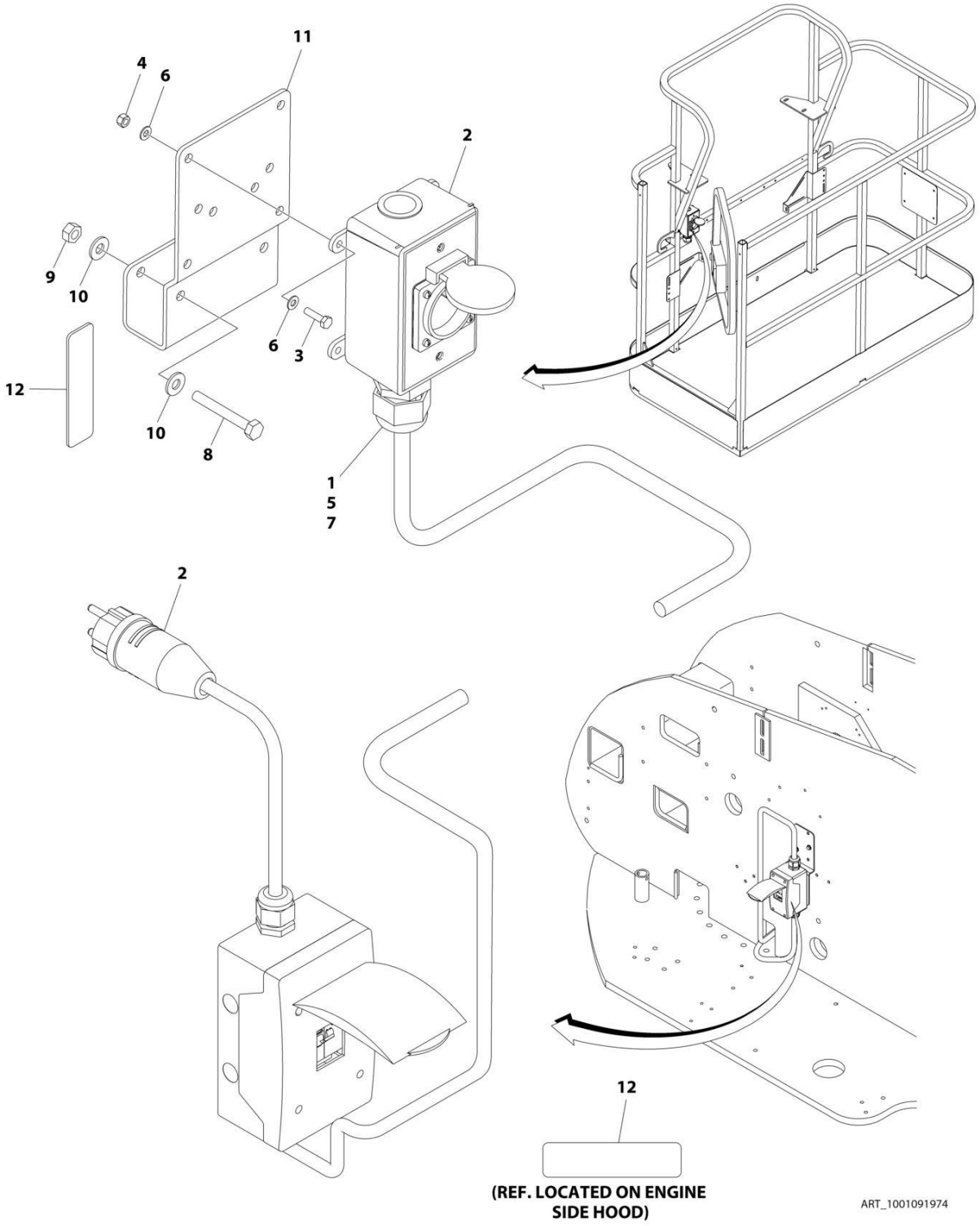
## FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206250 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 12 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 13 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |
| 15 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

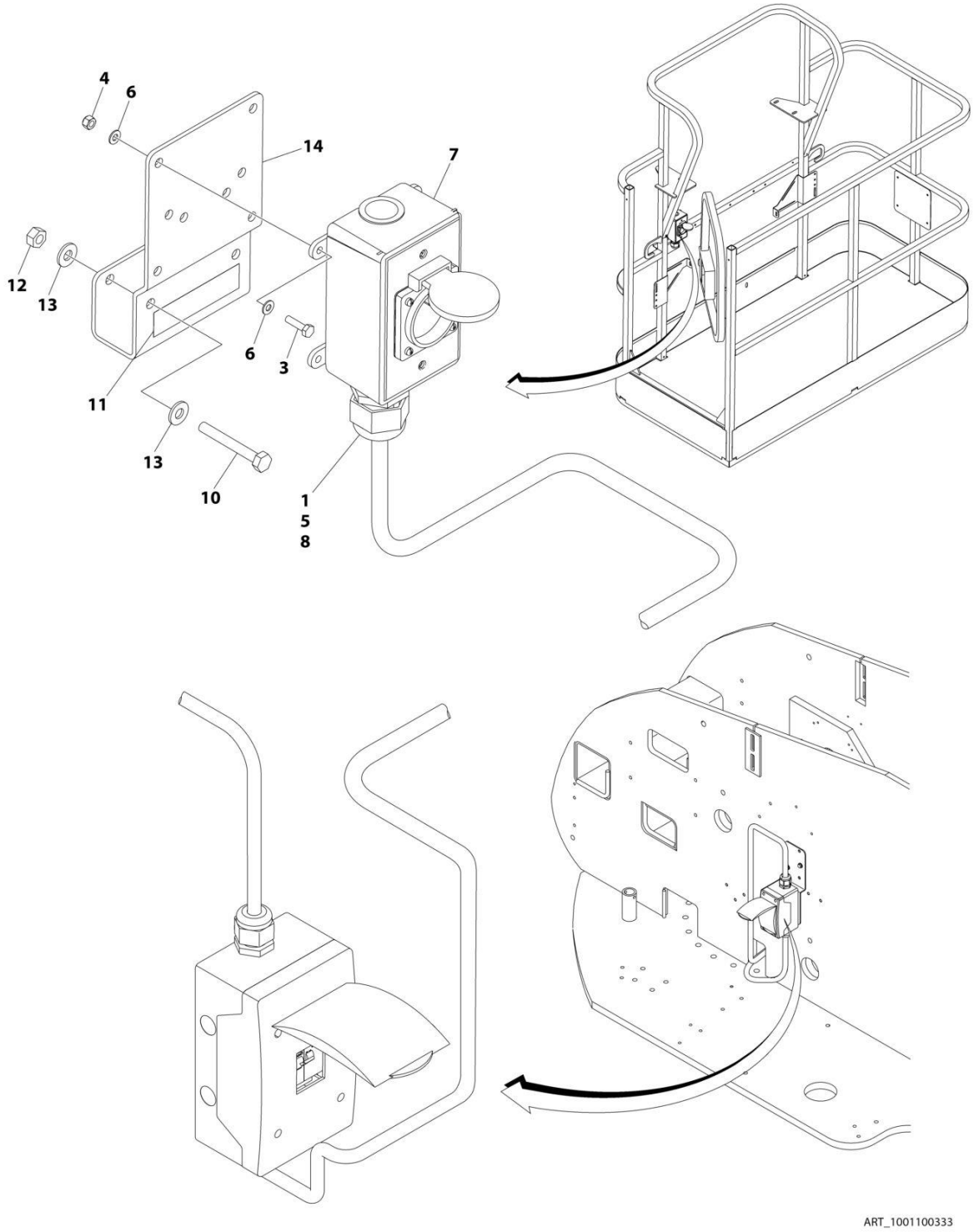
## FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091974 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND | F |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275453 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 13 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 14 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

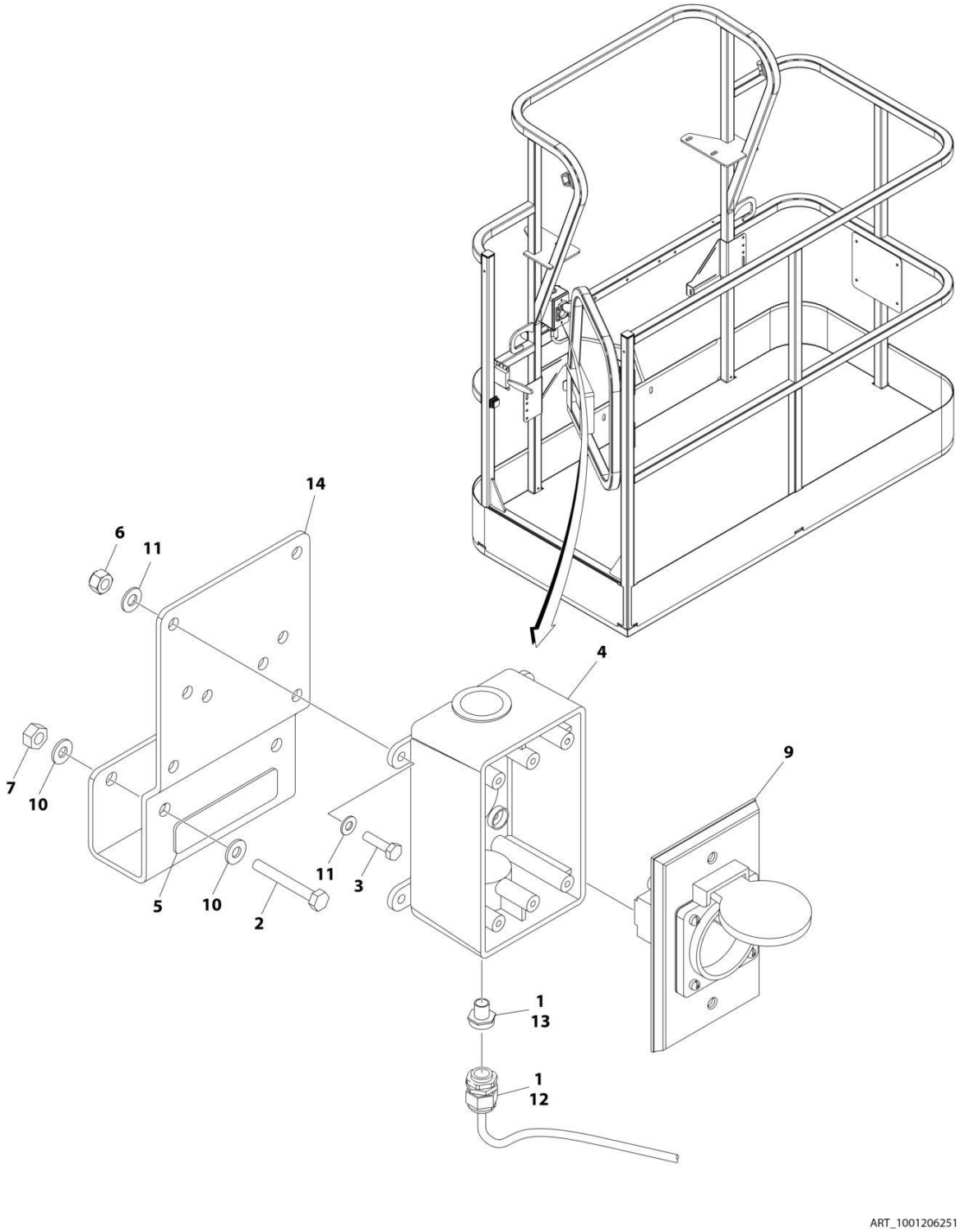
## FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100333 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) | E |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001100347 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 16 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

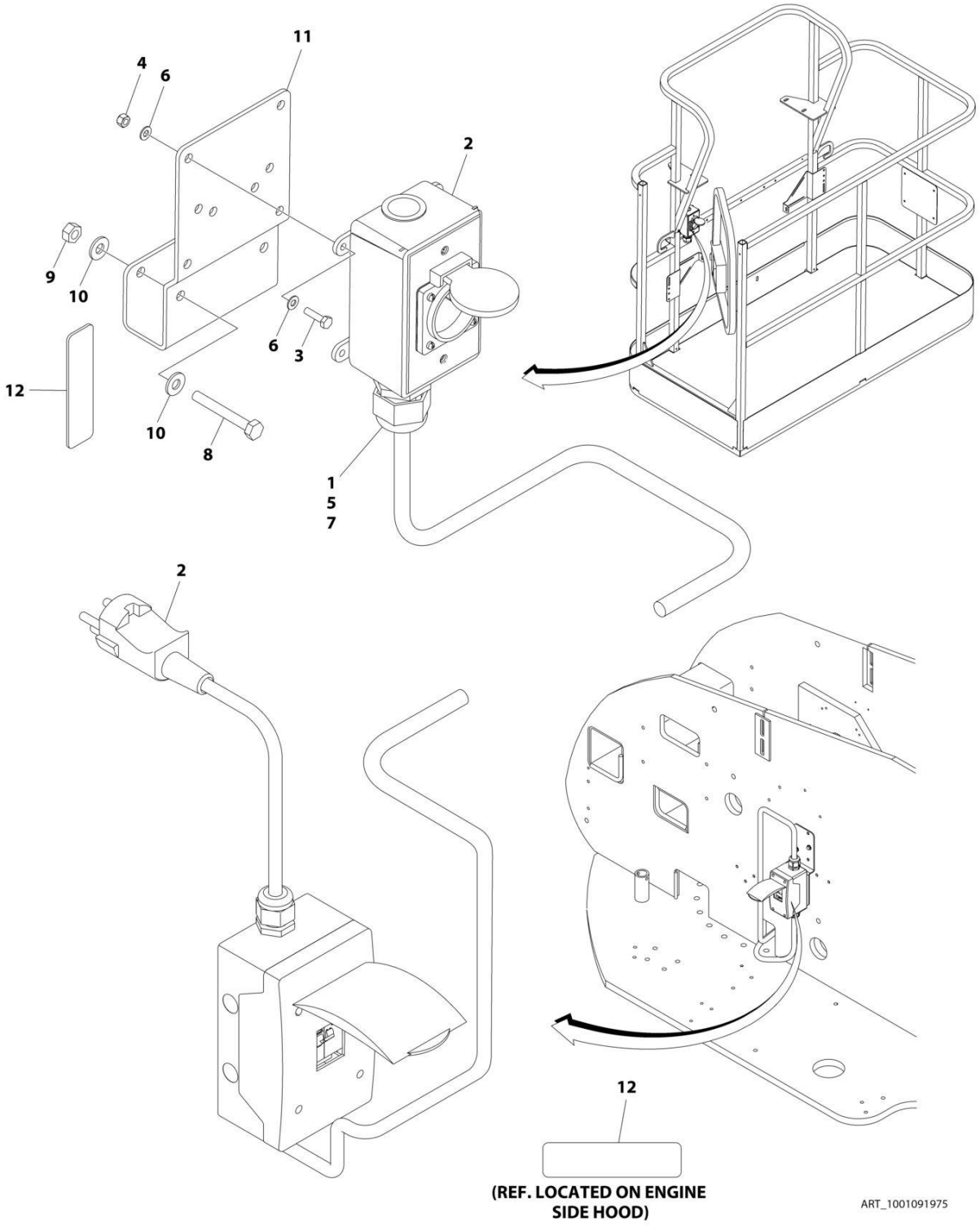
## FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-15. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206251 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4460806 | 2 | Terminal, Fork (Not Shown) | |
| 9 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 12 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 13 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |
| 15 | 1001205958 | 1 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

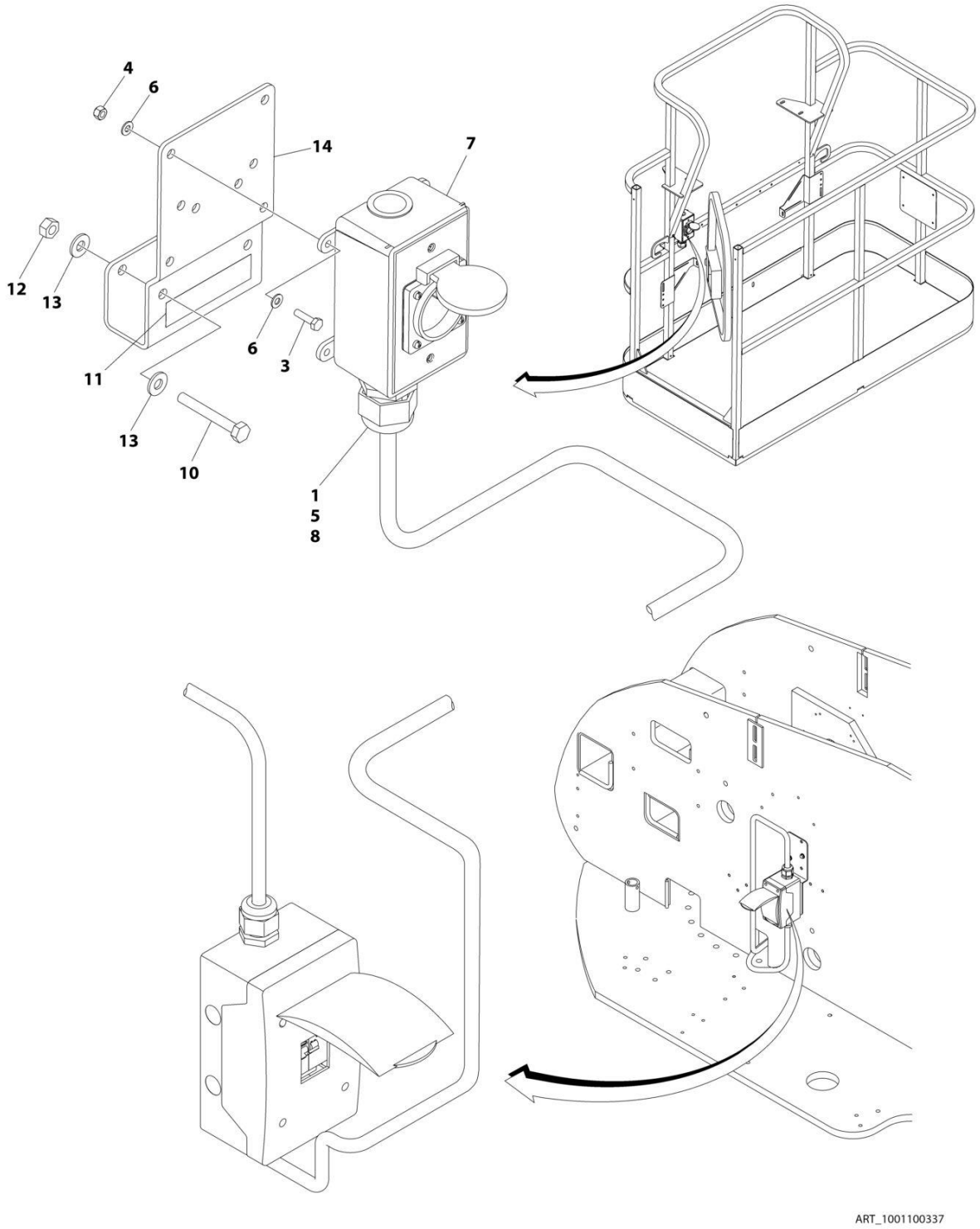
## FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-16. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001091975 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND | F |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0275454 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 9 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 11 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 12 | 3251242 | 2 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 13 | 1001205958 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

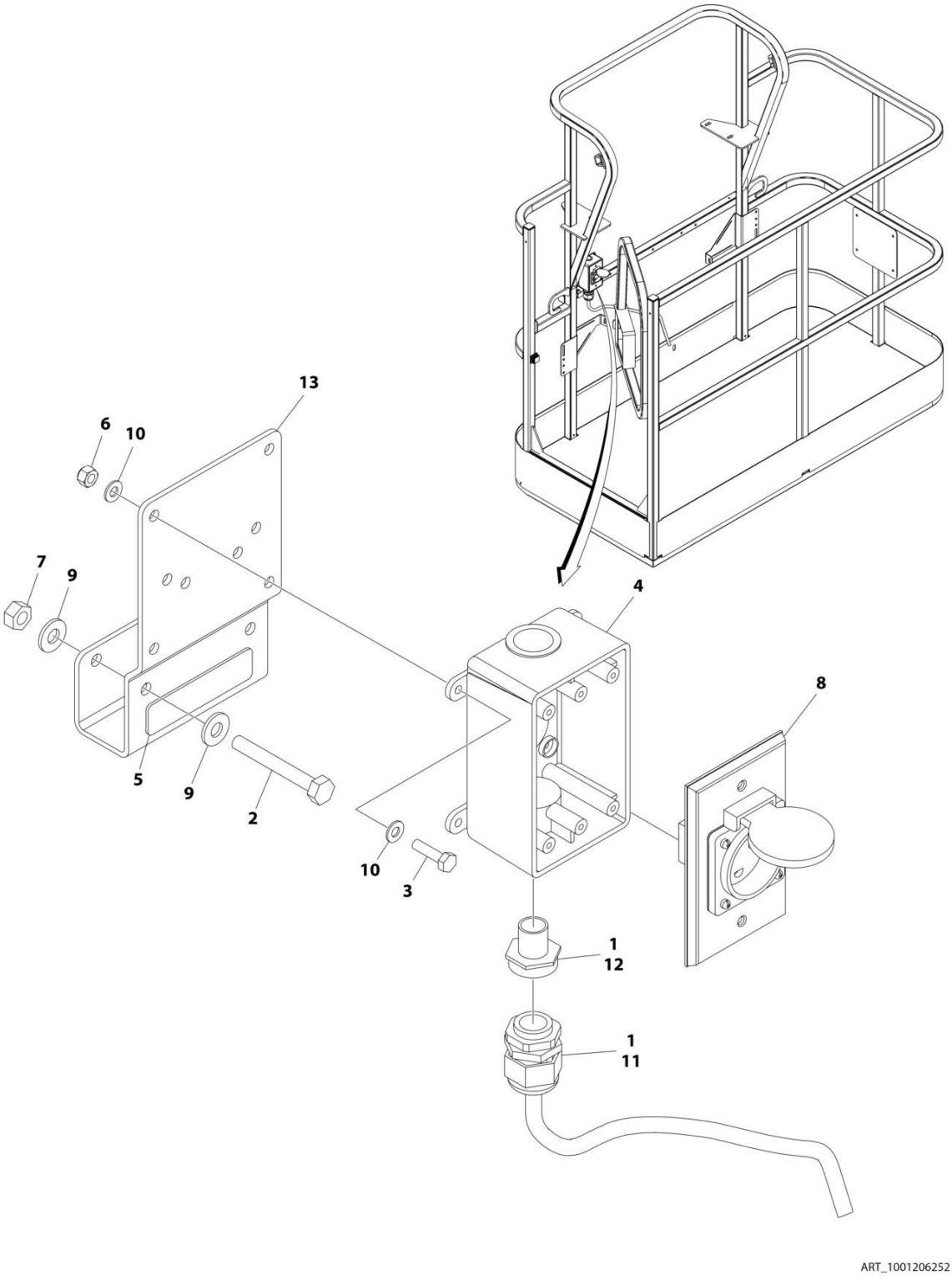
## FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-17. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100337 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) | E |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 6 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 7 | 1001100346 | 1 | Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1060908 | 10 ft /3.05m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 11 | 3252507 | 1 | Decal - 220V | |
| 12 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 14 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 15 | 1001205958 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

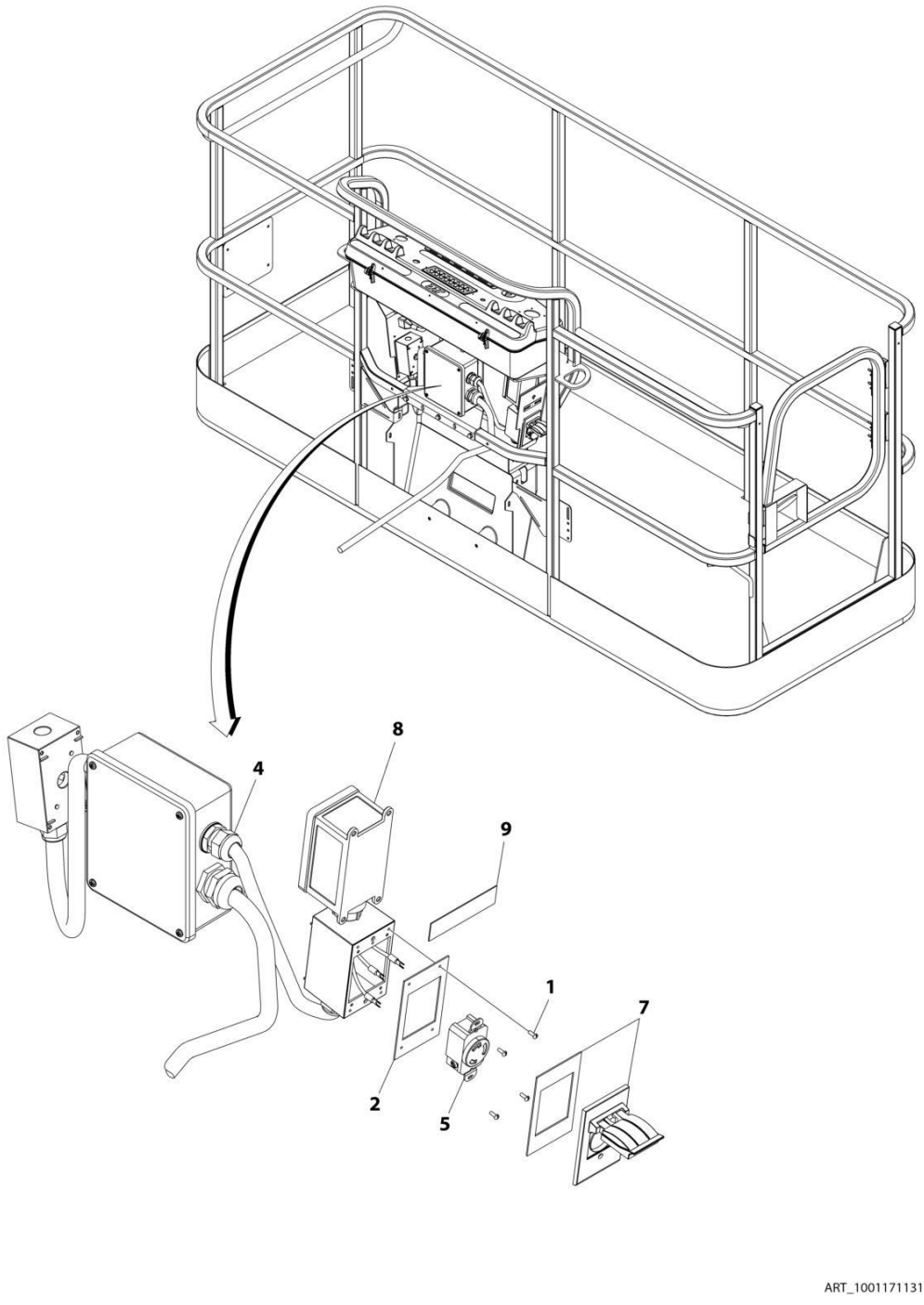
## FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-18. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND (2X4 BOX) WITH 4000W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001206252 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2x4 BOX KEYED GROUND | A |
| 1 | 0100020 | AR | Sealant, Pipe | |
| 2 | 0641416 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 2 | |
| 3 | 0700408 | 4 | Bolt M4 x 16 | |
| 4 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 5 | 3251242 | 1 | Decal - 240V/50Hz | |
| 6 | 3290405 | 4 | Nut M4 | |
| 7 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 8 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 9 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 10 | 4811400 | 8 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 12 | 1001101197 | 1 | Adapter | |
| 13 | 1001193018 | 1 | Bracket, AC Receptacle | |
| 14 | 1001205958 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

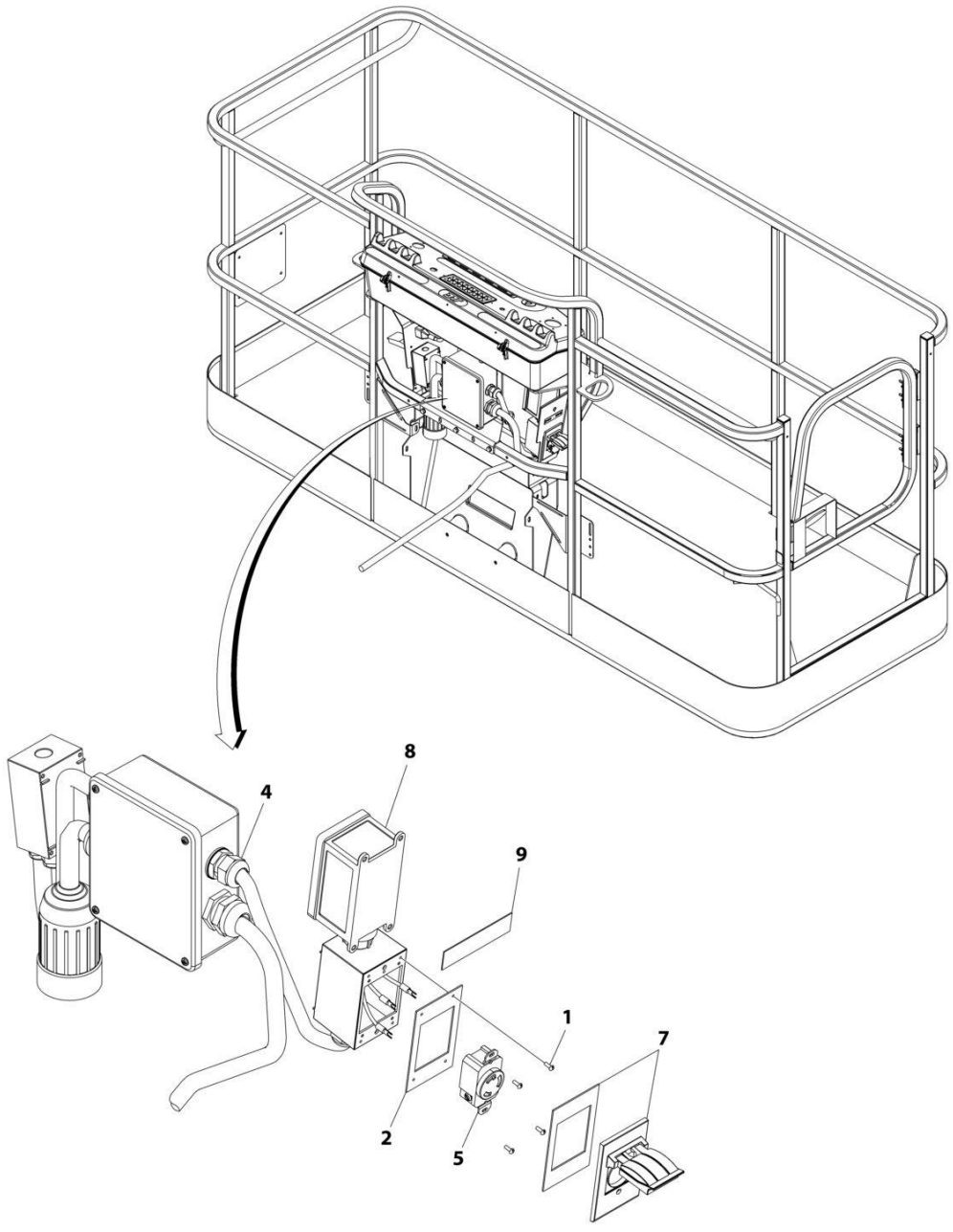
## FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-19. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN & CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001171131 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE | B |
| 1 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw 6 x 3/8 | |
| 2 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 3 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 4 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 1001176862 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 7 | 1001110872 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159120 | 1 | Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly | |
| 8 | 1001148675 | 1 | Box, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159118 | 1 | Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC | |
| 8 | 4460612 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1001159119 | 1 | Connector (Between Boxes) | |
| 9 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V/60Hz | |

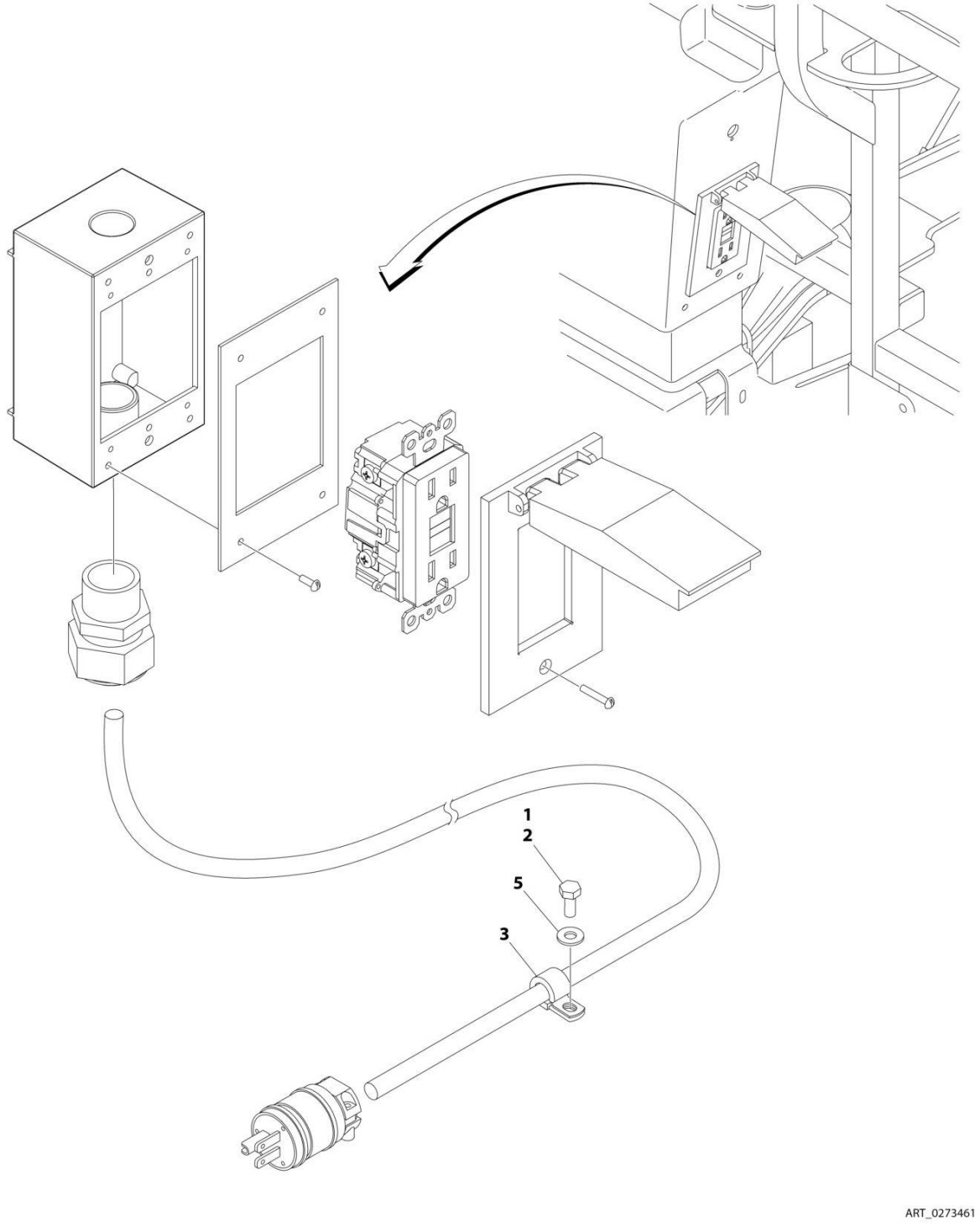
## FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-20. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ALL SPECS EXCEPT AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001159121 | Ref | AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE | B |
| 1 | 3910606 | 4 | Screw 6 x 3/8 | |
| 2 | 3960422 | 1 | Gasket | |
| 3 | 4240018 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 4 | 4460425 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 5 | 4460958 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 7 | 1001110872 | 1 | Cover, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159120 | 1 | Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly | |
| 8 | 1001148675 | 1 | Box, Receptacle | |
| 8 | 1001159118 | 1 | Breaker Box Assembly | |
| 8 | 4460612 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 8 | 1001159119 | 1 | Connector (Between Boxes) | |
| 9 | 1705374 | 1 | Decal - 240V/60Hz | |

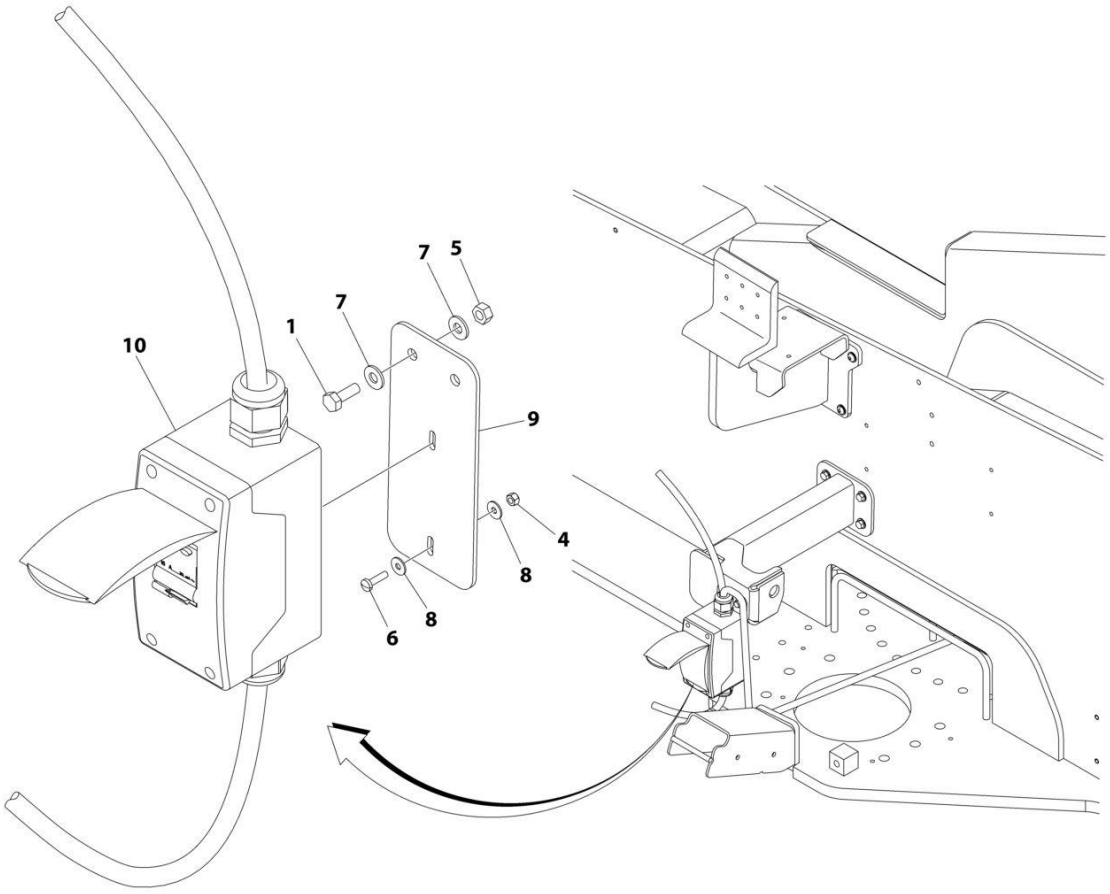
## FIGURE 8-21. AC LEAD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-21. AC LEAD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT, AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273461 | Ref | AC LEAD INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) | B |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 4711400 | 1 | Washer 1/4 | |

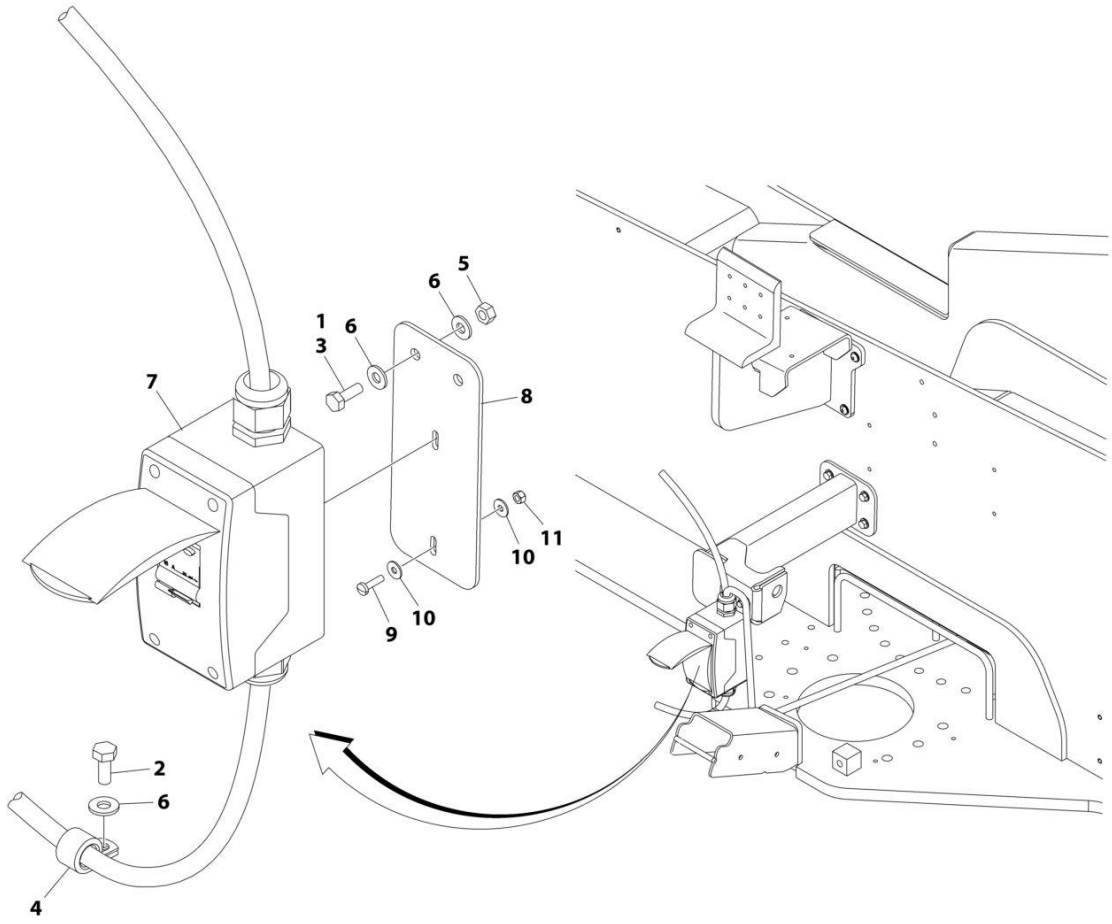
## FIGURE 8-22. AC 10 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-22. AC 10 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001109557 | Ref | AC 10 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |
| 5 | 0641405 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 6 | 4010408 | 2 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 7 | 4711400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 8 | 1001091102 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 9 | 1001096172 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 10 | 1001109648 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit - 10 Amp (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

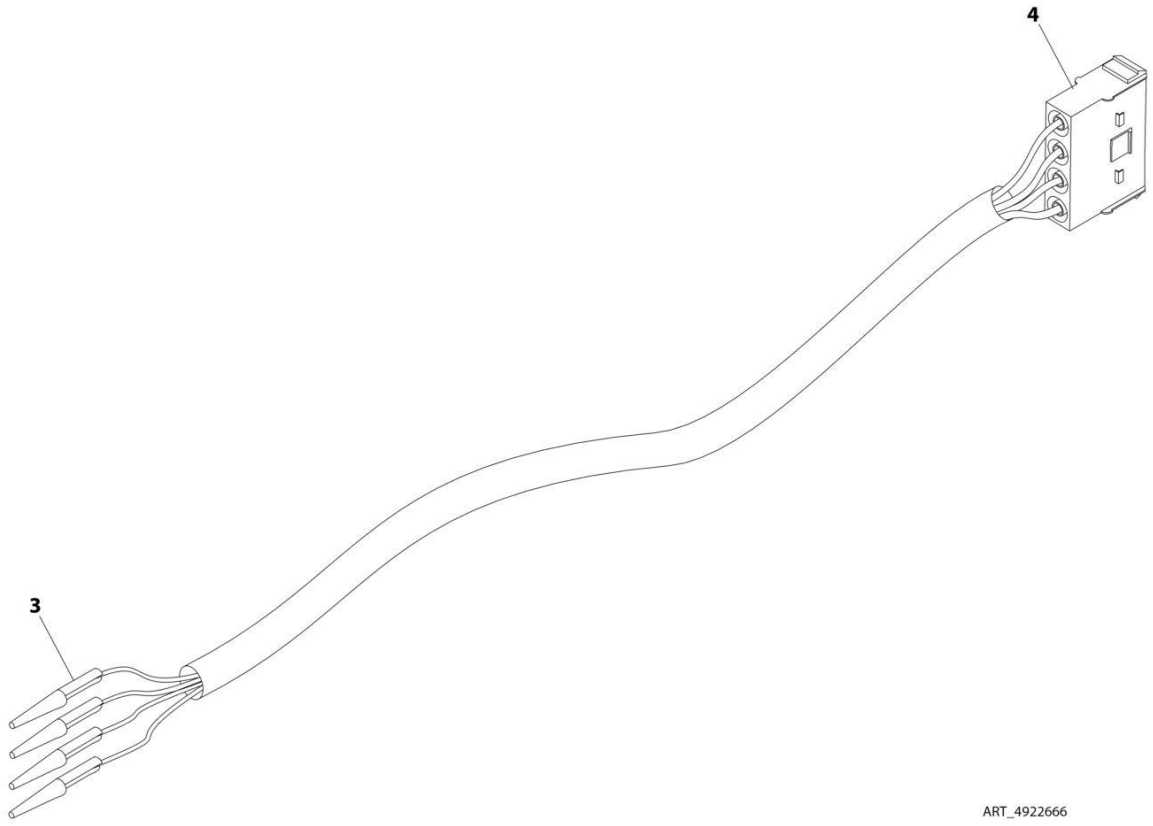
## FIGURE 8-23. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-23. AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001096163 | Ref | AC 16 AMP BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION (CE & UK CA SPECS) | E |
| 1 | 0100011 | AR | Compound, Locking | |
| 2 | 0641405 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 5/8 | |
| 3 | 0641406 | 2 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 4 | 1320041 | 1 | Clamp | |
| 5 | 3311405 | 2 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 6 | 4711400 | 5 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 7 | 1001109654 | 1 | Breaker Box Kit - 16 Amp (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 8 | 1001096172 | 1 | Bracket | |
| 9 | 4010408 | 2 | Screw M4 x 16 | |
| 10 | 1001091102 | 4 | Washer M4 | |
| 11 | 3290405 | 2 | Nut M4 | |

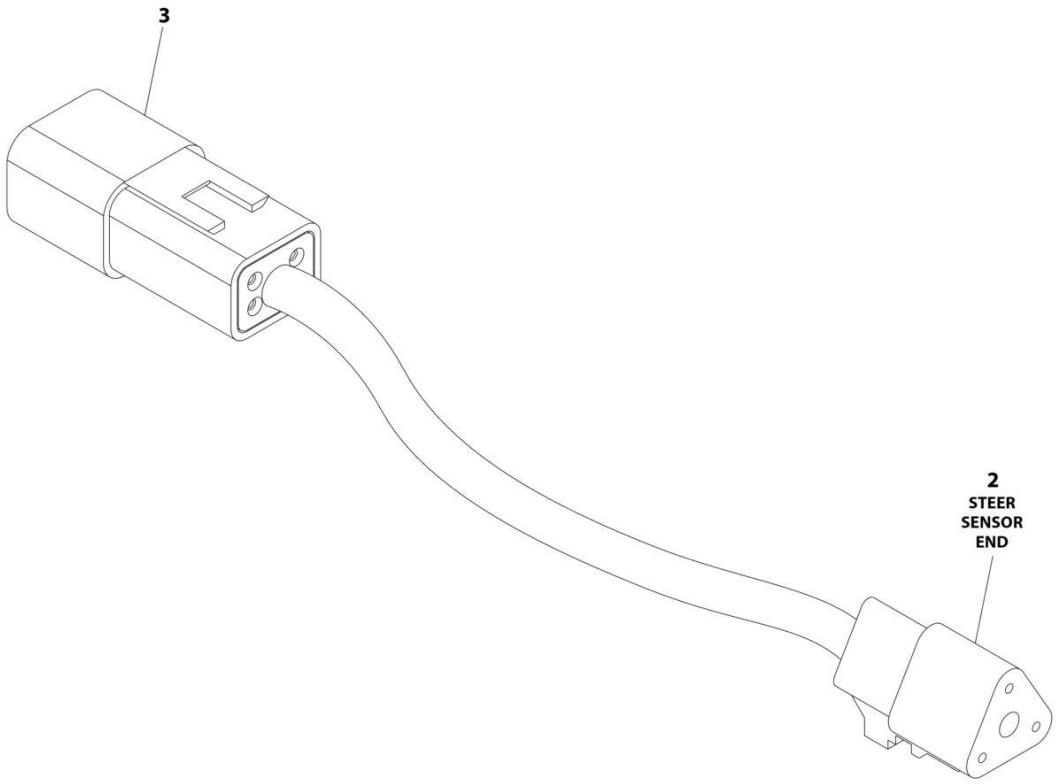
## FIGURE 8-24. ANALYZER CALBE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-24. ANALYZER CALBE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922666 | Ref | ANALYZER CABLE HARNESS | C |
| 3 | 4460226 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 4460227 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

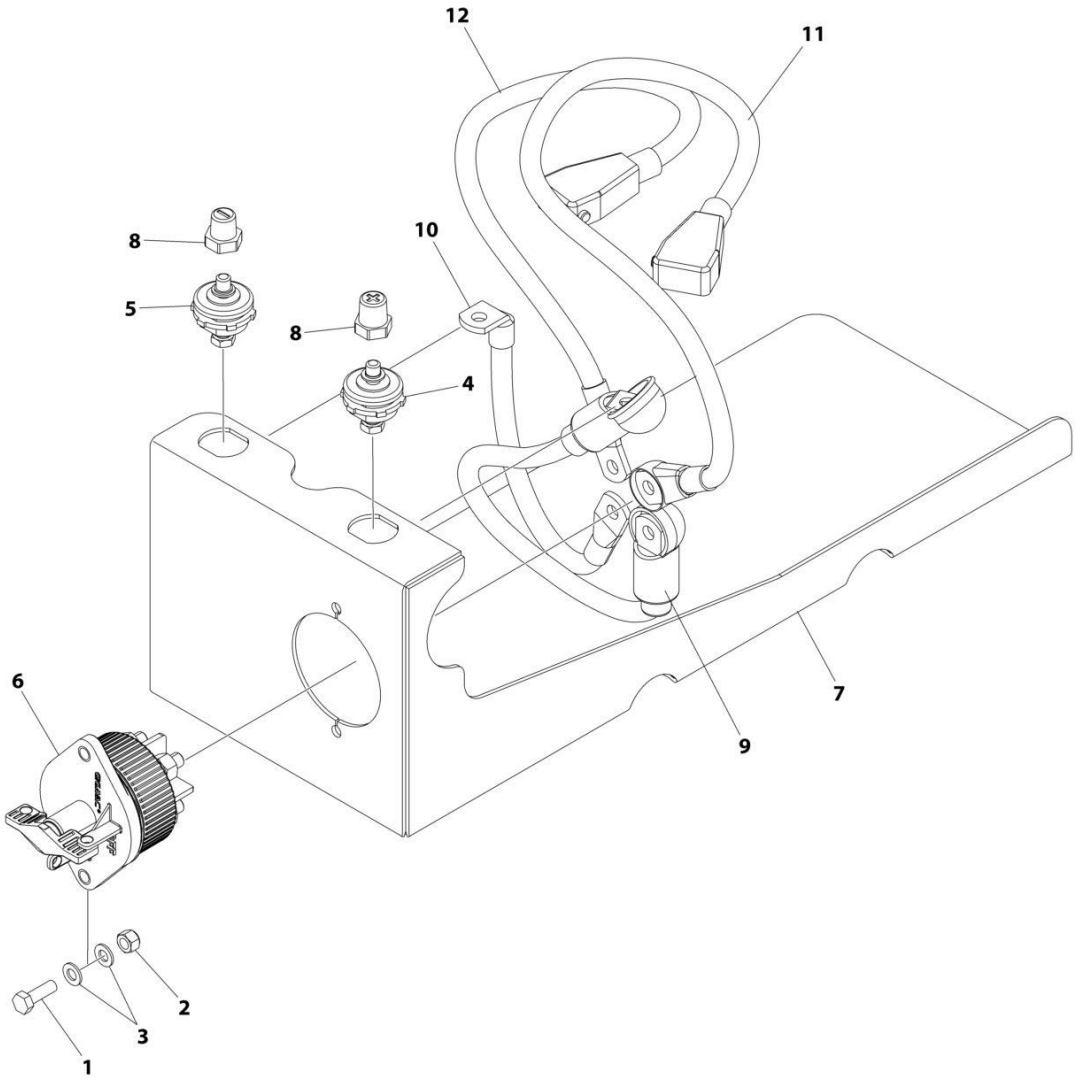
## FIGURE 8-25. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 8-25. AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922718 | Ref | AXLE POWER TRACK HARNESS ASSEMBLY | E |
| 2 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 3 | 4460943 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

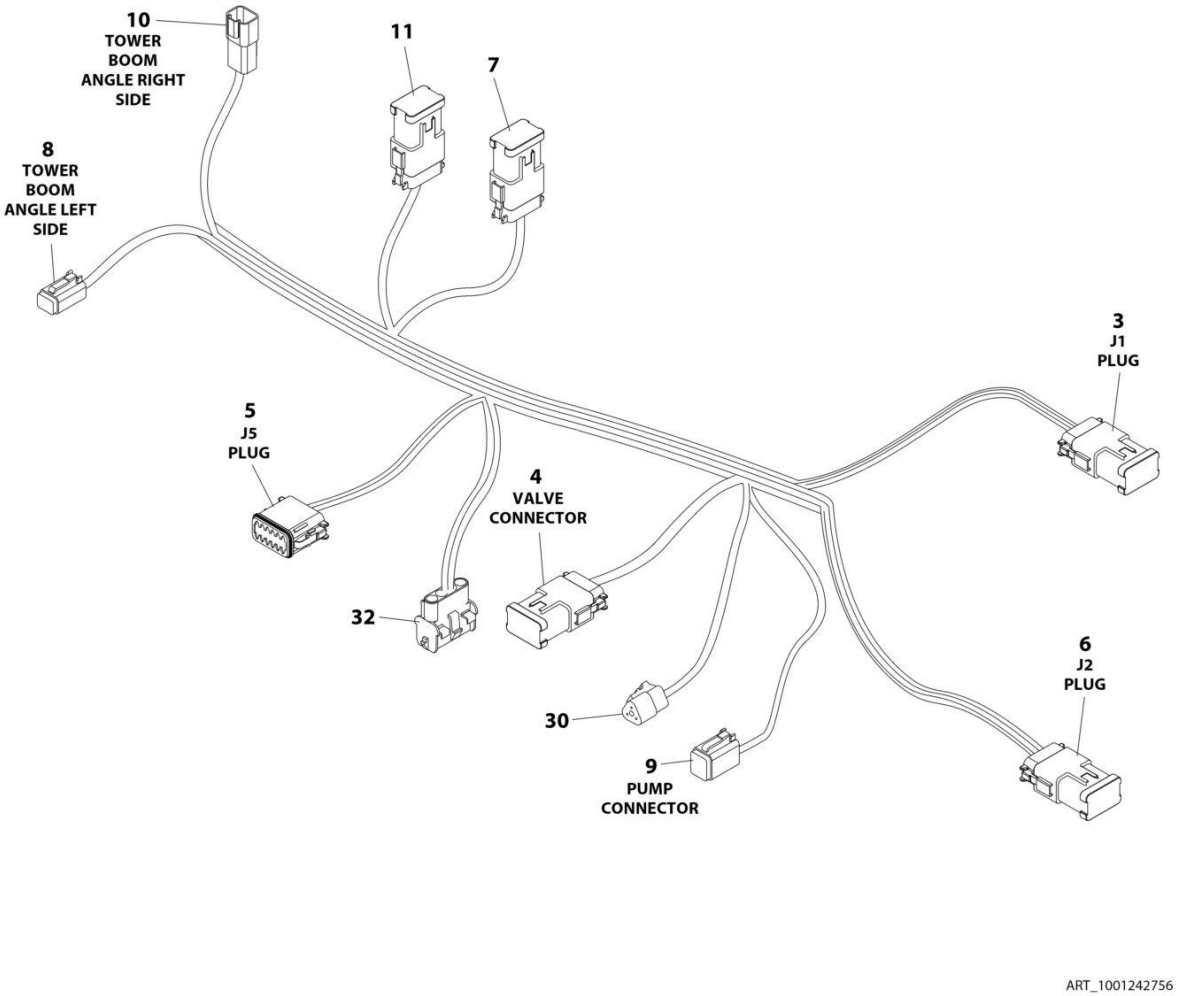
## FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION



## FIGURE 8-26. BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001242825 | Ref | BATTERY DISCONNECT INSTALLATION | B |
| 1 | 0760812 | 2 | Bolt M8 x 25 | |
| 2 | 3290805 | 2 | Nut M8 | |
| 3 | 4811900 | 4 | Washer M8 | |
| 4 | 1001214570 | 1 | Connector (Red) | |
| 5 | 1001214571 | 1 | Connector (Black) | |
| 6 | 1001225346 | 1 | Switch, Disconnect | |
| 7 | 1001242824 | 1 | Mount | |
| 8 | 1001206476 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9 | 1001236375 | 1 | Cable (Positive) | |
| 10 | 1001236376 | 1 | Cable (Negative) | |
| 11 | 1001236377 | 1 | Cable (Positive) | |
| 12 | 1001236378 | 1 | Cable (Negative) | |

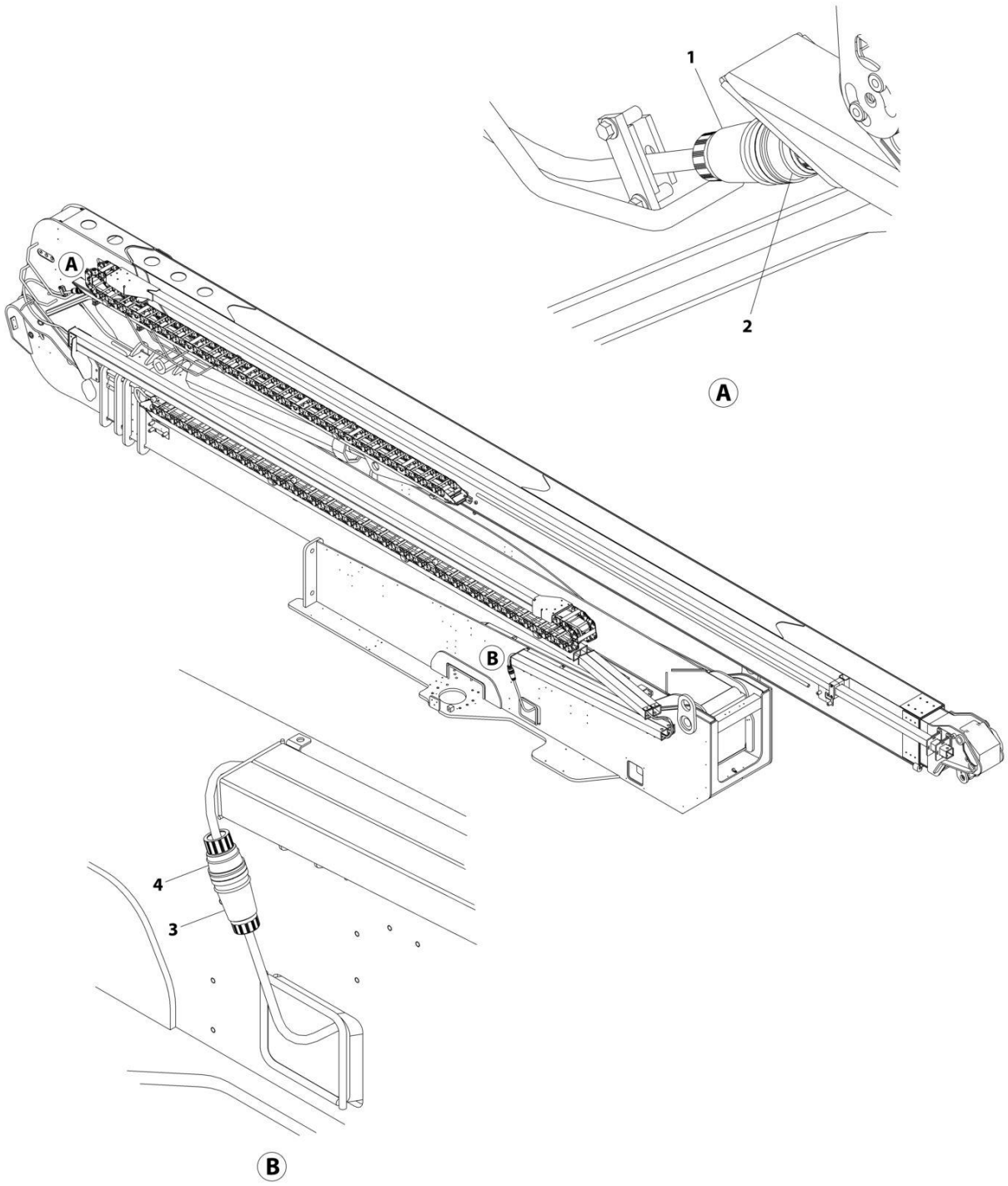
## FIGURE 8-27. B.L.A.M. HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-27. B.L.A.M. HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001242756 | Ref | B.L.A.M. HARNESS | D |
| 3 | 1001270339 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Gray) | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Seal | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460942 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460970 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 4 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 4 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460941 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 5 | 1001239345 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Brown) | |
| 5 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug, Seal | |
| 5 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460944 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 1001270340 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Black) | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Seal | |
| 6 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Black) | |
| 7 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Seal | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 7 | 1001249244 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar | |
| 8 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position (Gray) | |
| 8 | 4460944 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position (Gray) | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Seal | |
| 10 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position (Gray) | |
| 10 | 4460943 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 11 | 4460836 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position (Black) | |
| 11 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug, Seal | |
| 11 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 1001249244 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position Buss Bar | |
| 18 | 4240033 | 7 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 30 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 30 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 30 | 4460121 | 1 | Wire Cap | |
| 32 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 32 | 4460227 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

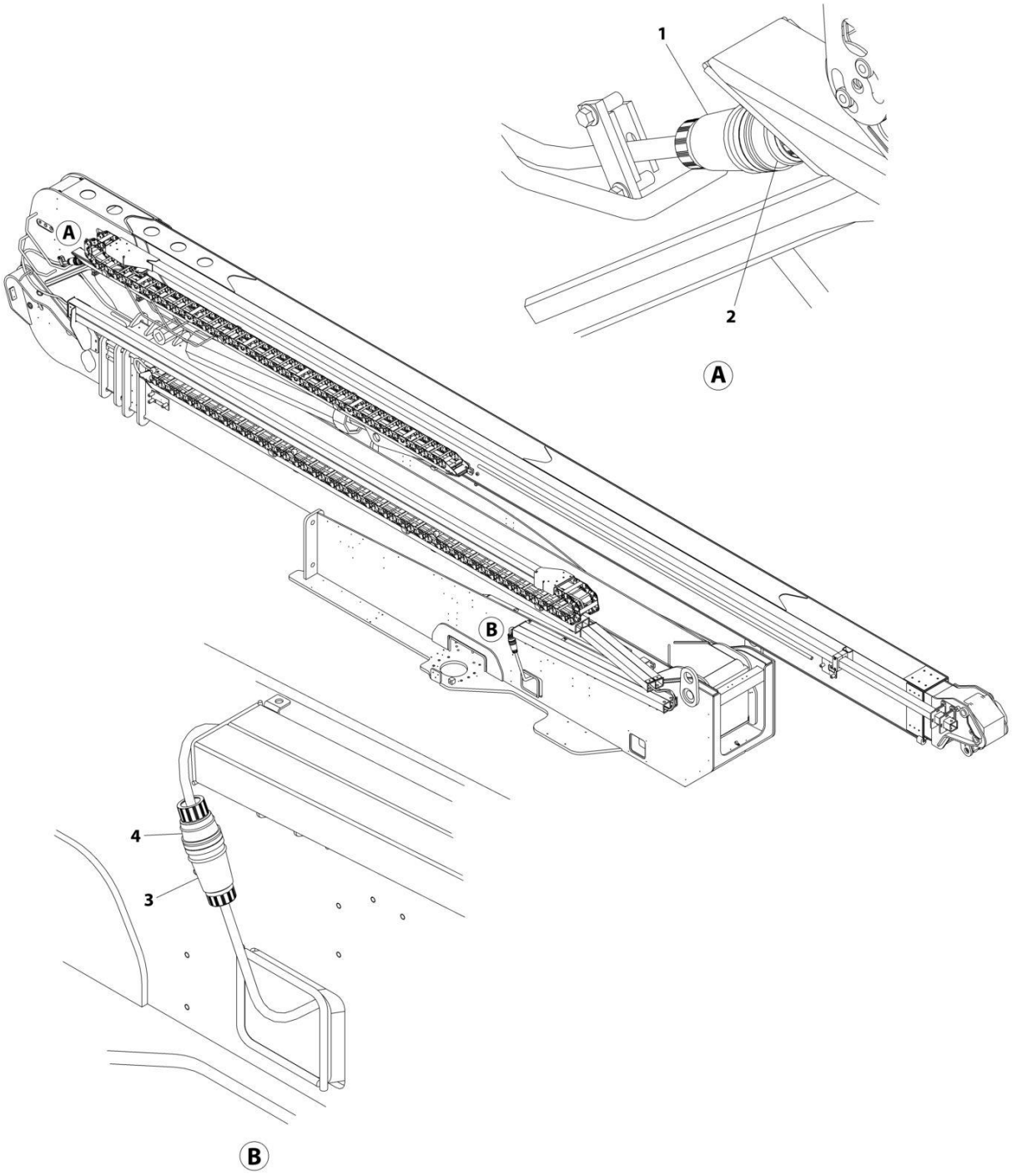
## FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND JAPANESE SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-28. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND JAPANESE SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273474 | Ref | BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION | C |
| 1 | 1001227932 | 1 | Tower Boom AC Cable Harness | |
| 1 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 2 | 1001227933 | 1 | Main Boom AC Cable Harness | |
| 2 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 3 | 1001227934 | 1 | Turntable AC Cable Harness | |
| 3 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 4 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |

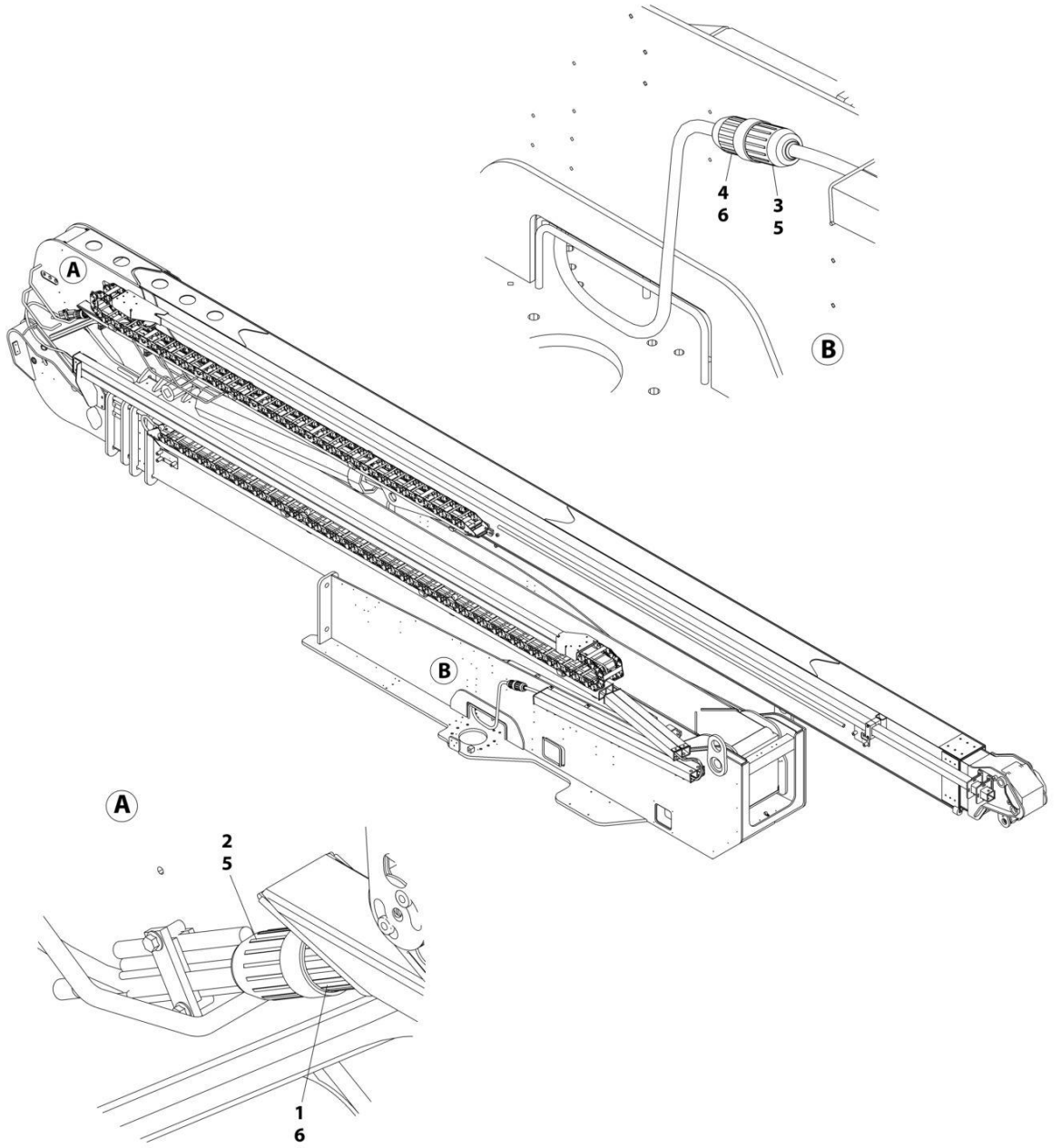
## FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-29. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION (AUSTRALIAN, CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273475 | Ref | BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION | E |
| 1 | 1001227935 | 1 | Tower Boom AC Cable Harness | |
| 1 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 2 | 1001227936 | 1 | Main Boom AC Cable Harness | |
| 2 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 3 | 1001227937 | 1 | Turntable AC Cable Harness | |
| 3 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 4 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |

## FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR

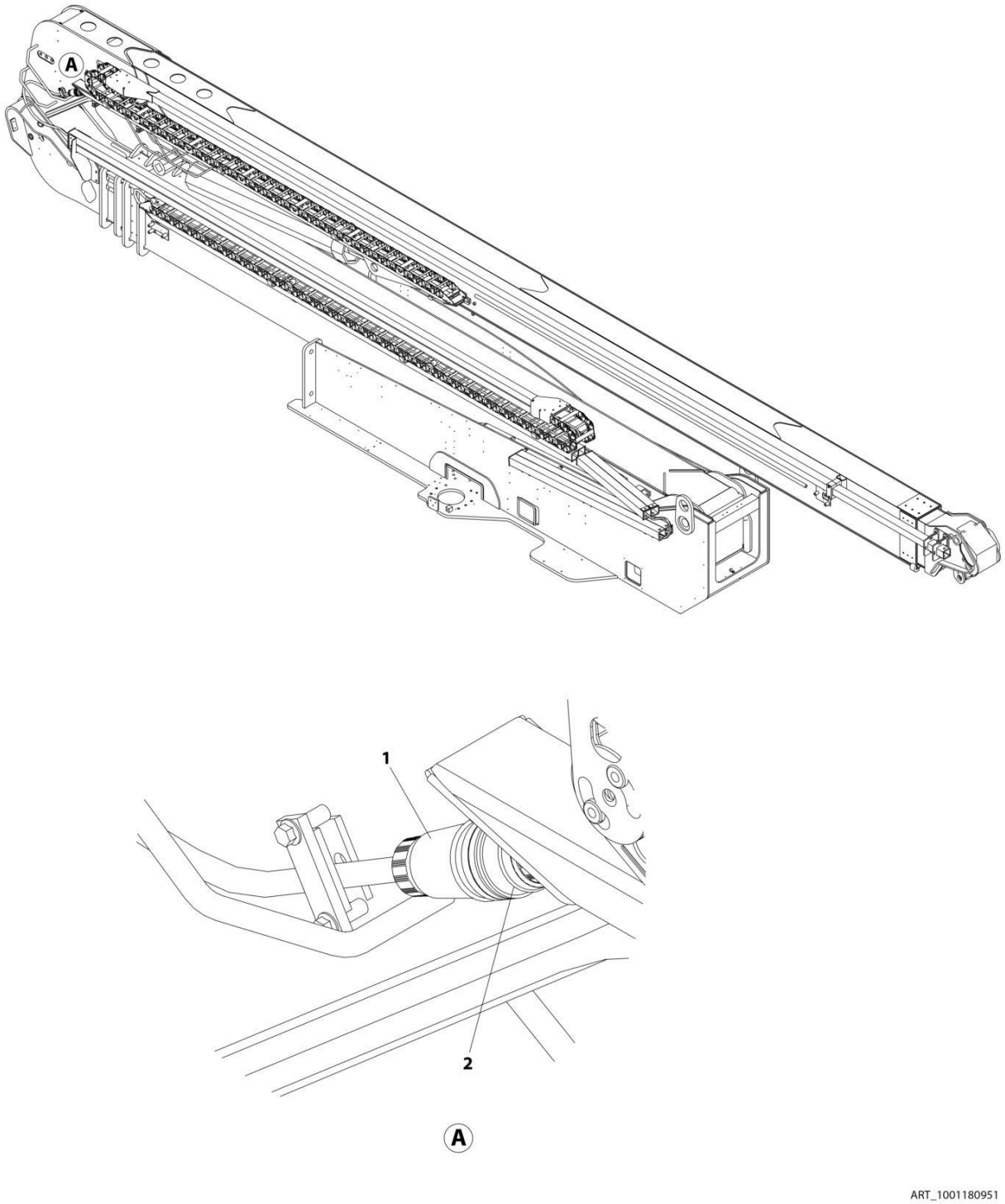



ART_1001161049

## FIGURE 8-30. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001161049 | Ref | BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 60HZ GENERATOR | A |
| 1 | 1001161042 | 1 | Main Boom 4000W Generator Cable Harness | |
| 1 | 1001131969 | 85 ft /25.9m | Cable, Electrical 8/4 | |
| 1 | 4460962 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 2 | 1001161043 | 1 | Tower Boom 4000W Generator Cable Harness | |
| 2 | 1001131969 | 71 ft /21.6m | Cable, Electrical 8/4 | |
| 2 | 4460963 | 1 | Plug, Female | |
| 3 | 4460962 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001161045 | 1 | Turntable 4000W Generator Cable Harness | |
| 4 | 1001131969 | 14 ft /4.27m | Cable, Electrical 8/4 | |
| 4 | 4460963 | 1 | Plug, Female | |
| 5 | 1671092 | 1 | Cover, Male Connector | |
| 6 | 1671093 | 1 | Cover, Female Connector | |

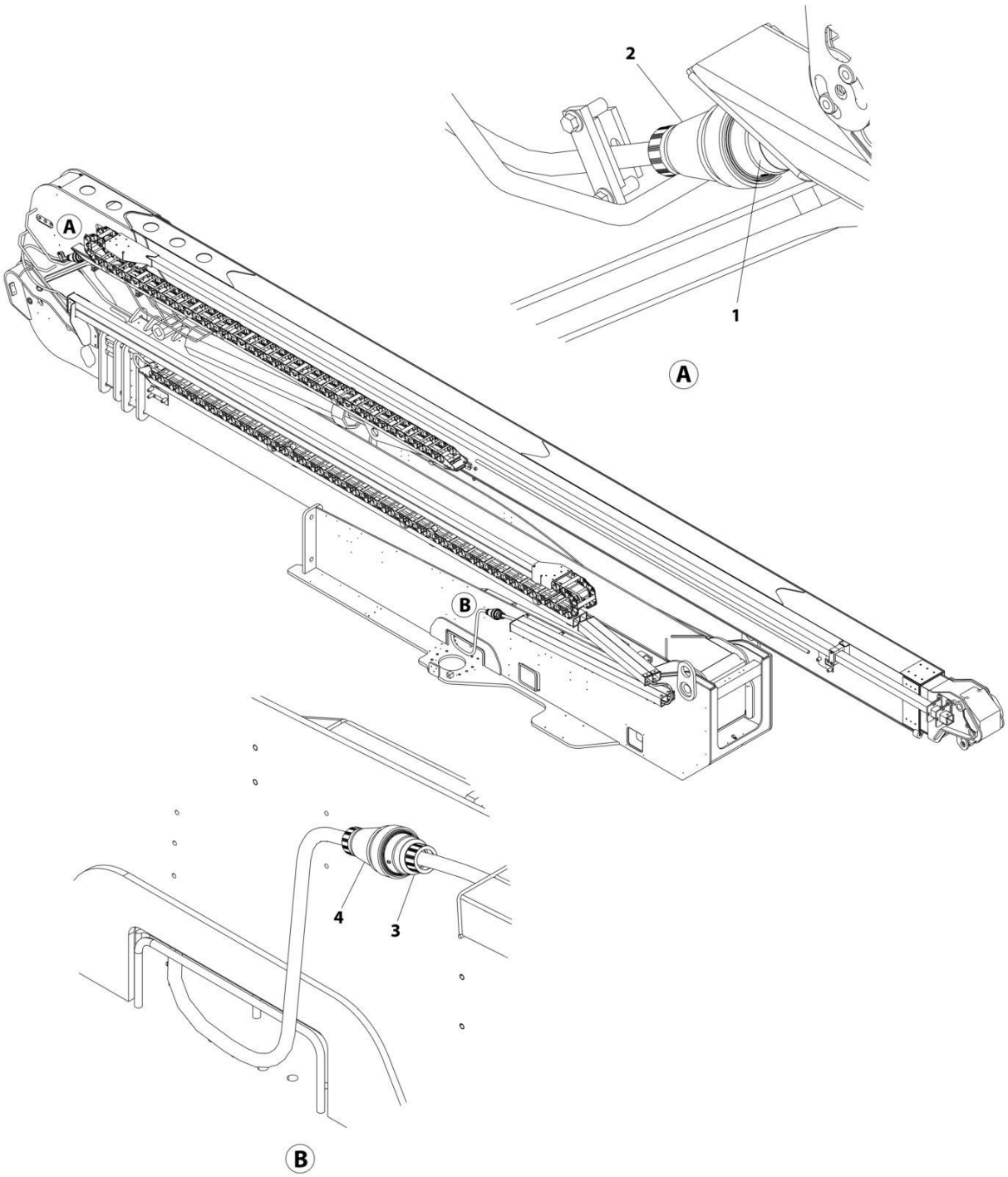
## FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR



## FIGURE 8-31. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001180951 | Ref | BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 4000W 50HZ GENERATOR | B |
| 1 | 1001227935 | 1 | Tower Boom AC Cable Harness | |
| 1 | 1001213585 | 1 | Receptacle, Female | |
| 2 | 1001227936 | 1 | Main Boom AC Cable Harness | |
| 2 | 1001213584 | 1 | Plug, Male | |

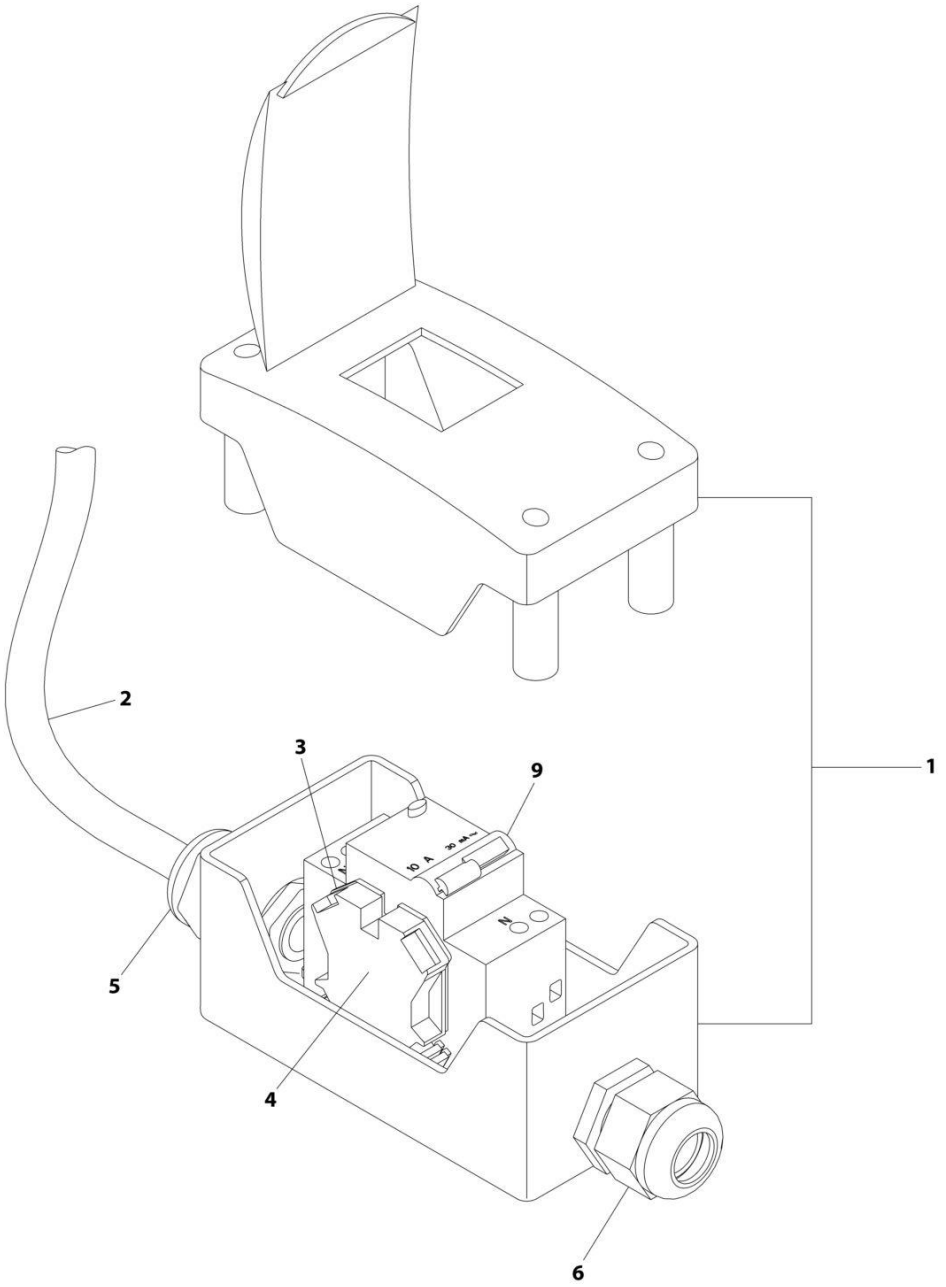
## FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 7500W GENERATOR



## FIGURE 8-32. BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 7500W GENERATOR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0273476 | Ref | BOOM CABLE INSTALLATION - 7500W GENERATOR | D |
| 1 | 1001226294 | 1 | Main Boom SkyPower Cable Harness | |
| 1 | 1001218622 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 2 | 1001226293 | 1 | Tower Boom SkyPower Cable Harness | |
| 2 | 1001218623 | 1 | Plug, Female | |
| 3 | 1001218622 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001226306 | 1 | Turntable SkyPower Cable Harness | |
| 4 | 1001218623 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

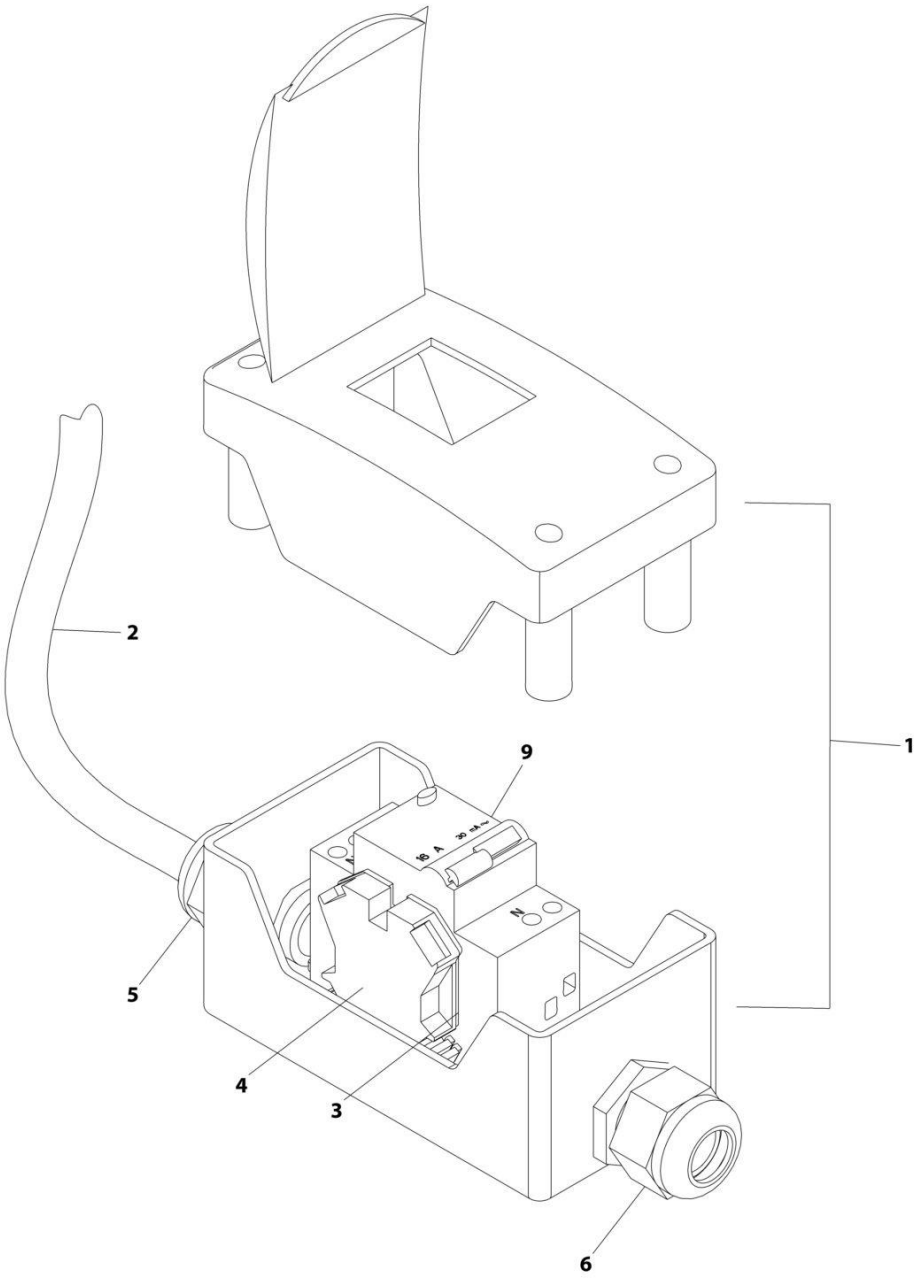
## FIGURE 8-33. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-33. BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001109648 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT - 10 AMP (2500W GENERATOR) | B |
| 1 | 0861880 | 1 | Box, Breaker | |
| 2 | 1060908 | 12 ft /3.6m | Cable, Electrical 12/3 | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001097150 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1001181046 | 1 | Breaker 30mA/16Amp | |

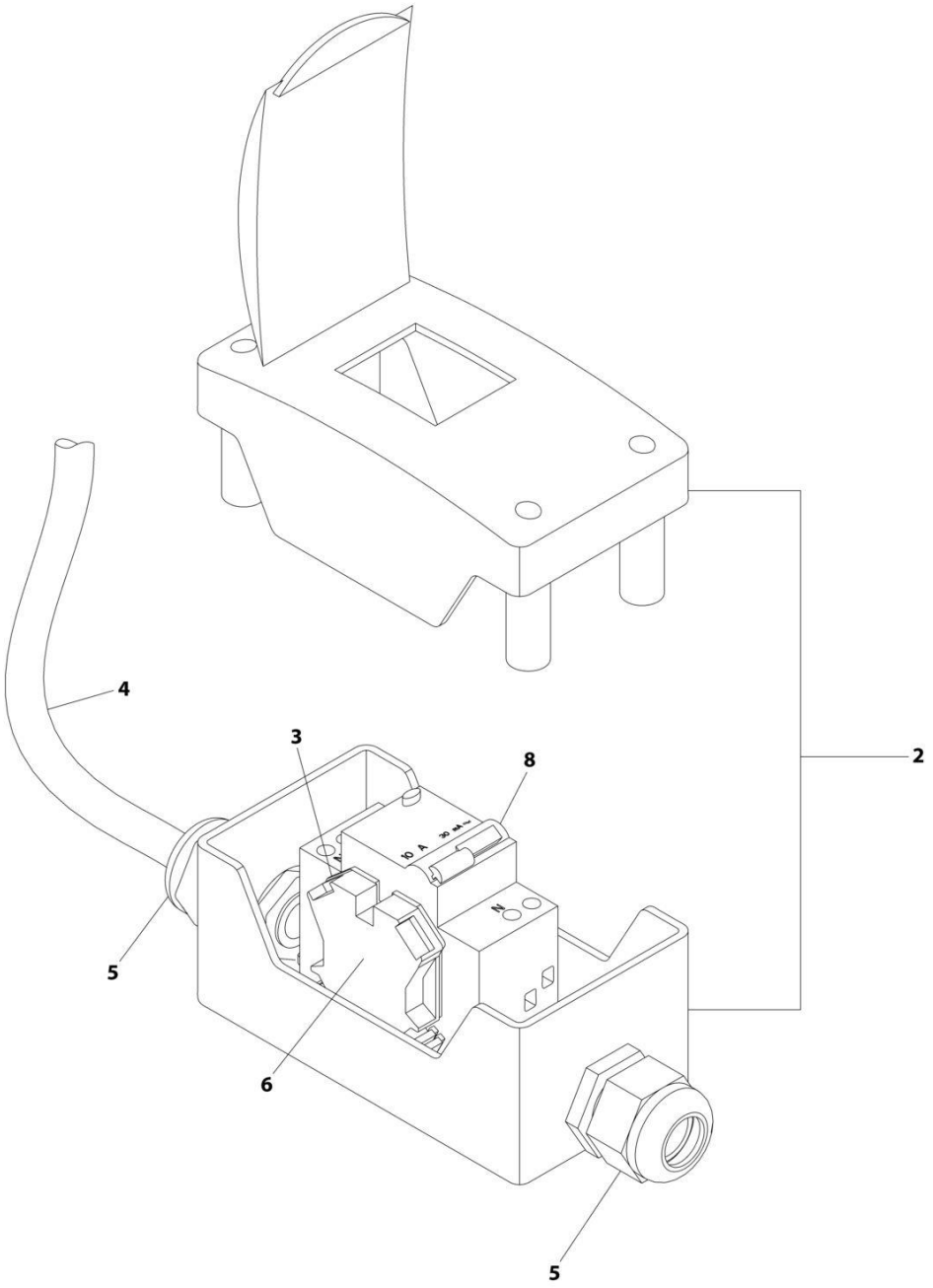
## FIGURE 8-34. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-34. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (2500W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001109654 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | C |
| 1 | 0861880 | 1 | Box, Breaker | |
| 2 | 1060908 | 12 ft/ 3.6m | Cable 12/3 | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 5 | 1001097150 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 1001101191 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 9 | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker - 30mA/16Amp | |
| 10 | 1001100231 | 3 | Terminal (Not Shown) | |

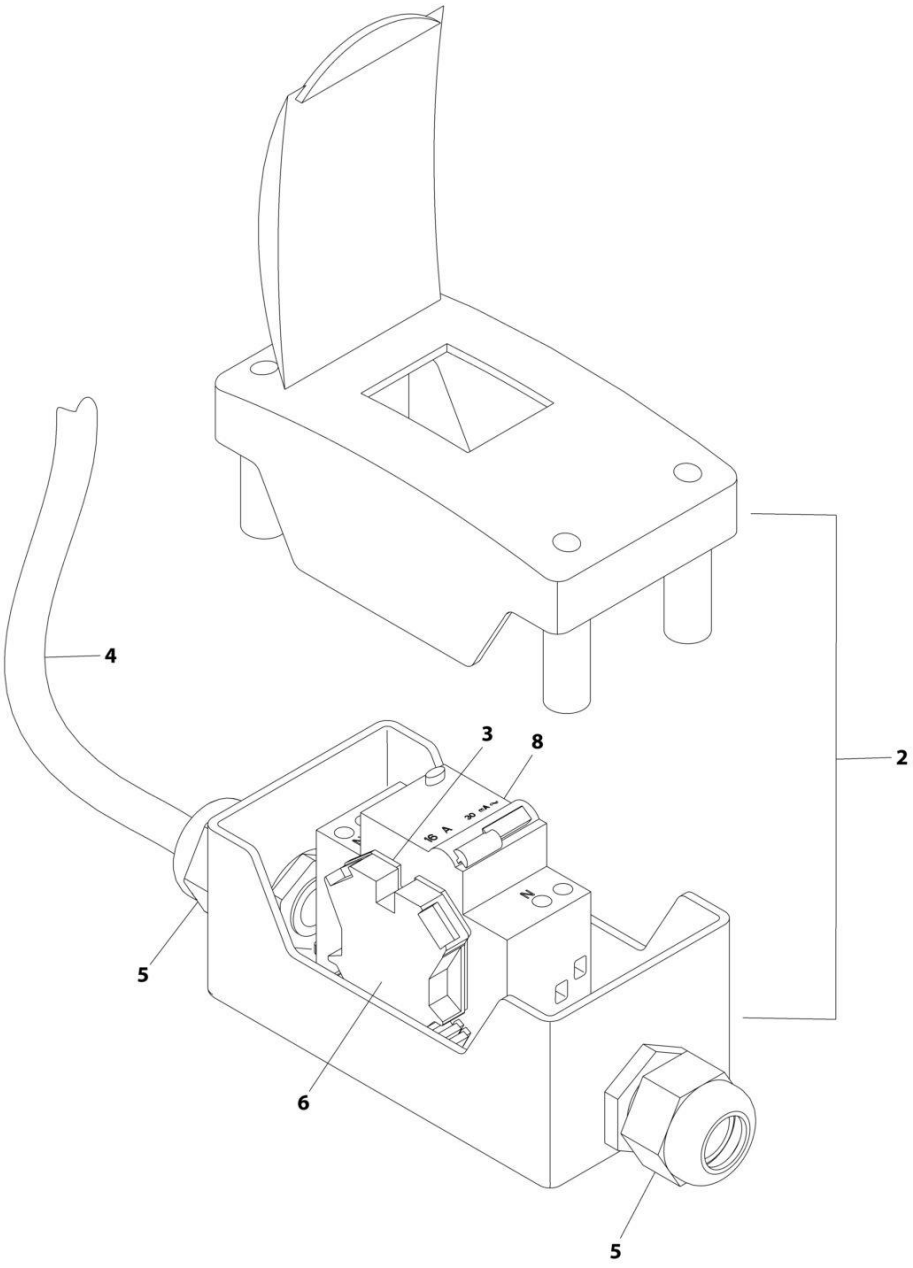
## FIGURE 8-35. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-35. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16 AMP (4000W GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001165368 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | B |
| 2 | 0861880 | 1 | Box, Circuit Breaker | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 1060545 | 12 ft/ 3.6m | Cable, Electrical 10/3 | |
| 5 | 1001101191 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker 30mA/16Amp | |

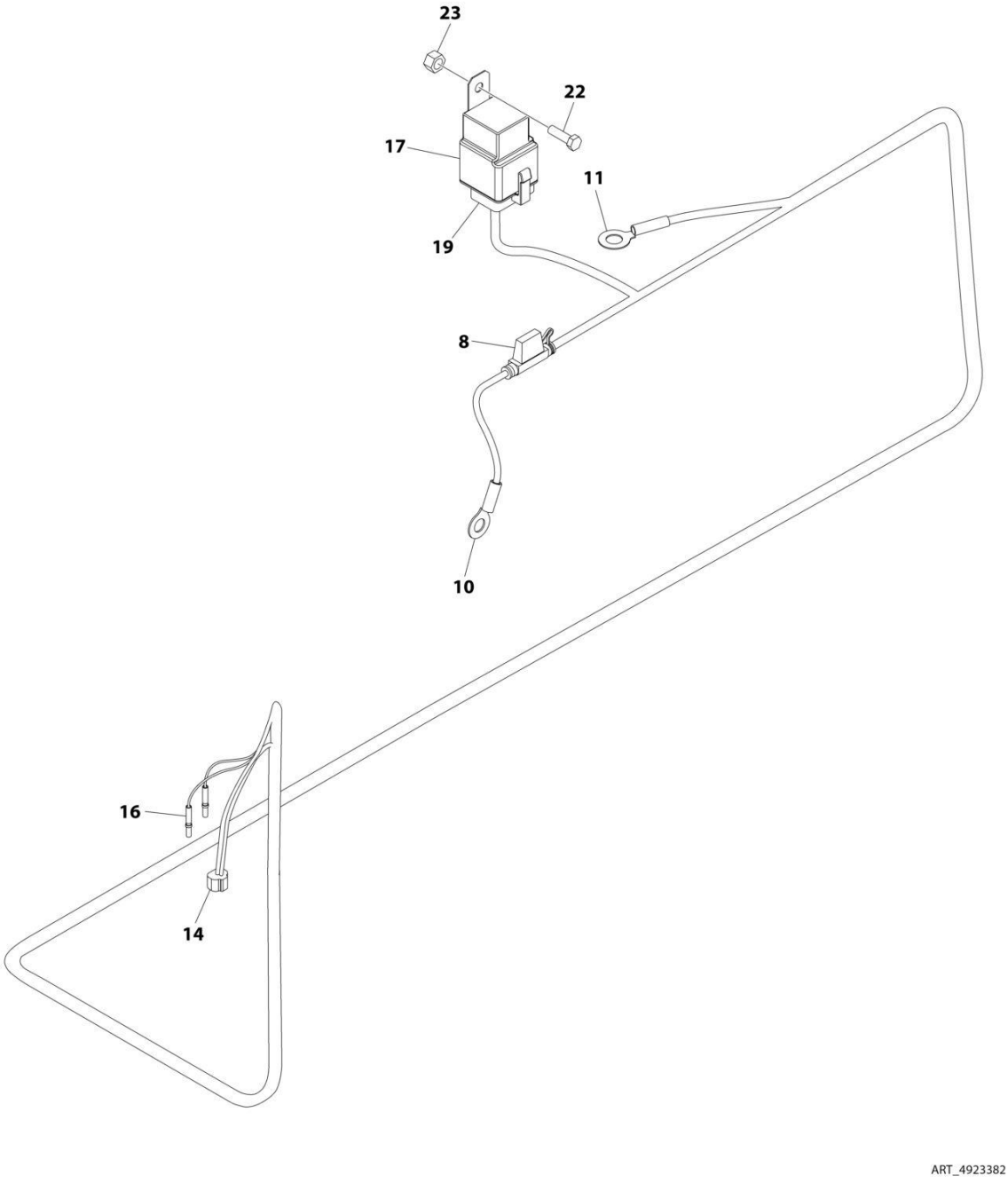
## FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR)



## FIGURE 8-36. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP (WITHOUT GENERATOR)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001096070 | Ref | BREAKER BOX KIT | E |
| 2 | 0861880 | 1 | Box | |
| 3 | 4460956 | 1 | Barrier, Terminal Block End | |
| 4 | 1060908 | 12 ft/ 3.6m | Cable, 12/3 | |
| 5 | 1001097150 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |
| 6 | 4460957 | 1 | Block, Terminal | |
| 8 | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker, 16Amp | |

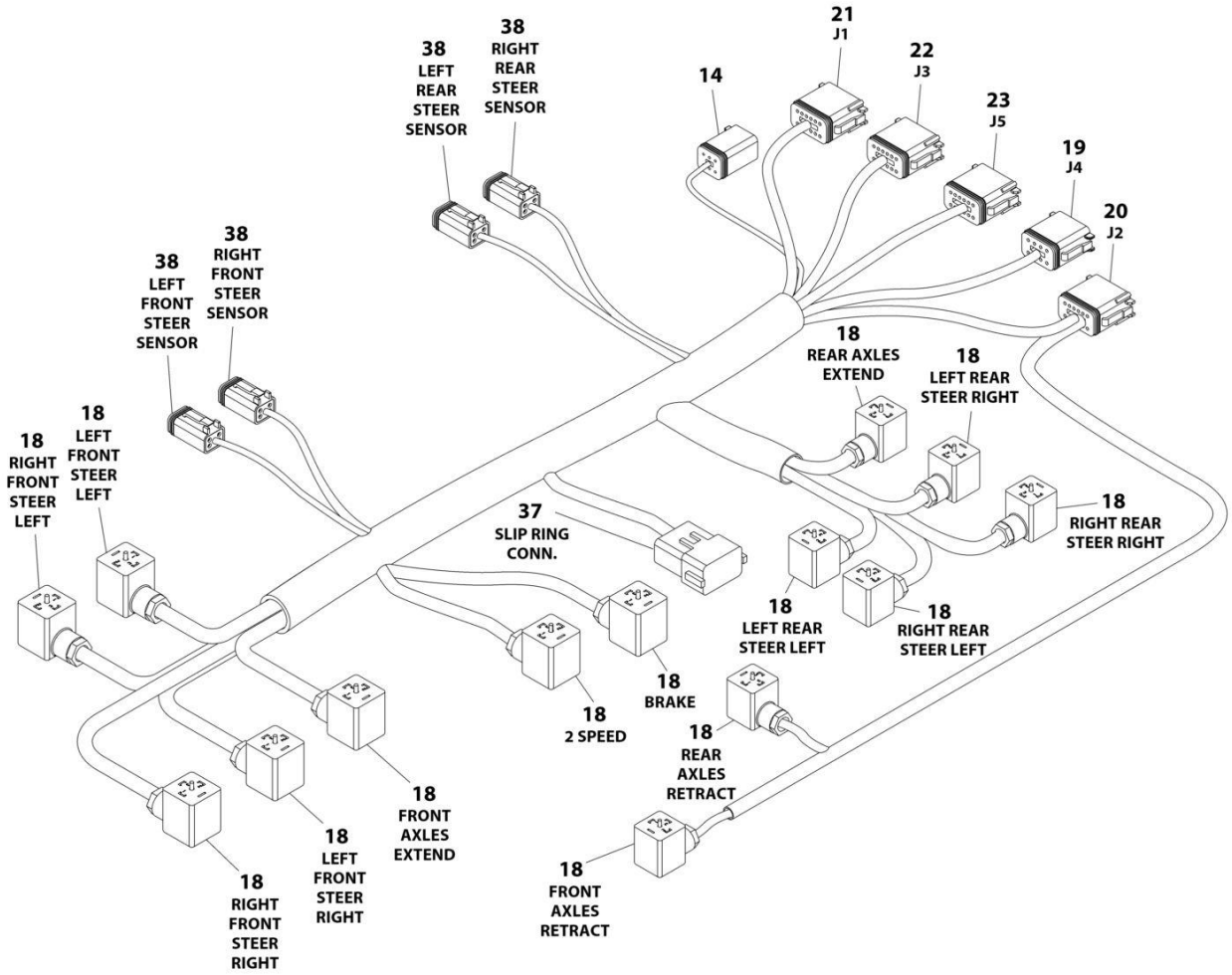
## FIGURE 8-37. CHASSIS POWER DISTRIBUTION HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-37. CHASSIS POWER DISTRIBUTION HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923382 | Ref | CHASSIS POWER DISTRIBUTION HARNESS | E |
| 8 | 2400066 | 1 | Fuseholder | |
| 8 | 2400065 | 1 | Fuse 30 Amp | |
| 9 | 4240032 | 3 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 10 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 11 | 4460256 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 14 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 14 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 16 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 17 | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| 19 | 4460374 | 1 | Plug, Sealed | |
| 19 | 4460375 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 19 | 0100048 | AR | Lubricant, Silicone | |
| 22 | 0641408 | 1 | Bolt 1/4 x 1 | |
| 23 | 3311405 | 1 | Nut 1/4 | |

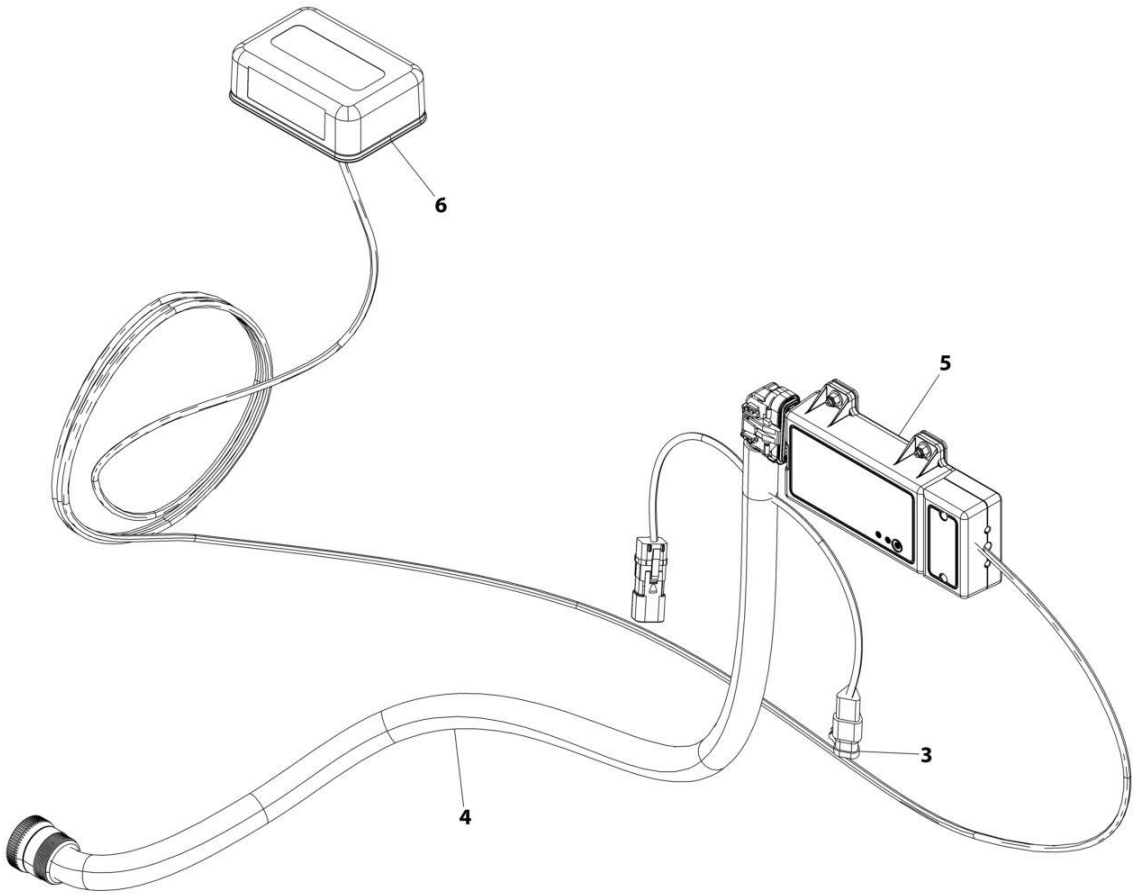
## FIGURE 8-38. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY



## FIGURE 8-38. CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922696 | Ref | CHASSIS HARNESS ASSEMBLY | D |
| 14 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 14 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 14 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position Buss Bar | |
| 17 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position (Not Shown) | |
| 17 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 17 | 4460892 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position Buss Bar | |
| 18 | 4460880 | 14 | DIN Connector | |
| 19 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position (Gray) | |
| 19 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 19 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 20 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Black) | |
| 20 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 20 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 21 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Gray) | |
| 21 | 4460465 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 22 | 4460934 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Green) | |
| 22 | 4460944 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 23 | 4460935 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Brown) | |
| 23 | 4460465 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 25 | 4240032 | 10 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 26 | 4240033 | 15 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 37 | 4460950 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 37 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |
| 37 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 37 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 38 | 4460884 | 4 | Connector - 4 Position (Gray) | |
| 38 | 4460944 | 16 | Socket, Female | |

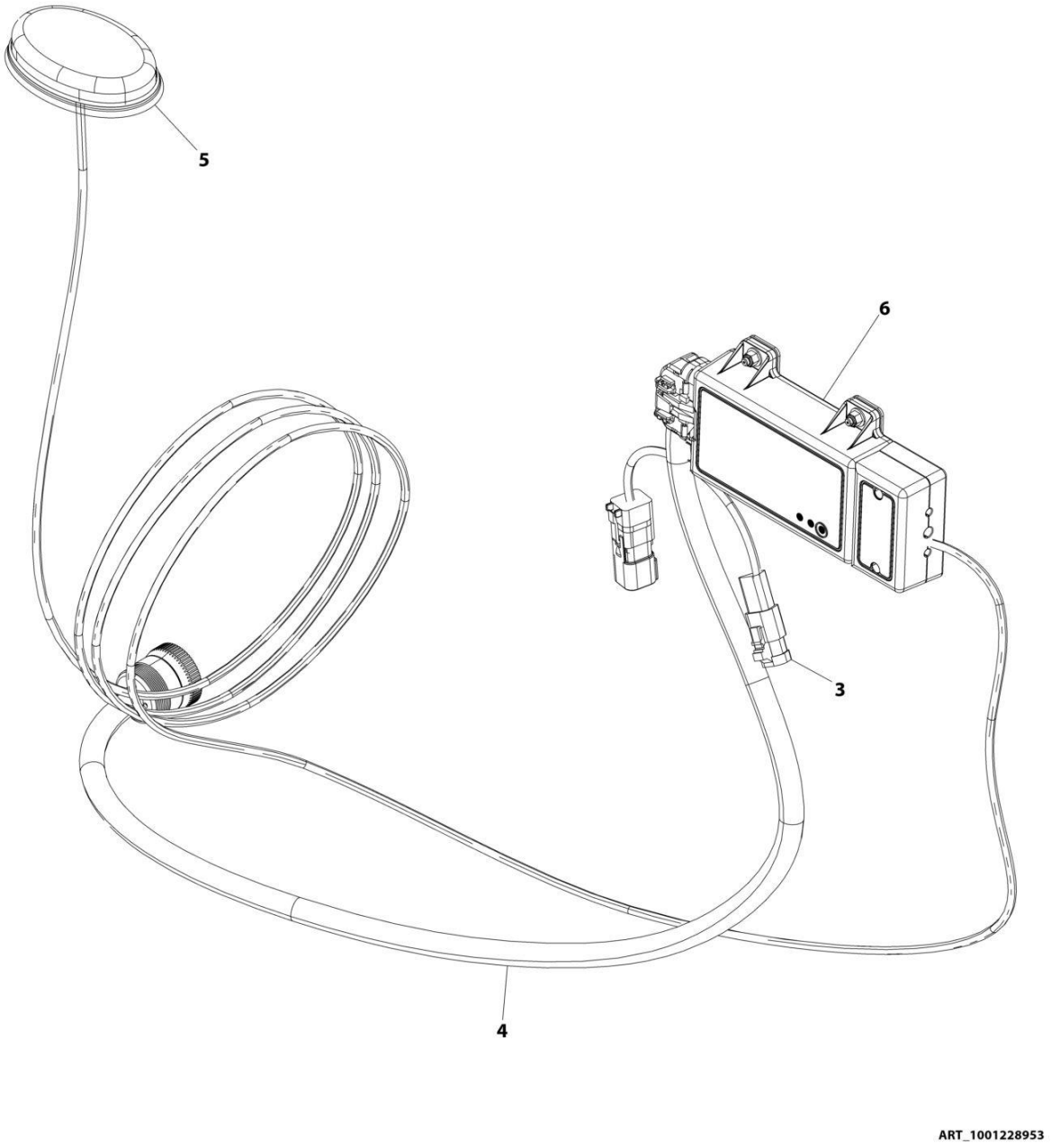
## FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 4G CANBUS CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001227449 | REF | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | B |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable -Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001129408 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001262322 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 6 | 1001262327 | 1 | Antenna | |

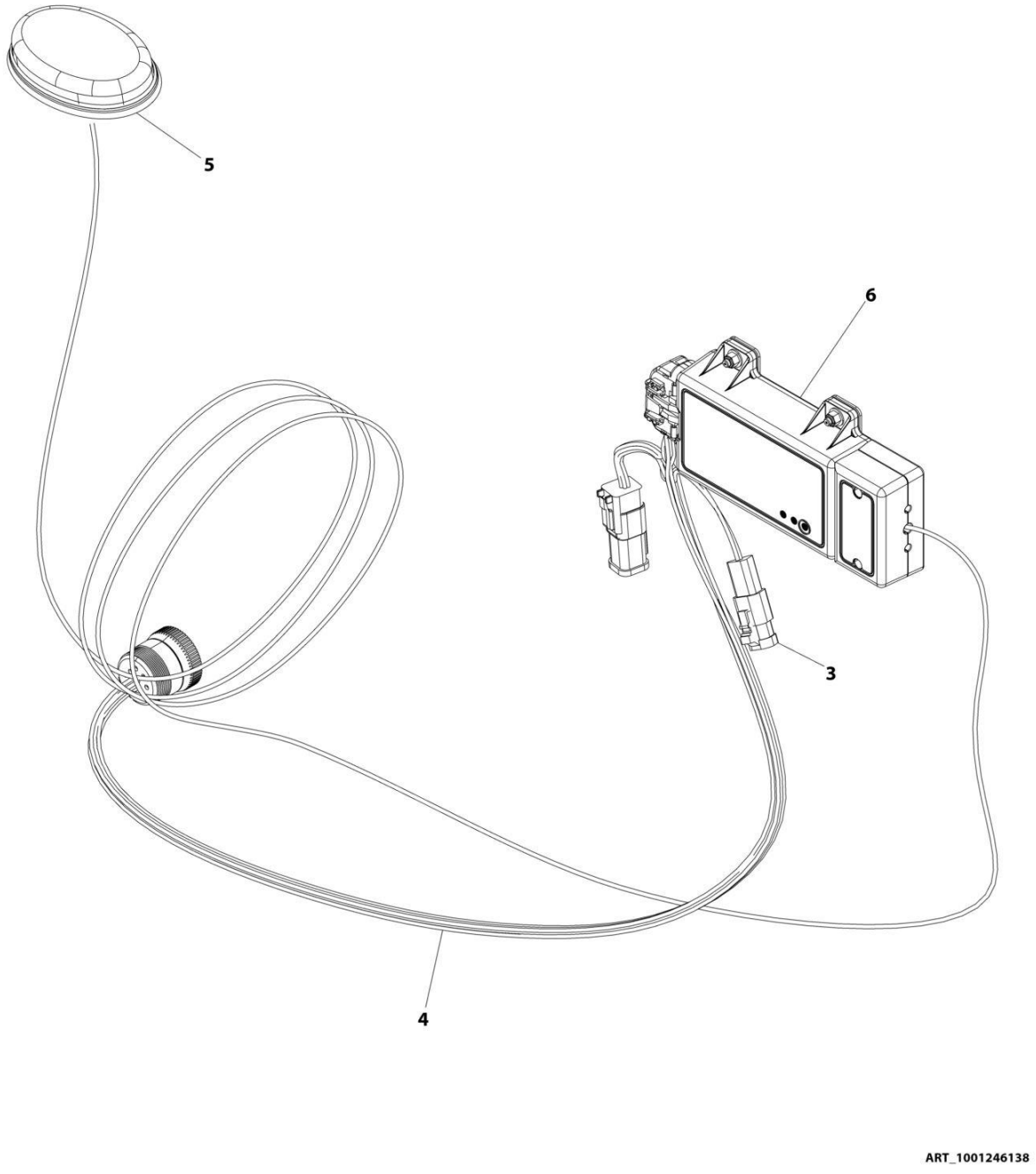
## FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-40. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228953 | REF | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001129408 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001226799 | 1 | Antenna | |
| 6 | 1001228954 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |

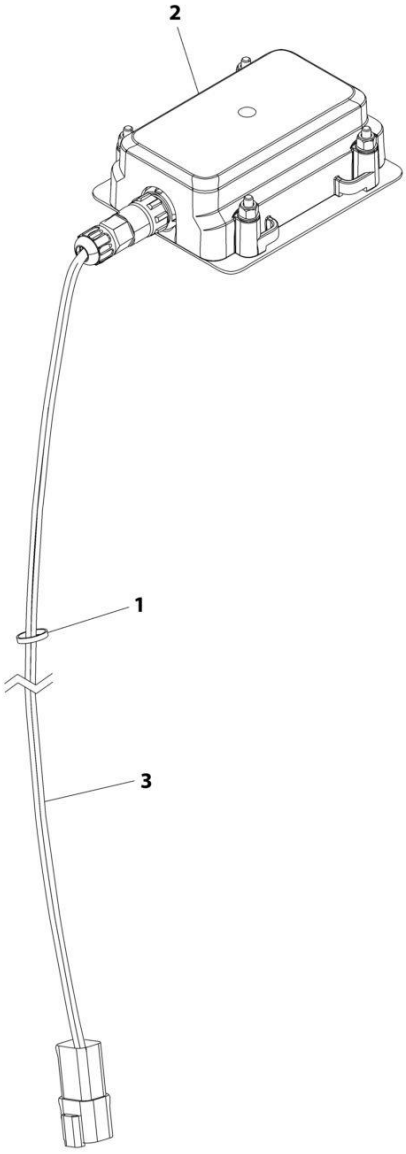
## FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-41. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION - 3G CANBUS CONNECTION (AUSTRALIAN SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001246138 | REF | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION CANBUS CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 2 | 4460234 | AR | Strap, Cable -Tie (Not Shown) | |
| 3 | 1001129408 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 1001226739 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |
| 5 | 1001226799 | 1 | Antenna | |
| 6 | 1001246144 | 1 | Telematics Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |

## FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

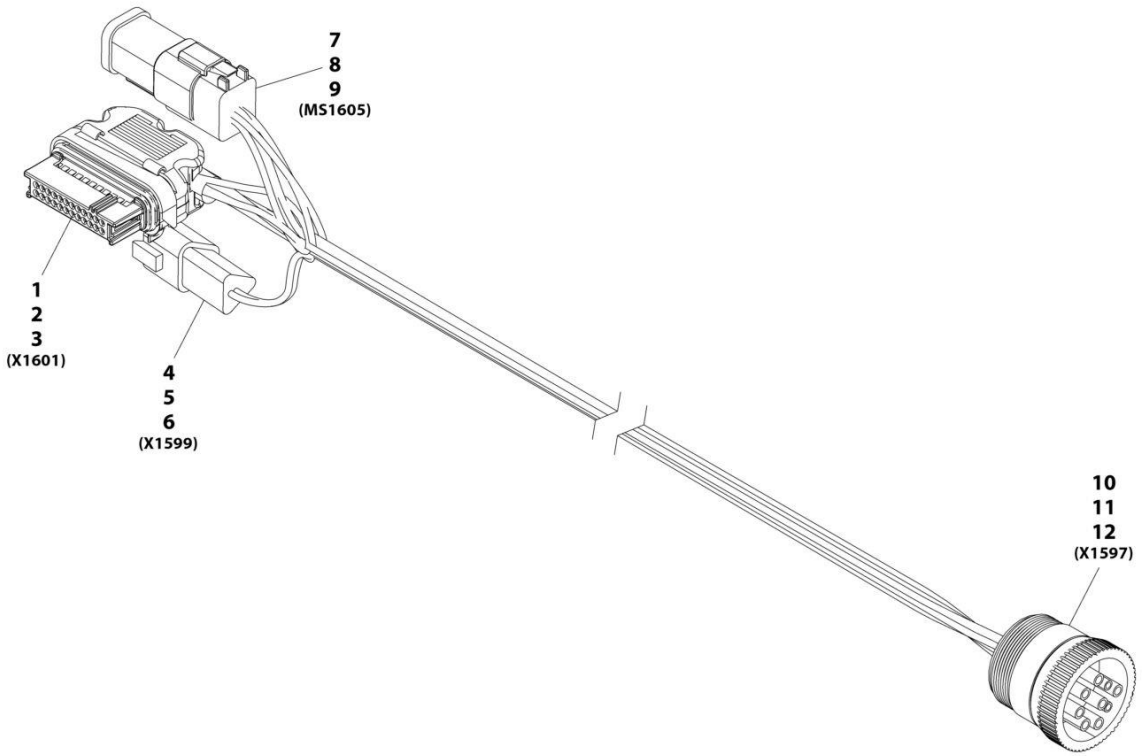



ART_1001276610

## FIGURE 8-42. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION (ALL SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276610 | Ref | CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE CONNECTION | A |
| 1 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap | |
| 2 | 1001272659 | 1 | Telematics Control Module Assembly (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced) | |
| 3 | 1001273012 | 1 | ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section) | |

## FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

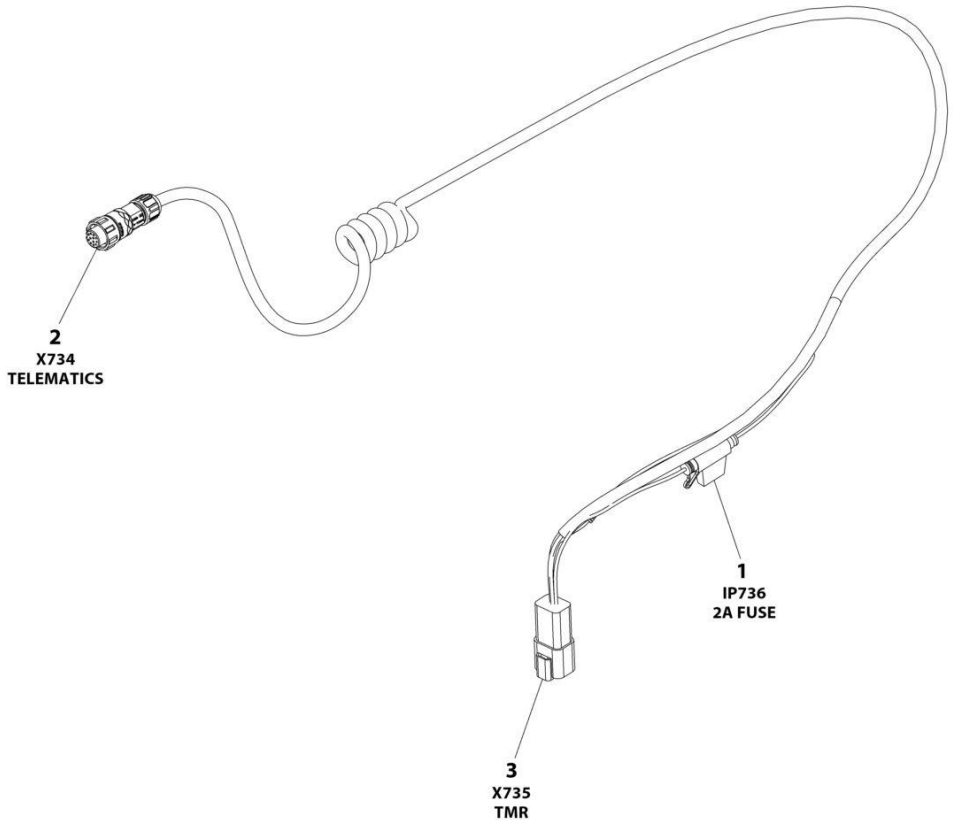



ART_1001226739-A

## FIGURE 8-43. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3G & 4G CANBUS CONNECTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001226739 | Ref | Clearsky Harness | A |
| 1 | 1001226636 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 1001116731 | 16 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001226637 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001144147 | 1 | Connector | |
| 5 | 4460464 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 9 | 1001226541 | 1 | Connector- 6 Pin Bussbar | |
| 10 | 1001112796 | 1 | Connector | |
| 11 | 4460465 | 8 | Terminal | |
| 12 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |

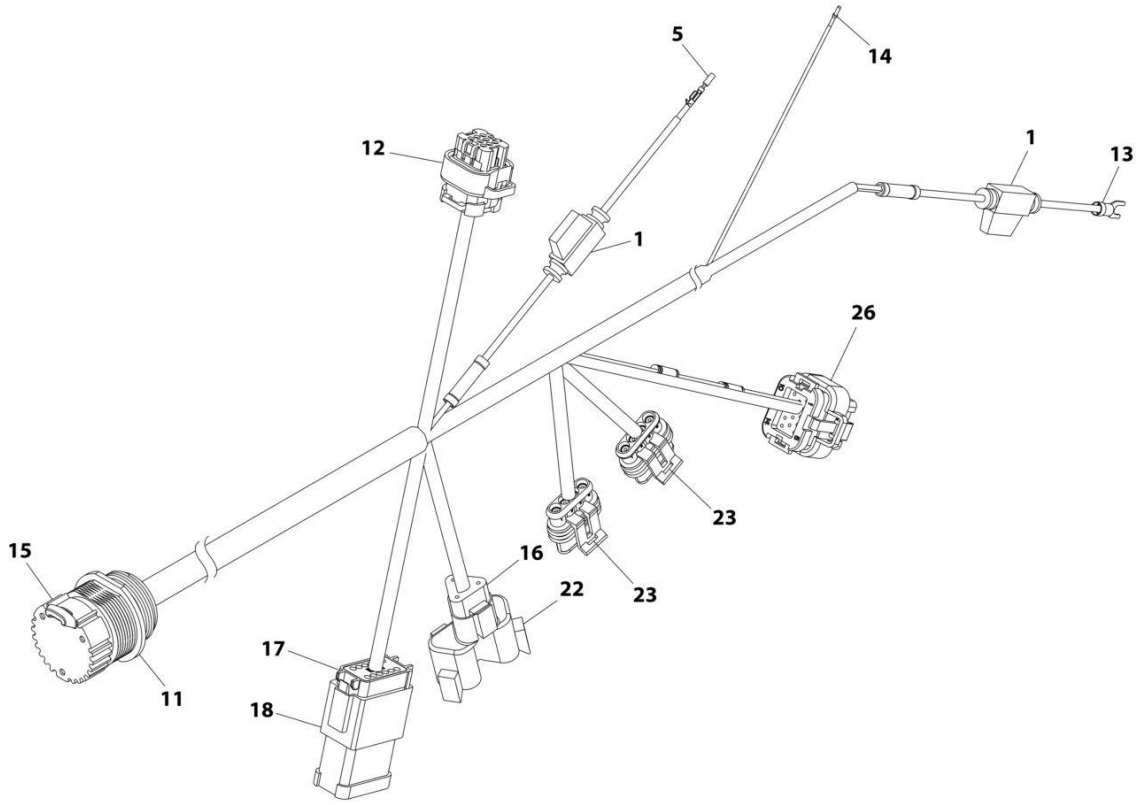
## FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030



## FIGURE 8-44. CLEARSKY HARNESS - 3 WIRE GT1030

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001273012 | Ref | CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS - GT1030 | D |
| 1 | 1001255901 | 1 | Fuseholder | |
| 1 | 1001196634 | 1 | Fuse - 2Amp | |
| 2 | 1001272997 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 2 | | Ref | Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 3 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

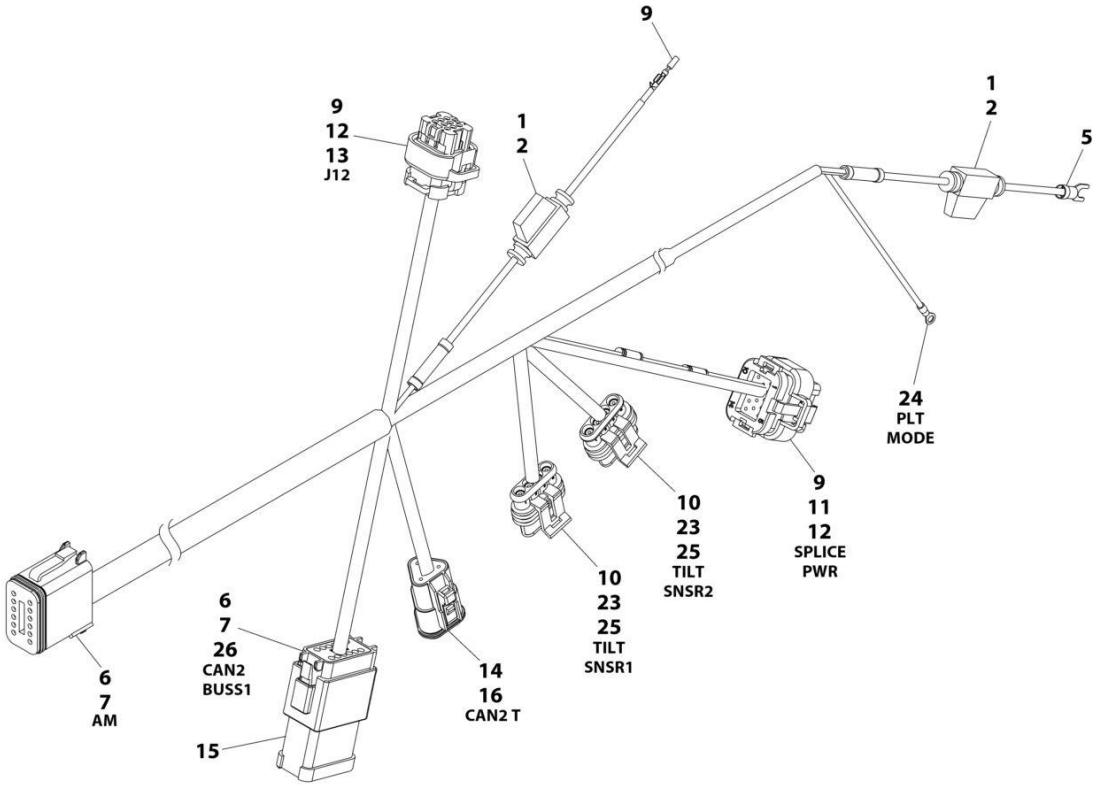
## FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TD2011, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 8-45. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TD2011, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001279488 | Ref | CLEARSKY READY HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 1 | 2400064 | 2 | Fuse 5Amp | |
| 5 | 4460871 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 1001112612 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 11 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |
| 11 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Sealing | |
| 12 | 1001113961 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 12 | 4460871 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 12 | 4460905 | 3 | Plug, Sealing | |
| 13 | 4460183 | 1 | Terminal, Connector | |
| 14 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 15 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 16 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 16 | 4460944 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 17 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 17 | 4460465 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 18 | 1001119020 | 1 | Terminal, Connector | |
| 22 | 4460945 | 1 | Connector, Female - 3 Way | |
| 23 | 1001103012 | 2 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 23 | 1001104498 | 8 | Terminal, Wire Seal | |
| 23 | 1001107854 | 8 | Terminal, AMP Superseal Socket | |
| 26 | 1001246859 | 1 | Connector - 14 Position | |
| 26 | 4460871 | 5 | Terminal, Socket | |
| 26 | 4460905 | 9 | Plug, Sealing | |

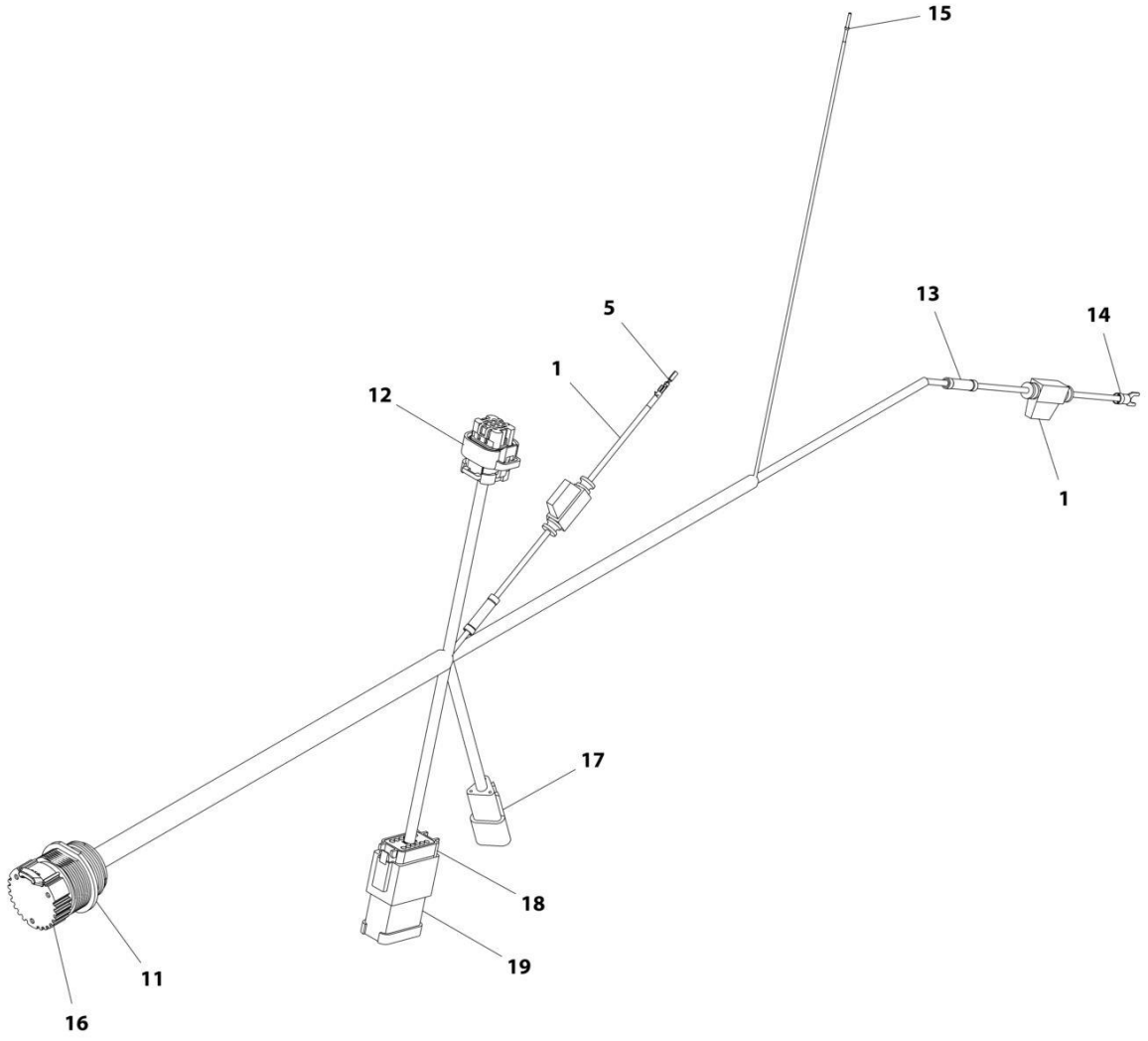
**FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TD2011, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**



## FIGURE 8-46. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TD2011, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 & DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001288111 | Ref | CLEARSKY READY HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 1001255901 | 2 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 2 | 2400064 | 2 | Fuse 5Amp | |
| 5 | 4460183 | 1 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 6 | 4460933 | 2 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 21 | Socket | |
| 9 | 4460871 | 15 | Socket | |
| 10 | 1001103012 | 2 | Connector | |
| 11 | 1001246859 | 1 | Connector | |
| 12 | 4460905 | 8 | Plug | |
| 13 | 1001113961 | 1 | Connector | |
| 14 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 15 | 1001119020 | 1 | Terminal, Connector | |
| 16 | 4460944 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 23 | 1001104498 | 8 | Seal | |
| 24 | 4460313 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 25 | 1001107854 | 8 | Socket | |
| 26 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug | |

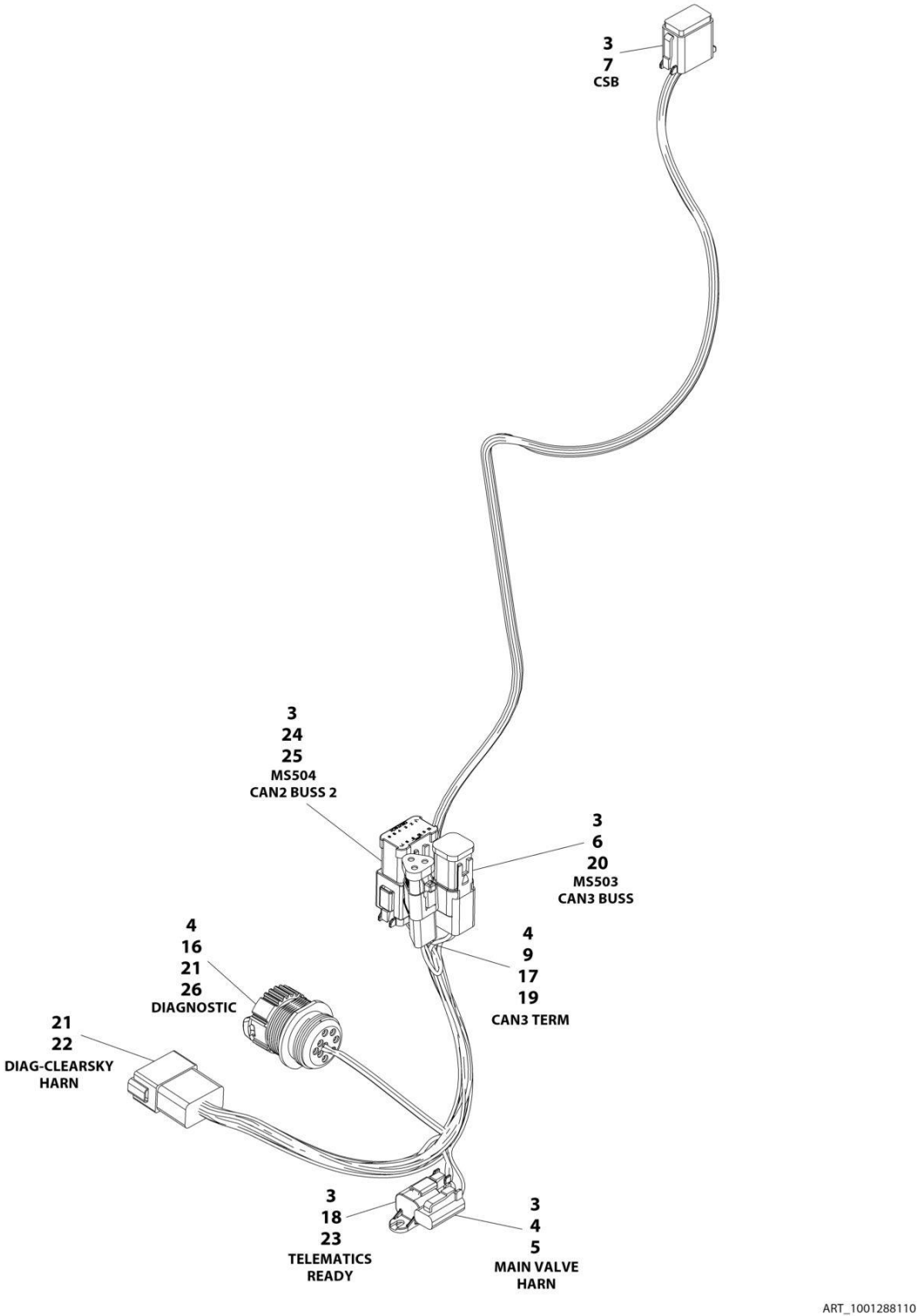
## FIGURE 8-47. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES )



## FIGURE 8-47. CLEARSKY READY HARNESS (DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES )

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001114438 | Ref | CLEARSKY READY HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 2400060 | 2 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 1 | 2400064 | 2 | Fuse 5Amp | |
| 5 | 4460871 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 11 | 1001112612 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 11 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |
| 11 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Sealing | |
| 12 | 1001113961 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 12 | 4460871 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 12 | 4460905 | 5 | Plug, Sealing | |
| 13 | 4460035 | 2 | Terminal, Connector | |
| 14 | 4460183 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 15 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |
| 17 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 17 | 4460464 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 18 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 18 | 4460465 | 9 | Socket, Female | |
| 18 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Sealing | |
| 19 | 4460898 | 1 | Connector Bussbar - 9 Position | |

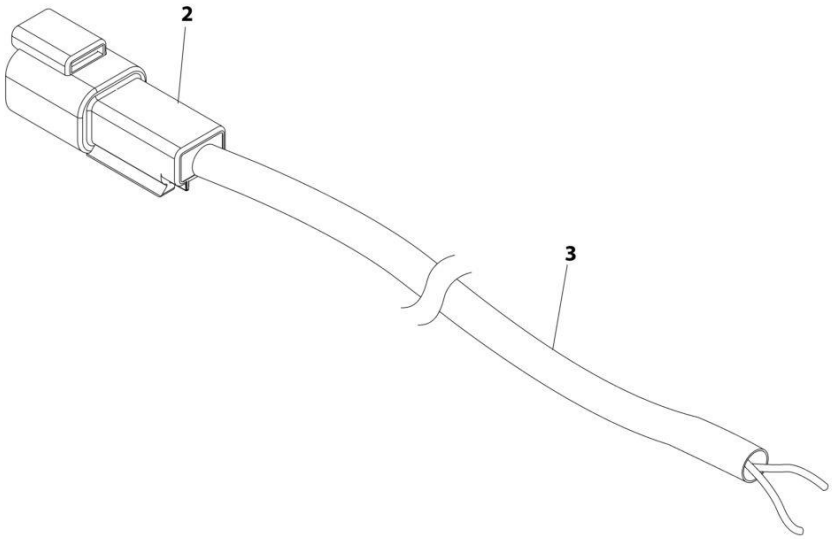
## FIGURE 8-48. DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-48. DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001288110 | Ref | DIAGNOSTIC HARNESS | B |
| 3 | 4460465 | 31 | Socket | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug | |
| 5 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector | |
| 6 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector | |
| 7 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector | |
| 9 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin | |
| 16 | 1001112612 | 1 | Connector | |
| 17 | 1001116815 | 1 | Connector | |
| 18 | 1001192401 | 1 | Connector | |
| 19 | 1001144147 | 1 | Pin | |
| 20 | 1001226541 | 1 | Connector | |
| 21 | 4460464 | 18 | Pin | |
| 22 | 4460970 | 1 | Connector | |
| 23 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 24 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector | |
| 25 | 1001119020 | 1 | Connector | |
| 26 | 1001106736 | 1 | Cap, Dust | |

## FIGURE 8-49. DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS

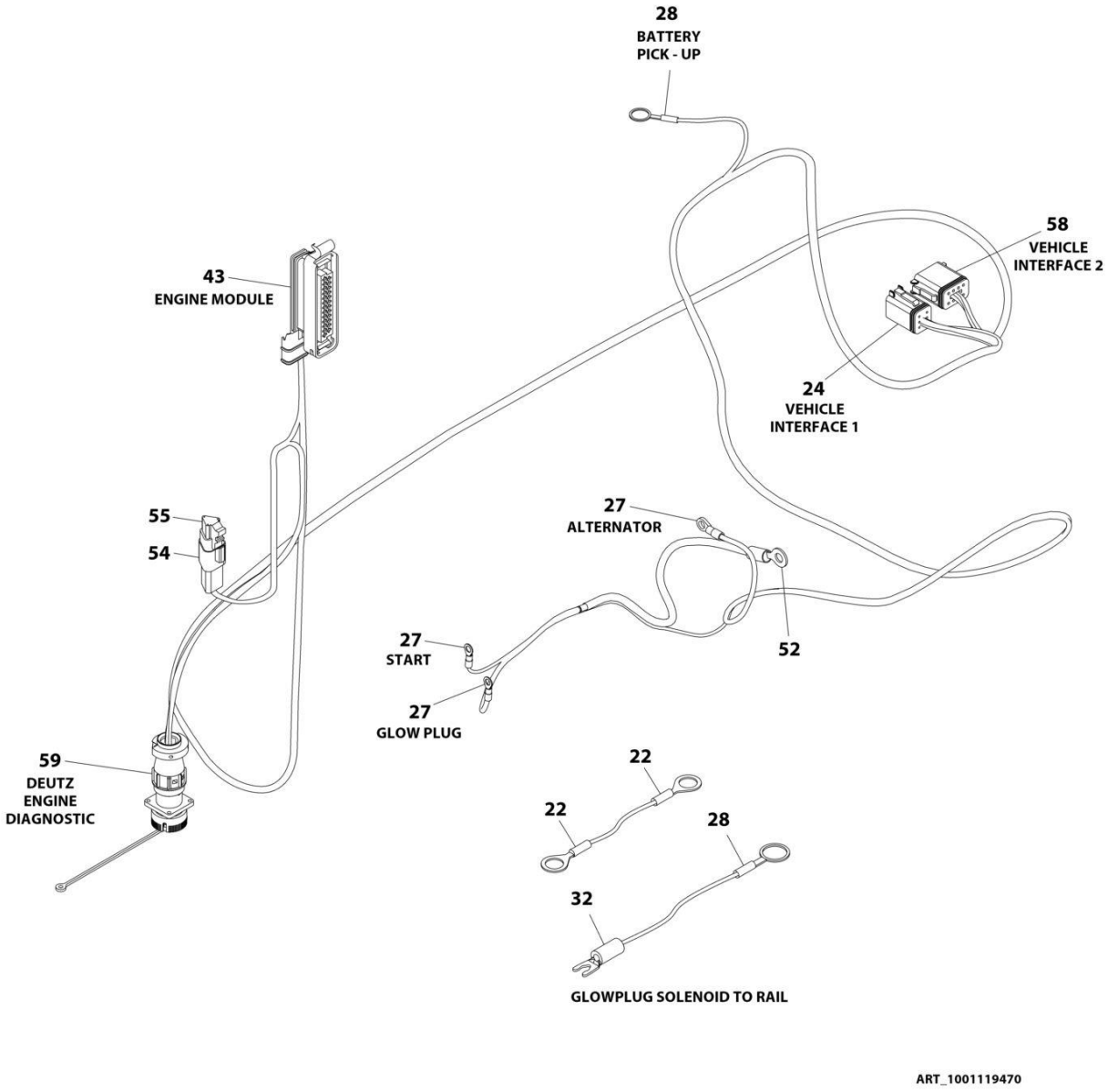



ART_4922785

## FIGURE 8-49. DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922785 | Ref | DUAL CAPACITY JIB POSITION SWITCH HARNESS | C |
| 2 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 1060902 | 15 ft/ 4.5m | Cable, Electrical 18/2 | |

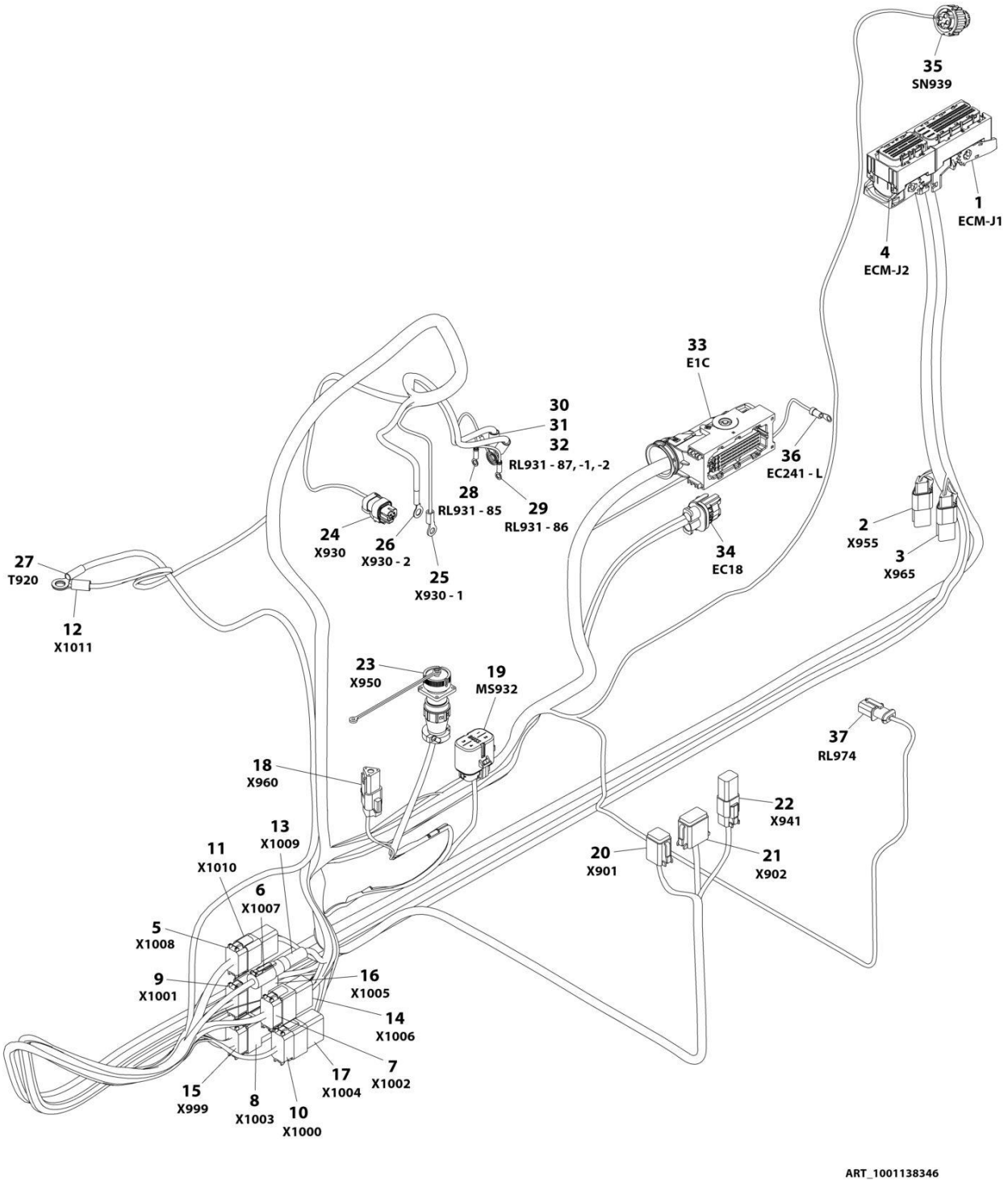
## FIGURE 8-50. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES



## FIGURE 8-50. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001119470 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TD2011 ENGINES | B |
| 22 | 4460702 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 24 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 24 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 24 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 27 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 28 | 4460019 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 32 | 4460315 | 1 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 43 | 4461052 | 1 | Connector - 25 Position | |
| 43 | 4461005 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 43 | 4461006 | 5 | Seal | |
| 43 | 4461060 | 2 | Terminal (Tin) | |
| 43 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal, Terminal | |
| 43 | 4461008 | 18 | Plug, Hole | |
| 43 | 4461053 | 1 | Cover, Plug | |
| 50 | 4240032 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 51 | 4240033 | AR | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 52 | 4461097 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 54 | 4461095 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 54 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 55 | 4461070 | 1 | Connector with Resistor (3 Position) | |
| 58 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 58 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 58 | 4460466 | 6 | Seal, Plug | |
| 59 | 2902443 | 1 | Kit, Receptacle | |
| 59 | 4461071 | 8 | Terminal, Female (Gold) | |
| 59 | 4461072 | 1 | Connector, Flange Mount | |
| 59 | 4461073 | 1 | Connector, Dust Cap | |
| 59 | 4461074 | 1 | Connector, Shell | |

## FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES



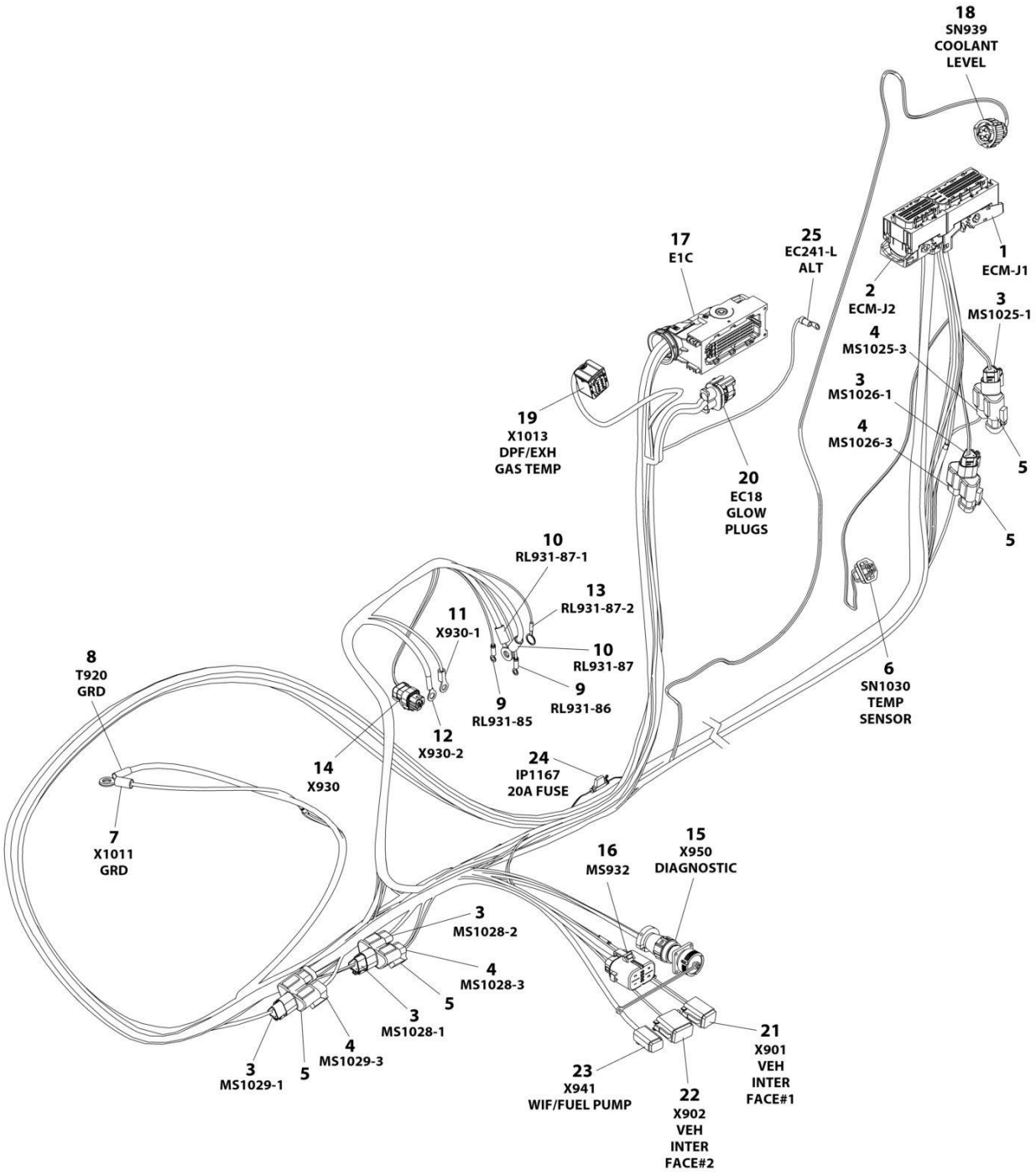
## FIGURE 8-51. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138346 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES | H |
| 1 | 1001133956 | 1 | Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate) | |
| 1 | 1001182361 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001230934 | 15 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126351 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001256507 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001230936 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001230935 | 62 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126352 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126384 | 19 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126357 | 3 | Plug, Seal | |
| 1 | 1001126356 | 65 | Plug, Seal | |
| 2 | 4461070 | 1 | Connector with Resistor (3 Position) | |
| 2 | 4461095 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 3 | 4461070 | 1 | Connector with Resistor (3 Position) | |
| 3 | 4461095 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 4 | 1001133957 | 1 | Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate) | |
| 4 | 1001126351 | 13 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001230934 | 11 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001252527 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001256507 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001230935 | 19 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 4 | 1001230936 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 5 | 4460944 | 5 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 5 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460466 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 6 | 1001116707 | 1 | Connector - 1 Position | |
| 6 | 91143340 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460935 | 1 | Plug, Brown - 12 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4460970 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 8 | 4460941 | 12 | Pin, Male | |
| 9 | 4460934 | 1 | Connector, Green - 12 Position | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460466 | 2 | Seal, Plug | |
| 10 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector, Black - 12 Position | |
| 10 | 4460465 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 10 | 4460466 | 4 | Seal, Plug | |
| 11 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position (Gray) | |
| 11 | 4460943 | 5 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 11 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Socket | |
| 12 | 8220164 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 13 | 1001116967 | 1 | Connector - 1 Position | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | 91143339 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 14 | 4460982 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 14 | 4460464 | 12 | Pin, Male | |
| 15 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector, Gray - 12 Position | |
| 15 | 4460942 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 1001152742 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 16 | 4460464 | 10 | Pin, Male | |
| 16 | 4460466 | 2 | Seal, Plug | |
| 17 | 4460950 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 17 | 4460464 | 8 | Pin, Male | |
| 17 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Seal | |
| 18 | 4461070 | 1 | Connector with Resistor (3 Position) | |
| 18 | 4461095 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 18 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 18 | 4460466 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 19 | 80484084 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 19 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse - 5A | |
| 19 | 80983191 | 1 | Fuse - 10A | |
| 19 | 1001147264 | 1 | Cap | |
| 19 | 1001116728 | 4 | Plug | |
| 19 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal | |
| 20 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 20 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 20 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 20 | 4460466 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 21 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 21 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Seal | |
| 22 | 1001220379 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 22 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 22 | 4460466 | 4 | Seal, Plug | |
| 23 | 2902443 | 1 | Kit, Receptacle | |
| 23 | 4461071 | 8 | Terminal, Female (Gold) | |
| 23 | 4461072 | 1 | Connector, Flange Mount | |
| 23 | 4461073 | 1 | Connector, Dust Cap | |
| 23 | 4461074 | 1 | Connector, Shell | |
| 24 | 1001116952 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 24 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 25 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 26 | 1001117106 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 27 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 28 | 4460247 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 29 | 4460247 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 30 | 1001117107 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 31 | 1001117107 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 32 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 33 | 1001126362 | 1 | Connector - 62 Position | |
| 33 | 1001126363 | 23 | Terminal | |
| 33 | 1001256506 | 2 | Seal | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | 1001126364 | 21 | Seal | |
| 33 | 1001126392 | 10 | Terminal | |
| 33 | 1001223459 | 10 | Seal | |
| 33 | 1001126365 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 33 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal | |
| 33 | 1001126391 | 22 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 33 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug, Cavity | |
| 34 | 1001142938 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 34 | 1001142940 | 2 | Terminal, Female | |
| 34 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 35 | 1001133714 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 35 | 1001133715 | 3 | Terminal, Female | |
| 35 | 1001135650 | 1 | Seal | |
| 35 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug, Cavity | |
| 36 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 37 | 1001138110 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 37 | 1001138111 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 37 | 1001138113 | 2 | Seal | |

## FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



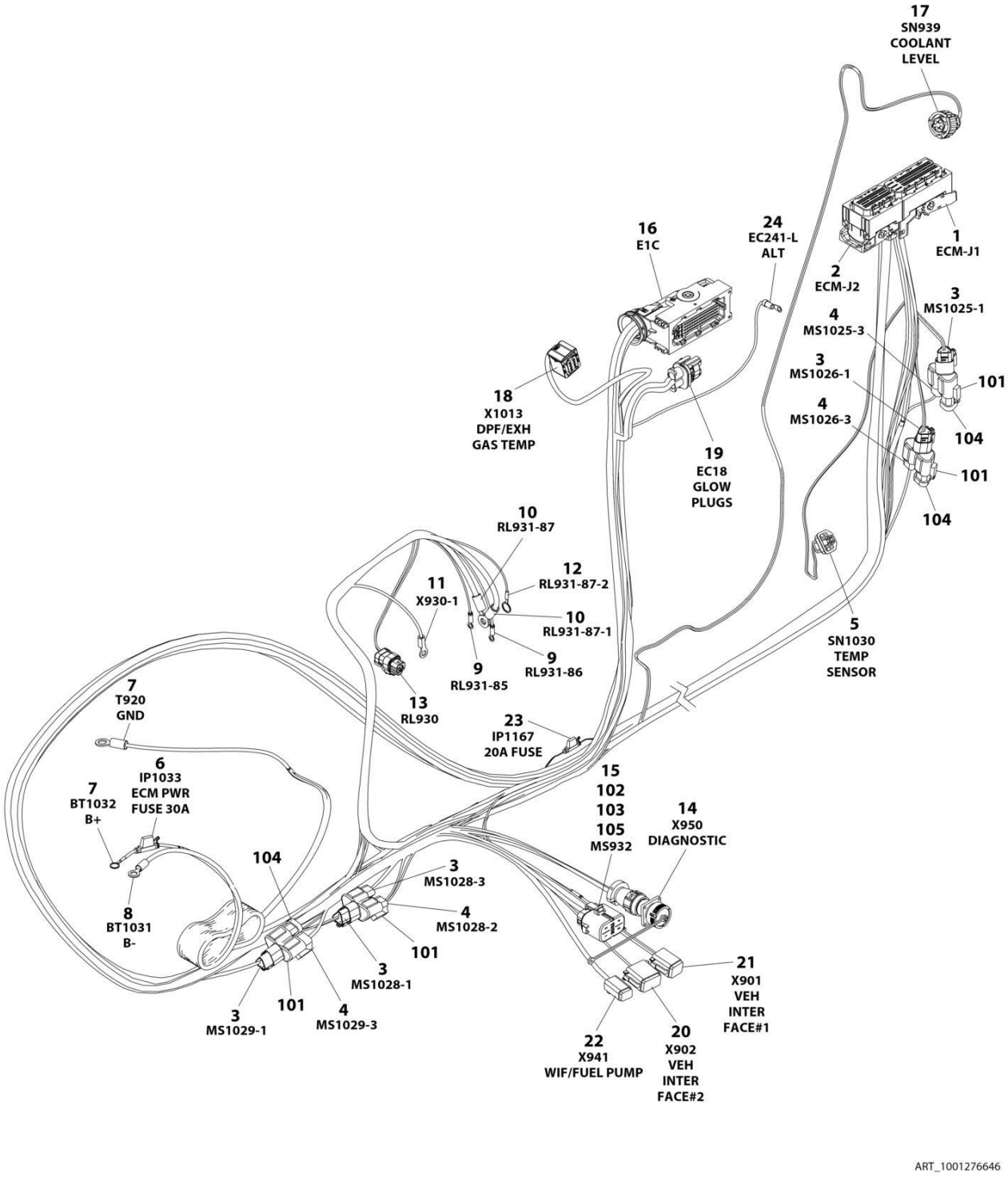
## FIGURE 8-52. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237285 | Ref | ENGINE HARNESS | G |
| 1 | 1001133956 | 1 | Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate) | |
| 1 | 1001182361 | 6 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001230934 | 25 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001126351 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001252527 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001230935 | 55 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 1 | 1001230936 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001133957 | 1 | Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate) | |
| 2 | 1001126351 | 13 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001230934 | 26 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001230935 | 9 | Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001230936 | 11 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001116812 | 5 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 4 | 4460539 | 4 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460944 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460945 | 4 | Connector - 3 Way | |
| 6 | 1001126487 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 6 | 1001167635 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001126485 | 2 | Seal | |
| 7 | 8220164 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 8 | 4460019 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 9 | 4460247 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 10 | 1001117107 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 11 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 12 | 1001117106 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 13 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 14 | 1001116952 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 14 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 15 | 2902443 | 1 | Kit, Receptacle | |
| 15 | 4461071 | 8 | Terminal, Female (Gold) | |
| 15 | 4461072 | 1 | Connector, Flange Mount | |
| 15 | 4461073 | 1 | Connector, Dust Cap | |
| 15 | 4461074 | 1 | Connector, Shell | |
| 16 | 80484084 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 16 | 4460748 | 4 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460746 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 1001234800 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 16 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal | |
| 17 | 1001126362 | 1 | Connector - 62 Position | |
| 17 | 1001126363 | 36 | Terminal | |
| 17 | 1001126364 | 36 | Seal | |
| 17 | 1001126391 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 17 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug, Cavity | |
| 17 | 1001126392 | 12 | Terminal | |
| 17 | 1001223459 | 12 | Seal | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17 | 1001167632 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 17 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal | |
| 18 | 1001133714 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 18 | 1001133715 | 3 | Terminal, Female | |
| 18 | 1001135650 | 1 | Seal | |
| 18 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug, Cavity | |
| 19 | 1001239202 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 19 | 1001126363 | 7 | Terminal | |
| 19 | 1001126364 | 7 | Seal | |
| 19 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 20 | 1001142938 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 20 | 1001142940 | 2 | Terminal, Female | |
| 20 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 21 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 21 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 21 | 4460466 | 2 | Seal, Plug | |
| 22 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 22 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460466 | 7 | Seal, Plug | |
| 23 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 23 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 23 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 24 | 1001170764 | 1 | Fuseholder with Cover and 20AMP Fuse | |
| 24 | 1001197719 | 1 | Resistor 620ohm/5 watt | |
| 25 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |

## FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



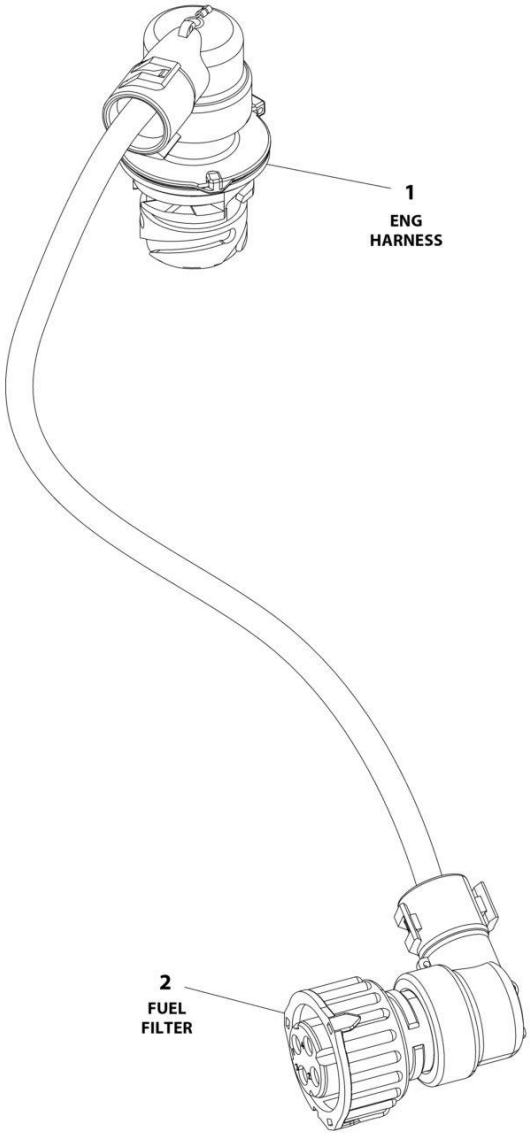
## FIGURE 8-53. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001276646 | Ref | DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 STAGE V ENGINE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 1001133956 | 1 | Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate) | |
| 1 | 1001182361 | 6 | Socket 18 - 15AWG Wire | |
| 1 | 1001182365 | 6 | Seal | |
| 1 | 1001230934 | 23 | Socket 0.75 MM2 Wire | |
| 1 | 1001126351 | 3 | Socket 2.5 - 1.5 MM2 Wire | |
| 1 | 1001252527 | 4 | Socket 0.85 MM2 Wire | |
| 1 | 1001230935 | 57 | Plug - Black | |
| 1 | 1001230936 | 1 | Plug - Natural | |
| 2 | 1001133957 | 1 | Connector (Includes Cover, Locks and Retention Plate) | |
| 2 | 1001126351 | 13 | Socket 2.5 - 1.5 MM2 Wire | |
| 2 | 1001230934 | 26 | Socket 0.75 MM2 Wire | |
| 2 | 1001230935 | 10 | Plug - Black | |
| 2 | 1001230936 | 11 | Plug - Natural | |
| 3 | 1001116812 | 5 | Connector | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 10 | Socket | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug | |
| 4 | 4460539 | 4 | Connector | |
| 4 | 4460944 | 8 | Socket | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug | |
| 5 | 1001126487 | 1 | Connector | |
| 5 | 1001167635 | 2 | Socket | |
| 5 | 1001126485 | 2 | Seal | |
| 6 | 1001172064 | 1 | Fuseholder | |
| 6 | 1001172065 | 1 | Fuse, 30Amp | |
| 7 | 4460019 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 8 | 8220115 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 9 | 4460247 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 10 | 1001117107 | 2 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 11 | 4460043 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 12 | 4460703 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 13 | 1001116952 | 1 | Connector | |
| 13 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket | |
| 14 | 2902443 | 1 | Kit, Receptacle | |
| 14 | 4461071 | 8 | Socket | |
| 14 | 4461072 | 1 | Connector | |
| 14 | 4461073 | 1 | Dust Cap | |
| 14 | 4461074 | 1 | Shell | |
| 15 | 80484084 | 1 | Connector | |
| 15 | 4460748 | 4 | Plug | |
| 15 | 4460746 | 3 | Socket 1.0 - 0.5 MM2 Wire | |
| 15 | 1001234800 | 1 | Socket 2.0 - 1.0 MM2 Wire | |
| 15 | 4460458 | 4 | Seal | |
| 16 | 1001126362 | 1 | Connector | |
| 16 | 1001126363 | 37 | Socket 20 - 17AWG | |
| 16 | 1001126364 | 37 | Seal (Use With 1001126363) | |
| 16 | 1001126391 | 7 | Plug - White | |
| 16 | 4461008 | 4 | Plug - Clear | |
| 16 | 1001126392 | 12 | Socket 16AWG | |
| 16 | 1001223459 | 12 | Seal (Use With 1001223459) | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 1001167632 | 2 | Socket 1.0 - 0.5 MM2 Wire | |
| 16 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal (Use With 10011676323) | |
| 16 | 1001151856 | 1 | Backshell | |
| 17 | 1001133714 | 1 | Connector | |
| 17 | 1001133715 | 3 | Socket | |
| 17 | 1001135650 | 3 | Seal | |
| 17 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug | |
| 18 | 1001239202 | 1 | Connector | |
| 18 | 1001126363 | 7 | Socket | |
| 18 | 1001126364 | 7 | Seal | |
| 18 | 1001135651 | 1 | Plug | |
| 19 | 1001142938 | 1 | Connector | |
| 19 | 1001142940 | 2 | Socket | |
| 19 | 1001142941 | 2 | Seal | |
| 20 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector | |
| 20 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket | |
| 20 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug | |
| 21 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector | |
| 21 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket - Nickel | |
| 21 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket - Gold | |
| 21 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 22 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 22 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket 20 - 16AWG | |
| 22 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket 16 - 14AWG | |
| 23 | 1001170764 | 1 | Fuseholder with Cover and 20AMP Fuse | |
| 23 | 1001197719 | 1 | Resistor 620ohm/5 watt | |
| 24 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 101 | 4460945 | 4 | Connector | |
| 102 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse, 5Amp | |
| 103 | 80983191 | 1 | Fuse, 10Amp | |
| 104 | 1001116815 | 3 | Connector | |
| 105 | 1001147264 | 1 | Cap | |

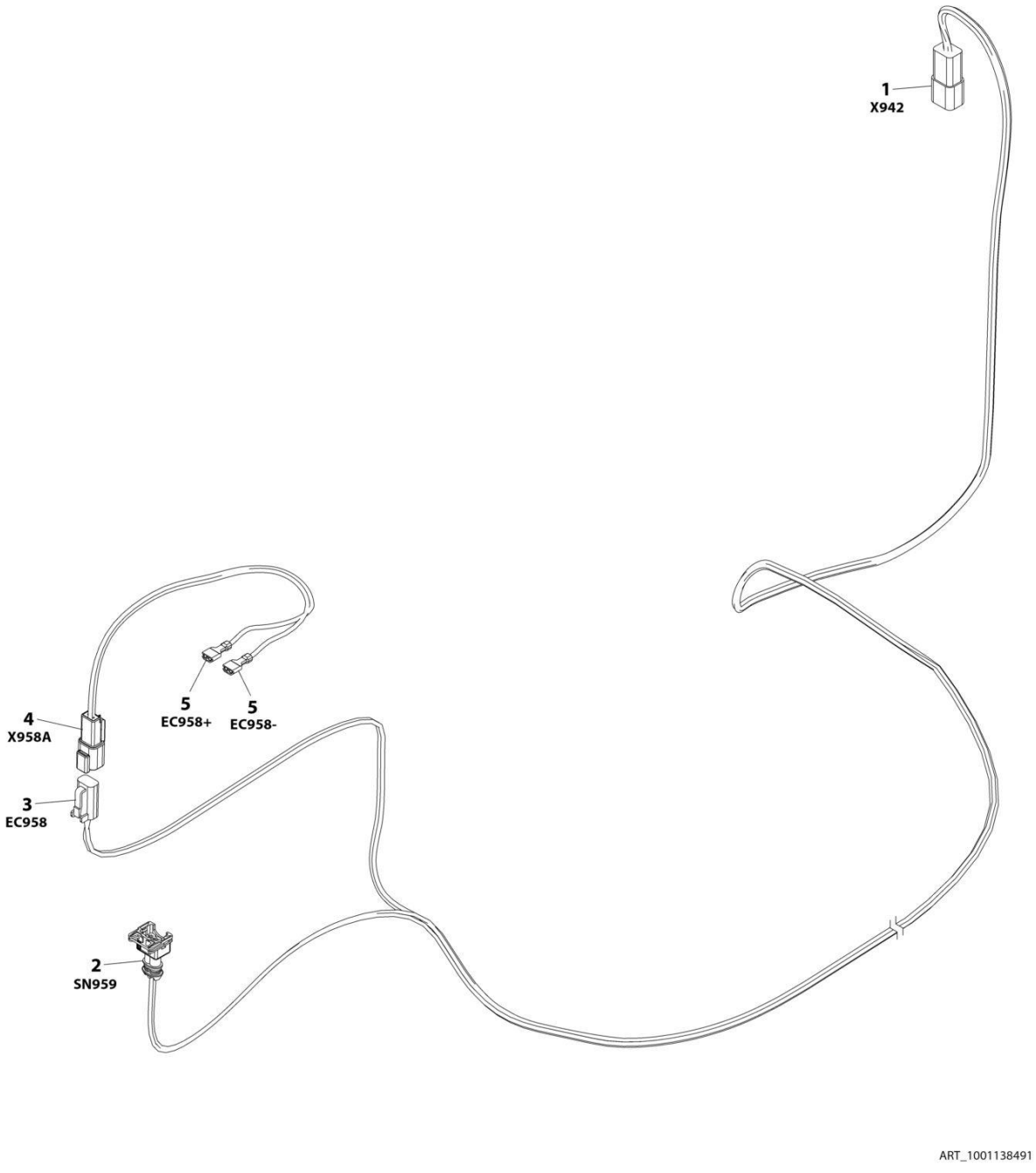
## FIGURE 8-54. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



## FIGURE 8-54. FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001148843 | Ref | FUEL FILTER HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES | A |
| 1 | 1001148842 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 1001148841 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 1001135650 | 4 | Seal | |
| 2 | 1001133714 | 1 | Plug, Male - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001133715 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 1001135650 | 4 | Seal | |

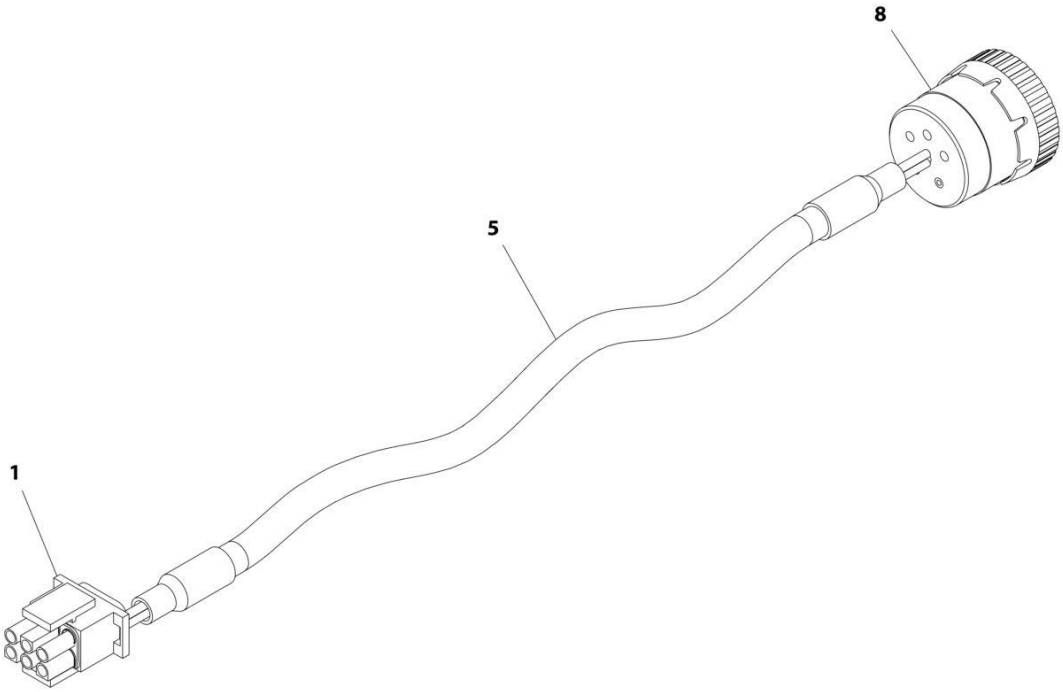
## FIGURE 8-55. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES



## FIGURE 8-55. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 ENGINES, DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V PRE-BUY) ENGINES AND DEUTZ TCD2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001138491 | Ref | FUEL PUMP HARNESS | D |
| 1 | 4460932 | 1 | Receptacle, Female - 4 Position | |
| 1 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 1001116983 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 1001116710 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4461054 | 2 | Seal | |
| 3 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 5 | 8220051 | 2 | Terminal, Ring | |

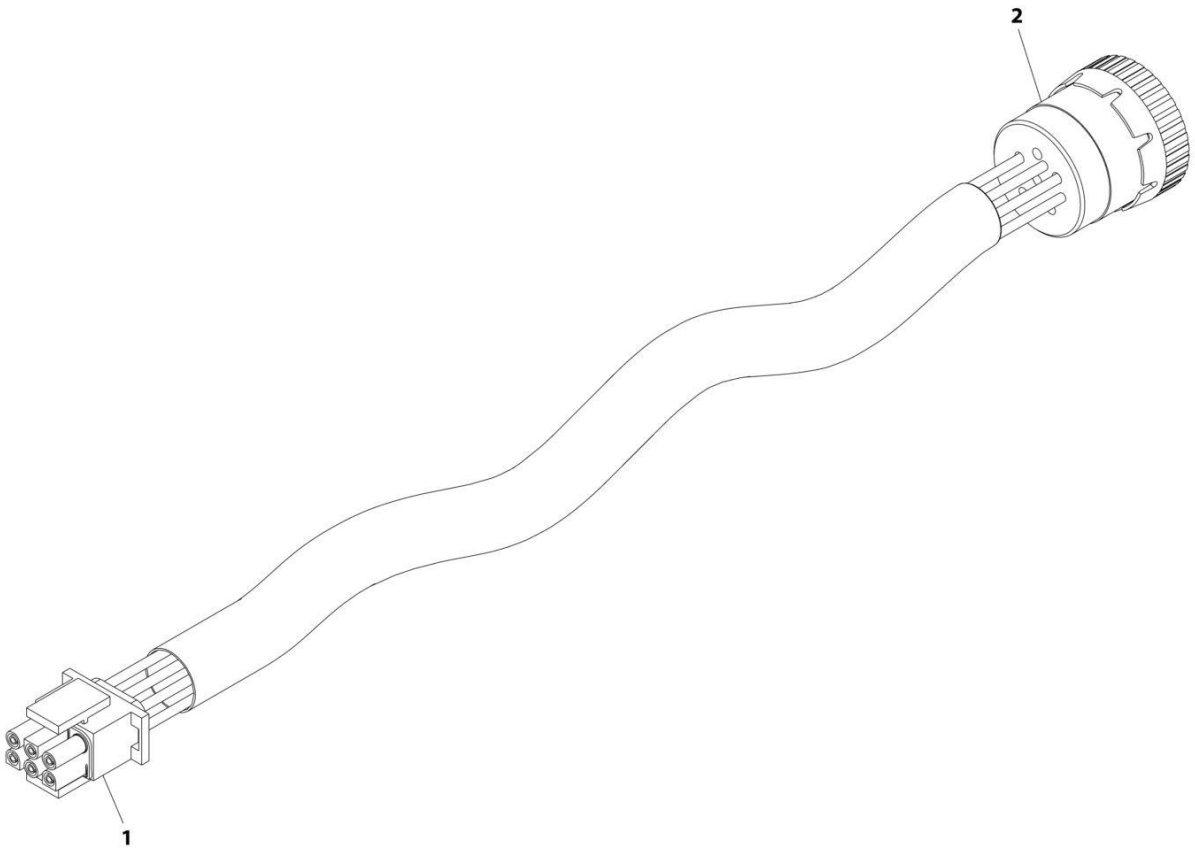
## FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR



## FIGURE 8-56. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001152533 | Ref | GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR | A |
| 1 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460268 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460807 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 1 | 4460808 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 5 | 1060341 | 8 ft /2.4m | Cable, 16/2 | |
| 8 | 77363233 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

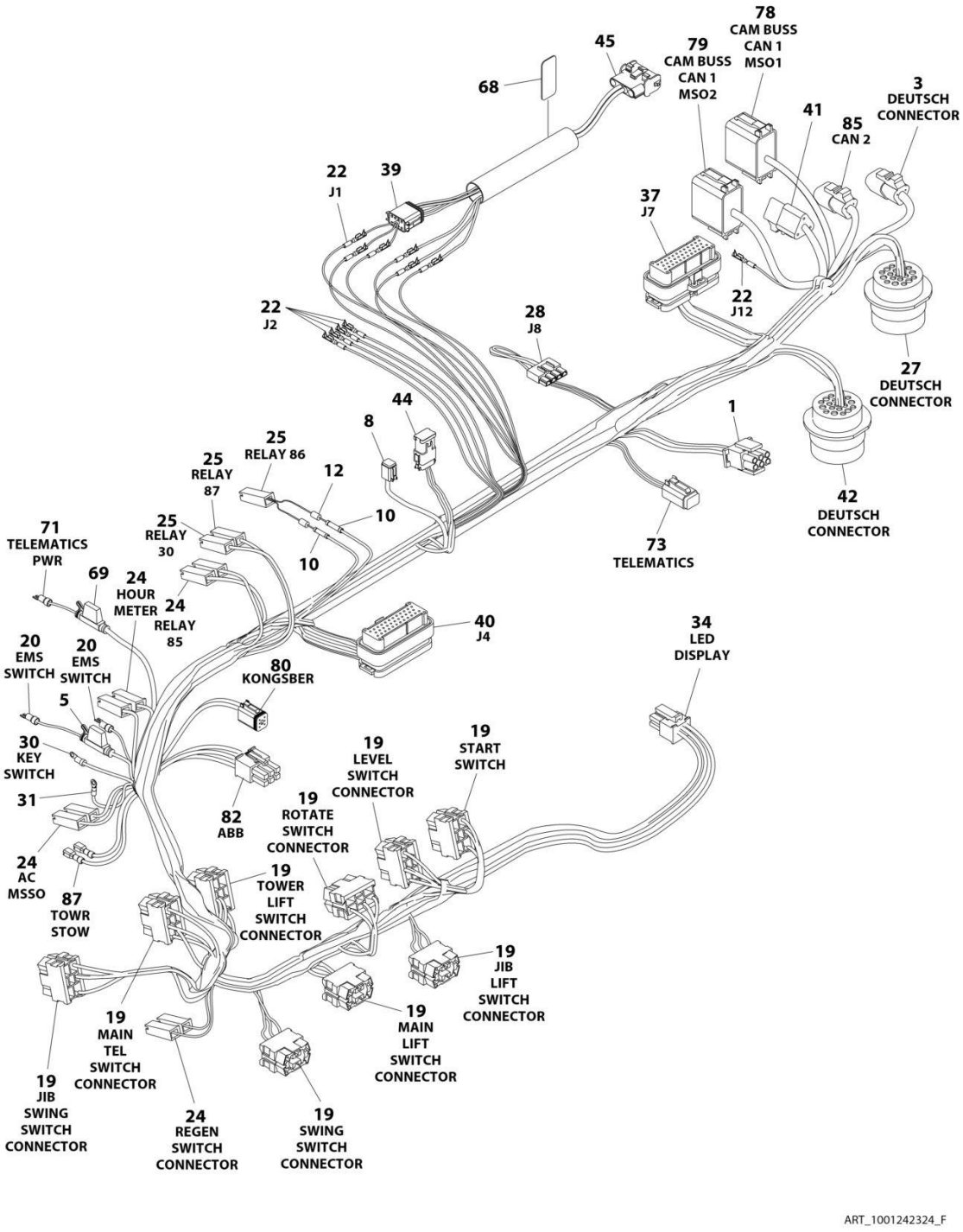
## FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR CABLE HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR



## FIGURE 8-57. GENERATOR CABLE HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922972 | Ref | GENERATOR HARNESS - 7500W GENERATOR | C |
| 1 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460268 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460807 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 1 | 4460808 | 1 | Seal, Plug | |
| 2 | 77363233 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |

## FIGURE 8-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



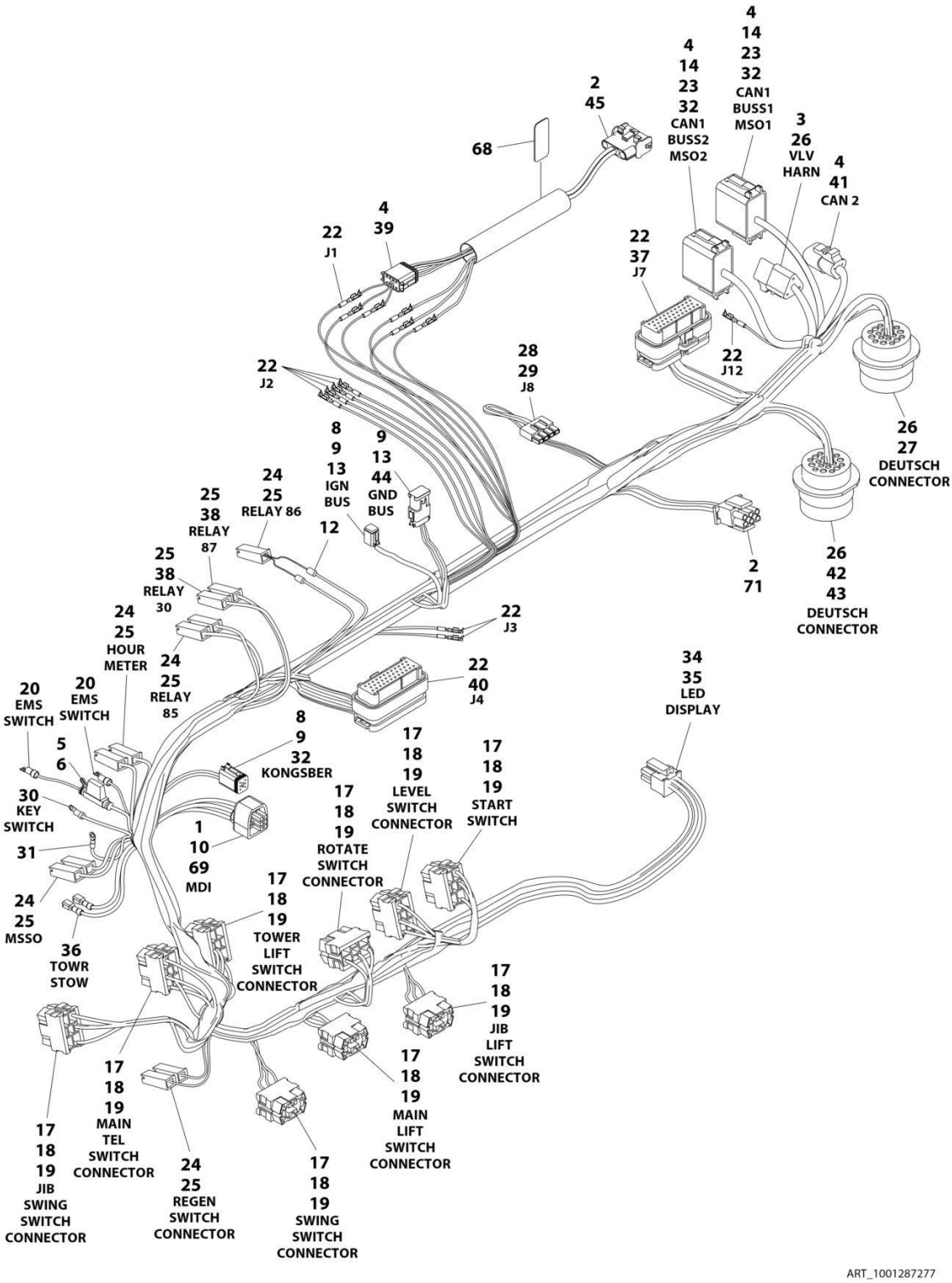
## FIGURE 8-58. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001242324 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS | F |
| 1 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460227 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4460965 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position (Blue Lock) | |
| 3 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4922099 | AR | Cable, Can-Buss | |
| 5 | 2400066 | 1 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 5 | 2400065 | 1 | Fuse | |
| 8 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 1 | Socket, Female 16-18GA | |
| 8 | 4460942 | 1 | Socket, Female 14-16 GA | |
| 10 | 4460474 | 2 | Terminal, Connector | |
| 12 | 3990001 | 2 | Diode - 3 Amp | |
| 19 | 4460418 | 9 | Connector, Female - 6 Position | |
| 19 | 4460419 | 9 | Socket, Female | |
| 19 | 1001159186 | 16 | Socket, Female | |
| 20 | 4460806 | 6 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 22 | 4460871 | 20 | Socket, Female | |
| 24 | 4460260 | 7 | Terminal, Housing | |
| 24 | 4460259 | 7 | Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460260 | 3 | Terminal, Housing | |
| 25 | 4460297 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 27 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 27 | 4460464 | 10 | Pin, Male | |
| 27 | 4460508 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 28 | 4460878 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 28 | 4460887 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 30 | 4460142 | 3 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 31 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 34 | 1001237667 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 34 | 1001237668 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 37 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector, Black - 35 Position | |
| 37 | 4460871 | 17 | Socket, Female | |
| 39 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 39 | 4460944 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 40 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector, Blue - 35 Position | |
| 40 | 4460871 | 24 | Socket, Female | |
| 41 | 4460951 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 41 | 4460944 | 1 | Socket, Female | |
| 41 | 4922099 | AR | Cable, Can-Buss | |
| 41 | 1001003498 | 1 | Lock, Plug | |
| 42 | 4460613 | 1 | Connector - 21 Pin | |
| 42 | 4460464 | 8 | Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga | |
| 42 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin, Male Deutsch 14 Ga | |
| 44 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 44 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female 16-18GA | |
| 44 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female 14-16 GA | |
| 45 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 45 | 4460227 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 68 | 1001096076 | 1 | Decal - Troubleshooting | |
| 69 | 2400060 | 1 | Fuse, Holder | |
| 69 | 8229242 | 1 | Fuse, 5Amp | |
| 71 | 4460888 | 1 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 73 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 73 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 73 | 1001192401 | 1 | Connector, Dust Cap | |
| 78 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Gray) | |
| 78 | 4460944 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 78 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 78 | 1001119020 | 1 | Bussbar - 12 Position | |
| 79 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Gray) | |
| 79 | 4460944 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 79 | 4460466 | 7 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 79 | 1001119020 | 1 | Bussbar - 12 Position | |
| 80 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 80 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 80 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 82 | 4460868 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 82 | 4460877 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 85 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 85 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 87 | 1001201885 | 2 | Terminal | |

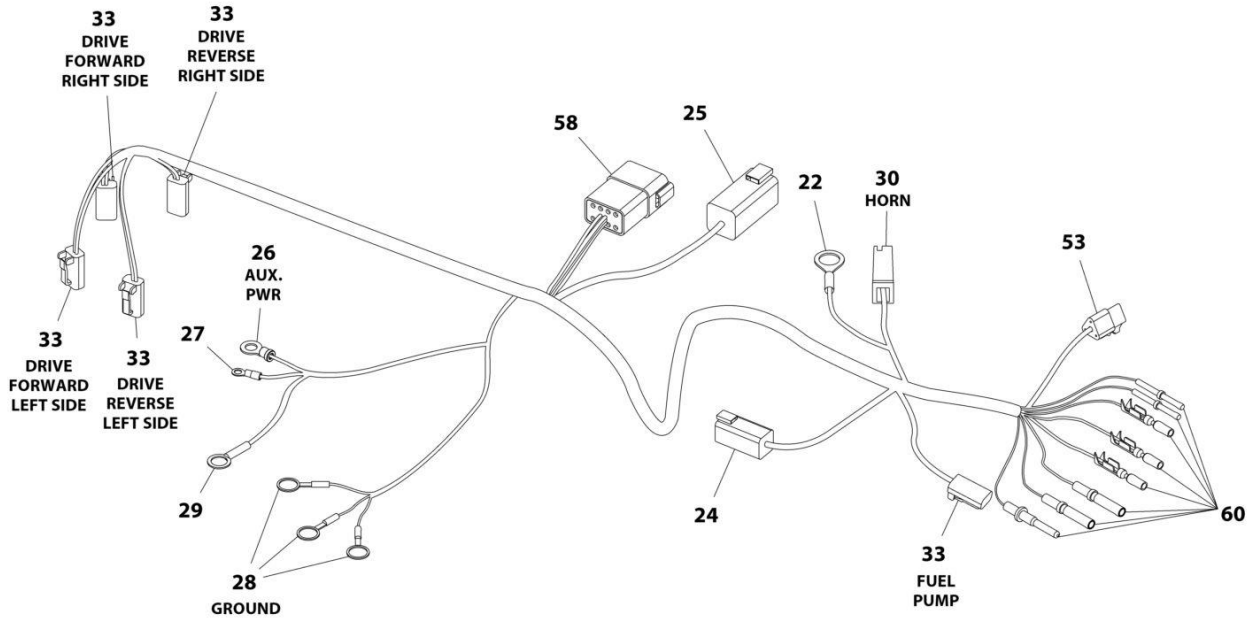
## FIGURE 8-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 8-59. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001287277 | Ref | GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460877 | 4 | Socket | |
| 2 | 4460227 | 9 | Pin | |
| 3 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector | |
| 4 | 4460944 | 29 | Socket | |
| 5 | 2400066 | 1 | Fuseholder with Cover | |
| 6 | 2400065 | 1 | Fuse, 30Amp | |
| 8 | 4460894 | 2 | Connector | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 9 | Socket 20 - 16AWG | |
| 10 | 4460868 | 1 | Connector | |
| 12 | 3990001 | 2 | Diode - 3 Amp | |
| 13 | 4460942 | 3 | Socket 16 - 14AWG | |
| 14 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector | |
| 17 | 1001159186 | 17 | Socket 0.5 - 0.8mm2 | |
| 18 | 4460419 | 8 | Socket 18 - 14AWG | |
| 19 | 4460418 | 9 | Connector | |
| 20 | 4460806 | 6 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 22 | 4460871 | 64 | Socket | |
| 23 | 1001119020 | 2 | Connector | |
| 24 | 4460259 | 8 | Socket | |
| 25 | 4460260 | 10 | Connector | |
| 26 | 4460464 | 24 | Pin 20 - 16AWG | |
| 27 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector | |
| 28 | 4460878 | 1 | Connector | |
| 29 | 4460887 | 3 | Socket | |
| 30 | 4460142 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 31 | 4460313 | 3 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 32 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug | |
| 34 | 1001237667 | 1 | Connector | |
| 35 | 1001237668 | 5 | Socket | |
| 36 | 1001201885 | 2 | Socket | |
| 37 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector | |
| 38 | 4460297 | 2 | Socket | |
| 39 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector | |
| 40 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector | |
| 41 | 1001116812 | 1 | Connector | |
| 42 | 4460613 | 1 | Connector | |
| 43 | 4460941 | 2 | Pin 16 - 14AWG | |
| 44 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector | |
| 45 | 4460761 | 1 | Connector | |
| 68 | 1001096076 | 1 | Decal - Troubleshooting | |
| 69 | 1001094105 | 1 | Boot | |
| 71 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector | |

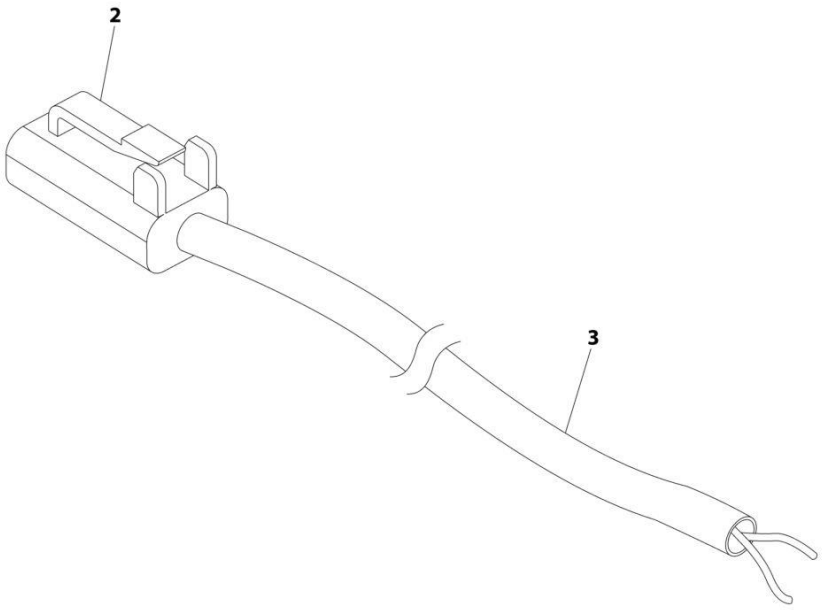
## FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-60. GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001119529 | Ref | GROUND CONTROLS TO ENGINE HARNESS | D |
| 22 | 4460702 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 24 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 24 | 4460464 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 24 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 25 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 25 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 25 | 4460943 | 2 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 26 | 4460312 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 27 | 4460313 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 28 | 4460019 | 3 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 29 | 4460256 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 30 | 4460260 | 1 | Terminal, Housing | |
| 30 | 4460259 | 1 | Terminal | |
| 33 | 4460891 | 5 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 33 | 4460465 | 10 | Socket, Female | |
| 53 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 53 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 58 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 58 | 4460464 | 8 | Pin, Male | |
| 60 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 60 | 4460887 | 1 | Terminal (12 Gauge) | |
| 60 | 4460871 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 60 | 4460508 | 1 | Pin, Male | |

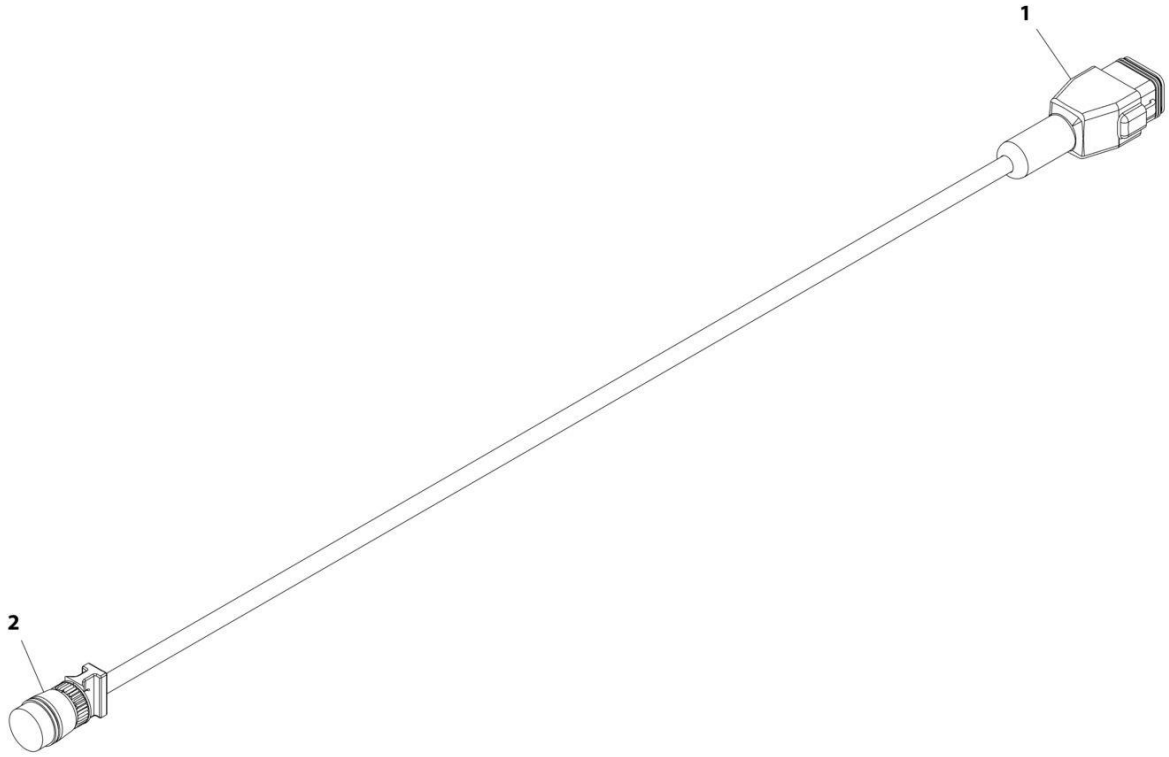
## FIGURE 8-61. JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-61. JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922784 | Ref | JIB STOW SWITCH HARNESS | C |
| 2 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 1060902 | 15 ft/ 4.6m | Cable, Electrical 18/2 | |

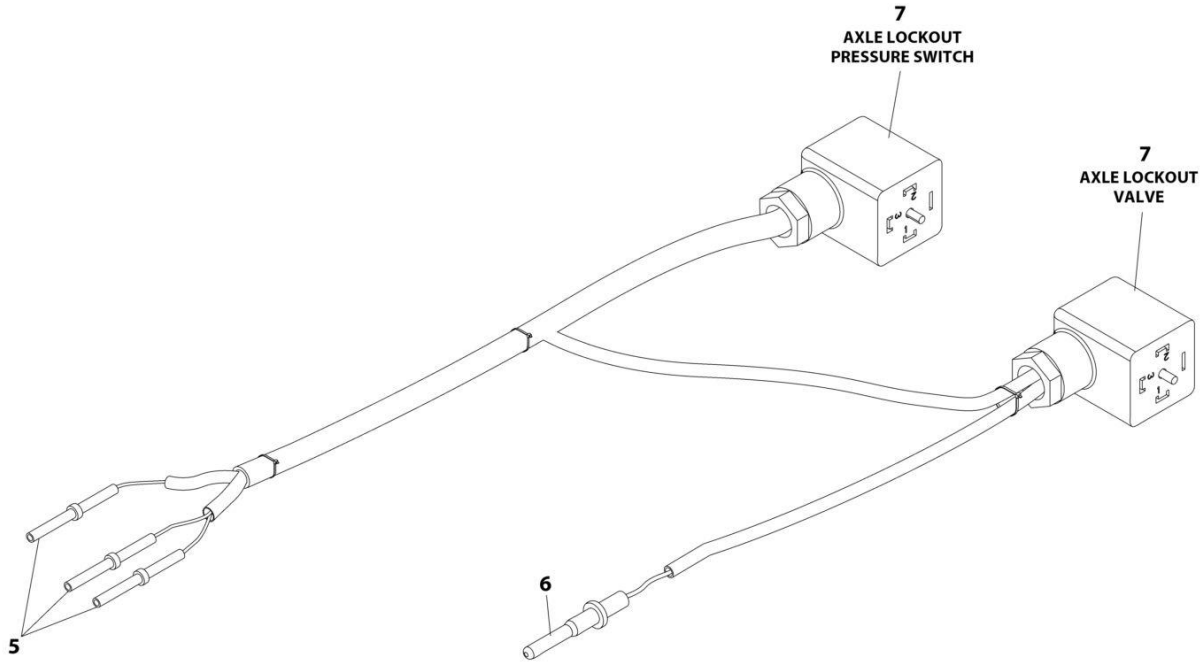
## FIGURE 8-62. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-62. LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923256 | Ref | LOAD SENSING PIN HARNESS | C |
| 1 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position (Gray) | |
| 1 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Sealing | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Connector - 4 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |
| 2 | See Note | NSS | Terminal (Note: Not Available for Purchase) | |

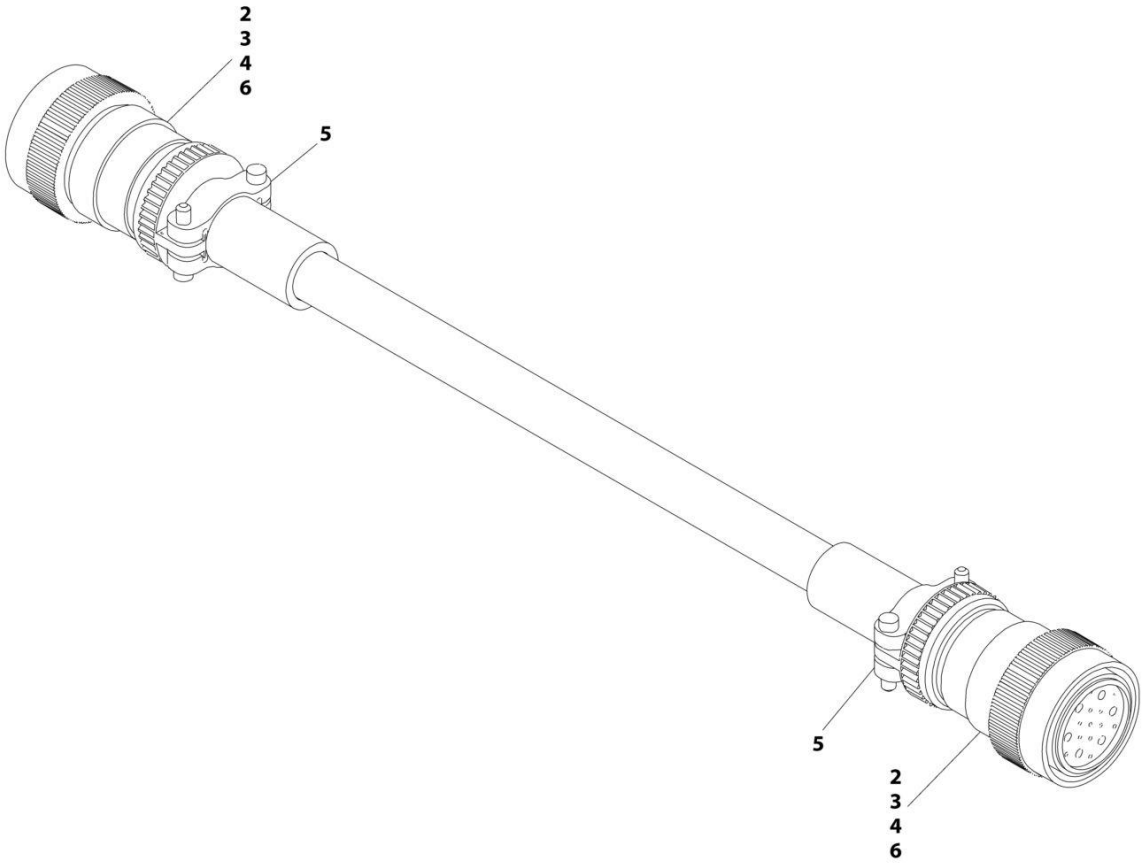
## FIGURE 8-63. LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-63. LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922767 | Ref | LOCKOUT VALVE HARNESS | D |
| 5 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 7 | 1001263923 | 2 | Connector, Din | |
| 8 | 4240033 | 6 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |

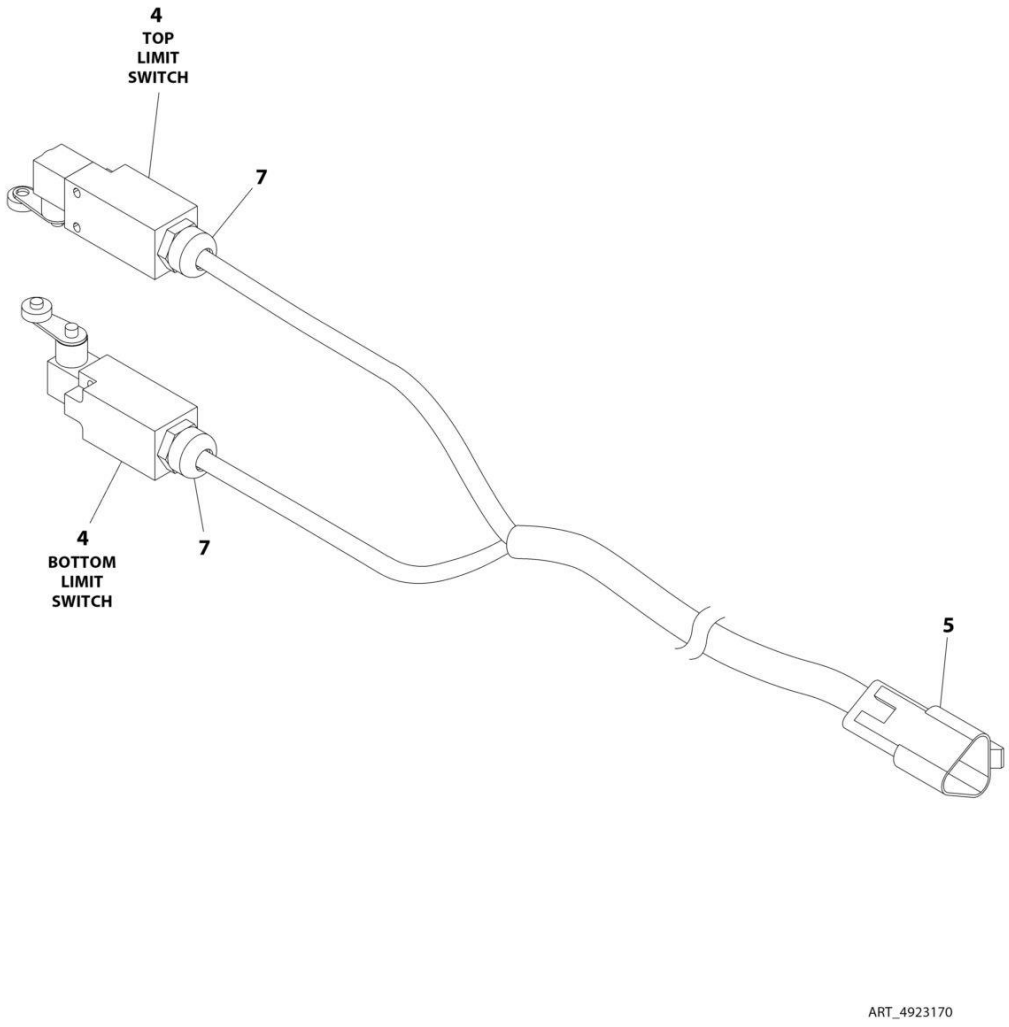
## FIGURE 8-64. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-64. MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922955 | Ref | MAIN BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS | D |
| 2 | 4460465 | 22 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 2 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Socket | |

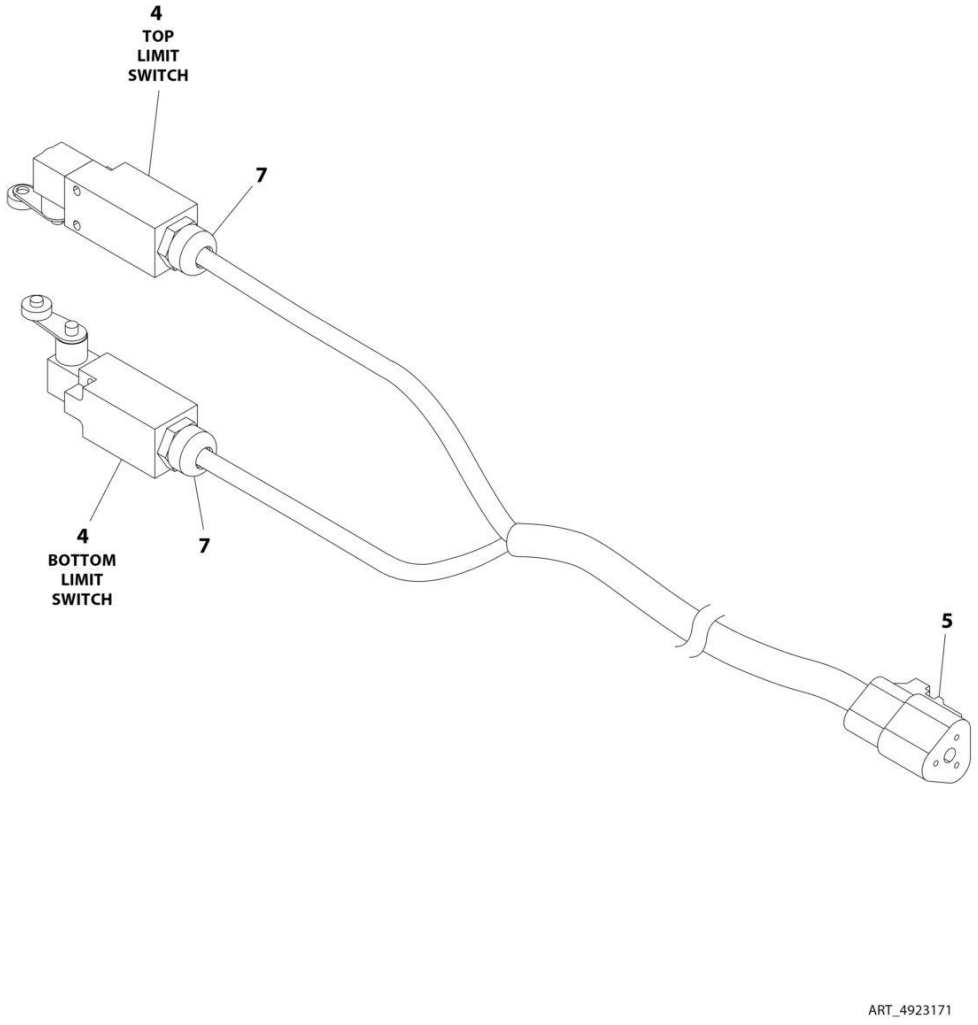
## FIGURE 8-65. MAIN BOOM DUAL CAPACITY SWITCH HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-65. MAIN BOOM DUAL CAPACITY SWITCH HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923170 | Ref | MAIN BOOM DUAL CAPACITY SWITCH HARNESS | C |
| 4 | 4360578 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 5 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 5 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 7 | 4460968 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |

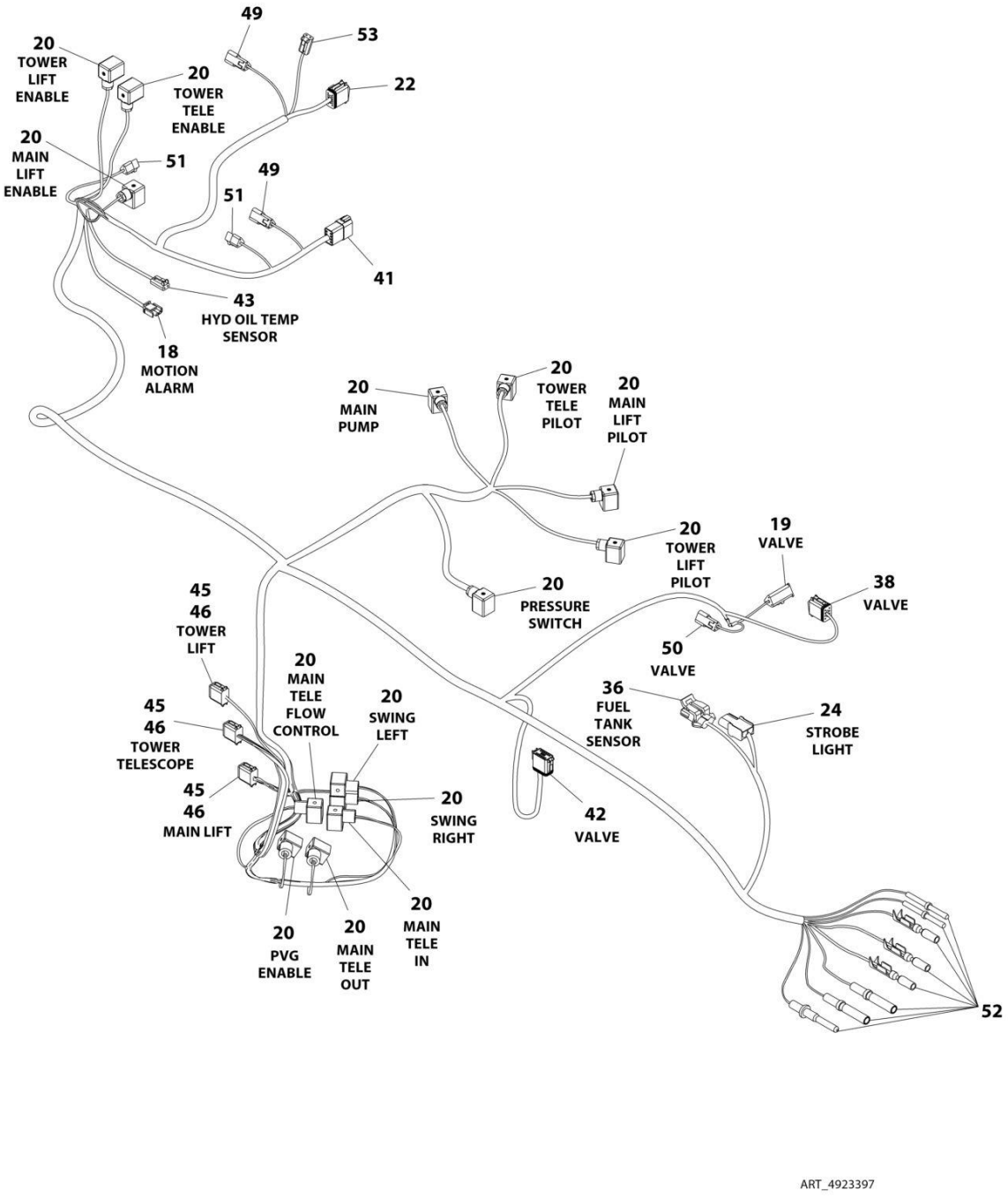
## FIGURE 8-66. MAIN BOOM TRANSPORT SWITCH HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-66. MAIN BOOM TRANSPORT SWITCH HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923171 | Ref | MAIN BOOM TRANSPORT SWITCH HARNESS | C |
| 4 | 4360578 | 2 | Switch, Limit | |
| 5 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 5 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 7 | 4460968 | 2 | Connector, Strain Relief | |

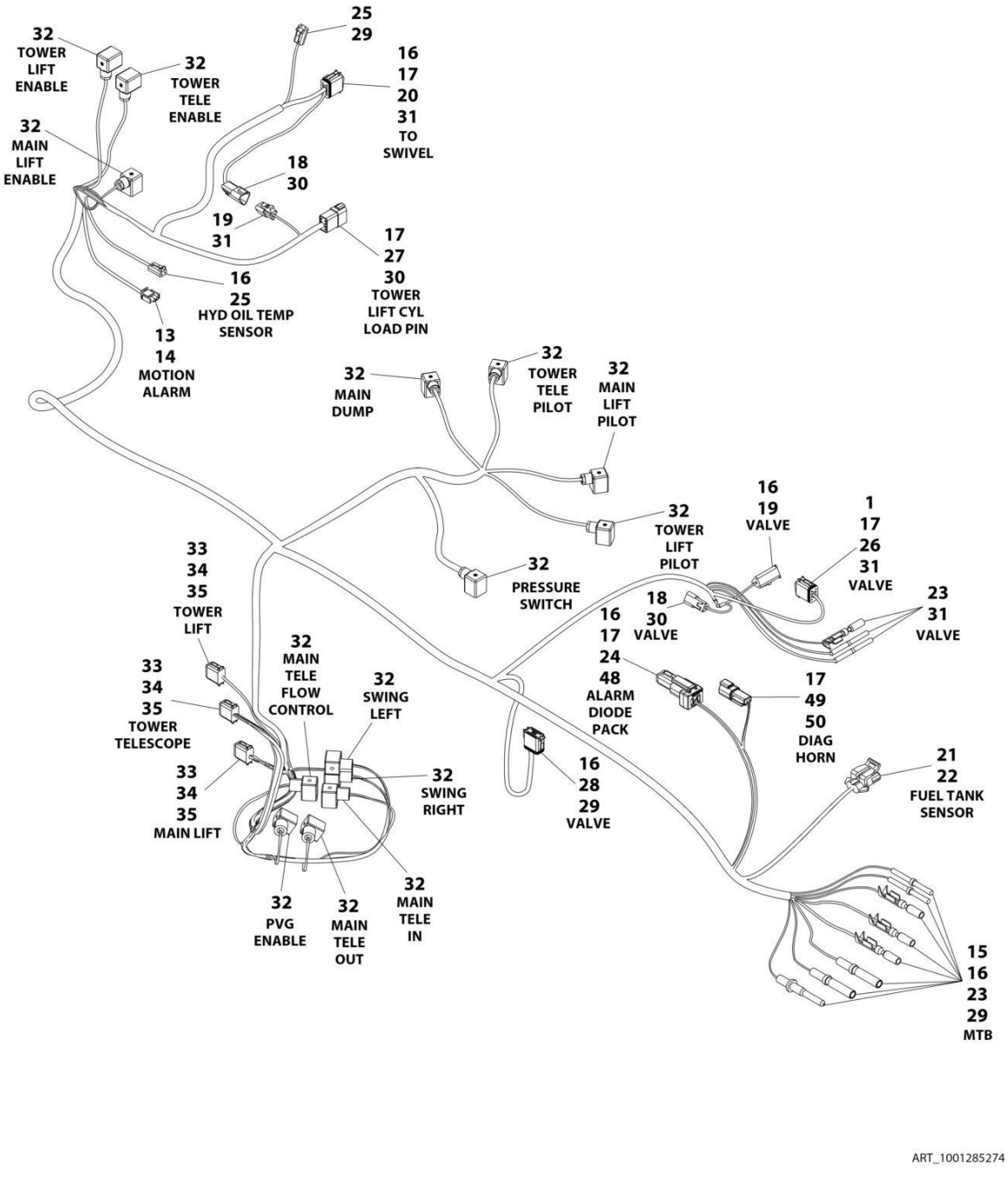
## FIGURE 8-67. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 8-67. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923397 | Ref | MAIN VALVE HARNESS | E |
| 18 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 18 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 19 | 4460965 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 19 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 20 | 4460880 | 14 | DIN Connector (with Diode) | |
| | 1001263923 | 1 | DIN COnnector (without Diode) | |
| 22 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Black) | |
| 22 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 22 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Socket | |
| 22 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female 16-18 GA (Gold) | |
| 22 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female 14-16 GA | |
| 24 | 4460424 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 24 | 4460268 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 36 | 4460843 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 36 | 4460842 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 38 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 38 | 4460944 | 5 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 38 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Socket | |
| 38 | 0840062 | 1 | Boot, Deutsch | |
| 41 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position (Gray) | |
| 41 | 4460943 | 5 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 41 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Socket | |
| 42 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position (Gray) | |
| 42 | 4460465 | 7 | Socket, Female | |
| 42 | 4460942 | 5 | Socket, Female 14-16 GA | |
| 43 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 43 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 45 | 4461004 | 3 | Connector - 4 Position (Black) | |
| 45 | 4461005 | 12 | Terminal | |
| 45 | 4461006 | 12 | Seal | |
| 46 | 4461007 | 3 | Connector - 4 Position (Gray) | |
| 46 | 4461008 | 12 | Plug, Hole | |
| 49 | 4460536 | 2 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 49 | 4460943 | 6 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 50 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 50 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 50 | 1060698 | AR | Cable 18/4 | |
| 51 | 4460539 | AR | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 51 | 4460944 | 6 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 52 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 52 | 4460944 | 2 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 52 | 4460871 | 29 | Socket, Female | |
| 52 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 52 | 4460942 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 52 | 4460419 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 53 | 4460891 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 53 | 4460942 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

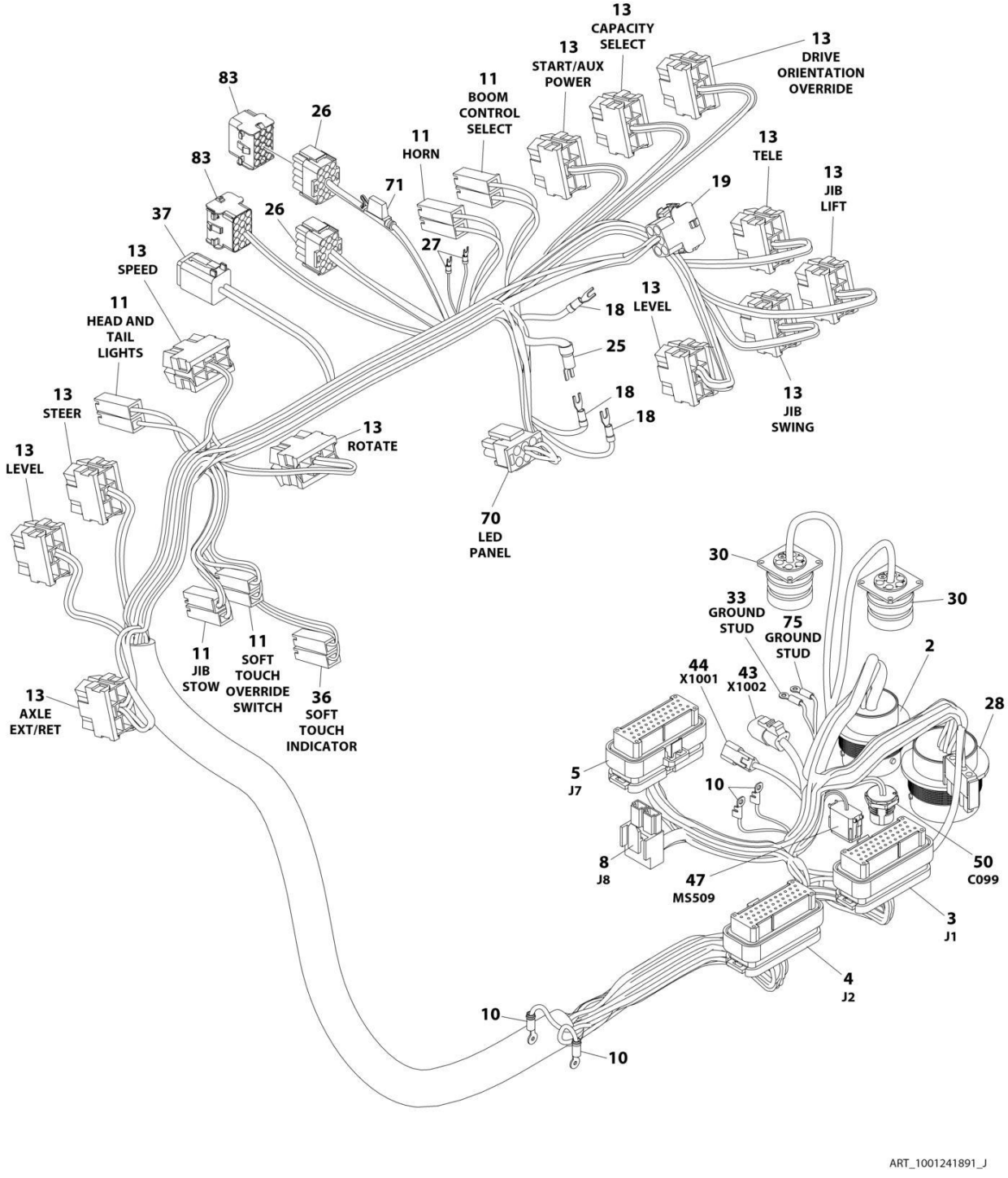
## FIGURE 8-68. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 8-68. MAIN VALVE HARNESS (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001285274 | Ref | MAIN VALVE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 0840062 | 1 | Boot | |
| 13 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin | |
| 14 | 4460320 | 1 | Connector | |
| 15 | 4460419 | 2 | Socket 17 - 14AWG (Tin) | |
| 16 | 4460465 | 19 | Socket 20 - 16AWG (Nickel) | |
| 17 | 4460466 | 12 | Plug | |
| 18 | 4460536 | 2 | Connector | |
| 19 | 4460539 | 2 | Connector | |
| 20 | 4460836 | 1 | Connector | |
| 21 | 4460842 | 2 | Socket | |
| 22 | 4460843 | 1 | Connector | |
| 23 | 4460871 | 29 | Socket 20 - 16AWG (Gold) | |
| 24 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 25 | 4460891 | 2 | Connector | |
| 26 | 4460930 | 1 | Connector | |
| 27 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector | |
| 28 | 4460933 | 2 | Connector | |
| 29 | 4460942 | 8 | Socket 16 - 14AWG (Nickel) | |
| 30 | 4460943 | 11 | Pin | |
| 31 | 4460944 | 16 | Socket 20 - 16AWG (Gold) | |
| 32 | 1001263923 | 14 | Connector | |
| 33 | 4461004 | 3 | Connector | |
| 34 | 4461005 | 12 | Terminal | |
| 35 | 4461006 | 12 | Seal | |
| 36 | 4461007 | 3 | Connector (Not Shown - Use with Item #33 4461004) | |
| 37 | 4461008 | 12 | Plug (Not Shown - Use with Item #33 4461004) | |
| 48 | 1001152266 | 1 | Connector, Diode Pack | |
| 49 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 50 | 4460464 | 1 | Pin | |

## FIGURE 8-69. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS



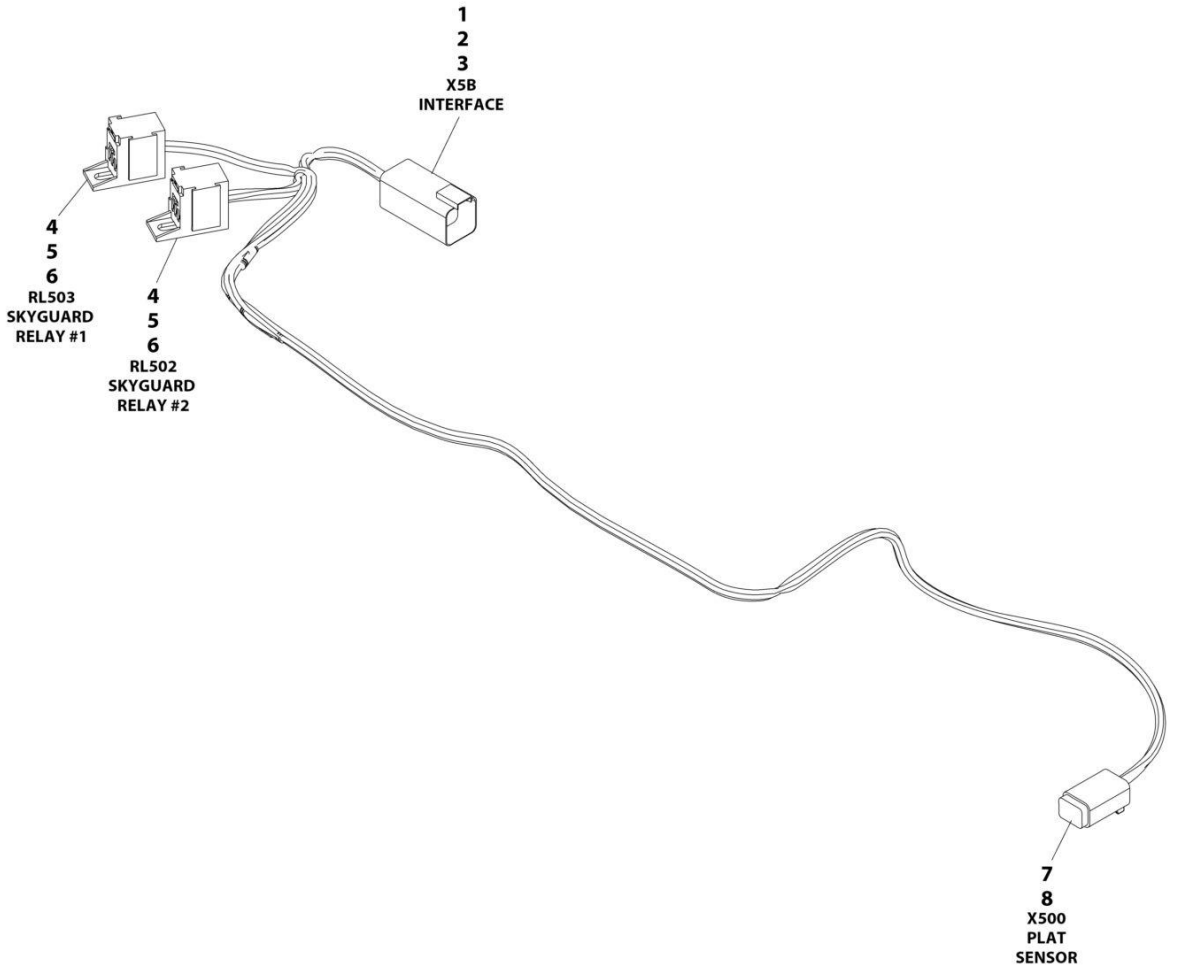
## FIGURE 8-69. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001241891 | Ref | PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS | J |
| 2 | 4460866 | 1 | Connector - 19 Pin | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 7 | Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga | |
| 2 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male Deutsch 12 Ga | |
| 2 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male 16 Ga (Gold) | |
| 2 | 4460466 | 5 | Plug | |
| 3 | 4460874 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Natural) | |
| 3 | 4460871 | 33 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460905 | 2 | Plug | |
| 4 | 4460876 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Blue) | |
| 4 | 4460871 | 20 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460905 | 20 | Plug | |
| 5 | 4460873 | 1 | Connector - 35 Position (Black) | |
| 5 | 4460871 | 26 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460905 | 8 | Plug | |
| 8 | 4460879 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 8 | 4460887 | 2 | Terminal | |
| 10 | 4460213 | 4 | Terminal Eyelet | |
| 11 | 4460260 | 10 | Terminal, Housing | |
| 11 | 4460259 | 10 | Terminal | |
| 13 | 4460418 | 12 | Connector, Female - 6 Position | |
| 13 | 4460419 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 13 | 1001159186 | 22 | Terminal | |
| 18 | 4460888 | 3 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 19 | 4460225 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 19 | 4460227 | 5 | Terminal (16 Gauge) | |
| 25 | 4460806 | 1 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 26 | 4460434 | 2 | Connector - 15 Position | |
| 26 | 4460227 | 16 | Pin, Male | |
| 26 | 4460267 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 27 | 4460183 | 11 | Terminal, Fork | |
| 28 | 4460925 | 1 | Connector - 21 Pin | |
| 28 | 1001126011 | 13 | Pin, Male Deutsch 16 Ga | |
| 28 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug | |
| 30 | 1001121616 | 2 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 30 | 1001121615 | 2 | Base, Mounting | |
| 33 | 4460142 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 36 | 4460016 | 2 | Terminal (16 - 14AWG) | |
| 36 | 1001271497 | 2 | Terminal (22 - 18AWG) | |
| 37 | 4460894 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 37 | 4460465 | 5 | Socket, Female | |
| 37 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |
| 43 | 4460539 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 43 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 44 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 44 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 47 | 4460933 | 1 | Connector, Gray - 12 Position | |
| 47 | 4460944 | 10 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 47 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 47 | 1001119020 | 1 | Bussbar - 12 Position | |

# SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | 1001213447 | 1 | Connector - 5 Position | |
| 70 | 1001237667 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 70 | 1001237668 | 4 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 71 | 2400060 | 1 | Holder, Fuse | |
| 71 | 8229249 | 1 | Fuse | |
| 75 | 4460042 | 1 | Terminal, Ring | |
| 83 | 4460708 | 2 | Plug, Male - 15 Position | |
| 83 | 4460226 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

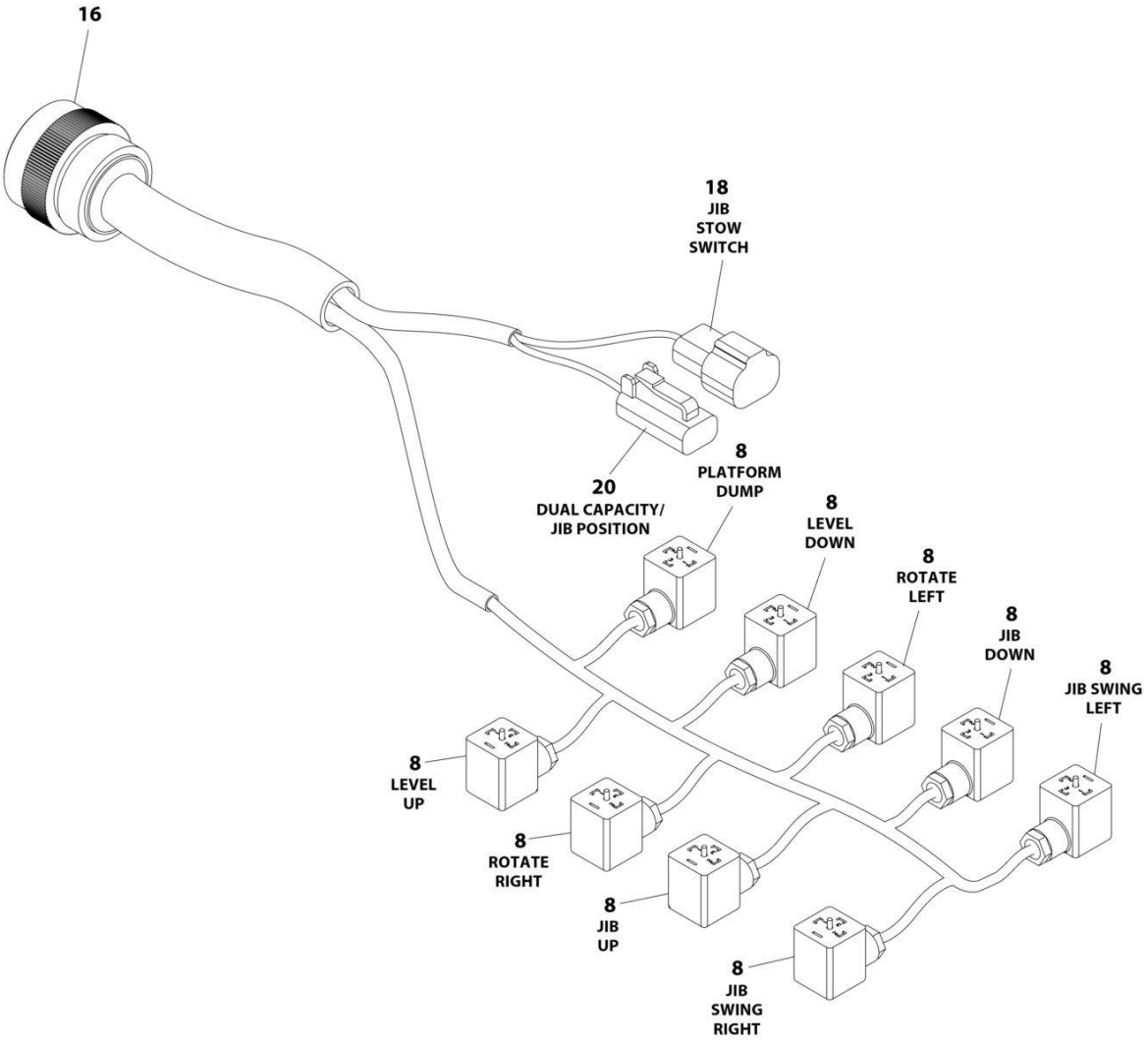
## FIGURE 8-70. SKYGUARD INERFACE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-70. SKYGUARD INERFACE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225580 | Ref | PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS | E |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug | |
| 4 | 1001186432 | 2 | Connector | |
| 5 | 1001253375 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 6 | 1001104519 | 4 | Terminal | |
| 7 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector | |
| 8 | 4460465 | 4 | Terminal | |

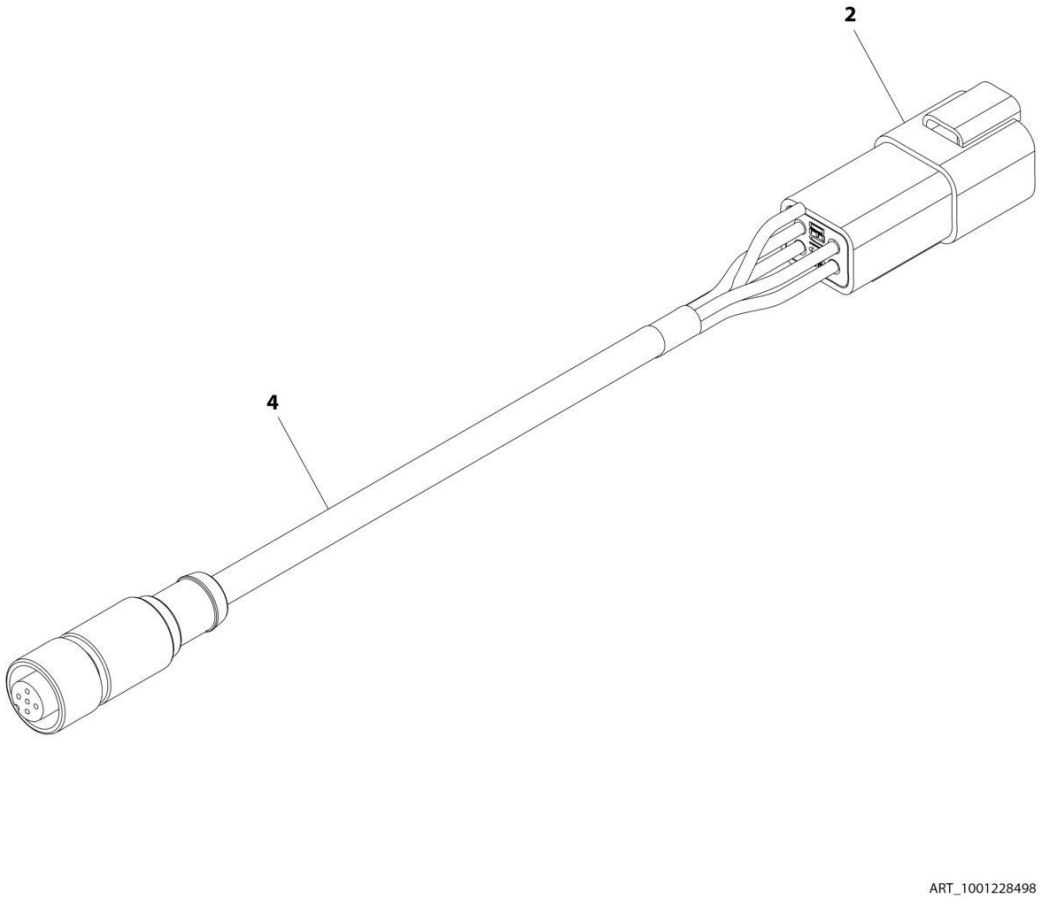
## FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-71. PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922777 | Ref | PLATFORM VALVE HARNESS | E |
| 7 | 4240033 | 10 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 8 | 1001263923 | 9 | DIN Connector | |
| 16 | 4460926 | 1 | Connector - 21 Position | |
| 16 | 4460928 | 13 | Socket, Female | |
| 16 | 4460466 | 8 | Plug, Hole | |
| 18 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 18 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 20 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 20 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |

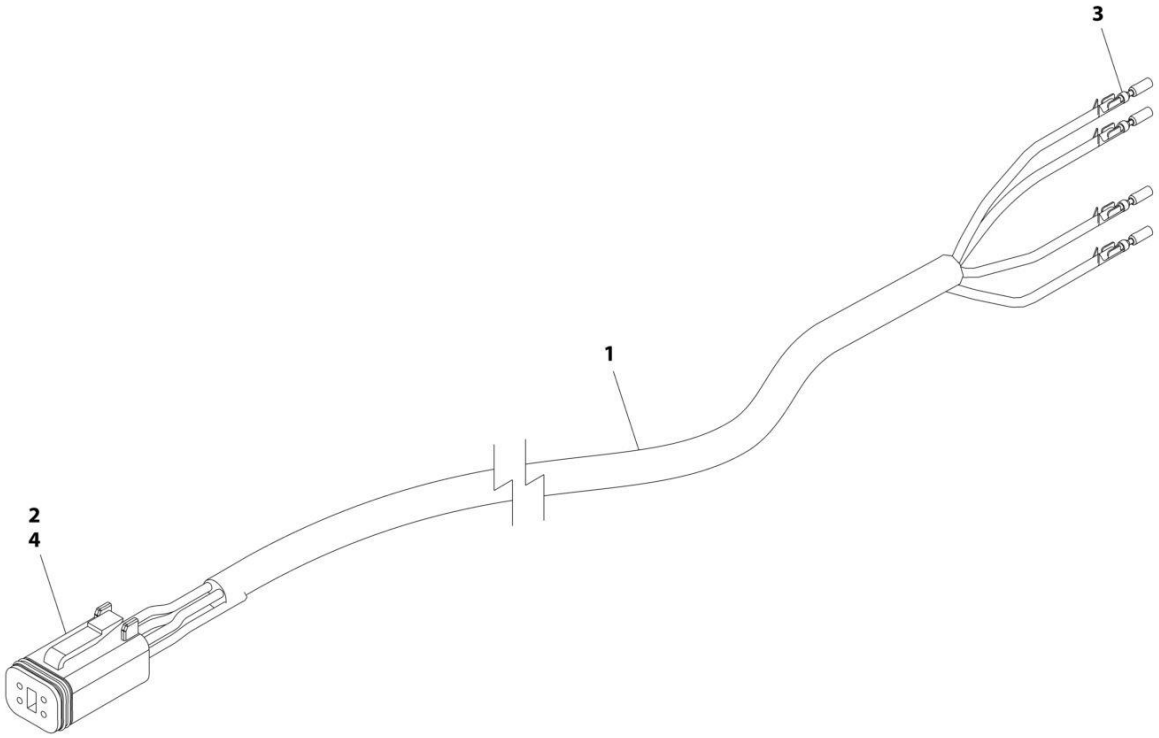
## FIGURE 8-72. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-72. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228498 | Ref | PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS | A |
| 2 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 1001120634 | 1 | Cable, Shielded M12 | |

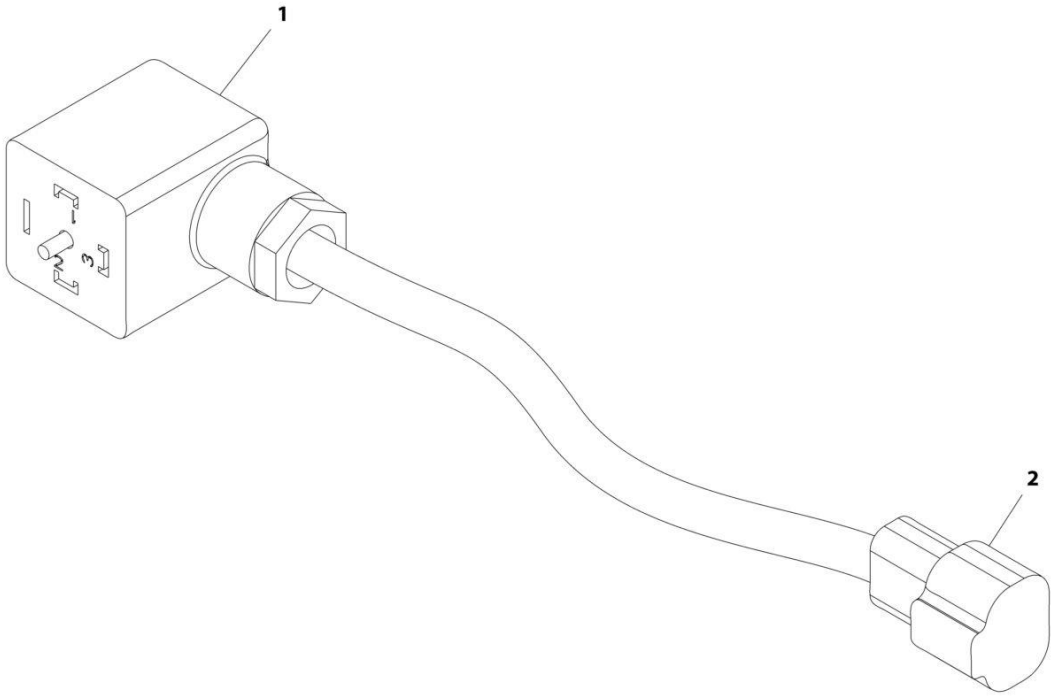
## FIGURE 8-73. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-73. PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001228497 | Ref | PRESSURE TRANSDUCER HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 1060981 | 11 ft/ 3.35m | Cable, Electrical 18/3 | |
| 2 | 4460465 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460871 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |

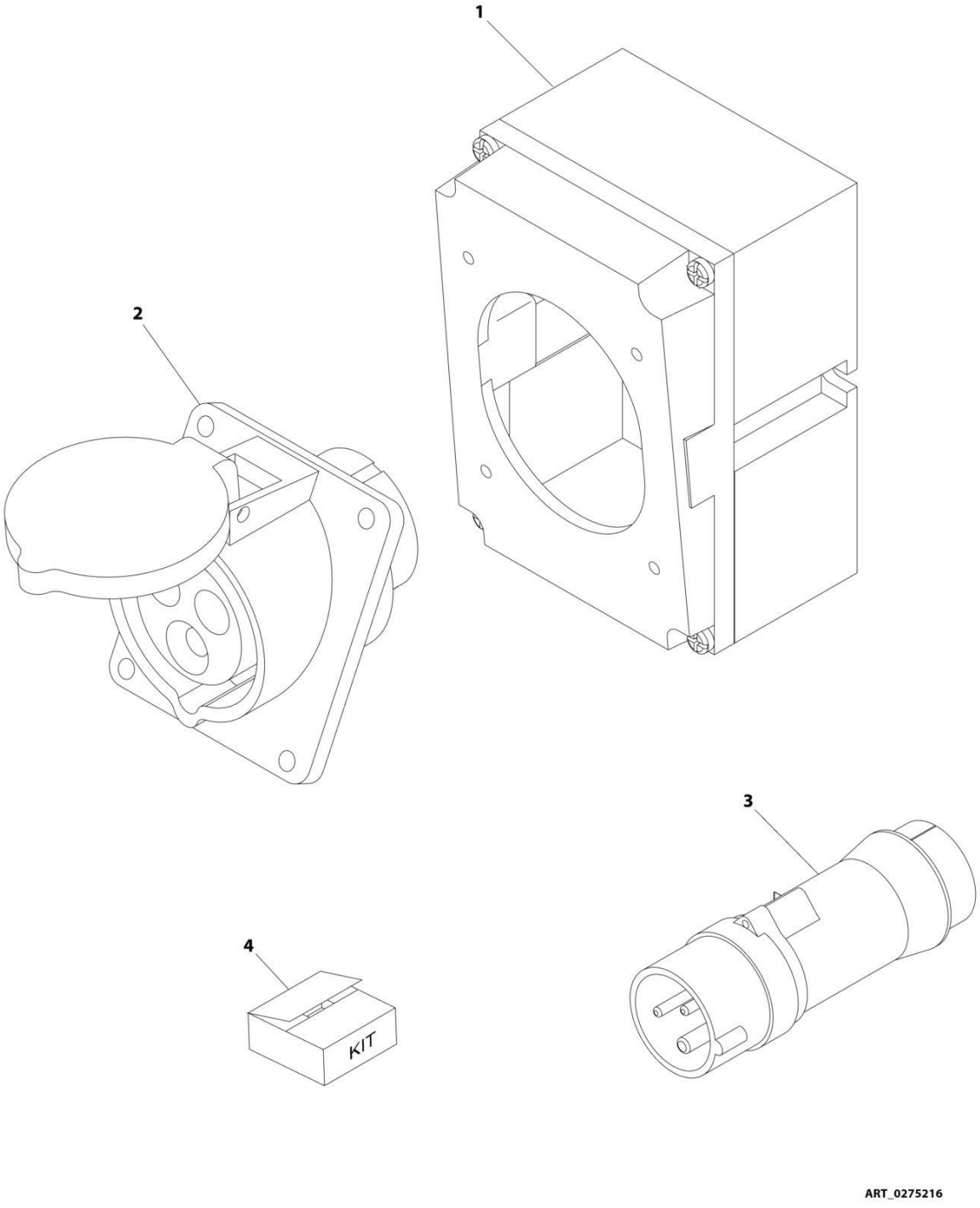
## FIGURE 8-74. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS



## FIGURE 8-74. PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001119456 | Ref | PUMP ADAPTER HARNESS - SAUER PUMPS | C |
| 1 | 4460880 | 2 | DIN Connector | |
| 2 | 4460897 | 2 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |

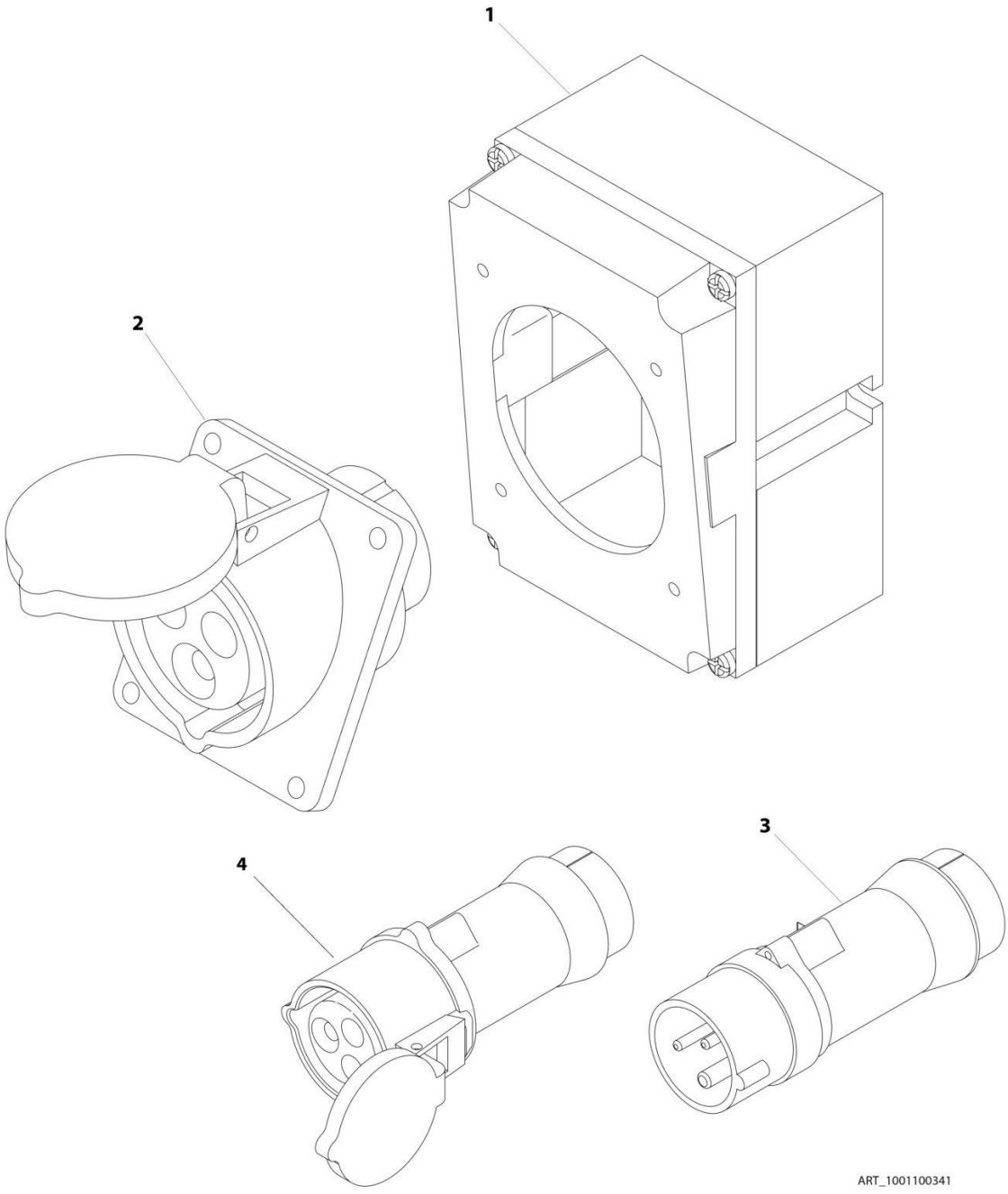
## FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-75. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275216 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW | B |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461196 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100341 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197) | |

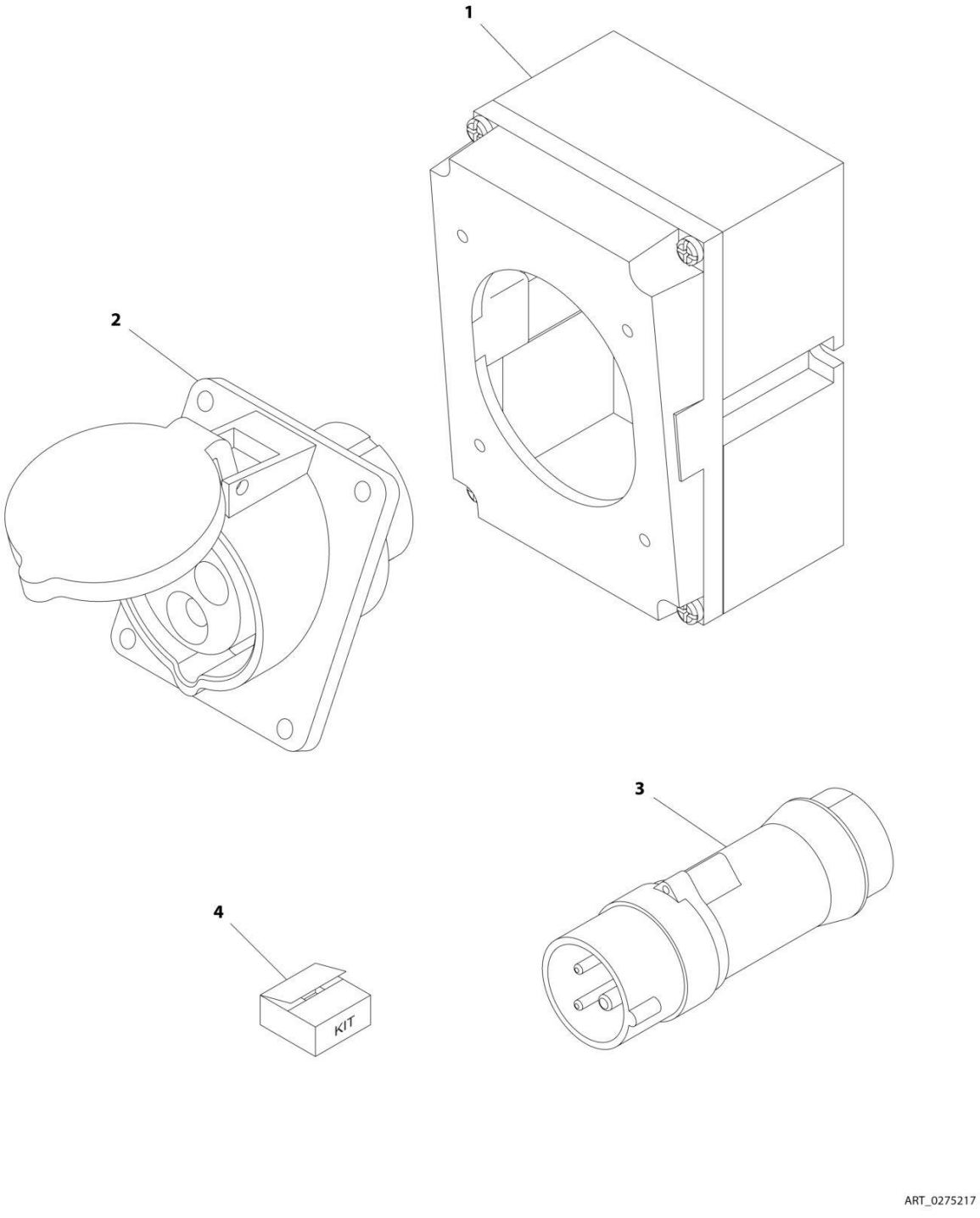
## FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-76. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100341 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW | 2 |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461198 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461196 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461197 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

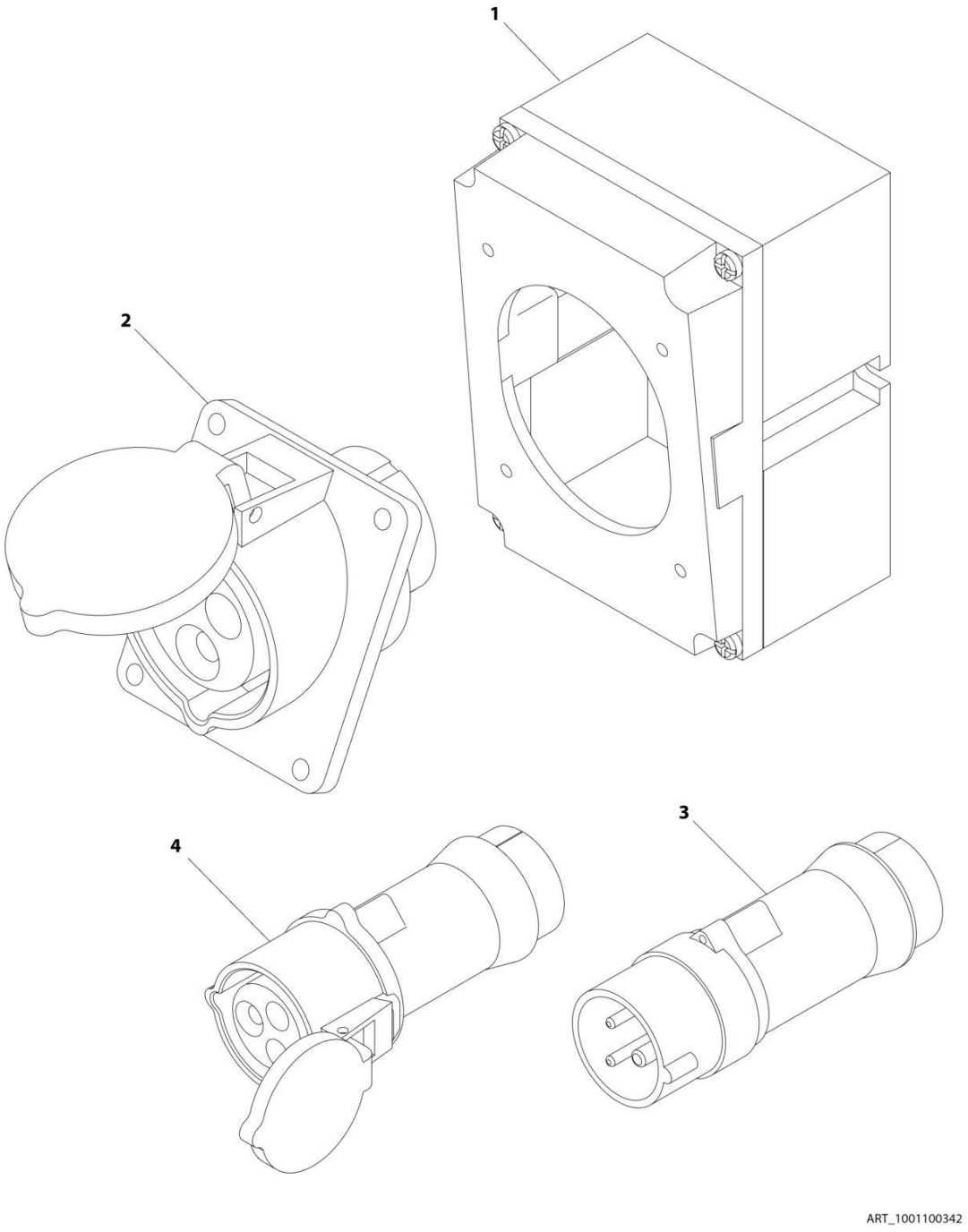
## FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-77. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275217 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE | B |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461199 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100342 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200) | |

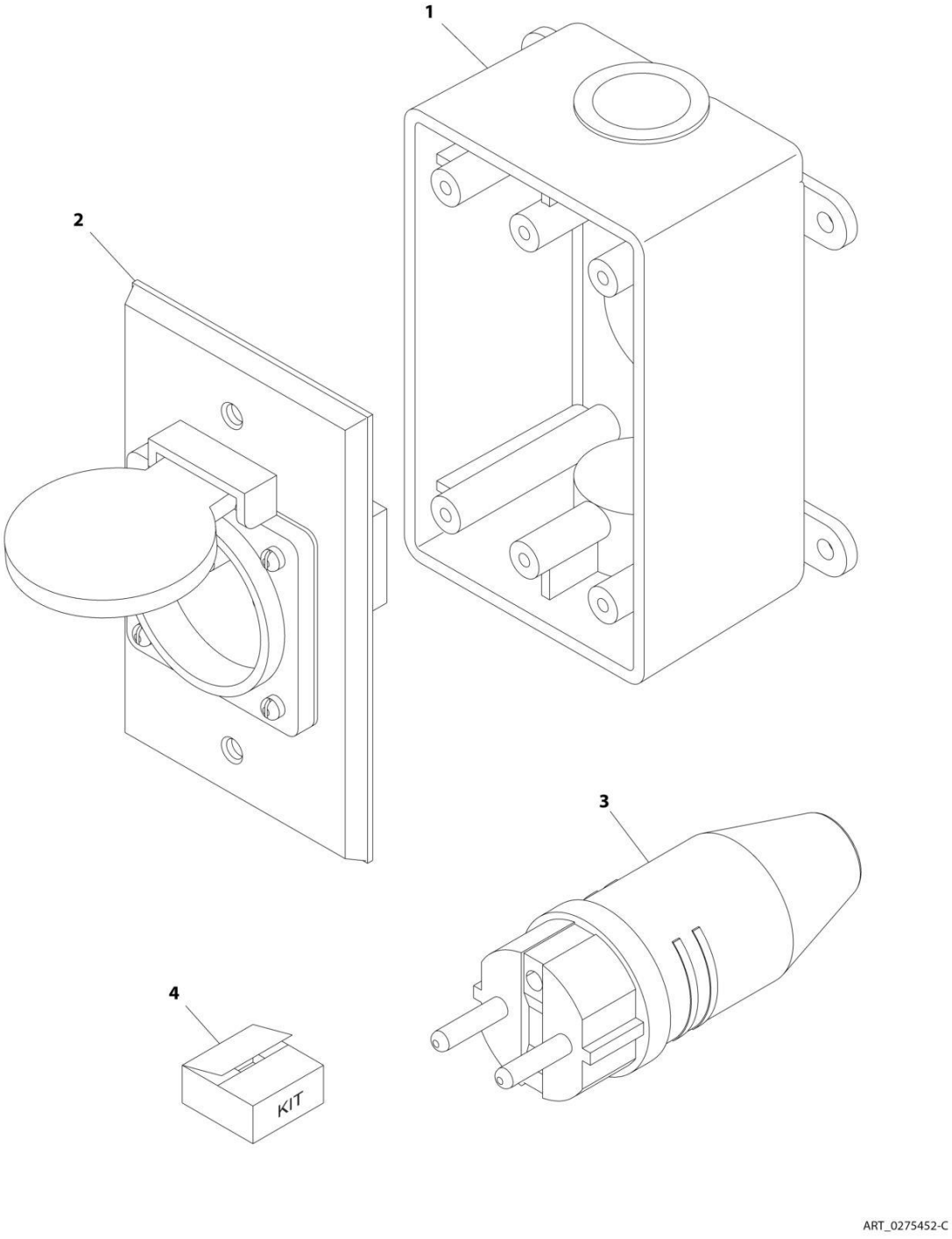
## FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-78. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100342 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE WITH 2500W GENERATOR (CE & UK CA SPECS) | 2 |
| 1 | 0861781 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461201 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461199 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461200 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

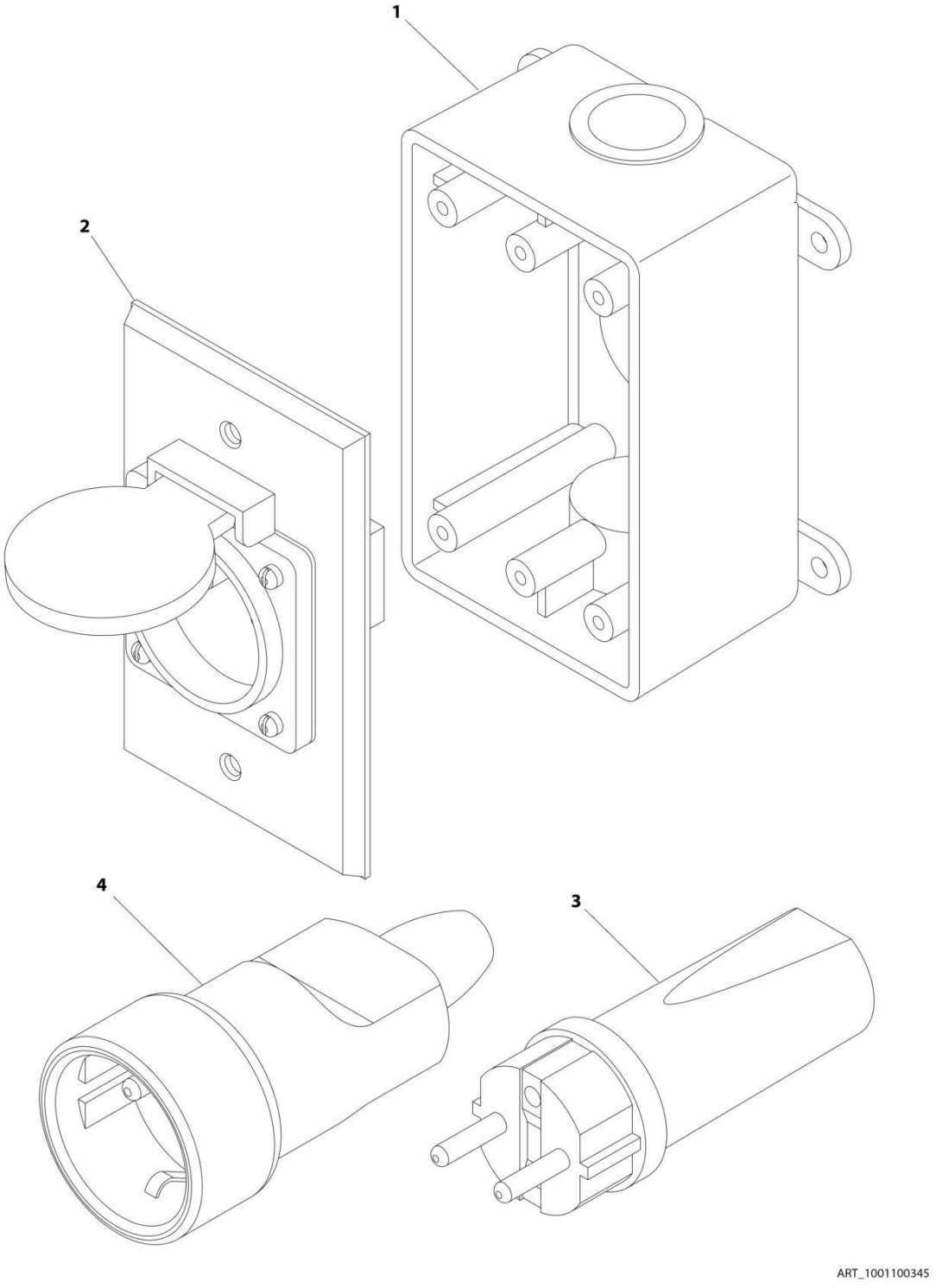
## FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERSTOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-79. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERSTOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275452 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX | C |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100345 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203) | |

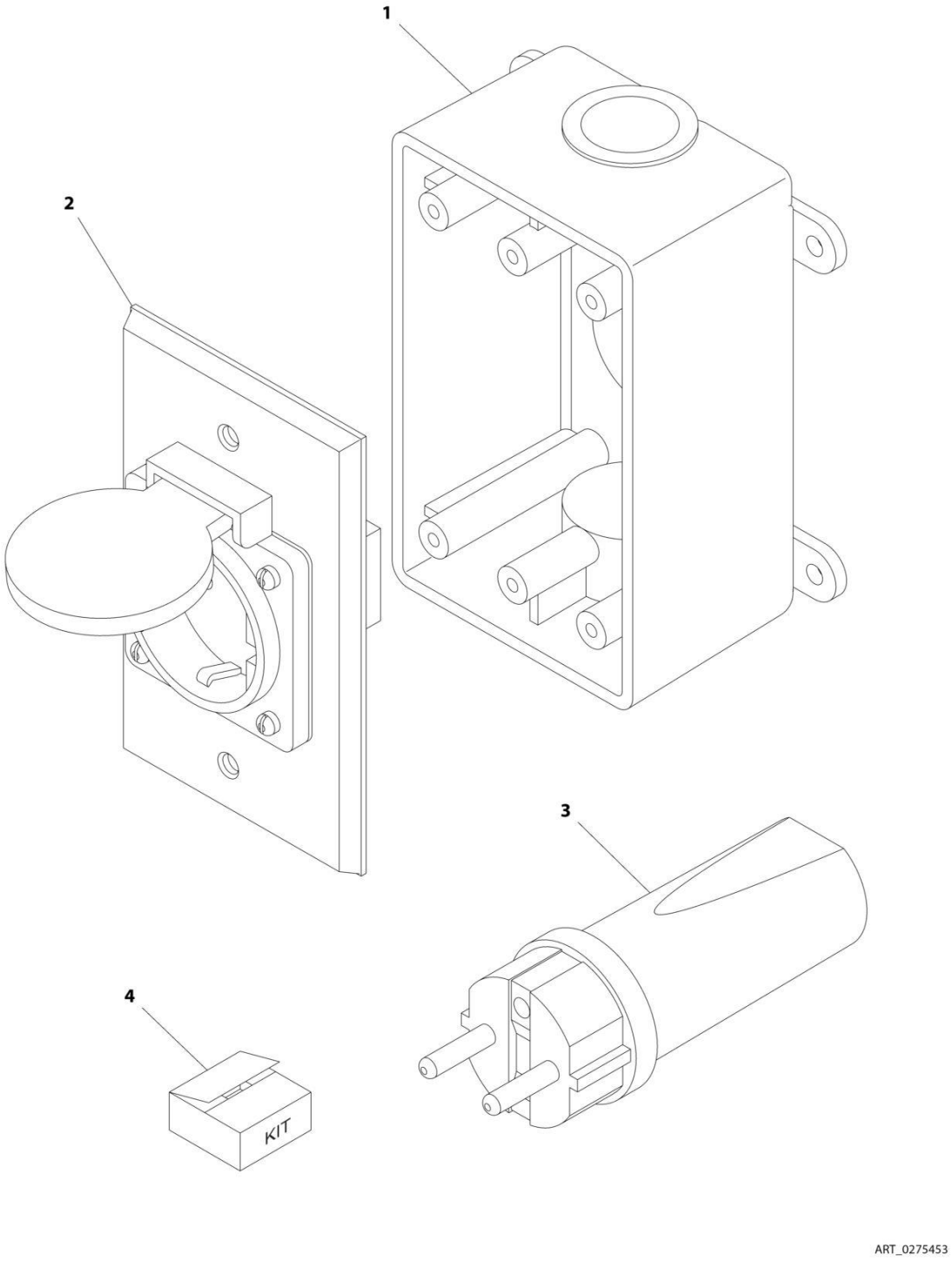
## FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2500W GENERSTOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-80. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND WITH 2500W GENERSTOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100345 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND | C |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461244 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461203 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

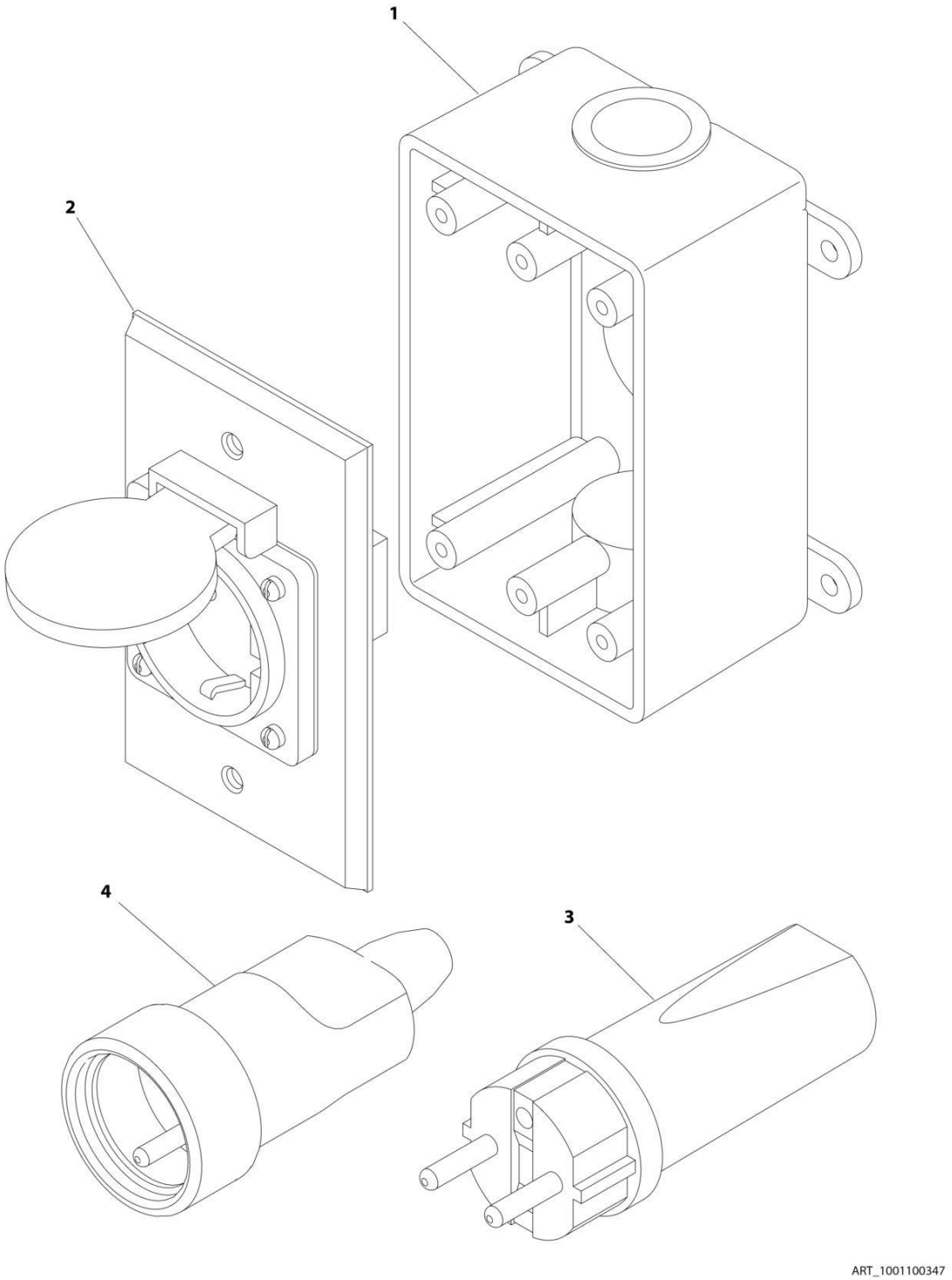
## FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-81. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275453 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | B |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100347 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206) | |

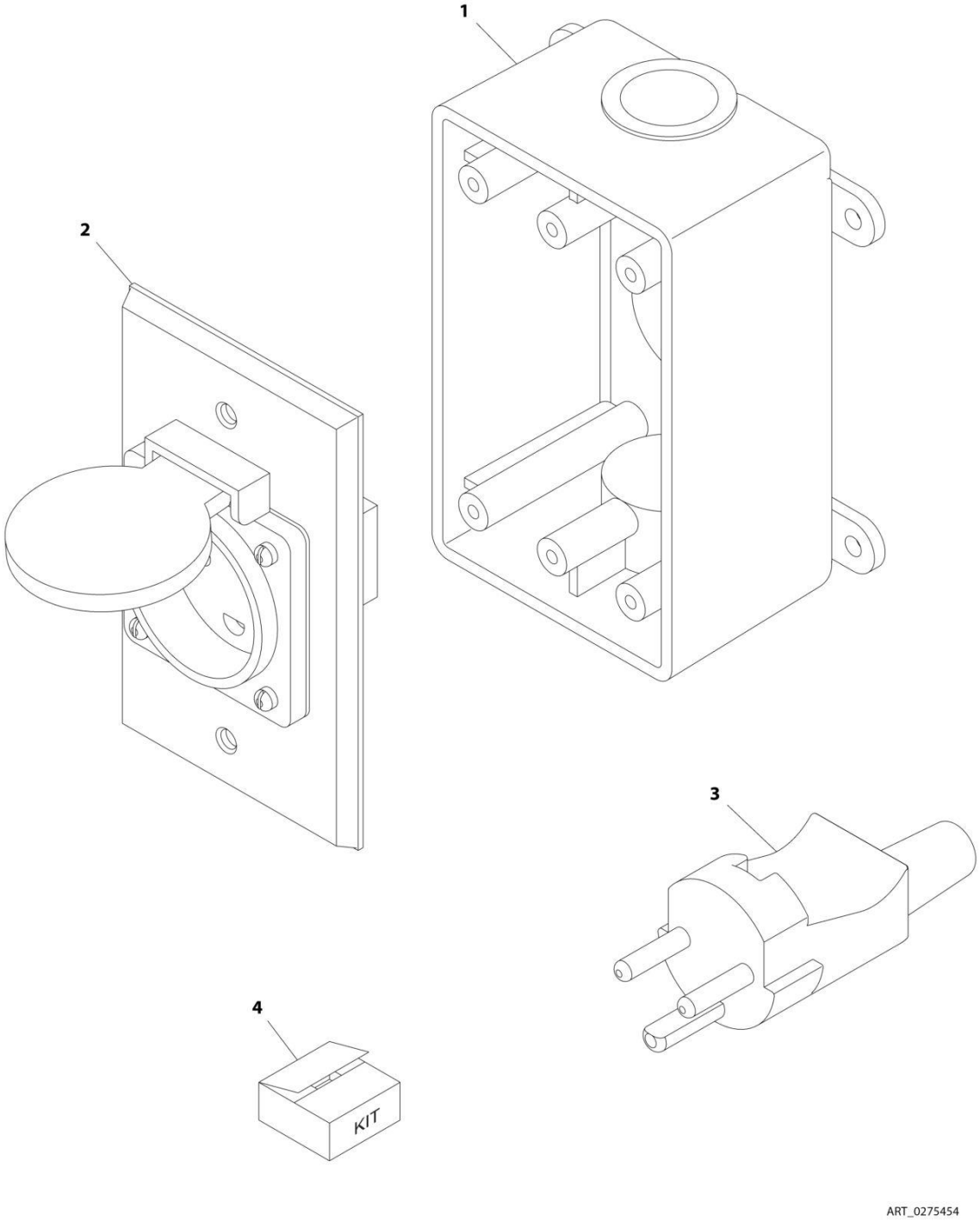
## FIGURE 8-82. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-82. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100347 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND | 3 |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461245 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461205 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461206 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

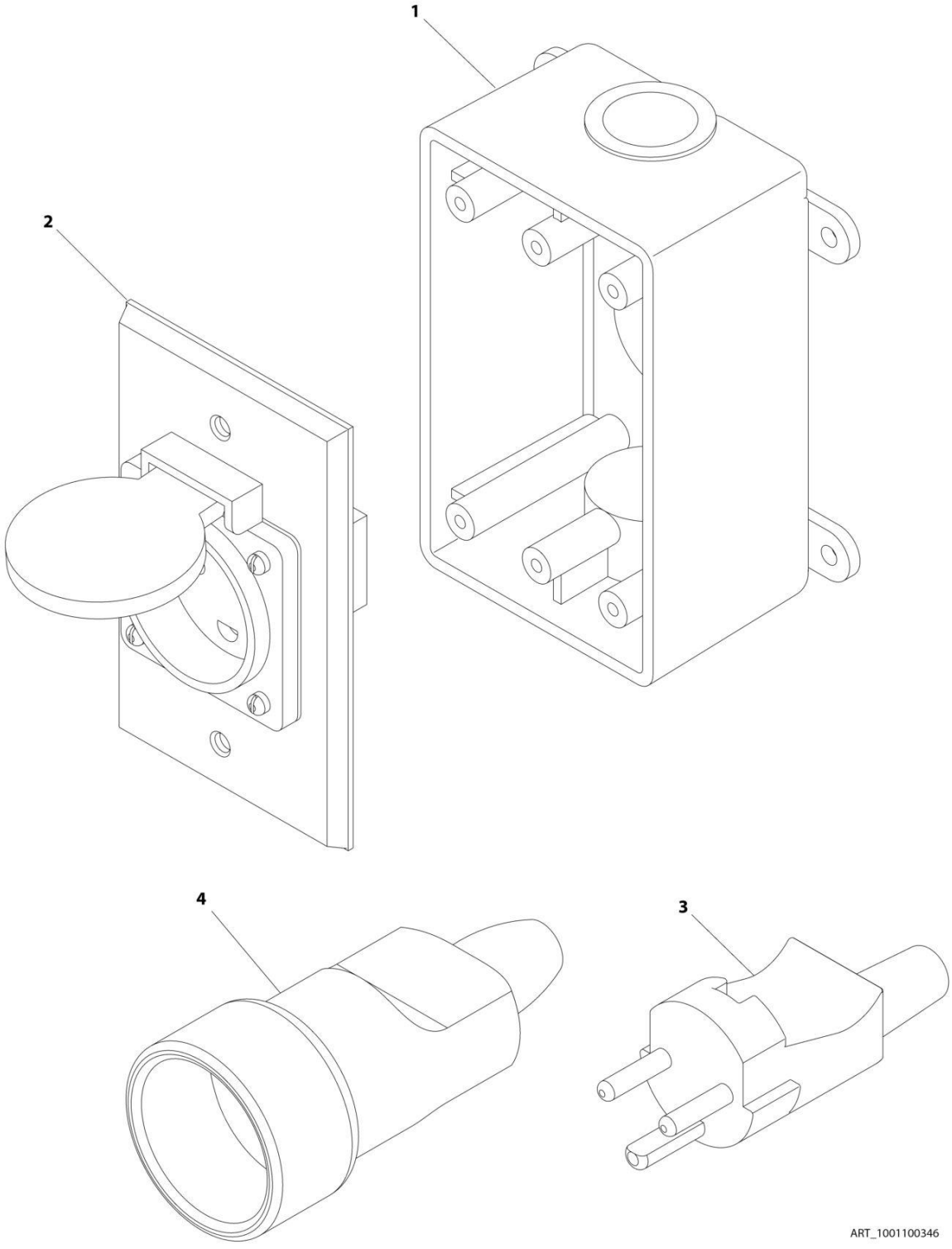
## FIGURE 8-83. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-83. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITHOUT 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0275454 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 | B |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461249 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 1001100346 | 1 | Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250) | |

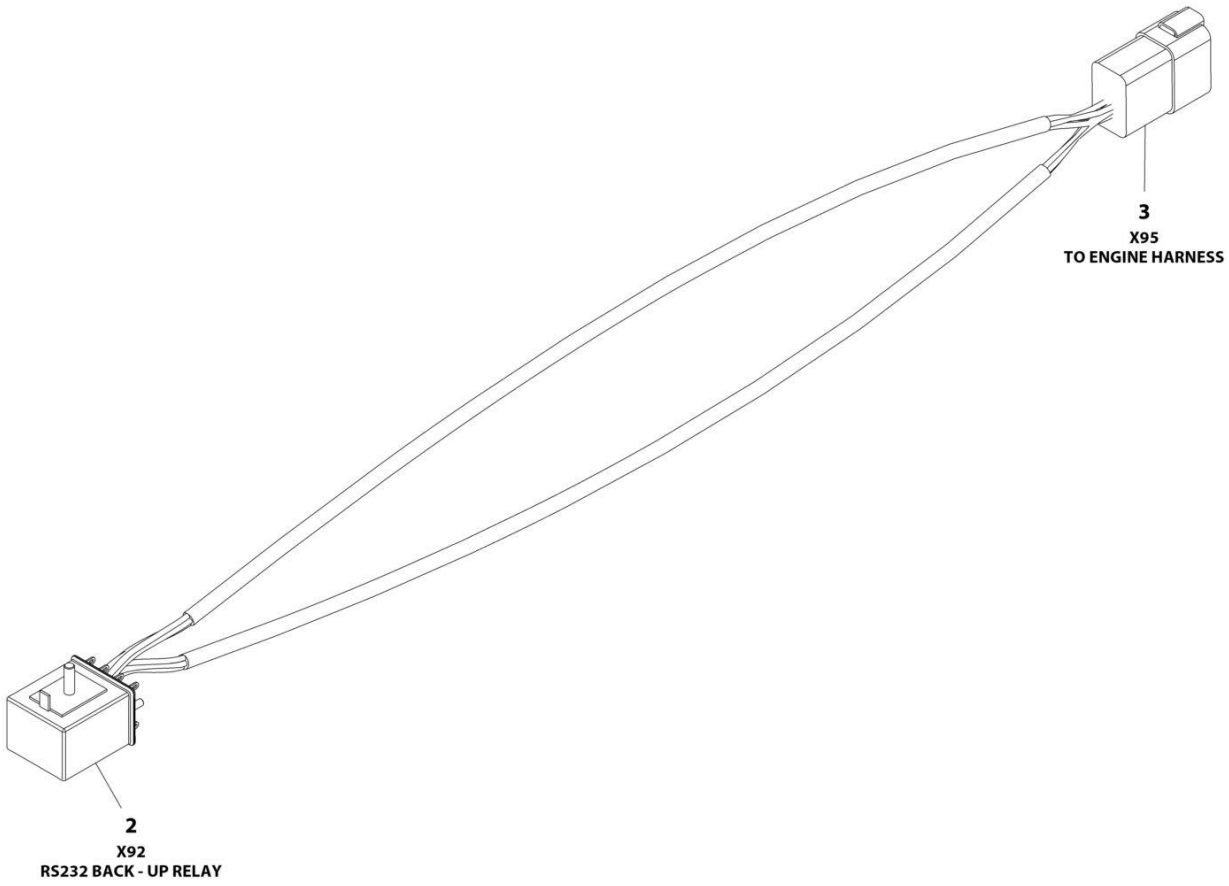
## FIGURE 8-84. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)



## FIGURE 8-84. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001100346 | Ref | RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 KEYED GROUND WITH 2500W GENERATOR (2X4 BOX) (CE & UK CA SPECS) | 2 |
| 1 | 0861731 | 1 | Box, Switch | |
| 2 | 4461246 | 1 | Receptacle | |
| 3 | 4461249 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 4 | 4461250 | 1 | Plug, Female | |

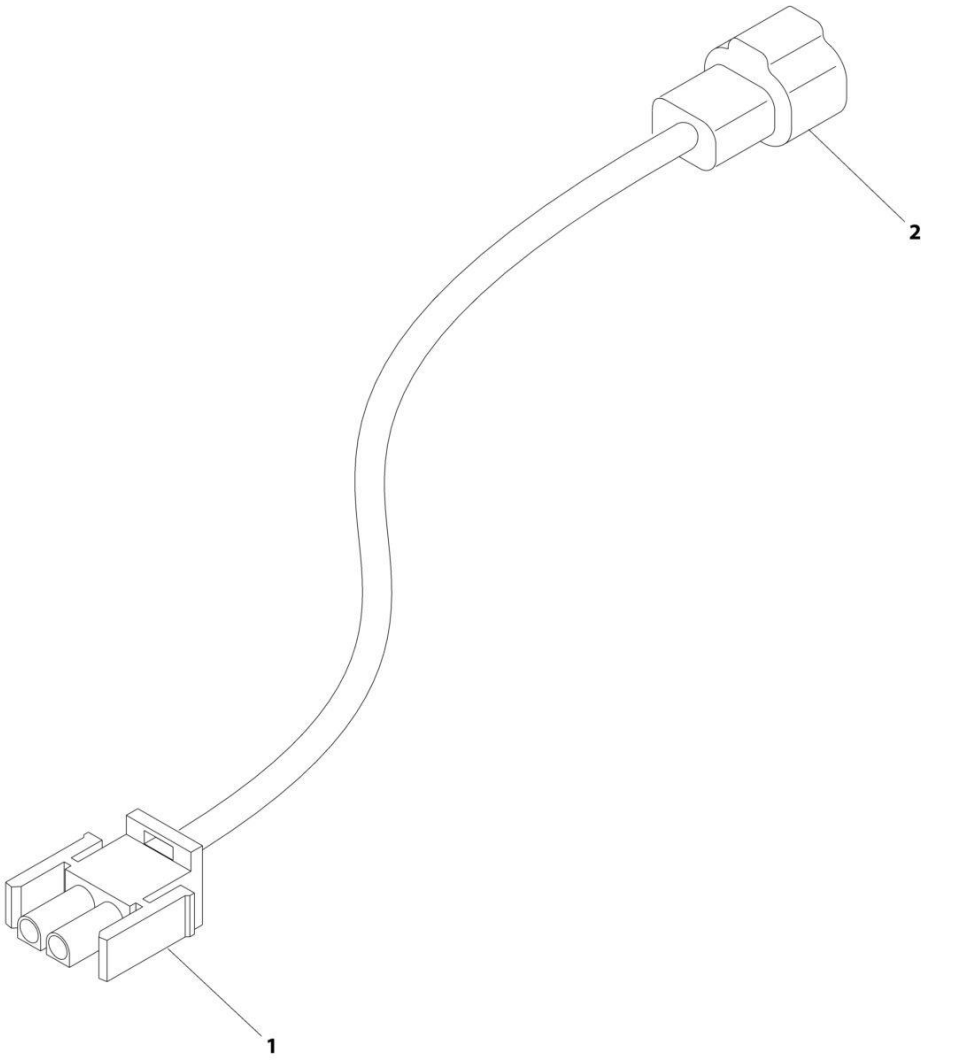
## FIGURE 8-85. RELAY HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-85. RELAY HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923036 | Ref | RELAY HARNESS | E |
| 2 | 3740143 | 1 | Relay | |
| 3 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector - 8 Position | |
| 3 | 4460943 | 8 | Pin, Male | |

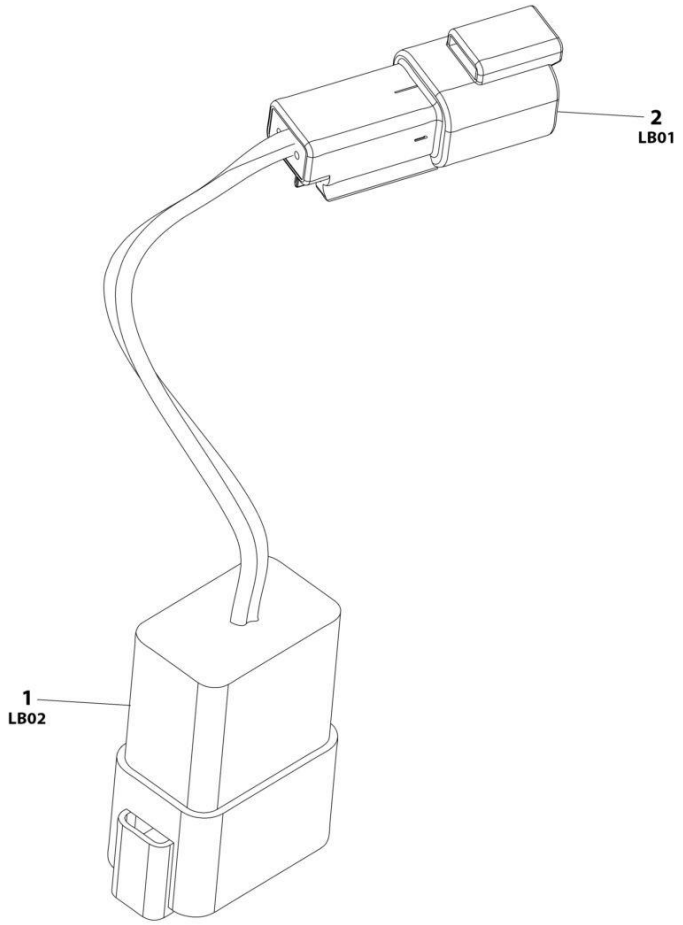
**FIGURE 8-86. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)**



## FIGURE 8-86. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001149818 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) | D |
| 1 | 4460320 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 1 | 4460267 | 2 | Pin, Male | |
| 2 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin, Male | |

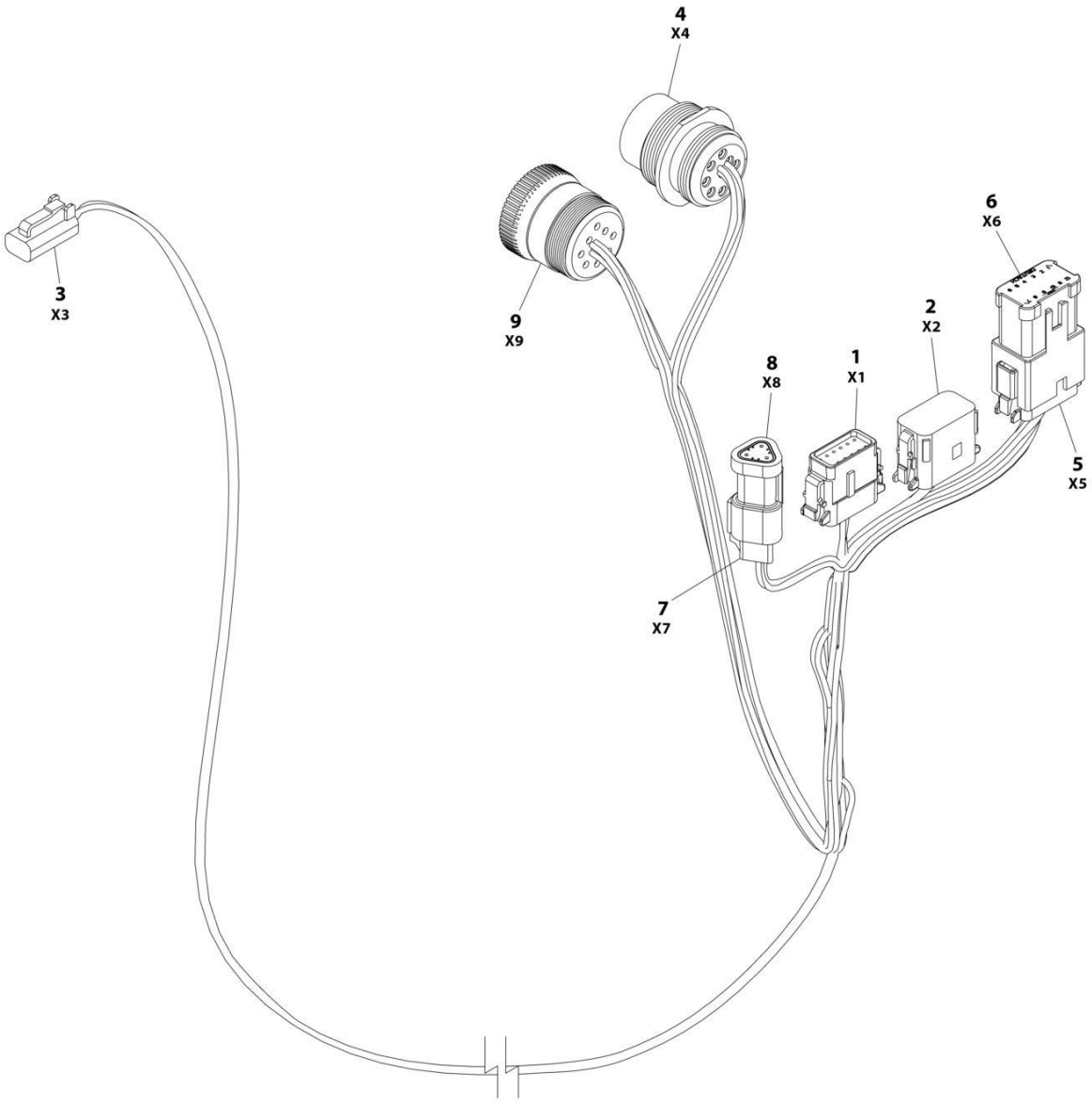
## FIGURE 8-87. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)



## FIGURE 8-87. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) (SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001283776 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (AMBER) | A |
| 1 | 4460931 | 1 | Connector | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 6 | Plug | |
| 2 | 4460897 | 1 | Connector | |
| 2 | 4460464 | 2 | Pin | |

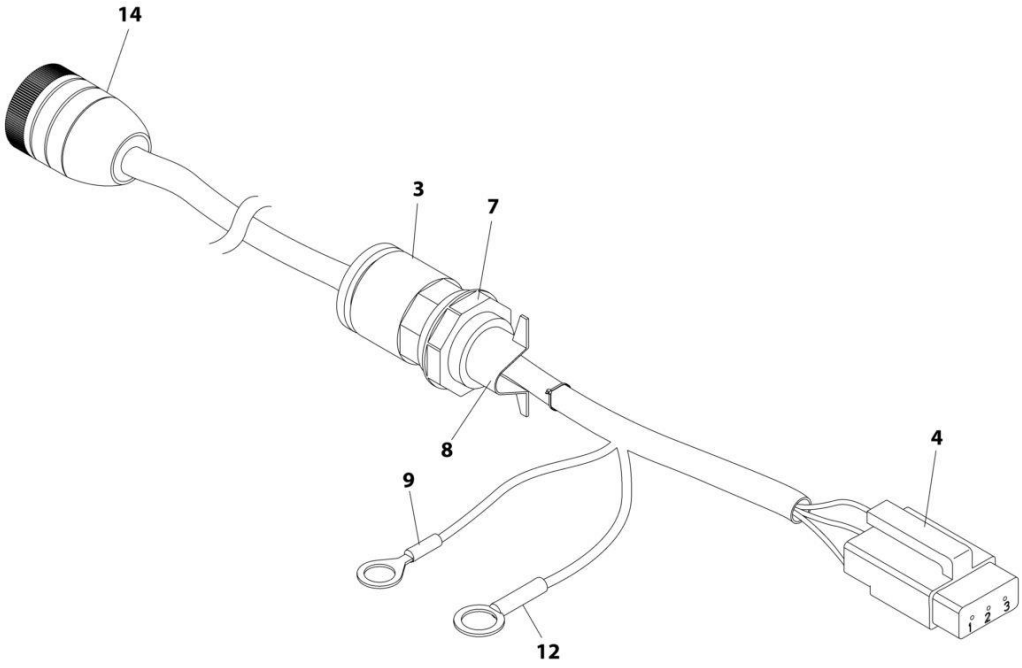
## FIGURE 8-88. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE & RED)



## FIGURE 8-88. STROBE LIGHT HARNESS (BLUE & RED)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001142736 | Ref | STROBE LIGHT HARNESS | F |
| 1 | 1001116808 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 1 | 4460928 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 1 | 4460518 | 9 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 1001116774 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 2 | 4460928 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 2 | 4460518 | 9 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 3 | 4460891 | 1 | Plug, Male - 2 Position | |
| 3 | 4460465 | 2 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001112612 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 4 | 4460464 | 6 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 5 | 4460933 | 1 | Plug, Male - 12 Position | |
| 5 | 4460465 | 12 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 1001119020 | 1 | Bussbar - 12 Position | |
| 7 | 4461095 | 1 | Plug, Male - 3 Position | |
| 7 | 4460465 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 8 | 4461070 | 1 | Bussbar - 3 Position | |
| 9 | 1001112796 | 1 | Connector - 9 Position | |
| 9 | 4460465 | 6 | Socket, Female | |
| 9 | 4460466 | 3 | Plug, Terminal | |

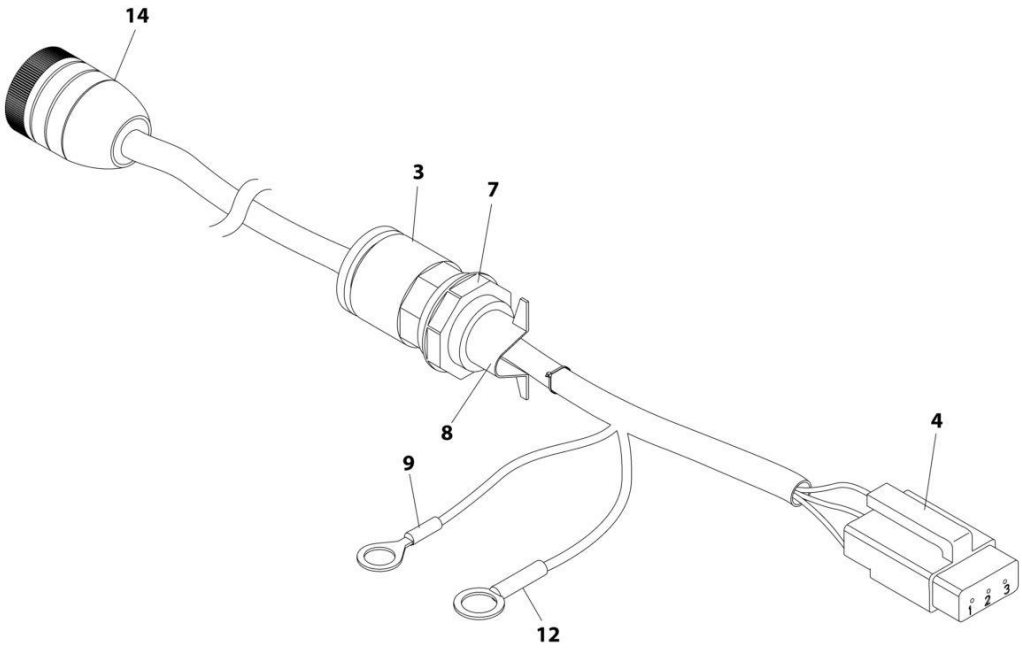
## FIGURE 8-89. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)



## FIGURE 8-89. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922948 | Ref | TILT SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT) | E |
| 3 | 1560011 | 1 | Connector, Conduit | |
| 4 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460912 | 1 | Lock, Wedge | |
| 4 | 4460918 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 7 | 1560012 | 1 | Nut, Conduit | |
| 8 | 1320309 | 1 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 9 | 4460702 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 10 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 4460256 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 14 | 4461013 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |

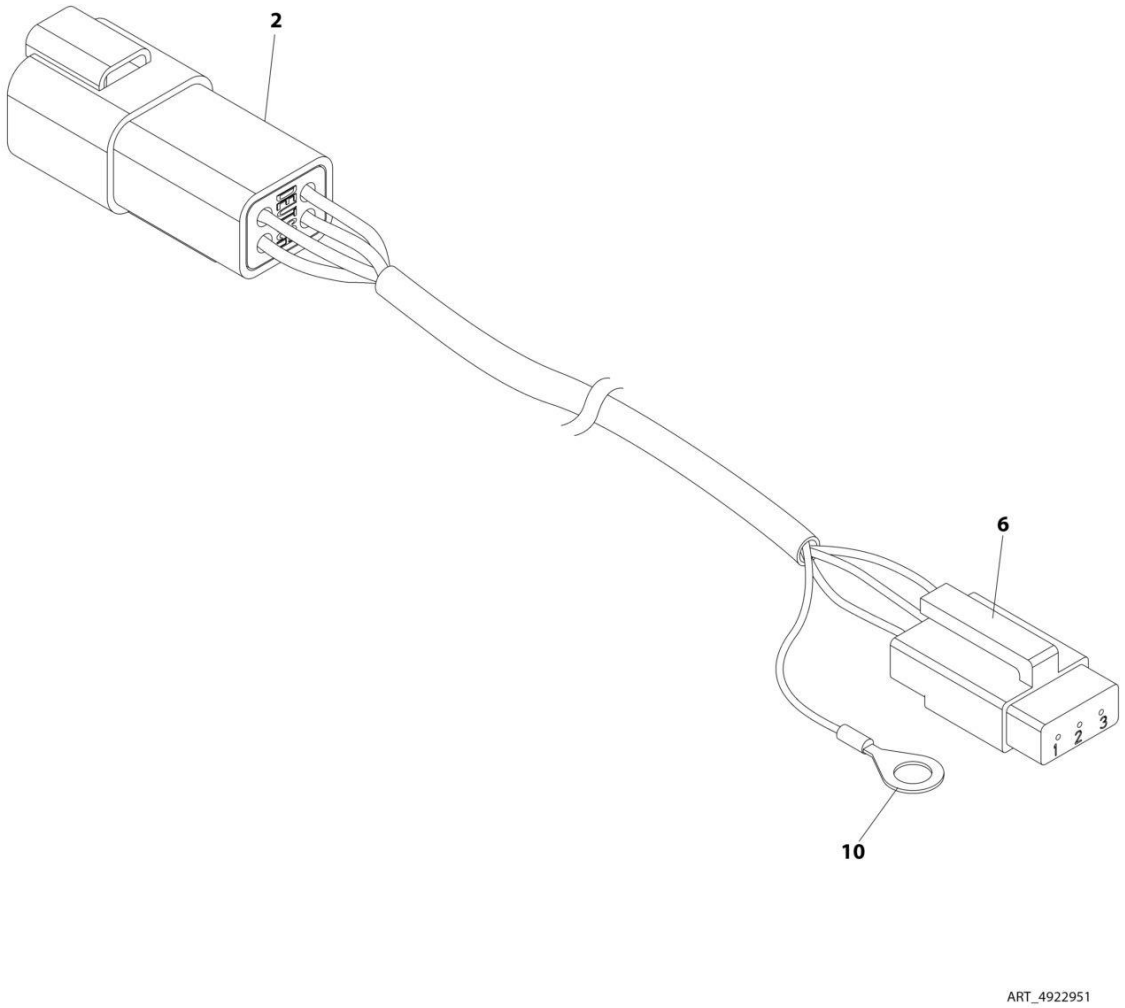
## FIGURE 8-90. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)



## FIGURE 8-90. TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922947 | Ref | TILT SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT) | E |
| 3 | 1560011 | 1 | Connector, Conduit | |
| 4 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460912 | 1 | Lock, Wedge | |
| 4 | 4460918 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 7 | 1560012 | 1 | Nut, Conduit | |
| 8 | 1320309 | 1 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 9 | 4460702 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 10 | 4240032 | 2 | Tie-Strap (Not Shown) | |
| 12 | 4460256 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |
| 14 | 4461013 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |

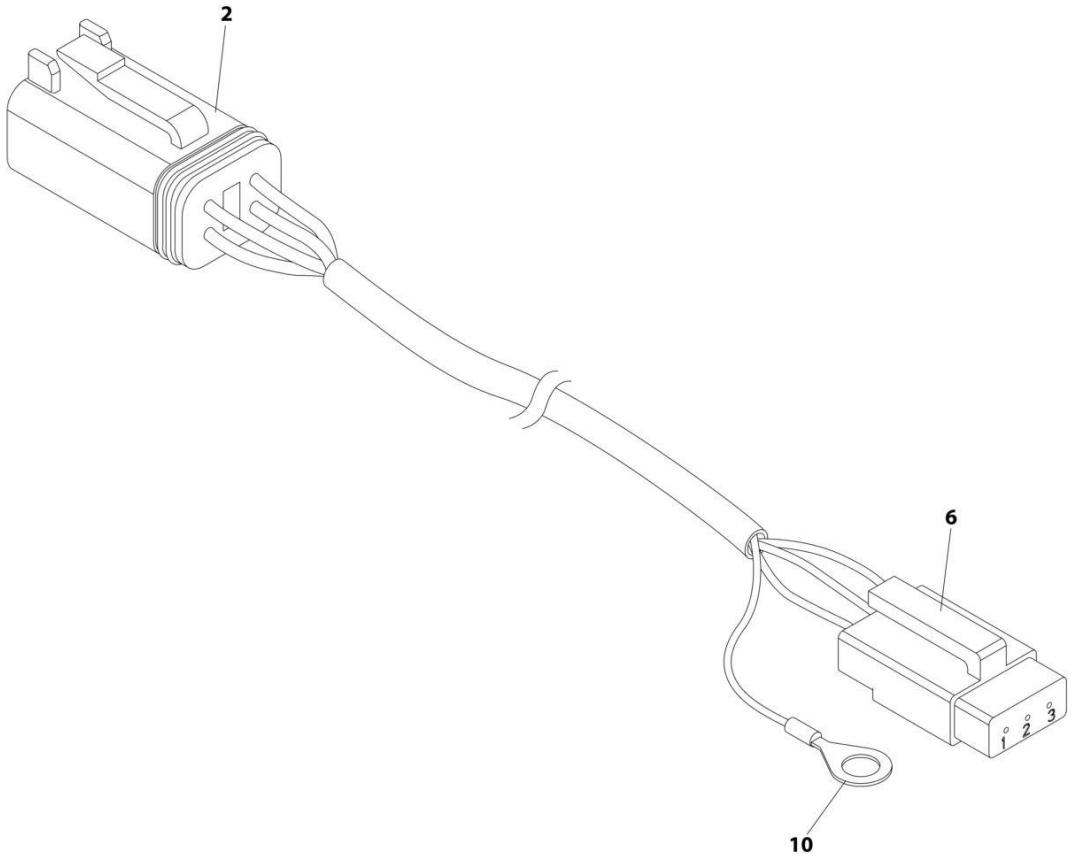
## FIGURE 8-91. TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)



## FIGURE 8-91. TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922951 | Ref | TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (LEFT) | E |
| 2 | 4460932 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 4460943 | 4 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 6 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 6 | 4460918 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460912 | 1 | Lock, Wedge - Position | |
| 10 | 4460722 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |

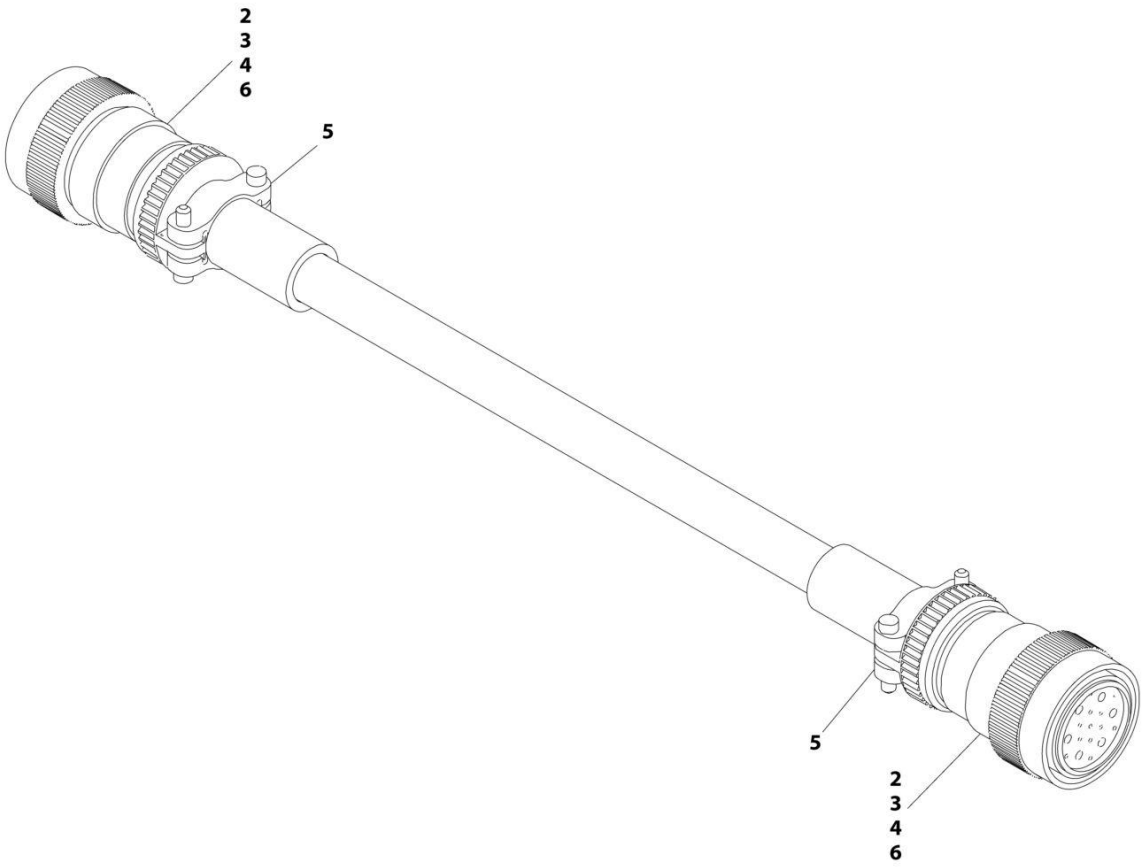
## FIGURE 8-92. TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)



## FIGURE 8-92. TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922950 | Ref | TOWER BOOM ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS (RIGHT) | D |
| 2 | 4460884 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 4460944 | 4 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 6 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 6 | 4460918 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 6 | 4460912 | 1 | Lock, Wedge - Position | |
| 10 | 4460722 | 1 | Terminal, Eyelet | |

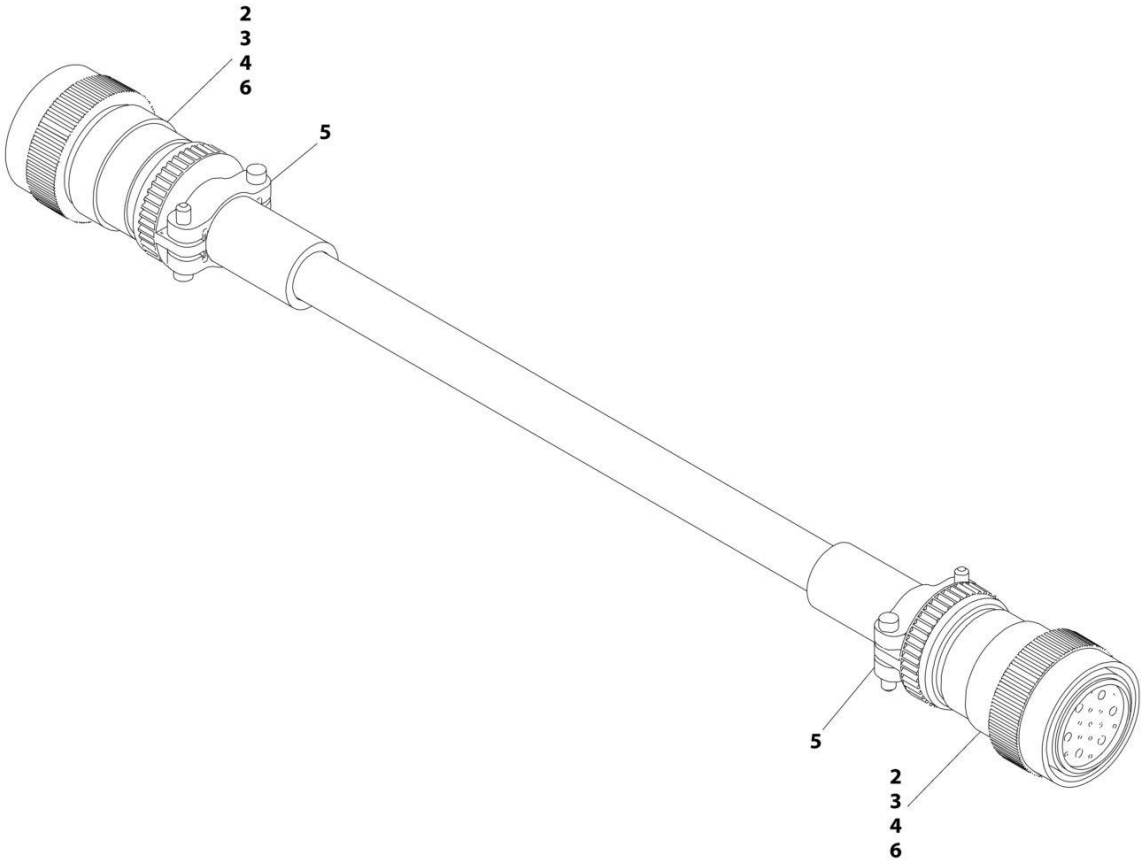
## FIGURE 8-93. TOWER BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-93. TOWER BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922956 | Ref | TOWER BOOM CONTROL CABLE HARNESS | E |
| 2 | 4460465 | 11 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460865 | 2 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 2 | Clamp | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 4 | Plug, Socket | |

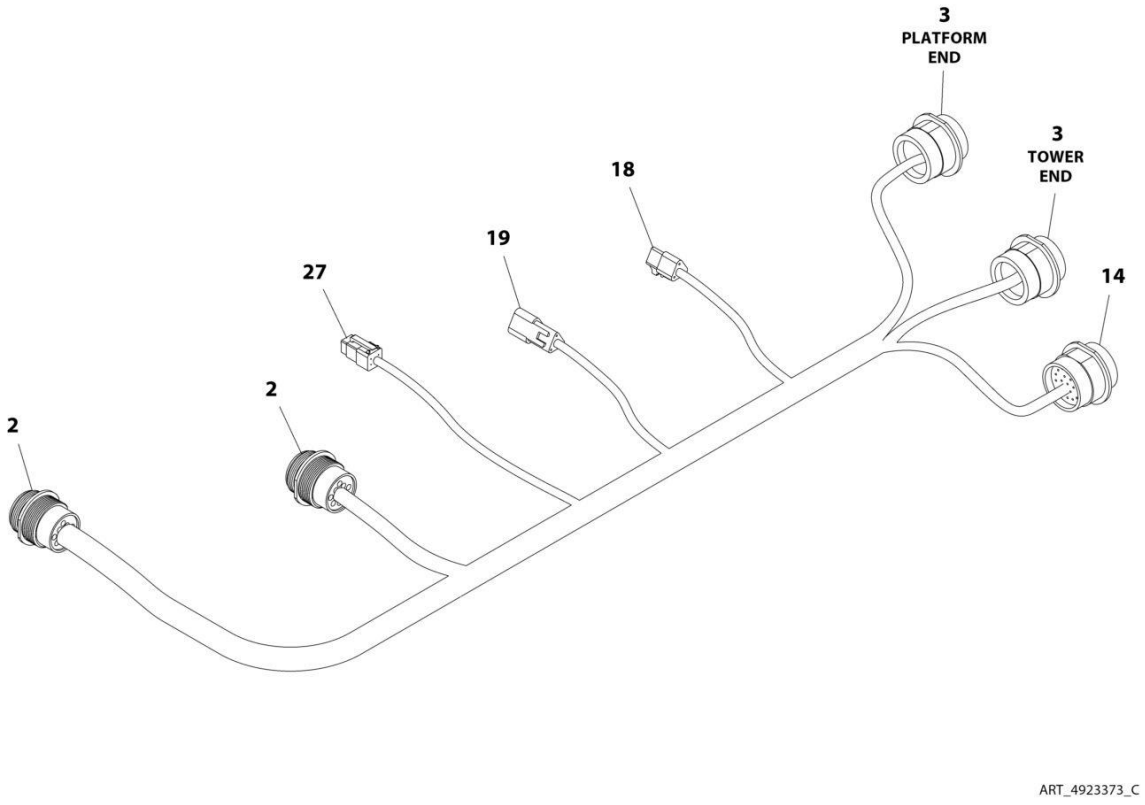
## FIGURE 8-94. TOWER BOOM FLY TO GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-94. TOWER BOOM FLY TO GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922958 | Ref | TOWER BOOM FLY TO GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS | D |
| 2 | 4460465 | 22 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4461003 | 2 | Connector - 21 Position | |
| 4 | 4460509 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 5 | 4460473 | 2 | Clamp, Cable | |
| 6 | 4460466 | 12 | Seal, Plug | |

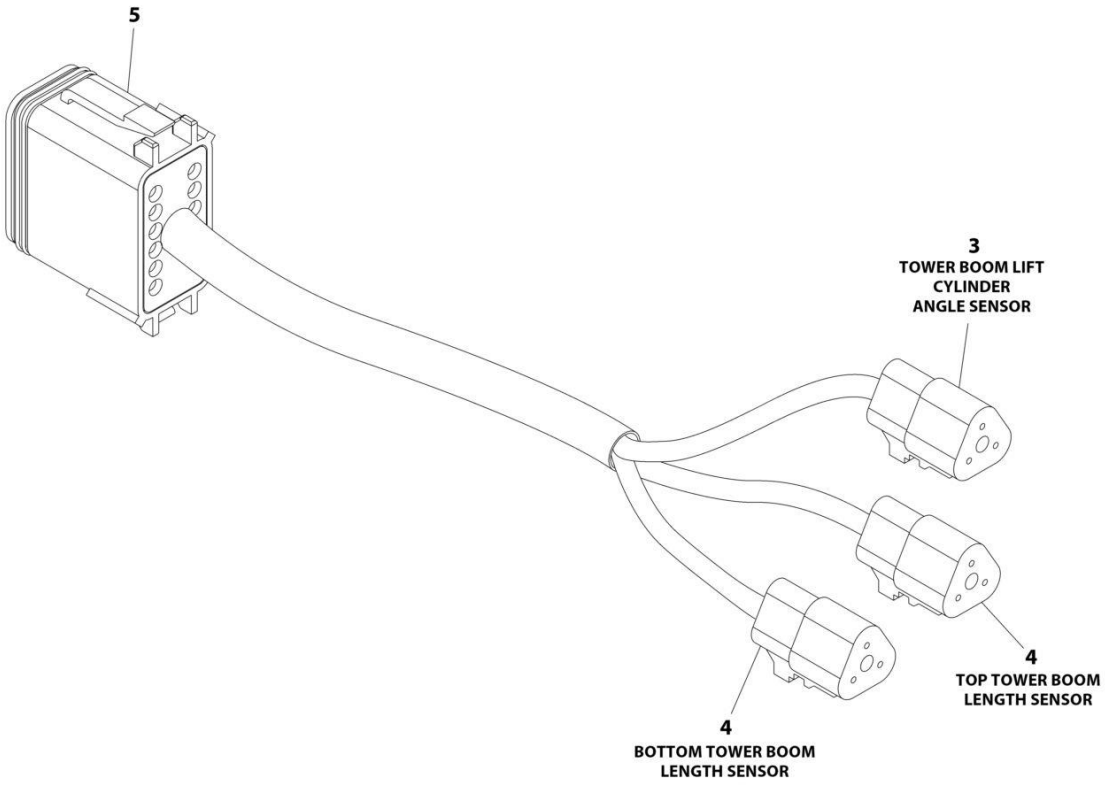
## FIGURE 8-95. TOWER BOOM FLY TO MAIN BOOM BASE HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-95. TOWER BOOM FLY TO MAIN BOOM BASE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923373 | Ref | TOWER BOOM FLY TO MAIN BOOM BASE HARNESS | C |
| 2 | 4461009 | 2 | Connector - 5 Position | |
| 3 | 4460866 | 2 | Connector - 19 Position | |
| 3 | 4460464 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4460508 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 3 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 3 | 4460466 | 4 | Seal, Plug | |
| 14 | 4460613 | 1 | Connector - 21 Position | |
| 14 | 4460464 | 8 | Pin, Male | |
| 14 | 4460508 | 5 | Pin, Male | |
| 18 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 18 | 4460944 | 3 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 19 | 4460536 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 19 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 27 | 4461077 | 1 | Plug, Male | |
| 27 | 4460918 | 4 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |

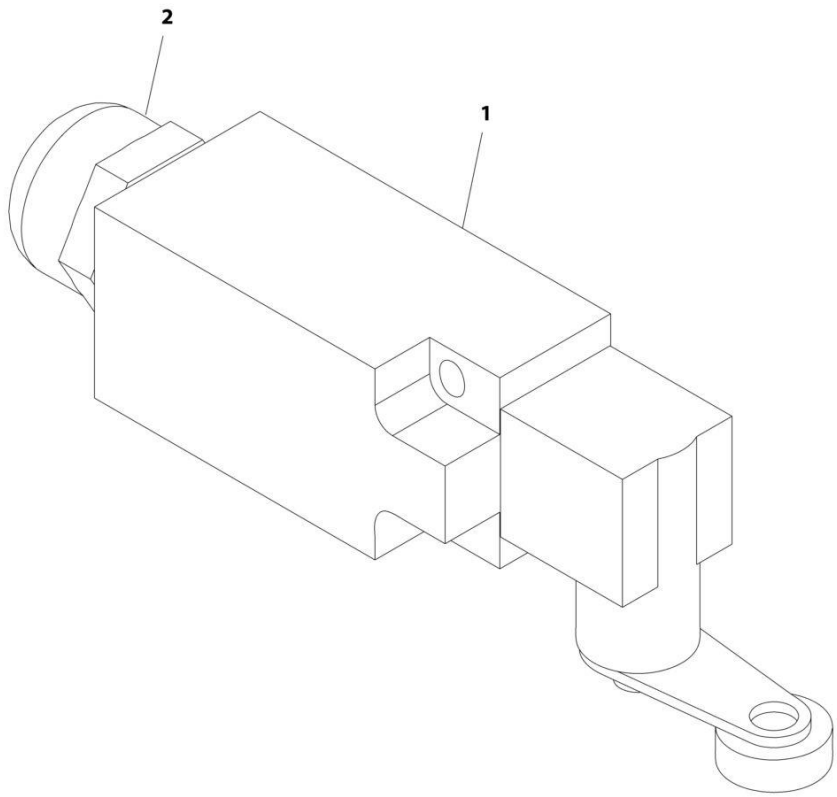
## FIGURE 8-96. TOWER BOOM LENGTH SENSORS HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-96. TOWER BOOM LENGTH SENSORS HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4922949 | Ref | TOWER BOOM LENGTH SENSORS HARNESS | B |
| 3 | 4460539 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 4460943 | 3 | Pin, Male (Gold) | |
| 4 | 4460539 | 2 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 4 | 4460944 | 6 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 5 | 4460934 | 1 | Connector - 12 Position | |
| 5 | 4460944 | 11 | Socket, Female (Gold) | |
| 5 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug | |

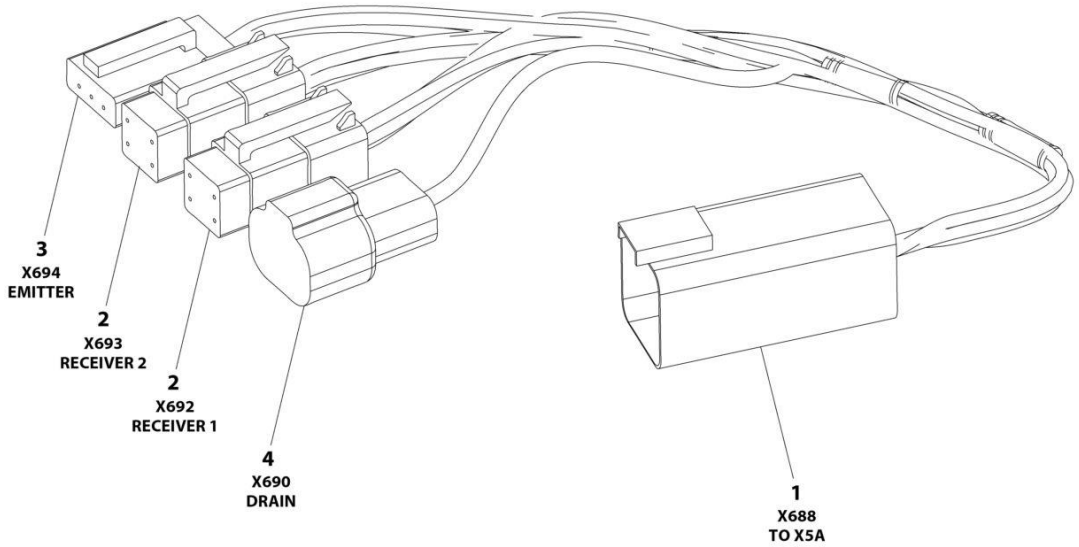
## FIGURE 8-97. TOWER BOOM TRANSPORT LENGTH SWITCH HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-97. TOWER BOOM TRANSPORT LENGTH SWITCH HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4923169 | Ref | TOWER BOOM TRANSPORT LENGTH SWITCH HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4360579 | 1 | Switch, Limit | |
| 2 | 4460968 | 1 | Connector, Strain Relief | |

## FIGURE 8-98. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

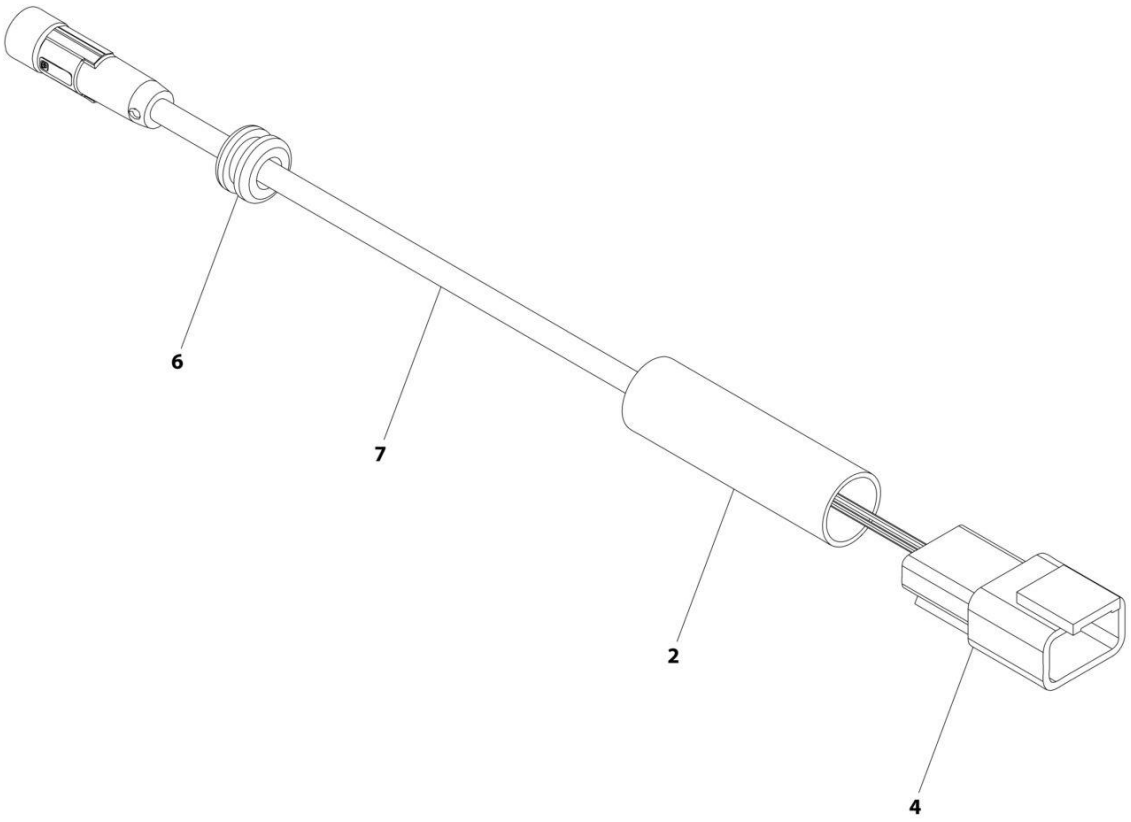



ART_1001237865

## FIGURE 8-98. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237865 | Ref | SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS | A |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460943 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461077 | 2 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001119619 | 8 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 4460911 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 1001119619 | 3 | Socket, Female | |
| 4 | 1001187681 | 1 | Connector - 2 Position | |
| 4 | 4460941 | 1 | Pin, Male | |
| 4 | 4460466 | 1 | Plug, Terminal | |

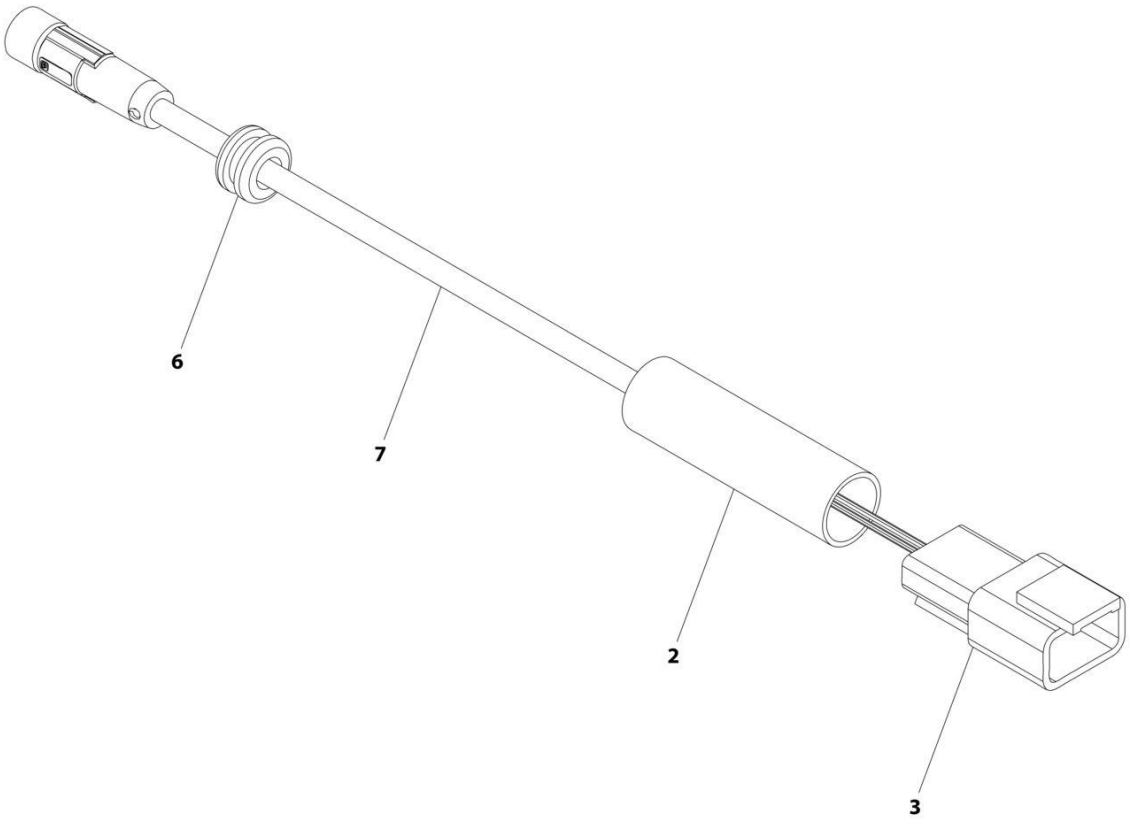
## FIGURE 8-99. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-99. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237863 | Ref | SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS | B |
| 2 | 2820247 | AR | Tubing, Heat Shrink | |
| 4 | 1001097051 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 4 | 1001119620 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001227996 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 7 | 1001258495 | 1 | Cable, M8 Female Cordset | |

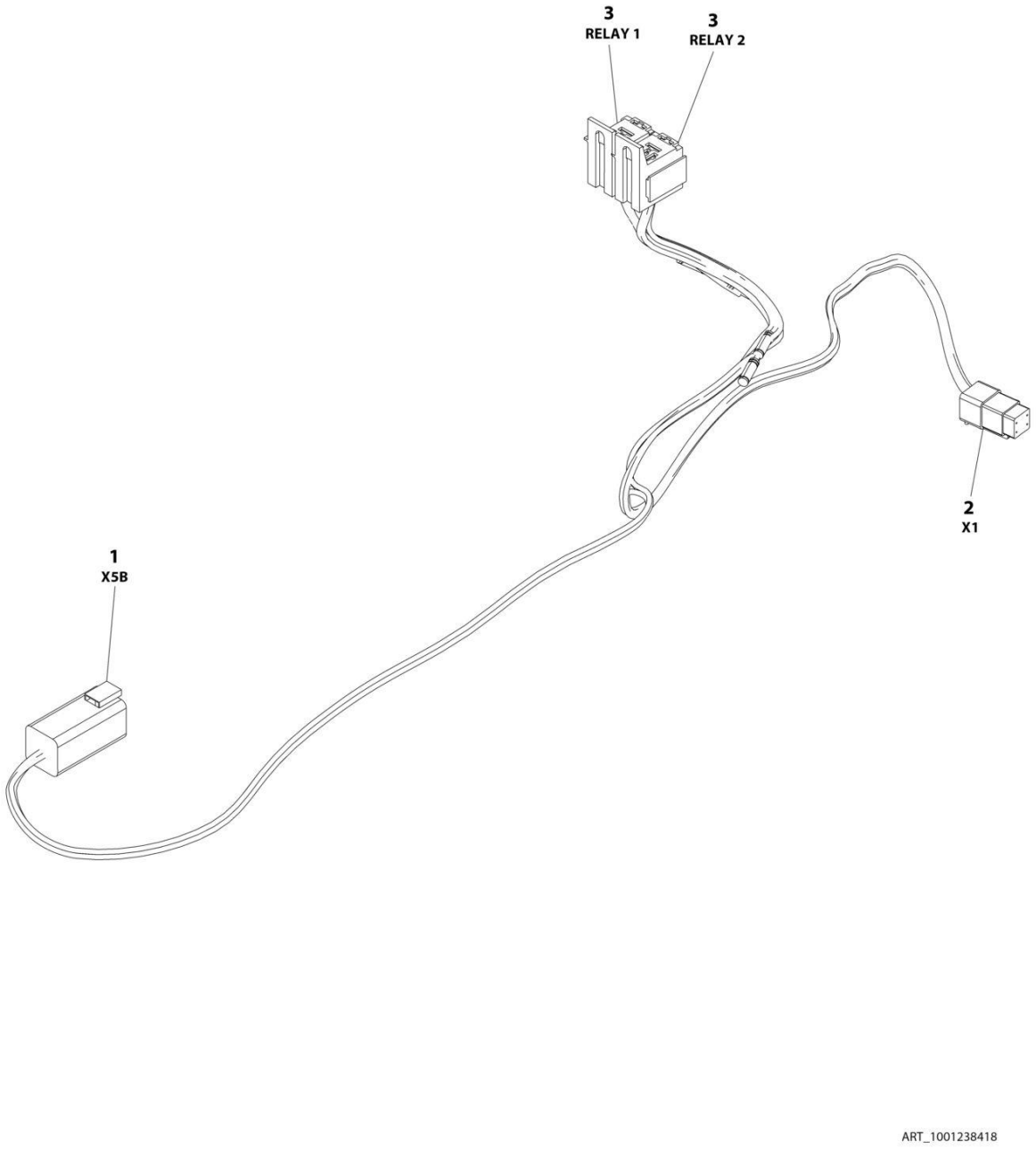
## FIGURE 8-100. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



## FIGURE 8-100. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001237864 | Ref | SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS | B |
| 2 | 2820247 | AR | Tubing, Heat Shrink | |
| 3 | 4460910 | 1 | Connector - 3 Position | |
| 3 | 1001119620 | 3 | Pin, Male | |
| 6 | 1001227996 | 1 | Grommet | |
| 7 | 1001258495 | 1 | Cable, M8 Female Cordset | |

## FIGURE 8-101. SKYLINE HARNESS



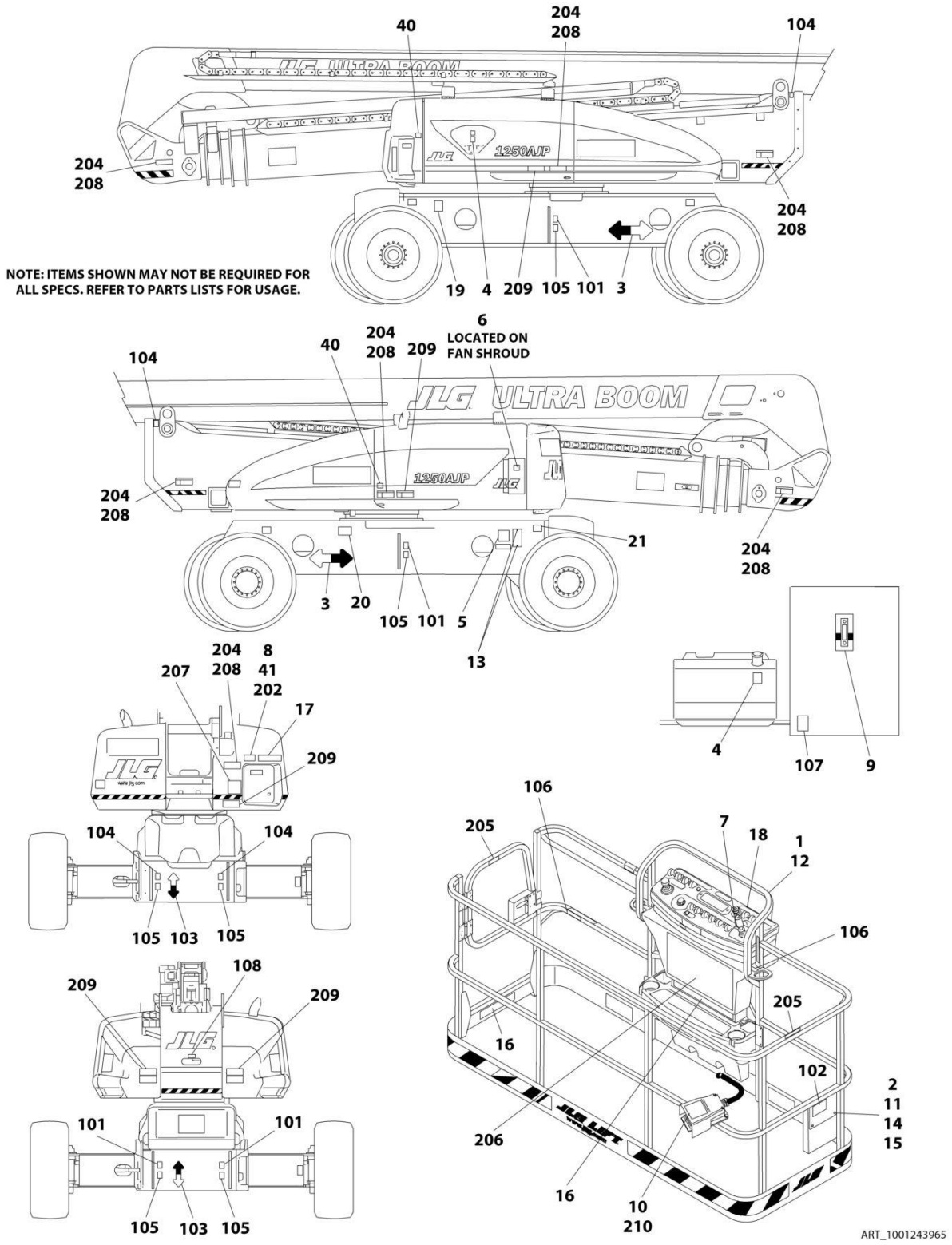
## FIGURE 8-101. SKYLINE HARNESS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001238418 | Ref | SKYLINE HARNESS | B |
| 1 | 4460899 | 1 | Connector - 6 Position | |
| 1 | 4460464 | 4 | Pin, Male | |
| 1 | 4460466 | 2 | Plug, Terminal | |
| 2 | 4461077 | 1 | Connector - 4 Position | |
| 2 | 1001126009 | 4 | Socket, Female | |
| 3 | 1001186432 | 2 | Plug, Relay | |
| 3 | 1001118388 | 5 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 1001118384 | 3 | Terminal | |
| 3 | 3740086 | 2 | Relay | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

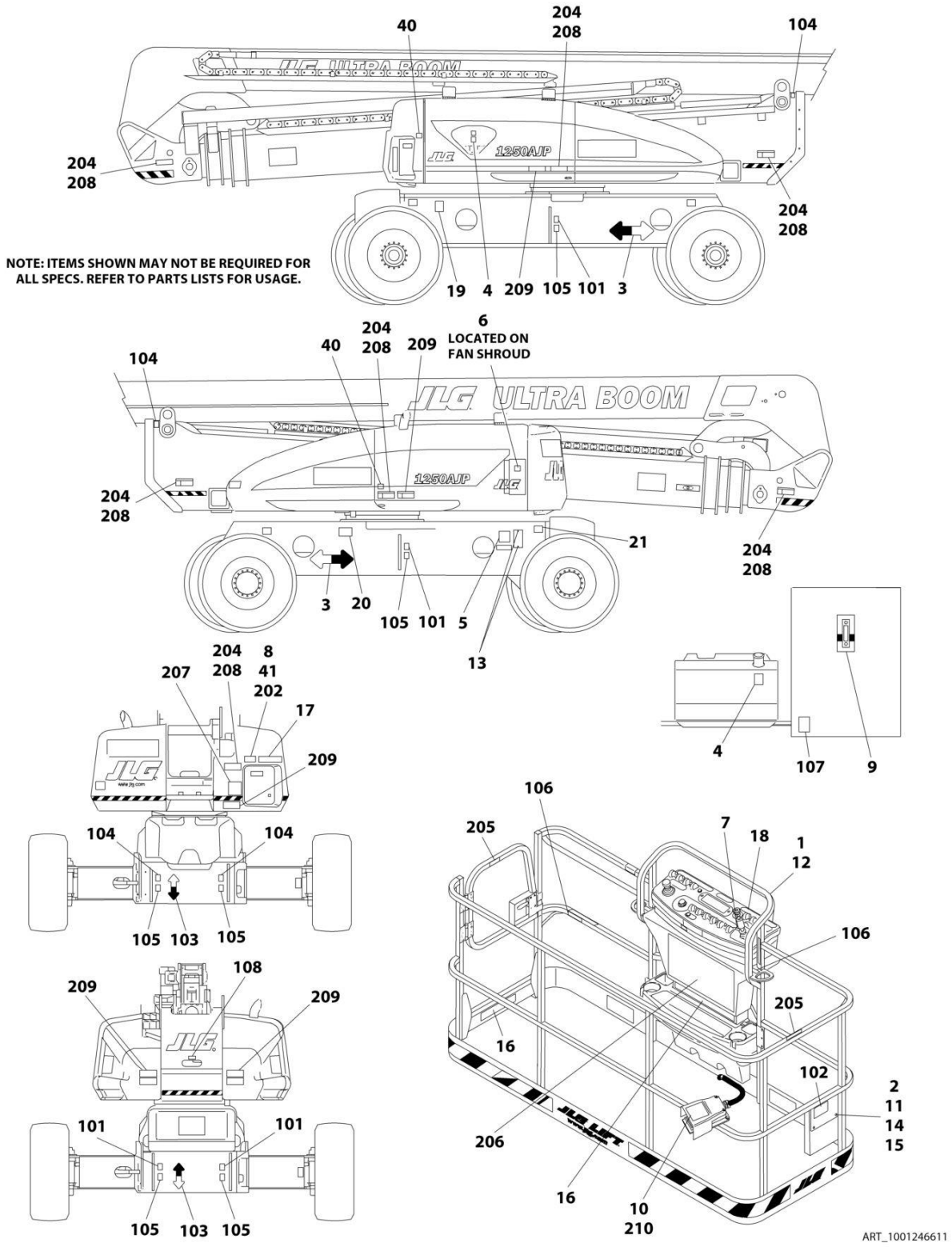
## FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC



## FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001243965 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI SPEC | B |
| 1 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1704972 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705351 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 8 | 1705492 | 1 | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 10 | 3252347 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520174 | 3 | Plug | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253048 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253049 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1001122611 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 19 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 20 | 1001223055 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 21 | 1001223453 | 1 | Decal - Ices | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248547 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 204-209) | |
| 204 | 1703953 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 205 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 206 | 1001231315 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705336 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1703804 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1703805 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |

## FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC

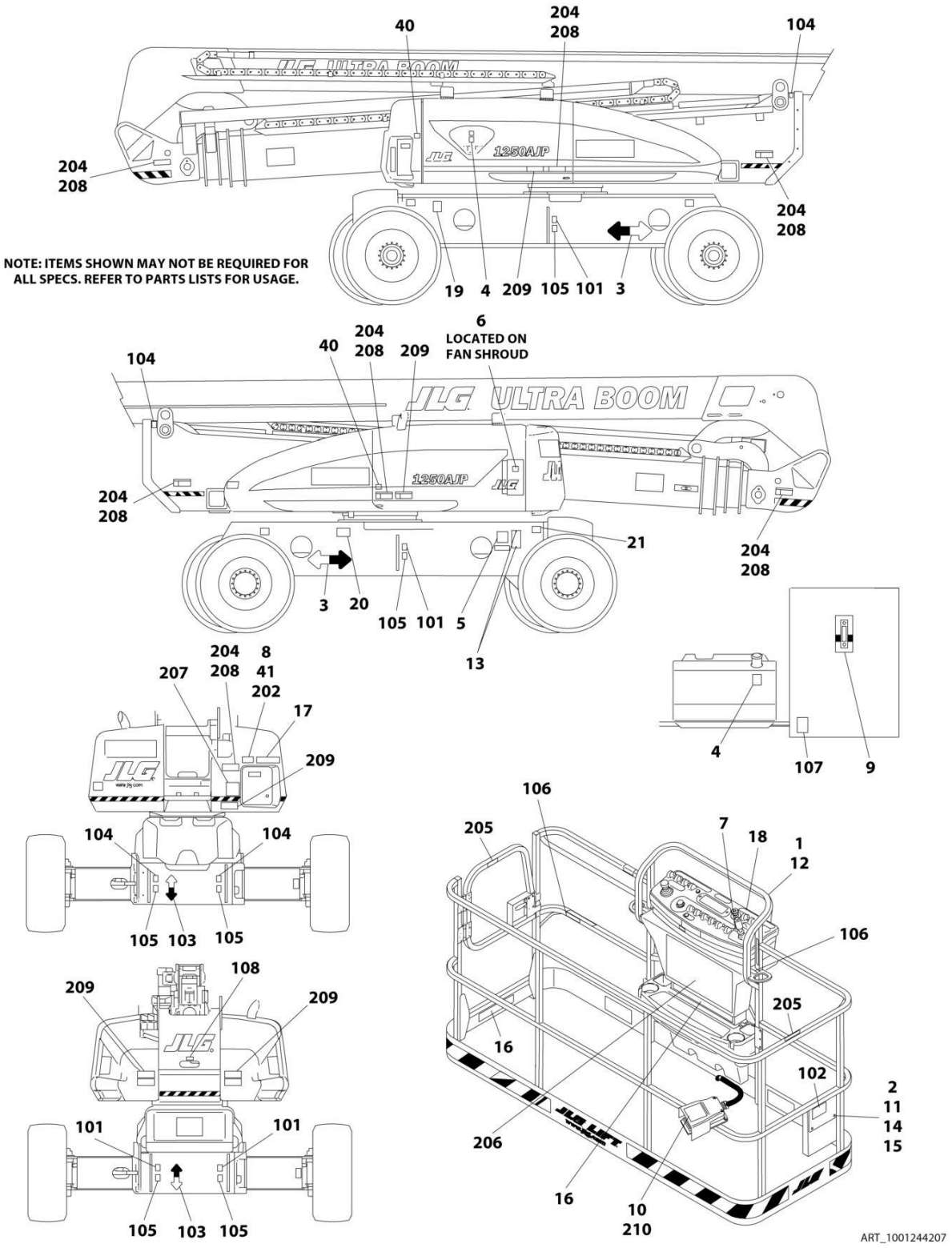


## FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001246611 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - AUSTRALIAN SPEC | A |
| 1 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706098 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 10 | 1705828 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 12 | 3520174 | 3 | Plug | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 6 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1706770 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1705468 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1705174 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 41 | 1001112551 | 1 | Decal - Emergency Controls (Australian Spec) | |
| 100 | 1001248540 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-107) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 200 | 1001248546 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 206-209) | |
| 206 | 1705921 | 1 | Decal - Tipping/Electrical (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705822 | 1 | Decal - Electrical/Safety (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1701518 | 10 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1705961 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH)

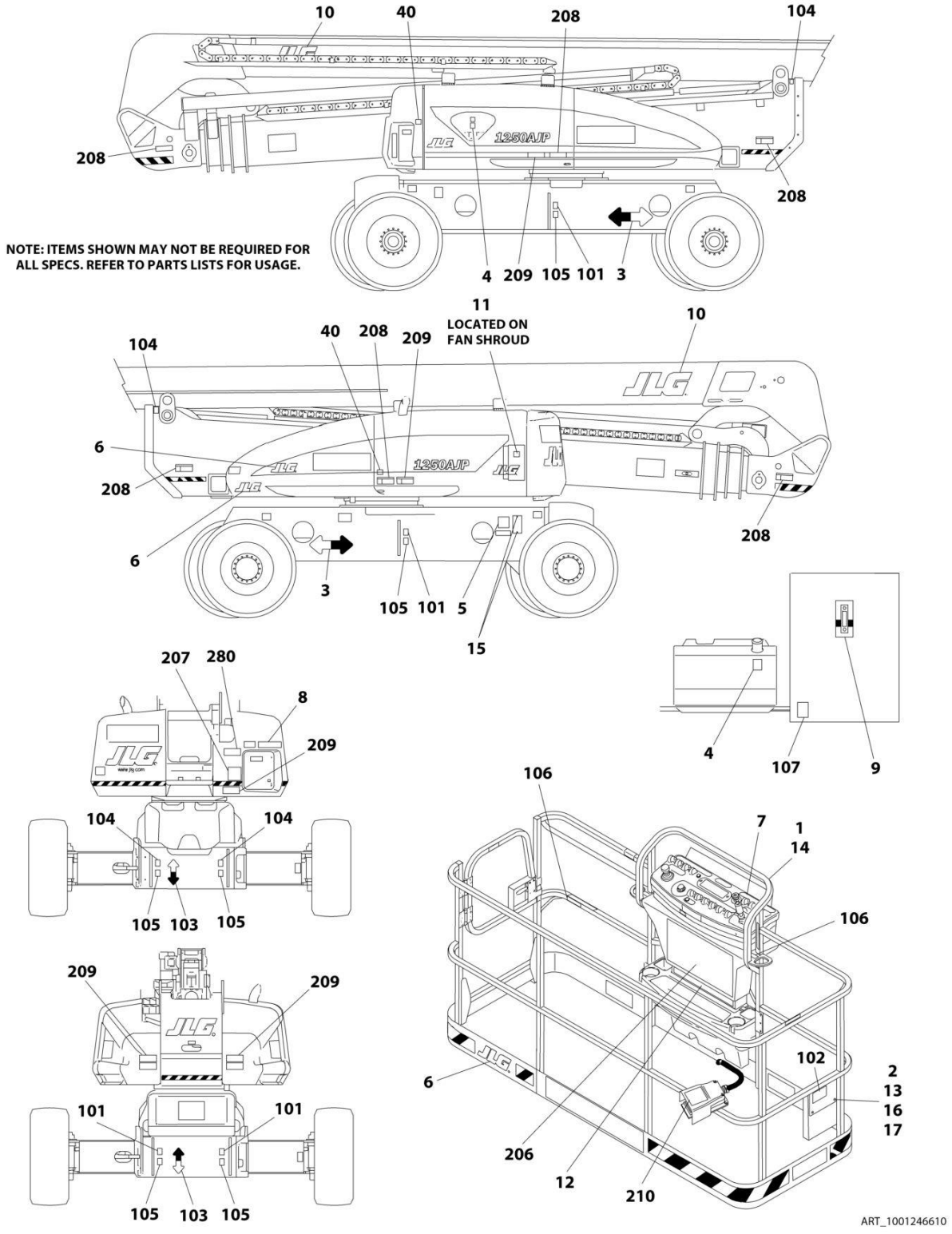


## FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001244207 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - BRAZIL SPEC (PORTGUESE/ENGLISH) | B |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706059 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705905 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253057 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253058 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1001122611 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 20 | 1001224052 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248551 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210) | |
| 202 | 1705906 | 1 | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 203 | 1705901 | 1 | Decal - Inspection (Not Shown) | |
| 204 | 1705903 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 205 | 1705967 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 206 | 1001231319 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705896 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1705898 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1705897 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1705902 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC

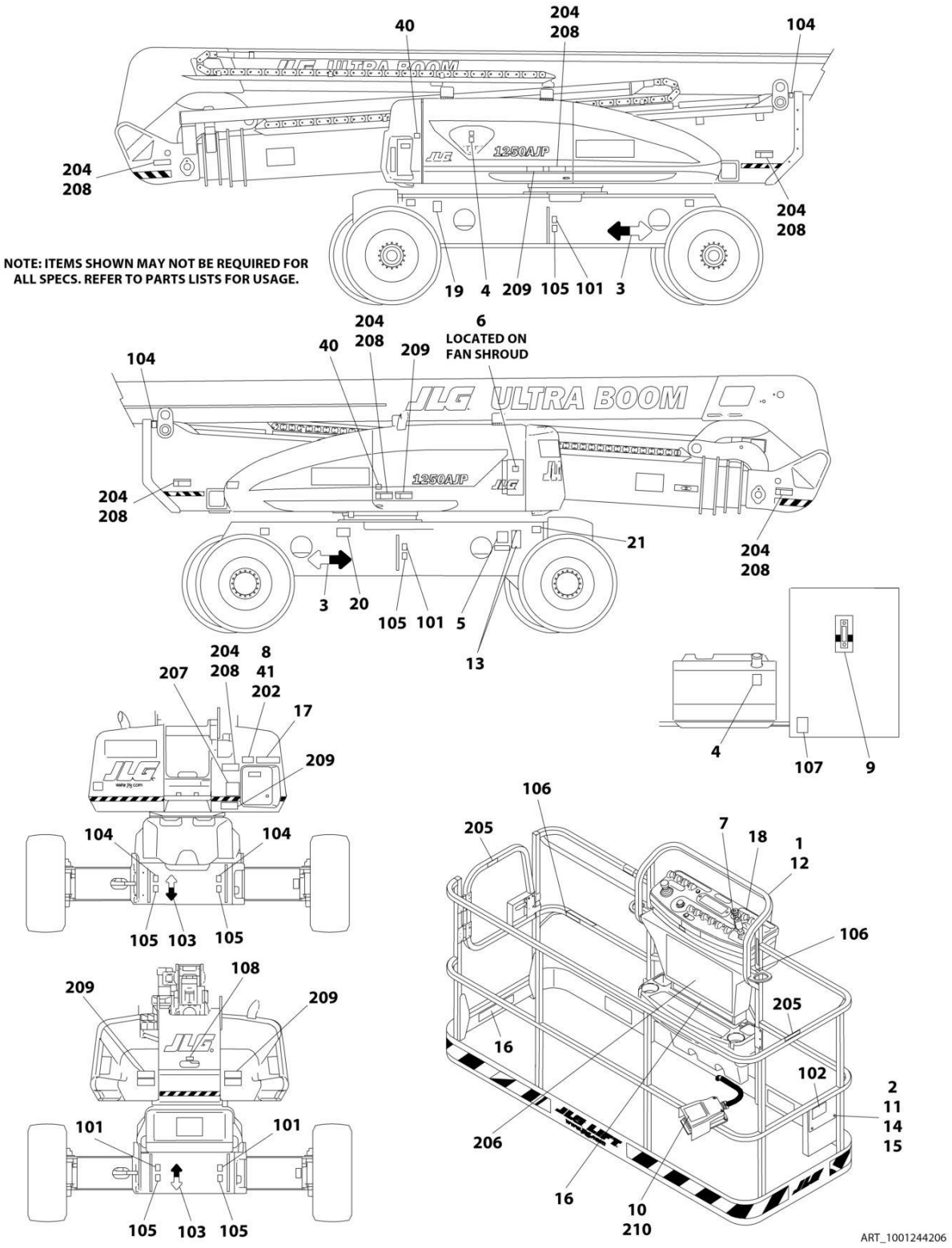


## FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251268 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001246610 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - CE & UK CA SPEC | A |
| 1 | 0100048 | AR | Grease, Dielectric | |
| 2 | 0641406 | 7 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1702773 | 3 | Decal - JLG | |
| 7 | 1705174 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 8 | 1705468 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 10 | 1705864 | 2 | Decal - JLG | |
| 11 | 1706098 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 12 | 1706770 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 13 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 14 | 3520174 | 3 | Plug | |
| 15 | 3820001 | 6 | Rivet | |
| 16 | 4751400 | 7 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 17 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 100 | 1001248540 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-107) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 4 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 200 | 1001248546 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 206-210) | |
| 206 | 1705921 | 1 | Decal - Tipping/Electrical (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705822 | 1 | Decal - Electrical/Safety (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1701518 | 10 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1705961 | 5 | Decal - Danger Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1705828 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)

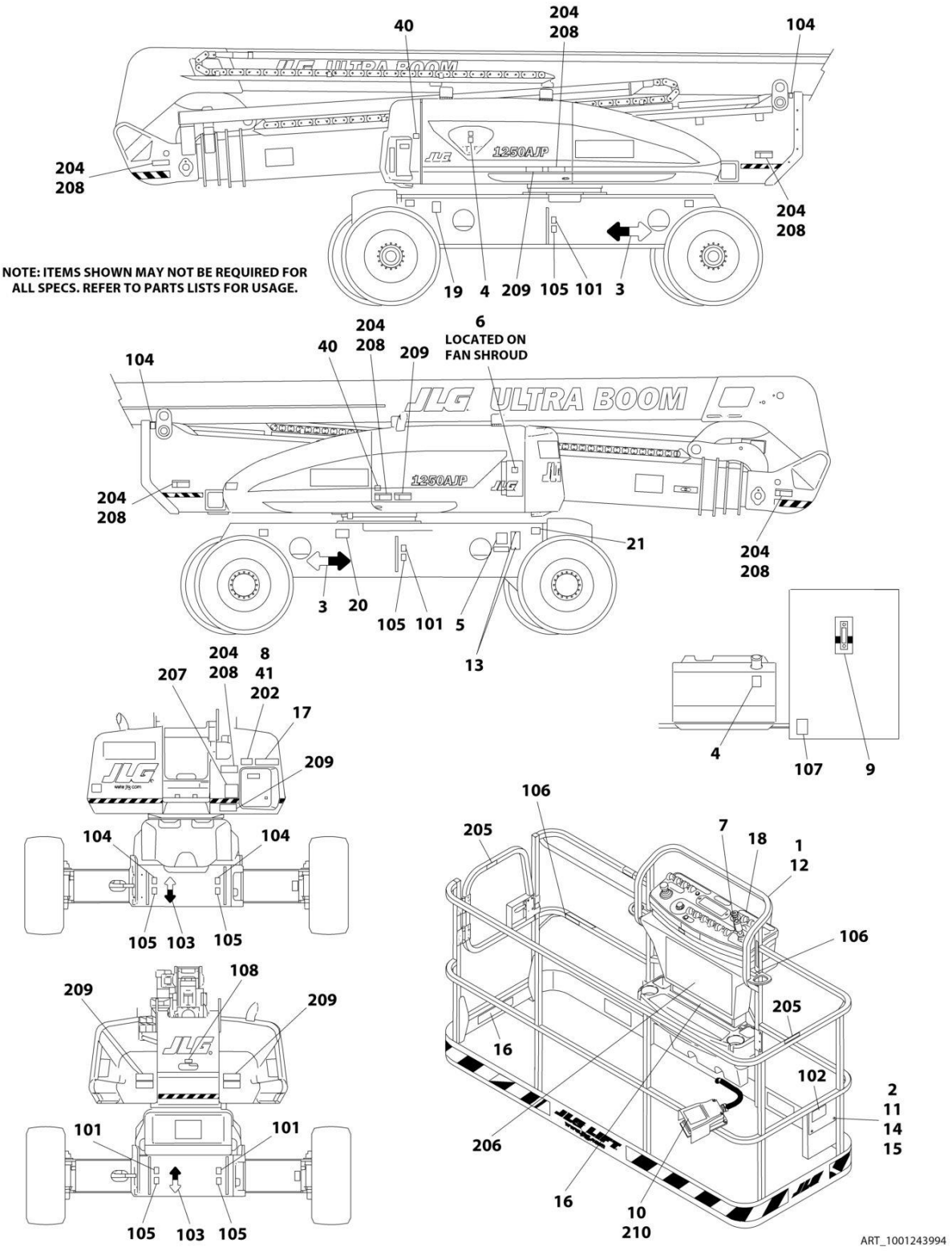


## FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001244206 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - CHINESE SPEC (CHINESE/ENGLISH) | B |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706060 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705430 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253054 | 2 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253056 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1001122611 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 20 | 1001224050 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 40 | 1001244298 | 2 | Decal - Wechat QR Code | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248553 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210) | |
| 202 | 1001117035 | 1 | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 204 | 1703943 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 205 | 1001116846 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 206 | 1001231321 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1001116849 | 2 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1703949 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1001116851 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1703982 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

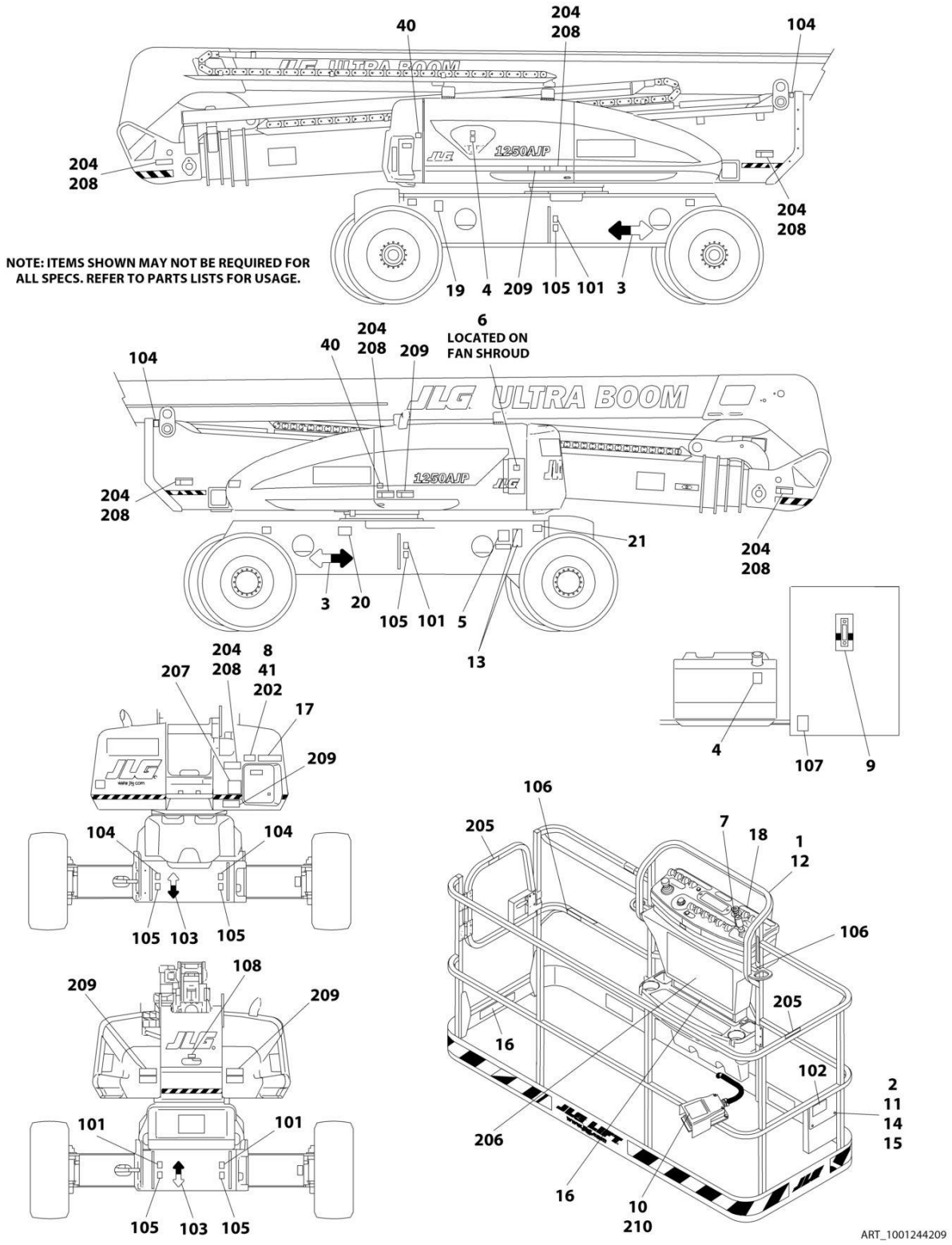


## FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001243994 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC (ENGLISH/FRENCH) | B |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706064 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705429 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253050 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253051 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1705174 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 19 | 1001131269 | 1 | Decal - Patent | |
| 20 | 1001223971 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 21 | 1001223453 | 1 | Decal - Ices | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248548 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210) | |
| 202 | 1705505 | 1 | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 204 | 1703942 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 205 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 206 | 1001231316 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705347 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1703948 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1703936 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1703984 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)

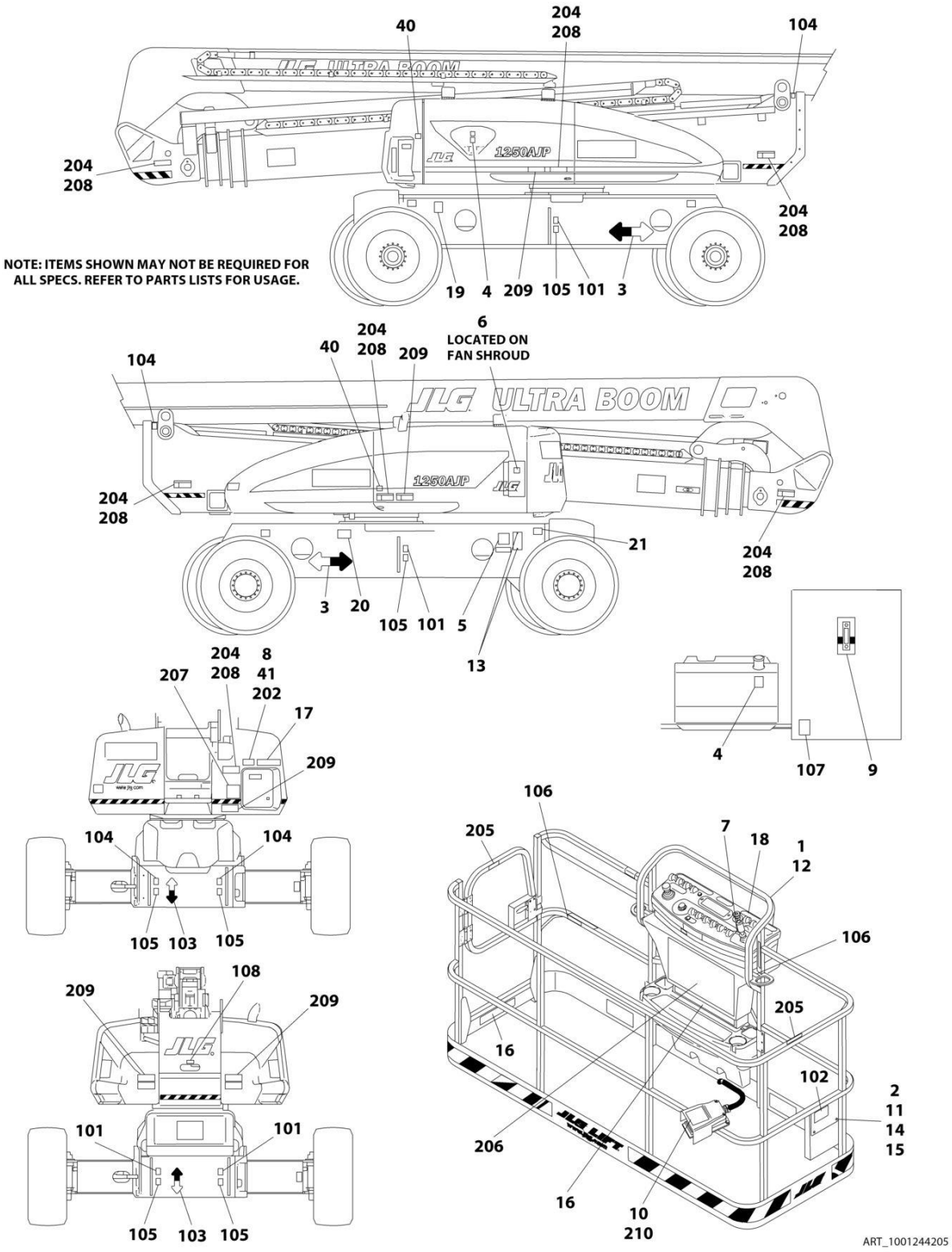


## FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001244209 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - JAPANESE SPEC (JAPANESE/ENGLISH) | B |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706062 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705426 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253061 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253062 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1001122611 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 20 | 1001224053 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248552 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210) | |
| 202 | 1705493 | 1 | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 204 | 1703944 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 206 | 1001231320 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705344 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1703950 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1703938 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1703980 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

## FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

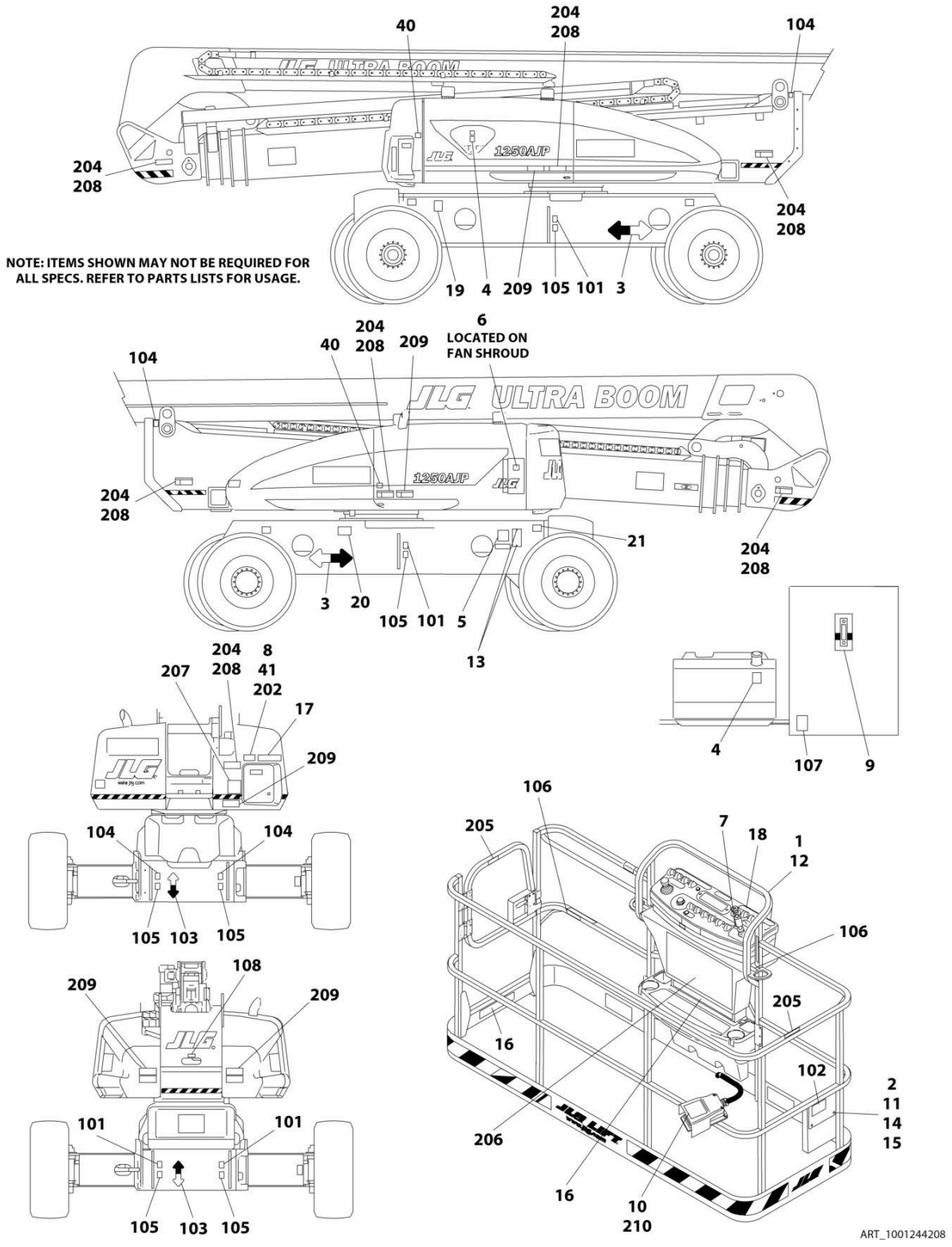


## FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001244205 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - KOREAN SPEC (KOREAN/ENGLISH) | B |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706061 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705427 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253052 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253053 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1001122611 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 20 | 1001224048 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248549 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210) | |
| 202 | 1705503 | AR | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 204 | 1703945 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 205 | 1705969 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 206 | 1001231317 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705345 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1703951 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1703939 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1703981 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

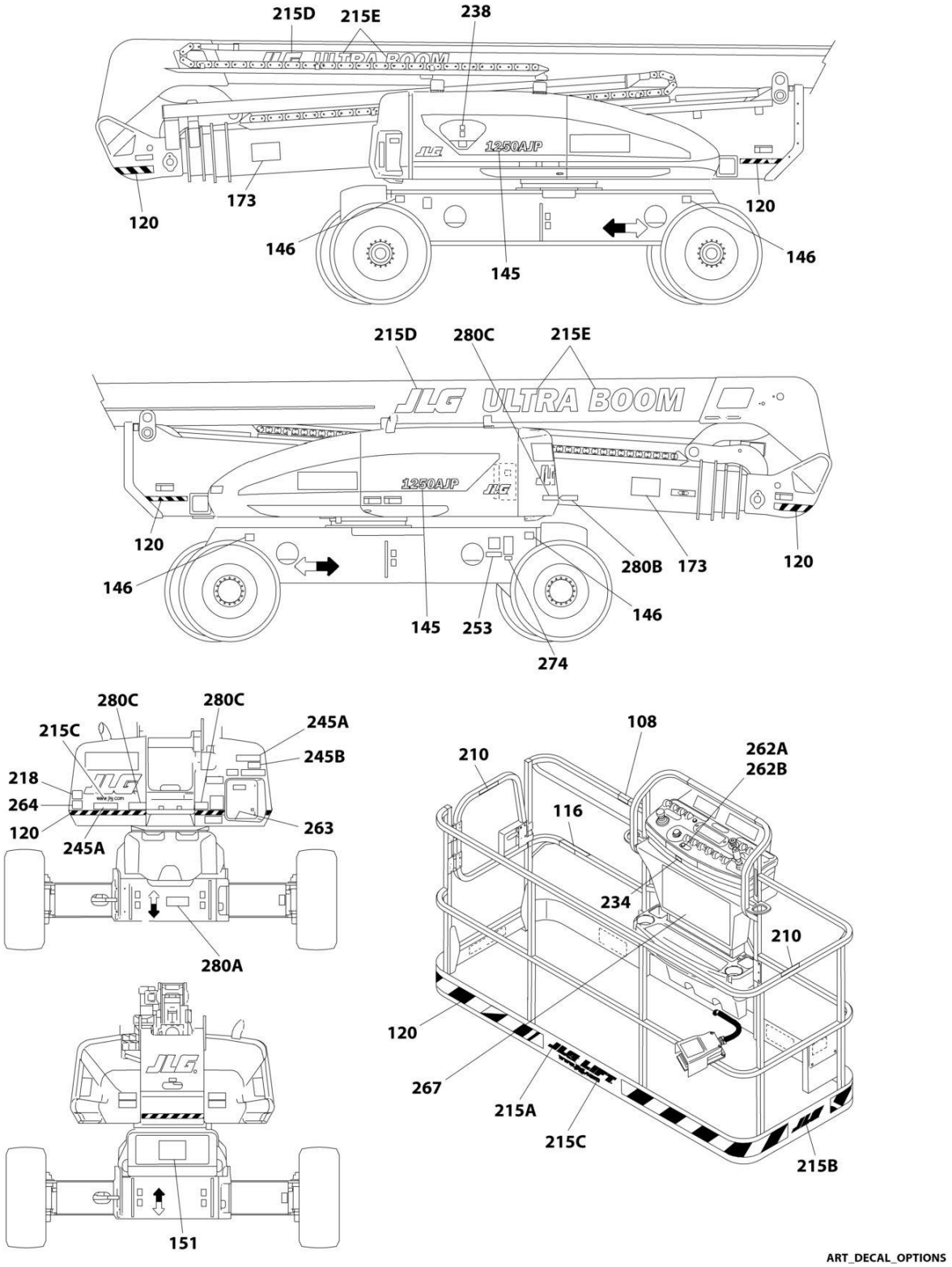
## FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)



## FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH)

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART | C |
| | 1001244208 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - LATIN AMERICAN SPEC (SPANISH/ENGLISH) | B |
| 2 | 0641406 | 4 | Bolt 1/4 x 3/4 | |
| 3 | 1701501 | 4 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 4 | 1701505 | 2 | Decal - Fuel | |
| 5 | See Note | 1 | Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available For Purchase) | |
| 6 | 1706061 | 1 | Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Not Shown - Located on Engine Air Filter Housing) | |
| 7 | 1705910 | 1 | Decal - Drive/Steer Instructions | |
| 9 | 1705511 | 1 | Decal - Oil Level | |
| 11 | 3311405 | 4 | Nut 1/4 | |
| 13 | 3820001 | 2 | Rivet | |
| 14 | 4751400 | 4 | Washer 1/4 | |
| 15 | 91403230 | 1 | Box, Manual Storage | |
| 16 | 1001253059 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Platform) | |
| 17 | 1001253060 | 1 | Decal - Capacity (Ground Control) | |
| 18 | 1001122611 | 1 | Decal - Stop | |
| 20 | 1001224049 | 1 | Decal - Yearly Inspection | |
| 100 | 1001248539 | 1 | Decal Master Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101-108) | |
| 101 | 1701499 | 4 | Decal - No Lift | |
| 102 | 1701509 | 1 | Decal - Manual | |
| 103 | 1701529 | 2 | Decal - Arrow | |
| 104 | 1703811 | 8 | Decal - Tie Down/Lift | |
| 105 | 1703814 | 6 | Decal - Tie Down | |
| 106 | 1704277 | 4 | Decal - Attach Lanyard Here | |
| 107 | 1704412 | 1 | Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart | |
| 108 | 3251243 | 1 | Nameplate - 120V-60Hz | |
| 200 | 1001248550 | 1 | Decal Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 202-210) | |
| 202 | 1705915 | AR | Decal - Tip Over Hazard | |
| 204 | 1703941 | 7 | Decal - Warning/Crushing | |
| 205 | 1704001 | 2 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 206 | 1001231318 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform) | |
| 207 | 1705917 | 1 | Decal - Danger/Warning (Ground Control) | |
| 208 | 1703947 | 5 | Decal - Warning Crushing | |
| 209 | 1703935 | 5 | Decal - Danger/Electrocution | |
| 210 | 1703983 | 1 | Decal - Footswitch | |

## FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



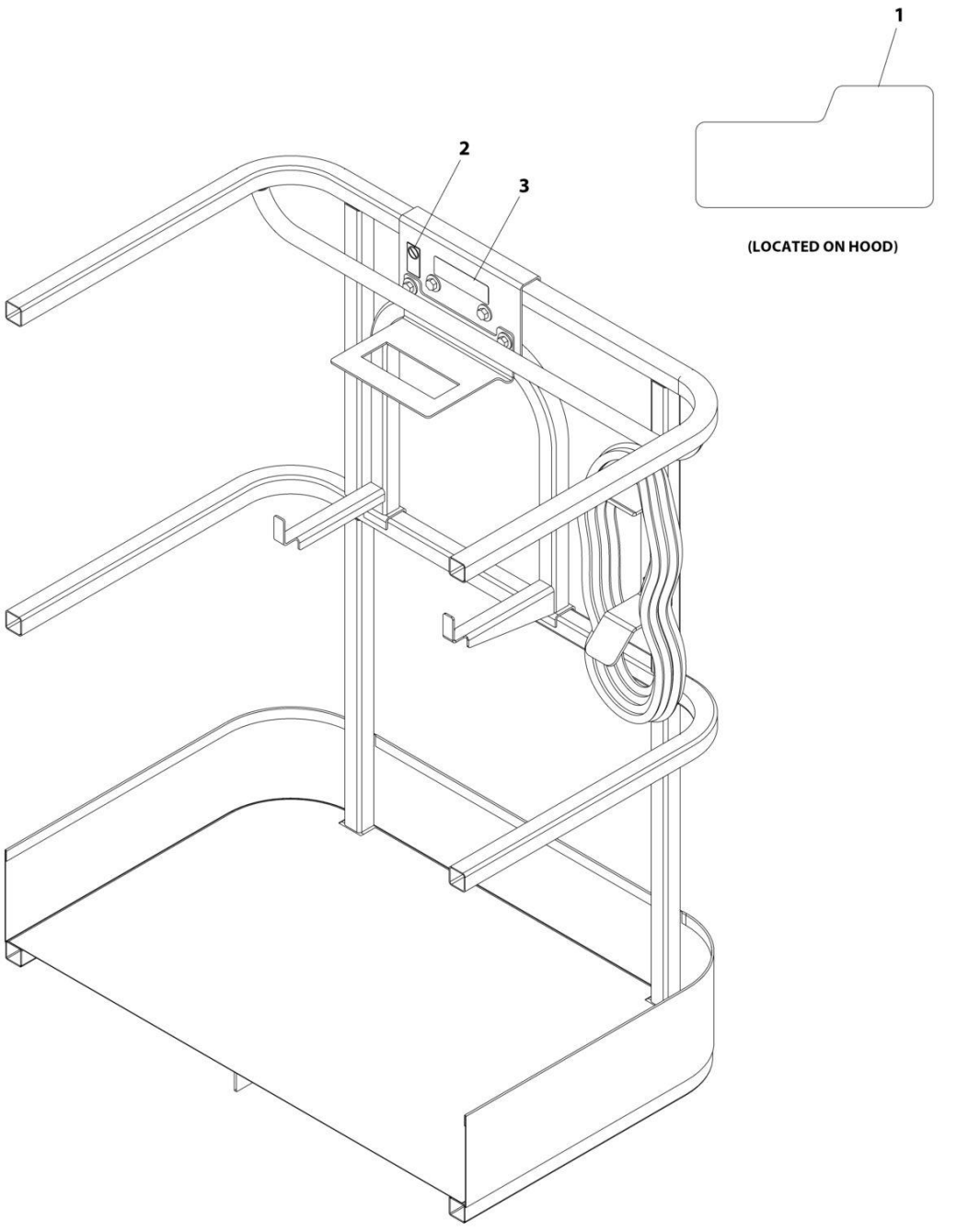
## FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001251267 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION – REFERENCE CHART (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE & UK CA SPECS) | C |
| | 1001251268 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION – REFERENCE CHART (CE & UK CA SPECS) | C |
| | 1001261250 | Ref | DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS | B |
| 108 | 1001231801 | 1 | Decal - Warning (Proposition 65) (ANSI Spec Only) | |
| 116 | 1703175 | 2 | Decal - Lanyard Attach (GM Spec Only) | |
| 120 | 4420051 | 29 ft /8.8m | Decal - Warning Stripes | |
| 145 | 1001268241 | 2 | Decal - Model 1250AJP | |
| 146 | 1703483 | 4 | Decal - Tire Load | |
| 151 | 1001284690 | 1 | Decal - Lift Diagram | |
| 173 | 1703959 | 2 | Decal - Quikstik | |
| 210 | 1702868 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) | |
| 210 | 1704000 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (CSA Specs) (French/English) | |
| 210 | 1704001 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (ANSI Export Specs) (Spanish/English) | |
| 210 | 1705969 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (ANSI Export Specs) (Korean/English) | |
| 210 | 1705967 | 2 | Decal - No Hands (ANSI Export Specs) (English/Portuguese) | |
| 215 | 0274730 | Ref | Decal - JLG Logo | |
| 215A | 1702774 | 1 | Decal - JLG Lift | |
| 215B | 1702773 | 1 | Decal - JLG | |
| 215C | 1704885 | 1 | Decal - www.jlg.com | |
| 215D | 1705864 | 2 | Decal - JLG | |
| 215E | 1001267315 | 1 | Decal - Ultra Boom | |
| 218 | 3251813 | 1 | Decal - USA (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| 234 | 1001094055 | 1 | Decal - Troubleshooting | |
| 238 | 1001125387 | 1 | Decal - Fuel Specification (Machines with Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine Only) (ANSI and CSA Specs) | |
| 238 | 1001139654 | 1 | Decal - Fuel Specification (Machines with Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engine, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engine and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engine Only) (ANSI Export, CE and Japanese Specs) | |
| 245 | 1001120995 | Ref | Decal - ClearSky Telematics Installation | |
| 245A | 1001116208 | 2 | Decal - ClearSky | |
| 245B | 1001120989 | 1 | Decal - Radio Frequency Device | |
| 253 | 1001143852 | 1 | Decal - Emissions Compliance (ANSI Export, Australian, CE & UK CA (LRC) Specs) | |
| 262A | 1001141300 | 1 | Decal - SkyGuard Override | |
| 262B | 1001141302 | 1 | Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override | |
| 263 | 1001197408 | 1 | Decal - MSSO | |
| 264 | 8007508 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power Level (104dB) (Deutz TD2011 Engines) | |
| 264 | 1705515 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power Level (109dB) (Deutz TD2011 Engines) | |
| 264 | 1001191526 | 1 | Decal - Sound Power Level (110dB) (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) | |
| 267 | 1001197511 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (Dutch) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 267 | 1001197513 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (Danish) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 267 | 1001180696 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (English) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 267 | 1001197510 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (French) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 267 | 1001197512 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (German) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 267 | 1001197519 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (Norwegian) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 267 | 1001197515 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (Spanish) (Lomax Rentals) | |

# SECTION 9 - DECALS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 267 | 1001197514 | Ref | Decal - Quick Reference (Swedish) (Lomax Rentals) | |
| 274 | 1001214029 | 1 | Decal Installation - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs) | |
| 274 | 1001173703 | 1 | Decal - EAC (Russian/CIS Specs) | |
| 280 | 1001221278 | Ref | Decal Installation - Boom Transport Position | |
| 280A | 1001220512 | 1 | Decal - Lower Boom | |
| 280B | 1001220510 | 2 | Decal - Warning Arrow | |
| 280C | 1001220511 | 2 | Decal - Warning Stripe | |

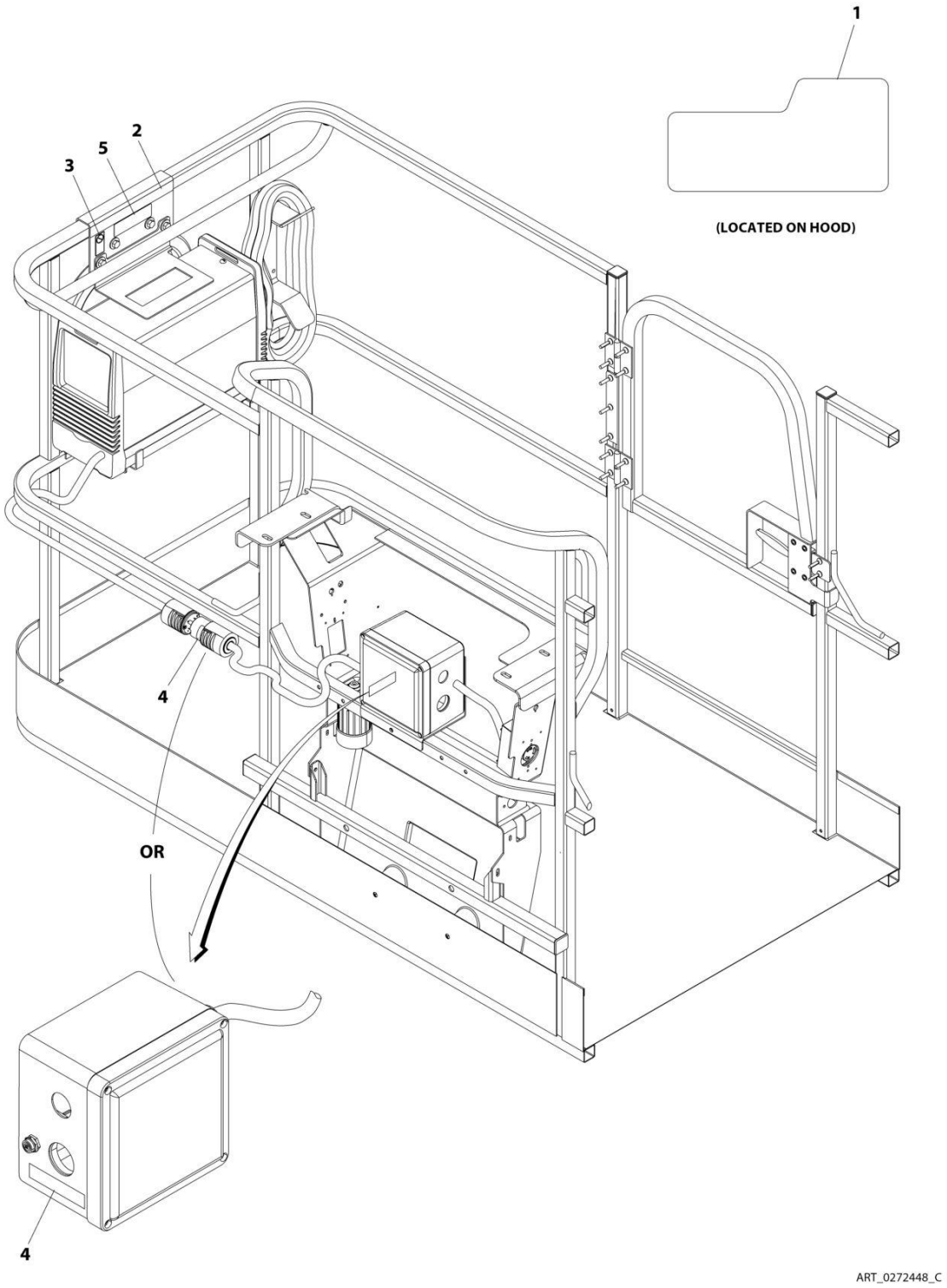
## FIGURE 9-11. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ



## FIGURE 9-11. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272588 | Ref | SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz | B |
| 1 | 1705355 | 2 | Decal - SkyWelder | |
| 2 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 3 | 1001228988 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

## FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ



## FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0272448 | Ref | SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz | C |
| 1 | 1705355 | 2 | Decal - SkyWelder | |
| 2 | 1702868 | 1 | Decal - No Hands | |
| 3 | 1705305 | 1 | Decal - Weld Lead | |
| 4 | 1705375 | 1 | Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz | |
| 5 | 1001228988 | 1 | Decal - Weight | |

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

## FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the fields. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department. | |
| | 7024444 | 1 | Breather, Hydraulic (Tanks) | |
| | 4360542 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit (2500w Generator) | |
| | 70001431 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit (Plasma Cutter) | |
| | 4360070 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 15Amp (4000w & 7500w Generators) | |
| | 7024485 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500w 50Hz Generators) | |
| | 70006095 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500w 60Hz Generators) | |
| | 1001159118 | 1 | Breaker, GFCI 30Amp (AC Box 240v) | |
| | 1001181045 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit - 30mA/16Amp (Breaker Box Kit 16Amp 2500w & 4000w Generators) | |
| | 1001181046 | 1 | Breaker, Circuit - 30mA/16Amp (Breaker Box Kit 10Amp 2500w Generator) | |
| | 7018991 | 1 | Coil (Steer Valve) | |
| | 7012944 | 1 | Coil (Traction Valve & Platform Valve) | |
| | 7024890 | 1 | Coil (Turntable Valves) | |
| | 70007231 | 1 | Coil (Main Valve) | |
| | 7027207 | 1 | Coil (Main Valve) | |
| | 70007228 | 1 | Coil (Main Valve) | |
| | 7012943 | 1 | Coil (Main Valve) | |
| | 7024571 | 1 | Coil (Platform Valve) | |
| | 7026029 | 1 | Contactor, Rotary Circuit With Harness (Rotary Coupling & Collector Ring) | |
| | 7019680 | 1 | Control, Box (2500w Generator) | |
| | 1001138566 | 1 | Control, Box (4000w Generator) | |
| | 0861538 | 1 | Control, Box (7500w 60Hz Generator) | |
| | 0861572 | 1 | Control, Box (7500w 50Hz Generator) | |
| | 1001166538 | 1 | Controller, Drive/Steer | |
| | 1001166539 | 1 | Controller, Lift/Swing | |
| | 4360407 | 1 | Controller, Speed (Potentiometer) (Platform Console Box) | |
| | 3990001 | 2 | Diode - 3 Amp (Ground Control Harness) | |
| | 70002097 | 12 | Element, Pressure Filter (Control Valve Installation - Platform) | |
| | 2120219 | 12 | Element, High Pressure Filter | |
| | 70002231 | 12 | Element, Pressure Filter | |
| | 2120168 | 12 | Element, Hydraulic Oil Filter | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz TD2011 | |
| | 1001202281 | 12 | Filter, Water/Fuel Separator | |
| | 7016328 | 12 | Filter, Fuel | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 1600443 | Ref | Module, EMR2 Controller (ECU) (Note: Not available to order. Please contact JLG Parts Center) | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 3740080 | 1 | Relay | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz TCD2.9L4 | |
| | 70024190 | 12 | Element, Air Filter | |
| | 1001225430 | 12 | Filter, Fuel Primary | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001225431 | 12 | Filter, Fuel Secondary | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 70023592 | 2 | Fuse, 20A | |
| | 70023593 | 2 | Fuse, 30A | |
| | 70025210 | Ref | Module, ECU (Note: Not available to order. Please contact JLG Parts Center) | |
| | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 70005648 | 1 | Relay | |
| | | Ref | Engine - Deutz TCD2.9L4 Stage V | |
| | 70024190 | 12 | Element, Air Filter | |
| | 1001225430 | 12 | Filter, Fuel Primary | |
| | 1001225431 | 12 | Filter, Fuel Secondary | |
| | 7016331 | 12 | Filter, Oil | |
| | 70023592 | 2 | Fuse, 20A | |
| | 70023593 | 2 | Fuse, 30A | |
| | 70025210 | Ref | Module, ECU (Note: Not available to order. Please contact JLG Parts Center) | |
| | 1001117308 | 1 | Relay | |
| | 1001196634 | 2 | Fuse, 2A (Breather Heater) | |
| | 8229249 | 2 | Fuse, 3A (USB Charger & Platform Console Box Harness) | |
| | 2400064 | 2 | Fuse, 5A (Clearsky Ready Harness) | |
| | 8229242 | 2 | Fuse, 5A (Engine Harness & Ground Control Box Harness) | |
| | 80983191 | 2 | Fuse, 10A (Engine Harness) | |
| | 2400065 | 2 | Fuse, 30A (Chassis Power Distribution Harness & Ground Control Box Harness) | |
| | 2860030 | 1 | Key, Replacement | |
| | 2940074 | 1 | Latch, Platform | |
| | 1001247468 | 1 | Loadcell (Platform Support) | |
| | 1001142683 | 1 | Module, Beacon Control (Red & Blue Beacons) | |
| | 1001227960 | 1 | Module, B.L.A.M. | |
| | 1001277210 | 1 | Module, Chassis **(Prior to SN 0300298203, Except SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)** | |
| | 1001112758 | 1 | Module, Chassis **(SN 0300298203 to Present, SN 0300287801 through 0300287807)** | |
| | 1001281100 | 1 | Module, Ground Control | |
| | 1600345 | 1 | Module, Platform Control | |
| | 3740067 | 1 | Relay (Battery & Aux Pump) | |
| | 3740049 | 1 | Relay (Ground Control Box) | |
| | 3740080 | 1 | Relay (2500w Generator & Chassis Power Distribution Harness) | |
| | 70006553 | 1 | Relay (4000w Generator) | |
| | 1001186431 | 1 | Relay (SkyGuard Bar Options) | |
| | 3740143 | 1 | Relay (Relay Harness) | |
| | 3740086 | 1 | Relay (SkyLine Options) | |
| | 1001147479 | 1 | Switch, Digital Angle Sensor (Boom Sensors & Switches) | |
| | 1001228225 | 1 | Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye) | |
| | 4360578 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Axle) | |
| | 4360057 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Soft Touch) | |
| | 4360579 | 1 | Sensor, Limit (Tower Boom Transport Length Switch Harness) | |
| | 4360548 | 1 | Sensor, Plunger (Boom Sensors & Switches) | |
| | 70000803 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure Switch (Traction Valve) | |
| | 1001253593 | 1 | Sensor, Pressure Transducer (Boom & Cylinder Install) | |
| | 7026031 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (Rotary Coupling & Collector Ring) | |

# SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001232667 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine) | |
| | 4000008 | 1 | Sensor, Proximity Assembly (Boom Sensors & Switches) | |
| | 1001228224 | 1 | Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye) | |
| | 4360505 | 1 | Sensor, Rotary Angle (Steer & Boom Sensors & Switches) | |
| | 1001137673 | 1 | Sensor, SkyGuard Bar | |
| | 7027738 | 1 | Sensor, Thermostatic (Main Valve) | |
| | 1001219601 | 1 | Sensor, Tilt Dual Axis CAN (Ground Control Box Assembly) | |
| | 1001225346 | 1 | Switch, Battery Disconnect | |
| | 1001117172 | 1 | Switch, Foot | |
| | 4360469 | 1 | Switch, Key | |
| | 4360274 | 1 | Switch, Pushbutton Gray (Ground Control Box) | |
| | 4360387 | 1 | Switch, Pushbutton Yellow (Console Box, Soft Touch & Ground control Box) | |
| | 4360475 | 1 | Switch, Push-Pull Emergency Stop | |
| | 70001432 | 1 | Switch, Rocker (Plasma Cutter) | |
| | 4360328 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Ground Control Assembly & Tower Lift Switch) | |
| | 1001155045 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box) | |
| | 1001159256 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box) | |
| | 1001161709 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box) | |
| | 1001161710 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Platform Console Box) | |
| | 4360336 | 1 | Switch, Toggle (Generators) | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

## FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ref | Note: This is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department. | |
| | | Ref | MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS | |
| | 1001108504 | Ref | Additional Transport Tie Down (ANSI Specs) | |
| | 1340067 | Ref | Air Cleaner Pre-Cleaner | |
| | 0273464 | Ref | Airline Installation, 1/2 in | |
| | 1001202697 | Ref | Air Intake Shut-off Valve (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines) | |
| | 1001288636 | Ref | Axle Lockout Cylinder Kit (Replacement for 1001228019) | |
| | 1001241275 | Ref | Axle Wear Pad Kit | |
| | 0271803 | Ref | Bellows, Cylinder (Fixed Axle) | |
| | 0271804 | Ref | Bellows, Cylinder (Oscillating Axle) | |
| | 0273471 | Ref | Bellows, Cylinder (Boom) | |
| | 1001306146 | Ref | Boom Angle Sensor Kit | |
| | 0273513 | Ref | Boom Wipers Installation | |
| | 1001233047 | Ref | Breather Heater (Deutz TCD2’9L4 Engines) | |
| | | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Installations (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001242192 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001243183 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001243184 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (CE & UK CA Specs) | |
| | 1001276923 | Ref | ClearSky (Telematics) Add-on Kit (Contact JLG for Approved Countries) | |
| | 1001119938 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics (ANSI Spec) | |
| | 1001246142 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics (Australian Spec) | |
| | 1001119946 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics (CSA Spec) | |
| | 1001293501 | Ref | ClearSky Telematics CS550 Installation | |
| | 0273862 | Ref | Cold Weather Package (110V) | |
| | 1001235617 | Ref | Cold Weather Package (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines) | |
| | 1001271731 | Ref | Cold Weather Package (Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) | |
| | 0274885 | Ref | Cold Weather Transformer Installation | |
| | 0272621 | Ref | Control System Analyzer Installation | |
| | 1001251329 | Ref | Counterbalance Valve Replacement Kit | |
| | 1001213183 | Ref | Cribbing Enable Installation (ANSI Spec Only) | |
| | | Ref | Decal Installations | |
| | 0257195 | Ref | Decal - Government Warranty Decal | |
| | 1001270520 | Ref | Decal Kit - Machine (ANSI Spec) | |
| | 1001272202 | Ref | Decal Kit - Platform (ANSI Spec) | |
| | 1001272090 | Ref | Decal Kit - Platform Console Box (ANSI Spec) | |
| | 2902356 | Ref | Decal Kit - Tire Load | |
| | | Ref | Electrical Connector Kits | |
| | 1001148902 | Ref | Amp/Tyco Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148903 | Ref | Deutsch DT Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148904 | Ref | Deutsch HD Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148905 | Ref | Packard Electrical Connector Kit | |
| | 1001148906 | Ref | Various Electrical Connectors Kit | |
| | 1001109621 | Ref | Exhaust Raincap Installation | |
| | 1120423 | Ref | Raincap | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001109619 | Ref | Tube, Exhaust Stack | |
| | 1001237883 | Ref | Fall Arrest Bolt on Kit (6FT x 1.83M) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA, and Japanese Specs) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186384 & 1001228376) | |
| | 1001237882 | Ref | Fall Arrest Bolt on Kit (8FT x 2.44M) (ANSI, ANSI Export, China, CSA, and Japanese Specs) (Fits Platform p/ns 1001186383) | |
| | 1001206794 | Ref | Fan and Belt Grille Add-on Kit (Deutz D2011 Engines Only) | |
| | 1001206796 | Ref | Fan and Belt Grille Add-on Kit (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines Only) | |
| | 1001202076 | Ref | Fan and Belt Guard (Deutz TD2011 Engines) | |
| | 1001202221 | Ref | Fan and Belt Guard (Deutz TCD2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines) | |
| | 1001145708 | Ref | Fan Guard Installation (Deutz TCD 2.9L4 Engines, Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V Pre-Buy) Engines and Deutz TCD2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines Only) | |
| | | Ref | Filter Kits | |
| | | Ref | Deutz TD 2011 Engines | |
| | 1001137028 | Ref | Filter Kit (Service), Combined, Filter B-C45 | |
| | | Ref | Deutz TCD 2.9L4 Engines | |
| | 1001225648 | Ref | Filter Kit (Service), Combined, Filter B-C | |
| | 1001204046 | Ref | Engine - Water/Fuel Filter | |
| | 1001139099 | Ref | Fire Extinguisher Installation | |
| | 1001237831 | Ref | Fire Protection | |
| | 1001274830 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x72 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001274829 | Ref | Floor Mat Add-on Kit (36x96 Platform) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001117294 | Ref | Foot Switch Shield (With Cold Weather Plus Package) | |
| | 1001191395 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover, Lockable (Green) | |
| | 1001202749 | Ref | Fuel Cap Cover, Lockable (Black) | |
| | 1001103286 | Ref | Generator Hourmeter Installation | |
| | 1001277689 | Ref | Generator Service Kit | |
| | 1001277849 | Ref | GM to UGM2 Retrofit Ultra1 Kit | |
| | 0273502 | Ref | Headlight and Taillights Installation | |
| | 1001293369 | Ref | Hood Plug Installation | |
| | | Ref | Hose Kits | |
| | 1001193806 | Ref | Hose Kit - Boom Only | |
| | 1001204898 | Ref | Hose Kit - Platform Valve | |
| | 1001241418 | Ref | Hostile Environment Kit | |
| | 0273503 | Ref | Illumination Lights Installation | |
| | 1001148971 | Ref | Lanyard (Bolt-on) Installation Kit | |
| | 1001236951 | Ref | Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs) | |
| | 1001272166 | Ref | Pipe Rack Kit | |
| | 1001195304 | Ref | Platform Console Cover Kit (Clear Polycarbonate) | |
| | 1580013 | Ref | Platform Corner Storage Tray | |
| | | Ref | Platform Entry Kits | |
| | 1001142504 | Ref | Drop Bar (Replacing Swing Gate with Drop Bar) | |
| | 1001142505 | Ref | Swing Gate (Replacing Drop Bar with Swing Gate) | |
| | 0273466 | Ref | Platform Floodlights Installation | |
| | 1001172045 | Ref | Platform Ladder Carrier Installation (30in and 36 in Platform) | |
| | 2910351 | Ref | Platform Level Cylinder Replacement Kit | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Mid Rail Installations (ANSI, ANSI Export, Australian and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001271760 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Mid Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms | |

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001266284 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Nylon) to Mid Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms | |
| | 1001269389 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Mid Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms | |
| | 1001266098 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Nylon) to Mid Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms | |
| | 1001281458 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail Add-On Kit - 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281457 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail Add-On Kit - 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate | |
| | | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs) | |
| | 1001271642 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms | |
| | 1001266489 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Nylon) to Top Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) Platforms | |
| | 1001269187 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms | |
| | 1001266056 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Nylon) to Top Rail Installation (Side Entry Platform) - 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) Platforms | |
| | 1001281453 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail Add-On Kit - 36in x 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) with Gate | |
| | 1001281452 | Ref | Platform Mesh (Steel) to Top Rail Add-On Kit - 36in x 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) with Gate | |
| | 1001149730 | Ref | Platform Mid Rail Repair Kit | |
| | 1001269136 | Ref | Platform Portable Worklights | |
| | | Ref | Platform Rail Extensions | |
| | 0272733 | Ref | Platform Rail Extensions - 6ft Platform | |
| | 0272725 | Ref | Platform Rail Extensions - 8ft Platform | |
| | 0273465 | Ref | Platform Worklights Installation | |
| | 1001209059 | Ref | Platform Work Surface Installation | |
| | 1001190892 | Ref | Service Tools & Kits | S |
| | 1001247073 | Ref | Skyeye Retrofit Kit | |
| | 1001241547 | Ref | SkyEye Housing Repair Kit (LH) | |
| | 1001241548 | Ref | SkyEye Housing Repair Kit (RH) | |
| | | Ref | SkyGuard Component Options: | |
| | 1001209481 | Ref | SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Blue Beacon) | |
| | 1001210029 | Ref | SkyGuard Complete Add-On Kit (Red Beacon) | |
| | 1001250035 | Ref | SkyGuard Platform Sensor Kit | |
| | 1001249052 | Ref | SkyGuard Retrofit Kit | |
| | 1001206544 | Ref | SkyGuard Strobe Light Kit (Blue Beacon) | |
| | 1001250595 | Ref | SkyGuard 6-Pin Retrofit Installation Kit | |
| | 1001262016 | Ref | SkyLine Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001250465 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Installation (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001252033 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001250466 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Installation (Factory Installed) | |
| | 1001252034 | Ref | SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) SkySense/Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001253618 | Ref | SkySense Module Kit (EDS) Level 1 (2-Bar) (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001253619 | Ref | SkySense Module Kit (EDS) Level 2 (3-Bar) (Dealer Installed) | |

| ITEM | PART NUMBER | QTY | DESCRIPTION | REV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1001231235 | Ref | SkyWelder Locking Bracket | |
| | 1001281070 | Ref | Strobe Beacon Replacement Kit | |
| | 1001284521 | Ref | Telematics Gateway (Dealer Installed) | |
| | | Ref | Tools For Service | |
| | 2901443 | Ref | Analyzer Kit | |
| | 1001249695 | Ref | Analyzer, Machine System with Cable | |
| | 1001249941 | Ref | Analyzer, Machine System with Cable (Battery Powered) | |
| | 3128444 | Ref | CD, Troubleshooting | |
| | 7002821 | Ref | Crimper, Wire | |
| | 7002823 | Ref | Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets) | |
| | 4460467 | Ref | Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors) | |
| | 4460510 | Ref | Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors) | |
| | 7016654 | Ref | Screwdriver, Magnetic | |
| | 7002822 | Ref | Screwdriver, Pontiometer | |
| | 7004275 | Ref | Seal Tool 1 in (For Cylinders) | |
| | 7004276 | Ref | Seal Tool 1-1/2 in (For Cylinders) | |
| | 7002828 | Ref | Stripper, Wire | |
| | 7016655 | Ref | Wire Rope Sheave Gauge | |
| | 1001106846 | Ref | Sleeve, Cylinder Head Installation (Tower Lift Cylinder) | |
| | 1001106847 | Ref | Sleeve, Cylinder Piston Installation (Tower Lift Cylinder) | |
| | 1001106848 | Ref | Gauge, Go - No Go (Tower Lift Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107000 | Ref | Sleeve, Cylinder Head Installation (Main Lift Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107001 | Ref | Sleeve, Cylinder Piston Installation (Main Lift Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107002 | Ref | Gauge, Go - No Go (Main Lift Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107143 | Ref | Sleeve, Cylinder Head Installation (Tower Telescope Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107145 | Ref | Sleeve, Cylinder Piston Installation (Tower Telescope Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107146 | Ref | Gauge, Go - No Go (Tower Telescope Cylinder) | |
| | 1001107147 | Ref | Gauge, Go - No Go (Tower Telescope Cylinder) | |
| | 1001137005 | Ref | Software Cable Kit (Service Kit) | |
| | 70004185 | Ref | Torque Multiplier | |
| | 70004646 | Ref | Puller | |
| | 70004647 | Ref | Seal Tool for Lifetine Seal Assembly | |
| | 70004648 | Ref | Puller for Brade Disassembly | |
| | 1001265327 | Ref | Tower Stow Sensor/Indicator Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 2915072 | Ref | Turntable Bearing Kit | |
| | 1001277844 | Ref | UGM2 Retrofit Ultra1 Kit | |
| | 1001274249 | Ref | USB Charger Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed) | |
| | 1001262959 | Ref | Voltage Regulator Relocatio Kit (ClearSky) | |
| | 1001119136 | Ref | Wear Pad Kit (Includes Wear Pads, Shims and Hardware) | |
| | 0273467 | Ref | Weld Leads at Platform Installation | |
| | 1001277222 | Ref | White Noise Alarm Kit | |
| | 1001277191 | Ref | White Noise Ambient Alarm Kit | |

# PART NUMBER INDEX

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


0080237 ..... 223, 247
0080244 .231, 239, 255, 263
0080277 ..... 29, 455
0100009 ..... 495, 499
0100011 ..19, 23, 29, 36, 45, 47, 53, 57, 59, 69, 71, 83, 89, 93, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 131, 132, 135, 136, 139, 140, 143, 144, 147, 148, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 160, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 172, 175, 176, 179, 180,206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 215, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287, 290, 295, 299, 303, 307, 311, 314, 323, 327, 329, 333, 336, 369, 377, 381, 385, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440, 447, 450, 454, 457, 459, 461, 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487, 517, 519, 523, 525, 527, 554, 559, 561, 563, 579, 585, 641, 643, 681, 685
0100019 ..19, 23, 27, 29, 31, 77, 79, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 428, 432, 436, 440, 579
0100020 280, 290, 304, 314, 336, 381, 387, 396, 403, 513, 551, 554, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
0100035 ..29, 193, 454, 495, 499, 503
0100038 ..... 579, 585
0100048 ..91, 189, 191, 381, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407, 713, 855, 857, 861
0100062 280, 292, 304, 316, 336
0100079 ..93, 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 373
0100081 ..93, 206, 207, 211, 215, 447, 450, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
0140001 ..... 57, 59
0140011 ..... 495, 499
0140032 ..... 187
0200048 .....523, 525, 527
0200742 ..... 377
0200833 ..... 29, 455
0236768 ..... 69, 71
0239842 ..... 81
0257195 ..... 886
0257887 ..... 187
0259666 ..... 183
0271520 ..... 29
0271803 ..... 886
0271804 ..... 886
0271852 ..... 41
0271874 ..... 83
0272055 ..... 41
0272056 ..... 41
0272060 224, 231, 239, 248, 255, 263
0272080 ..... 95
0272254 ..... 561
0272418 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
0272427 ..... 527
0272435 ..... 396, 404
0272448 ..... 879
0272521 ..... 559
0272588 ..... 877
0272589 ..... 400, 408
0272621 ..... 886
0272725 ..... 888
0272733 ..... 888
0272948 ..... 541
0272949 ..... 535
0272950 ..... 537
0272951 ..... 531
0272952 ..... 539
0273121 ..... 454
0273349 ..... 89
0273350 ..... 206
0273353 ..... 554
0273360 ..... 447
0273361 ..... 450
0273395 ..... 201
0273401 ..... 93
0273404 ..... 549
0273405 ..... 545
0273406 ..... 543
0273446 ..... 511
0273447 ..... 187
0273451 ..... 79
0273461 ..... 681
0273462 ..... 641
0273463 ..... 643
0273464 ..... 886
0273465 ..... 888
0273466 ..... 887
0273467 ..... 889
0273471 ..... 886
0273474 ..... 695
0273475 ..... 697
0273476 ..... 703
0273502 ..... 887
0273503 ..... 887
0273513 ..... 886
0273824 ..... 523
0273862 ..... 886
0274106 ..... 27
0274730 ..... 873
0274885 ..... 886
0275216 ..... 647, 799
0275217 ..... 653, 803
0275452 ..... 659, 807
0275453 ..... 665, 811
0275454 ..... 671, 815
0340003 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0340051 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0363037 .....19, 23
0363062 .....69, 71
0363076 .....19
0363081 .....377
0363082 .....377
0363224 .....454
0400020 .....69, 71
0440251 .....79
0440273 .....411, 415
0480127 .....377
0480128 .....381, 395
0480129 .....399
0561380 .....411, 415
0561533 .....420, 424
0561547 .....411, 415
0630407 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
0630462 .....523, 525, 527
0630464 ..29, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 454
0630518 185, 503, 551, 554, 559, 561, 563
0630535 .....579, 591, 595
0630537 .....585
0630539 .....447
0630548 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
0630558 .428, 432, 436, 440
0630568 .....496, 500
0630593 .....447
0641404 ..71, 381, 385, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407, 519
0641405 454, 495, 499, 519, 641, 643, 681, 683, 685
0641406 ....57, 59, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 189, 210, 214, 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 377, 391, 450, 489, 491, 493, 683, 685, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
0641407 .....191, 336, 385
0641408 ..57, 59, 69, 71, 93, 197, 199, 206, 210, 214, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 491, 493, 713
0641410 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
0641412 .....53
0641413 .....71
0641414 495, 499, 517, 523, 525, 527
0641416 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
0641418 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487
0641424..... 45, 47
0641503 280, 292, 304, 316, 336
0641504..... 45, 47
0641505..... 29, 454
0641506 187, 206, 207, 211, 215, 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0641507 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 459, 461
0641508.. 93, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 377
0641509.... 45, 47, 203, 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
0641510 211, 215, 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
0641511.. 29, 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
0641516 381, 387, 395, 399, 403, 407
0641520..... 95, 97, 99, 101
0641604..... 93, 420, 424
0641605 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 450
0641606.... 19, 23, 206, 210, 214, 219, 227, 235, 244, 252, 260, 271, 278, 283, 290, 295, 302, 307, 314, 323, 329, 336, 447, 450, 554, 559, 561, 563, 591, 595
0641607.... 69, 71, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 428, 432, 436, 440, 591, 595
0641608.. 19, 23, 45, 47, 57, 59, 83, 95, 97, 201, 203, 206, 210, 214, 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 271, 278, 283, 290, 295, 299, 302, 307, 311, 314, 323, 329, 333, 336, 377, 411, 415
0641609.... 19, 23, 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0641610 206, 210, 214, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 271, 278, 283, 290, 295, 302, 307, 314, 323, 329, 336, 373, 377, 428, 432, 436, 440, 491, 493
0641611..... 19, 23, 295, 369
0641612 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
0641613..... 19, 23, 411, 415
0641615..... 93
0641616..... 381, 385

0641618 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407
0641620 ..... 57, 59
0641622 ..... 420, 424
0641626 ..... 450
0641628 ..... 447
0641630 ..... 206, 210, 214
0641634 ..... 29
0641636 ..... 57, 59, 451
0641638 ..... 450
0641644 ..... 450
0641652 ..... 447
0641706 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0641708 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0641718 ..... 377
0641806 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
0641808 19, 23, 45, 47, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 428, 432, 436, 440
0641809 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440, 447, 450
0641810 381, 385, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407, 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440
0641812 .. 89, 223, 231, 239, 275, 287, 299, 311
0641813 . 428, 432, 436, 440
0641814 .. 20, 247, 255, 263, 275, 287, 299, 311, 327, 333
0641816 ..... 203
0641818 201, 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0641820 ..... 89
0641826 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0642010 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 428, 432, 436, 440
0642012 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
0642016 ..... 29
0642020 ..... 23
0642212 411, 415, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
0642214 ..... 19, 23
0642616 ..... 411, 415
0642624 ..... 411, 415
0651606 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
0681608 ..... 457
0681620 ..... 567, 569, 571
0681813 ..... 19, 23
0681814 ..... 19, 23, 477, 479
0681815 ..... 19, 23
0681816 ..... 19, 23
0681822 ..... 477, 479
0682014 .429, 433, 437, 441
0682016 ..... 411, 415
0682026 ..... 79
0682028 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 428, 432, 436, 440
0682040 ..... 79
0682048 ..... 411, 415
0682212 .428, 432, 436, 440
0682422 ..... 77
0682424 ..... 567, 569, 571
0700408 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
0700615 ..... 197, 199
0700812 .280, 292, 304, 316
0700815 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0701418 ..... 377
0701617 ..... 31
0701619 ..... 41, 43
0711214 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
0711417 .231, 239, 255, 263
0720804 ..... 495, 499
0721003 ..... 455
0721005 ..... 527
0721006 ..... 369, 495, 499
0731005 ..... 523, 525
0731007 ..... 93
0741606 ..... 29
0741607 381, 385, 387, 391, 403, 407
0741806 .428, 432, 436, 440
0742210 ..... 411, 415
0760608 ..... 207, 211, 215
0760612 127, 131, 135, 140, 144, 147, 152, 155, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
0760808 ..... 336
0760810 280, 292, 304, 316, 457
0760812 ..... 450, 691
0761014 ..... 457
0761015 ..... 411, 415
0761210 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
0761212 ..... 336
0761214 ..36, 280, 292, 304, 316, 336, 371
0761215 248, 255, 264, 299, 311, 333
0761216 ..... 457
0771212 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0771414 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0791410 ..... 53
0791504 ..... 454
0791506 ..... 454
0791510 ..... 450
0791604 ..... 53, 454
0791605 .206, 210, 214, 454
0791606 428, 432, 436, 440, 454
0791607 ..... 53
0791608 ..... 450, 454
0791610 ..... 450
0791616 ..... 450
0791618 ..... 450
0791622 ..... 450
0791808 ..... 447, 450
0791810 ..... 454
0801365 ..... 420, 424
0801366 ..... 420, 424
0801367 ..... 420, 424
0801369 . 428, 432, 436, 440
0801370 . 411, 415, 420, 424
0801371 ..... 411, 428, 432
0801497 . 428, 432, 436, 440
0801550 . 429, 433, 437, 441
0811606 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440, 450
0811607 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440
0840062 ..... 781, 783
0860038 381, 387, 395, 403, 641, 643
0861538 ..... 395, 403, 882
0861572 ..... 399, 407, 882
0861731 645, 663, 669, 675, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817
0861781 651, 657, 799, 801, 803, 805
0861880 . 705, 707, 709, 711
0902746 ..... 207, 211, 215
0902761 ..... 207, 211, 215
0902762 ..... 207, 211, 215
0902763 ..... 207, 211, 215
0902800 ..... 57, 59
0902813 ..... 377
0902888 381, 387, 395, 399, 403, 407
0902915 ..... 89
0902932 ..... 450
0902965 ..... 451
0903154 ..... 206, 210, 214
0903161 ..... 207, 211, 215
0903162 ..... 207, 211, 215
0903696 ..... 69, 71
0940070 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0940092 ..... 523, 525, 527
0940094 ..... 523, 525, 527
0940102 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
0940103 ..... 527
0940134 ..... 523
0940177 ..... 525
0961845 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487
0961897 ..... 579, 591, 595
0961901 ..... 585
0961949 ..... 579, 581, 589
0961950 ..... 577, 589
0961951 428, 433, 436, 441, 595, 598
0961986 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
0962033 ..... 19, 23, 411, 415
0962051 ..... 201, 203
0962122 ..... 411, 415
0962224 .429, 433, 437, 441
0962257 ..... 587, 591, 593
0962270 ..... 477, 479
0962297 411, 415, 420, 424, 583, 585
0962423 ..... 29
0962520 381, 385, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407
0962552 ..... 585
0962556 .429, 433, 437, 441
0962561 ..... 579, 581
1001003498 ..... 761
1001091102 ..385, 391, 683, 685
1001091969 ..... 647
1001091970 ..... 653
1001091973 ..... 659
1001091974 ..... 665
1001091975 ..... 671
1001092764 ..... 637
1001094055 ..... 873
1001094105 ..... 765
1001096070 ..... 711
1001096076 ..... 762, 765
1001096163 ..... 685
1001096172 ..385, 391, 683, 685
1001097051 ..... 847
1001097150 ...705, 707, 711
1001097244 ..... 521
1001097820 ..... 602, 606
1001098012 ...551, 554, 557
1001098027 ..... 602
1001098122 ..... 513
1001098149 ..... 551
1001098513 ..... 220, 223
1001098518 ..... 227
1001098519 ..... 219
1001098520 ..... 235
1001098530 ..... 228, 231
1001098531 ..... 236, 239
1001098601 ..223, 232, 240, 247, 256, 264, 267
1001098828 ..... 457
1001099366 ..529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
1001099367 ..529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
1001099421 ..... 541
1001099422 ..... 531
1001099632 ..... 29
1001100231 ..... 707
1001100326 ..... 649
1001100327 ..... 655
1001100331 ..... 661
1001100333 ..... 667
1001100337 ..... 673
1001100341 ...649, 799, 801
1001100342 ...655, 803, 805

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1001100345....661, 807, 809
1001100346....673, 815, 817
1001100347....667, 811, 813
1001101191...645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 705, 707, 709
1001101196...647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657
1001101197...645, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
1001101421..... 529
1001101422..... 529
1001101550..... 35
1001103012..... 729, 731
1001103286..... 887
1001103977..... 635
1001104315..... 31, 33
1001104324..... 31
1001104325..... 33, 35
1001104498..... 729, 731
1001104519..... 789
1001104577..... 635
1001106475...428, 432, 436, 440
1001106476...428, 432, 436, 440
1001106483...428, 432, 436, 440
1001106736....729, 733, 735
1001106846..... 889
1001106847..... 889
1001106848..... 889
1001107000..... 889
1001107001..... 889
1001107002..... 889
1001107143..... 889
1001107145..... 889
1001107146..... 889
1001107147..... 889
1001107854..... 729, 731
1001107971..... 244, 247
1001107972..... 243
1001107973..... 252, 255
1001107974..... 251
1001107975..... 260, 263
1001107976..... 259
1001108256..... 525
1001108504..... 886
1001108616...248, 256, 265, 299, 311, 333, 356
1001108617...219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1001109438..... 634
1001109439..... 634
1001109465..... 634
1001109468..... 634
1001109470..... 634
1001109471..... 634
1001109557..... 683
1001109619..... 887
1001109621..... 886
1001109648..... 683, 705
1001109654..... 685, 707
1001109677..... 97, 101
1001110252.. 606, 614, 619, 623, 634
1001110425.. 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1001110604..... 634
1001110872..... 677, 679
1001110873.. 381, 387, 396, 404, 641
1001111081..... 619
1001111082..... 614
1001111083..... 623
1001111084..... 606
1001112551..... 857
1001112612.. 729, 733, 735, 825
1001112669..... 43
1001112716..... 43
1001112758..... 47, 883
1001112766.. 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
1001112796..... 725, 825
1001112850..... 57, 59
1001112927.. 248, 256, 264, 299, 311, 333, 363
1001113961... 729, 731, 733
1001114438..... 733
1001114487.. 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125
1001115603..... 547
1001115961..... 43
1001116208..... 873
1001116707..... 741
1001116710..... 755
1001116728..... 742
1001116731..... 725
1001116774..... 825
1001116792.. 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1001116808..... 825
1001116812.. 729, 731, 745, 749, 762, 765
1001116815..... 735, 750
1001116846..... 863
1001116849..... 863
1001116851..... 863
1001116952... 742, 745, 749
1001116967..... 741
1001116983..... 755
1001117035..... 863
1001117078.. 397, 400, 405, 408
1001117106..... 742, 745
1001117107... 742, 745, 749
1001117140..... 211, 215
1001117172..... 513, 884
1001117174... 495, 499, 513
1001117294..... 887
1001117308.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337, 883
1001118384..... 851
1001118388..... 851
1001118762..... 585
1001118957..... 97
1001119020.. 729, 731, 735, 762, 765, 785, 825
1001119119 .....93
1001119136 .....889
1001119296 .....635
1001119455 .....93
1001119456 ..103, 105, 111, 113, 797
1001119470 ..103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 739
1001119529 ..127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 767
1001119619 .....845
1001119620 .....847, 849
1001119899 ..428, 432, 436, 440
1001119938 .....886
1001119946 .....886
1001119968 ..396, 400, 405, 408
1001120140 .....585
1001120141 .....585
1001120328 .....517, 519
1001120471 .....521
1001120477 .....521
1001120484 .....521
1001120564 .....95, 97
1001120634 .....793
1001120653 .....411
1001120989 .....873
1001120995 .....873
1001121615 .....785
1001121616 .....785
1001122528 ..396, 400, 405, 408
1001122611 ..855, 859, 863, 867, 869, 871
1001125387 .....873
1001125425 .....377
1001125427 .....395
1001125428 .....399
1001126009 .....851
1001126011 .....785
1001126351 ...741, 745, 749
1001126352 .....741
1001126356 .....741
1001126357 .....741
1001126362 ...742, 745, 749
1001126363 ..742, 745, 746, 749, 750
1001126364 ..743, 745, 746, 749, 750
1001126365 .....743
1001126384 .....741
1001126391 ...743, 745, 749
1001126392 ...743, 745, 749
1001126485 .....745, 749
1001126487 .....745, 749
1001128527 .....563
1001128556 .....563
1001129334 ..136, 148, 156, 164, 172, 180
1001129408 ...717, 719, 721
1001129858 .....381, 382
1001131269 .....855, 865
1001131482 .....203
1001131542.. 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
1001131730..... 447
1001131732..... 451
1001131969..... 699
1001133163..... 71
1001133593..... 71
1001133633.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001133634.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001133714.. 743, 746, 750, 753
1001133715.. 743, 746, 750, 753
1001133956... 741, 745, 749
1001133957... 741, 745, 749
1001134390..... 295, 299
1001134392.. 275, 278, 299, 302
1001134488.. 278, 292, 302, 316, 337
1001135138.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135497..... 203
1001135560.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135562.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135650.. 743, 746, 750, 753
1001135651... 743, 746, 750
1001135679.. 279, 291, 303, 315
1001135680.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135779.. 280, 291, 304, 315, 337
1001135901.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135903..... 337
1001135913.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135924.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135926.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135943.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001135946..... 337
1001136356..... 385
1001136357..... 391, 408
1001136626.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001136665.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001136834.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001137005..... 889
1001137028..... 887
1001137276.. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001137364.. 139, 143, 147, 159, 163, 175, 179, 499
1001137590..... 403
1001137591..... 407

1001137673 ..... 517, 884
1001138011 .. 387, 391, 404, 408
1001138110 ..... 743
1001138111 ..... 743
1001138113 ..... 743
1001138228 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001138248 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001138253 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001138346 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 741
1001138491 .. 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 755
1001138494 .. 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487
1001138514 .. 473, 475, 483, 487
1001138524 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001138559 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001138565 ..... 385
1001138566 .. 381, 385, 387, 391, 882
1001138717 .. 280, 292, 304, 316
1001138811 ..... 415
1001138812 ... 415, 436, 440
1001138827 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001138838 ..... 71, 75
1001139099 ..... 887
1001139240 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 337
1001139357 ..... 381, 385
1001139492 ..... 101
1001139494 ..... 99
1001139520 ..... 71, 637
1001139654 ..... 873
1001139665 ..... 99, 101
1001139666 ..... 99, 101
1001139958 ..... 381
1001140222 ..... 369
1001140312 ..... 292, 316
1001140344 ..... 387
1001140346 ..... 388
1001140347 ..... 391
1001140397 ..... 391
1001140429 .. 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487
1001140485 ..... 210, 214
1001140564 .. 278, 291, 302, 315, 337
1001141300 ..... 873
1001141302 ..... 873
1001141304 .. 280, 291, 304, 315, 338
1001141717 .. 280, 291, 304, 315, 338
1001141718 ..... 369
1001141719 .. 278, 291, 302, 315, 338
1001141745 ..... 307, 311
1001141746 ... 287, 290, 311, 314
1001141812 ..... 271, 275
1001141813 ..... 283, 287
1001142144 ..... 210, 214
1001142375 ..... 271
1001142376 ..... 295
1001142377 ..... 283
1001142378 ..... 307
1001142501 ... 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001142504 ..... 887
1001142505 ..... 887
1001142610 ... 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1001142637 ..... 338
1001142645 ..... 387, 404
1001142683 .... 197, 199, 883
1001142685 ... 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001142719 ..... 197, 199
1001142736 .... 197, 199, 825
1001142938 .... 743, 746, 750
1001142940 .... 743, 746, 750
1001142941 .... 743, 746, 750
1001143087 ..... 99, 101
1001143123 ..... 99, 101
1001143298 ..... 203
1001143390 ... 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001143852 ..... 873
1001144089 ... 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001144147 ..... 725, 735
1001144433 ..... 517
1001144629 ... 467, 469, 481, 485
1001145089 ... 271, 283, 295, 307, 324, 330
1001145154 ... 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001145321 ..... 626
1001145322 ..... 634
1001145323 ..... 69
1001145382 ... 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
1001145405 ..... 551, 554
1001145560 ... 271, 283, 295, 307, 324, 330
1001145708 ..... 887
1001145842 ... 272, 284, 296, 308, 324, 330
1001146050 ..... 203
1001146132 ..... 210, 214
1001146142 ..... 210, 214
1001146178 ..... 210, 214
1001146183 ..... 210, 214
1001146219 ... 278, 290, 302, 314, 338
1001146588 .... 324, 330, 338
1001147264 ..... 742, 750
1001147479 ..... 454, 883
1001148675 ..... 677, 679
1001148841 ..... 753
1001148842 ..... 753
1001148843 ... 280, 292, 304, 316, 338, 753
1001148902 ..... 886
1001148903 ..... 886
1001148904 ..... 886
1001148905 ..... 886
1001148906 ..... 886
1001148971 ..... 887
1001149730 ..... 888
1001149818 ..... 193, 821
1001149955 ..... 193, 195
1001151393 ..... 183
1001151856 ..... 750
1001152266 ..... 783
1001152456 ..... 382, 388
1001152457 ... 381, 387, 388
1001152525 .. 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408
1001152530 ..... 382, 388
1001152533 .. 381, 385, 387, 391, 757
1001152566 ..... 211, 215
1001152742 ..... 742
1001152963 .. 275, 287, 327, 350
1001152971 ..... 630
1001153024 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 338
1001153186 ..... 630
1001153188 ..... 630
1001153257 ..... 381, 387
1001153260 ..... 382, 388
1001153387 .. 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001154405 .. 271, 280, 283, 292, 295, 304, 307, 316, 324, 330, 338, 369
1001155044 ..... 495, 499
1001155045 ... 495, 499, 884
1001155575 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 338
1001155823 .. 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001157520 .. 396, 400, 404, 408
1001157521 .. 396, 400, 404, 408
1001157525 .. 399, 400, 407, 408
1001157528 .. 396, 400, 404, 408
1001157592 .. 395, 396, 403, 404
1001158007 .. 396, 400, 404, 408
1001158008 .. 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408
1001158363 ..... 382, 388
1001159118 ... 677, 679, 882
1001159119 ..... 677, 679
1001159120 ..... 677, 679
1001159121 ..... 679
1001159186 ... 761, 765, 785
1001159256 ... 495, 499, 884
1001160505 ... 206, 210, 214
1001160567 ..... 93
1001161042 ..... 699
1001161043 ..... 699
1001161045 ..... 699
1001161049 ..... 699
1001161401 ..... 19, 24
1001161402 ..... 19, 24
1001161403 ..... 19, 24
1001161709 ... 495, 499, 884
1001161710 ... 495, 499, 884
1001162880 ..... 69, 73
1001163131 ..... 529
1001163287 ..... 539
1001163288 ..... 545
1001163289 ..... 543
1001163292 ..... 547
1001163293 ..... 535
1001163295 ..... 549
1001163296 ..... 541
1001163297 ..... 531
1001163298 ..... 537
1001164700 ..... 73
1001165035 .. 279, 292, 303, 316, 338
1001165101 .. 275, 287, 299, 311, 338, 369
1001165368 ... 385, 391, 709
1001165820 .. 280, 292, 304, 316, 338
1001166393 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 338
1001166538 .. 496, 500, 509, 882
1001166539 .. 496, 500, 505, 882
1001167565 ..... 457
1001167567 ..... 457
1001167596 ..... 457
1001167632 ..... 746, 750
1001167635 ..... 745, 749
1001168402 ..... 457
1001170764 ..... 746, 750
1001170982 ..... 338
1001171095 .. 248, 256, 265, 299, 311, 333, 359
1001171130 ..... 387
1001171131 ..... 677
1001171482 .. 127, 139, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
1001172045 ..... 887
1001172064 ..... 749
1001172065 ..... 749
1001172760 ..... 496, 500
1001173703 ..... 874
1001173889 ... 626, 630, 634
1001173890 ... 627, 631, 635
1001173913 ..... 23
1001173914 ..... 19
1001174040 ..... 457
1001175887 ..... 591
1001176346 ..... 53
1001176469 .. 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
1001176862 ..... 677
1001176982 ..... 634
1001178247 .. 428, 432, 436, 440, 443
1001178248 .. 428, 432, 436, 440, 445

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1001179154...382, 388, 396, 404
1001180019..... 385
1001180219..... 391
1001180620..... 338
1001180696..... 873
1001180951..... 701
1001181045...707, 709, 711, 882
1001181046..... 705, 882
1001181895..... 292, 316
1001181899..... 338
1001182361....741, 745, 749
1001182365..... 749
1001182806..... 191
1001184682..... 189
1001185281..... 496, 500
1001186333..... 477
1001186334..... 479
1001186379..... 473
1001186382..... 475
1001186383..... 469
1001186384..... 467
1001186431..... 517, 883
1001186432..... 789, 851
1001186517..... 517
1001187382..... 457
1001187383..... 457
1001187674..... 515
1001187681..... 845
1001188622..... 457
1001188844..... 457
1001188885..... 373
1001188887..... 373
1001189001..... 457
1001189002..... 457
1001190892..... 888
1001190985..... 457
1001191272...279, 291, 303, 315, 338
1001191395..... 887
1001191526..... 873
1001191541..... 19, 24
1001191620..... 338
1001192401..... 735, 762
1001193018...645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
1001193674..... 19, 24
1001193806..... 887
1001195304..... 887
1001196634....367, 727, 883
1001197017....523, 525, 527
1001197408..... 873
1001197510..... 873
1001197511..... 873
1001197512..... 873
1001197513..... 873
1001197514..... 874
1001197515..... 873
1001197519..... 873
1001197719..... 746, 750
1001198671..... 373
1001200491..... 457
1001200494..... 457
1001200839.. 429, 433, 437, 441
1001201351..... 457
1001201885..... 762, 765
1001202076..... 887
1001202221..... 887
1001202280..... 373
1001202281..... 373, 882
1001202687..... 457
1001202697..... 886
1001202749..... 887
1001203655..... 477
1001203656..... 479
1001204046..... 887
1001204725..... 457
1001204898..... 887
1001205958.. 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
1001206250..... 663
1001206251..... 669
1001206252..... 675
1001206253..... 651
1001206254..... 657
1001206255..... 645
1001206476..... 691
1001206532..... 496, 500
1001206544..... 888
1001206794..... 887
1001206796..... 887
1001207969..... 459, 461
1001208299..... 338
1001208994... 457, 459, 461
1001209059..... 888
1001209481..... 888
1001209664..... 517
1001210029..... 888
1001210636..... 521
1001212223..... 403, 407
1001212243..... 412, 416
1001213183..... 886
1001213447..... 786
1001213584... 695, 697, 701
1001213585... 695, 697, 701
1001214029..... 874
1001214570..... 691
1001214571..... 691
1001215836.. 135, 147, 155, 163, 171, 179
1001216630..... 457
1001218622..... 703
1001218623..... 703
1001219601.. 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180, 884
1001219989.. 45, 47, 57, 59, 459, 461
1001220379..... 742
1001220510..... 874
1001220511..... 874
1001220512..... 874
1001220929..... 496, 500
1001221278..... 874
1001222314..... 459, 461
1001223055..... 855
1001223453..... 855, 865
1001223459 ...743, 745, 749
1001223971 .....865
1001224048 .....869
1001224049 .....871
1001224050 .....863
1001224052 .....859
1001224053 .....867
1001225118 ..224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
1001225245 .....547
1001225246 .....549
1001225247 .....539
1001225248 .....543
1001225249 .....537
1001225250 .....535
1001225251 .....545
1001225346 .....691, 884
1001225430 ...319, 882, 883
1001225431 .....319, 883
1001225580 .....517, 789
1001225648 .....887
1001226293 .....703
1001226294 .....703
1001226306 .....703
1001226541 .....725, 735
1001226636 .....725
1001226637 .....725
1001226739 ..717, 719, 721, 725
1001226799 .....719, 721
1001226872 .....471
1001227449 .....717
1001227633 .....515
1001227634 .....515
1001227932 .....695
1001227933 .....695
1001227934 .....695
1001227935 .....697, 701
1001227936 .....697, 701
1001227937 .....697
1001227960 .....57, 59, 883
1001227985 .....515
1001227987 .....515
1001227996 .....847, 849
1001228032 .....420, 595
1001228034 ...428, 436, 579
1001228077 ...411, 415, 585
1001228080 ...428, 436, 591
1001228215 .....471
1001228224 .....515, 884
1001228225 .....515, 883
1001228243 .....485
1001228375 .....487
1001228376 .....481
1001228377 .....483
1001228488 .....77, 85
1001228497 ..127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 795
1001228498 ...411, 415, 793
1001228617 .....77
1001228953 .....719
1001228954 .....719
1001228988 ...563, 877, 879
1001229058 .....77
1001229341 .....515
1001230934... 741, 745, 749
1001230935... 741, 745, 749
1001230936... 741, 745, 749
1001231235..... 889
1001231315..... 855
1001231316..... 865
1001231317..... 869
1001231318..... 871
1001231319..... 859
1001231320..... 867
1001231321..... 863
1001231801..... 873
1001231886..... 189
1001231949..... 571
1001231950..... 567, 569
1001232010... 567, 569, 571
1001232011... 567, 569, 571
1001232164..... 515
1001232165..... 515
1001232642..... 519
1001232667..... 519, 884
1001232842..... 367
1001233047..... 886
1001233492..... 338
1001233763..... 367
1001233959..... 185, 503
1001234800..... 745, 749
1001235147..... 323
1001235148..... 329
1001235617..... 886
1001235952..... 338
1001236091..... 185
1001236375..... 691
1001236376..... 691
1001236377..... 691
1001236378..... 691
1001236408..... 214
1001236552..... 519
1001236746..... 571
1001236747..... 567
1001236753..... 123
1001236891... 567, 569, 571
1001236895... 567, 569, 571
1001236951..... 887
1001237125... 210, 211, 214
1001237126..... 214
1001237285..... 745
1001237546..... 185
1001237667... 761, 765, 786
1001237668... 761, 765, 786
1001237705..... 533
1001237831..... 887
1001237863..... 515, 847
1001237864..... 515, 849
1001237865..... 515, 845
1001237882..... 887
1001237883..... 887
1001238263... 567, 569, 571
1001238319..... 515
1001238418..... 519, 851
1001238421..... 457
1001238423..... 533
1001238462..... 533
1001238463..... 569
1001238472..... 519
1001238495..... 517
1001238559..... 519

1001239202 ..... 746, 750
1001239281 ..... 189
1001239345 ..... 693
1001241275 ..... 886
1001241383 ..... 191
1001241418 ..... 887
1001241547 ..... 888
1001241548 ..... 888
1001241891 ... 496, 500, 785
1001241965 ..... 519
1001242192 ..... 886
1001242324 .. 127, 131, 139, 143, 151, 159, 167, 175, 761
1001242373 .. 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
1001242756 ..... 693
1001242824 ..... 691
1001242825 ..... 691
1001243183 ..... 886
1001243184 ..... 886
1001243414 ... 206, 210, 214
1001243543 ..... 119
1001243544 ..... 103
1001243583 ..... 107
1001243592 ..... 111
1001243593 ..... 115
1001243731 ..... 191
1001243734 ..... 189
1001243849 ..... 191
1001243895 ..... 367
1001243965 ..... 855
1001243994 ..... 865
1001244026 ..... 197
1001244027 ..... 199
1001244205 ..... 869
1001244206 ..... 863
1001244207 ..... 859
1001244208 ..... 871
1001244209 ..... 867
1001244298 ..... 863
1001246138 ..... 721
1001246142 ..... 886
1001246144 ..... 721
1001246610 ..... 861
1001246611 ..... 857
1001246762 ..... 57, 61
1001246859 ..... 729, 731
1001247073 ..... 888
1001247468 ..... 457, 883
1001248011 .. 127, 131, 139, 143, 151, 159, 167, 175
1001248140 ... 567, 569, 571
1001248141 ... 567, 569, 571
1001248539 .. 855, 859, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1001248540 ..... 857, 861
1001248546 ..... 857, 861
1001248547 ..... 855
1001248548 ..... 865
1001248549 ..... 869
1001248550 ..... 871
1001248551 ..... 859
1001248552 ..... 867
1001248553 ..... 863
1001249052 ..... 888
1001249244 ..... 693
1001249695 ..... 889
1001249941 ..... 889
1001249964 ... 279, 291, 303, 315, 319
1001250035 ..... 888
1001250301 .... 206, 210, 214
1001250465 ..... 888
1001250466 ..... 888
1001250595 ..... 888
1001251019 ..... 23, 577
1001251020 ..... 19, 23, 575
1001251025 ... 428, 432, 436, 440, 587
1001251031 ..... 29, 589
1001251032 ..... 424, 597
1001251034 .... 432, 440, 581
1001251078 .... 411, 415, 583
1001251080 .... 432, 440, 593
1001251267 ... 855, 857, 859, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873
1001251268 ..... 861, 873
1001251329 ..... 886
1001252033 ..... 888
1001252034 ..... 888
1001252527 .... 741, 745, 749
1001252629 .... 567, 569, 571
1001253048 ..... 855
1001253049 ..... 855
1001253050 ..... 865
1001253051 ..... 865
1001253052 ..... 869
1001253053 ..... 869
1001253054 ..... 863
1001253056 ..... 863
1001253057 ..... 859
1001253058 ..... 859
1001253059 ..... 871
1001253060 ..... 871
1001253061 ..... 867
1001253062 ..... 867
1001253375 ..... 789
1001253593 .... 411, 415, 883
1001253618 ..... 888
1001253619 ..... 888
1001254472 ..... 519
1001254473 ..... 519
1001255133 ..... 457
1001255901 ..... 727, 731
1001256298 ..... 210
1001256299 ..... 210
1001256506 ..... 742
1001256507 ..... 741
1001256859 ..... 99, 101
1001256864 ... 279, 291, 303, 315, 338
1001256879 ..... 324, 330
1001257277 ... 223, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
1001258495 ..... 847, 849
1001258800 ..... 338
1001260432 ..... 338
1001260937 ..... 500
1001261045 ..... 338
1001261085 ..... 338
1001261250 ..... 873
1001262016 ..... 888
1001262322 ..... 717
1001262327 ..... 717
1001262959 ..... 889
1001263923 .. 773, 781, 783, 791
1001264917 .. 279, 291, 303, 315
1001264982 .. 279, 291, 303, 315
1001265163 ..... 521
1001265327 ..... 889
1001265342 ..... 521
1001265854 ... 139, 143, 147
1001265855 ..... 159, 163
1001265856 ..... 176, 179
1001265859 .. 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148
1001265860 .. 152, 160, 168, 176
1001265864 .. 127, 128, 132, 136, 139, 140, 144, 148
1001265865 .. 151, 152, 155, 156, 160, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 172, 176, 180
1001265867 .. 105, 109, 121, 139, 143, 147
1001265868 .. 113, 117, 159, 163
1001265869 ... 125, 175, 179
1001265901 ..... 493
1001265903 ..... 493, 499
1001265905 ..... 496, 500
1001266056 ..... 888
1001266098 ..... 888
1001266284 ..... 888
1001266489 ..... 888
1001266935 .. 103, 107, 119, 127, 131, 135
1001266936 .. 111, 115, 151, 155
1001266937 ... 123, 167, 171
1001266941 ... 127, 131, 135
1001266942 ..... 151, 155
1001266943 ..... 168, 171
1001267315 ..... 873
1001267387 ..... 491
1001267389 ..... 491, 495
1001267653 ..... 121
1001267654 ..... 105
1001267655 ..... 109
1001267656 ..... 113
1001267657 ..... 117
1001267658 ..... 125
1001268241 ..... 873
1001269136 ..... 888
1001269187 ..... 888
1001269389 ..... 888
1001270339 ..... 693
1001270340 ..... 693
1001270520 ..... 886
1001270594 ..... 193, 195
1001271497 ..... 785
1001271642 ..... 888
1001271731 ..... 886
1001271760 ..... 887
1001272090 ..... 886
1001272166 ..... 887
1001272202 ..... 886
1001272659 ..... 723
1001272681 ..... 197
1001272682 ..... 199
1001272997 ..... 727
1001273012 ..... 723, 727
1001274249 ..... 889
1001274559 ..... 495, 499
1001274829 ..... 887
1001274830 ..... 887
1001275149 ... 195, 197, 199
1001276610 ..... 723
1001276646 ..... 338, 749
1001276923 ..... 886
1001277191 ..... 889
1001277210 ..... 45, 883
1001277222 ..... 889
1001277593 ..... 338, 341
1001277599 ... 327, 333, 336
1001277607 ..... 324, 327
1001277608 ..... 330, 333
1001277689 ..... 887
1001277844 ..... 889
1001277849 ..... 887
1001278483 .. 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
1001278609 ..... 89, 91
1001278844 ..... 193
1001278850 ... 193, 197, 199
1001279488 .. 127, 131, 139, 143, 151, 159, 167, 175, 729
1001280410 .. 131, 135, 143, 147
1001281070 ..... 889
1001281100 .. 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 883
1001281298 ..... 371
1001281304 ..... 371
1001281305 ..... 371
1001281307 ..... 371
1001281309 ..... 371
1001281310 ..... 371
1001281311 ..... 371
1001281359 ..... 371
1001281360 ..... 371
1001281404 ..... 371
1001281452 ..... 888
1001281453 ..... 888
1001281457 ..... 888
1001281458 ..... 888
1001281656 ..... 371
1001282106 ..... 185, 503
1001282333 ..... 371
1001283008 .. 279, 291, 303, 315, 338
1001283776 ..... 195, 823
1001284070 ..... 371
1001284100 ..... 371
1001284101 ..... 371
1001284521 ..... 889

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


1001284582..... 503
1001284583..... 503
1001284690..... 873
1001285274...135, 147, 155, 163, 171, 179, 783
1001287277...135, 147, 155, 163, 171, 179, 765
1001288110...103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 735
1001288111...135, 147, 155, 163, 171, 179, 731
1001288112...135, 147, 155, 163, 171, 179
1001288636..... 886
1001289298..... 59, 65
1001293369..... 887
1001293501..... 886
1001297396...156, 164, 172, 180
1001306146..... 886
1001311034..... 519
1060341 .523, 525, 527, 757
1060343 ..... 396, 404
1060545 ..... 709
1060698 ..... 781
1060902 ..... 737, 769
1060903 .....523, 525, 527
1060904 ..... 239, 263
1060908 649, 655, 661, 667, 673, 705, 707, 711
1060918 ..... 513
1060981 ..... 795
10702077396, 400, 404, 408
10702082396, 400, 404, 408
10836804131, 135, 143, 147
1100141 .428, 432, 436, 440
1120423 ..... 886
1120549 ..... 29
1120550 ..... 29
1120555 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
1180386 ..... 450
1180387 ..... 447
1180388 ..... 447
1180389 ..... 447
1180390 ..... 447
1260017 ..... 81
1283457 602, 610, 617, 621, 626
1320022 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 263, 272, 279, 284, 291, 296, 303, 308, 315, 323, 329, 336, 373
1320041 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 641, 643, 681, 685
1320058 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
1320060 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
1320095 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
1320159 ..... 450
1320162..... 95, 97, 99, 101
1320177.....551, 554
1320187 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1320190 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1320223 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
1320263..... 19, 23, 450
1320277.....450
1320288.....447, 450
1320289.....450
1320294.....450
1320296.....450
1320301.....454
1320302. 554, 559, 561, 563
1320309.....827, 829
1320322..... 57, 59, 93
1320323.....93
1320325.....450
1320327.....450
1320328.....447
1321283.....324, 330
1321289. 280, 292, 304, 316
1321385.....451
1321716.....324, 330
1340065 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
1340067.....886
1380147.....201, 203
1560011.....827, 829
1560012.....827, 829
1580012.....489
1580013.....887
1600343.....496, 500
1600345.....883
1600443.....267, 882
1660261.....454
1670603.....645
1670996.....53
1671013.....420, 424
1671023 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
1671039.....454
1671040..... 29, 454
1671044.....454
1671045.....53
1671046.....53
1671047.....53
1671048.....53
1671049.....53
1671092..... 396, 404, 699
1671093..... 554, 561, 699
1671109..... 206, 210, 214
1671112.....454
1671113.....454
1671117.....454
1671118..... 206, 210, 214
1671121 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
1671122.....450
1671123.....454
1671142.....455
1671191.....207
1671192 .....206
1671193 .....207, 211, 215
1671194 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 215
1671314 .....495, 499
1701499 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1701501 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1701505 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1701509 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1701518 .....857, 861
1701529 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1702565 .....495, 499
1702566 .....495, 499
1702773 .477, 479, 861, 873
1702774 .....873
1702868 .563, 855, 873, 879
1702942 .....235, 259
1703162 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 280, 292, 304, 316, 336
1703175 .....873
1703483 .....873
1703804 .....855
1703805 .....855
1703811 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1703814 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1703935 .....871
1703936 .....865
1703938 .....867
1703939 .....869
1703941 .....871
1703942 .....865
1703943 .....863
1703944 .....867
1703945 .....869
1703947 .....871
1703948 .....865
1703949 .....863
1703950 .....867
1703951 .....869
1703953 .....855
1703959 .....873
1703980 .....867
1703981 .....869
1703982 .....863
1703983 .....871
1703984 .....865
1704000 .....865, 873
1704001 .....871, 873
1704260 .....495, 499
1704277 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1704412 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1704885 .....873
1704972 .....855
1705014 .....477, 479
1705171..... 495, 499
1705174..... 857, 861, 865
1705305..... 563, 877, 879
1705325..... 647, 649, 651
1705336.....855
1705344.....867
1705345.....869
1705347.....865
1705351.....855
1705355..... 877, 879
1705358 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
1705374. 381, 387, 677, 679
1705375. 396, 404, 563, 879
1705387. 381, 387, 396, 405
1705426.....867
1705427.....869
1705429.....865
1705430.....863
1705460. 396, 400, 404, 408
1705461..... 400, 408
1705468..... 857, 861
1705489. 385, 391, 400, 408
1705492.....855
1705493.....867
1705503.....869
1705505.....865
1705511 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
1705515.....873
1705744..... 495, 499
1705745..... 495, 499
1705822..... 857, 861
1705828..... 857, 861
1705864..... 861, 873
1705896.....859
1705897.....859
1705898.....859
1705901.....859
1705902.....859
1705903.....859
1705905.....859
1705906.....859
1705910.....871
1705915.....871
1705917.....871
1705921..... 857, 861
1705961..... 857, 861
1705967..... 859, 873
1705969..... 869, 873
1706059.....859
1706060.....863
1706061..... 869, 871
1706062.....867
1706064.....865
1706098..... 857, 861
1706385..... 477, 479
1706770..... 857, 861
2030010 551, 554, 559, 561, 563
2060025 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
2080040. 467, 469, 481, 485
2080051..... 206, 210, 214

2110404 .. 36, 61, 62, 65, 66, 463, 602, 606, 626, 630, 634
2110406 ..... 51, 61, 65, 617, 619, 635, 637
2110604 ..... 617, 619
2110606 ..... 49, 61, 65, 463, 617, 619
2110608 ..... 626, 630, 634
2110610 602, 606, 626, 630, 634
2110612 ..... 602, 606
2110808 .. 36, 610, 614, 626, 630, 634, 635
2110810 ..... 51, 62, 66, 602, 606, 634
2110812 ... 36, 610, 614, 635
2111010 61, 62, 65, 66, 591, 602, 606, 627, 631, 635
2111012 .. 51, 602, 606, 627, 631, 635
2111016 ..... 634
2111210 ..... 61, 62, 65, 66
2111212 .... 61, 65, 591, 602, 606, 626, 630, 634
2111216 ..... 61, 65
2111616 ..... 635
2111620 ..... 626, 630, 634
2112016 ..... 61, 65
2112020 ..... 626, 630, 634
2113232 ..... 626, 630, 634
2120167 ..... 93
2120168 ..... 93, 882
2120217 ..... 459, 461
2120218 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
2120219 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329, 882
2130404 ..... 635
2130406 ..... 36, 637
2130606 . 602, 606, 621, 623
2130612 ..... 602, 606
2130808 ..... 626, 630, 634
2130810 ..... 49, 62, 66
2130812 ... 36, 627, 631, 634
2131008 . 595, 626, 630, 634
2131010 ..... 62, 66
2131210 . 595, 626, 630, 634
2131212 ..... 95, 97, 99, 101, 626, 630, 634
2131620 ..... 627, 631, 635
2132020 ..... 627, 631, 635
2150404 ..... 602, 606
2150808 ..... 626, 630, 634
2151012 ..... 51
2151212 ..... 626, 630, 634
2160002 ..... 79
2170204 ..... 602, 606
2170308 ..... 627, 631, 635
2170312 ..... 637
2170504 . 610, 614, 617, 619
2170506 ..... 617, 619, 637
2170704 . 603, 607, 610, 614
2170708 ..... 602, 606
2170712 ..... 95, 97, 99, 101, 602, 606, 635
2170804 ..... 610, 614
2170908 ..... 627, 631, 635
2171112 ..... 99, 101
2171210 ..... 602, 606
2171212 ..... 602, 606
2171306 ..... 602, 606
2171308 ..... 602, 606
2171310 ..... 602, 606
2180344 ..... 79
2180348 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 373
2180830 ..... 602, 606
2180832 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 551, 554
2220001 ..... 79
2220235 ..... 20, 610, 614
2220313 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
2220451 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
2220478 ..... 626, 630, 634
2220498 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
2220550 ..... 637
2220737 ..... 626, 630
2220811 ..... 626, 630, 635
2220816 ..... 373
2220883 .... 51, 65, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 595, 597
2220885 .. 65, 577, 585, 589, 591, 593, 595
2220886 ... 65, 579, 583, 591
2220887 ..... 61, 65
2220888 ..... 62, 65, 66, 585
2220893 ..... 93
2221046 ..... 373
2221086 .. 49, 51, 61, 62, 65, 66, 463
2221117 ..... 626, 630
2221123 ..... 602, 606, 637
2221176 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
2221221 ..... 635, 637
2400060 367, 521, 729, 733, 762, 786
2400064 . 729, 731, 733, 883
2400065 . 713, 761, 765, 883
2400066 ..... 713, 761, 765
2410014 ..... 477, 479
2420191 ..... 93
2420203 ..... 377
2460048 ..... 395, 399
2460055 ..... 377
2540044 ..... 450
2560136 ..... 495, 499
2560187 ..... 207, 211, 215
2580062 ..... 239, 263
2600279 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
2600280 ..... 206, 210, 214
2600281 . 467, 469, 481, 485
2680496 ..... 207, 211, 215
2680498 ..... 207, 211, 215
2717059 ..... 602, 606
2720015 . 279, 291, 303, 315
2720058 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 373
2720160 ..... 551, 554
2720500 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
2720501 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
2720516 ..... 602, 606
2750528 ..... 79
2750532 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 257, 259, 263, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
2753541 ..... 610, 614
2753545 . 602, 606, 610, 614
2753546 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753552 ..... 610, 614
2753582 ..... 610, 614
2753590 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753673 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753677 ..... 610, 614
2753685 ..... 610, 614
2753703 ..... 610, 614
2753713 ..... 610, 614
2753714 ..... 610, 614
2753715 ..... 610, 614
2753716 . 602, 606, 610, 614
2753717 ..... 602, 606
2753719 ..... 617, 619
2753726 ..... 617, 619
2753727 ..... 617, 619
2753728 ..... 621, 623
2753729 ..... 617, 619
2753732 ..... 621, 623
2753733 ..... 621, 623
2753734 ..... 621, 623
2753735 ..... 621, 623
2753736 ..... 621, 623
2753737 ..... 621, 623
2753738 ..... 621, 623
2753739 ..... 621, 623
2753741 ..... 626, 630
2753742 ..... 621, 623
2753743 ..... 621, 623
2753746 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753747 ..... 610, 614
2753748 ..... 610, 614
2753749 ..... 610, 614
2753750 ..... 610, 614
2753752 ..... 610, 614
2753753 ..... 621, 623
2753754 ..... 621, 623
2753756 ..... 610, 614
2753757 ..... 610, 614
2753759 ..... 610, 614
2753760 ..... 610, 614
2753761 ..... 610, 614
2753762 ..... 610, 614
2753764 ..... 610, 614
2753768 ..... 610, 614
2753778 ..... 95, 97
2753781 ..... 637
2753843 ... 95, 626, 630, 634
2753897 ..... 602, 606
2753975 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753976 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753977 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753978 ..... 602, 606
2753979 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753984 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753985 ..... 602, 606
2753986 ..... 602, 606
2753987 ..... 602, 606
2753988 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753989 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753990 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753991 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753992 ..... 626, 630, 634
2753993 ..... 602, 606
2753994 ..... 602, 606
2753995 ..... 626, 630
2753996 ..... 626, 630
2753997 ..... 626, 630
2753998 ..... 602, 606
2753999 .. 97, 602, 606, 626, 630, 634
2754000 ..... 626, 630
2754001 ..... 626, 630, 634
2754002 ..... 602, 606
2754003 ..... 602, 606
2754004 ..... 626, 630, 634
2754006 ..... 626
2754007 ..... 626, 630
2754010 ..... 602, 606
2754011 ..... 602, 606
2754123 ..... 602, 606
2754124 ..... 602, 606
2754288 ..... 602, 606
2754870 ..... 626, 630, 634
2792647 ..... 617
2792772 ..... 610
2792773 ..... 621
2820031 377, 381, 385, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407
2820035 ..... 187, 367
2820141 ..... 206
2820145 ..... 207
2820146 ..... 207
2820247 ..... 847, 849
2840016 ..... 201, 203
2860030 ..... 183, 883
2900770 463, 577, 583, 585, 587, 595, 597
2900789 . 591, 593, 595, 597
2900792 ..... 575
2901443 ..... 889
2902065 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263, 279, 290, 303, 314, 336, 365
2902212 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
2902217 ..... 554, 559, 561
2902285 ..... 579
2902291 ..... 595
2902292 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
2902356 ..... 886
2902443 . 739, 742, 745, 749
2910351 ..... 887
2915024 ..... 45

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


2915072 ..... 79, 889
2940074 467, 469, 481, 485, 883
2940173 .....206, 210, 214
3010133 ..... 411, 415
3010134 ..... 411, 415
3010136 .429, 433, 437, 441
3020042 420, 424, 429, 433, 437, 441
3128444 ..... 889
3160339 ..... 33, 39
3200362 223, 231, 240, 247, 255, 264
3200401 223, 231, 240, 247, 255, 264
3200433 ..... 454
3200458 ..... 454
3220130 ..... 375
3251102 377, 381, 385, 387, 391, 395, 399, 403, 407
3251242 645, 653, 657, 659, 663, 665, 669, 671, 675
3251243 381, 388, 396, 404, 855, 859, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
3251813 ..... 873
3252347 ..... 855
3252507 .655, 661, 667, 673
3271605 .....567, 569, 571
3271805 ..... 477, 479
3272001 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 411, 415, 429, 433, 437, 441, 567, 569, 571
3290405 193, 195, 197, 199, 385, 391, 521, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 683, 685
3290601 .....207, 211, 215
3290605 128, 132, 135, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180, 551, 554
3290606 .473, 475, 483, 487
3290607 ..... 197, 199
3290801 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
3290805 ..... 451, 691
3290806 280, 292, 304, 316, 457
3291001 ..... 457
3291005 ..... 457
3291007 ..... 411, 415
3291201 ..... 457
3291205 ..... 457
3300151 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487, 554, 559, 561, 563
3300353 ..... 495, 499
3300364 ..... 454
3300396 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408
3300408 ..... 185
3300430 ..... 454, 517
3300454 .... 57, 59, 197, 199, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3300464 ..... 29
3300482 ..... 495, 499
3300492 ..... 447, 451
3310401 279, 290, 303, 314, 336
3310601 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 201, 203
3310805 ..... 19, 23
3311001 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 369, 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408
3311005 377, 381, 387, 396, 400, 404, 408, 495, 499, 551, 554, 559, 561, 563
3311401 ..... 523, 525, 527
3311402 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
3311405 .... 45, 47, 189, 191, 210, 214, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 271, 278, 283, 290, 295, 302, 307, 314, 323, 329, 336, 377, 385, 391, 454, 491, 493, 519, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 685, 713, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
3311501 207, 211, 215, 523, 525, 527
3311505 .. 29, 45, 47, 95, 97, 99, 101, 203, 219, 224, 227, 232, 235, 240, 243, 248, 251, 256, 259, 264, 459, 461
3311508 381, 387, 395, 399, 403, 407
3311601 .. 93, 206, 210, 214, 496, 500, 519
3311602 ..... 447
3311605 .. 45, 47, 69, 71, 95, 97, 201, 203, 206, 210, 214, 219, 224, 227, 232, 235, 240, 243, 248, 251, 256, 259, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 369, 377, 428, 432, 436, 440, 451, 459, 461, 477, 479, 491, 493, 554, 559, 561, 563
3311608 .... 69, 71, 447, 450, 454
3311705 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
3311801 . 387, 391, 403, 407
3311805 .. 89, 201, 203, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
3312002 ...77, 567, 569, 571
3312005 ..23, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
3312205 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
3312602 193, 195, 197, 199, 411, 415
3322201 .....89
3340763 .....595
3340764 .....450
3340787 .....450
3340877 .....207, 211, 215
3340878 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440
3340881 .....19, 23
3340927 .....411, 415
3340934 .....450
3340941 .....447, 450
3340942 .....450
3340943 .....450
3340956 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
3340974 .428, 432, 436, 440
3340978 .....420, 424
3340979 .....420, 424
3340980 .....420, 424
3340982 .....591
3380434 .....491, 493
3380473 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
3380498 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
3380523 .....57, 59
3380528 .....454
3380547 .....411, 415
3380723 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
3421453 .....551, 554
3421563 .....81
3421565 .....81
3422178 .428, 432, 436, 440
3422446 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
3422532 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3422833 .....23
3422915 .....23
3422917 .....29
3422918 .....19, 23
3422920 .....411, 415
3422937 .428, 432, 436, 440
3422940 .....29
3422941 .....29
3422957 .428, 432, 436, 440
3422958 .428, 432, 436, 440
3422960 .....19, 23
3423058 .428, 432, 436, 440
3423059 .428, 432, 436, 440
3423061 .....411, 415
3423062 .....411, 415
3423063 .....411, 415
3423064 .....411, 415
3423065 ..... 411, 415
3423066 ..... 420, 424
3423190. 428, 432, 436, 440
3423209 ..... 411, 415
3423256 ..... 29, 454
3430616 ..... 496, 500
3430816 ..... 201, 203
3450404 ..... 201, 203
3451214 ..... 29
3460334 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
3470003 ..... 496, 500
3520026 ..... 495, 499
3520030 ..... 495, 499
3520054 .. 23, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 336, 495, 499
3520071 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
3520072 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487
3520174 ..... 855, 857, 861
3520186 ..... 206, 210, 214
3520189 ..... 400, 408
3520192 ..... 400, 408
3520198 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487
3537416 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3537445 ..... 201
3538758 ..... 450
3539971 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3573142 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3573144 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
3573294 ..... 19, 23
3573335 ..... 19, 23
3573355 ..... 83
3573400. 554, 559, 561, 563
3573411 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3573412 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3573529 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
3573642. 554, 559, 561, 563
3573644 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
3573669 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
3573727 219, 227, 236, 243, 251, 259
3573728 220, 228, 236, 243, 251, 260
3574091 ..... 527
3574492 ..... 201
3574494 ..... 93
3574533 ..... 206, 210, 214
3574580 ..... 591
3574586 ..... 591, 593
3574606 ..... 450

3574630 ..... 595
3574633 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260
3574644 ..... 447
3575359 ..... 523, 525
3575782 ..... 207, 211, 215
3576799 ..... 551, 554
3577121 . 554, 559, 561, 563
3580158 ..... 224, 248
3580276 ..... 377
3580317 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 399, 403, 407
3580318 . 381, 387, 396, 403
3580319 . 385, 391, 400, 407
3580320 232, 240, 256, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314
3600339 . 224, 232, 240, 344
3620034 ..... 95, 97
3641569 ..... 523, 525
3740049 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 883
3740067 .... 69, 71, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 882, 883
3740080 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 377, 713, 882, 883
3740086 ..... 851, 883
3740143 ..... 819, 883
3760133 420, 424, 428, 432, 436, 440
3760170 ..... 81
3760217 . 428, 432, 436, 440
3760233 . 428, 432, 436, 440
3760383 ..... 29, 454
3760475 ..... 411, 415
3790012 ..... 495, 499, 511
3790152 248, 256, 265, 299, 311, 333
3790155 248, 257, 265, 299, 311, 333
3790158 ..... 36
3811340 ..... 420, 424
3820001 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
3820020 . 467, 469, 481, 485
3841143 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 429, 432, 437, 440, 457
3841203 . 429, 433, 437, 441
3841258 .... 23, 29, 429, 433, 437, 441
3841287 ..... 19, 23, 411, 415
3841340 ..... 45, 47, 93
3841356 ..... 411, 415
3841581 ..... 411, 415
3900054 ..... 477, 479
3900210 ..... 459, 461
3900232 ... 93, 206, 210, 214
3900251 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
3900259 . 429, 433, 437, 441
3900260 ..... 450
3900267 ..... 382, 388
3900269 ..... 420, 424
3900270 ..... 19, 23
3900283 ..53, 206, 210, 214, 447, 450, 459, 461
3900300 ..... 382, 388
3900316 206, 210, 214, 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329, 459, 461
3900322 ..... 377
3900349 ..... 495, 499
3900363 ..... 207, 211, 215
3910408 279, 290, 303, 314, 336
3910606 381, 387, 396, 403, 641, 643, 677, 679
3910608 ..... 201, 203
3910612 ..... 641
3910804 ..... 183
3930606 ..... 454
3930816 ..... 454
3930820 ..... 19, 23
3931016 381, 387, 395, 399, 403, 407
3931020 ..... 29, 454
3931408 ..... 517
3931412 ..... 29, 454
3931414 ..... 454
3931432 279, 290, 303, 314, 336
3931508 280, 292, 304, 316, 336
3931512 ..91, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
3931532 ..... 595
3931616 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
3931624 ..... 454
3931628 . 278, 290, 302, 314
3931656 ..... 591
3931724 ..... 595
3931740 ..... 591
3931816 ..... 27
3931824 ..... 579
3932024 ..... 29
3932240 ..... 585
3941404 ..... 61
3952020 ..... 77
3960389 ..... 455
3960418 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
3960422 381, 387, 396, 403, 641, 643, 677, 679
3960464 ..... 207, 211, 215
3960525 ..... 93
3960543 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
3960544 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
3960551 ..... 29
3960552 ..... 29
3960571 ..... 455
3980006 ..... 69, 71
3990001 ..... 761, 765, 882
4000008 ..... 455, 884
4010408 . 385, 391, 683, 685
4010608 ..... 551, 554
4010618 . 473, 475, 483, 487
4031505 ..... 515
4031509 . 193, 195, 197, 199
4031516 ..... 519
4031914 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
4032014 . 278, 290, 302, 314
4032022 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4060092 ..... 643
4060802 377, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407
4060804 207, 211, 215, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4060805 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4060806 ..... 207, 211, 215
4060808 ..... 45, 47
4070864 420, 424, 429, 433, 437, 441
4071031 ..... 420, 424, 454
4071035 ..... 19, 23
4071036 ..... 19, 23
4071039 ..... 19, 23
4071040 ..... 19, 23
4071041 ..... 77
4071042 ..... 19, 23
4071044 . 429, 433, 437, 441
4071045 . 429, 433, 437, 441
4071048 ..... 206, 210, 214
4071049 ..... 20
4071050 ..... 20
4071054 ..... 19, 23
4071055 ..... 19, 23
4071067 ..... 420, 424
4071069 ..... 420, 424
4071071 ..... 420, 424
4071072 ..... 450
4071073 . 429, 433, 437, 441
4071076 ..... 447
4071081 ..... 420, 424
4100063 ..... 451
4100101 . 429, 433, 437, 441
4160194 ..... 206, 210, 214
4220189 ..... 447
4220190 ..... 447
4220197 ..... 451
4220235 ..... 27
4240017 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125
4240018 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407, 454, 677, 679
4240032 197, 199, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 739, 827, 829
4240033 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 451, 454, 515, 517, 519, 693, 715, 739, 773, 791
4240099 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 280, 292, 304, 316, 324, 330, 336, 367, 496, 500, 523, 525, 527, 554, 559, 561
4240139 ..... 93
4240149 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
4240150 ..... 207, 211, 215
4240153 ..... 450
4240155 ..... 19, 24, 447, 450
4240156 ..... 451
4300157 . 387, 391, 403, 407
4340810 ..... 454
4340811 ..... 454
4340832 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
4340861 ..... 455
4340959 ..... 454
4340995 ..... 206, 210, 214
4340996 ..... 206, 210, 214
4341000 ..... 206, 210, 214
4341001 ..... 206, 210, 214
4341110 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260
4341158 ..... 455
4360057 . 523, 525, 527, 883
4360070 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408, 882
4360274 167, 171, 175, 179, 884
4360328 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 511, 884
4360336 377, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407, 884
4360387 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 495, 499, 884
4360407 ..... 495, 499, 882
4360469 ..... 183, 884
4360475 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 884
4360476 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 495, 499
4360505 ..... 29, 454, 884
4360542 ..... 377, 882
4360548 ..... 454, 883
4360552 ..... 455
4360578 .... 19, 23, 777, 779, 883
4360579 ..... 843, 883
4360622 ..... 455
4400462 ..... 93

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


4420014 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
4420037 ....69, 71, 554, 559, 561, 563
4420038 ..... 93
4420051 ..... 873
4420060 .429, 433, 437, 441
4420066 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
4460007 ..... 495, 499
4460016 ..... 785
4460019 713, 739, 742, 745, 749, 767
4460027 ..... 377
4460035 ..... 733
4460042 .743, 746, 750, 786
4460043 .367, 742, 745, 749
4460049 .....523, 525, 527
4460051 ..... 641, 643
4460068 ..... 382, 388
4460071 381, 387, 396, 403, 513
4460121 ..... 693
4460125 ..... 643
4460142 .....761, 765, 785
4460183 .729, 731, 733, 785
4460190 ..... 377
4460205 ..... 641
4460213 ..... 785
4460224 ..... 392
4460225 757, 759, 761, 765, 785
4460226 506, 509, 513, 523, 525, 527, 687, 786
4460227 687, 693, 761, 765, 785
4460234 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 240, 264, 292, 316, 495, 499, 523, 525, 527, 717, 719, 721
4460247 .....742, 745, 749
4460256 .713, 767, 827, 829
4460259 521, 761, 765, 767, 785
4460260 521, 761, 765, 767, 785
4460265 ..... 506, 509
4460267 .781, 783, 785, 821
4460268 187, 189, 191, 757, 759, 781
4460294 ..... 392
4460297 ..... 761, 765
4460312 ..... 767
4460313 731, 739, 761, 765, 767
4460315 .403, 641, 643, 739
4460320 .....781, 783, 821
4460346 381, 387, 396, 403, 641
4460374 ..... 713
4460375 ..... 713
4460418 .....761, 765, 785
4460419 761, 765, 781, 783, 785
4460424 . 187, 189, 191, 781
4460425 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408, 523, 525, 527, 677, 679
4460426 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408
4460428 127, 131, 139, 143, 151, 159, 167, 175, 495, 499
4460434 .....785
4460458 ..... 742, 745, 749
4460464 .. 91, 197, 199, 513, 521, 693, 713, 715, 725, 727, 729, 733, 735, 737, 742, 755, 761, 765, 767, 773, 781, 783, 785, 789, 791, 793, 797, 821, 823, 825, 839, 851
4460465 .. 91, 193, 195, 396, 400, 405, 408, 521, 693, 715, 725, 729, 731, 733, 735, 739, 741, 742, 745, 746, 749, 750, 757, 759, 761, 762, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 781, 783, 785, 789, 791, 795, 825, 835, 837
4460466 .. 91, 515, 521, 693, 715, 725, 729, 731, 733, 735, 739, 741, 742, 745, 746, 749, 750, 762, 765, 767, 771, 775, 781, 783, 785, 789, 791, 823, 825, 835, 837, 839, 841, 845, 851
4460467 .....889
4460470 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 495, 499
4460471 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 495, 499
4460473 ..... 775, 835, 837
4460474 .....761
4460483 .....382, 388
4460488 .....197, 199
4460496 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 495, 499
4460497 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 495, 499
4460508 515, 761, 767, 785, 839
4460509 ..... 775, 835, 837
4460510 .....889
4460518 .....825
4460526 127, 131, 139, 143, 151, 159, 167, 175
4460536 733, 765, 777, 781, 783, 785, 839
4460539 689, 693, 745, 749, 767, 779, 781, 783, 785, 839, 841
4460612 .....677, 679
4460613 .....761, 765, 839
4460702 .739, 767, 827, 829
4460703 .....742, 745, 749
4460708 .....786
4460709 .....643
4460722 .....367, 831, 833
4460746 .....745, 749
4460748 .....745, 749
4460761 .687, 693, 761, 765
4460806 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 761, 765, 785
4460807 .....757, 759
4460808 .....757, 759
4460836 ..91, 693, 715, 741, 761, 765, 781, 783
4460837 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
4460842 .....781, 783
4460843 .....781, 783
4460865 .....775, 835
4460866 .761, 765, 785, 839
4460868 .....762, 765
4460871 136, 148, 156, 164, 172, 180, 729, 731, 733, 761, 765, 767, 781, 783, 785, 795
4460873 .....761, 765, 785
4460874 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 785
4460875 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
4460876 .....761, 765, 785
4460877 .....762, 765
4460878 .....761, 765
4460879 .....521, 785
4460880 .....715, 781, 797
4460884 ..91, 521, 693, 715, 735, 746, 750, 762, 783, 789, 795, 833
4460887 521, 761, 765, 767, 785
4460888 .....762, 785
4460891 193, 195, 735, 755, 767, 769, 781, 783, 791, 825
4460892 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 715
4460894 693, 715, 725, 735, 739, 742, 746, 750, 761, 762, 765, 785
4460897 197, 199, 713, 737, 755, 783, 791, 797, 821, 823
4460898 .....733
4460899 .767, 789, 845, 851
4460905 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 729, 731, 733, 785
4460910 .....849
4460911 827, 829, 831, 833, 845
4460912 . 827, 829, 831, 833
4460914 .. 29, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 455
4460918 827, 829, 831, 833, 839
4460925 .....785
4460926 .....791
4460928 ..... 791, 825
4460930 715, 735, 739, 741, 742, 746, 750, 761, 765, 771, 781, 783
4460931 741, 767, 781, 783, 819, 823
4460932 521, 689, 693, 727, 742, 755, 793, 831
4460933 715, 729, 731, 733, 735, 742, 762, 765, 781, 783, 785, 825
4460934 ..... 715, 741, 841
4460935 ..... 715, 741
4460941 693, 715, 741, 755, 761, 765, 845
4460942 515, 693, 713, 742, 746, 750, 755, 761, 765, 781, 783
4460943 .. 91, 689, 693, 715, 735, 741, 767, 777, 781, 783, 785, 819, 831, 839, 841, 845
4460944 .. 91, 689, 693, 715, 729, 731, 739, 741, 742, 745, 746, 749, 750, 761, 762, 765, 767, 779, 781, 783, 785, 833, 839, 841
4460945 ..... 729, 745, 750
4460950 ..... 91, 715, 742
4460951 ..... 761
4460956 . 705, 707, 709, 711
4460957 . 705, 707, 709, 711
4460958 .....679
4460962 ..... 554, 561, 699
4460963 ..... 396, 404, 699
4460965 ..... 761, 781
4460967 . 396, 400, 405, 408
4460968 .... 19, 23, 455, 777, 779, 843
4460970 ..... 693, 735, 741
4460971 ..... 551, 554
4460982 .....742
4461003 .....837
4461004 ..... 781, 783
4461005 ..... 739, 781, 783
4461006 ..... 739, 781, 783
4461007 ..... 781, 783
4461008 739, 743, 745, 749, 781, 783
4461009 .....839
4461013 ..... 827, 829
4461052 .....739
4461053 .....739

4461054 739, 743, 746, 750, 755
4461060 ..... 739
4461070 . 739, 741, 742, 825
4461071 . 739, 742, 745, 749
4461072 . 739, 742, 745, 749
4461073 . 739, 742, 745, 749
4461074 . 739, 742, 745, 749
4461077 ..... 839, 845, 851
4461095 . 739, 741, 742, 825
4461097 ..... 739
4461196 ..... 799, 801
4461197 ..... 801
4461198 ..... 651, 799, 801
4461199 ..... 803, 805
4461200 ..... 805
4461201 ..... 657, 803, 805
4461203 ..... 809
4461205 . 807, 809, 811, 813
4461206 ..... 813
4461244 ..... 663, 807, 809
4461245 ..... 669, 811, 813
4461246 ..... 675, 815, 817
4461249 ..... 815, 817
4461250 ..... 817
4530028 . 554, 559, 561, 565
4562516 ..... 447, 450
4568293 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4568426 ..... 95, 97
4568427 ..... 95, 97
4568815 ..... 627, 631, 634
4568849 ..... 626, 631, 634
4630006 . 429, 433, 437, 441
4640452 ..... 587
4640509 ..... 575
4640751 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 280, 292, 304, 316, 336
4640938 ..... 583
4641114 ..... 587
4641155 ..... 45, 47
4641162 ..... 595, 597
4641247 ..... 95, 99
4641255 ..... 463
4641260 ..... 587
4641268 ..... 45, 47, 49
4641276 ..... 577
4641285 ..... 585
4641288 ..... 591, 593
4641298 ..... 595, 597
4641316 ..... 637
4641340 ..... 583
4641370 ..... 583
4641372 ..... 602, 606
4641386 ..... 579, 581
4641388 ..... 579, 581
4641393 ..... 579, 581
4641454 ..... 45, 47, 51
4641460 ..... 459, 461, 463
4700014 ..... 420, 424
4710400 279, 290, 303, 314, 336
4711000 369, 382, 388, 396, 400, 404, 408
4711400 .. 45, 47, 57, 59, 69, 71, 189, 191, 206, 210, 214, 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 271, 279, 283, 290, 295, 303, 307, 314, 323, 329, 336, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407, 450, 455, 471, 473, 475, 481, 483, 485, 487, 517, 519, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 681, 683, 685
4711500 ..29, 45, 47, 95, 97, 99, 101, 203, 220, 224, 228, 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 455, 459, 461
4711600 ..19, 23, 45, 47, 57, 59, 69, 71, 93, 201, 203, 206, 210, 214, 220, 224, 228, 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 271, 278, 283, 290, 295, 302, 307, 314, 323, 329, 336, 369, 373, 377, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407, 411, 415, 447, 451, 459,461, 496, 500, 567, 569, 571
4711700 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 373, 377
4711800 ..19, 23, 29, 45, 47, 201, 203, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329, 455, 477, 479
4711900 ..... 377
4712000 ..23, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 567, 569, 571
4712200 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
4740171 ..... 287
4740181 ..... 29
4740229 ..... 29
4740274 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4740362 ..... 491, 493
4740397 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 377
4740430 ..... 53
4740461 ..... 19, 23
4740492 ..... 411, 415
4740500 ..... 206, 210, 214
4740505 ..... 29
4740518 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4750600 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 201, 203
4750800 ..... 19, 23, 495, 499
4751000 .. 93, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 377, 381, 387, 396, 400, 404, 408, 455, 495, 499, 551, 554, 559, 561, 563
4751400 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 197, 199, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 377, 489, 491, 493, 495, 499, 523, 525, 527, 554, 559, 561, 563, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
4751500 187, 207, 211, 215, 381, 387, 396, 400, 403, 407, 523, 525, 527
4751600 .. 29, 53, 69, 71, 83, 93, 95, 97, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180, 206, 210, 214, 459, 461, 491, 493, 554, 559, 561, 563
4751700 278, 290, 302, 314, 336
4751800 .. 89, 477, 479, 523, 525, 527
4752000 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
4755000 ..... 29
4760600 ..... 641, 643
4760800 ..... 495, 499
4761400 ..... 489
4770600 ..... 201, 203
4791400 57, 59, 69, 71, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 278, 290, 302, 314, 336, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407
4811400 193, 195, 197, 199, 521, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675
4811600 ..... 29
4811700 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180, 197, 199, 473, 475, 483, 487, 551, 554
4811900 207, 211, 215, 278, 290, 302, 314, 337, 450, 457, 691
4811902 278, 290, 302, 314, 337
4812000 278, 290, 302, 314, 337, 411, 415, 457
4812100 271, 278, 283, 290, 295, 302, 307, 314, 323, 329, 337, 371, 457
4812200 278, 290, 302, 314, 337
4831900 278, 290, 302, 314, 337
4846383 ..... 19, 24
4846482 . 429, 433, 437, 441
4846503 ..... 206
4846552 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4846627 . 554, 559, 561, 563
4846637 ..... 19, 24
4846673 ..... 527
4846871 ..... 206, 210, 214
4846872 ..... 206, 210, 214
4846920 ..... 451
4846945 . 232, 240, 256, 264
4846946 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264
4891400 ..... 455
4891500 ..... 378
4891600 ..93, 206, 210, 214, 248, 256, 264, 299, 311, 333, 447, 451, 457
4891800 201, 203, 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 275, 299, 311, 327, 333, 381, 385, 387, 391, 396, 400, 403, 407, 420, 424, 429, 433, 437, 441, 447, 451
4892000 31, 41, 43, 79, 278, 290, 302, 314, 337, 378, 411, 415
4892400 ..... 77
4892600001 ..... 457
4922099 ..... 761
4922641 . 397, 400, 405, 408
4922666 ..... 495, 499, 687
4922696 ..... 715
4922718 ..... 689
4922767 ..... 773
4922777 ..... 791
4922784 ..... 769
4922785 ..... 737
4922947 ..... 829
4922948 ..... 827
4922949 ..... 841
4922950 ..... 833
4922951 ..... 831
4922955 ..... 775
4922956 ..... 835
4922958 ..... 837
4922972 396, 400, 403, 407, 759
4923036 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 819
4923169 ..... 843
4923170 ..... 777
4923171 ..... 779
4923256 ..... 771
4923373 ..... 839
4923382 ..... 713
4923397 127, 131, 139, 143, 151, 159, 167, 175, 781
4923468 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


4923592 .224, 232, 248, 256
5241200 ..... 36, 457
5251008 ..... 457
5251016 ..... 457
70000044..... 267
70000124..... 377
70000125..... 377
70000342..... 443
70000345..... 267, 319
70000619395, 399, 403, 407
70000777.....583, 595, 597
70000778.....583, 595, 597
70000781..... 61, 65
70000793..... 365
70000796..... 445
70000801..... 51
70000802..... 51
70000803..... 51, 883
70000804..... 51
70000805..... 51
70000806..... 51
70000852..... 39
70000853..... 39
70000854..... 39
70000855..... 39
70000856..... 39
70000857..... 39
70000858..... 39
70000859..... 39
70000860..... 39
70000861..... 39
70000862..... 39
70000863395, 399, 404, 407
70000916..... 267
70000917..... 267
70000918..... 267
70000919..... 267
70000950..... 351
70001017..... 375
70001100395, 399, 403, 407
70001123..... 91
70001125..... 267
70001126..... 267
70001128..... 267
70001129..... 267
70001130..... 267
70001131..... 267
70001135..... 267
70001344.....219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
70001384395, 399, 403, 407
70001421..... 62, 66
70001424..... 557
70001425..... 557
70001427..... 557
70001428..... 557
70001429..... 557
70001430..... 557
70001431..... 557, 882
70001432..... 557, 884
70001435..... 267
70001639..... 443
70001640..... 445
70001696..... 395, 399
70001847..... 267
70001850..... 267
70001857..... 267
70001867..... 267
70001868..... 267
70001870..... 267, 319
70001871..... 267
70001873..... 62
70001939..... 49
70001952..... 344
70001953..... 395, 399
70001955..... 359
70001956..... 359
70001958..... 357
70001966..... 382, 385, 388, 391, 395, 399, 404, 407
70001968..... 345, 351
70001973395, 399, 404, 408
70001974395, 399, 404, 408
70001976..... 49
70002015..... 35
70002016..... 35
70002018..... 35
70002019..... 35
70002020..... 35
70002021..... 35
70002026..... 35
70002027..... 35
70002029..... 35
70002030..... 35
70002031..... 35
70002032..... 35, 85
70002033..... 35
70002034..... 35
70002035..... 35
70002036..... 35
70002037..... 35
70002039..... 35
70002040..... 35
70002041..... 35
70002044..... 35
70002045..... 35
70002046..... 35
70002047..... 35
70002048..... 35
70002049..... 35
70002050..... 35
70002052..... 35
70002057..... 35, 85
70002088..... 395, 399
70002097..... 459, 461, 882
70002132..... 356
70002133..... 356, 359
70002134..... 356
70002135..... 356
70002136..... 356
70002137..... 356
70002138..... 356
70002139..... 356
70002140..... 356
70002141..... 356
70002142..... 356
70002145..... 356
70002148..... 356
70002150..... 356
70002151..... 356
70002152..... 356
70002153..... 356
70002154..... 356
70002155 ..... 356
70002156 ..... 356
70002157 ..... 356
70002158 ..... 356
70002159 ..... 356
70002160 ..... 356
70002161 ..... 356
70002162 ..... 356
70002163 ..... 356
70002164 ..... 356
70002165 ..... 356
70002168 ..... 357
70002174 ..... 357
70002175 ..... 357
70002177 ..... 357
70002178 ..... 357
70002179 ..... 357
70002231 .....219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329, 882
70002247 ..... 36
70002248 ..... 36
70002249 ..... 36
70002255 ..... 395, 399
70002291 ..... 404, 408
70002297 ..... 395, 399
70002373 ..... 587
70002410 ..... 589
70002412 ..... 577
70002460395, 399, 404, 408
70002569 ..... 346
70002576 ..... 363
70002578 ..... 359
70002580 ..... 359
70002582 ..... 359
70002583 ..... 359
70002585 ..... 359
70002586 ..... 359
70002588 ..... 359
70002589 ..... 359
70002590 ..... 359
70002592 ..... 360
70002593 ..... 360
70002599 ..... 360
70002600 ..... 356
70002601 ..... 356
70002602 ..... 356
70002604 ..... 357
70002605 ..... 357
70002606 ..... 357
70002607 ..... 357
70002608 ..... 357
70002609 ..... 357
70002610 ..... 357
70002612 ..... 357
70002616 ..... 357
70002617 ..... 357
70002618 ..... 356
70002619 ..... 356
70002620 ..... 356
70002621 ..... 357
70002622 ..... 357
70002623 ..... 357
70002674 ..... 35
70002718 ..... 267, 319
70002742 ..... 62
70002743 ..... 62
70002859..... 445
70002902..... 513
70002903..... 513
70002904..... 513
70002905..... 513
70003043..... 62
70003135..... 267
70003136..... 267
70003165..... 352
70003167..... 351
70003170..... 352
70003173..... 350
70003174..... 350
70003175..... 350
70003177..... 350
70003340..... 351, 352
70003475..... 267
70003628..... 39
70003631395, 399, 404, 407
70003708..... 382, 385, 388, 391, 395, 399, 404, 407
70003709..... 382, 385, 388, 391, 395, 399, 404, 407
70003800..... 75
70003801..... 75
70003802..... 75
70003803..... 75
70003913..... 451
70003914..... 451
70003916..... 451
70003919..... 447
70003920..... 447
70004005..... 73
70004006..... 73
70004007..... 73
70004092..... 382, 385, 388, 391, 404, 408
70004094..... 404, 408
70004098382, 388, 404, 408
70004099388, 391, 404, 407
70004169..... 395, 399
70004171382, 385, 395, 399
70004185..... 889
70004237..... 589
70004277..... 320
70004280..... 319
70004282..... 320
70004328..... 459, 461
70004414..... 93
70004416..... 359
70004417..... 359
70004420..... 359
70004421..... 359
70004422..... 360
70004423..... 359
70004426..... 359
70004467..... 85
70004469..... 85
70004474..... 85
70004477..... 85
70004480..... 85
70004481..... 85
70004494..... 86
70004501..... 320
70004502..... 320
70004504..... 320
70004505..... 319

70004506 ..... 319
70004507 ..... 319
70004508 ..... 319
70004509 ..... 319
70004510 ..... 319
70004646 ..... 889
70004647 ..... 889
70004648 ..... 889
70004676 382, 385, 388, 391
70004677 ..... 385
70004678 382, 385, 388, 392
70004680 382, 385, 388, 392
70004681 ..... 385, 392
70004682 382, 385, 388, 392
70004683 ..... 385, 392
70004684 ..... 382
70004685 ..... 382, 388
70004686 ..... 391
70004687 ..... 388
70004738 ..... 509
70004739 ..... 509
70004740 ..... 509
70004741 ..... 509
70004742 ..... 509
70004743 ..... 509
70004744 ..... 509
70004745 ..... 509
70004746 ..... 509
70004747 ..... 509
70004748 ..... 509
70004749 ..... 509
70004750 ..... 509
70004751 ..... 509
70004752 ..... 505
70004753 ..... 505
70004754 ..... 505
70004755 ..... 505
70004756 ..... 505
70004757 ..... 505
70004758 ..... 505
70004759 ..... 505
70004760 ..... 505
70004761 ..... 505
70004762 ..... 505
70004763 ..... 505
70004764 ..... 505
70004765 ..... 505
70004766 ..... 505
70004767 ..... 505
70004768 ..... 505
70004769 ..... 505
70004770 ..... 505
70004771 ..... 505
70004772 ..... 505
70004773 ..... 505
70004774 ..... 506
70004775 ..... 506
70005143 ..... 587
70005153 ..... 577
70005171 ..... 319
70005172 ..... 319
70005317 ..... 85
70005318 ..... 85
70005418 ..... 360
70005433 ..... 583, 593
70005480 ..... 350
70005481 ..... 350
70005527 ..... 320
70005615 ..... 73
70005616 ..... 73
70005617 ..... 73
70005618 ..... 73
70005619 ..... 73
70005647 ..... 320
70005648 ..... 320, 883
70005839 ..... 581
70005921 ..... 319
70005926 ..... 320
70005929 ..... 320
70005931 ..... 320
70005941 ..... 319
70005942 ..... 319
70006093 ..... 404, 407
70006094 ..... 404, 408
70006095 ..... 404, 408, 882
70006096 ..... 404, 408
70006097 ..... 404, 408
70006137 ..... 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
70006144 ..... 319
70006315 ..... 61, 65
70006494 ..... 579
70006495 ..... 579
70006496 ..... 579
70006507 ..... 585
70006508 ..... 585
70006509 ..... 585
70006552 381, 385, 387, 391
70006553 ..... 381, 385, 387, 391, 883
70006596 ..... 577, 587, 589
70006653 ..... 320
70006693 ..... 591
70006694 ..... 591
70006695 ..... 591
70006696 ..... 591
70006713 ..... 595
70006714 ..... 595
70006715 ..... 595
70006716 ..... 595
70006717 ..... 595
70006718 ..... 595
70006731 ..... 598
70006794 ..... 593
70006799 ..... 593
70006803 ..... 597
70006927 ..... 583
70006986 ..... 85
70006987 ..... 85
70006988 ..... 85
70006989 ..... 85
70006990 ..... 85
70006991 ..... 85
70006992 ..... 85
70006993 ..... 85
70006994 ..... 85
70006995 ..... 85
70006996 ..... 85
70006997 ..... 85
70006998 ..... 85
70006999 ..... 85
70007000 ..... 85
70007001 ..... 85
70007002 ..... 85
70007003 ..... 85
70007004 ..... 86
70007005 ..... 86
70007006 ..... 86
70007007 ..... 86
70007008 ..... 86
70007009 ..... 85
70007010 ..... 86
70007011 ..... 85
70007012 ..... 86
70007013 ..... 86
70007049 ..... 579
70007178 ..... 352
70007226 ..... 61, 65
70007227 ..... 61, 65
70007228 ..... 61, 65, 882
70007229 ..... 61, 65
70007230 ..... 61, 65
70007231 ..... 61, 65, 882
70007282 ..... 583
70007325 ..... 320
70007326 ..... 320
70007327 ..... 320
70007328 ..... 320
70007329 ..... 320
70007330 ..... 320
70007331 ..... 320
70007353 ..... 268
70007382 ..... 575
70007383 ..... 575
70007384 ..... 575
70007385 ..... 575
70007386 ..... 575
70007431 ..... 583
70007432 ..... 583
70007433 ..... 583
70007434 ..... 583
70007435 ..... 583
70007436 ..... 583
70007437 ..... 583
70007438 ..... 583
70007439 ..... 583
70007510 ..... 91
70007519 ..... 598
70007583 ..... 66
70007939 ..... 65
70007940 ..... 65
70007941 ..... 65
70007977 ..... 593
70007984 ..... 577
70007985 ..... 577
70007987 ..... 577
70007988 ..... 577, 593
70007989 ..... 577
70007993 ..... 587
70007994 ..... 587
70007995 ..... 587
70007996 ..... 587
70007997 ..... 587
70007998 ..... 587
70008004 ..... 589
70008005 ..... 589
70008006 ..... 589
70008007 ..... 589
70008051 ..... 597
70008052 ..... 597
70008053 ..... 597
70008054 ..... 597
70008055 ..... 597
70008056 ..... 597
70008057 ..... 597
70008058 ..... 597
70008059 ..... 597
70008060 ..... 597
70008061 ..... 597
70008062 ..... 597
70008063 ..... 597
70008064 ..... 597
70008065 ..... 597
70008066 ..... 598
70008067 ..... 581
70008068 ..... 581
70008069 ..... 581
70008070 ..... 581, 593
70008071 ..... 593
70008072 ..... 593
70008073 ..... 593
70008074 ..... 593
70008075 ..... 593
70008076 ..... 593
70008077 ..... 593
70008078 ..... 593
70008342 ..... 66
70008343 ..... 66
70008344 ..... 66
70008345 ..... 66
70008359 ..... 91
70008360 ..... 91
70008361 ..... 91
70008362 ..... 91
70008363 ..... 91
70008364 ..... 91
70008365 ..... 91
70008367 ..... 91
70020329 ..... 351
70020336 ..... 352
70021867 ..... 344, 350
70022286 ..... 359
70022564 577, 583, 587, 589
70023379 ..... 593, 597
70023592 ..... 279, 291, 303, 315, 337, 883
70023593 ..... 279, 291, 303, 315, 337, 883
70024190 ..... 279, 291, 303, 315, 337, 882, 883
70024494 ..... 319
70024504 ..... 320
70024507 ..... 320
70024513 ..... 319
70024904 ..... 319
70024905 ..... 319
70024906 ..... 319
70024912 ..... 320
70024915 ..... 320
70024917 ..... 320
70024919 ..... 319
70024920 ..... 319, 320
70024924 ..... 319
70024925 ..... 319
70024961 ..... 319
7002511 ..... 319
70025112 ..... 320

# SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS


70025120..... 320
70025135..... 319
70025136..... 319
70025137..... 319
70025140..... 319
70025142..... 320
70025144..... 319
70025145..... 319
70025146..... 319
70025151..... 319
70025152..... 319
70025154..... 319
70025164..... 320
70025181..... 319
70025182..... 319
70025183..... 320
70025184..... 320
70025200..... 320
70025205..... 319
70025210..... 320, 883
70025235..... 319
70025239..... 319
70025242..... 320
70025788..... 320
70025877..... 320
70026210..... 320
70027702..... 593
7002821 ..... 889
7002822 ..... 889
7002823 ..... 889
7002828 ..... 889
70028540..... 320
70028699..... 320
70029401..... 320
70029433..... 320
70029451..... 319
70029468..... 583
70029517..... 320
70029520..... 320
70029557..... 320
70029797..... 320
7003655 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
7004275 ..... 889
7004276 ..... 889
7007207 ..... 356, 359
7007415 .....357, 359, 360
7007418 ..... 356
7007419 ..... 356
7007420 ..... 39
7007437 ..... 39
7007438 ..... 39
7007439 ..... 39, 357
7007446 .....39, 356, 359
7007489 ..... 363
7007986 ..... 577
7010543 ..... 51
7010697 ..... 61, 65
7011311 583, 585, 591, 593, 602, 606
7011346 ..49, 463, 583, 595, 597, 602, 606
7011351 ..... 591, 593
7011353 ..... 579, 581
7011355 ..... 463
7011359 ..... 595, 597
7011361 ..... 595, 597
7011362.....583
7011364.....583
7011365.....583
7011367.....583, 585
7011368.....591, 593
7011369.....591, 593
7011370.....591, 593
7011371.....591, 593
7011372.....591, 593
7011375.....583
7011376.....579, 581
7012513.....377
7012514.....377
7012558.....377
7012706.....344, 350
7012709.....344
7012715.....344
7012773.....49
7012941.....51
7012942.....51
7012943.....61, 65, 882
7012944.....51, 463, 882
7012955.....51
7012967.....51
7012998.....51, 587
7015003 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
7015013 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
7015014 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
7015015 223, 231, 239, 247, 255, 263
7016322.....201, 203
7016328.....267, 882
7016331. 267, 319, 882, 883
7016374.....201, 203
7016654.....889
7016655.....889
7017142.....443
7017159.....443
7017162.....443, 445
7017163.....443, 445
7017164.....443, 445
7017185.....445
7017195.....443, 445
7017402.....463
7017405.....51
7018936.....346, 352
7018991.....49, 882
7019680.....377, 882
7020021.....93
7020043.....93
7020108.....377
7020109.....377
7020110.....377
7020111.....377
7020175 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
7020176 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155, 159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179
7020190.....377
7020414.....267
7020447.....267
7020460.....267
7020465 .....267, 319
7020468 .....267
7020471 .....267
7020479 .....267
7020486 .....267
7020492 .....320
7021249 .....39
7021256 .....357
7021265 .....357
7021275 .....39, 356, 359
7021293 .....357
7022300 .....357
7022301 .....356
7022311 .....39
7022314 .....39
7022321 .....39
7022340 .....359
7022368 .....39
7022371 .....39
7023881 .....345
7023887 .....350
7023922 .....463
7023936 .....71
7023962 .....359
7023964 .....359, 360
7024005 .....345
7024006 .....351
7024038 .....344, 350
7024042 .....344
7024043 .....344
7024044 .....344, 350
7024064 .....344, 350
7024065 .....345, 351
7024068 .....345
7024069 .....346, 352
7024070 .....345
7024071 .....345, 351
7024072 .....345, 351
7024073 .....345, 351
7024075 .....345, 351
7024076 .....345, 351
7024077 .....345, 351
7024078 .....351
7024079 .....351
7024080 .....345
7024081 .....345, 352
7024083 .....345
7024084 .....345
7024085 .....346
7024087 .....346
7024088 .....346
7024089 .....346
7024096 .....352
7024097 .....345
7024439 .....93
7024440 .....93
7024441 .....93
7024443 .....93
7024444 .....93, 882
7024445 .....93
7024446 .....93
7024462 .....565
7024463 .....565
7024467 .....565
7024469 .....565
7024470 .....565
7024471 .....557, 565
7024472.....565
7024473.....565
7024474.....565
7024475.....565
7024478.....565
7024485..... 395, 399, 882
7024488. 395, 399, 403, 407
7024489. 395, 399, 403, 407
7024530.....557
7024531.....557
7024532.....557
7024533.....557
7024534.....557
7024535.....557
7024536.....557
7024537.....557
7024565.....267
7024571..... 463, 882
7024572.....463
7024579..... 267, 319
7024584 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
7024598..... 201, 203
7024800.....357
7024865.....39
7024867.....39
7024868.....39
7024890..... 57, 59, 882
7024905.....351
7024906..... 345, 351
7024907.....351
7024908..... 345, 351
7024909.....351
7024911..... 345, 351
7024913..... 344, 350
7024914.....344
7024915.....344
7024916.....344
7024917..... 344, 350
7024918..... 344, 350
7024919..... 344, 350
7024920..... 344, 350
7024921..... 344, 350
7024922..... 344, 350
7024927.....49
7026018.....463
7026019.....463
7026020.....463
7026021.....463
7026022.....463
7026023.....463
7026028.....49
7026029.....882
7026031.....883
7026188..... 395, 399
7026597. 395, 399, 404, 408
7026599.....93
7026600.....93
7026608.....267
7026626. 395, 399, 404, 408
7026671..... 62, 66
7026672..... 62, 66
7026673.....66
7026674.....66
7026675.....66
7026678..... 62, 66
7026679.....66

7026680 ..... 62, 66
7026681 ..... 66
7026682 ..... 66
7026683 ..... 62, 66
7026684 ..... 61, 65
7026685 ..... 61, 65
7026686 ..... 61, 65
7026687 ..... 61, 65
7026688 ..... 61, 65
7026689 ..... 61, 65
7026692 ..... 61
7026693 ..... 61, 65
7026694 ..... 61, 65
7026695 ..... 61, 65
7026696 ..... 61, 65
7026697 ..... 61, 65
7026980 ..... 352
7027008 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
7027009 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
7027010 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
7027011 219, 227, 235, 243, 251, 259
7027046 271, 283, 295, 307, 323, 329
7027047 271, 283, 295, 307, 324, 330
7027048 271, 283, 295, 307, 324, 330
7027049 272, 284, 296, 308, 324, 330
7027200 ..... 61, 65
7027201 ..... 61, 65
7027202 ..... 61, 65
7027203 ..... 61, 65
7027204 ..... 61, 65
7027207 ..... 61, 882
7027208 ..... 61
7027235 ..... 267
7027236 ..... 267
7027239 ..... 267
7027240 ..... 267
7027276 ..... 267
7027284 ..... 602, 606
7027285 ..... 602, 606
7027738 ..... 61, 65, 884
7027740 ..... 39
7027773 ..... 565
7027774 ..... 565
7027775 ..... 565
7027776 ..... 565
7027777 ..... 565
7027778 ..... 565
7027779 ..... 565
7027780 ..... 565
7027790 ..... 267
7027791 ..... 267
7027792 ..... 267
7027799 .395, 399, 404, 408
7027882 ..... 61
7027887 ..... 377
77143013 ..... 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180
77363233 ..... 757, 759
8007508 ..... 873
8007894 ..... 62
8007935 ..... 62
8007939 ..... 62, 66
8007954 ..... 62
80334079 ..... 352
80484084 ..... 742, 745, 749
80604015 ..... 91
80604016 ..... 91
80604021 ..... 91
80934174 ..... 351
80934644 ..... 352
80983191 ..... 742, 750, 883
8220051 ..... 755
8220115 ..... 749
8220164 ..... 741, 745
8229242 . 742, 750, 762, 883
8229249 ..... 521, 786, 883
8310070 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156, 160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180, 455
8310129 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549
8405006 271, 280, 283, 292, 295, 304, 307, 316, 323, 329, 337, 369
8405007 279, 292, 303, 316, 337
8405009 ..... 337
8405201 278, 291, 302, 315, 337
8405204 278, 291, 302, 315, 337
8405212 ..... 337
8405213 ..... 337
8406102 280, 292, 304, 316, 337
8406112 280, 292, 304, 316, 337
8406201 ..... 337
8406302 278, 290, 302, 314, 337
8410011 .280, 292, 304, 316
8410013 224, 232, 240, 248, 256, 264, 278, 291, 302, 315
8410014 ..... 337
8580420 ..... 53
88261024 ..... 459, 461
88521214 ..... 567, 569, 571
88662523 ..... 206, 210, 214
90028660 ..... 220, 228, 236, 244, 252, 260, 272, 284, 296, 308, 323, 329
91143339 ..... 742
91143340 ..... 741
91203039 ..... 457
91403230 ..... 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871
91563070 ..... 278, 291, 302, 315, 337

***Corporate Office***
***JLG Industries, Inc.***
***1 JLG Drive***
***McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA***

***(717) 485-5161 (Corporate)***
***(877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)***
***(717) 485-6417***


***Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.***
***www.jlg.com***

OSHKOSH™